AARON

— **Lineage of**
  Exodus 6:16-20; Joshua 21:4,10; 1 Chronicles 6:2,3; 23:13

— **Marriage of**
  Exodus 6:23

— **Children of**
  Exodus 6:23,25; 1 Chronicles 6:3; 24:1,2

— **Descendants of**
  Exodus 6:23,25; 1 Chronicles 6:3-15,50-53; 24

— **Meets, Moses in the wilderness and is made spokesman for Moses**
  Exodus 4:14-16,27-31; 7:1,2

— **Inspiration of**
  Exodus 12:1; Leviticus 10:8; 11:1; 13:1; 15:1; Numbers 2:1; 4:1,17; 18:1; 19:1; 20:12

— **Commissioned as a deliverer of Israel**
  Exodus 6:13,26,27; Joshua 24:5; 1 Samuel 12:8; Psalm 77:20; 105:26; Micah 6:4

— **Summoned to Sinai with Nadab, Abihu, and seventy elders**
  Exodus 19:24; 24:1,9,10

— **Priesthood of**
  Exodus 28:1; 29:9; Numbers 17; 18:1; Psalm 99:6; Hebrews 5:4

— **Consecration of, to the priesthood**
  Exodus 28; 29; Leviticus 8

— **Enters upon the priestly office**
  Leviticus 9

— **Descendants of, ordained priests forever**
  Exodus 28:40-43; 29:9; Numbers 3:3; 18:1; 1 Chronicles 23:13; 2 Chronicles 26:18

— **Judges Israel in the absence of Moses**
  Exodus 24:14
— Makes the golden calf  
   Exodus 32; Acts 7:40; Deuteronomy 9:20,21

— Rod of, buds  
   Numbers 17; Hebrews 9:4

— Preserved  
   Numbers 17; Hebrews 9:4

— Murmured against, by the people  
   Exodus 5:20,21; 16:2-10; Numbers 14:2-5,10; 16:3-11,41; 20:2; Psalm 106:16

— Places pot of manna in the ark  
   Exodus 16:34

— With Hur supports the hands of Moses during Battle  
   Exodus 17:12

— His benedictions upon the people  
   Leviticus 9:22; Numbers 6:23

— Forbidden to mourn the death of his son, Nadab and Abihu  
   Leviticus 10:6,19

— Intercedes for Miriam  
   Numbers 12:11,12

— Stays the plague by priestly intercession  
   Numbers 16:46-48

— Jealous of Moses  
   Numbers 12:1

— His presumption, when the rock is smitten  
   Numbers 20:10-12

— Not permitted to enter Canaan  
   Numbers 20:12,23-29

— Age of, at death  
   Exodus 7:7; Numbers 33:38,39

— Death and burial of  
   Numbers 20:27,28; Deuteronomy 10:6; 32:50

— Character of  
   Psalm 106:16

See PRIEST, HIGH
**ABADDON**
— The angel of the bottomless pit
  Revelation 9:11

**ABAGTHA**
— A Persian chamberlain
  Esther 1:10

**ABANA**
— River of Damascus
  2 Kings 5:12

**ABARIM**
  See NEBO

**ABBA**
— Father
  Mark 14:36; Romans 8:15; Galatians 4:6

**ABDA**
— Father of Adoniram
  1 Kings 4:6

**ABDEEL**
— Father of Shelemiah
  Jeremiah 36:26

**ABDI**
— Father of Kish
  2 Chronicles 29:12

**ABDIEL**
— A Gadite
  1 Chronicles 5:15

**ABDON**
— 1. A judge of Israel, in the time of the judges
  Judges 12:13-15
— 2. A Levitical city
   Joshua 21:30; 1 Chronicles 6:74

— 3. A Benjamite chief
   1 Chronicles 8:23

   See ACHBOR

— 4. Son of Gibeon
   1 Chronicles 8:30; 9:36

— 5. Son of Micahah
   2 Chronicles 34:20
   Also called ACHBOR
   2 Kings 22:12

**ABED-NEGO**

— Also called AZARIAH
   A Jewish captive in Babylon
   Daniel 1:6-20; 2:17,49; 3:12-30; Hebrews 11:34

**ABEL**

— 1. Son of Adam. History of
   Genesis 4:1-15,25
   References to the death of

   — 2. A stone
   1 Samuel 6:18

**ABEL-BETH-MAACHAH**

— Also called ABEL-MAIM

— (A city in the north of Palestine)

— Sheba slain in
   2 Samuel 20:14-22

— Taken by Benhadad
   1 Kings 15:20; 2 Chronicles 16:4

— Taken by Tiglath
   2 Kings 15:29
ABEL-MEHOLAH
— A city near the Jordan
  Judges 7:22; 1 Kings 4:12
— Elisha's birthplace
  1 Kings 19:16

ABEL-MIZRAIM
— Place where the Israelites mourned for Jacob
  Genesis 50:11

ABEL-SHITTIM
See SHITTIM

ABETTING
See COMPLICITY

ABEZ
— A city of Issachar
  Joshua 19:20

ABI
— Mother of Hezekiah
  2 Kings 18:2
— Called ABIJAH
  2 Chronicles 29:1

ABIA
— 1. Also called ABIJAH, chief of the twenty-four courses of priests
  1 Chronicles 24:10; Nehemiah 12:4; Luke 1:5
— 2. Son of Samuel
  1 Samuel 8:1-5; 1 Chronicles 6:28
— 3. King of Judah
  See ABIJAM

ABIAH
— Wife of Hezron
  1 Chronicles 2:24
ABI-ALBON
— Also called ABIEL
— One of David's heroes
  2 Samuel 23:31; 1 Chronicles 11:32

ABIASAPH
— Son of Korah
  Exodus 6:24

ABIATHAR
— 1. High priest. Called AHIMELECH in
  2 Samuel 8:17; 1 Chronicles 24:3,6,31
  And ABIMELECH
    1 Chronicles 18:16
  Son of Ahimelech
    1 Samuel 22:20
  Escapes to David from the vengeance of Saul, who slew the priests in the City of Nob
    1 Samuel 22:20-23; with 22:6-19
  Consults the ephod for David
    1 Samuel 22:9-12; 30:9-12
  Associate high priest with Zadok in the reign of David
    2 Samuel 15:35; 20:25; 1 Kings 4:4; 1 Chronicles 15:11
  But called AHIMELECH and father of Abiathar
    2 Samuel 8:17; 1 Chronicles 18:16
  Loyal to David when Absalom rebelled; leaves Jerusalem with the ark of the covenant, but is directed by David to return with the ark
    2 Samuel 15:24-29
  Helps David by sending his son from Jerusalem to David with secret information concerning the counsel of Ahithophel
    2 Samuel 15:35,36; 17:15-22; 1 Kings 2:26
  Supports Adonijah's pretensions to the throne
    1 Kings 1:7
  Thrust out of office by Solomon
2. ABIATHAR
   See AHIMELECH

ABIB
   — Also called NISAN
   — First month in the Jewish calendar
     Exodus 12:2
   — Passover instituted, and Israelites depart from Egypt in
     Exodus 23:15; Deuteronomy 16:1
   — Tabernacle set up in
     Exodus 40:2,17
   — Israelites arrive at the wilderness of Zin in
     Numbers 20:1
   — Enter Canaan in
     Joshua 4:19

— Jordan's overflow in
  1 Chronicles 12:15

ABIDA
   — Son of Midian
     1 Chronicles 1:33

ABIDAH
   — A descendant of Abraham
     Genesis 25:4

ABIEL
   — 1. Saul's grandfather
     1 Samuel 14:51
   — 2. A Benjamite
     1 Samuel 9:1
     See ABI-ALBON
ABIEZER
— 1. Also called JEEZER, progenitor of the Abiezrites
   Numbers 26:30; Joshua 17:2; Judges 6:34; 8:2
— 2. One of David's heroes
   2 Samuel 23:27; 1 Chronicles 27:12

ABIGAIL
— 1. Nabal's wife
   Her wisdom and tact, and marriage to David
   1 Samuel 25; 27:3; 2 Samuel 2:2
   Mother of Chileab by David
   2 Samuel 3:3; 1 Chronicles 3:1
   Taken captive and rescued by David
   1 Samuel 30:1-18
— 2. Sister of David, and mother of Amasa
   2 Samuel 17:25; 1 Chronicles 2:16,17

ABIHAIL
— 1. Father of Esther
   Esther 2:15
— 2. The second wife of Rehoboam
   2 Chronicles 11:18,19
— 3. Father of Zuriel
   Numbers 3:35
— 4. Wife of Abishur
   1 Chronicles 2:29

ABIHU
— Son of Aaron
   Exodus 6:23; Numbers 3:2
— Summoned by God to Sinai
   Exodus 24:9
— Called to the priesthood
   Exodus 28:1
— Death of
  Leviticus 10:1,2; Numbers 26:61
— Died childless
  Numbers 3:4

**ABIHUD**
— Also called AHIHUD, son of Bela
  1 Chronicles 8:3

**ABIJAH**
— 1. Son of Jeroboam
  1 Kings 14:1-18
— 2. ABIJAH
  See ABIAH
  See ABIJAM

**ABIJAM**
— Also called ABIJAH and ABIA
— King of Judah
  1 Kings 14:31; 15:1; 2 Chronicles 12:16
— History of
  1 Kings 15:1-8; 2 Chronicles 11:22; 13

— Succeeded by Asa
  1 Kings 15:8; 2 Chronicles 14:1

**ABILENE**
— A Roman province in Palestine
  Luke 3:1

**ABIMAEKEL**
— Son of Joktan
  Genesis 10:28; 1 Chronicles 1:22

**ABIMELECH**
— 1. King of Gerar
  Genesis 20; 21:22-32
2. **King of Gerar**
   Genesis 26

3. **Son of Gideon**
   Judges 8:31; 9; 2 Samuel 11:21

4. **ABIMELECH**
   See ACHISH
   See AHIMELECH

**ABINADAB**

1. A Levite, in whose house the ark of God rested twenty years
   1 Samuel 7:1,2; 2 Samuel 6:3,4; 1 Chronicles 13:7

2. Son of Jesse
   1 Samuel 16:8; 17:13

3. Also called ISHUI, son of Saul
   1 Samuel 14:49; 31:2

4. Father of one of Solomon's purveyors. Called in R. V. Ben-Abinadab
   1 Kings 4:11

**ABINOAM**

Father of Barak
   Judges 4:6

**ABIRAM**

1. An Israelite who conspired with Dathan against Moses and Aaron
   Numbers 16; 26:9,10; Deuteronomy 11:6; Psalm 106:17

2. Son of Hiel
   1 Kings 16:34

**ABISHAG**

Wife of David
   1 Kings 1:1-4; 2:13-25
ABISHAI
— Son of Zeruiah, David's sister
  1 Chronicles 2:16
— One of David's chief men
  2 Samuel 23:18
— Seeks Saul's life
  1 Samuel 26:6-8
— Pursues and kills Abner
  2 Samuel 2:24; 3:30
— Defeats the Edomites
  1 Chronicles 18:12
— Defeats the Ammonites
  2 Samuel 10:10,14
— Seeks the life of Shimei
  2 Samuel 16:9; 19:21
— Leads a division of David's army against Absalom
  2 Samuel 18:2,5
— Overthrows Sheba
  2 Samuel 20:1-22
— Saves David from being slain by a Philistine
  2 Samuel 21:17
— Obtains water from the well of Bethlehem for David
  1 Chronicles 11:15-20

ABISHALOM
— General scriptures concerning
  1 Kings 15:2,10
  See ABSALOM

ABISHUA
— 1. A high priest
  1 Chronicles 6:4
— 2. A son of Bela
  1 Chronicles 8:4
ABISHUR
— Son of Shammai
   1 Chronicles 2:28,29

ABITAL
— Wife of David
   2 Samuel 3:4; 1 Chronicles 3:3

ABITUB
— A Benjamite
   1 Chronicles 8:11

ABIUD
— Ancestor of Jesus
   Matthew 1:13

ABLUTION
— General scriptures concerning
   Exodus 19:10,14; Matthew 15:2; Mark 7:2-5,8,9; Luke 11:38;
   Hebrews 9:10
— Of priests
   Exodus 29:4; 36:18-21; 40:12,31,32; Leviticus 8:6; 16:4,24,26,28;
   Numbers 19:7-10,19; 2 Chronicles 4:6
— Of burnt offerings
   Leviticus 1:9,13; 9:14; 2 Chronicles 4:6
— Of the dead
   Acts 9:37
— Of infants
   Ezekiel 16:4
— Of the face
   Matthew 6:17
— Of the feet
   Genesis 18:4; 19:2; 24:32; 43:24; Exodus 30:19,21; 40:31; Judges
   19:21; 2 Samuel 11:8; Song of Solomon 5:3; Luke 7:38,44; John
   13:5
— Of the hands
   Exodus 30:18-21; 40:30-32
— Of the hands, as a token of innocency
   Deuteronomy 21:6; Psalm 26:6; Matthew 27:24
— For defilement
   Of lepers
     Leviticus 14:8,9
   Those having bloody issue
     Leviticus 15:5-13
   Those having eaten that which died
     Leviticus 17:15,16
— Traditional forms of, not observed by Jesus
   Luke 11:38,39
   See PURIFICATION
   See DEFILEMENT
— FIGURATIVE
   Psalm 51:2,7; 65:3; 73:13; 79:9; Proverbs 16:6; 20:9; Isaiah
     1:16,18; 4:3,4; Daniel 12:10; Zecariah 13:1; John 13:8; Acts 22:16;
     1 Corinthians 5:7; 6:11; 2 Corinthians 7:1; Ephesians 5:26; Titus
     3:5,6; Hebrews 1:3; 9:14; 10:22; James 4:8; 2 Peter 1:9; 1 John
     1:7,9; Revelation 1:5; 7:14; 22:14
   See REGENERATION

ABNER
— (Son of Ner)
— Cousin of Saul
   1 Samuel 14:50,51; with 9:1
— Captain of the host
   1 Samuel 14:50; 17:55; 26:5,14
— Dedicated spoils of war to the tabernacle
   1 Chronicles 26:27,28
— Loyalty of, to the house of Saul
   2 Samuel 2:8-32
— Alienation of, from the house of Saul  
  2 Samuel 3:6-21

— Murdered by Joab; David's sorrow for  
  2 Samuel 3:27-39

ABOMINATION

— Things that are, to God
  Idolatry  
    Deuteronomy 7:25; 27:15; 32:16
  Unjust weights and measures  
    Deuteronomy 25:13-16; Proverbs 11:1; 20:1,23
  Uncleaness  
    Leviticus 18:22; 20:13; Deuteronomy 24:4
  Incest  
    Leviticus 18:6-18
  Lying with a woman in her menses  
    Leviticus 18:18,20
  Adultery  
    Leviticus 18:20
  Sodomy  
    Leviticus 18:22,23
  Offering seed to Molech  
    Leviticus 18:21
  Offering children in sacrifice  
    Deuteronomy 18:10
  Sorcery and necromancy  
    Deuteronomy 18:10,11
  The hire of a whore and price of a dog, as a consecrated gift  
    Deuteronomy 23:18

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
ABORTION
— General scriptures concerning
  Exodus 21:22,23
— As a judgment
  Hosea 9:14
— Of animals, caused by thunder
  Psalm 29:9

ABRAHAM
— Also called ABRAM
— Son of Terah
  Genesis 11:26,27
— Marries Sarah
  Genesis 11:29
— Lives in Ur, but removes to Haran
  Genesis 11:31; Nehemiah 9:7; Acts 7:4
— And Canaan
  Genesis 12:4,5,6; Acts 7:4
— Divine call of
  Genesis 12:1-3; Joshua 24:3; Nehemiah 9:7; Isaiah 51:2; Acts 7:2,3; Hebrews 11:8
— Canaan given to
  Genesis 12:1,7; 15:7-21; Ezekiel 33:24
— Lives in Bethel
  Genesis 12:8
— Sojourns in Egypt
  Genesis 12:10-20; 26:1
— Deferring to Lot, chooses Hebron
  Genesis 13; 14:13; 35:27
— Lives in Gerar
  Genesis 20; 21:22-34
— Defeats Chedorlaomer
  Genesis 14:5-24; Hebrews 7:1
— **Is blessed by Melchizedek**  
   Genesis 14:18-20; Hebrews 7:1-10

— **God's covenant with**  
   Genesis 15; 17:1-22; Micah 7:20; Luke 1:73; Romans 4:13; 15:8;  
   Hebrews 6:13,14; Galatians 3:6-18,29; 4:22-31

— **Called ABRAHAM**  
   Genesis 17:5; Nehemiah 9:7

— **Circumcision of**  
   Genesis 17:10-14,23-27

— **Angels appear to**  
   Genesis 18:1-16; 22:11,15; 24:7

— **His questions about the destruction of the righteous and wicked in Sodom**  
   Genesis 18:23-32

— **Witnesses the destruction of Sodom**  
   Genesis 19:27,28

— **Ishmael born to**  
   Genesis 16:3,15

— **Lives in Gerar; deceives Abimelech concerning Sarah, his wife**  
   Genesis 20

— **Isaac born to**  
   Genesis 21:2,3; Galatians 4:22-30

— **Sends Hagar and Ishmael away**  
   Genesis 21:10-14; Galatians 4:22-30

— **Trial of his faith in the offering of Isaac**  
   Genesis 22:1-19; Hebrews 11:17; James 2:21

— **Sarah, his wife, dies**  
   Genesis 23:1,2

— **He purchases a place for her burial, and buries her in a cave**  
   Genesis 23:3-20

— **Marries Keturah**  
   Genesis 25:1
— Provides a wife for Isaac
   Genesis 24

— Children of
   Genesis 16:15; 21:2,3; 25:1-4; 1 Chronicles 1:32-34

— Testament of
   Genesis 25:5,6

— Wealth of
   Genesis 13:2; 24:35; Isaiah 51:2

— Age of, at different periods
   Genesis 12:4; 16:16; 21:5; 25:7

— Death
   Genesis 15:15; 25:8-10

— In Paradise

— Friend of God
   Isaiah 41:8; 2 Chronicles 20:7; James 2:23

— Piety of
   Genesis 12:7,8; 13:4,18; 18:19; 20:7; 21:33; 22:3-13; 26:5;
   Nehemiah 9:7,8; Romans 4:16-18; 2 Chronicles 20:7; Isaiah 41:8;
   James 2:23

— A prophet
   Genesis 20:7

— Faith of
   Genesis 15:6; Romans 4:1-22; Galatians 3:6-9; Hebrews 11:8-10,17-19; James 2:21-24

— Unselfishness of
   Genesis 13:9; 21:25-30

— Independence of, in character
   Genesis 14:23; 23:6-16

— Ancestors of, idolatrous
   Joshua 24:2

— How regarded by his descendants
ABSALOM
— Also called ABISHALOM
— Son of David by Maacah
  2 Samuel 3:3; 1 Chronicles 3:2
— Beauty of
  2 Samuel 14:25
— Kills Amnon
  2 Samuel 13:22-29
— Flees to Geshur
  2 Samuel 13:37,38
— Is permitted by David to return to Jerusalem
  2 Samuel 14:1-24
— His demagogism
  2 Samuel 15:2-6,13
— Conspiracy
  2 Samuel 15:17
— Death and burial
  2 Samuel 18:9-17
— David's mourning for
  2 Samuel 18:33; 19:1-8
— Children of
  2 Samuel 14:27; 18:18; 1 Kings 15:2; 2 Chronicles 11:20
— Pillar of
  2 Samuel 18:18

ABSTEMIOUSNESS
— General scriptures concerning
  Proverbs 23:1-3
— INSTANCES OF
  Daniel and his Hebrew companions
    Daniel 1:8-16
  John the Baptist
    Matthew 11:19
See ABSTINENCE
See TEMPERANCE

ABSTINENCE, TOTAL

— FROM INTOXICATING BEVERAGES
  Leviticus 10:8-10; Numbers 6:3,4; Judges 13:4,13,14; Esther 1:8;
  Proverbs 23:20,31,32; 31:4; Jeremiah 35:6-8,14; Luke 1:15

— INSTANCES OF
  Israelites in the wilderness
    Deuteronomy 29:6
  Samson
    Judges 16:17; with 13:3-5,13,14; Numbers 6:3,4
  Daniel
    Daniel 1:8,12
  Rechabites
    Jeremiah 35:6-14
  John the Baptist
    Matthew 11:18; Luke 1:15; 7:33

See TEMPERANCE

ACCAD

— A city conquered by Nimrod
  Genesis 10:10

ACCESSORY

See COMPLICITY

ACCHO

— Also called PTOLEMAIS, a town of Phoenicia
  Judges 1:31; Acts 21:7
ACCOMPLICE
See COMPLICITY

ACCOUNTABILITY
See RESPONSIBILITY

ACCURSED
— What so called
Deuteronomy 21:23; Joshua 6:17; 7:1; 1 Chronicles 2:7; Isaiah 65:20; Galatians 1:8

ACCUSATION, FALSE
— General scriptures concerning
Exodus 23:1,7; Leviticus 19:16; Psalm 41:5-9; Matthew 5:11; Luke 3:14; 2 Timothy 3:3; 1 Peter 4:14
See CONSPIRACY
See EVIDENCE
See FALSE WITNESS
See PERSECUTION
See SPEAKING, EVIL
See TALEBEARER

— INCIDENTS ILLUSTRATIVE OF
Against Joseph by Potiphar's wife
Genesis 39:7-20
Against Joseph's brethren by Joseph
Genesis 42:9-14
Against Moses by Korah
Numbers 16:3,13
Against the prophet Ahimelech by Saul
1 Samuel 22:11-16
Against Abner by Joab
2 Samuel 3:24-27
Against David by the princes of Ammon
2 Samuel 10:3
Against Elijah by Ahab
1 Kings 18:17,18
Against Naboth by Jezebel
1 Kings 21:10,13
Against Jews, returned under Ezra
   Ezra 4:6-16; Nehemiah 6:6-8
Against Jeremiah
   Jeremiah 26:8,11; 37:13,14; 43:2,3
Against Amos
   Amos 7:10,11
Against Mary
   Matthew 1:19
Against Jesus
   Matthew 9:34; 10:25; 12:2-14; 26:59-61; Mark 3:22; 14:53-65;
   Luke 23:2; John 18:30
Against Stephen
   Acts 6:11,13
Against Paul
   Acts 17:7; 21:28; 24:5,6,13; 25:2,7; Romans 3:8
Against Paul and Silas
   Acts 16:20,21
Satan falsely accuses Job
   Job 1:9,10; 2:4,5

ACELDAMA
— The field of blood
   Matthew 27:8; Acts 1:19

ACHAIA
— (A region of Greece)
— Paul visits
   Acts 18; 19:21; Romans 16:5; 1 Corinthians 16:15; 2 Corinthians 1:1
— Benevolence of the Christians in
   Romans 15:26; 2 Corinthians 9:2; 11:10
ACHAICUS
— A citizen of Corinth
1 Corinthians 16:17,18

ACHAN
— Sin and punishment of
Joshua 7; 22:20; 1 Chronicles 2:7

ACHAZ
See AHAZ

ACHBOR
— 1. Father of King Baal-hanan
Genesis 36:39; 1 Chronicles 1:49
— 2. Or ABDON. One of Josiah's courtiers
2 Kings 22:14; 2 Chronicles 34:20
— 3. Father of Elnathan
Jeremiah 26:22; 36:12,25

ACHIM
— Ancestor of Jesus
Matthew 1:14

ACHISH
— (King of the Philistines, also called ABIMELECH)
— David escapes to
1 Samuel 21:10-15; 27; 28:1,2; 29; 1 Kings 2:39,40

ACHMETHA
— A Persian city
Ezra 6:2

ACHOR
— A valley near Jericho
Joshua 7:26; 15:7; Isaiah 65:10; Hosea 2:15
ACHSAH
— Caleb's daughter
   Joshua 15:16-19; Judges 1:9-13
— Called ACHSA
   1 Chronicles 2:49

ACHSHAPH
— An ancient city in North Palestine
   Joshua 11:1; 12:20; 19:25

ACHZIB
— 1. A city of Asher
   Joshua 19:29; Judges 1:31
— 2. Also called CHEZIB, a city of Judah
   Genesis 38:5; Joshua 15:44

ACRE
— The indefinite quantity of land a yoke of oxen could plow in a day, with the kinds of plows, and modes of plowing, used in the times referred to
   1 Samuel 14:14; Isaiah 5:10

ACROSTIC POETRY
   See POETRY

ACTIONS AT LAW
— Duty of defendant
   Matthew 5:40
   See ADJUDICATION
   See ARBITRATION

ADADAH
— A city of Judah
   Joshua 15:22
ADAH
— 1. Wife of Lamech
   Genesis 4:19-23
— 2. Wife of Esau
   Genesis 36:10-12

ADAIAH
— 1. Grandfather of Josiah
   2 Kings 22:1
— 2. A musician
   1 Chronicles 6:41
— 3. A priest
   1 Chronicles 9:12; Nehemiah 11:12
— 4. A Benjamite
   1 Chronicles 8:21
— 5. Father of Maaseiah
   2 Chronicles 23:1
— 6. Two sons of Bani
   Ezra 10:29,39
— 7. Son of Joiarib
   Nehemiah 11:5

ADALIA
— Son of Haman
   Esther 9:8

ADAM
— 1. The first man. Creation of
   Genesis 1:26-28; 2:7; 1 Corinthians 15:45; 1 Timothy 2:13
   History of, before he sinned
   Genesis 1:26-30; 2:16-25
   Temptation and sin of
   Genesis 3; Job 31:33; Isaiah 43:27; Hosea 6:7
See (R.V.)
   Romans 5:14-21; 1 Timothy 2:14
Subsequent history of
   Genesis 3:20-24; 4:1,2,25; 5:1-5
His death
   Genesis 5:5
Progenitor of the human race
   Deuteronomy 32:8; Malachi 2:10
Brought sin into the world
   1 Corinthians 15:22,45
Type of Christ
   Romans 5:14

— 2. A name of Christ
   1 Corinthians 15:45,47

— 3. A city near the Jordan
   Joshua 3:16

ADAMAH
   — Also called ADAMI, a city of Naphtali
     Joshua 19:33,36

ADAMANT
   — A flint
     Ezekiel 3:9; Zecariah 7:12
     See DIAMOND

ADAMI
   See ADAMAH

ADAR
   — 1. Twelfth month in Jewish calendar
     Ezra 6:15; Esther 3:7; 8:12; 9:1
   — 2. Son of Bela
     1 Chronicles 8:3
   — 3. ADAR
     See HAZAR-ADAR
ADBEEL
— Son of Ishmael
  Genesis 25:13; 1 Chronicles 1:29

ADDAN
— Also called ADDON, uncertain whether person or town
  Ezra 2:59; Nehemiah 7:61

ADDER
— A venomous serpent
  Genesis 49:17; Psalm 91:13; 58:4; 140:3; Proverbs 23:32

ADDON
  See ADDAN

ADER
— A Benjamite
  1 Chronicles 8:15

ADIEL
— 1. A man of the tribe of Simeon
  1 Chronicles 4:36
— 2. A priest
  1 Chronicles 9:12
— 3. Father of Azmaveth
  1 Chronicles 27:25

ADIN
— A Jewish captive
  Ezra 2:15; 8:6; Nehemiah 7:20

ADINA
— One of David's heroes
  1 Chronicles 11:42

ADINO
— One of David's valiant men
  2 Samuel 23:8
ADITHAIM
— A city of Judah
   Joshua 15:36

ADJUDICATION AT LAW
— TO BE AVOIDED
   Proverbs 17:14; 20:3; 25:8-10; Matthew 5:25
   See ACTIONS AT LAW
   See ARBITRATION
   See COMPROMISE
   See COURTS
   See JUSTICE

ADLAI
— Father of Shaphat
   1 Chronicles 27:29

ADMAH
— A city in the vale of Siddim
   Genesis 10:19; 14:2; Deuteronomy 29:23; Hosea 11:8

ADMATHA
— A Persian prince
   Esther 1:14

ADMONITION
   See WICKED, WARNED

ADNA
— 1. A son of Pahath-Moab
   Ezra 10:30
— 2. A priest
   Nehemiah 12:15
ADNAH
— 1. One of David's captains
   1 Chronicles 12:20
— 2. A military chief
   2 Chronicles 17:14

ADONI-BEZEK
— King of Bezek
   Judges 1:4-7

ADONIJAH
— 1. Son of David and Haggith
   2 Samuel 3:4; 1 Kings 1:5,6; 1 Chronicles 3:2
   Usurpation of, and downfall
   1 Kings 1
   Executed by Solomon
   1 Kings 2:13-25
— 2. A Levite
   2 Chronicles 17:8
— 3. ADONIJAH
   See ADONIKAM

ADONIKAM
— Also called ADONIJAH, a Jew who returned with Ezra from Babylon
   Ezra 2:13; Nehemiah 7:18; 10:16

ADONIRAM
— Also called ADORAM, a tax gatherer
   2 Samuel 20:24; 1 Kings 4:6; 5:14; 12:18

ADONI-ZEDEK
— A king of Jerusalem
   Joshua 10:1-27
ADOPTION

— General scriptures concerning
  Genesis 15:3

— OF CHILDREN. INSTANCES OF
  Of Joseph's sons
    Genesis 48:5,14,16,22
  Of Moses
    Exodus 2:5-10; Acts 7:21; Hebrews 11:24
  Of Esther
    Esther 2:7

— SPIRITUAL

  Exodus 4:22,23; Numbers 6:27; Deuteronomy 14:1; 26:18; 27:9; 28:10; 32:5,6; 2 Samuel 7:14; 1 Chronicles 22:10; 28:6;
  Chronicles 7:14; Proverbs 14:26; Isaiah 8:18; 43:6,7; 63:8,16;
  Jeremiah 3:19; 31:9,20; Hosea 1:9; 11:1; Matthew 5:9,45;
  13:43; Luke 6:35; John 1:12,13; 11:52; Acts 15:17; Romans
  8:14-19,21,29; 9:8,26; 2 Corinthians 6:17; Galatians 3:26,29; 4:5-7; Ephesians 1:5; 2:19; 3:6,15; Philippians 2:15; Hebrews 1:5;
  2:10,13; 12:6,7,9; 1 John 3:1,2,10; 4:4; Revelation 21:7

— TYPIFIED, in Israel
  Exodus 4:22

See GOD, FATHERHOOD OF
See RIGHTEOUS, UNION OF, WITH CHRIST

ADORAIM

— A city of Judah
  2 Chronicles 11:9

ADORAM

— 1. Officer over the tribute
  2 Samuel 20:24

— 2. See ADONIRAM

ADRAMMELECH

— 1. An Assyrian idol
  2 Kings 17:31
— 2. Son of Sennacherib
   2 Kings 19:37; Isaiah 37:38

**ADRAMYTTIUM**
— A city of Mysia
   Acts 27:2

**ADRIA**
— Sea of
   Acts 27:27

**ADRIEL**
— Saul's son-in-law
   1 Samuel 18:19; 2 Samuel 21:8,9

**ADULLAM**
— 1. A cave near the Dead Sea
   David takes refuge in
   1 Samuel 22:1; 2 Samuel 23:13; 1 Chronicles 11:15
   See titles of
   Psalm 57; 142
— 2. An ancient city of Canaan
   Genesis 38:1; Joshua 12:15; 15:35; 2 Chronicles 11:7; Nehemiah 11:30; Micah 1:15

**ADULTERY**
— General scriptures concerning
   Genesis 20:3; 2 Samuel 12:14; Job 24:15-18; 31:1,9-12; Proverbs 2:16-19; 5:3-22; 6:24-29,32,33; 7:5-23; 9:13-18; 22:14; 23:27,28; 29:3; 30:18-20; 31:3; Isaiah 57:3,4; Jeremiah 3:1; 5:7,8; 7:9,10; 23:10; Ezekiel 18:5,6; Hosea 4:1,2,11; Matthew 5:28,32; 15:19; 19:9; Mark 7:21; 10:11,12,19; Luke 16:18; Acts 15:20,29; Romans 1:28,29,32; 7:3; 1 Corinthians 5:9,10; 6:15-18; 10:8; 2 Corinthians 12:21; Galatians 5:19,21; 1 Timothy 1:9,10; 2 Timothy 3:6; James 2:11; 1 Peter 4:3,4; 2 Peter 2:9,10,14; Jude 1:7; Revelation 2:20-22; 9:21
   See LASCIVIOUSNESS
See RAPE
See SENSUALITY
See SODOMY
See WHORE
See WHOREDOM

— FORBIDDEN
Exodus 20:14; Leviticus 18:20; 19:29; Deuteronomy 5:18; 23:17; Matthew 5:27; 19:18; Luke 18:20; Acts 15:20; Romans 13:9,13; 1 Corinthians 5:9-11; 6:13,15,18; 10:8; Ephesians 4:17,19,20; 5:3,11,12; Colossians 3:5; 1 Thessalonians 4:3-5,7; James 2:11

— FORGIVENESS OF. INSTANCES OF
Judges 19:1-4; John 8:10,11

— PENALTIES FOR

— FIGURATIVE
Jeremiah 3:2; Ezekiel 16:15,16; Hosea 1

See WHOREDOM
See IDOLATRY

— INSTANCES OF
Sodomites
  Genesis 19:5-8
Lot
  Genesis 19:31-38
Shechem
  Genesis 34:2
Reuben
  Genesis 35:22
Judah
  Genesis 38:1-24
Potiphar's wife  
   Genesis 39:7-12

The Levite's concubine  
   Judges 19:2

The Gibeahites  
   Judges 19:22-25

Gilead  
   Judges 11:1

Samson  
   Judges 16:1

Sons of Eli  
   1 Samuel 2:22

David  
   2 Samuel 11:1-5

Amnon  
   2 Samuel 13:1-20

Absalom  
   2 Samuel 16:22

Israelites  
   Hosea 7:4

Herod  
   Matthew 14:3,4; Mark 6:17,18; Luke 3:19

The Samaritan woman  
   John 4:17,18

The woman brought to Jesus in the temple  
   John 8:4-11

Corinthians  
   1 Corinthians 5:1-5

Heathen  
   Ephesians 4:17-19; 1 Peter 4:3
ADUMMIM
— A place on the road leading from the fords of the Jordan to Jerusalem
  Joshua 15:7; 18:17

ADVENT
See JESUS, SECOND COMING OF
See MILLENNIUM

ADVICE
See COUNSEL

ADVOCATE
— Tertullus
  Acts 24:1-9
— FIGURATIVE
  1 John 2:1

AENEAS
— Healed
  Acts 9:33,34

AENON
See ENON

AFFECTIONS
— Should be supremely set upon God
  Deuteronomy 6:5; Mark 12:30
— Should be set upon the commandments of God
  Psalm 19:8-10; 119:20,97,103,167
— Should be set upon the house and worship of God
  1 Chronicles 29:3; Psalm 26:8; 27:4; 84:1,2
— Should be set upon the people of God
  Psalm 16:3; Romans 12:10; 2 Corinthians 7:13-16; 1 Thessalonians 2:8
— Should be set upon heavenly things
  Colossians 3:1,2
— Should be zealously engaged for God
   Psalm 69:9; 119:139; Galatians 4:18

— Christ claims the first place in
   Matthew 10:37; Luke 14:26

— Enkindled by communion with Christ
   Luke 24:32

— Blessedness of making God the object of
   Psalm 91:14

— Should not grow cold
   Psalm 106:12,13; Matthew 24:12; Galatians 4:15; Revelation 2:4

— Of saints, supremely set on God
   Psalm 42:1; 73:25; 119:10

— Of the wicked, not sincerely set on God
   Isaiah 58:1,2; Ezekiel 33:31,32; Luke 8:13

— Carnal, should be mortified
   Romans 8:13; 13:14; 1 Corinthians 9:27; Colossians 3:5; 1 Thessalonians 4:5

— Carnal affections crucified in saints
   Romans 6:6; Galatians 5:24

— False teachers seek to captivate
   Galatians 1:10; 4:17; 2 Timothy 3:6; 2 Peter 2:3,18; Revelation 2:14,20

— Of the wicked, are unnatural and perverted
   Romans 1:31; 2 Timothy 3:3; 2 Peter 2:10

AFFLICTED

— DUTY TO THE
   Job 6:14; 22:29; Isaiah 58:6,7,10; Matthew 25:34-45; Luke 10:30-37; Philippians 2:1,2; 1 Timothy 5:10; James 5:13-15

AFFLICTIONS AND ADVERSITIES

— MISCELLANY OF MINOR SUB-TOPICS
   God regulates the measure of afflictions
   Psalm 80:5; Isaiah 9:1; Jeremiah 46:28

   Determines the continuance of
Genesis 15:13,14; Numbers 14:33; Isaiah 10:25; Jeremiah 29:10

Does not willingly send
Lamentations 3:33

Man is born to
Job 5:6,7; 14:1

Saints appointed to
1 Thessalonians 3:3

Consequent upon the fall
Genesis 3:16-19

Sin produces
Job 4:8; 20:11; Proverbs 1:31

Sinners corrected by
2 Samuel 12:14; Psalm 89:30-32; Isaiah 57:17; Acts 13:10,11

Often severe
Job 16:7-16; Psalm 42:7; 66:12; Jonah 2:3; Revelation 7:14

Always less than deserved
Ezra 9:13; Psalm 103:10

Results of, good
Genesis 50:20; Exodus 1:11,12; Deuteronomy 8:15,16;
Jeremiah 24:5,6; Ezekiel 20:37

Tempered with mercy
Psalm 78:38,39; 106:43-46; Isaiah 30:18-21; Lamentations
3:32; Micah 7:7-9; Nahum 1:12

— OF SAINTS

To be expected
John 16:33; Acts 14:22

Comparatively light
Acts 20:23; 24; Romans 8:18; 2 Corinthians 4:17

Temporary
Psalm 30:5; 103:9; Isaiah 54:7,8; John 16:20; 1 Peter 1:6; 5:10

Joy under
Job 5:17; James 5:11

End in joy and blessedness
   Psalm 126:5,6; Isaiah 61:2,3; Matthew 5:4; 1 Peter 4:13,14

Often arise from the profession of the gospel
   Matthew 24:9; John 15:21; 2 Timothy 3:11,12

Exhibit the love and faithfulness of God
   Deuteronomy 8:5; Psalm 119:75; Proverbs 3:12; 1 Corinthians 11:32; Hebrews 12:6,7; Revelation 3:19

— OF THE WICKED

   God is glorified in
      Exodus 14:4; Ezekiel 38:22,23

   God holds in derision
      Psalm 37:13; Proverbs 1:26,27

   Are multiplied
      Deuteronomy 31:17; Job 20:5; 21:17; Psalm 32:10

   Continual
      Job 15:20; Ecclesiastes 2:23; Isaiah 32:10

   Often sudden
      Psalm 73:19; Proverbs 6:15; Isaiah 30:13; Revelation 18:10

   Are often judicially sent
      Job 21:17; Psalm 107:17; Jeremiah 30:15

   Are for examples to others
      Psalm 64:7-9; Zephaniah 3:6,7; 1 Corinthians 10:5,11; 2 Peter 2:6

   Are ineffectual for their conversion
      Exodus 9:30; Isaiah 9:13; Jeremiah 2:30; Haggai 2:17

   Their persecution of saints, a cause of
      Deuteronomy 30:7; Psalm 55:19; Zecariah 2:9; 2 Thessalonians 1:6

   Impenitence is a cause of
      Proverbs 1:30,31; Ezekiel 24:13; Amos 4:6-12; Zecariah 7:11,12; Revelation 2:21; 22
Sometimes humble them
   1 Kings 21:27
Frequently harden
   Nehemiah 9:28,29; Jeremiah 5:3
Produce slavish fear
   Job 15:24; Psalm 73:19; Jeremiah 49:3,5
Saints should not be alarmed at
   Proverbs 3:25,26

— Exemplified
   In Pharaoh and the Egyptians
       Exodus 9:14,15; 14:24,25
Ahaziah
   2 Kings 1:1-4
Gehazi
   2 Kings 5:27
Jehoram
   2 Chronicles 21:12-19
Uzziah
   2 Chronicles 26:19-21

Ahaz, etc
   2 Chronicles 28:5-8,22

— FORSAKEN BY FRIENDS IN: INSTANCES OF
   Job 2:9; 19:13-19
David
   Psalm 31:11,12; 41:9; 88:8,18
Jesus
   Matthew 26:56
Paul
   2 Timothy 4:16

— NATIONAL LESSONS FROM
   Joel 1; 2
UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO


See PENITENTS
See PERSECUTION
See POOR
See SORROW
See TEMPTATION

BENEFITS OF

1 Kings 8:33,35,47-53; Deuteronomy 4:30,31; 30:1,2; 2 Chronicles 6:28-31; Job 5:6-11,17; 23:10; Psalm 94:12,13; Proverbs 3:11,12; Hebrews 12:5; Ecclesiastes 7:2,3; Isaiah 19:20,22; 26:9; 27:9; Jeremiah 2:27; 22:22,23; 31:19; Lamentations 3:27,28; Ezekiel 20:37,43; 6:9; Hosea 2:6,7; 5:15; Romans 5:3,4; 8:17,28; 2 Corinthians 4:17; Philippians 1:12-14,19; Hebrews 12:5; James 1:2, 4,12; 1 Peter 1:7; 4:14

BENEFITS OF, ILLUSTRATED


Exemplified
Joseph's brethren
Genesis 42:21
Joseph
   Genesis 45:5,7,8

Israel
   Deuteronomy 8:3,5

Josiah
   2 Kings 22:19

Hezekiah
   2 Chronicles 32:25,26

Manasseh
   2 Chronicles 33:12

Jonah
   Jonah 2:7

Prodigal son
   Luke 15:21

— CONSOLATION IN

   Genesis 21:17; 16:7-13; 26:17,33; 31:42; Exodus 3:7,8,16,17;
   14:13,14; Deuteronomy 33:27; 2 Samuel 22:28; Job 5:6-27; 11:16-
   19; 16:5; 29:25; 31:19-22; 35:10; Psalm 9:9,10; 23:4; 27:5,6; 30:5;
   31:7; 34:4,19,20; 37:23,24,32,33; 41:3; 42:5; 46:1; 50:15; 55:22;
   56:8-10; 62:1,2,5-8,11,12; 68:6; 69:20,33; 71:20; 73:26;
   94:17-19; 103:13,14; 112:4; 119:50,52,54,92,143; 138:3,7,8;
   140:12; 145:14; 147:3; Proverbs 12:13; Ecclesiastes 4:1; Isaiah 4:6;
   14:31,32; 25:4; 30:19,20; 40:1,2,29; 41:10,13,14,17; 42:3; 43:2;
   49:13; 50:4,7-10; 51:3-13; 54:4,11; 58:10; 61:1-3; 63:9;
   66:5,13,14; Jeremiah 31:13,25; 39:17,18; Lamentations 3:31-
   33,57; Ezekiel 11:16; Hosea 2:14,15; 6:1-3; Nahum 1:7; Zephaniah
   3:18; Matthew 5:4,10-12; 10:29-31; 11:28; 14:27; 25:34-36,40;
   28:5,9,10; Mark 6:50; Luke 6:21-23; 7:13; 12:6,7; 21:18; John
   14:1,16,18,27; 15:18,20; 16:20,22,33; Acts 12:5; 23:11; Romans
   8:28,35-39; 12:12,15; 15:4; 2 Corinthians 1:3-5,7; 4:8-10,16,17;
   7:6; 12:9; Galatians 6:2; Philippians 1:19; 1 Thessalonians
   4:13,16-18; 2 Thessalonians 1:7; 2:16,17; 2 Timothy 2:12; 4:17;
   Hebrews 2:14,15,18; 4:15,16; 6:18; 12:1-4; 13:3,5,6; James
   1:12,27; 5:8,10; 1 Peter 2:21-24; 4:12-14; 5:7; Revelation 2:9,10;
   3:2,10; 7:14-17
— DELIVERANCE FROM
   See PRAYER ANSWERED

— DESIGN OF
   Deuteronomy 8:2,16; 30:1-3; 31:17; Judges 2:21,22; 1 Kings 8:33-48; 2 Chronicles 24-31; 7:13,14; Job 33:11,16-30; 36:8-10; Psalm 66:10; 106:43,44; 107:10-14,17-21,23-31; 119:71; Ecclesiastes 7:14; Isaiah 1:25-27; 4:3,4; 9:13,14; 52:5,6; Jeremiah 24:5; Lamentations 1:5; Ezekiel 6:10; 14:10,11; Daniel 4:25-27,34; Hosea 5:15; Amos 4:6; Micah 6:9; Malachi 3:3; John 9:2,3; 11:4,15:2; 21:19; 1 Corinthians 11:32; 2 Corinthians 1:4-6; 4:11,17; 12:7; Philippians 1:29,30; 2 Thessalonians 1:4,5; Hebrews 2:10-18; 5:8,9; 12:5-11; 1 Peter 1:6,7; 5:10; Revelation 2:10
   See BENEFITS OF, above

— DESPONDENCY IN
   Job 4:5; 9:16-35; Psalm 22:1,2; Proverbs 24:10; Lamentations 3:39; Matthew 27:46; Mark 15:34; Luke 18:1

— DISPENSATION OF GOD

— FROM SATAN
   Job 1; 2; 2 Corinthians 12:7
   See TEMPTATION
   See IMPENITENCE IN
   See OBDURACY IN, below

— MOCKING AT
   Job 12:5; Proverbs 17:5

— MURMURING IN
   See MURMURING
— OBDURACY IN

— As a Judgment
See JUDGEMENT
See IMPENITENCE

— INSTANCES OF
Pharaoh
   Exodus 8:19; 9:30-34; 14:5-9
Asa
   2 Chronicles 16:12
Ahaz
   2 Chronicles 28:22,23

— PENITENCE IN: INSTANCES OF
Pharaoh
   Exodus 8:8; 9:27-30; 12:30,31; 14:5-9
David
   2 Samuel 12:15,16,23
Nebuchadnezzar
   Daniel 4:28-37
Levites
   Nehemiah 9:33

— PRAYER IN
See PRAYER

— PRAYER IN, ANSWERED

See PRAYER, ANSWERED

— PRAYER FOR THE AFFLICTED

See INTERCESSION

— RESIGNATION IN

Job 5:17; 13:15; 34:31,32,34; Psalm 4:4; 37:1; 46:10; Proverbs 3:11; Lamentations 3:22-36,39; Micah 6:9; Matthew 26:39; Mark 14:36; Luke 21:19; 22:42; John 18:11; Romans 5:3; 12:12; 2 Corinthians 12:9; Philippians 2:14; Colossians 1:11; 1 Thessalonians 3:3; 2 Thessalonians 1:4; 2 Timothy 2:3; 4:5; Hebrews 10:34; 12:3-12; James 1:10; 4:7; 1 Peter 1:6; 2:20; 4:12,13,19; 5:6,7

— RESIGNATION IN, EXEMPLIFIED


See RESIGNATION
— INSTANCES OF RESIGNATION IN
  Aaron, at the death of Nadab and Abihu
    Leviticus 10:1-3
  Against his house were foretold
    1 Samuel 3:15-18
  David, at the death of his child
    2 Samuel 12:23
  The Shunammite woman
    2 Kings 4:18-37
  Jesus, in Gethsemane
    Matthew 26:39; Mark 14:36; Luke 22:42; John 18:11
  Paul and Silas in prison
    Acts 16:23-25

AGABUS
— A prophet
  Acts 11:28; 21:10

AGAG
— 1. A king of the Amalekites
    Numbers 24:7
— 2. A king of the Amalekites, taken prisoner by Saul, and killed by Samuel
    1 Samuel 15:8,33

AGAR
  See HAGAR

AGATE
— A precious stone
  Exodus 28:19; Isaiah 54:12; Ezekiel 27:16
AGE, OLD
   See OLD AGE

AGED
   — Gospel invitation to
     Matthew 20:5,6
     See OLD AGE

AGEE
   — Father of Shammah
     2 Samuel 23:11

AGENCY
   — IN SALVATION OF MEN
     Job 33:14-30; Psalm 8:2; Matthew 4:19; 5:13-16; Luke 1:17; 5:10; 10:17,21; John 15:16; 1 Corinthians 1:26-29; 1 Thessalonians 2:4; 1 Timothy 1:11; 6:20; James 5:20
     See PREACHING
   — IN EXECUTING JUDGMENTS
     Genesis 3:15; 1 Samuel 15:1-19; 2 Samuel 7:14; 2 Kings 9:6,7; 19:25,26; 2 Chronicles 22:7; Psalm 17:13,14; Isaiah 10:5,6; 13:5; 41:15; Jeremiah 27:8; 51:20-23

AGENCY, FREE MORAL
   See CONTINGENCIES

AGRICULTURE
   — Divine institution of
     Genesis 2:15; 3:19,23
   — Practiced by Cain
     Genesis 4:2
   — Practiced by Noah
     Genesis 9:20
   — Practiced by Elisha
     1 Kings 19:19
— Practiced by David  
   1 Chronicles 27:26-31

— Practiced by Uzziah  
   2 Chronicles 26:10

— Practiced by Solomon  
   Ecclesiastes 2:4-6

— God to be acknowledged in  
   Jeremiah 5:24; Hosea 2:8

— Requires wisdom  
   Isaiah 28:26

— Requires diligence  
   Proverbs 27:23,27; Ecclesiastes 11:6

— Requires patience  
   James 5:7

— Requires toil  
   2 Timothy 2:6

— Persons engaged in, called husbandmen  
   2 Chronicles 26:10

— Called laborers  
   Matthew 9:37

— Called tiller of the ground  
   Genesis 4:2

— Planters of vineyards, exempted from military service  
   Deuteronomy 20:6

— Fruits blasted because of sin  
   Isaiah 5:10; 7:23; Jeremiah 12:13; Joel 1:10,11

— LAWS CONCERNING  
   Exodus 20:9; 22:5,6; 23:10-12; 34:21,22; Leviticus 19:9,10,19,23-25; 25:2-12,15,16,19-28; Deuteronomy 5:13,14; 22:9,10; 23:24,25; 24:19-21; Proverbs 3:9,10; Ecclesiastes 5:9; Proverbs 27:23-27; Matthew 12:1

— FACTS ABOUT  
   Genesis 8:22; 1 Samuel 13:19-21; Isaiah 28:24-28; Matthew 13:3-8; 2 Corinthians 9:6; Galatians 6:7
See HUSBANDMAN

— FIGURATIVE
Fallow ground
Jeremiah 4:3
Sowing wheat, but reaping thorns
Jeremiah 12:13
Parable
Of the sower
Matthew 13:3-8,19-23; Luke 8:5-15
Of the tares
Matthew 13:24-30,36-43

— OPERATIONS IN
See CHURNING
See GLEANING
See GRAFTING
See IRRIGATION
See MANURE
See MOWING
See PRUNING
See REAPING
See SOWER
See THRESHING

— IMPLEMENTS OF
See AX
See CART
See FAN
See FLAIL
O(n/a)
See FORK
See GOAD
See HARROW
See MATTOCK
See MILL
See PLOW
See PRUNING-HOOK
See SHOVEL
See SICKLE
See SIEVE

— PRODUCTS OF
See APPLE
See BARLEY
See BUTTER
See CHAFF
See CORN
See CUCUMBER
See DATE
See FIG
See FITCH
See GARLIC
See GOURD
See GRAPE
See HONEY
See LEEK
See MELON
See MILK
See OIL
See ONION
See POMEGRANATE
See RYE
See STUBBLE
See WHEAT
See WINE

— ANIMALS OF
See ASS
See CAMEL
See GOATS
See HORSES
See KINE
See MULES
See SHEEP
See SWINE
See also BARN
See FENCE
See GARNER
See VINEYARDS

AGrippa
— King
Acts 25:26

AGue
— General scriptures concerning
Leviticus 26:16

Agur
— Son of Jakeh
Proverbs 30:1

Ahab
— 1. King of Israel
1 Kings 16:29
Marries Jezebel
1 Kings 16:31
Idolatry of
1 Kings 16:30-33; 18:18,19; 21:25,26
Other wickedness of
2 Kings 3:2; 2 Chronicles 21:6; 22:3,4; Micah 6:16
Reproved by Elijah; assembles the prophets of Baal
1 Kings 18:17-46
Fraudulently confiscates Naboth's vineyard
1 Kings 21
Defeats Ben-hadad
1 Kings 20
Closing history and death of
1 Kings 22; 2 Chronicles 18
Succeeded by his son, Ahaziah
  1 Kings 22:40

Prophecies against
  1 Kings 20:42; 21:19-24; 22:19-28; 2 Kings 9:8,25,26

Sons of, murdered
  2 Kings 10:1-8

— 2. A false prophet
  Jeremiah 29:21,22

AHARAH
— Also called EHI, and AHIRAM, and AHER
  Son of Benjamin
  Genesis 46:21; Numbers 26:38; 1 Chronicles 7:12; 8:1

AHARHEL
— Son of Harum
  1 Chronicles 4:8

AHASAI
— A grandson of Immer
  Nehemiah 11:13

AHASBAI
— Father of Eliphelet
  2 Samuel 23:34

See UR
  1 Chronicles 11:35

AHASUERUS
— 1. King of Persia, history of
  See BOOK OF ESTHER
    Esther 1

— 2. AHASUERUS
  See ARTAXERXES
— 3. Father of Darius
   Daniel 9:1

AHAVA
— A river of Babylon
   Ezra 8:15,21,31

AHAZ
— 1. King of Judah, son and successor of Jotham
   2 Kings 15:38; 16:1; 2 Chronicles 27:9; 28:1
   Idolatrous abominations of
      2 Kings 16:3,4; 2 Chronicles 28:2-4,22-25
   Kingdom of, invaded by the kings of Syria and Samaria
      2 Kings 16:5,6; 2 Chronicles 28:5-8
   Robs the temple to purchase aid from the king of Asia
      2 Kings 16:7-9,17,18; 2 Chronicles 28:21

      Visits Damascus, obtains a novel pattern of an altar, which
he substitutes for the altar in the temple in Jerusalem, and
otherwise perverts the forms of worship
      2 Kings 16:10-16
   Sundial of
      2 Kings 20:11; Isaiah 38:8
   Prophets in the reign of
      Isaiah 1:1; Hosea 1:1; Micah 1:1
   Prophecies concerning
      Isaiah 7:13-25
   Succeeded by Hezekiah
      2 Kings 16:20
— 2. Son of Micahah
   1 Chronicles 8:35; 9:41,42

AHAZIAH
— 1. King of Judah. Called AZARIAH and JEHOAHAZ
   2 Chronicles 21:17; 25:23
   History of
2 Kings 8:25-29; 9:16-29
Gifts of, to the temple
2 Kings 12:18
Brethren of, slain
2 Kings 10:13,14
Succeeded by Athaliah
2 Chronicles 22:10-12

— 2. King of Israel
History of 1 Kings 22:40,49,51-53;
2 Chronicles 20:35-37; 2 Kings 1
Succeeded by Jehoram
2 Kings 3:1

AHBAN
— Son of Abishur
1 Chronicles 2:29

AHER
See AHARAH

AHI
— 1. Son of Shamer
1 Chronicles 7:34
— 2. Son of Abdiel
1 Chronicles 5:15

AHIA
See AHIMELECH

AHIAH
— 1. Grandson of Phinehas
1 Samuel 14:3,18
— 2. One of Solomon's scribes
1 Kings 4:3
— 3. A Benjamite
   1 Chronicles 8:7

**AHIAM**

— One of David's heroes
   2 Samuel 23:33

— Also called SACAR
   1 Chronicles 11:35

**AHIAN**

— Son of Shemidah
   1 Chronicles 7:19

**AHIEZER**

— 1. Captain of the tribe of Dan
   Numbers 1:12; 2:25,26
   Contributes to the tabernacle
   Numbers 7:66-71

— 2. One of David's valiant men
   1 Chronicles 12:3

**AHIHUD**

— 1. A prince of Asher, assists in allotting the land of Canaan among the tribes
   Numbers 34:27

— 2. A son of Bela
   1 Chronicles 8:7

**AHIJAH**

— Also called AHIAH

— 1. Son of Bela
   1 Chronicles 8:7

— 2. Son of Jerahmeel
   1 Chronicles 2:25

— 3. A priest in Shiloh, probably identical with Ahimelech, mentioned in
   1 Samuel 22:11
Was priest in Saul's reign  
1 Samuel 14:3,18

Killed  
1 Samuel 22:11-19

— 4. One of David's heroes  
1 Chronicles 11:36  
Also called ELIAM  
2 Samuel 23:34

— 5. A Levite who was treasurer in the tabernacle  
1 Chronicles 26:20

— 6. Son of Shisha  
1 Kings 4:3

— 7. A prophet in Shiloh  
1 Kings 11:29-39

— 8. Father of Baasha  
1 Kings 15:27,33; 2 Kings 9:9

— 9. An Israelite, who subscribed to the covenant of Nehemiah  
Nehemiah 10:26

AHIKAM  
— Son of Shaphan  

AHILUD  
— Father of Baana  
1 Kings 4:12

— Father of Jehoshaphat  
2 Samuel 8:16; 20:24; 1 Kings 4:3; 1 Chronicles 18:15

AHIMAAZ  
— 1. Father-in-law of king Saul  
1 Samuel 14:50

— 2. Son of Zadok, the high priest. Loyal to David  
2 Samuel 15:36; 17:17-20; 18:19-33; 1 Chronicles 6:8,9,53
— 3. Solomon's son-in-law  
   1 Kings 4:15

**AHIMAN**

— 1. A giant of Hebron  
   Numbers 13:22; Joshua 15:14

— 2. A Levite  
   1 Chronicles 9:17

**AHIMELECH**

— 1. Also called AHIA. A high priest, during the reign of David  
   Gives shewbread and the sword of Goliath to David  
   1 Samuel 21; Mark 2:26  
   Killed by the command of Saul  
   1 Samuel 22:9-22

— 2. A Hittite, and friend of David  
   1 Samuel 26:6

**AHIMOTH**

— A Levite  
   1 Chronicles 6:25

**AHINADAB**

— Son of Iddo  
   1 Kings 4:14

**AHINOAM**

— 1. Wife of king Saul  
   1 Samuel 14:50

— 2. Wife of king David  
   1 Samuel 25:43; 27:3; 30:5,18; 2 Samuel 3:2

**AHIO**

— 1. A Levite, who drove the cart bearing the ark of the covenant  
   2 Samuel 6:3,4; 1 Chronicles 13:7

— 2. A Benjamite  
   1 Chronicles 8:14
— 3. Son of Jehiel
  1 Chronicles 8:31; 9:37

**AHIRA**
— Captain of the tribe of Naphtali
  Numbers 1:15; 2:29; 7:78-83; 10:27

**AHIRAM**
  See AHARAH

**AHISAMACH**
— Father of Aholiab
  Exodus 31:6; 35:34; 38:23

**AHISHAHAHAR**
— Son of Bilhan
  1 Chronicles 7:10

**AHISHAR**
— One of Solomon's household officers
  1 Kings 4:6

**AHITHOPHEL**
— One of David's counsellors
  2 Samuel 15:12; 1 Chronicles 27:33
— Joins Absalom
  2 Samuel 15:31,34; 16:15,20-23; 17:1-23
— Probably referred to by David in
  Psalm 55:12-14
— Suicide of
  2 Samuel 17:1-14,23

**AHITUB**
— 1. High priest, father of Ahiah
  1 Samuel 14:3; 22:9,11,12,20
— 2. Father of Zadok
  2 Samuel 8:17; 1 Chronicles 18:16
— 3. Ruler of the house of God
   1 Chronicles 9:11; Nehemiah 11:11

— 4. The Ahitub mentioned in
   1 Chronicles 6:8,11,12
   Is probably identical with the last described above, or else
   he is confused with Azariah
   2 Chronicles 31:10

AHLAB
— A city of Asher, the original inhabitants of which were not
  expelled
  Judges 1:31

AHLAI
— 1. Daughter of Sheshan
   1 Chronicles 2:31,34,35
— 2. Father of Zabad
   1 Chronicles 11:41

AHOAH
— Son of Bela
   1 Chronicles 8:4
— Also called AHIAH
   1 Chronicles 8:7
— And IRA
   1 Chronicles 7:7

AHOLAH
— Name of an imaginary woman, typical of idolatry
  Ezekiel 23:4,5,36,44

AHOLIAB
— An artificer of the tabernacle
  Exodus 31:6; 35:34; 36:1,2; 38:23
AHOLIBAH
— An imaginary character, typical of idolatry
  Ezekiel 23:4,5,36,44

AHOLIBAMAH
— 1. Wife of Esau
  Genesis 36:3,14,25
  She is probably identical with Judith, of
  Genesis 26:34
— 2. An Edomitish prince
  Genesis 36:41

AHUMAI
— Son of Jahath
  1 Chronicles 4:2

AHUZAM
— Son of Ashur
  1 Chronicles 4:6

AHUZZATH
— A friend of Abimelech
  Genesis 26:26

AI
— 1. A royal city of the Canaanites
  Conquest and destruction of
    Joshua 7:8
  Rebuilt
    Ezra 2:28
  Also called AIJA
    Nehemiah 11:31
    And AIATH
    Isaiah 10:28
  Population of
Joshua 8:25
— 2. A city of the Ammonites
   Jeremiah 49:3

AIAH
   See AJAH

AIATH
   See AI

AIJA
   See AI

AIJALON
   See AJALON

AIJELETH SHAHAR
   — (A musical term which probably indicated the sprightly
      movement of the music set to)
      Psalm 22
   See TITLE
      Psalm 22:1

AIN
   — 1. A city of Simeon
      Also called ASHAN
      1 Chronicles 6:59
      Possibly identical with En-Rimmon
      Nehemiah 11:29
   — 2. A landmark on the northern boundary of Palestine
      Numbers 34:11

AJAH
   — Also called AIAH
   — 1. A Horite
      Genesis 36:24; 1 Chronicles 1:40
— 2. Father of Rizpah
   2 Samuel 3:7; 21:8-11

AJALON
— 1. A city of Dan
   Joshua 19:42
   Assigned to the Levites. A city of refuge
   Joshua 21:24; 1 Samuel 14:31; 1 Chronicles 6:69
   Amorites of, not exterminated
   Judges 1:35
— 2. A city of Zebulun
   Judges 12:12
— 3. A city of Judah
   2 Chronicles 28:18; 11:10
— 4. A valley
   Joshua 10:12

AKAN
— A Horite
   Genesis 36:27
— Also called JAAKAN
   Deuteronomy 10:6
— And JAKAN
   1 Chronicles 1:42

AKKUB
— 1. One of the Nethinim
   Ezra 2:45
— 2. A returned exile
   1 Chronicles 9:17; Ezra 2:42; Nehemiah 7:45; 8:7; 12:25
— 3. A son of Elioenai
   1 Chronicles 3:24
AKRABBIM
— A chain of hills in the south of Palestine
   Numbers 34:4; Joshua 15:3; Judges 1:36

ALABASTER
— (A white stone)
— Vessels made of
   Matthew 26:7; Mark 14:3; Luke 7:37

ALAMETH
— Son of Becher
   1 Chronicles 7:8

ALAMMELECH
— A town of Asher
   Joshua 19:26

ALAMOTH
— A musical term
   1 Chronicles 15:20
— Inscription to
   Psalm 46
   See MUSIC

ALEMETH
— 1. A Levitical city
   1 Chronicles 6:60
   See ALMON
— 2. Son of Jehoadah
   1 Chronicles 8:36
   Or of Jarah
   1 Chronicles 9:42

ALEXANDER
— 1. Son of Simon who bore the cross of Jesus
   Mark 15:21
— 2. A relative of the high priest, present at the defense of Peter and John
   Acts 4:6
— 3. A Jew of Ephesus
   Acts 19:33
— 4. A copper-smith
   1 Timothy 1:20; 2 Timothy 4:14

ALEXANDRIA
— A city of Egypt
   Acts 6:9
— Ships of
   Acts 27:6; 28:11
— Apollos born in
   Acts 18:24

ALGUM
— Also called ALMUG, trees of Ophir and Lebanon
   1 Kings 10:11,12; 2 Chronicles 2:8; 9:10,11

ALIAH
See ALVAH

ALIAN
See ALVAN

ALIENS
— (Strangers, heathen)
— To be treated with justice
   Exodus 22:21; 23:9; Leviticus 19:33,34; Deuteronomy 1:16; 10:19; 24:14,17; 27:19; Jeremiah 7:6; 22:3; Ezekiel 22:29; Malachi 3:5
— Religious privileges of
   Exodus 12:48,49; Numbers 9:14; 15:14,15
— Kindness to Edomites, enjoined
   Deuteronomy 23:7
— Jews authorized to purchase, as slaves
  Leviticus 25:44,45

— Jews authorized to take usury from
  Deuteronomy 15:3; 23:20

— Jews not permitted to make kings of
  Deuteronomy 17:15

— Forbidden to eat the Passover
  Exodus 12:45

— Partially exempt from Jewish law
  Deuteronomy 14:21

— Numerous in times of David and Solomon
  2 Samuel 22:45,46; 2 Chronicles 2:17; 15:9

— Oppressed
  Ezekiel 22:29

— Rights of
  Numbers 35:15; Joshua 20:9; Ezekiel 47:22,23

— David's kindness to
  2 Samuel 15:19,20

— Hospitality to, required by Jesus
  Matthew 25:35,38,43

See GLEANING
See HEATHEN
See HOSPITALITY
See INHOSPITABLENESS
See PROSELYTE
  O(n/a)

See STRANGERS

ALLEGORY

— Of the trees seeking a king
  Judges 9:8-15

— Messiah's kingdom represented under, of the wolf and the lamb
dwelling together
  Isaiah 11:6-8
— Wilderness to blossom as the rose
   Isaiah 35

— The two covenants
   Galatians 4:24
   See PARABLE
   See SYMBOL

ALLIANCES

— POLITICAL
   With idolaters forbidden
   Exodus 23:32,33; 34:12-15; Deuteronomy 7:2; Judges 2:2; 2 Chronicles 19:2; 20:37; Isaiah 8:11,12; 30:2; 31:1; Hosea 4:17; 12:1

— Ratification of
   By oaths
   Genesis 21:23; 26:28-31; Joshua 9:15-20; 1 Samuel 20:16,17
   By giving the hand
   Lamentations 5:6
   See COVENANTS
   See TREATY

— INSTANCES OF
   Between Abraham and Mamre, Eshcol, and Aner
   Genesis 14:13
   Abraham and Abimelech
   Genesis 21:22-32
   Isaac and Abimelech
   Genesis 26:26-31
   Canaanitish nations against Israel
   Joshua 9:1,2
   Joshua and the Gibeonites
   Joshua 9
   Moabites, Amalekites, and Ammonites
   Judges 3:12,13
   Solomon and Hiram
1 Kings 5:12; Amos 1:9

Asa and Benhadad
1 Kings 15:18,19; 2 Chronicles 16:3

Jehoshaphat and Ahab
1 Kings 22; 2 Chronicles 18:1

Jehoshaphat and Ahaziah
2 Chronicles 20:35

Ahaz and Tiglath
2 Kings 16:7,8; 2 Chronicles 28:16,21

Rezin and Pekah
2 Kings 16:5

Zedekiah and Pharaoh
Jeremiah 37:1-8; Ezekiel 17:15-17

ALLON

— 1. Son of Jedaijah
   1 Chronicles 4:37

— 2. A city of Naphtali
   Joshua 19:33

ALLON-BACHUTH

— Place where Rebekah was buried
   Genesis 35:8

ALLOY, OF METALS

— General scriptures concerning
   Isaiah 1:25

ALMODAD

— Son of Joktan
   Genesis 10:26; 1 Chronicles 1:20

ALMON

— Levitical city of refuge
   Joshua 21:18
— Called ALEMETH
    1 Chronicles 6:60

ALMOND

— (A tree)

— Fruit of
    Genesis 43:11

— Aaron's rod of the
    Numbers 11:8

— Bowls of candlestick in the tabernacle fashioned after the nuts of the
    Exodus 25:33,34; 37:19,20

— FIGURATIVE USE OF

ALMON-DIBLATHAIM

— Camping place of Israelites
    Numbers 33:46,47

— Probably identical with Beth-diblathairn
    Jeremiah 48:22

— And with Diblath
    Ezekiel 6:14

ALMS

— Asking
    John 9:8; Acts 3:2

— COMMANDMENTS AND PRACTICES CONCERNING
    Leviticus 25:35; Deuteronomy 14:28,29; 15:7-11; Isaiah 58:6,7;
    Galatians 2:10; 1 Timothy 6:18; Hebrews 13:16; 1 John 3:17

See BENEFICENCE
See GIFTS
    O(n/a)
See GIVING
See LIBERALITY
See POOR
— INSTANCES OF GIVING
  Zaccheus  
  Luke 19:8
  Dorcas  
  Acts 9:36
  Cornelius  
  Acts 10:2

  The early Christians  

ALOES
  — Used as perfume  
    Psalm 45:8; Proverbs 7:17; Song of Solomon 4:14
  — In embalming the dead  
    John 19:39
  — Lign-aloes  
    Numbers 2:1-6

ALPHA
  — A title of Christ  
    Revelation 1:8,11; 21:6; 22:13
  — Compare  
    Isaiah 41:4; 44:6; 48:12

ALPHEUS (ALPHAEUS)
  — 1. Father of James  
    Matthew 10:3; Mark 3:18
  — 2. Father of Levi  
    Mark 2:14

ALTAR
  — Built by Noah  
    Genesis 8:2
— **Built by Abraham**  
   Genesis 12:7,8; 13:18; 22:9

— **Built by Isaac**  
   Genesis 26:25

— **Built by Jacob**  
   Genesis 33:20; 35:1-7

— **Built by Moses**  
   Exodus 17:15; 24:4

— **Built by Balaam**  
   Numbers 23:1,14,29

— **Built by Joshua**  
   Deuteronomy 27:4-7; Joshua 8:30-32

— **Built by the Reubenites and Gadites**  
   Joshua 22:10,34

— **Built by Gideon**  
   Judges 6:26,27

— **Built by Samuel**  
   1 Samuel 7:17

— **Built by Saul**  
   1 Samuel 14:35

— **Built by David**  
   2 Samuel 24:18,19

— **Built by Elijah**  
   1 Kings 18:31,32

— **Mosaic commandments prescribing the construction of**  
   Exodus 20:24-26; Deuteronomy 27:5-7; Joshua 8:30,31

— **See**  
   Ezekiel 43:13

— **Used in idolatrous worship**  
   Judges 6:25; 1 Kings 12:32; 16:32; 18:26; 2 Kings 16:10; 23:12,15;  
   Isaiah 27:9; 65:3; Hosea 8:11; Acts 17:23

— **OF BURNT OFFERINGS**  
   Called BRAZEN ALTAR
Exodus 39:39; 1 Kings 8:64

Called ALTAR OF GOD
Psalm 43:4
Called ALTAR OF THE LORD
Malachi 2:13

— IN THE TABERNACLE

Pattern of
Exodus 27:1-8

Constructed by Bezaleel
Exodus 38:1-7; with 37:1

Location of
Exodus 40:6,29; Ezekiel 8:16; Matthew 23:35

Furniture of
Exodus 27:3-7; 38:3-7; 1 Samuel 2:13,14

Horns of
Exodus 27:2

Uses of the horns
Psalm 118:27

How sanctified
Exodus 29:36,37,44; 30:26-28; 40:10; Leviticus 8:10,11;
Numbers 7

See
Ezekiel 43:18-27

See BLOOD
Sanctified everything that touched it
Exodus 29:37; 30:29; Matthew 23:18,19

A place of refuge
Exodus 21:14; 1 Kings 1:50; 2:28

— IN SOLOMON'S TEMPLE

Description of
2 Chronicles 4:1

Renewed by Asa
2 Chronicles 15:8
Removed by Ahaz, and one of idolatrous fashion substituted
   2 Kings 16:14-17
Cleansed by Hezekiah
   2 Chronicles 29:18-24
Repaired by Manasseh
   2 Chronicles 33:16
Furniture of, taken to Babylon
   2 Kings 25:14
IN SECOND TEMPLE
   Ezra 3:1-6
EZEKIEL'S VISION OF
   Ezekiel 43:13-27
See TABERNACLE
See TEMPLE

— OF INCENSE
Called the GOLDEN ALTAR
   Exodus 39:38; Numbers 4:11
ALTAR OF SWEET INCENSE
   Leviticus 4:7
ALTAR BEFORE THE LORD
   Leviticus 16:18
Pattern of
   Exodus 30:1-5
Constructed
   Exodus 37:25-28
Location of
   Exodus 30:6; 40:5,26
A cover made for, of the censers of Korah
   Numbers 16:36-40
Uses of
   Exodus 30:7-10,26,27; 40:27; Leviticus 4:7,18; 8:15; 9:9;
   16:12,18
How prepared for carrying
   Numbers 4:4-15
Carried by Kohathites
   Numbers 3:27-31

In Solomon's temple
   1 Kings 6:19,20; 7:48; 1 Chronicles 28:18

Seen in John's vision
   Revelation 8:3; 9:13

**AL-TASCHITH**
   See MUSIC

**ALUSH**
   — Camping place of the Israelites
      Numbers 33:13

**ALVAH**
   — Duke of Edom
      Genesis 36:40

   — Called ALIAH
      1 Chronicles 1:51

**ALVAN**
   — Son of Shobal
      Genesis 36:23

   — Called ALIAN
      1 Chronicles 1:40

**AMAD**
   — A town of Asher
      Joshua 19:26

**AMAL**
   — Son of Helem
      1 Chronicles 7:35

**AMALEK**
   — Son of Eliphaz
      Genesis 36:12; 1 Chronicles 1:36
— Probably not the ancestor of the Amalekites mentioned in time of Abraham
  Genesis 14:7

AMALEKITES

— A people inhabiting the country south of Idumea and east of the Red Sea
  Numbers 13:29; 14:25; 1 Samuel 15:7; 27:8

— Defeated by Chedorlaomer
  Genesis 14:7

— Defeated by Joshua
  Exodus 17:8,13

— Defeated by Gideon
  Judges 7

— Defeated by Saul
  1 Samuel 14:47,48; 15:1-33

— Defeated by David
  1 Samuel 27:8,9; 30:1-20

— Defeated by the Simeonites
  1 Chronicles 4:42,43

— Defeat the Israelites
  Numbers 14:45; Judges 3:13

— Israel commanded to destroy
  Deuteronomy 25:17-19; 1 Samuel 28:18

— Prophecies against
  Exodus 17:14,16; Numbers 24:20

AMAM

— A city of Judah
  Joshua 15:26

— Within the district assigned to Simeon
  Joshua 19:1-9

AMANA

— A mountain mentioned in
  Song of Solomon 4:8
AMANUENSIS
— General scriptures concerning
  Jeremiah 36:4; 45:1

AMARIAH
— 1. Two Levites
  1 Chronicles 6:7,52; 23:19; 24:23
— 2. Chief priest in the reign of Jehoshaphat
  2 Chronicles 19:11
— 3. A high priest, father of Ahitub
  1 Chronicles 6:11; Ezra 7:3
— 4. A Levite, who assisted in distributing temple gifts
  2 Chronicles 31:15-19
— 5. Son of Hizkiah
  Zephaniah 1:1
— 6. Father of Zechariah
  Nehemiah 11:4
— 7. A priest, returned from exile
  Nehemiah 10:3; 12:2
  Probably identical with one mentioned in
  Nehemiah 12:13
— 8. A returned exile. Divorces his idolatrous wife
  Ezra 10:42

AMASA
— 1. Nephew of David
  2 Samuel 17:25; 1 Chronicles 2:17
  Joins Absalom
    2 Samuel 17:25
  Returns to David, and is made captain of the host
    2 Samuel 19:13
    Sam
    2 Samuel 20:8-12; 1 Kings 2:5,32
— 2. Son of Hadlai
  2 Chronicles 28:12
AMASAI
— 1. A Levite and ancestor of Samuel
   1 Chronicles 6:25,35
— 2. Leader of a body of men disaffected toward Saul, who joined David
   1 Chronicles 12:18
— 3. A priest and trumpeter
   1 Chronicles 15:24
— 4. A Levite of the Kohathites
   2 Chronicles 29:12

AMASHAI
— A chieftain of Judah
   Nehemiah 11:13

AMASIAH
— A chief of the tribe of Judah
   2 Chronicles 17:16

AMAZIAH
— 1. A Levite
   1 Chronicles 6:45
— 2. King of Judah. History of
   2 Kings 14; 2 Chronicles 25
— 3. An idolatrous priest at Bethel
   Amos 7:10-17
— 4. Father of Joshah
   1 Chronicles 4:34

AMBASSADORS
— Sent by Moses to Edom
   Numbers 20:14
— Sent to the Amorites
   Numbers 21:21
— Sent by Gibeonites to the Israelites
   Joshua 9:4
— Israelites to various nations  
  Judges 11:12-28

— Hiram to David  
  2 Samuel 5:11

— And Solomon  
  1 Kings 5:1

— Benhadad to Ahab  
  1 Kings 20:2-6

— Amaziah to Jehoash  
  2 Kings 14:8

— Ahaz to Tiglath  
  2 Kings 16:7

— Hoshea to Song of Solomon  
  2 Kings 17:4

— Sennacherib through Rabshakeh to Hezekiah  
  2 Kings 19:9

— Berodach to Hezekiah  
  2 Kings 20:12; 2 Chronicles 32:31

— Zedekiah to Egypt  
  Ezekiel 17:15

— Other references to  
  Proverbs 13:17; Isaiah 18:2; 30:4; 33:7; 36:11; 39:1,2; Luke 14:32

— FIGURATIVE  
  Job 33:23; Obadiah 1:1; 2 Corinthians 5:20; Ephesians 6:20

AMBER

— A vegetable fossil  
  Ezekiel 1:4,27; 8:2

AMBITION

— Falsely charged against Moses  
  Numbers 16:13
— **Parable of the thistle, illustrating**
   2 Kings 14:9

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**
   Job 20:6,7; Psalm 49:11-13; Isaiah 5:8; Habakkuk 2:5,6,9;
   Matthew 4:8-10; 16:26; 20:20; 23:5-7,12; Mark 9:33-37; 10:35-45;
   12:38,39; Luke 4:5-8; 9:25,46; 11:43; 22:24,26; John 5:44; 1
   Timothy 3:1; James 4:1,2; 1 John 2:16

**See** PRIDE

— **INSTANCES OF**
   Lucifer
      Isaiah 14:12-15
   Eve
      Genesis 3:5,6
   The builders of Babel
      Genesis 11:4
   Aaron and Miriam
      Numbers 12:2-10
   Korah and his co-conspirators
      Numbers 16:3-35
   Abimelech
      Judges 9:1-6
   Absalom
      2 Samuel 15:1-13; 18:18
   Ahithophel
      2 Samuel 17:23
   Adonijah
      1 Kings 1:5
   Sennacherib
      2 Kings 19:23
   Haman
      Esther 5:9-13; 6:6-9
   Diotrephes
      3 John 1:9,10
AMBUSH
— INSTANCES OF
   At Ai
       Joshua 8:2-22
   At Shechem
       Judges 9:25,34
   At Gibeah
       Judges 20:29-41
   Near Zemaraim
       2 Chronicles 13:13
   By Jehoshaphat
       2 Chronicles 20:22
See ARMIES
— FIGURATIVE
   Jeremiah 51:12

AMEN
— A word used to reinforce a statement
   Numbers 5:22; Deuteronomy 27:12-26; Nehemiah 5:13; 2
   Corinthians 1:20; Revelation 1:18; 22:20
— Used in prayer
   1 Kings 1:36; 1 Chronicles 16:36; Nehemiah 8:6; Psalm 41:13;
   72:19; 89:52; 106:48; Jeremiah 28:6; Matthew 6:13; 1 Corinthians
   14:16; Revelation 5:14; 19:4
— A title of Christ
   Revelation 3:14

AMETHYST
— A precious stone
   Exodus 28:19; 39:12; Revelation 21:20
AMI
   See AMON

AMINADAB
   See AMMINADAB

AMITTAI
   — Father of Jonah
      2 Kings 14:25; Jonah 1:1

AMMAH
   — A mountain
      2 Samuel 2:24

AMMI
   — A figurative name given to Israel
      Hosea 2:1

AMMIEL
   — 1. One of the twelve spies
      Numbers 13:12
   — 2. Father of Machir
      2 Samuel 9:4,5; 17:27
   — 3. Father of Bath-sheba
      1 Chronicles 3:5
      Also called ELIAM
      2 Samuel 11:3
   — 4. Son of Obed-edom
      1 Chronicles 26:5

AMMIHUZ
   — 1. Son of Laadan
      1 Chronicles 7:26
      And father of Elishama
      Numbers 1:10; 2:18
   — 2. Father of Shemuel
      Numbers 34:20
— 3. Father of Pedahel  
   Numbers 34:28
— 4. Father of the king of Gesher  
   2 Samuel 13:37
— 5. Son of Omri  
   1 Chronicles 9:4

AMMIHUR  
See AMMIHUD

AMMINADAB  
— 1. Father-in-law of Aaron  
   Exodus 6:23  
   Father of Nashon  
   Numbers 1:7; 2:9  
   Lineage of  
   Ruth 4:18-20; 1 Chronicles 2:10; Matthew 1:4; Luke 3:33
— 2. A son of Kohath  
   1 Chronicles 6:22
— 3. A son of Uzziel  
   1 Chronicles 15:10,11

AMMINADIB  
See AMMINADAB

AMMISHADDAI  
— Father of Ahiezer  
   Numbers 1:12

AMMIZABAD  
— Son of Benaijah  
   1 Chronicles 27:6
AMMON

See BEN-AMMI

AMMONITES

— Descendants of Ben-ammi, one of the sons of Lot
  Genesis 19:38

— Character of
  Judges 10:6; 2 Kings 23:13; 2 Chronicles 20:25; Jeremiah 27:3,9;
  Ezekiel 25:3,6; Amos 1:13; Zephaniah 2:10

— Territory of
  Numbers 21:24; Deuteronomy 2:19; Joshua 12:2; 13:10,25; Judges
  11:13

— Israelites forbidden to disturb
  Deuteronomy 2:19,37

— Excluded from the congregation of Israel
  Deuteronomy 23:3-6

— Confederate with Moabites and Amalekites against Israel
  Judges 3:12,13

— Defeated by the Israelites
  Judges 10:7-18; 11:32,33; 12:1-3; 1 Samuel 11; 2 Samuel 8:12; 10;
  11:1; 12:26-31; 17:27; 1 Chronicles 18:11; 20:1-3; 2 Chronicles 20;
  26:7,8; 27:5

— Conspire against the Jews
  Nehemiah 4:7,8

— Solomon takes wives from
  1 Kings 11:1; 2 Chronicles 12:13; Nehemiah 13:26

— Jews intermarry with
  Ezra 9:12; 10:10-44; Nehemiah 13:23

— Kings of Baalis
  Jeremiah 40:14; 41:10

— Kings of Hanun
  2 Samuel 10; 1 Chronicles 19
— Kings of Nahash
  1 Samuel 11; 2 Samuel 10:1,2; 1 Chronicles 19:1,2

— Idols of Milcom
  2 Kings 23:13

— Idols of Molech
  See Molech

— Prophecies concerning

AMNESTY

— For political offenses
  To Shimei
    2 Samuel 19:16-23
  To Amos
    2 Samuel 19:13; with 17:25

AMNON

— 1. Son of David
  2 Samuel 3:2; 1 Chronicles 3:1
  Incest of, and death
    2 Samuel 13

— 2. Son of Shimon
  1 Chronicles 4:20

AMOK

— A priest
  Nehemiah 12:7,20

AMON

— 1. Governor of the city of Samaria
  1 Kings 22:26; 2 Chronicles 18:25
— 2. King of Judah
   2 Kings 21:18-26; 2 Chronicles 33:21-25; Zephaniah 1:1; Matthew 1:10

— 3. Ancestor of one of the families of the Nethinim
   Nehemiah 7:59
   Called Ami
   Ezra 2:57

AMORITES

— Descendants of Canaan
   Genesis 10:15,16; 1 Chronicles 1:13,14

— Were giants
   Amos 2:9

— Struck down by Chedorlaomer and rescued by Abraham
   Genesis 14

— Territory of
   Genesis 14:7; Numbers 13:29; 21:13; Deuteronomy 1:4,7,19; 3:8,9;
   Joshua 5:1; 10:5; 12:2,3; Judges 1:35,36; 11:22

— Given to descendants of Abraham
   Genesis 15:21; 48:22; Deuteronomy 1:20; 2:26-36; 7:1; Joshua 3:10; Judges 11:23; Amos 2:10

— Allotted to Reuben, Gad, and Manasseh
   Numbers 32:33-42; Joshua 13:15-21

— Conquest of
   Numbers 21:21-30; Joshua 10:11

— Chiefs of
   Joshua 13:21

— Wickedness of
   Genesis 15:16; 2 Kings 21:11; Ezra 9:1

— Idolatry of
   Judges 6:10; 1 Kings 21:26

— Judgments denounced against
   Exodus 23:24; 33:2; 34:10,11; Deuteronomy 20:17,18
— **Hornets sent among**
  Joshua 24:12

— **Not exterminated**
  Judges 1:34-36; 3:1-3,5-8; 1 Samuel 7:14; 2 Samuel 21:2; 1 Kings 9:20,21; 2 Chronicles 8:7

— **Intermarry with Jews**
  Ezra 9:1,2; 10:18-44

— **Kings of**
  Joshua 10:3-26

**AMOS**

— **A prophet**
  Amos 1:1

— **Forbidden to prophesy in Israel**
  Amos 7:10-17

— **Vision of**
  Amos 8:2

**AMOZ**

— **Father of Imiah**
  2 Kings 19:2,20; 20:1; Isaiah 1:1; 13:1

**AMPHIPOLIS**

— **A city of Macedonia**
  Acts 17:1

**AMPLIAS**

— **A disciple, Paul sends greeting to**
  Romans 16:8

**AMRAM**

— **1. Father of Moses**
  Exodus 6:18; 20; Numbers 26:58,59; 1 Chronicles 6:3,18; 23:12,13
  Head of one of the branches of Levites
  Numbers 3:19,27; 1 Chronicles 26:23
  Age of, at death
  Exodus 6:20
— 2. Son of Bani
   Ezra 10:34
— 3. Son of Dishon
   1 Chronicles 1:41

**AMRAPHEL**

— King of Shinar
   Genesis 14:1,9

**AMUSEMENTS AND WORLDLY PLEASURES**

— Belong to the works of the flesh
   Galatians 5:19,21
— Are transitory
   Job 21:12,13; Hebrews 11:25
— Vain
   Ecclesiastes 2:11
— Choke the word of God in the heart
   Luke 8:14
— Formed a part of idolatrous worship
   Exodus 32:4,6,19; with 1 Corinthians 10:7; Judges 16:23-25
— Lead to rejection of God
   Job 21:14,15
— Poverty
   Proverbs 21:17
— Disregard of the judgments and works of God
   Isaiah 5:12; Amos 6:1-6
— Terminate in sorrow
   Proverbs 14:13
— Lead to greater evil
   Job 1:5; Matthew 14:6-8

— The wicked seek for happiness in
   Ecclesiastes 2:1,8
— Indulgence in is
   A proof of folly
Ecclesiastes 7:4
— A characteristic of the wicked
  Isaiah 47:8; Ephesians 4:17,19; 2 Timothy 3:4; Titus 3:3; 1 Peter 4:3
— A proof of spiritual death
  1 Timothy 5:6
— An abuse of riches
  James 5:1,5
— Wisdom of abstaining from
  Ecclesiastes 7:2,3
— Shunned by the primitive saints
  1 Peter 4:3
— Abstinence from, seems strange to the wicked
  1 Peter 4:4
— Denounced by God
  Isaiah 5:11,12
— Exclude from the kingdom of God
  Galatians 5:21
— Punishment of
  Ecclesiastes 11:9; 2 Peter 2:13
— Renunciation of, exemplified by Moses
  Hebrews 11:25
See DANCING
See GAMES
See PLEASURE, WORLDLY
See WORLDLINESS

AMZI
— 1. A Levite
  1 Chronicles 6:46
— 2. A priest
  Nehemiah 11:12
ANAB

— A city of Canaan
  Joshua 11:21; 15:50

ANAH

— 1. Son of Seir
  Genesis 36:20,24,29; 1 Chronicles 1:38

— 2. Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Esau. An error of copyist, probably, calls him daughter, instead of son, of Zibeon, the Hivite
  Genesis 36:2,14,24
  Called also BEERI
  Genesis 26:34

ANAHARATH

— City on the border of Issachar
  Joshua 19:19

ANAIAH

— A priest, probably, who stood by Ezra while reading the law
  Nehemiah 8:4; 10:22

ANAK

— Father of three giants
  Joshua 15:13,14; 21:11

ANAKIM

— A race of giants
  Numbers 13:28-33; Deuteronomy 1:28; 2:10; 9:2

— Defeated by Joshua
  Joshua 11:21,22

— Defeated by Caleb
  Joshua 14:12,15; 15:13,14; Judges 1:20

  See HEBRON

ANAMMELECH

— An Assyrian idol
  2 Kings 17:31
ANAMIM
— A tribe descended from Mizraim
  Genesis 10:13; 1 Chronicles 1:11

ANAN
— A Jew, returned from Babylonian captivity
  Nehemiah 10:26

ANANI
— A descendant of David
  1 Chronicles 3:24

ANANIAH
— 1. Son of Manseiah
  Nehemiah 3:23; 8:4
— 2. Town of Benjamin
  Nehemiah 11:32

ANANIAS
— 1. High priest, before whom Paul was tried
  Acts 23:2-5; 24:1; 25:2
— 2. A covetous member of church at Jerusalem. Falsehood and
  death of
  Acts 5:1-11
— 3. A Christian in Damascus
  Acts 9:10-18; 22:12-16

ANARCHY
— General scriptures concerning
  Isaiah 3:5-8; Galatians 5:13,14; 2 Peter 2:10-19; Jude 1:8-13

ANATH
— Father of Shamgar
  Judges 3:31

ANATHEMA MARAN-ATHA
— General scriptures concerning
  1 Corinthians 16:22
See CURSE

ANATHOTH
— 1. City of refuge in Benjamin
   Joshua 21:11; 1 Chronicles 6:60
   Abiathar confined in
   1 Kings 2:26
   Birthplace of Jeremiah
   Jeremiah 1:1; 32:7-12
   Birthplace of Abiezer
   2 Samuel 23:27
   Birthplace of Jehu
   1 Chronicles 12:3
   Prophecies against
   Jeremiah 11:21-23
   Inhabitants of, Babylonian captivity
   Ezra 2:23; Nehemiah 7:27
— 2. Son of Becher
   1 Chronicles 7:8
— 3. A Jew, who returned from Babylon
   Nehemiah 10:19

ANATOMY
— Human
   Job 10:11

ANCHOR
— General scriptures concerning
   Acts 27:29,30
— FIGURATIVE
   Hebrews 6:19

ANCIENT OF DAYS
— An appellate of Jehovah
   Daniel 7:9,13,22
ANDREW

— An apostle. A fisherman  
  Matthew 4:18
— Of Bethsaida  
  John 1:44
— A disciple of John  
  John 1:40
— Finds Peter, his brother, and brings him to Jesus  
  John 1:40-42
— Call of  
  Matthew 4:19; Mark 1:16
— His name appears in the list of the apostles in  
  Matthew 10:2; Mark 3:18; Luke 6:14
— Asks the Master privately about the destruction of the temple  
  Mark 13:3,4
— Tells Jesus of the Greeks who sought to see him  
  John 12:20-22
— Reports the number of loaves at the feeding of the five thousand  
  John 6:8
— Meets with the disciples after the Lord's ascension  
  Acts 1:13

ANDRONICUS

— Kinsman of Paul  
  Romans 16:7

ANEM

— A Levitical city  
  1 Chronicles 6:73

ANER

— 1. A Canaanitish chief  
  Genesis 14:13,24
— 2. A Levitical city of Manasseh  
  1 Chronicles 6:70
ANGEL (Holy Trinity)

— ONE OF THE HOLY TRINITY

Called ANGEL OF GOD


Called ANGEL OF THE LORD


Called ANGEL OF HIS PRESENCE

Isaiah 63:9

ANGEL (a spirit)

— A CELESTIAL SPIRIT

Called ANGEL OF THE LORD


Called MORNING STARS

Job 38:7

Hosts

Genesis 2:1; 32:2; Joshua 5:14; 1 Chronicles 12:22; Psalm 33:6; 103:21; Luke 2:13

Called PRINCIPALITIES, POWERS

Ephesians 3:10; Colossians 1:16

Created

Genesis 2:1; Nehemiah 9:6; Colossians 1:16

Of different orders

Isaiah 6:2; 1 Thessalonians 4:16; 1 Peter 3:22; Jude 1:9; Revelation 12:7

Immortal

Luke 20:36
Worship God
  Nehemiah 9:6; Philippians 2:9-11; Hebrews 1:6
Not to be worshiped
  Colossians 2:18; Revelation 19:10; 22:8,9
Do not marry
  Matthew 22:30; Mark 12:25; Luke 20:35
Are obedient
  Psalm 103:20; Matthew 6:10; Luke 11:2; 1 Peter 3:22; 2 Peter 2:11; Jude 1:6
Have knowledge of, and interest in, earthly affairs
  Matthew 24:36; Luke 9:31; 15:7,10; 1 Timothy 5:21; 1 Peter 1:12
See FUNCTIONS OF, below
Men called angels
  2 Samuel 19:27
Are examples of meekness
  2 Peter 2:11; Jude 1:9
Are wise
  2 Samuel 14:17,20
Mighty
  Psalm 103:20; 2 Peter 2:11
Holy
  Matthew 25:31; Mark 8:38
Elect
  1 Timothy 5:21
Innumerable
  Deuteronomy 33:2; 2 Kings 6:17; Job 25:3; Psalm 68:17; Hebrews 12:22; Jude 1:14
Aspects of
  Judges 13:6; Isaiah 6:2; Daniel 10:6; Matthew 28:3
See UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO, below
— FUNCTIONS OF
   Guard the way to the tree of life
     Genesis 3:24
Law given by
   Acts 7:53; Galatians 3:19; Hebrews 2:2

Medium of revelation to prophets
   2 Kings 1:15; Daniel 4:13-17; 8:19; 9:21-27; 10:10-20;
   Zechariah 1:9-11; Acts 8:26; 23:9; Galatians 3:19; Hebrews
   2:2; Revelation 1:1; 5:2-14; 7:1-3,11-17; 8:2-13; 9; 10; 11; 12;
   13; 14; 15; 16; 17; 18; 19; 20; 22:6,16

Remonstrates with Balaam
   Numbers 22:22-27

Announces the birth of Samson
   Judges 13

Announces the birth of John the Baptist
   Luke 1:11-20

Announces the birth of Jesus
   Matthew 1:20,21; Luke 1:28-38; 2:7-15

Warns Joseph to escape to Egypt
   Matthew 2:13

Ministers to Jesus after the temptation
   Matthew 4:11; Mark 1:13; John 1:51

Ministers to Jesus during his passion
   Luke 22:43

Present at the tomb of Jesus
   Matthew 28:2-6

Present at the ascension
   Acts 1:11

Will be with Christ at his second coming
   Matthew 25:31; Mark 8:38; 2 Thessalonians 1:7; Jude 1:14,15

Will be with Christ at the judgment

— MINISTRANT TO THE RIGHTEOUS
   Genesis 16:7; 24:7,40; Exodus 23:20,23; 32:34; 33:2; Numbers
   20:16; 1 Kings 19:5-8; 2 Kings 6:17; 2 Chronicles 18:18; Psalm
   34:7; 68:17; 91:11,12; 104:4; Ecclesiastes 5:6; Isaiah 63:9; Daniel

— EXECUTE JUDGMENTS UPON THE WICKED


— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO


— APPEARANCES OF

To Abraham

Genesis 18:2; 22:11-18

To Hagar, in the wilderness

Genesis 16:7

To Lot, in Sodom

Genesis 19:1-17

To Jacob, in his various visions

Genesis 28:12

To Moses

Exodus 3:2

To the Israelites

Exodus 14:19; Judges 2:1-4

To Balaam

Numbers 22:31

To Joshua, "the captain of the Lord's host,"

Joshua 5:15
To Gideon  
   Judges 6:11-22  

To Manoah  
   Judges 13:6,15-20  

To David, at the threshing floor of Araunah  
   2 Samuel 24:16,17; 1 Chronicles 21:15,16  

To Elijah  
   1 Kings 19:5  

To Elisha while he lay under the juniper tree  
   2 Kings 6:16,17  

To Daniel, in the lions' den  
   Daniel 6:22; 8:16; 9:21; 10:5-10,16,18; 12:5-7  

To Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego in the fiery furnace  
   Daniel 3:25,28  

To Zechariah, in a vision  
   Zechariah 2:3; 3:1,2; 4:1  

To Joseph, in a dream  
   Matthew 1:20; 2:13,19  

At the transfiguration of Jesus  
   Matthew 17:3; Luke 9:30,31  

To Mary, concerning Jesus  
   Luke 1:26-38  

To Zacharias  
   Luke 1:11-20,26-38  

To the shepherds  
   Luke 2:9-11,13,14  

To Jesus, after His temptation  
   Matthew 4:11  

In Gethsemane  
   Luke 22:43  

At the tomb of Jesus  
   Matthew 28:2-5; Mark 16:5-7; Luke 24:23; John 20:12  

At the ascension  
   Acts 1:10,11
To Peter and John, while in prison
   Acts 5:19
To Philip
   Acts 8:26
To Cornelius, in a dream
   Acts 10:3,30-32
To Peter, in prison
   Acts 12:7-11
To Paul, on the way to Damascus
   Acts 27:23
To John, on the island of Patmos
   Revelation 1:1; 5:2; 7:11; 10:9; 11:1; 17:7; 19:10; 22:8

— FALLEN

ANGEL OF THE CHURCHES

— General scriptures concerning
   Revelation 1:20; 2:1,8,12,18; 3:1,7,14

ANGER

— General scriptures concerning

See HATRED
See JEALOUSY
See MALICE
See SPEAKING, EVIL
See STRIFE
See KINDNESS
See MEEKNESS
See PATIENCE
— INSTANCES OF

Of Cain slaying Abel
  Genesis 4:5-8

Simeon and Levi, on account of the humbling of their sister, Dinah
  Genesis 49:5-7

Pharaoh, toward Moses
  Exodus 10:11,28

Moses, toward Pharaoh
  Exodus 11:8; Numbers 20:10,11

Balaam, toward his ass
  Numbers 22:27,29

Balak, toward Balaam
  Numbers 24:10,11

Ephraimites, toward Gideon, for not soliciting their help against the Midianites
  Judges 8:1

Jonathan, on account of Saul's persecution of David
  1 Samuel 20:34; 2 Chronicles 25:10

Saul, toward Jonathan, on account of his sympathy with David
  1 Samuel 20:30-34

Ahab, because Naboth would not sell his vineyard
  1 Kings 21:4

Naaman, because Elisha directed him to wash in the Jordan
  2 Kings 5:12

Asa, because the prophet rebuked him
  2 Chronicles 16:10

Uzziah toward Azariah, the priest, because of his reproof of
  2 Chronicles 26:19

Ahasuerus, toward Vashti, for refusing to amuse his courtiers
  Esther 1:12; 7:7

Haman, because Mordecai did not salute him
  Esther 3:5
Elihu, because Job had beaten his friends in argument
   Job 32:3

Moab
   Isaiah 16:6

Nebuchadnezzar, on account of the insubordination of the
three Hebrews, who refused to worship his idol
   Daniel 3:13,19

Jonah, because the gourd withered
   Jonah 4:1, 2, 4, 9

Herod, toward the wise men who deceived him
   Matthew 2:16

The people of Nazareth, toward Jesus
   Luke 4:28

Paul, toward Ananias
   Acts 23:3

Jews, against Stephen
   Acts 7:54-58

— ANGER OF GOD

Exodus 22:24; 32:10; 33:5; Numbers 11:1, 10, 33; 12:9; 14:11;
16:20, 21, 45; 25:3, 4, 11; 32:10, 11, 13; Deuteronomy 6:14, 15;
9:13, 14, 18-20; 32:21, 22; Joshua 7:1, 26; 23:16; Judges 2:12; 3:8;
10:7; 1 Samuel 28:18; 2 Samuel 6:7; 22:8, 9; 1 Kings 11:9; 16:2-13;
2 Kings 13:3; 17:18; 22:13; 23:26; Psalm 7:11; 69:24; 74:1; 76:7;
78:21, 38, 49, 50; 85:3; 90:11; 103:8; 106:23, 29, 32; 110:5; Isaiah
63:3-6; 66:15; Jeremiah 3:12; 4:4, 8, 26; 7:20; 10:10; 17:4; 21:5, 6;
23:20; 25:15-17, 37, 38; 30:24; 32:37; 33:5; 36:7; 42:18; 44:6;
51:45; Lamentations 2:1, 3, 6; 4:11; Ezekiel 5:13, 15; 25:14-17;
Daniel 9:16; Hosea 11:9; 13:11; 14:4; Nahum 1:2, 3, 6; Matthew
22:7, 13; Romans 1:18; 2:5; Ephesians 5:6; Colossians 3:6;
Hebrews 3:11; 4:3; Revelation 6:16, 17; 14:10, 11; 15:1, 7; 16:19;
19:15
ANIAM
— Son of Shemidah
  1 Chronicles 7:19

ANIM
— A city of Judah
  Joshua 15:50

ANIMALS
— Creations of
  Genesis 1:24; 2:19; Jeremiah 27:5
— Food of
  Genesis 1:30
— Named
  Genesis 2:20
— Ordained as food for man
  Genesis 9:2,3; Leviticus 11:3,9,21,22; Deuteronomy 14:4-6,9,11,20
— God's care of
— Under the curse
  Genesis 3:14; 6:7,17
— Suffer under divine judgments, sent upon man
  Jeremiah 7:20; 12:4; 21:6; Ezekiel 14:13,17,19-21; Joel 1:18-20
— Two of every sort preserved in the ark
  Genesis 6:19,20; 7:2,3,5,9,11; 8:19
— Suffered the plagues of Egypt
  Exodus 8:17; 9:9,10,19; 11:5
— Perish at death
  Ecclesiastes 3:21; 12:7
— Possessed of devils
  Matthew 8:31,32; Mark 5:13; Luke 8:33
— **Clean and unclean**  
  Genesis 8:20; Leviticus 7:21; 11; 20:25; Deuteronomy 14:3-20;  
  Acts 10:11-15; 1 Timothy 4:3-5

— **Offered in sacrifice**  
  Genesis 4:4; 7:2-8; 8:20

  See OFFERINGS

— **God's control of**  
  Psalm 91:13; Isaiah 11:6,8; 35:9; Luke 10:19

— **Instruments of God's will**  
  Exodus 8; 9; 10:1-20; Numbers 21:6; 22:28; Joshua 24:12;  
  Jeremiah 8:17; Joel 1:4

— **Belong to God**  
  Psalm 50:10-12

— **Sent in judgment**  
  Leviticus 26:22; Numbers 21:6,7; Deuteronomy 8:15; 28:26;  
  Ezekiel 5:17; 14:15; 32:4; Revelation 6:8

— **Paul contends with**  
  1 Corinthians 15:32

— **Nature of**  
  Job 39; Psalm 32:9; 49:12; Ecclesiastes 3:18-21

— **Habits of**  
  Job 12:7,8; 37:8; 39; 40:20; Psalm 29:9; 104:20-25; Isaiah  
  13:21,22; 34:14; James 3:7

— **Menstruation of**  
  Jeremiah 2:24

— **Facts about breeding**  
  Genesis 30:35-43; 31:8,9

— **Instincts of**  
  Deuteronomy 32:11; Job 35:11; 39; 40; 41; Psalm 59:6; 104;  
  Proverbs 6:6-8; 30:25-28; Jeremiah 8:7; Matthew 24:28

— **Homes of**  
  Job 24:5; 37:8; 39; Psalm 104:20-25; Isaiah 34:14; Jeremiah 2:24;  
  50:39; Mark 1:13
See BIRDS
See CATTLE
See FISH

— BEASTS SYMBOLICAL
  Isaiah 30:6; Daniel 7:11,17,19; 8:4; Acts 10:12; Revelation 4:6-9; 5:6-14; 6:1-7; 7:11; 11:7; 13; 14:3,9,11; 15:2; 16:2,10-13; 17; 19:4,19,20; 20:4,10

— CRUELTY TO
  INSTANCES OF
  Balaam
    Numbers 22:22-33
  Houghing horses
    2 Samuel 8:4; 1 Chronicles 18:4
  See HOUGHING

— KINDNESS TO: INSTANCES OF
  Jacob, in erecting booths for his cattle
    Genesis 33:17
  People of Gerar, in providing tents for cattle
    2 Chronicles 14:15

— LAWS CONCERNING
  Deuteronomy 5:14; 22:4,6,7,10; 25:4; Proverbs 12:10; 1 Timothy 5:18

— Firstlings of
  See FIRSTBORN
  Man's dominion over
  See MAN, DOMINION OF
  See ADDER
  See ANT
  See ANTELOPE
  See APE
  See ASP
  See ASS
See BADGER
See BAT
See BEAR
See BEHEMOTH
See BIRDS
See BOAR
See CAMEL
See CHAMELEON
See CHAMOIS
See CHICKENS
See COCKATRICE
See CONEY
See DEER
See DOG
See DRAGON
See DROMEDARY
See ELEPHANT
See FERRET
See FISH
See FOX
See FROGS
See GOAT
See GREYHOUND
See HARE
See HART
See HIND
See HIPPOPOTAMUS
See HORNET
See HORSE
See KINE
See LEOPARD
See LEVIATHAN
See LION
See LIZARD
See MOLE
See MOUSE
See PYGARG
See RAM
See ROE
See SATYR
See SCORPION
See SERPENT
See SHEEP
See SWINE
See UNICORN
See VIPER
See WEASEL
See WHALE
See WOLF
See WORM
See INSECTS

ANISE
— A seed, used as a condiment
  Matthew 23:23

ANNA
— A devout widow
  Luke 2:36,37

ANNAS
— Associate high priest with Caiaphas

ANOINTING
— Of the body
  Deuteronomy 28:40; Ruth 3:3; Esther 2:12; Psalm 92:10; 104:15; 141:5; Proverbs 27:9,16; Ecclesiastes 9:8; Song of Solomon 1:3; 4:10; Isaiah 57:9; Amos 6:6; Micah 6:15
— Of guests
  2 Chronicles 28:15; Luke 7:46
— Of the sick
  Isaiah 1:6; Mark 6:13; Luke 10:34; James 5:14; Revelation 3:18
— Of the dead
  Matthew 26:12; Mark 14:8; 16:1; Luke 23:56

— Of Jesus, as a token of love
  Luke 7:37,38,46; John 11:2; 12:3

— Omitted in mourning
  2 Samuel 12:20; 14:2; Isaiah 61:3; Daniel 10:3

— God Preserves those who receive
  Psalm 18:50; 20:6; 89:20-23

— Saints receive
  Isaiah 61:3; 1 John 2:20

— IN CONSECRATION
  OF HIGH PRIESTS
    Exodus 29:7,29; 40:13; Leviticus 6:20; 8:12; 16:32; Numbers
    35:25; Psalm 133:2
  OF PRIESTS
    Exodus 28:41; 30:30; 40:15; Leviticus 4:3; 8:30; Numbers 3:3
  OF KINGS
    Judges 9:8,15
  Saul
    1 Samuel 9:16; 10:1; 15:1
  David
    1 Samuel 16:3,12,13; 2 Samuel 2:4; 5:3; 12:7; 19:21; 1
    Chronicles 11:3
  Solomon
    1 Kings 1:39; 1 Chronicles 29:22
  Jehu
    1 Kings 19:16; 2 Kings 9:1-3,6,12
  Hazael
    1 Kings 19:15
  Joash
    2 Kings 11:12; 2 Chronicles 23:11
  Jehoahaz
    2 Kings 23:30
  Cyrus
Isaiah 45:1

OF PROPHETS
1 Kings 19:16

OF THE TABERNACLE
Exodus 30:26; 40:9; Leviticus 8:10; Numbers 7:1

Altars of
Exodus 30:26-28; 40:10; Leviticus 8:11; Numbers 7:1

Vessels of
Exodus 30:27,28; 40:9,10; Leviticus 8:10,11; Numbers 7:1

JACOB’S PILLAR: at Beth-el
Genesis 28:18; 31:13; 35:14

See DEDICATION

— FIGURATIVE

Of Christ's kingly and priestly office

Of spiritual gifts
2 Corinthians 1:21; 1 John 2:20,27

— TYPIFIED

Exodus 40:13-15; Leviticus 8:12; 1 Samuel 16:13; 1 Kings 19:16

— SYMBOLICAL

Of Jesus
Matthew 26:7-12; John 12:3-7

ANOINTING OIL

— Formula of, given by Moses
Exodus 30:22-25,31-33

See OIL
See OINTMENT

ANT

— General scriptures concerning
Proverbs 6:6-8; 30:25
ANTEDILUVIANS

— Worship God
   Genesis 4:3,4,26

— Occupations of
   Genesis 4:2,3,20-22

— Arts of
   Genesis 4:2,3,20-22; 6:14-22

— Enoch prophesies to
   Jude 1:14,15

— Noah preaches to
   Hebrews 11:7; 1 Peter 3:18-20; 2 Peter 2:5

— Wickedness of
   Genesis 6:5-7

— Destruction of
   17:26,27; 2 Peter 2:5

See FLOOD

— Longevity of
   See LONGEVITY

— Giants among
   See GIANTS

ANTELOPE

See DEER

ANTHROPOMORPHISMS

— (Figures of speech, which attribute human forms, acts, and
  affections to God)

— MISCELLANEOUS FIGURES
   22:12; 28:13; 35:13; Exodus 2:24; 3:8; 14:24; 20:5; 31:17;
   32:14; Numbers 11:25; Judges 2:18; 1 Samuel 15:35; 2 Samuel
   24:16; 1 Chronicles 21:15; Psalm 31:2; 33:6; 35:1-3; 36:7; 57:1;
68:17; 94:9; 121:4; Isaiah 1:15; Ezekiel 1:24,28; Habakkuk 1:13; 1 Peter 3:12

— ATTRIBUTED TO DEITY

Memory
   Isaiah 43:26; 63:11

Assisted by tokens
   Genesis 9:16

Reason
   Isaiah 1:18

Understanding
   Psalm 147:5

Will
   Romans 9:19

— MISCELLANEOUS ACTS AND STATES OF MIND

ATTRIBUTED TO

Walking
   Genesis 3:8; Leviticus 26:12; Deuteronomy 23:14; Job 22:14; Habakkuk 3:15

Resting
   Genesis 2:2,3; Exodus 20:11; 31:17; Deuteronomy 5:14; Hebrews 4:4,10

Does not faint
   Isaiah 40:28

Amazement
   Isaiah 59:16; 63:5; Mark 6:6

Laughing
   Psalm 2:4; 37:13; 59:8; Proverbs 1:26

Sleeping
   Psalm 44:23; 78:61

Grieved
   Genesis 6:6; Judges 10:16; Psalm 95:10; Hebrews 3:10,17

Oaths
   Isaiah 62:8; Hebrews 6

See OATHS
See also ANGER OF GOD

ANTICHRIST

— General scriptures concerning
  Matthew 24:5,23,24,26; Mark 13:6,21,22; Luke 21:8; 2 Thessalonians 2:3-12; 1 John 2:18,22; 4:3; 2 John 1:7

— To be destroyed
  Revelation 19:20; 20:10,15

ANTIOCH

— 1. A city of Syria
  Disciples first called Christians in
  Acts 11:19-30
  The congregation in
  Acts 13:1; 14:26,27
  Barnabas and Paul make second visit to
  Acts 14:26-28
  Dissension within the congregation of
  Acts 15:22; with 15:1-35
  Paul and Peter's controversy at
  Galatians 2:11-15

— 2. A city of Pisidia. Persecutes Paul

ANTIPAS

— A martyr
  Revelation 2:13

ANTIPATRIS

— A city in Samaria
  Acts 23:31

ANTOTHIJAH

— A Benjamite
  1 Chronicles 8:24
ANUB
— Son of Coz
   1 Chronicles 4:8

ANVIL
— General scriptures concerning
   Isaiah 41:7

ANXIETY
   See CARE

APE
— In Solomon's zoological collections
   1 Kings 10:22; 2 Chronicles 9:21

APELLES
— A disciple in Rome
   Romans 16:10

APHARSACHITES
— General scriptures concerning
   Ezra 5:6; 6:6; with 2 Kings 17

APHARSATHCHITES
— General scriptures concerning
   Ezra 4:9; with 2 Kings 17

APHARSITES
— General scriptures concerning
   Ezra 4:9; with 2 Kings 17

APHEK
— 1. A city of the tribe of Asher
   Joshua 19:30
   Called APHIK
   Judges 1:31
— 2. A city of the tribe of Issachar
   Philistines defeat Israelites at
1 Samuel 4:1-11
Saul killed at
1 Samuel 29:1
Probably the same city as mentioned in Joshua as a royal city of the Canaanites
Joshua 12:18

— 3. A city between Damascus and Palestine
   Ben-hadad defeated at
   1 Kings 20:26-30

APHEKAH

— A city in the mountains of Judah
   Joshua 15:53

APHIAH

— A Benjamite
   1 Samuel 9:1

APHIK

See APHEK, number one

APHRAH

— A city
   Micah 1:10

— Perhaps identical with OPHRAH
   1 Chronicles 4:14

APHSES

— A governor of the temple
   1 Chronicles 24:15

APOLLONIA

— A city of Macedonia
   Acts 17:1
APOLLOS

— An eloquent, Christian convert at Corinth
  Acts 18:24-28; 19:1; 1 Corinthians 1:12; 3:4-7

— Refuses to return to Rome
  1 Corinthians 16:12

— Paul writes Titus about
  Titus 3:13

APOLLYON

— Angel of the bottomless pit
  Revelation 9:11

APOSTASY

— Described
  Deuteronomy 13:13; Hebrews 3:12

— Caused by persecution
  Matthew 24:9,10; Luke 8:13

— Caused by worldliness
  2 Timothy 4:10

— Guilt and punishment of
  Zephaniah 1:4-6; Hebrews 10:25-31,39; 2 Peter 2:17,20-22

— Cautions against
  Hebrews 3:12; 2 Peter 3:17

— Shall abound in the latter days
  Matthew 24:12; 2 Thessalonians 2:3; 1 Timothy 4:1-3

See ANTICHRIST

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
  Deuteronomy 32:15; 1 Chronicles 28:9; Isaiah 1:28; 65:11-16;
  Jeremiah 17:5,6; Ezekiel 3:20; 18:24,26; 33:12,13,18; Matthew
  13:20,21; 24:10,12; Mark 4:5-17; Luke 8:13; 11:24-26; John 15:6;
  Acts 7:39-43; 1 Corinthians 9:27; 2 Thessalonians 2:3,11,12; 1
  Timothy 4:1,2; 2 Timothy 3:1-9; 4:3,4; Hebrews 6:4-8;
  10:26-29; 2 Peter 2:1,15,17,20-22; 3:17; Jude 1:4-6

— INSTANCES OF
  Israelites
Exodus 32; Numbers 14

Saul
1 Samuel 15:26-29; 18:12; 28:15,18

Amaziah
2 Chronicles 25:14,27

Disciples
John 6:66

Judas
Matthew 26:14-16; 27:3-5; Mark 14:10,11; Luke 22:3-6,47,48; Acts 1:16-18

Hymenaeus and Alexander
1 Timothy 1:19,20

Phygellus and Hermogenes
2 Timothy 1:15

See ISRAEL, BACKSLIDING OF

APOSTLE
— An appellation of Jesus
Hebrews 3:1

See APOSTLES

APOSTLES
— A title distinguishing the twelve disciples, whom Jesus selected to be intimately associated with himself
Luke 6:13

— Names of
Matthew 10:2-4; Mark 3:16-19; Luke 6:13-16; Acts 1:13,26

— Selection of

— Commission of

— Unlearned
Matthew 11:25; Acts 4:13
— Miraculous power given to
  Matthew 10:1; Mark 3:15; 6:7; 16:17; Luke 9:1,2; 10:9,17; Acts 2:4,43; 5:12-16; 1 Corinthians 14:18; 2 Corinthians 12:12

— Authority of
  See COMMISSION OF, above and
  Matthew 16:19; 18:18; 19:28

— Inspiration of

— Duties of
  See COMMISSION OF, above, and

See MINISTERS

— Moral state of, before Pentecost
  Matthew 17:17; 18:3; 20:22; Luke 9:54,55

— Slow to receive Jesus, as Messiah
  Matthew 14:33

— Forsake Jesus
  Mark 14:50

— Fail to comprehend the nature and mission of Jesus, and the nature of the kingdom he came to establish
  Matthew 8:25-27; 15:23; 16:8-12,21,22; 19:25; Mark 4:13;
  6:51,52; 8:17,18; 9:9,10,31,32; 10:13,14; Luke 9:44,45; 18:34;
  14:5-9,22; 16:6,17,18,32; 20:9; 21:12; Acts 1:6

See BARNABAS
See MATTHIAS
See MINISTERS
See PAUL

— FALSE
  2 Corinthians 11:13; Revelation 2:2

See TEACHERS, FALSE
**APOSTROPHE**
— To death and the grave
  Hosea 13:14; 1 Corinthians 15:55

**APOTHECARY**
— A compounder of drugs
  Exodus 30:25,35; 37:29; 2 Chronicles 16:14; Nehemiah 3:8
— Ointment of
  Ecclesiastes 10:1

**APPAIM**
— Son of Nadab
  1 Chronicles 2:30,31

**APPEAL**
— Paul makes, to Caesar
  Acts 25:10,11,21-27; 26:32; 28:19
  See CHANGE, OF VENUE
  See COURTS, SUPERIOR
  See COURTS, INFERIOR

**APPETITE**
— Kept in subjection
  Daniel 1:8-16; 1 Corinthians 9:27
  See TEMPERANCE

**APPHIA**
— A Christian at Colossae
  Philemon 1:2

**APPII-FORUM**
— A market town in Italy
  Acts 28:15

**APPLE**
— A fruit
  Proverbs 25:11; Song of Solomon 2:3,5; 7:8; 8:5; Joel 1:12
AQUILA AND PRISCILLA
— Christians at Corinth
  Acts 18:1-3,18,19,26
— Friendship of, for Paul
  Romans 16:3,4
— Paul sends salutations to
  2 Timothy 4:19

AR
— A city of Moab
  Numbers 21:15; Deuteronomy 2:9,18,24,29
— Destruction of
  Numbers 21:26-30; Isaiah 15:1

ARA
— Son of Jether
  1 Chronicles 7:38

ARAB
— A city of Judah
  Joshua 15:52

ARABAH
  See BETH-ARABAH

ARABIA
— Tribute to Solomon
  2 Chronicles 9:14
— Tribute to Jehoshaphat
  2 Chronicles 17:11
— Exports of
  Ezekiel 27:21
— Prophecies against
  Isaiah 21:13; Jeremiah 25:24
— Paul visits
  Galatians 1:17
ARABIANS

— Pay tribute to Solomon
   2 Chronicles 9:14

— To Jehoshaphat
   2 Chronicles 17:11

— Invade and defeat Judah
   2 Chronicles 21:16,17; 22:1

— Defeated by Uzziah
   2 Chronicles 26:7

— Oppose Nehemiah's rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem
   Nehemiah 2:19; 4:7

— Commerce of
   Ezekiel 27:21

— Gospel preached to
   Acts 2:11; Galatians 1:17

— Prophecies concerning
   Isaiah 21:13-17; 42:11; 60:7; Jeremiah 25:24

ARAD

— 1. A city on the south of Canaan
   Numbers 21:1; 33:40
   Subdued by Joshua
   Joshua 12:14

— 2. Son of Beriah
   1 Chronicles 8:15

ARAH

— 1. Son of Ulla
   1 Chronicles 7:39

— 2. An Israelite, whose descendants returned from Babylon
   Ezra 2:5; Nehemiah 7:10
   Probably identical with ARAH in
   Nehemiah 6:18
ARAM

— (The name of various regions, and of several men. The word signifies highlands, and is applied in its compounds to various highland districts of Syria)

— 1. The region whence Balaam came at Balak's command  
  Numbers 23:7

— 2. A region north of Canaan  
  1 Chronicles 2:23

— 3. Son of Shem  
  Genesis 10:22,23; 1 Chronicles 1:17

— 4. Son of Kemuel  
  Genesis 22:21

— 5. Son of Shamer  
  1 Chronicles 7:34

ARAN

— Son of Dishan  
  Genesis 36:28; 1 Chronicles 1:42

ARARAT

— A district of Armenia  
  Jeremiah 51:27

— The ark of Noah came to rest in the mountains of  
  Genesis 8:4

— Assassins of Sennacherib take refuge in  
  Isaiah 37:38

ARAUNAH

— A Jebusite from whom David bought a site for an altar  
  2 Samuel 24:16-24

— Also called ORNAN  
  1 Chronicles 21:15-25
ARBA

— 1. Father of Anak
   Joshua 15:13

— 2. ARBA
   See HEBRON

ARBITRATION

— INSTANCES OF
   The two harlots in the presence of King Solomon
   1 Kings 3:16-28
   Urged by Paul, as a mode of action for Christians
   1 Corinthians 6:1-8
   See COURT

ARCHANGEL

— General scriptures concerning
   1 Thessalonians 4:16; Jude 1:9
   See ANGEL

ARCHELAUS (ARCHAELAUS)

— A ruler of Judaea (a son of Herod the Great)
   Matthew 2:22

ARCHERY

— Practiced by Ishmael
   Genesis 21:20

— Practiced by Esau
   Genesis 27:3

— Practiced by Jonathan
   1 Samuel 20:20,36,37

— Practiced by the sons of Ulam
   1 Chronicles 8:40

— Practiced by the Philistines
   1 Samuel 31:1-3; 1 Chronicles 10:3

— Practiced by the Persians
   Isaiah 13:17,18
— Practiced by the people of Kedar
  Isaiah 21:17

— Practiced by the Syrians
  1 Kings 22:31-34

— Practiced by the Israelites
  2 Samuel 1:18; 1 Chronicles 5:18; 12:2; 2 Chronicles 14:8; 26:14;
  Nehemiah 4:13; Zechariah 9:13

— Practiced by the Lydians
  Jeremiah 46:9

— In war
  Genesis 49:23; Judges 5:11; 1 Samuel 31:3; Isaiah 22:3; Jeremiah
  4:29; 51:3; Zechariah 10:4

  See ARROW
  See ARMIES
  See BOW
  See WAR

ARCHEVITES

— Inhabitants of Samaria
  Ezra 4:9

ARCHI

— A city of Ephraim
  Joshua 16:2

ARCHIPPUS

— A disciple at Colossae
  Colossians 4:17; Philemon 1:2

ARCHITECTURE

— General scriptures concerning
  Hebrews 3:3,4

— FIGURATIVE
  Ephesians 2:21,22

  See ART
  See HOUSE
See TABERNACLE
See TEMPLE

ARCTURUS
— Constellation of
  Job 9:9; 38:32

ARD
— 1. Son of Benjamin
  Genesis 46:21
— 2. Son of Bela
  Numbers 26:40

ARDON
— Son of Caleb
  1 Chronicles 2:18

ARELI
— Son of Gad
  Genesis 46:16

AREOPAGUS
— Mar's Hill
  Acts 17:19

ARETAS
— A ruler of Syria
  2 Corinthians 11:32

ARGOB
— 1. A region east of the Jordan River
  Deuteronomy 3:4,13,14; 1 Kings 4:13
— 2. A courtier of Pekah
  2 Kings 15:25

ARIDAI
— Son of Haman
  Esther 9:9
ARIDATHA
— Son of Haman
   Esther 9:8

ARIEH
— A conspirator with Pekah
   2 Kings 15:25

ARIEL
— 1. A messenger from Ezra to Iddo
   Ezra 8:16
— 2. A symbolical name for Jerusalem
   Isaiah 29:1,2,7

ARIMATHEA
— Also called RAMAH
— A town five miles north of Jerusalem
   Matthew 27:57; Mark 15:43; Luke 23:51; John 19:38

ARIOCH
— 1. King of Ellasar
   Genesis 14:1,9
— 2. Captain of Nebuchadnezzars guard
   Daniel 2:14,15,24,25

ARISAI
— Son of Haman
   Esther 9:9

ARISTARCHUS
— A companion of Paul
   Acts 19:29; 20:4; 27:2; Colossians 4:10; Philemon 1:24

ARISTOBULUS
— A Christian at Rome
   Romans 16:10
ARK

— 1. NOAH'S
  Directions for building of
    Genesis 6:14-16
  Noah and family preserved in
    Genesis 6:18; 7:8; Matthew 24:38; Hebrews 11:7; 1 Peter 3:20
  Animals saved in
    Genesis 6:19,20; 7:1-16

— 2. OF BULLRUSHES
  Exodus 2:3

— 3. IN THE TABERNACLE. Called THE ARK
  OF THE COVENANT
    Numbers 10:33; Deuteronomy 31:26; Joshua 4:7; 1 Samuel
    4:3; 2 Samuel 15:24; 1 Chronicles 15:25; 17:1; Jeremiah
    3:16; Hebrews 9:4
  OF THE TESTIMONY
    Exodus 30:6
  OF THE LORD
    Joshua 4:11; 1 Samuel 4:6; 6:1; 2 Samuel 6:9; 15:12; 16:4
  OF GOD
    1 Samuel 3:3; 4:11,17,22; 6:3; 14:18; 2 Samuel 6:7; 7:2; 15:25;
    1 Chronicles 13:12; 15:1,2,15,24; 16:1
  OF GOD'S STRENGTH
    2 Chronicles 6:41
  Sanctification of
    Exodus 30:26
  Ceremonies connected with, on the day of atonement
    Leviticus 16:13-15
  Holy
    2 Chronicles 8:11; 35:3
  An oracle of God
    Numbers 10:33; 14:44; Joshua 7:6-15; Judges 20:27,28; 1
    Samuel 4:3,4,7; 1 Chronicles 13:3; 16:4,37; 2 Chronicles 6:41;
    Psalm 132:8
See MERCY SEAT
Directions for making
Exodus 25:10-15; 35:12

Construction of
Exodus 37:1-5; Deuteronomy 10:3

Contents of
The law
Exodus 25:16,21; 40:20; Deuteronomy 10:5; 31:26; 1 Kings 8:9; 2 Chronicles 5:10

Aaron's rod
Numbers 17:10; Hebrews 9:4

Pot of manna
Exodus 16:33,34; Hebrews 9:4

Place of
Exodus 26:33; 40:21; 1 Samuel 3:3; 2 Samuel 7:2; Hebrews 9:2-4

How prepared for conveyance
Numbers 4:5,6

Carried by Kohathites
Numbers 3:30,31; 4:4,15; Deuteronomy 10:8; 1 Chronicles 15:2,15

On special occasions carried by priests: Crossing Jordan
Joshua 3:6,14

Siege of Jericho
Joshua 6:6

Taken to battle
Joshua 6:6-20; 1 Samuel 4:3-22

Captured by the Philistines
1 Samuel 4:10,11; Psalm 78:61

Returned by the Philistines
1 Samuel 6

Remains at the house of Abinadab
1 Samuel 7:1,2; 2 Samuel 6:4
Remains in the house of Obededom

2 Samuel 6:9-11

Set up in Shiloh

Joshua 18:1; Judges 20:27,28; 1 Samuel 4:3,4

Set up in Jerusalem

2 Samuel 6:12-17; 1 Chronicles 6:31; 15; 16:1

Removed from Jerusalem by Zadok at the time of Absalom's revolt, but returned by command of David

2 Samuel 15:24-29

Transferred to Solomon's temple

1 Kings 8:6-9; 2 Chronicles 5:2-9; 35:3

Prophecy concerning

Jeremiah 3:16

In John's vision

Revelation 11:19

ARKITES

— Descendants of Canaan

Genesis 10:17; 1 Chronicles 1:15

ARM

— FIGURATIVE USE OF


See ANTHROPOMORPHISMS

ARMAGEDDON

— A symbolical name

Revelation 16:16
ARMENIA
— A region in Western Asia
  2 Kings 19:37; Jeremiah 51:27
— Assassins of Sennacherib take refuge in
  Isaiah 37:38

ARMIES
— Who of the Israelites were subject to service in
  Numbers 1:2,3; 26:2; 2 Chronicles 25:5
— Who were exempt from service in
  Numbers 1:47-50; 2:33; Deuteronomy 20:5-9; Judges 7:3
— Enumeration of Israel's military forces
  Numbers 1:2,3; 26:2; 1 Samuel 11:8; 2 Samuel 18:1,2; 24:1-9; 1 Kings 20:15; 2 Chronicles 25:5
— Levies for
  Numbers 31:4; Judges 20:10
— Compulsory service in
  1 Samuel 14:52
  See COWARDICE
— How officered
  Commander-in-chief
    1 Samuel 14:50; 2 Samuel 2:8; 8:16; 17:25; 19:13; 20:23
— Generals of corps and divisions
  Numbers 2:3,31; 1 Chronicles 27:1-22; 2 Chronicles 17:12-19
— Captains of thousands
  Numbers 31:14,48; 1 Samuel 17:18; 1 Chronicles 28:1; 2 Chronicles 25:5
— Captains of hundreds
  Numbers 31:14,48; 2 Kings 11:15; 1 Chronicles 28:1; 2 Chronicles 25:5
— Captains of fifties
  2 Kings 1:9; Isaiah 3:3
See CAVALRY
See CHARIOTS

— Rendezvous of
  Methods employed in effecting
    Sounding a trumpet
      Numbers 10:9; Judges 3:27; 6:34; 1 Samuel 13:3,4
    Cutting oxen in pieces, and sending the pieces throughout Israel
      1 Samuel 11:7

— Refusal to obey the summons, instance of
  Judges 21:5-11; with 20

— Tactics

— 1. Camp and march
  Numbers 2

— 2. March in ranks
  Exodus 13:18
    Margin note)
      1 Chronicles 12:33; Joel 2:7

  Move, in attack, in three divisions
    Judges 7:16; 9:43; 1 Samuel 11:11; 13:17,18; 2 Samuel 18:2;
    Job 1:17
  Flanks called wings
    Isaiah 8:8

See STRATEGY

Orders delivered with trumpets
  2 Samuel 2:28; 18:16; 20:1,22; Nehemiah 4:18,20

Stratagems

Ambushes, at Ai
  Joshua 8:2-22

Ambushes at Shechem
  Judges 9:25,34

Ambushes at Gibeah
  Judges 20:29-43
Ambushes at Zemaraim
   2 Chronicles 13:13

By Jehoshaphat
   2 Chronicles 20:22

Reconnoissances

Of Jericho
   Joshua 2:1-24

Of Ai
   Joshua 7:2,3

Of Beth-el
   Judges 1:23,24

Of Laish
   Judges 18:2-10

Night attacks
   Genesis 14:15; Judges 7:16-22

Decoy
   Joshua 8:4-22; Judges 20:29-43; Nehemiah 6

Unusual winter campaign
   2 Samuel 11:1; 1 Chronicles 20:1

Delay
   2 Samuel 17:7-14

Celerity of action

Abraham, in pursuit of Chedorlaomer
   Genesis 14:14,15

Joshua, against the Amorites
   Joshua 10:6,9

The confederated kings
   Joshua 11:7

David's attack upon the Philistines
   2 Samuel 5:23-25

Forced marches
   Isaiah 5:26,27
Sieges
   Jeremiah 39:1
Of Jericho
   Joshua 6
Of Samaria
   2 Kings 6:24-33; 7
Of Jerusalem
   2 Kings 25:1-3

"Engines" used
   2 Chronicles 26:15; Jeremiah 6:6

Margin);
   Ezekiel 26:9

Fortifications
   Judges 9:31; 2 Samuel 5:9; 2 Kings 25:1; 2 Chronicles 11:11;
   26:9; Nehemiah 3:8; 4:2; Isaiah 22:10; 25:12; 29:3; 32:14;
   Jeremiah 6:6; 32:24; 33:4; 51:53; Ezekiel 4:2; 17:17; 21:22;
   26:8; 33:27; Daniel 11:15,19; Nahum 2:1; 3:14

Standards
   Numbers 2:2,3,10,17,18,25,31,34; 10:14,18,22,25

Uniforms of
   Ezekiel 23:6,12; Nahum 2:3

Standing armies
   1 Samuel 13:2; 1 Chronicles 27; 2 Chronicles 1:14; 17:12-19;
   26:11-15

Religious ceremonies attending
Seeking counsel from God before battle
   Numbers 27:21; Judges 1:1; 1 Samuel 14:19,37-41; 23:2-12;
   30:8; 2 Samuel 2:1; 5:19,23; 1 Kings 22:7-28; 2 Kings 3:11-19;
   1 Chronicles 14:10,14; Jeremiah 37:7-10

Sacrifices
   1 Samuel 13:11,12

Purifications
Numbers 31:19-24

Holiness enjoined
   Deuteronomy 23:9

Officers consecrate themselves to God
   2 Chronicles 17:16

Army choir and songs
   2 Chronicles 20:21,22

Ark taken to battle
   Joshua 6:6,7,13; 1 Samuel 4:4-11

Divine assistance to
   When Aaron and Hur held up Moses' hands
      Exodus 17:11,12
   In siege of Jericho
      Joshua 6
   Sun stands still
      Joshua 10:11-14
   Gideon's victory
      Judges 7

Samaria's deliverances
   1 Kings 20; 2 Kings 7

Jehoshaphat's victories
   2 Kings 3; 2 Chronicles 20

Angel of the Lord smites the Assyrians
   2 Kings 19:35

Determine royal succession
   2 Samuel 2:8-10; 1 Kings 16:16; 2 Kings 11:4-12

Composed of insurgents
   1 Samuel 22:1,2

Mercenaries
   2 Samuel 10:6; 1 Chronicles 19:6,7; 2 Chronicles 25:5,6

Confederated
Joshua 10:1-5; 11:1-5; Judges 1:3; 2 Samuel 10:6,15,16,19; 1
Kings 15:20; 22:1-4; 2 Kings 16:9; 18:19-21; 1 Chronicles
19:6,7; 2 Chronicles 16:2-9; 18:1,3; 20:1; 22:5; 28:16,20;
Psalm 83:1-12; Isaiah 7:1-9; 8:9-12; 54:15

Exhorted before battle
  Deuteronomy 20:1-9

Battle shouts
  Judges 7:18; 1 Samuel 17:20,52

Triumphs of, celebrated

With songs
  Judges 5; 1 Samuel 18:6,7

With music
  2 Chronicles 20:28

With dancing
  1 Samuel 18:6,7

Rewards for meritorious conduct

The general offers his daughter in marriage
  Joshua 15:16,17

The king offers his daughter
  1 Samuel 17:25; 18:17-28

A promotion
  2 Samuel 23:8-39; 1 Chronicles 11:6,10-47

A share the spoils
  Numbers 31:25-47

Children instructed in military arts
  2 Samuel 1:18

Insubordination in, punished, Achan
  Joshua 7

Check roll-call
  1 Samuel 14:17; Numbers 31:48,49

Panics
  Isaiah 30:17

Among the Midianites
Judges 7:21
Among the Philistines
  1 Samuel 14:15-19
Among the Syrians
  2 Kings 7:7-15
Soldiers destroy each other to escape captivity
  1 Samuel 14:20; 31:4-6
Champions fight instead of
  1 Samuel 17:8-53; 2 Samuel 2:14-17; 21:15-22
Confidence in, vain
  Psalm 33:16; 44:6
Escort duty performed by
  2 Kings 1:9; Acts 23:23,24,31-33

Roman army
  Captains (R. V. margin, military tribunes) of
    Acts 22:24-29
  Centurions
    Matthew 8:5,8; 27:54; Luke 7:2; 23:47; Acts 10:1,7,22;
  Divided into "bands" (R. V. margin, cohorts,)
    Acts 10:1; 27:1

For other than armies of the Israelites and Romans
  See AMALEKITES
  See ASSYRIA
  See BABYLON
  See EGYPTIANS
  See MIDIANITES
  See PERSIA
  See SYRIA

For commissaries of
  See COMMISSARY

For weapons used
See ARMOR
See AMBUSH
See CAVALRY
See FORT
See GARRISON
See HERALD
See HOSTAGE
See NAVY
See RECONNOISSANCE
See SIEGE
See SOLDIERS
See SPIES
See STANDARD
See STRATEGY
See TRUCE
See WAR

— FIGURATIVE
  Deuteronomy 33:2; 2 Kings 6:17; Psalm 34:7; 68:17; Revelation 9:16

ARMONI
— Son of Saul
  2 Samuel 21:8

ARMOR
— The equipment of a soldier
  Jeremiah 46:3,4; Ephesians 6:14-17
  See BREASTPLATE
  See BRIGANDINE
  See COAT OF MAIL
  See GREAVE
  See HABERGEON
  See HELMET
  See SHIELD
— FIGURATIVE
   Romans 13:12; 2 Corinthians 6:7; 10:4; Ephesians 6:11-17; 1 Thessalonians 5:8

ARMOR-BEAKER
   — (An attendant who carried a soldier's equipment)
   — Of Abimelech
      Judges 9:54
   — Of Jonathan
      1 Samuel 14:6,7,12,17
   — Saul
      1 Samuel 16:21; 31:6
   — Of Goliath
      1 Samuel 17:7
   — Of Joab
      2 Samuel 18:15

ARMORY
   — A place for the storage of armor
      Nehemiah 3:19; Song of Solomon 4:4; Isaiah 22:8; 39:2
   — In different parts of the kingdom
      1 Kings 10:17; 2 Chronicles 11:12
      See JERUSALEM

— FIGURATIVE
   Jeremiah 50:25

ARMS
   See ARMOR
   See ARROW
   See ARTILLERY
   See BATTLE-AX
   See BATTERING-RAM
   See BOW
   See CHARIOT
See DAGGER
See DART
See ENGINE
See JAVELIN
See SHIELD
See SLING
See SPEAR
See SWORD

ARNAN
— Patronymic of a family descended from David
  1 Chronicles 3:21

ARNON
— (A river emptying into the Dead Sea from the east)
— Boundary between Moabites and Amorites
  Numbers 21:13,26; 22:36; Deuteronomy 2:24,36; 3:8,16; Joshua 12:1
— Fords of
  Isaiah 16:2

— Miracles at
  Numbers 21:14

AROD
— Son of Gad
  Numbers 26:17

ARODI
— Descendants of Arod
  Genesis 46:16

AROER
— 1. A city of the Amorites in the valley of the river Arnon
  Deuteronomy 4:48
  Conquered by Israelites
Deuteronomy 2:36; 3:12; Judges 11:26
Taken by Hazael
2 Kings 10:33

— 2. A city built, or, probably more correctly, rebuilt, by the Gadites
Numbers 32:34; Joshua 13:25

Jephthah smites the Ammonites at
Judges 11:33

— 3. A city in Judah
1 Samuel 30:28
The birthplace of two of David's heroes
1 Chronicles 11:44

ARPAD
— Also called ARPHAD
— A fortified city of Syria, perhaps identical with Arvad
2 Kings 18:34; 19:13
— Idols of
Isaiah 36:19

ARPHAD
See ARPAD

ARPHAXAD
— Son of Shem
Genesis 10:22; 11:10-13; 1 Chronicles 1:17,18,24; Luke 3:36

ARREST
— Of Jesus
Matthew 26:57; Mark 14:46; Luke 22:54; John 18:12
— Of apostles
Acts 5:17,18; 6:12
— Of Paul and Silas
Acts 16:19
— Of Paul
Acts 21:30
— Paul authorized to arrest Christians
   Acts 9:2
   See EXTRADITION
   See PRISON
   See PRISONERS

ARROGANCE

— General scriptures concerning
   1 Samuel 2:3; Proverbs 8:13; Isaiah 13:11
   See PRIDE

ARROW

— (A weapon)
— Used in hunting
   Genesis 21:20; 27:3
— Used in war
   1 Samuel 31:3; 2 Samuel 22:15; 1 Kings 22:34; 2 Kings 19:32;
   Psalm 7:13; Isaiah 22:3; Jeremiah 51:3
— Divination by
   Ezekiel 21:21
— Shot by Jonathan as a sign to David
   1 Samuel 20:20-42
— Shot by Joash as a sign against the Syrians
   2 Kings 13:14-19

— FIGURATIVE
   Numbers 24:8; Deuteronomy 32:23,42; Job 6:4; Psalm 11:2; 21:12;
   38:2; 45:5; 57:4; 58:7; 91:5; 120:4; 144:6; Proverbs 25:18;
   Lamentations 3:12,13; Ezekiel 5:16; Habakkuk 3:11

ARSON

— General scriptures concerning
   Psalm 74:7,8
— Law concerning
   Exodus 22:6
— INSTANCES OF

By Samson
    Judges 15:4,5

By Absalom
    2 Samuel 14:30

By Zimri
    1 Kings 16:18

ART
— PRIMITIVE

Invention of musical instruments and instruments of iron and copper (A. V., brass)
    Genesis 4:21,22

Carpentry
    Genesis 6:14-16; Exodus 31:2-9

Of the apothecary or perfumer
    Exodus 30:25,35

Of the armorer
    1 Samuel 8:12

Of the baker
    Genesis 40:1; 1 Samuel 8:13

Of the barber
    Isaiah 7:20; Ezekiel 5:1

Of the brickmaker
    Genesis 11:3; Exodus 5:7,8,18

Of the calker
    Ezekiel 27:9,27

Of compounding confections
    1 Samuel 8:13

Of the gardener
    Jeremiah 29:5; John 20:15

Of the goldsmith
    Isaiah 40:19

Of the mariner
Ezekiel 27:8,9
Of the mason
  2 Samuel 5:11; 2 Chronicles 24:12
Of the musician
  1 Samuel 18:6; 1 Chronicles 15:16
Of the potter
  Isaiah 64:8; Jeremiah 18:3; Lamentations 4:2; Zechariah 11:13
Of the refiner of metals
  1 Chronicles 28:18; Malachi 3:2,3

Of the ropemaker
  Judges 16:11
Of the stonecutter
  Exodus 20:25; 1 Chronicles 22:15
Of the shipbuilder
  1 Kings 9:26
Of the smelter of metals
  Job 28:2
Of the spinner
  Exodus 35:25; Proverbs 31:19
Of the tailor
  Exodus 28:3
Of the tanner
  Acts 9:43; 10:6
Of the tentmaker
  Genesis 4:20; Acts 18:3
Of the weaver
  Exodus 35:35; John 19:23
Of the winemaker
  Nehemiah 13:15; Isaiah 63:3
Of the writer
  Judges 5:14

— ARTISANS, SKILLFUL
  Jubal
Genesis 4:21
Tubal-cain

Genesis 4:22
Bezaleel and Aholiab

Exodus 31:2-14; 35:30-35

Hiram

1 Kings 7:13-51; 2 Chronicles 2:13,14

For the various arts practised, and products manufactured, in ancient times

See APOTHECARY
See BEATEN WORK
See BRASS
See BREAD
See BRICK
See CARPENTRY
See CARVING
See CONFECTIONER
See COPPER
See DRAWING
See DYEING
See EMBROIDERY
See ENGRAVING
See FULLER
See GOLDSMITH
See LAPI DARY
See LEATHER
See LIME
See MASON
See MASTER WORKMAN
See MOLDING
See MUSIC
See PAINTING
See PAPER
See PARCHMENT
See PICTURES
See POTTERY
See ROPES
See SHIPS
See SILK
See SILVERSMITH
See SMITH
See SOAP
See SPINNING
See SUN-DIAL
See TAPESTRY
See TAILORING
See TENTS
See WEAVING
See WINE

ARTAXERXES
— 1. A Persian king probably identical with AHASUERUS
   Prohibits the rebuilding of Jerusalem
   Ezra 4:7-24

— 2. King of Persia. Decree of, in behalf of the Jews
   Ezra 7; Nehemiah 2; 5:14

ARTEMAS
— A companion of Paul
   Titus 3:12

ARTILLERY
— General scriptures concerning
   1 Samuel 20:40

   See ARMS

ARTISAN
See ART
See MASTER WORKMAN

ARUBOTH
— A district laid under tribute to Solomon's commissariat
   1 Kings 4:10
ARUMAH
— A place near Shechem
  Judges 9:41

ARVAD
— An island near Zidon
  Ezekiel 27:8,11

ARVADITES
— Descendants of Canaan
  Genesis 10:18; 1 Chronicles 1:16; Ezekiel 27:8,11

ARZA
— A steward of Elah
  1 Kings 16:9

ASA
— 1. King of Judah
  1 Kings 15:8-24; 1 Chronicles 3:10; 2 Chronicles 14; 15; 16; Matthew 1:7
— 2. A Levite
  1 Chronicles 9:16

ASAHEL
— 1. Nephew of David, and one of his captains
— 2. A Levite, commissioned by Jehoshaphat to teach the law to Judah
  2 Chronicles 17:8
— 3. A Levite, who had charge of tithes
  2 Chronicles 31:13
— 4. Father of Jonathan
  Ezra 10:15

ASAHIAH
— An officer of King Josiah
  2 Kings 22:12-20; 2 Chronicles 34:20-28
ASAIAH
— 1. A descendant of Simeon
   1 Chronicles 4:36

— 2. A Levite
   1 Chronicles 6:30
   Probably identical with a man of same name mentioned in
   1 Chronicles 15:6,11

— 3. A Shilonite
   1 Chronicles 9:5

ASAPH
— 1. Father of Joah
   2 Kings 18:18; Isaiah 36:3,22

— 2. Son of Berachiah. One of the three leaders of music in David's
    organization of the tabernacle service
   1 Chronicles 15:16-19; 16:5-7; 25:1-9; 2 Chronicles 5:12; 35:15;
   Nehemiah 12:46
   Appointed to sound the cymbals in the temple choir
   1 Chronicles 15:17,19; 16:5,7
   A composer of sacred lyrics
   2 Chronicles 29:13-30
   See titles of
   Psalm 50; 73; 74; 75; 76; 77; 78; 79; 80; 81; 82; 83
   Descendants of, in the temple choir
   1 Chronicles 25:1-9; 2 Chronicles 20:14; 29:13; Ezra 2:41;
   3:10; Nehemiah 7:44; 11:22

— 3. A Levite, whose descendants lived in Jerusalem after the exile
   1 Chronicles 9:15

— 4. A Kohath Levite
   1 Chronicles 26:1

— 5. Keeper of forests
   Nehemiah 2:8
ASAREEL
— Son of Jehaleleel
  1 Chronicles 4:16

ASARELAH
— One of the temple choir
  1 Chronicles 25:2,14
— Probably identical with AZAREEL
  1 Chronicles 25:18

ASCENSION
— Of Elijah
  2 Kings 2:1-18
— Of Jesus
  Mark 16:19,20; Luke 24:50-53; Acts 1:9-12
— Of two witnesses
  Revelation 11:12

ASCETICISM
— (A philosophy that leads to severe austerities in subordinating the body to the control of the moral attributes of the mind)
— Extreme application of
  Rebuked by Jesus
    Matthew 11:19; Luke 7:34
  Rebuked by Paul
    Colossians 2:20-23; 1 Timothy 4:1-4,8
See STOICISM

— INSTANCES OF THE PRACTICE OF
  John the Baptist
    Matthew 11:18; Luke 7:33
  Those who practiced celibacy "for the kingdom of heaven's sake,"
    Matthew 19:12
ASENATH
— Wife of Joseph
   Genesis 41:45,50; 46:20

ASER
See ASHER

ASH
— A tree
   Isaiah 44:14

ASHAN
— A Levitical city of Judah, later of Simeon
   Joshua 15:42; 19:7; 1 Chronicles 4:32; 6:59
See AIN

ASHBEA
— A descendant of Shelah
   1 Chronicles 4:21

ASHBEL
— Son of Benjamin
   Genesis 46:21; Numbers 26:38; 1 Chronicles 8:1

ASHCHENAZ
See ASHKENAZ

ASHDOD
— A city of the Philistines
   Joshua 13:3; 1 Samuel 6:17; Amos 3:9
— Anakim inhabit
   Joshua 11:22
— Assigned to Judah
   Joshua 15:47
— Dagon's temple in, where the ark of the covenant was put temporarily
   1 Samuel 5
— Conquest of, by Uzziah
   2 Chronicles 26:6

— Conquest by Tartan
   Isaiah 20:1

— People of, conspire against the Jews
   Nehemiah 4:7,8

— Jews intermarry with
   Nehemiah 13:23,24

— Prophecies concerning
   Jeremiah 25:20; Amos 1:8; 9; Zephaniah 2:4; Zechariah 9:6

— Called AZOTUS
   Acts 8:40

ASHDOTH-PISGAH

— The water courses flowing from Mount Pisgah
   Deuteronomy 3:17; 4:49; Joshua 12:3; 13:20

ASHER

— 1. Son of Jacob, by Zilpah
   Genesis 30:13; 35:26; 49:20; Exodus 1:4; 1 Chronicles 2:2
   Descendants of
   Genesis 46:17; Numbers 26:44-47

— 2. Tribe of: Census of, by families
   Numbers 1:40,41; 26:44-47; 1 Chronicles 7:40; 12:36
   Station of, in camp
   Numbers 2:25,27
   Prophecies concerning
   By Moses
   Deuteronomy 33:24,25
   By John
   Revelation 7:6
   Allotment to, of land in Canaan
   Joshua 19:24-31; Ezekiel 48:2
Upbraided by Deborah
Judges 5:17
Summoned by Gideon
Judges 6:35; 7:23
Join Hezekiah
2 Chronicles 30:11

— 3. A city of Shechem
Joshua 17:7; 1 Kings 4:16

ASHES
— Uses of, in purification
Numbers 19:9,10,17; Hebrews 9:13
— A symbol of mourning
2 Samuel 13:19; Esther 4:1,3
— Sitting in
Job 2:8
— Repenting in
— Disguises in
1 Kings 20:38,41

ASHIMA
— An idol
2 Kings 17:30

ASHKELENON
— Also called ASKELON
— One of the five chief cities of the Philistines
Joshua 13:3
— Captured by the people of Judah
Judges 1:18
— Samson kills thirty men of
Judges 14:19
— Emerods (tumors, R. V.) of
1 Samuel 6:17
— Prophecies concerning
  Jeremiah 25:20; 47:5,7; Amos 1:8; Zephaniah 2:4,7; Zechariah 9:5

**ASHKENAZ**
— Also called ASCHENAZ

— Son of Gomer
  Genesis 10:3; 1 Chronicles 1:6

— Descendants of
  Jeremiah 51:27

**ASHNAH**
— Name of two towns in Judah
  Joshua 15:33,43

**ASHPENAZ**
— A prince in Nebuchadnezzars court
  Daniel 1:3

**ASHRIEL**
See ASRIEL

**ASHTAROTH**
— 1. Plural form of ASHTORETH, which see
— 2. The capital city of Bashan
  Deuteronomy 1:4; Joshua 9:10
  Giants lived at
  Joshua 12:4
  Allotted to Manasseh
  Joshua 13:31; 1 Chronicles 6:71

  Possibly identical with ASHTEROTH KARNAIM, mentioned in
  Genesis 14:5

**ASHTEROTH KARNAIM**
— An ancient city of Palestine taken by Chedorlaomer
  Genesis 14:5
**ASHTORETH**

— An idol of the Philistines, Zidonians, and Phenicians. Probably identical with queen of heaven
  
  Jeremiah 7:18

— Worshiped by Israelites
  
  Judges 2:13; 10:6; 1 Samuel 7:3,4; 12:10; 1 Kings 11:5,33; 2 Kings 23:13

— Temple of
  
  1 Samuel 31:10

— High places of, at Jerusalem, destroyed
  
  2 Kings 23:13

**ASHUR**

— Son of Hezron
  
  1 Chronicles 2:24; 4:5

**ASHURITES**

— (Possibly GESHURITES)
  
  2 Samuel 2:9; Ezekiel 27:6

**ASHVATH**

— Son of Japhlet
  
  1 Chronicles 7:33

**ASIA**

— Inhabitants of, in Jerusalem, at Pentecost
  
  Acts 2:9; 21:27; 24:18

— Paul and Silas forbidden by the Holy Spirit to preach in
  
  Acts 16:6

— Gospel preached in, by Paul
  
  Acts 19; 20:4

— Paul leaves
  
  Acts 20:16

— The congregations of
  
  1 Corinthians 16:19; Revelation 1:4,11
ASIEL
— Grandfather of Jehu
  1 Chronicles 4:35

ASKELON
  See ASHKELO

ASNAH
— Descendants of, return to Jerusalem
  Ezra 2:50

ASNAPPER
— A noble Assyrian prince, who colonized the cities of Samaria
  after the Israelites were taken captive to Assyria
  Ezra 4:10
  See SAMARIA

ASP
— A venomous serpent
  Deuteronomy 32:33; Job 20:14,16; Isaiah 11:8; Romans 3:13
— Venom of, illustrates the speech of the wicked
  Psalm 140:3; Romans 3:13
— Injurious effects of wine
  Deuteronomy 32:33; Proverbs 23:32
— Deprived of venom, illustrates conversion
  Isaiah 11:8,9

ASPATHA
— Son of Haman
  Esther 9:7

ASPHALTUM
  See SLIME

ASRIEL
— Also called ASHRIEL, son of Manasseh
  Joshua 17:2; 1 Chronicles 7:14
ASS (DONKEY)

— DOMESTICATED

Herds of

Genesis 12:16; 24:35; 32:5; 34:28; Numbers 31:34,45; 1 Chronicles 5:21; Ezra 2:67; Nehemiah 7:69

Used for riding


By Jesus


Carrying burdens

Genesis 42:26; 2 Samuel 16:1; Isaiah 30:6

Drawing chariots

Isaiah 21:7

For food

2 Kings 6:25

Not to be yoked with an ox

Deuteronomy 22:10

Rest on the Sabbath

Exodus 23:12

Bridles for

Proverbs 26:3

Jawbone of, used by Samson with which to kill Philistines

Judges 15:15-17

FIRSTLINGS OF redeemed

Exodus 13:13; 34:20

— WILD

Job 6:5; 24:5; 39:5; Psalm 104:11; Isaiah 32:14; Jeremiah 2:24; 14:6; Hosea 8:9

ASSASSINATION

— David's abhorrence of

2 Samuel 4:9-12
— Laws prohibiting
  Deuteronomy 27:24

— INSTANCES OF
  Of Eglon, by Ehud
    Judges 3:15-22
  Abner, by Joab
    2 Samuel 3:27
  Ish-bosheth, by the sons of Rimmon
    2 Samuel 4:5-7
  Amnon, by Absalom
    2 Samuel 13:28,29
  Amasa, by Joab
    2 Samuel 20:9,10
  Joash, by his servants
    2 Kings 12:20
  Sennacherib, by his sons
    2 Kings 19:37; Isaiah 37:38

ASSAULT AND BATTERY
— LAWS CONCERNING
  Exodus 21:15,18,22-27; Deuteronomy 17:8-12; Matthew 5:38,39

— STRIKING JESUS
  Prophecies of
    Isaiah 50:6; Lamentations 3:30
  The attacks upon
    Matthew 26:67; 27:30; Mark 14:65; Luke 22:63; John 19:3

  See STRIPES
  See STONING

ASSHUR
— Son of Shem, and ancestor of the Assyrians
  Genesis 10:11,22; 1 Chronicles 1:17; Ezekiel 32:22

  See ASSYRIA
ASSHURIM
— Descendants of Dedan
   Genesis 25:3

ASSIR
— 1. Son of Korah
   Exodus 6:24; 1 Chronicles 6:22
— 2. Son of Ebiasaph
   1 Chronicles 6:23,37
— 3. Son of Jeconiah
   1 Chronicles 3:17

ASSOS
— A seaport in Mysia
   Acts 20:13,14

ASSURANCE
— Produced by faith
   Ephesians 3:12; 2 Timothy 1:12; Hebrews 10:22
— Made full by hope
   Hebrews 6:11,19
— Confirmed by love
   1 John 3:14,19; 4:18
— Is the effect of righteousness
   Isaiah 32:17
— Is abundant in the understanding of the gospel
   Colossians 2:2; 1 Thessalonians 1:5
— SAINTS PRIVILEGED TO HAVE
   Of their election
   Psalm 4:3; 1 Thessalonians 1:4
   Their redemption
   Job 19:25
   Their adoption
   Romans 8:16; 1 John 3:2
Their salvation
   Isaiah 12:2

Eternal life
   1 John 5:13

The unalienable love of God
   Romans 8:38,39

Union with God and Christ
   1 Corinthians 6:15; 2 Corinthians 13:5; Ephesians 5:30; 1 John 2:5; 4:13

Peace with God by Christ
   Romans 5:1

Preservation
   Psalm 3:6; 8; 27:3-5; 46:1-3

Answers to prayer
   1 John 3:22; 5:14,15

Comfort in affliction
   Psalm 73:26; Luke 4:18; 2 Corinthians 4:8-10,16-18

Continuance in grace
   Philippians 1:6

A support in death
   Psalm 23:4

A glorious resurrection
   Job 19:26; Psalm 17:15; Philippians 3:21; 1 John 3:2

A kingdom
   Hebrews 12:28; Revelation 5:10

A crown
   2 Timothy 4:7,8; James 1:12

Saints give diligence to attain
   2 Peter 1:10,11

Strive to maintain
   Hebrews 3:14,18

Confident hope in God restores
   Psalm 42:11

Exemplified
Assyria

— An empire founded by Nimrod
  Genesis 10:8-12; Micah 5:6

— It extended from east of the Tigris
  Genesis 2:14; 10:11

— Possibly to Egypt
  Genesis 25:18

— Its armies invade the land of Israel under Pul
  2 Kings 15:19; 1 Chronicles 5:26

— Tiglath
  2 Kings 15:29; 1 Chronicles 5:6,26

— Shalmaneser
  2 Kings 17:3-6,24-27; 18:9-12; Jeremiah 50:17

— Sennacherib
  2 Kings 18:13-37; 19; 2 Chronicles 32; Isaiah 36; 37

— Army of, destroyed by the angel of the Lord
  Isaiah 37:36

— Alliances with, sought by Judah and Israel
  Hosea 5:13

— Israelites subject to
  Lamentations 5:6

— Israelites carried captive into
  2 Kings 17:3-23

— Jews carried captive to
  2 Kings 24; 25; 2 Chronicles 36:5-21

— Invaded by Pharaoh-necho
  2 Kings 23:29
— Commerce of
  Ezekiel 27:23

— Productiveness of
  Isaiah 36:17

— Prophecies concerning
  Isaiah 7:17-25; 8:4-10; 10:5-34; 14:24-28; 19:23-25; 20;
  30:27-33; 31:8,9; 37:21-35; Jeremiah 1:15; Ezekiel 31; Jonah 3:1-
  4; Nahum 1; 2; 3; Zephaniah 2:13-15; Zechariah 10:11

— Prophecies of captivity of Israelites in
  Hosea 9:3; 11:5,11

— Idols of
  See ADRAMMELECK
  See ANAMMELECH
  See NISROCH
  See TARTAK

ASTROLOGY

— General scriptures concerning
  Isaiah 47:13; Jeremiah 10:1,2; Daniel 1:20; 2:27; 4:7; 5:7
  
  See ASTRONOMY
  See SORCERY

ASTRONOMY

— General scriptures concerning
  Job 26:7,13; 37:18; 38:31-33; Psalm 8:3; 19:1-6; 68:33;
  136:5-9; Isaiah 13:10; 40:22,26; 47:13; Jeremiah 31:35-37; 33:22;
  Amos 5:8; 1 Corinthians 15:41; Jude 1:13

— SIDEREAL PHENOMENA
  Joshua 10:12-14; Job 9:6-9; Ecclesiastes 1:5; Isaiah 13:13; 34:4;
  Ezekiel 32:7,8; Matthew 24:29,35; 27:45; Mark 13:24,25; Luke
  21:25; 23:44,45; Acts 2:19,20; 2 Peter 3:10; Revelation 6:12-14;
  8:10-12; 9:1,2; 10:1,2; 12:3,4; 13:13; 16:8,9; 19:11-14; 21:1
  
  See CONSTELLATIONS
  See ECLIPSE
  See HEAVEN
See METEOROLOGY
See MOON
See STARS
See SUN

ASUPPIM
— A gate of the temple
   1 Chronicles 26:15,17

ASYNCRITUS
— A disciple at Rome
   Romans 16:14

ATAD
— The place where the sons of Jacob mourned for their father
   Genesis 50:10,11

ATARAH
— Wife of Jerahmeel
   1 Chronicles 2:26

ATAROTH
— Also called ATROTH
— 1. A city east of the Jordan River
   Numbers 32:3,34
— 2. A city, or possibly two different cities, of Ephraim
   Joshua 16:2,5,7; 18:13
— 3. A city of Judah
   1 Chronicles 2:54
   Called ATROTH-BETH-JOAB (R. V.)
— 4. A city of Gad
   Numbers 32:35

ATAROTH-ADAR
— Also called ATAROTH-ADDAR
   See ATAROTH, number two
ATER
— 1. A descendant of Hezekiah, who returned from Babylon
   Ezra 2:16; Nehemiah 7:21
— 2. A porter
   Ezra 2:42; Nehemiah 7:45
— 3. An Israelite, who subscribed to Nehemiah's covenant
   Nehemiah 10:17

ATHACH
— A city of Judah
   1 Samuel 30:30

ATHAIAH
— Perhaps identical with ASAIAH
   Nehemiah 11:4

ATHALIAH
— 1. Wife of Jehoram, king of Judah
   2 Kings 8:18,26; 11:1-3,12-16,20; 2 Chronicles 22:10-12; 23:12-15,21
— 2. Son of Jehoram
   1 Chronicles 8:26
— 3. Father of Jeshaiah
   Ezra 8:7

ATHEISM
— General scriptures concerning
   Psalm 14:1; 53:1
— ARGUMENTS AGAINST
   Job 12:7-25; Romans 1:19,20
See GOD
See FAITH
See UNBELIEF
ATHENS
— A city of Greece
  Acts 17:15-34; 1 Thessalonians 3:1

ATHLAI
— A son of Bebai
  Ezra 10:28

ATOMS OF MATTER
— General scriptures concerning
  Proverbs 8:26

ATONEMENT
— For tabernacle and furniture
  Leviticus 16:15-20,33
— In consummation of the Levites
  Numbers 8:21
— For those defiled by the dead
  Numbers 6:11
— Made for houses
  Leviticus 14:53
— For sin, see below
— By meat offerings
  Leviticus 5:11-13
— By jewels
  Numbers 31:50
— By money
  Exodus 30:12-16; Leviticus 5:15,16; 2 Kings 12:16
— By incense
  Numbers 16:46-50
— By animals, see below
— By Jesus, see below
— DAY OF
  Time of
    Exodus 30:10; Leviticus 23:27; 25:9; Numbers 29:7
How observed
   Exodus 30:10; Leviticus 16:2-34; 23:27-32; Numbers 29:7-11; Acts 27:9; Hebrews 5:3; 9:7,19,22

— MADE BY ANIMAL SACRIFICES

— MADE BY JESUS
   Divinely ordained
      Luke 2:30,31; Galatians 4:4,5; Ephesians 1:3-12,17-22; 2:4-10; Colossians 1:19,20; 1 Peter 1:20; Revelation 13:8
   A mystery
      1 Corinthians 2:7
   With context
      1 Peter 1:8-12
   Made but once
      Hebrews 7:27; 9:24-28; 10:10,12,14; 1 Peter 3:18
   Redemption by
      Matthew 20:28; Acts 20:28; Galatians 3:13; 1 Timothy 2:6; Hebrews 9:12; Revelation 5:9
   Typified
      Genesis 4:4; with Hebrews 11:4; Genesis 22:2; with Hebrews 11:17,19; Exodus 12:5,11,14; with 1 Corinthians 5:7; Exodus 24:8; with Hebrews 9:20; Leviticus 16:30,34; with Hebrews 9:7,12,28; Leviticus 17:11; with Hebrews 9:22

See SALVATION, PLAN OF

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
   Psalm 40:6,7; Isaiah 53:4-12; Daniel 9:24-27; Zechariah 13:1; Matthew 26:28; Luke 22:20; 24:46,47; John 1:29,36; 6:51; 11:49-51; Acts 17:2,3; 20:28; Romans 3:24-26; 4:25; 5:1,2,6-11,15-21; 1 Corinthians 1:17,18,23,24; 15:3; 2 Corinthians 5:18,19; Galatians 1:3,4; 4:4,5; Ephesians 1:7; 2:13-18; 5:2,25; Colossians 1:14,19-22; 1 Thessalonians 5:9,10; 1 Timothy 2:5,6; Titus 2:14; Hebrews 1:3; 2:9,17; 9:12-15,25,26; 10:1-20; 12:24; 13:12,20,21; 1 Peter
1:18-20; 2:24; 3:18; 1 John 1:7; 2:2; 3:5; 4:10; 5:6; Revelation 1:5; 5:9; 7:14; 12:11

See BLOOD
See JESUS, DEATH OF
See JESUS, MISSION OF
See JESUS, SUFFERINGS OF
See REDEMPTION
See SALVATION

ATTAI

— 1. A Gadite warrior
   1 Chronicles 12:11

— 2. Son of Rehoboam
   2 Chronicles 11:20

— 3. Grandson of Sheshan
   1 Chronicles 2:35,36

ATTALIA

— A seaport of Pamphylia
   Acts 14:25

ATTORNEY

— Employed
   Acts 24:1,2

   See LAWYER

AUGUSTUS

— An important Roman emperor

ATROPHY

— Of the hand
   Matthew 12:10-13
ATTRIBUTES OF GOD

See GOD

AVA

— Also called IVAH
— A district near Babylon
  2 Kings 17:24; 18:34; 19:13
— See
  Ezra 4:9

AVARICE

— General scriptures concerning
  Ecclesiastes 4:7,8; 5:10,11; 1 Timothy 3:2,3; 6:5,10; Titus 1:7
  See COVETOUSNESS
  See RICH
  See RICHES
— INSTANCES OF
  The descendants of Joseph
  Joshua 17:14-18

AVEN

— 1. "The plain of the Sun,"
  Amos 1:5
— 2. Another name for ON
  Ezekiel 30:17
— 3. BETH-AVEN
  Hosea 10:8

AVENGER OF BLOOD

— Premosaic
  Genesis 9:5,6
— Cain fears
  Genesis 4:14,15
— Lamech fears
  Genesis 4:24
— Law concerning, set aside. by David
   2 Samuel 14:4-11

See HOMICIDE

— FIGURATIVE

— SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
   Genesis 9:5,6; Numbers 35:19-29; Deuteronomy 19:4-13; Joshua 20:1-9

AVIM

— 1. A city of Benjamin
   Joshua 18:23

— 2. A tribe in southern Palestine
   See AVITES

AVITES

— 1. A nation in southern part of Canaan
   Deuteronomy 2:23; Joshua 13:3

— 2. Colonists of Samaria
   2 Kings 17:31

AVITH

— Capital city of the Edomites
   Genesis 36:35; 1 Chronicles 1:46

AWL

— A tool
   Exodus 21:6; Deuteronomy 15:17

AX

— An implement
   Deuteronomy 19:5; 1 Samuel 13:20,21; 2 Samuel 12:31; Psalm 74:5,6

— Elisha causes to swim
   2 Kings 6:5,6

— Battle-ax
   Ezekiel 26:9
— FIGURATIVE
  Jeremiah 46:22; 51:20; Matthew 3:10

AXLETREE
— Part of a wheeled vehicle
  1 Kings 7:32,33

AZAL
— A place near Jerusalem
  Zechariah 14:5

AZALIAH
— Father of Shaphan
  2 Kings 22:3; 2 Chronicles 34:8

AZANIAH
— Father of Jeshua
  Nehemiah 10:9

AZARAELEL
  See AZAREEL

AZAREEL
— 1. An Aaronite of the family of Korah
    1 Chronicles 12:6
— 2. A musician in the temple
    1 Chronicles 25:18
    Called UZZIEL
    1 Chronicles 25:4
— 3. A Danite prince
    1 Chronicles 27:22
— 4. A son of Bani
    Ezra 10:41
— 5. A priest
    Nehemiah 11:13; 12:36
AZARIAH

— 1. Son of Ethan
   1 Chronicles 2:8

— 2. Son of Jehu
   1 Chronicles 2:38,39

— 3. Son of Zadok
   1 Kings 4:2

— 4. Captain of Solomon's guards
   1 Kings 4:5

— 5. A prophet, called OBED
   2 Chronicles 15:1,8

— 6. A high priest
   1 Chronicles 6:9
   Also called AMARIAH
   2 Chronicles 19:11

— 7. Son of Jehoshaphat
   2 Chronicles 21:2

— 8. King of Judah, called AHAZIAH
   2 Chronicles 22:6
   See AHAZIAH

— 9. Son of Jeroham
   2 Chronicles 23:1

— 10. Son of Obed
   2 Chronicles 23:3

— 11. Son of Johanan, possibly identical with ZECHARIAH, son of Jehoiada
   1 Chronicles 6:10,11; 2 Chronicles 24:20-22

— 12. AZARIAH
   See UZZIAH, king of Judah

— 13. Chief of the tribe of Ephraim
   2 Chronicles 28:12

— 14. A Levite
   1 Chronicles 6:36
Called UZZIAH
   1 Chronicles 6:24

— 15. High priest in Hezekiah's reign
   2 Chronicles 31:10,13

Probably identical with AHITUB mentioned in
   1 Chronicles 6:11,12

— 16. Son of Hilkiah
   1 Chronicles 6:13,14; 9:11; Ezra 7:1,3

— 17. Son of Hoshaiah
   Jeremiah 43:2-7

— 18. Hebrew name of ABED-NEGO
   Daniel 1:7,19

— 19. A captive returned from Babylon
   Nehemiah 7:7; 10:2
   Also called SERAIAH
   Ezra 2:2

AZAZ

— Father of Bela
   1 Chronicles 5:8

AZAZEL

— The scapegoat
   Leviticus 16:8,10,26

AZAZIAH

— 1. A harper in the temple
   1 Chronicles 15:21

— 2. Father of Hoshea
   1 Chronicles 27:20

— 3. Overseer in temple
   2 Chronicles 31:13
AZBUK
— Father of Nehemiah
    Nehemiah 3:16

AZEKAH
— A town of Judah
    Joshua 10:10,11; 15:35; 1 Samuel 17:1; 2 Chronicles 11:9;
    Nehemiah 11:30; Jeremiah 34:7

AZEL
— A Benjamite
    1 Chronicles 8:37,38; 9:43,44

AZEM
— A city in the south of Judah. Also called EZEM
    Joshua 15:29; 19:3; 1 Chronicles 4:29

AZGAD
— 1. Ancestor of certain captives who returned from Babylon
    Ezra 2:12; Nehemiah 7:17
— 2. A returned exile
    Ezra 8:12
— 3. A chief who signed Nehemiah's covenant
    Nehemiah 10:15

AZIEL
— A temple musician
    1 Chronicles 15:20

AZIZA
— Son of Zattu
    Ezra 10:27

AZMAVETH
— 1. One of David's heroes
    2 Samuel 23:31; 1 Chronicles 11:33
— 2. A descendant of Jonathan
   1 Chronicles 8:36; 9:42

— 3. Son of Adiel
   1 Chronicles 27:25

— 4. A village of Judah or Benjamin
   Ezra 2:24; Nehemiah 12:29
   Called BETH-AZMAVETH
   Nehemiah 7:28

AZMON

— A place on the south of Canaan
  Numbers 34:4,5; Joshua 15:4

AZNOTH-TABOR

— A town in Naphtali
  Joshua 19:34

AZOR

— Ancestor of Jesus
  Matthew 1:13,14

— Perhaps identical with AZRIKAM
  1 Chronicles 3:23

AZOTUS

  See ASHDOD

AZRIEL

— 1. A chief of Manasseh
   1 Chronicles 5:24

— 2. Father of Jerimoth
   1 Chronicles 27:19

— 3. Father of Seriah
   Jeremiah 36:26

AZRIKAM

— 1. Son of Neraiah
   1 Chronicles 3:23
— 2. Son of Azel
  1 Chronicles 8:38; 9:44

— 3. A Levite
  1 Chronicles 9:14; Nehemiah 11:15

— 4. Governor of the house of Ahaz
  2 Chronicles 28:7

AZUBAH

— 1. Mother of Jehoshaphat
  1 Kings 22:41; 2 Chronicles 20:31

— 2. Wife of Caleb
  1 Chronicles 2:18,19

AZUR

— Father of Jaazaniah
  Ezekiel 11:1

AZZAH

— (A city of the Philistines)
  See GAZA

AZZAN

— Father of Paltiel
  Numbers 34:26

AZZUR

— 1. An Israelite, who sealed Nehemiah's covenant
  Nehemiah 10:17

— 2. A Gibeonite
  Jeremiah 28:1
BAAL
— 1. An idol of the Phoenicians, god of the sun
   The Israelites wickedly worshiped in the time of the judges
   Judges 2:10-23; 1 Samuel 7:3,4
   By the kingdom of Israel
   2 Kings 17:16; Jeremiah 23:13; Hosea 1; 2; 13:1
   Under Ahab
   1 Kings 16:31-33; 18:18; 19:18
   Under Jehoram
   2 Kings 3:2
   By the Jews
   2 Kings 21:3; 2 Chronicles 22:2-4; 24:7; 28:2; 33:3
   Jeremiah expostulates against the worship of
   Jeremiah 2:8,23; 7:9
   Altars of, destroyed by Gideon
   Judges 6:25-32
   Destroyed by Jehoiada
   2 Kings 11:18
   Destroyed by Josiah
   2 Kings 23:4,5
   Prophets of, slain by Elijah
   1 Kings 18:40
   All worshipers of, destroyed by Jehu
   2 Kings 10:18-25
— 2. A Benjamite
   1 Chronicles 8:30; 9:36
— 3. A Reubenite
   1 Chronicles 5:5
— 4. A city in the tribe of Simeon
   1 Chronicles 4:33
Called BAALATH-BEER
Joshua 19:8

BAALAH
— 1. A city in the south of Judah
   Joshua 15:29
   Apparently identical with BALAH
   Joshua 19:3
   And BILHAH
   1 Chronicles 4:29
— 2. A city in the north of Judah also called KIRJATH-JEARIM, which see
— 3. A mountain in the territory of the tribe of Judah
   Joshua 15:11
   Probably identical with MOUNT JEARIM
   Joshua 15:10

BAALATH
— A city of the tribe of Dan
   Joshua 19:44; 1 Kings 9:18; 2 Chronicles 8:6

BAALATH-BEER
   See BAAL, number four

BAAL-BERITH
— A god of the Shechemites
   Judges 9:4
— Worshiped by Israelites
   Judges 8:33
— Called BERITH
   Judges 9:46

BAALE
— A city of Judah
   2 Samuel 6:2
   See KIRJATH-JEARIM
BAAL-GAD

— A city of the Canaanites
  Joshua 11:17; 12:7; 13:5

— Probably identical with BAAL-HERMON
  Judges 3:3; 1 Chronicles 5:23

BAAL-GUR

See GUR-BAAL

BAAL-HAMON

— A place in Mount Ephraim
  Song of Solomon 8:11

— Called HAMMON
  Joshua 19:28

BAAL-HANAN

— 1. A king of Edom
  Genesis 36:38,39; 1 Chronicles 1:49,50

— 2. One of David's overseers
  1 Chronicles 27:28

BAAL-HAZOR

— The place where Amnon was killed
  2 Samuel 13:23

BAAL-HERMON

— 1. A city near Mount Hermon
  1 Chronicles 5:23
  Identical with BAAL-GAD, which see

— 2. A mountain of Lebanon
  Judges 3:3

BAALIM

— Plural form of BAAL
  Judges 2:11; 1 Samuel 7:4; Hosea 2:13,17; 11:2

See BAAL
BAALI
— An appellation of JEHOVAH
   Hosea 2:16

BAALIS
— King of the Ammonites
   Jeremiah 40:14

BAAL-MEON
— A city of the Reubenites
   Numbers 32:38; 1 Chronicles 5:8; Ezekiel 25:9
— Called BETH-MEON
   Jeremiah 48:23
— BETH-BAAL-MEON
   Joshua 13:17

— BEON
   Numbers 32:3

BAAL-PEOR
— An idol of Moab
   Numbers 25:3,5; Deuteronomy 4:3; Psalm 106:28; Hosea 9:10

BAAL-PERAZIM
— A place in the valley of Rephaim
   2 Samuel 5:20; 1 Chronicles 14:11
— Called PERAZIM
   Isaiah 28:21

BAAL-SHALISHA
— A place near Gilgal
   1 Samuel 9:4; 2 Kings 4:42

BAAL-TAMAR
— A place near Gibeah
   Judges 20:33
**BAAL-ZEUBUB**

— A god of the Philistines
  2 Kings 1:2,3,6,16

**BAAL-ZEPHON**

— An Egyptian city on the Red Sea
  Exodus 14:2,9; Numbers 33:7

**BAANA**

— 1. Son of Ahilud
  1 Kings 4:12

— 2. Father of Zadok
  Nehemiah 3:4

**BAANAH**

— 1. A captain of Ish-bosheth's army
  2 Samuel 4:2,5,6,9

— 2. Father of Heleb
  2 Samuel 23:29; 1 Chronicles 11:30

— 3. A chief Jew of the exile
  Ezra 2:2; Nehemiah 7:7; 10:27

— 4. The name is spelled BAANA (R. V.). Son of Hushai
  1 Kings 4:16

**BAARA**

— Wife of Shaharaim
  1 Chronicles 8:8

— Called HODESH
  1 Chronicles 8:9

**BAASEIAH**

— A Levite
  1 Chronicles 6:40
BAASHA
— King of Israel

BABBLER
— A sarcastic epithet applied to Paul
  Acts 17:18

BABEL
— A city in the plain of Shinar. Tower built, and tongues confused at
  Genesis 11:1-9
  See BABYLON

BABES
— In the mouths of, is praise perfected
  Matthew 21:16
— A symbol of the guileless
  Psalm 8:2; Matthew 11:25; Luke 10:21
— A symbol of the children of the kingdom of heaven
  Matthew 18:2-6; Mark 10:15; Luke 18:17
— FIGURATIVE
  Of weak Christians
    Romans 2:20; 1 Corinthians 3:1; Hebrews 5:13; 1 Peter 2:2
  See CHILDREN
  See PARENTS

BABYLON
— 1. CITY OF
  Built by Nimrod
    Genesis 10:10
  In the land of Shinar
    Genesis 10:10; 11:2
  Tower of
Genesis 11:1-9
Capital of the kingdom of Babylon
   Daniel 4:30; 2 Kings 25:13; 2 Chronicles 36:6,7,10,18,20
Gates of
   Isaiah 45:1,2; Jeremiah 51:58
Walled
   Jeremiah 51:44,58
Splendor of
   Isaiah 14:4
Peter writes from
   1 Peter 5:13

Prophecies concerning

— FIGURATIVE
   Revelation 14:8; 16:19; 17; 18

— 2. EMPIRE OF
   Founded by Nimrod
      Genesis 10:10
Called LAND OF SHINAR
      Genesis 10:10; 11:2; 14:1,9; Isaiah 11:11; Daniel 1:2; Zechariah 5:11
SHESHACH
      Jeremiah 25:26; 51:41
MERATHAIM
      Jeremiah 50:21
Called also CHALDEA, which see
Divisions of
      2 Kings 17:24; 24:7; Isaiah 23:12,13; Daniel 3:1; Acts 7:4
Extent of, at the time of Nebuchadnezzar
Daniel 2:37,38; 4:1; 6:1
At the time of Ahasuerus
Esther 1:1; 8:9; 9:30
Armies of, invade ancient Canaan
Genesis 14
Samaria
2 Kings 17:5-24
Judah
2 Kings 24:1-16
Jews carried to
2 Kings 25; 1 Chronicles 9:1; 2 Chronicles 33:11; 36:17-21;
Jeremiah 32:2; 39; 52
Colonists from, sent to Samaria
Ezra 4:9,10; with 2 Kings 17:29-32
Conquest of Egypt by
2 Kings 24:7
Prophecies of conquests by
2 Kings 20:16-19; Jeremiah 20:4-7; 21; 22; 25:1-11; 27; 28; 29;
32:28,29; 34; 36:29; 38:17,18; 43:8-13; 46:13-26; Ezekiel 12;
17; 19; 21; 24; 26; 29:18-20; 30; 32
Prophectic denunciations against
Psalm 137:8,9; Isaiah 13; 14:21; 43:14-17; 47; Jeremiah 50; 51
GOVERNMENT OF
A limited monarchy
Esther 1:13-19; 8:8; Daniel 6:8,14,17
Tyrannical
Esther 3:7-15; Daniel 3
Sovereigns of
See BELSHAZZAR
See CYRUS
See DARIUS
See EVIL-MERODACH
See NEBUCHADNEZZAR
See CHALDEA
BACA
— Valley of Psalm 84:6

BACKBITING
— General scriptures concerning Psalm 15:1-3; Proverbs 25:23; Romans 1:28,30; 2 Corinthians 12:20
See ACCUSATION, FALSE
See SLANDER
See SPEAKING, EVIL

BACKSLIDERS
See APOSTASY
See BACKSLIDING OF ISRAEL, below
See CHURCH, BACKSLIDDEN
See REPROBACY
— INSTANCES OF Saul
  1 Samuel 15:11,26-28

Solomon
  1 Kings 11:4-40; Nehemiah 13:26

Amon
2 Kings 21:22,23

Rehoboam
   2 Chronicles 12:1,2

Asa
   2 Chronicles 16:7-9

Joash
   2 Chronicles 24:24

Amaziah
   2 Chronicles 25:27

Syrians
   Isaiah 17:10,11

Jonah
   Jonah 1:3

The disciples
   Matthew 26:56; John 6:66

Peter
   Matthew 26:69-75

Corinthian Christians
   1 Corinthians 5:1-8; 2 Corinthians 12:20,21

Galatians
   Galatians 1:6; 3:1; 4:9-11; 5:6,7

Hymenaeus and Alexander
   1 Timothy 1:19,20

Phygellus and Hermogenes
   2 Timothy 1:15

Demas
   2 Timothy 4:10

Churches of Asia
   1 Timothy 5:15; Revelation 2:4,14,15,20; 3:2,3,15-18

— PROMISES TO

Leviticus 26:40-42; Deuteronomy 4:29,30; 30:1-10; 32:26,28,29; 1 Kings 8:33-53; 2 Chronicles 30:9; Job 22:23-30; Psalm 17:5; 56:13; 81:13,14; Isaiah 42:3; 57:18,19; Jeremiah 3:4-7,12-22;
4:1,2,14; 6:16; Hosea 14:4; Zechariah 10:6; Malachi 3:7; Matthew 23:37; Revelation 3:8,15-21

See PENITENCE
See PENITENT
See SEEKERS

— RETURN OF
Psalm 80:3-7,14-19; Isaiah 17:7; 29:24; 31:6,7; Jeremiah 50:4-6; Hosea 3:5; 6:1-3

— INSTANCES OF
Jews
  Ezra 6:16-21; 10
Jonah
  Jonah 2; 3
Peter
  Matthew 26:75; Mark 14:72; Luke 22:62
Thomas
  John 20:27-29

— BACKSLIDING OF ISRAEL

— INSTANCES OF ISRAEL'S BACKSLIDING
At Meribah
  Exodus 17:1-7
When Aaron made the golden calf
  Exodus 32
After Joshua's death
Judges 2

During Asa's reign
2 Chronicles 15

Hezekiah's reign
2 Chronicles 30:2-12

**BAD COMPANY**
See COMPANY, EVIL

**BADGER**
— (R. V., SEAL or PORPOISE.)

— Skins of, used for covering of the tabernacle
  Exodus 25:5; 26:14; 35:7,23; 36:19; 39:34; Numbers 4:6,8,10,11,12,14,25

— For shoes
  Ezekiel 16:10

— (R. V., SEALSkin.)

**BAG**
See PURSE
O(n/a)

**BAGPIPE**
— (R. V.,)
  Daniel 3:5

**BAHURIM**
— A village between the fords of the Jordan River and Jerusalem
  2 Samuel 3:16; 16:5; 17:18; 19:16; 1 Kings 2:8

**BAIL**
See SURETY
See CREDITOR
See DEBT
See DEBTOR
BAJITH
— A place of idolatrous worship in Moab
  Isaiah 15:2

BAKBAKKAR
— A Levite
  1 Chronicles 9:15

BAKBUK
— An ancestor of the Nethinim
  Ezra 2:51; Nehemiah 7:53

BAKBUKIAH
— A Levite
  Nehemiah 11:17; 12:9,25

BAKER
— General scriptures concerning
  1 Samuel 8:13; Jeremiah 37:21; Hosea 7:4,6
— Pharaoh's chief baker
  Genesis 40
  See BREAD

BALAAM
— (Son of Beor)
— From Mesopotamia
  Deuteronomy 23:4
— A soothsayer
  Joshua 13:22
— A prophet
  Numbers 24:2-9; 2 Peter 2:15,16
— Balak sends for, to curse Israel
  Numbers 22:5-7; Joshua 24:9; Nehemiah 13:2; Micah 6:5
— Anger of, rebuked by his ass
  Numbers 22:22-35; 2 Peter 2:16
— **Counsel of**, an occasion of Israel's corruption with the Midianites
  Numbers 31:16; Revelation 2:14,15

— **Covetousness of**
  2 Peter 2:15; Jude 1:11

— **Death of**
  Numbers 31:8; Joshua 13:22

**BALAC**

*See* BALAK

**BALAH**

— **A city of the territory of the tribe of Simeon**
  Joshua 19:3

— **Called BILHAH**
  1 Chronicles 4:29

**BALAK**

— **King of Moab**
  Numbers 22:4; Joshua 24:9; Judges 11:25; Micah 6:5

— **Tries to bribe Balaam to curse Israel**
  Numbers 22:5-7,15-17

*See* BALAAM

**BALANCES**

— **Used for weighing**
  Job 31:6; Isaiah 40:12,15; Ezekiel 5:1

— **Money weighed with**
  Isaiah 46:6; Jeremiah 32:10

— **Must be just**
  Leviticus 19:36; Proverbs 16:11

— **False balance used**
  Hosea 12:7; Amos 8:5; Micah 6:11

— **An abomination**
  Proverbs 11:1; 20:23
— FIGURATIVE

BALDNESS

— General scriptures concerning
   Leviticus 13:40,41

— A judgment
   Isaiah 3:24; Jeremiah 47:5; 48:37; Ezekiel 7:18

— Artificial, a sign of mourning
   Isaiah 22:12; Jeremiah 16:6; Ezekiel 27:31; 29:18; Amos 8:10;
   Micah 1:16

— Artificial, as an idolatrous practice, forbidden
   Leviticus 21:5; Deuteronomy 14:1

— INSTANCES OF
   Elisha
   2 Kings 2:23

BALL

— Playing at
   Isaiah 22:18

BALM

— A medicinal balsam
   Genesis 37:25; 43:11; Jeremiah 8:22; 46:11; 51:8; Ezekiel 27:17

BAMAH

— A high place
   Ezekiel 20:29

BAMOTH

— A camping place of the Israelites
   Numbers 21:19,20

— Called BAMOTH-BAAAL, a city of Reuben
   Joshua 13:17

BANI

— 1. A Gadite
   2 Samuel 23:36
2. A Levite
   1 Chronicles 6:46

3. A descendant of Pharez
   1 Chronicles 9:4

4. Father of returned exiles
   Ezra 2:10; 10:29
   Called BINNUI
   Nehemiah 7:15

5. A Levite of the returned exiles
   Nehemiah 3:17; 8:7; 9:4,5; 10:13; 11:22

BANISHMENT

   General scriptures concerning
   Ezra 7:26

   Of Adam and Eve, from Eden
   Genesis 3:22-24

   Of Cain, to be "a fugitive and vagabond,"
   Genesis 4:14

   Of Jews, from Rome
   Acts 18:2

   Of John, to Patmos
   Revelation 1:9

   See EXILE

BANNER

   FIGURATIVE
   See ENSIGN
   See STANDARD

BANQUET

   See FEASTS

BAPTISM

   JOHN'S
   Matthew 3:5-8,11,13-16; 21:25; Mark 1:4,5,8-10; 11:30; Luke
   3:7,8,12,21; 7:29,30; 20:4; John 1:25,26,28,31,33; 3:23;
10:40; Acts 1:5,22; 10:37; 11:16; 19:3,4

— CHRISTIAN
  Matthew 28:19; Mark 16:16; John 3:5,22; 4:1,2; Acts 1:5,22; 2:38,41; 8:12,13,16,36-38; 9:18; 10:46-48; 16:14,15,33; 18:8,25; 19:4,5; 22:16; Romans 6:3,4; 1 Corinthians 1:13-17; 10:1,2; 12:13; 15:29; Galatians 3:27; Ephesians 4:5; 5:26; Colossians 2:12; Hebrews 6:2; 1 Peter 3:18,21

— OF THE HOLY SPIRIT
  Isaiah 44:3; Joel 2:28,29; Zechariah 12:10; Matthew 3:11,16; Mark 1:8; Luke 3:16,22; 24:49; John 1:32,33; 3:5; Acts 1:5; 2:1-4,38,41; 8:15-17; 10:38,44,45,47; 11:15,16; 19:2,6; 1 Corinthians 12:13; Titus 3:5,6; 1 Peter 3:20,21
  See HOLY SPIRIT

BARABBAS
  — A prisoner released by Pilate

BARACHEL
  — Father of Elihu
    Job 32:2,6

BARACHIAH
  — Also called BERECHIAH, father of Zechariah
    Zechariah 1:1,7
  — Called BARACHIAS in
    Matthew 23:35

BARAK
  — A judge in Israel
    Judges 4; 5; Hebrews 11:32

BARBARIAN
  — A foreigner
    Acts 28:2-4; Romans 1:14; 1 Corinthians 14:11; Colossians 3:11
  See STRANGER
BARBER
— General scriptures concerning
  Ezekiel 5:1

BARIAH
— Son of Shechaniah
  1 Chronicles 3:22

BAR-JESUS
— A false prophet
  Acts 13:6

BAR-JONA
— Surname of Peter
  Matthew 16:17

BARKOS
— A Jew whose descendants returned from exile
  Ezra 2:53; Nehemiah 7:55

BARLEY
— A product of Egypt
  Exodus 9:31
— Palestine
  Deuteronomy 8:8; 1 Chronicles 11:13; Jeremiah 41:8
— Fed to horses
  1 Kings 4:28
— Used in offerings
  Numbers 5:15; Ezekiel 45:15
— Traffic in
  2 Chronicles 2:10; Hosea 3:2
— Tribute in
  2 Chronicles 27:5
— Priests estimated value of
  Leviticus 27:16; 2 Kings 7:1; Revelation 6:6
— Absalom burns Joab's field of
  2 Samuel 14:30

— Loaves of
  John 6:9,13

**BARN**

— General scriptures concerning
  2 Kings 6:27; Job 39:12; Proverbs 3:10; Joel 1:17; Haggai 2:19;
  Matthew 6:26;13:30; Luke 12:18,24

  See GARNER

**BARNABAS**

— Also called JOSES

— A prophet
  Acts 13:1

— An apostle
  Acts 14:14

— A Levite who gave his possessions to be owned in common with other disciples
  Acts 4:36,37

— Brings him to the apostles
  Acts 9:25-27

— Accompanies Paul to Jerusalem
  Acts 11:30

— Returns with Paul to Antioch (of Syria)
  Acts 12:25

— Goes with Paul to Seleucia
  Acts 13

— Goes with Paul to Iconium
  Acts 14:1-7

— Called Jupiter (Zeus)
  Acts 14:12-18

— Goes to Derbe
  Acts 14:20
— Is sent as an emissary to Jerusalem
   Acts 15; Galatians 2:1-9

— Disaffected toward Paul
   Acts 15:36-39

— Is reconciled to Paul
   1 Corinthians 9:6

— Piety of
   Acts 11:24

— Devotion of, to Jesus
   Acts 15:26

BARREL

— An earthen jar
   1 Kings 17:12,14,16; 18:33

BARRENNESS

— (Sterility of women)

— A reproach
   Genesis 30:22,23; 1 Samuel 1:6,7; 2:1-11; Isaiah 4:1; Luke 1:25

— Miraculously removed, instances of
   Sarai
       Genesis 17:15-21
   Rebecca
       Genesis 25:21
   Manoah's wife
       Judges 13
   Hannah
       1 Samuel 1:6-20
   Elisabeth
       Luke 1:5-25

— Sent as a judgment
   Genesis 20:17,18

See CHILDLESSNESS
BARSABAS
— 1. Surname of Joseph
   Acts 1:23
— 2. Judas
   Acts 15:22

BARTER
See COMMERCE

BARTHOLOMEW
— One of the apostles
   Matthew 10:3; Mark 3:18; Luke 6:14; Acts 1:13

BARTIMEUS (BARTIMAEUS)
— A blind man
   Mark 10:46-52; Matthew 20:29-34; Luke 18:35-43

BARUCH
— 1. An amanuensis (copyist) of Jeremiah
   Jeremiah 32:12-16; 36:4-32; 43:3-6; 45:1,2
— 2. Son of Labai
   Nehemiah 3:20; 10:6
— 3. A descendant of Pharez
   Nehemiah 11:5

BARZILLAI
— 1. A friend of David
   2 Samuel 17:27-29; 19:31-39; 1 Kings 2:7; Ezra 2:61; Nehemiah 7:63
— 2. Father of Adriel
   2 Samuel 21:8
— 3. A priest
   Ezra 2:61; Nehemiah 7:63

BASHAN
— A region east of the Jordan River and north of the Arnon River
   Genesis 14:5
— Og, king of
   Joshua 13:12

— Allotted to the two and one half tribes, which had their
  possession east of the Jordan River
   Numbers 32:33; Deuteronomy 3:10-14; Joshua 12:4-6; 13:29-31; 17:1

— Invaded and taken by Hazael, king of Syria
   2 Kings 10:32,33

— Retaken by Jehoash
   2 Kings 13:25

— Fertility and productiveness of
   Isaiah 33:9; Jeremiah 50:19; Nahum 1:4

— Forests of, famous
   Isaiah 2:13; Ezekiel 27:6; Zechariah 11:2

— Distinguished for its fine cattle
   Deuteronomy 32:14; Psalm 22:12; Ezekiel 39:8; Amos 4:1; Micah 7:14

See ARGOB
See ASHTAROTH
See EDREI
See JAIR

BASHAN-HAVOTH-JAIR
— A name given to the Argob region
   Deuteronomy 3:14

BASHEMATH
— Wife of Esau
   Genesis 26:34; 36:3,4,10,13,17

BASIN
— Made of gold
   1 Kings 7:50; 1 Chronicles 28:17; 2 Chronicles 4:8,22; Ezra 1:10; 8:27
— Made of brass (bronze)
  Exodus 27:3; 38:3; 1 Kings 7:45
See TABERNACLE, FURNITURE OF

BASKET
— General scriptures concerning
  Genesis 40:16,17; Exodus 29:3,23,32; Leviticus 8:2; Numbers 6:15; Deuteronomy 26:2; 28:5,17; 2 Kings 10:7
— Received the fragments after the miracles of the loaves
  Matthew 14:20; 15:37; 16:9,10
— Paul lowered from the wall in
  Acts 9:25; 2 Corinthians 11:33

BASMAH
— Daughter of Solomon
  1 Kings 4:15

BASON
  See BASIN

BASTARD
— (An illegitimate child)
— Excluded from the congregation
  Deuteronomy 23:2

— INSTANCES OF
  Ishmael
    Genesis 16:3,15; Galatians 4:22
  Moab and Ammon
    Genesis 19:36,37
  Jephthah
    Judges 11:1
  David's child by Bath-sheba
    2 Samuel 11:2-5
— FIGURATIVE
  Zechariah 9:6; Hebrews 12:8
BAT
— General scriptures concerning
  Leviticus 11:19; Deuteronomy 14:18; Isaiah 2:20

BATH
— A Hebrew measure for liquids containing about eight gallons, three quarts
  1 Kings 7:26,38; Ezra 7:22; Isaiah 5:10; Ezekiel 45:10,11,14

BATHING
  See ABLUTION
  See PURIFICATION

BATH-RABBIM
— A gate in the city of Heshbon
  Song of Solomon 7:4

BATH-SHEBA (BATHSHEBA)
— Wife of Uriah and later one of the wives of David
— Called BATH-SHUA
  1 Chronicles 3:5
— Adultery of
  2 Samuel 11:2-5
— Solomon's mother
  1 Kings 1:11-31; 2:13-21; 1 Chronicles 3:5

BATTERING-RAM
— General scriptures concerning
  2 Samuel 20:15; Ezekiel 4:2; 21:22

BATTERY
  See ASSAULT AND BATTERY

BATTLE
— Shouting in
  Judges 7:20; 1 Samuel 17:20
— Priests in
  2 Chronicles 13:12

— Prayer before
  By Asa
    2 Chronicles 14:11
  By Jehoshaphat
    2 Chronicles 20:3-12

See ARMIES
See WAR

BATTLE-AX

— General scriptures concerning
  Jeremiah 51:20

BATTLEMENTS

— On the roofs of houses
  Deuteronomy 22:8

— On the walls
  Jeremiah 5:10

BAVAI

— Builds the wall of Jerusalem
  Nehemiah 3:18

BAY TREE

— General scriptures concerning
  Psalm 37:35

BAZLITH

— Also called BAZLUTH, one of the Nethinim
  Ezra 2:52; Nehemiah 7:54

BDELLIUM

— General scriptures concerning
  Genesis 2:12; Numbers 11:7
BEACON

— General scriptures concerning
  Isaiah 30:17; Jeremiah 6:1

  See ENSIGN
  See STANDARD

BEALIAH

— An Ishmaelite who joined David at Ziklag
  1 Chronicles 12:5

BEAM

— Weaver's
  1 Samuel 17:7; 2 Samuel 21:19

  — FIGURATIVE

BEAN

— General scriptures concerning
  2 Samuel 17:28; Ezekiel 4:9

BEAR

— Ferocity of
  2 Samuel 17:8; Proverbs 17:12; 28:15; Isaiah 11:7; 59:11;
  Lamentations 3:10; Hosea 3:3

  — Two destroy the young men of Beth-el who mocked Elisha
    2 Kings 2:24

  — FIGURATIVE

BEARD

— Worn long by Aaron
  Psalm 133:2

— Samson
  Judges 16:17

— David
  1 Samuel 21:13; Ezekiel 5:1

— Shaven by Egyptians
  Genesis 41:14
— Untrimmed in mourning
   2 Samuel 19:24

— Plucked
   Ezra 9:3

— Cut
   Isaiah 7:20; 15:2; Jeremiah 11:5; 48:37

— Lepers required to shave
   Leviticus 13:29-33; 14:9

— Idolatrous practice of marring, forbidden
   Leviticus 19:27; 21:5

— Beards of David's ambassadors half shaven by the king of the Amorites
   2 Samuel 10:4

**BEASTS**

See ANIMALS

**BEATEN WORK**

— Of metals
   Exodus 25:18; 30:36; 37:17,22; Numbers 8:4

**BEATING**

— As a punishment
   Exodus 5:14; Deuteronomy 25:3; Mark 13:9; Acts 5:40; 16:22,37

See ASSAULT

See PUNISHMENT

**BEAUTY**

— Vanity of
   Psalm 39:11; Proverbs 6:25; 31:30; Isaiah 3:24; Ezekiel 16:14; 28:17

— Wastes away
   Psalm 39:11; 49:14

— INSTANCES OF
   Sarah
   Genesis 12:11
Rebekah  
   Genesis 24:16
Rachel  
   Genesis 29:17
Joseph  
   Genesis 39:6
Moses  
   Exodus 2:2; Hebrews 11:23
David  
   1 Samuel 16:12,18
Bath-sheba  
   2 Samuel 11:2
Tamar  
   2 Samuel 13:1
Absalom  
   2 Samuel 14:25
Abishag  
   1 Kings 1:4
Vashti  
   Esther 1:11
Esther  
   Esther 2:7

— **SPIRITUAL**
   1 Chronicles 16:29; Psalm 27:4; 29:2; 45:11; 90:17; 110:3; Isaiah 52:7; Ezekiel 16:14; Zechariah 9:17

**BEAUTY AND BANDS**

— The staves, broken
   Zechariah 11:7

**BEBAI**

— The name of three Jews whose descendants came from the exile
   Ezra 2:11; 8:11; 10:28; Nehemiah 7:16; 10:15
**BECHER**

— **1. Son of Benjamin**  
    Genesis 46:21; 1 Chronicles 7:6,8

— **2. Son of Ephraim**  
    Numbers 26:35  
    Called BERED  
    1 Chronicles 7:20

**BECHORATH**

— **Son of Aphiah**  
    1 Samuel 9:1

**BED**

— **Made of wood**  
    Song of Solomon 3:7-9

— **Made of iron**  
    Deuteronomy 3:11

— **Made of ivory**  
    Amos 6:4

— **Made of gold and silver**  
    Esther 1:6

— **Used at meals**  
    Amos 6:4

— **Exempt from execution for debt**  
    Proverbs 22:27

— **Perfumed**  
    Proverbs 7:17

— **FIGURATIVE**

**BEDAN**

— **1. One of the deliverers of Israel, possibly identical with Abdon**  
    1 Samuel 12:11

— **2. Son of Ullam**  
    1 Chronicles 7:17
**BEE**

— In Palestine
  Deuteronomy 1:44; Judges 14:8; Psalm 118:12; Isaiah 7:18

— Called by hissing
  Isaiah 7:18

  See HONEY

**BEELIADA**

— Son of David
  1 Chronicles 14:7

— Called ELIADA
  2 Samuel 5:16; 1 Chronicles 3:8

**BEELZEBUB**

— The prince of devils
  Matthew 10:25; 12:24,27; Mark 3:22; Luke 11:15,18,19

— Messengers sent to inquire of, by Ahaziah
  2 Kings 1:2

  See BAAL-ZEBUB

**BEER**

— 1. A station of the Israelites
  Numbers 21:16-18

— 2. A town in the territory of the tribe of Judah
  Judges 9:21

**BEERA**

— Son of Zophah
  1 Chronicles 7:37

**BEERAH**

— A Reubenite
  1 Chronicles 5:6

**BEER-ELIM**

— A city of Moab
  Isaiah 15:8
BEERI

— 1. A Hittite
   Genesis 26:34
   See ANAH

— 2. Father of Hosea
   Hosea 1:1

BEER-LAHAI-ROI

— Also called LAHAI-ROI, a well
   Genesis 16:14; 24:62; 25:11

BEEROTH

— 1. A station of the Israelites. Aaron died at
   Deuteronomy 10:6
   See BENE-JAAKAN

— 2. A city of the Hivites
   Joshua 9:17; 18:25; 2 Samuel 4:2; Ezra 2:25; Nehemiah 7:29

BEER-SHEBA

— 1. The most southern city of Palestine
   Judges 20:1
   Named by Abraham, who lived there
   Genesis 21:31-33; 22:19
   The place where Isaac lived
   Genesis 26:23
   Jacob went out from, toward Haran
   Genesis 28:10
   Sacrifices offered at, by Jacob; when journeying to Egypt
   Genesis 46:1
   In the inheritance of Judah
   Joshua 15:20,28; 2 Samuel 24:7
   Afterward assigned to Simeon
   Joshua 19:2,9; 1 Chronicles 4:28
   Two sons of Samuel were judges at
   1 Samuel 8:2
Became a seat of idolatrous worship
   Amos 5:5; 8:14

— 2. The well of, belonged to Abraham and Isaac
   Genesis 21:25,26

— 3. Wilderness of, Hagar miraculously sees a well in
   Genesis 21:14-19

An angel fed Elijah in
   1 Kings 19:5,7

**BEESH-TERAH**

— A Levitical city
   Joshua 21:27

— Called ASHTAROTH
   1 Chronicles 6:71

**BEETLE**

— Authorized as food
   Leviticus 11:22

**BEGGARS**

— Set among princes
   1 Samuel 2:8

— Not the seed of the righteous
   Psalm 37:25

— The children of the wicked
   Psalm 109:10; Proverbs 20:4; Luke 16:3

— INSTANCES OF
   Bartimaeus
      Mark 10:46
   Lazarus
      Luke 16:20-22
   The blind man
      John 9:8
   The lame man
Acts 3:2-5

See POOR

**BEHEADING**

— Execution by
  Of John
    Matthew 14:10; Mark 6:27
  Of James
    Acts 12:2
  Of the martyrs
    Revelation 20:4

See PUNISHMENT

**BEHEMOTH**

— An amphibious animal
  Job 40:15

**BEKAH**

— A half shekel, about thirty-one cents
  Exodus 38:26

**BEL**

— A Babylonian god
  Isaiah 46:1; Jeremiah 50:2; 51:44

**BELA**

— 1. A city also called Zoar
  Genesis 14:2,8

— 2. King of Edom
  Genesis 36:32,33; 1 Chronicles 1:43,44

— 3. Son of Benjamin
  Numbers 26:38,40; 1 Chronicles 7:6,7; 8:1,3
  Called BELAH
    Genesis 46:21

— 4. Son of Azaz
  1 Chronicles 5:8
BELIAL
— Lawlessness
   Deuteronomy 13:13; 2 Corinthians 6:15

BELIEVER
   See RIGHTEOUS

BELIEVING
   See FAITH

BELL
— Attached to the hem of the priest’s robe
   Exodus 28:33,34; 39:25,26
— On horses
   Zechariah 14:20

BELLOWS
— Used with the furnace of the founder
   Jeremiah 6:29

BELLY
— Used figuratively for the seat of the affections
   Job 15:2,35; 20:20; Psalm 44:25; Proverbs 18:20; 20:27,30;
   Habakkuk 3:16; John 7:38; Titus 1:12

BELSHAZZAR
— King of Babylon
   Daniel 5:1-30

BELTESHAZZAR
— A name given Daniel
   Daniel 1:7
   See DANIEL

BEN
— A Levite
   1 Chronicles 15:18
BEN-ABINADAB
See ABINADAB

BENAIAH

1. Son of Jehoiada, commander of the Cherethites and Pelethites
   2 Samuel 8:18; 1 Kings 1:38
   A distinguished warrior
   2 Samuel 23:20-23; 1 Chronicles 11:22-25; 27:5,6
   Loyal to Solomon
   1 Kings 1:2; 4:4

2. An Ephraimite, and distinguished warrior
   2 Samuel 23:30; 1 Chronicles 11:31; 27:14

3. A Levitical musician
   1 Chronicles 15:18,20; 16:5

4. A priest
   1 Chronicles 15:24; 16:6

5. Son of Jeiel
   2 Chronicles 20:14

6. A Levite in time of Hezekiah
   2 Chronicles 31:13

7. A chief of the Simeonites
   1 Chronicles 4:36

8. Father of Pelatiah
   Ezekiel 11:1,13

9. Son of Parosh
   Ezra 10:25

10. Son of Pahath-moab
    Ezra 10:30

11. Son of Bani
    Ezra 10:35

12. Son of Nebo
    Ezra 10:43
**BEN-AMMI**
— Son of Lot
  Genesis 19:38

**BENCH**
— Of ivory
  Ezekiel 27:6

**BEN-DEKAR (R. V.)**
See DEKAH

**BENE-BERAK**
— A city of Dan
  Joshua 19:45

**BENEDICTIONS**
— Divinely appointed
  Deuteronomy 10:8; 21:5; Numbers 6:23-26
— By God
  Upon creatures he had made
    Genesis 1:22
  Upon man
    Genesis 1:28
  Upon Noah
    Genesis 9:1,2
— INSTANCES OF
  By Melchizedek, upon Abraham
    Genesis 14:19,20; Hebrews 7:7
  By Bethuel's household, upon Rebekah
    Genesis 24:60
  By Isaac
    Upon Jacob
      Genesis 27:23-29,37; 28:1-4
    Upon Esau
      Genesis 27:39,40
  By Jacob
Upon Pharaoh
  Genesis 47:7-10

Upon Joseph's sons
  Genesis 48

Upon his own sons
  Genesis 49

By Moses, upon the tribes of Israel
  Deuteronomy 33

By Aaron
  Leviticus 9:22,23

By half the tribes, who stood on Mount Gerizim
  Deuteronomy 11:29,30; 27:11-13; Joshua 8:33

By Joshua
  Upon Caleb
    Joshua 14:13

  Upon the Reubenites and Gadites, and the half tribe of Manasseh
    Joshua 22:6,7

By Naomi, upon Ruth and Orpah
  Ruth 1:8,9

By the people, upon Ruth
  Ruth 4:11,12

By Eli, upon Elkanah
  1 Samuel 2:20

By David
  Upon the people
    2 Samuel 6:18

  Upon Barzillai
    2 Samuel 19:39

By Araunah, upon David
  2 Samuel 24:23

By Solomon, upon the people
  1 Kings 8:14,55-58; 2 Chronicles 6:3
By Simeon, upon Jesus
   Luke 2:34

By Jesus, upon his followers
   Luke 24:50

— **LEVITICAL, FORMS OF**
   Numbers 6:23-26

— **APOSTOLIC, FORMS OF**
   1 Corinthians 1:3; 2 Corinthians 1:2; Galatians 1:3; Ephesians 1:2;
   Philippians 1:2; Colossians 1:2; 1 Thessalonians 1:1; 2
   Thessalonians 1:2; 2 Timothy 1:2; Philemon 1:3; Romans 1:7;
   15:5,6,13,33; 16:20,24; 1 Corinthians 16:23; 2 Corinthians 13:14;
   Galatians 6:16,18; Ephesians 6:23,24; Philippians 4:23; 1
   Thessalonians 5:28; 2 Thessalonians 3:16,18; 1 Timothy 1:2; 6:21;
   2 Timothy 4:22; Titus 3:15; Philemon 1:25; Hebrews 13:20,21,25;
   1 Peter 1:2; 5:10,11,14; 2 Peter 1:2-4; 2 John 1:3; Jude 1:2;
   Revelation 22:21

**BENEFACTORS**

— **General scriptures concerning**
   Luke 22:25

**BENEFICENCE**

— **General scriptures concerning**
   Deuteronomy 15:7-18; Leviticus 25:35-43; Psalm 41:1; 112:9;
   58:6,7,10,11; Ezekiel 18:5,7-9; Matthew 5:42; 19:21; 25:35-45;
   15:25-27; 1 Corinthians 13:3; 16:1-3; 2 Corinthians 8:1-15,24; 9:1-
   15; Galatians 2:10; Philippians 4:10-18; 1 Timothy 5:8,16; 6:18;
   Hebrews 6:10; 13:16; James 2:15,16; 1 John 3:17

See **ALMS**

See **LIBERALITY**

See **POOR, DUTIES TO**

See **RICH**

See **RICHES**
— INSTANCES OF
   The old man of Gibeah
       Judges 19:16-21

Boaz
   Ruth 2

The Jews who returned from the exile
   Nehemiah 5:8-12; 8:10,11

Job
   Job 29:11-17; 31:16-23

The Temanites
   Isaiah 21:14

The Good Samaritan

Zacchaeus
   Luke 19:8

The first Christians
   Acts 2:44-46; 4:32-37

Cornelius
   Acts 10:2,4

Onesiphorus
   2 Timothy 1:16-18

See ALMS
See POOR, DUTY TO

BEN-GEBER (R. V.)
— In R.V.
   1 Kings 4:13

See GEBER

BENE-JAAKAN
— A tribe that gave its name to certain wells in the wilderness
   Numbers 33:31,32

— Called BEEROTH
   Deuteronomy 10:6
BENEVOLENCE

See ALMS
See BENEVOLENCE
See CHARITABLENESS
See LIBERALITY
See LOVE

BEN-HADAD

— 1. King of Syria
   1 Kings 15:18-20; 2 Chronicles 16:2-4
— 2. A king of Syria, who reigned during the time of Ahab, son of Ben-hadad I
   1 Kings 20; 2 Kings 5; 6; 7; 8:7-15
— 3. Son of Hazael and king of Syria
   2 Kings 13:3,24,25; Amos 1:4

BEN-HAIL

— A prince of Judah
   2 Chronicles 17:7

BEN-HANAN

— A son of Shimon
   1 Chronicles 4:20

BEN-HUR (R. V.)

See HUR

BENINU

— A Levite
   Nehemiah 10:13

BENJAMIN

— 1. Son of Jacob by Rachel
   Genesis 35:18,24; 46:19
   Taken into Egypt
   Genesis 42; 43; 44; 45
Prophecy concerning  
   Genesis 49:27

Descendants of  
   Genesis 46:21; Numbers 26:38-41

— 2. TRIBE OF

Census of  
   At Sinai  
      Numbers 1:37
   On the plain of Moab  
      Numbers 26:41

Clans of  
   Numbers 26:38-40; 1 Chronicles 7:6-12; 8

Position of, in camp and march  
   Numbers 2:18,22

Moses’ benediction upon  
   Deuteronomy 32:12

Allotment in the land of Canaan  
   Joshua 18:11-28

Reallotment  
   Ezekiel 48:23

Did not exterminate the Jebusites  
   Judges 1:21

Join Deborah in the war against Sisera  
   Judges 5:14

Territory of, invaded by the Ammonites  
   Judges 10:9

Did not avenge the crime of the Gibeonites against the  
   Levite's concubine, the war that followed  
   Judges 19; 20

Saul, the first king of Israel, from  
   1 Samuel 9:1,17; 10:20,21

Its rank during the time of Samuel  
   1 Samuel 9:21
Jerusalem within the territory of
Jeremiah 6:1

A company of, joins David at Ziklag
1 Chronicles 12:1,2,16

Not enrolled by Joab when he took a census of the military forces of Israel
1 Chronicles 21:6

Loyal to Ish-bosheth, the son of Saul
2 Samuel 2:9,15,31; 1 Chronicles 12:29

Subsequently joins David
2 Samuel 3:19; 19:16,17

Loyal to Rehoboam
1 Kings 12:21; 2 Chronicles 11:1

Military forces of
During the reign of Asa
2 Chronicles 14:8

During the reign of Jehoshaphat
2 Chronicles 17:17

Skill in archery and as slingers of stones
Judges 3:15; 20:16; 1 Chronicles 8:40; 12:2

Return to Palestine from the exile in Babylon
Ezra 1:5

Saints of, seen in John's vision
Revelation 7:8

Paul, of the tribe of
Romans 11:1; Philippians 3:5

See ISRAEL

— 3. Grandson of Benjamin
1 Chronicles 7:10

— 4. A son of Harim
Ezra 10:32

Probably identical with the man mentioned in
Nehemiah 3:23
— 5. A Jew who assisted in purifying the wall of Jerusalem
   Nehemiah 12:34
— 6. A gate of Jerusalem
   Jeremiah 20:2; 37:13; 38:7; Zechariah 14:10

**BENO**
— A descendant of Merari
   1 Chronicles 24:26,27

**BEN-ONI**
— Name given to Benjamin by Rachel as she was dying (during the birth process)
   Genesis 35:18

**BEN-ZOHETH**
— Son of Ishi
   1 Chronicles 4:20

**BEON**
— A place east of the Jordan River, probably same as BAAL-MEON, which see
   Numbers 32:3,38

**BEOR**
— 1. Father of Bela
   Genesis 36:32; 1 Chronicles 1:43
— 2. Father of Balaam
   Numbers 22:5
   Called BOSOR
   2 Peter 2:15

**BEQUESTS**
See WILLS

**BERA**
— King of Sodom
   Genesis 14:2
BERACHAH
— 1. An Israelite who joined David at Ziklag
   1 Chronicles 12:3
— 2. A valley in the south of the territory of the tribe of Judah, where the Israelites blessed the Lord for a victory
   2 Chronicles 20:26

BERACHIAH
See BERECHIAH

BERAIAH
— Son of Shimhi
   1 Chronicles 8:21

BEREA
— A city in the south of Macedonia
   Acts 17:10,13; 20:4

BEREAVEMENT
— From God
   Exodus 12:29; Hosea 9:12
— Mourning in, forbidden to Aaron, on account of his sons' wickedness
   Leviticus 10:6
— And to Ezekiel, for his wife
   Ezekiel 24:16-18
— INSTANCES OF
   Abraham, of Sarah
     Genesis 23:2
   Jacob, of Joseph
     Genesis 37:34,35
   Joseph, of his father
     Genesis 50:1,4
   The Egyptians, of their firstborn
     Exodus 12:29-33
   Naomi, of her husband
Ruth 1:3,5,20,21

David
Of his child by Bath-sheba
2 Samuel 12:15-23
Of Absalom
2 Samuel 18:33; 19:4

— RESIGNATION IN
2 Samuel 12:22,23; Job 1:18-21; Ecclesiastes 7:2-4; 1 Thessalonians 4:13-18
See AFFLICTION, COMFORT IN
See RESIGNATION IN
See also RESIGNATION

BERECHIAH

— 1. Father of Asaph
1 Chronicles 15:17,23
Called BERACHIAH
1 Chronicles 6:39

— 2. A warrior of Ephraim
2 Chronicles 28:12

— 3. A brother of Zerubbabel
1 Chronicles 3:20

— 4. Son of Asa
1 Chronicles 9:16

— 5. Son of Iddo
Zechariah 1:1,7

— 6. Son of Meshezabeel
Nehemiah 3:4,30; 6:18

BERED

— 1. A town in the south of Palestine
Genesis 16:14

— 2. A son of Shuthelah
1 Chronicles 7:20
Probably same as BECHER
BERI
— Son of Zophah
  1 Chronicles 7:36

BERIAH
— 1. Son of Asher
  Genesis 46:17; Numbers 26:44,45; 1 Chronicles 7:30
— 2. Son of Ephraim
  1 Chronicles 7:20-23
— 3. A Benjamite
  1 Chronicles 8:13
— 4. Son of Shimei
  1 Chronicles 23:10,11

BERITH
See BAAL-BERITH

BERNICE
— Daughter of Agrippa
  Acts 2:5,13,23; 26:30

BERODACH-BALADAN
See MERODACH-BALADAN

BEROTHAI
— Part of the northern boundary of Canaan
  Ezekiel 47:16

BEROTHAI
— A city of Zobah
  2 Samuel 8:8

BERYLL
— A precious stone
  Song of Solomon 5:14; Ezekiel 1:16; 10:9
— Set in the breastplate  
Exodus 28:20; 39:13
— John saw, in the foundation of the new Jerusalem  
Revelation 21:20

BESAI
— One of the Nethinim  
Ezra 2:49; Nehemiah 7:52

BESODEIAH
— Father of Meshullam  
Nehemiah 3:6

BESOR
— A brook near Gaza  
1 Samuel 30:9,10,21

BESTIALITY
— General scriptures concerning  
Exodus 22:19; Leviticus 18:23; 20:16

See SODOMY

BETAH
— A city belonging to Hadadezer  
2 Samuel 8:8

BETEN
— A city of the territory of the tribe of Asher  
Joshua 19:25

BETHABARA
— A city east of the Jordan  
Judges 7:24
— John testifies to Christ's messiahship, and baptizes at  
John 1:28
— Jesus at  
John 10:39-42
**BETH-ANATH**
— A fortified city of Naphtali  
  Joshua 19:38; Judges 1:33

**BETH-ANOTH**
— A city in Judah  
  Joshua 15:59

**BETHANY**
— A village on the eastern slope of the Mount of Olives  
  John 11:18

— Mary, Martha, and Lazarus dwell at  
  Luke 10:38-41

— Lazarus dies and is raised to life at  
  John 11

— Jesus attends a feast in  
  Matthew 26:6-13; John 12:1-9

— The colt of a donkey upon which Jesus made his triumphal entry into Jerusalem, obtained at  
  Mark 11:1-11

— Jesus sojourns at  
  Matthew 21:17; Mark 11:11,12,19

**BETH-ARABA**
— A city in the valley of the Dead Sea  
  Joshua 15:6,61; 18:22

— Called ARABA  
  Joshua 18:18

**BETH-ARAM**
— A fortified city of Gad  
  Joshua 13:27

— Probably identical with BETH-HARAN  
  Numbers 32:36
BETH-ARBEL
— A city spoiled by Shalman
   Hosea 10:14

BETH-AVEN
— A place on the mountains of Benjamin
   Joshua 7:2; 18:12; 1 Samuel 13:5; 14:23; Hosea 4:15; 5:8; 10:5

BETH-AZMAVETH
— A town of Benjamin
   Nehemiah 7:28
— Called AZMAVETH
   Nehemiah 12:29; Ezra 2:24

BETH-BAAL-MEON
— A place in the territory of the tribe of Reuben
   Joshua 13:17
— Called BAAL-MEON
   Numbers 32:38; Ezekiel 25:9
— Called BEON
   Numbers 32:3
— Called BETH-MEON
   Jeremiah 48:23
— Subdued by the Israelites
   Numbers 32:3,4
— Assigned to the Reubenites
   Joshua 13:17

BETH-BARAH
— A place east of the Jordan River
   Judges 7:24

BETH-BIREI
— A town of the territory of the tribe of Simeon
   1 Chronicles 4:31
See BETH-LEBAOTH
BETH-CAR
— A place west of Mizpeh
  1 Samuel 7:11

BETH-DAGON
— 1. A city of the territory of the tribe of Judah
  Joshua 15:41
— 2. A city of the territory of the tribe of Asher
  Joshua 19:27

BETH-DIBLATHAIM
— A city of Moab
  Jeremiah 48:22
— Called ALMON-DIBLATHAIM
  Numbers 33:46

BETH-EL
— 1. A city north of Jerusalem
  The ancient city adjacent to, and finally embraced in, was called Luz
  Joshua 18:13; Judges 1:23-26
  Abraham establishes an altar at
  Genesis 12:8; 13:3,4
  The place where Jacob saw the vision of the ladder
  Genesis 28:10-22; 31:13; Hosea 12:4
  And builds an altar at
  Genesis 35:1-15
  Deborah dies at
  Genesis 35:8
  Conquered by Joshua
  Joshua 8:17; with 12:16
  Conquered by the household of Joseph
  Judges 1:22-26
  Allotted to Benjamin
  Joshua 18:13,22
Court of justice held at
  By Deborah
    Judges 4:5
  By Samuel
    1 Samuel 7:16
Tabernacle at, and called HOUSE OF GOD
  Judges 20:18,31; 21:2
Jeroboam institutes idolatrous worship at
  1 Kings 12:25-33; 2 Kings 10:29
Idolatry at
  Jeremiah 48:13; Amos 4:4
Shalmanezer sends a priest to
  2 Kings 17:27,28
Prophecies against the idolatrous altars at
  1 Kings 13:1-6,32; 2 Kings 23:4,15-20; Amos 3:14
The school of prophets at
  2 Kings 2:3
The young men of, mock Elisha
  2 Kings 2:23,24
People of, return from Babylon
  Ezra 2:28; Nehemiah 7:32

Prophecies against
  Amos 5:5

— 2. A city in the south of territory of the tribe of Judah
  1 Samuel 30:27

— 3. A mountain
  1 Samuel 13:2

BETH-EL-APHRAH (R. V.) APHRAH (A. V.)

— A place in Philistia
  Micah 1:10
BETH-EMEK
— A city of the territory of the tribe of Asher
  Joshua 19:27

BETHER
— Mountains of
  Song of Solomon 2:17

BETHESDA
— The pool of
  John 5:24

BETH-EZEL
— A town of territory of the tribe of Judah
  Micah 1:11

BETH-GADER
— A place in territory of the tribe of Judah
  1 Chronicles 2:51
— Probably identical with GEDER
  Joshua 12:13
— And with GEDOR in
  Joshua 15:58

BETH-GAMUL
— A city of Moab
  Jeremiah 48:23

BETH-HACCEREM
— A mountain in the territory of the tribe of Judah
  Nehemiah 3:14; Jeremiah 6:1

BETH-HAGGAN
— A garden house
  2 Kings 9:27
— Probably identical with EN-GANNIM
  Joshua 19:21
BETH-HANAN

See ELON-BETH-HANAN

BETH-HARAN

— A fortified city east of the Jordan River
  Numbers 32:36
— Probably identical with BETH-ARAM
  Joshua 13:27

BETH-HOGLA

— A place on the border of the territory of the tribe of Judah
  Joshua 15:6; 18:19,21

BETH-HORON

— Two ancient cities of Canaan, near which Joshua defeated the Amorites
  Joshua 10:10,11; 16:3,5; 18:13; 1 Samuel 13:18; 1 Chronicles 7:24
— Solomon builds
  1 Kings 9:17; 2 Chronicles 8:5
— Taken from the tribe of Judah by the ten tribes
  2 Chronicles 25:13

BETH-JESHIMOTH

— A place in Moab
  Joshua 12:3; 13:20; Ezekiel 25:9
— Called BETH-JESIMOTH
  Numbers 33:49

BETH-JOAB

See ATAROTH

BETH-LEBAOTH

— A town of Simeon
  Joshua 19:6
— Called LEBAOTH
  Joshua 15:32
And BETH-BIREI
1 Chronicles 4:31

BETHLEHEM

— 1. A city southwest of Jerusalem
    Judges 17:7; 19:18
    Called EPHRATAH and EPHRATH
        Genesis 48:7; Psalm 132:6; Micah 5:2
    And BETH-LEHEM-JUDAH
        Judges 17:7-9; 19:1,18; Ruth 1:1; 1 Samuel 17:12
    Rachel dies and is buried at
        Genesis 35:16,19; 48:7
    The city of Boaz
        Ruth 1:1,19; 2:4; 4
    Taken and held by the Philistines
        2 Samuel 23:14-16

        Jeroboam converts it into a military stronghold
            2 Chronicles 11:6
    The city of Joseph
        Matthew 2:5,6; Luke 2:4
    Birthplace of Jesus
        Micah 5:2; Matthew 2; Luke 2:4,15
    Herod murders the infants of
        Matthew 2:16-18

— 2. A town of Zebulun, six miles west of Nazareth
    Joshua 19:15
    Israel judged at
        Judges 12:10

BETH-MAACHAH

— A city of the territory of the tribe of Manasseh
    2 Samuel 20:14,15,18; 2 Kings 15:29
BETH-MARCABOTH

— A town of the territory of the tribe of Simeon  
  Joshua 19:5; 1 Chronicles 4:31

— Probably identified with MADMANNAH  
  Joshua 15:31

BETH-MEON

  See BAAL-MEON

BETH-NIMRAH

— A fenced city east of the Jordan River  
  Joshua 13:27

— Called NIMRAH  
  Numbers 32:3

BETH-PALET

— A city in Judah  
  Joshua 15:27

— Called BETH-PHELET  
  Nehemiah 11:26

BETH-PAZZEZ

— A town of the territory of the tribe of Issachar  
  Joshua 19:21

BETH-PEOR

— A place in the territory of the tribe of Reuben  
  Deuteronomy 3:29; 4:46; 34:6

— Near the burial place of Moses  
  Joshua 13:20

BETHPHAGE

— A village on the Mount of Olives  
  Matthew 21:1; Mark 11:1; Luke 19:29
BETH-PHELET
See BETH-PALET

BETH-RAPHA
— Son of Eshton
   1 Chronicles 4:12

BETH-REHOB
— A place in Dan
   Judges 18:28; 2 Samuel 10:6
— Called REHOB
   2 Samuel 10:8

BETHSAIDA
— 1. A city of Galilee
   The city of Philip, Andrew, and Peter
      John 1:44; 12:21
   Jesus visits
      Mark 6:45
   Jesus cures a blind man in
      Mark 8:22
   Jesus prophesies against
      Matthew 11:21; Luke 10:13
— 2. Desert of, east of the sea of Galilee, Jesus feeds more than five thousand people in
   Luke 9:10; Matthew 14:13; Mark 6:32

BETH-SHAN
See BETH-SHEAN

BETH-SHEAN
— A city of the tribe of Manasseh
   1 Chronicles 7:29; Joshua 17:11
— Not subdued
   Judges 1:27
— **Bodies of Saul and his sons exposed in**
  1 Samuel 31:10,12

— **Called BETH-SHAW**
  1 Samuel 31:10,12; 2 Samuel 21:12

— **District of, under tribute to Solomon's commissariat**
  1 Kings 4:12

**BETH-SHEMESH**

— **1. A priestly city of the tribe of Dan**
  Joshua 21:16; 1 Samuel 6:15; 1 Chronicles 6:59
  On the northern border of territory of the tribe of Judah
  Joshua 15:10; 1 Samuel 6:9,12
  In later times transferred to the tribe of Judah
  2 Kings 14:11
  Mentioned in Solomon's commission districts
  1 Kings 4:9
  Amaziah taken prisoner at
  2 Kings 14:11-13; 2 Chronicles 25:21-23
  Retaken by the Philistines
  2 Chronicles 28:18
  Called BETH-SHMHESHE
  Joshua 19:41

— **2. A city near Jerusalem**
  Joshua 19:22

— **3. A fortified city of the territory of the tribe of Naphtali**
  Joshua 19:38; Judges 1:33

— **4. An idolatrous temple**
  Jeremiah 43:13

**BETH-SHITTAH**

— **A place near the Jordan River**
  Judges 7:22
BETH-TAPPUAH
— A town of the territory of the tribe of Judah
  Joshua 15:53

BETHUEL
— Son of Nahor, father of Rebekah
  Genesis 22:22,23; 24:15,24; 25:20; 28:2,5

BETHUL
— A city of the territory of the tribe of Simeon
  Joshua 19:4
  Called CHESIL
  Joshua 15:30
  And BETHUEL
  1 Chronicles 4:30

BETH-ZUR
— A town in Judah
  Joshua 15:58; 1 Chronicles 2:45; 2 Chronicles 11:7; Nehemiah 3:16

BETONIM
— A town of territory of the tribe of Gad
  Joshua 13:26

BETRAYAL
— Of Jesus
  Matthew 26:14-16,45-50; Mark 14:10,11; Luke 22:3-6,47,48; John 13:21
  Of others, foretold
  Matthew 20:18; 24:10
  Of David, by Doeg
  1 Samuel 22:9,10; with 21:1-10
  Of cities
  Judges 1:24,25

See CONFIDENCE BETRAYED
BETROTHAL
— Of Jacob
  Genesis 29:18-30
— Exempts from military duty
  Deuteronomy 20:7
— A quasi-marriage
  Matthew 1:18; Luke 1:27
— FIGURATIVE
  See MARRIAGE

BETTING
— By Samson
  Judges 14:12-19

BEULAH
— General scriptures concerning
  Isaiah 62:4

BEZAI
— 1. Head of a Jewish family, which returned from Babylon
  Ezra 2:17; Nehemiah 7:23
— 2. A family that sealed the covenant with Nehemiah
  Nehemiah 10:18

BEZALEL
— 1. A divinely-inspired mechanic and master workman who built
  the tabernacle
  Exodus 31:2; 35:30-35; 36:1; 37:1; 38:1-7; 22
— 2. Son of Pahath-moab
  Ezra 10:30

BEZEK
— 1. Residence of Adoni-bezek
  Judges 1:5
— 2. A rendezvous of Israel under Saul
  1 Samuel 11:8
BEZER
— 1. A city of refuge, East of the Jordan
   Deuteronomy 4:43; Joshua 20:8; 21:36; 1 Chronicles 6:78

— 2. Son of Zophah
   1 Chronicles 7:37

BIBLE
   See LAW OF MOSES
   See WORD OF GOD

BICHRI
— A Benjamite
   2 Samuel 20

BIDKAR
— Jehu's captain
   2 Kings 9:25

BIER
— (A coffin)
   2 Samuel 3:31; Luke 7:14

BIGAMY
   See POLYGAMY

BIGOTRY
— General scriptures concerning

— PAUL'S ARGUMENT AGAINST

— INSTANCES OF
   Joshua, through envy, seeking to suppress Eldad and Medad, who were prophesying
   Numbers 11:27-29
   Jews with regard to the Samaritans
   John 4:9,27
In rejecting the teachings of Jesus at Nazareth  
Luke 4:28

Falsely accusing Jesus of blasphemy  
John 5:18

Of being a gluttonous man and a winebibber (a wino)  
Matthew 11:18,19

Of keeping company with sinners  
Luke 7:39; 15:2; 19:5-7

Of not conforming to the traditions  
Luke 11:38,39

In their treatment of the young man who was born blind, whom Jesus restored to sight  
John 9:28,29,34

With regard to Paul's preaching  

Of the Samaritans in refusing to receive Jesus  
Luke 9:52,53

Of the disciples in forbidding children to be brought to Jesus  
Matthew 19:13; Mark 10:13; Luke 18:15

Of the early Christians  
In opposing the preaching of the gospel to the Gentiles  
Acts 10:45; 11:2,3; 21:20-25

In regard to circumcision  
Acts 15:1-10,24; Galatians 2:3-5

In zeal  
Romans 10:2,3

In persecutions  
1 Thessalonians 2:15,16

Of John in forbidding the casting out of demons by one who did not follow Jesus  
Mark 9:38-40; Luke 9:49,50

James and John in desiring to call down fire upon the Samaritans who would not receive Jesus
Luke 9:51-56
Of Saul, in persecuting the Christians
Acts 22:3,4; with 9:1-5; 26:9; Galatians 1:13,14; Philippians 3:6
See INTOLERANCE, RELIGIOUS
See PERSECUTION
See UNCHARITABLENESS

BIGTHAN
— A conspiring Persian courtier
Esther 2:21-23; 6:2

BIGVAI
— Head of Jewish family
Ezra 2:2; 8:14; Nehemiah 7:7,19; 10:16

BILDAD
— One of Job's friends
Job 2:11; 8:1; 18:1; 25:1

BILEAM
— A town of the territory of the tribe of Manasseh
1 Chronicles 6:70
— Called IBLEAM
Joshua 17:11
— GATH-RIMMON
Joshua 21:25

BILGAH
— 1. One of the chiefs of the priestly shifts in the temple
1 Chronicles 24:14
— 2. A priest
Nehemiah 12:5,18
Perhaps identical with BILGAI
Nehemiah 10:8
BILGAI
— A priest
  Nehemiah 10:8

BILHAH
— 1. Rachael's servant
  Bears children by Jacob
    Genesis 29:29; 30:3,4; 37:2
  Mother of Dan and Naphtali
  Reuben's incest with
    Genesis 35:22; 49:4
— 2. A place in the land of Simeon
  1 Chronicles 4:29
    Called BALAH
    Joshua 19:3
    And BAALAH
    Joshua 15:29

BILHAN
— 1. A Horite chief
  Genesis 36:27; 1 Chronicles 1:42
— 2. A Benjamite
  1 Chronicles 7:10

BILL OF DIVORCE
— (I. e. a certificate)
  See DIVORCE

BILSHAN
— A Jew of the captivity
  Ezra 2:2; Nehemiah 7:7

BIMHAL
— Son of Japhlet
  1 Chronicles 7:33
BINEA
— A descendant of King Saul
  1 Chronicles 8:37; 9:43

BINNUI
— 1. A Jew of the captivity
  Nehemiah 7:15
  Called BANI
  Ezra 2:10
— 2. A Levite of the captivity
  Nehemiah 12:8; 3:24; 10:9
— 3. Father of Noadiah
  Ezra 8:33
— 4. Son of Pahath-moab
  Ezra 10:30
— 5. Son of Bani
  Ezra 10:38

BIRDS
— Creation of, on the fifth creative day
  Genesis 1:20-30
— Man's dominion over
  Genesis 1:26,28; 9:2,3; Psalm 8:5-8; Jeremiah 27:6; Daniel 2:38;
  James 3:7
— Appointed for food
  Genesis 9:2,3; Deuteronomy 14:11-20
— What species were unclean
  Leviticus 11:13-20; Deuteronomy 14:12-19
— Used for sacrifice
  See DOVE
  See PIGEON
— Divine care of
  Job 38:41; Psalm 147:9; Matthew 10:29; Luke 12:6,24
— Songs of, at the break of day
  Psalm 104:12; Ecclesiastes 12:4; Song of Solomon 2:12
— Domesticated
  Job 41:5; James 3:7

— Solomon's proverbs of
  1 Kings 4:33

— Nests of
  Psalm 104:17; Matthew 8:20; 13:32

— Instincts of
  Proverbs 1:17

— Habits of
  Job 39:13-18,26-30

— Migrate
  Jeremiah 8:7

— Moses' law protected the mother from being taken with the young
  Deuteronomy 22:6,7

— Cages of
  Jeremiah 5; 27; Revelation 18:2

See SNARES

— FIGURATIVE
  Isaiah 16:2; 46:11; Jeremiah 12:9; Ezekiel 39:4
  Symbolical
    Daniel 7:6

See BITTERN
See CHICKEN
See CORMORANT
See CRANE
See CUCKOO
See DOVE
See EAGLE
See FALCON
See GLEDE
See HAWK
See HEN
See HERON
See KITE
See LAPWING
See NIGHT HAWK
See OSPREY
See OSSIFRAGE
See OSTRICH
See OWL
See PARTRIDGE
See PEACOCK
See PELICAN
See PIGEON
See QUAIL
See RAVEN
See SPARROW
See STORK
See SWALLOW
See SWAN
See VULTURE

BIRSHA

— A king of Gomorrah
   Genesis 14:2-10

BIRTH

— Pangs in giving
   Psalm 48:6; Isaiah 13:8; 21:3; Jeremiah 4:31; 6:24; 30:6; 31:8

— Giving, ordained to be in sorrow
   Genesis 3:16

   See ABORTION
   See CHILDREN

BIRTHDAY

— Celebrated by feasts
   Genesis 40:20; Matthew 14:6

— Cursed
   Job 3; Jeremiah 20:14,18
BIRTHRIGHT

— Belonged to the first born
  Deuteronomy 21:15,16

— Entitled the firstborn to a double portion of inheritance
  Deuteronomy 21:15-17

— Royal succession
  2 Chronicles 21:3

— An honorable title
  Exodus 4:22; Psalm 89:27; Jeremiah 31:9; Romans 8:29;
  Colossians 1:15; Hebrews 1:6; 12:23; Revelation 1:5

— Sold by Esau
  Genesis 25:29-34; 27:36; with 25:33; Hebrews 12:16; Romans
  9:12,13

— Forfeited by Reuben
  1 Chronicles 5:1,2

— Set aside
  That of Manasseh
    Genesis 48:15-20
  Adonijah
    1 Kings 2:15
  Hosah's son
    1 Chronicles 26:10

See FIRSTBORN

BIRZAVITH

— A descendant of the tribe of Asher
  1 Chronicles 7:31

BISHLAM

— A Samaritan who obstructed the rebuilding of the temple at Jerusalem
  Ezra 4:7-24
BISHOP
— (An overseer, a supervisor)
  Philippians 1:1; Acts 20:28; 1 Timothy 3:2-7; Titus 1:5-11
— A TITLE OF JESUS
  1 Peter 2:25
  See ELDER

BIT
— Part of a bridle
  Psalm 32:9; James 3:3

BITHIAH
— Daughter of Pharaoh
  1 Chronicles 4:18

BITHRON
— A district bordering on the edge of the Jordan River
  2 Samuel 2:29

BITHYNIA
— A Roman province in Asia Minor
  Acts 16:7; 1 Peter 1:1

BITTER HERBS
— Eaten symbolically with the Passover meal
  Exodus 12:8; Numbers 9:11

BITTER WATER
— At Marah
  Exodus 15:23
— A ceremonial water used by the priest
  Numbers 5:18-27

BITTERN
— A species of heron
  Isaiah 14:23; 34:11; Zephaniah 2:14
BITUMEN
— (Margin R. V., slime))
An inflammable mineral
Genesis 11:3; 14:10; Exodus 2:3
See PETROLEUM

BIZJOTHJAH
— A town in Judah
Joshua 15:28
— Called BIMOTHIAH-BAALAH, BAALATH-BEER
Joshua 19:8
— And BALAH
Joshua 19:3

BIZTHA
— A Persian chamberlain
Esther 1:10

BLACKNESS
— FIGURATIVE
Job 30:30; Joel 2:6
Blackness of darkness
Jude 1:13
See COLOR, SYMBOLICAL

BLACKSMITH
See SMITH

BLAIN
— An inflammatory abscess
Exodus 9:9,10

BLASPHEMY
— General scriptures concerning
Exodus 20:7; Leviticus 19:12; 22:32; 24:10-16; Deuteronomy 5:11;
2 Samuel 12:14; 2 Kings 19:22; 2 Chronicles 32:19; Job

— Prophecy of
Revelation 13:1,5,6; 16:9,11,21; 17:3

— INSTANCES OF
The depraved son of Shelomith, who, in an altercation with an Israelite, cursed God
Leviticus 24:10-16

Of the Israelites, in complaining against God
Numbers 21:5,6

Infidels, who used the adultery of David as an occasion to blaspheme
2 Samuel 12:14

Shimei, in his malice toward David
2 Samuel 16:5

Rabshakeh, in the siege of Jerusalem
2 Kings 18:22; 19; Isaiah 36:15-20; 37:10-33

Job's wife, when she exhorted Job to curse God and die
Job 2:9

Peter, when accused of being a disciple of Jesus
Matthew 26:74; Mark 14:71

The revilers of Jesus, when he was crucified
Matthew 27:40-44,63

The early Christians, persecuted by Saul of Tarsus, compelled to blaspheme the name of Jesus
Acts 26:11; 1 Timothy 1:13
Two disciples, Hymenaeus and Alexander, who were delivered to Satan, so that they could learn not to blaspheme
   1 Timothy 1:20

The man of sin
   2 Thessalonians 2:3,4

Backslidden Ephesians
   Revelation 2:9

— **FALSE INDICTMENTS FOR**

   Of Naboth
   1 Kings 21:13

   Jesus
   Matthew 26:65; Mark 14:58; Luke 22:70,71; John 19:7

   Stephen
   Acts 6:11,13

   Jesus falsely accused of, previously to his trial
   Mark 2:7; Luke 5:21

**BLASTING**

— **Blight**
   1 Kings 8:37

— **Sent as a judgment**
   Deuteronomy 28:22; 2 Kings 19:7; Isaiah 37:7; Amos 4:9; Haggai 2:17

— **FIGURATIVE**
   Exodus 15:8; 2 Samuel 22:16; Job 4:9; Psalm 18:15

**BLASTUS**

— **One of Herod's officers**
   Acts 12:20

**BLEMISH**

— **(A physical deformity)**

— **Debarred sons of Aaron from exercise of priestly offices**
   Leviticus 21:17-23
— Animals with, forbidden to be used for sacrifice
  Leviticus 22:19-25

— FIGURATIVE
  Ephesians 5:27; 1 Peter 1:19

**BLESSING**

— For blessing before eating, see PRAYER
  See THANKSGIVING AND PRAYER BEFORE TAKING FOOD
  See also BENEDICTIONS

— RESPONSIVE BLESSINGS OF THE LAW
  Deuteronomy 28:1-14
  For the responsive curses of the law, see CURSE

— CONTINGENT UPON OBEDIENCE
  Exodus 15:26; 19:5; 20:6; 23:22; Leviticus 26:3-43; Deuteronomy
  30:1-10,15-20; Joshua 1:8; 1 Kings 2:3,4; 3:14; 8:23; 9:3-9; 1
  Chronicles 22:13; 28:7,8; 2 Chronicles 7:17-22; 26:5; 27:6; 30:9;
  31:10; Job 36:11; Proverbs 3:1; 16:7; Isaiah 1:19; Jeremiah 7:3-7,23;
  3:7; Malachi 3:10-12; Matthew 10:22; 24:13; Mark 13:13;
  Colossians 1:22,23; Hebrews 3:6,14; 6:11,12; 10:36; Revelation
  2:10
  See FAITHFULNESS
  See CONTINGENCIES

— SPIRITUAL, FROM GOD
  Genesis 49:24; Exodus 15:2; 31:13; 33:16; Leviticus 21:8;
  Deuteronomy 33:25,27; 1 Samuel 2:4; Nehemiah 8:10; Job 23:6;
  Psalm 1:3; 18:1,2,28,32,35,36; 23:2,3; 27:14; 28:8; 29:11; 30:7;
  31:24; 37:6,17,24,39; 52:8; 55:22; 61:5; 63:8; 66:9; 68:18,28,35;
  71:16; 72:6,17; 73:23,26; 81:10; 84:5,11; 89:17; 92:12-14;
  94:17,18; 105:4; 119:32,102; 132:15; 138:3,8; 144:1,2; 146:5;
  Proverbs 10:29; 16:6; Isaiah 1:25; 4:3,4; 6:6,7; 26:12; 28:6; 33:5,6;
  40:11,29,31; 41:10,13,14,17,18; 44:3; 45:8,24; 54:17; 57:19;
  58:8,10,11; Jeremiah 31:12,14,33; Ezekiel 16:14; Daniel 11:32;
  Hosea 6:3; 14:5-8; Habakkuk 3:19; Zechariah 10:12; 12:8; Malachi
3:2,3; 4:2; John 1:16; 17:11; Acts 20:32; Romans 9:23; 14:4; 1 Corinthians 12:6; 13:10,12; 15:10; 2 Corinthians 1:21,22; 3:5; 5:5; 9:8; 10:4; Ephesians 3:20; Philippians 1:6; 2:13; 4:7,19; Colossians 1:11,12; 1 Thessalonians 5:24; Hebrews 12:10,11; James 1:17,18; 1 Peter 1:5; 2 Peter 1:2-4; 1 John 1:9; 4:4; Jude 1:24

See REGENERATION
See SANCTIFICATION

— TEMPORAL, FROM GOD


See GOD, GOODNESS OF
See GOD, PROVIDENCE OF

— TEMPORAL, FROM GOD, EXEMPLIFIED

To Noah, at the time of the flood

Genesis 7:1

To Abraham

Genesis 24:1

To Isaac
Genesis 26:12-24,28
To Jacob
   Genesis 35:9-15
To the Israelites
   In Egypt
      Exodus 11:3
   In the wilderness, supplying
      Water
         Exodus 17:1-7; Numbers 20:10,11; Psalm 78:15-20; 105:41
      Manna
         Exodus 16:14,31; Numbers 11:7-9; Nehemiah 9:15; Psalm 78:23,24
      Quail
         Numbers 11:31-33; Psalm 78:23-30; 105:40
To David
   2 Samuel 5:10; 1 Chronicles 14:17
To Obed-edom
   2 Samuel 6:11
To Solomon
   1 Kings 3:13; 1 Chronicles 29:25; 2 Chronicles 1:1
To Elijah
   Fed by ravens
      1 Kings 17:2-7
   By an angel
      1 Kings 19:5-8
To the widow of Zerephath
   1 Kings 17:12-16
Hezekiah prospered
   2 Kings 18:6,7; 2 Chronicles 32:29
Hezekiah restored to health
   2 Kings 20:1-7
To Asa
2 Chronicles 14:6,7
To Jehoshaphat
   2 Chronicles 17:3-5; 20:30
To Uzziah
   2 Chronicles 26:5-15
To Jotham
   2 Chronicles 27:6
To Job
   Job 1:10; 42:10,12
To Daniel
   Daniel 1:9

— TEMPORAL, PRAYER FOR
   Genesis 27:28,29; 28:3,4,20,21; 48:16; Deuteronomy 1:11; 26:15; 33:11,13-16,24; 1 Kings 8:35-50; 1 Chronicles 4:10; 17:27; Psalm 28:9; 36:11; Proverbs 30:8; Matthew 6:11; Romans 1:10; 1 Thessalonians 3:11; 3 John 1:2

See AFFLICTION, PRAYER IN
See PRAYER
See PROSPERITY

— TEMPORAL BLESSINGS, PRAYER FOR
   INSTANCES OF
      Abraham
         Genesis 15:2-4
      Abraham's servant
         Genesis 24:12
      Laban
         Genesis 24:60
      Isaac
         Genesis 25:21
      Hannah
         1 Samuel 1:11
      Elijah
         1 Kings 17:20,21; 18:42,44; James 5:17,18
      Ezra
Ezra 8:21-23
Nehemiah
Nehemiah 1:11; 2:4; 6:9

BLIND

— Cruelty to, forbidden
  Leviticus 19:14; Deuteronomy 27:18
— The taunting Jebusites, hated by David
  2 Samuel 5:8

See BLINDNESS

BLINDNESS

— Disqualified for priestly office
  Leviticus 21:18
— Of animals, disqualified for a sacrifice
  Leviticus 22:22; Deuteronomy 15:21; Malachi 1:8
— Miraculously inflicted upon the Sodomites
  Genesis 19:11
— Syrians
  2 Kings 6:18-23
— Saul of Tarsus
  Acts 9:8,9
— Elymas
  Acts 13:11
— Sent as a judgment
  Deuteronomy 28:28
— Miraculous healing of
— The miraculous healing of Bartimaeus
  Matthew 20:30-34; Mark 10:46-52
— The miraculous healing of a man of Bethsaida
  Mark 8:22-25
— The miraculous healing of a man born blind
  John 9:1-7
— INSTANCES OF
  Isaac
  Genesis 27:1
  Jacob
  Genesis 48:10
  Eli
  1 Samuel 4:15
  Ahijah
  1 Kings 14:4

— SPIRITUAL

See AFFLICTION, OBDURACY IN
See MAN, IGNORANCE OF
See GOD, PROVIDENCE OF, MISUNDERSTOOD

— INSTANCES OF
  Israelites
  Numbers 16; 17
Moab
   2 Kings 3:27

Scribes
   Matthew 9:3

See in the printed text above for other instances

BLOOD

— Is the life
   Genesis 9:4; Leviticus 17:11,14; 19:16; Deuteronomy 12:23;
   Matthew 27:4,24

— Forbidden to be used as food
   Genesis 9:4; Leviticus 3:17; 7:26,27; 17:10-14; 19:26;
   21:25

— Plague of
   Exodus 7:17-25; Psalm 78:44; 105:29

— SACRIFICIAL
   Without shedding of, no remission
      Hebrews 9:22

Sprinkled on altar and people
   Exodus 24:6-8; Ezekiel 43:18,20

Sprinkled on door posts
   Exodus 12:7-23; Hebrews 11:28

OF SIN OFFERING
   Sprinkled seven times before the curtain
      Leviticus 4:5,6,17
   On the horns of the altar of sweet incense, and at the
   bottom of the altar of burnt offering
      Exodus 30:10; Leviticus 4:7,18,25,30; 5:9; 9:9,12

Of the bullock of sin offering, put on the horns of the
   altar
      Exodus 29:12; Leviticus 8:15

Poured at the bottom of the altar
   Exodus 29:12; Leviticus 8:15

See OFFERINGS
OF TRESPASS OFFERING

Sprinkled on the altar
   Leviticus 7:2

See OFFERINGS

OF BURNT OFFERING

Sprinkled all around, and upon the altar
   Exodus 29:16; Leviticus 1:5,11,15; 8:19; Deuteronomy 12:27

See OFFERINGS

Used for cleansing of leprosy
   Leviticus 14:6,7,17,28,51,52

See OFFERINGS

OF PEACE OFFERING

Sprinkled about the altar
   Leviticus 3:2,8,13; 9:18

Blood of the ram of consecration put on the tip of right ear, thumb, and big toe of, and sprinkled upon, Aaron and his sons
   Exodus 29:2,21; Leviticus 8:23,24,30

See OFFERINGS

OF ATONEMENT

Sprinkled on the mercy seat
   Leviticus 16:14,15,18,19,27; 17:11

See OFFERINGS

BLOOD OF THE COVENANT

See OFFERINGS

— FIGURATIVE

Of victories
   Psalm 58:10

Of oppression and cruelty
   Habakkuk 2:12

Of destruction
   Ezekiel 35:6
Of guilt
   Leviticus 20:9; 2 Samuel 1:16; Ezekiel 18:13
Of judgments
   Ezekiel 16:38; Revelation 16:6
— OF SACRIFICES, TYPICAL OF THE ATONING BLOOD OF CHRIST
   Hebrews 9:6-28
— OF CHRIST
   Acts 20:28; Romans 3:24,25; 5:9; 1 Corinthians 10:16; 11:25;
   Ephesians 1:7; 2:13,16; Colossians 1:14,20; Hebrews 9:12-14;
   10:19,20,29; 12:24; 13:12,20; 1 Peter 1:2,18,19; 1 John 1:7; 5:6,8;
   Revelation 1:5,6; 5:9; 7:14; 12:11
   See ATONEMENT
   See JESUS, MISSION OF, SUFFERINGS OF
BLUE
   See COLOR
BLUSHING
   — With shame
      Ezra 9:6; Jeremiah 6:15; 8:12
BOANERGES
   — Surname of the sons of Zebedee
      Mark 3:17
BOAR, WILD
   — General scriptures concerning
      Psalm 80:13
      See SWINE
BOASTING
   — General scriptures concerning
      Proverbs 20:14; 25:14; 27:1; Isaiah 10:15; Jeremiah 9:23; Romans 1:30; James 3:5; 4:16
— Of evil
  Psalm 52:1

— INSTANCES OF
  Goliath
    1 Samuel 17
  Ben-hadad
    1 Kings 20:10
  Sennacherib
    2 Kings 18:19; Isaiah 10:8-15
  The disciples
    Luke 10:17; with 10:20

— SPIRITUAL
  Psalm 49:6-9; 52:1; 94:4; Romans 3:1-31; 11:17-21; 1 Corinthians 1:17-31; 4:6,7; 2 Corinthians 10:12-18; Ephesians 2:8,9

BOAT
  See SHIP

BOAZ
  — 1. An ancestor of Jesus
    Matthew 1:5; Luke 3:32
    History of
    Ruth 2; 3; 4
  — 2. One of the bronze pillars of the temple
    1 Kings 7:21; 2 Chronicles 3:17

BOCHERU
  — Son of Azel
    1 Chronicles 8:38; 9:44

BOCHIM
  — A place west of the Jordan River, near Gilgal
    Judges 1:5
BODY

— Called HOUSE
  2 Corinthians 5:1

— HOUSE OF CLAY
  Job 4:19

— THE TEMPLE OF GOD
  1 Corinthians 3:16; 6:3,15,19

— Corruptible
  Job 17:14; 1 Corinthians 15:53,54

— Resurrection of
  1 Corinthians 15:19-54

  See RESURRECTION

BOHAN

— A Reubenite
  Joshua 15:6; 18:17

BOIL

— (A tumor)

— Plague of Egyptians
  Exodus 9:9,10; Deuteronomy 28:27,35

— Of the Philistines (R. V., tumors)
  1 Samuel 5:6,9; 6:5

— Of Hezekiah, healed
  2 Kings 20:7; Isaiah 38:21

— Of Job
  Job 2:7,8

— Levitical ceremonies prescribed for
  Leviticus 13:18-23

BOILING POT

— Parable of
  Ezekiel 24:3-5
BOLDNESS
— Of THE RIGHTEOUS
  Proverbs 14:26; 28:1; Ephesians 3:12; Hebrews 4:16; 10:19; 13:6;
  1 John 2:28; 4:17
— instances of, in prayer
  Abraham
    Genesis 18:23-32
  Moses
    Exodus 33:12-18
  See COURAGE

BOLT
— Fiery
  Habakkuk 3:5

BOND
— To keep the peace
  Acts 17:9

BONDAGE
— Of Israelites in Egypt
  Exodus 1:14; 2:23; 6:6
— In PERSIA
  Ezra 9:9
  See EMANCIPATION
  See SERVANT

BONDMAN
  See SERVANT

BONES
— Vision of the dry
  Ezekiel 37:1-14
— None of Christ's broken
  Psalm 34:20; John 19:36
BONNET
— (A turban)
— Worn by priests
  Exodus 28:40; 29:9; 39:28; Leviticus 8:13; Ezekiel 44:18
— Worn by women
  Isaiah 3:20
See DRESS

BOOK
— Genealogies kept in
  Genesis 5:1
— OF LIFE
  Exodus 32:32,33; Psalm 69:28; 87:6; Daniel 12:1; Luke 10:20;
  Philippians 4:3; Revelation 3:5; 13:8; 17:8; 20:12,15; 21:27; 22:19
— OF REMEMBRANCE
  Psalm 56:8; 139:16; Malachi 3:16

BOOTH
— (Temporary hut)
— Made of boughs
  Jonah 4:5
— Made for cattle
  Genesis 33:17
— Watchmen
  Job 27:18; Isaiah 1:8; 24:20
— Prescribed for the Israelites to live in, during the Feast of
  Tabernacles, to celebrate their wanderings in the wilderness
  Leviticus 23:40-43; Nehemiah 8:15,16

BOOZ
See BOAZ

BORING THE EAR
— A token of servitude for life
  Exodus 21:6
BORROWING

— General scriptures concerning
  Exodus 22:14,15; Nehemiah 5:1-13; Psalm 37:21; Proverbs 22:7; Matthew 5:42
  See LENDING
  See INTEREST

— INSTANCES OF
  Israelites from the Egyptians
    Exodus 3:22; 11:2; 12:35
    Borrowing trouble
    See TROUBLE, BORROWING

BOSCATH
  See BOZKATH

BOSOR
  See BEOR
  See BOZRAH

BOSS

— Of a shield
  Job 15:26

BOTANY

— Laws of nature in the vegetable kingdom uniform in action
  Matthew 7:16-18,20; Luke 6:43,44; 1 Corinthians 15:36-38;
  Galatians 6:7

— Lily, beauty of
  Matthew 6:28,29; 2 Corinthians 9:6
  See ALGUM
  See ALMOND
  See ALOE
  See ANISE
  See APPLE
  See ASH
See BALM
See BARLEY
See BAY
See BEAN
See BOX
See BRAMBLE
See BULRUSH
See CAMPHIRE
See CANE
See CASSIA
See CEDAR
See CHESTNUT
See CINNAMON
See COCKLE
See CORIANDER
See CORN
See CUCUMBER
See CUMMIN
See CYPRESS
See DATE
See EBONY
See ELM
See FIG TREE
See FIR TREE
See FITCH
See FLAG
See FLAX
See FRANKINCENSE
See GALBANUM
See GALL
See GARLIC
See GOPHERWOOD
See GOURD
See GRASS
See HAZEL
See HEATH
See HEMLOCK
See HUSK
See HYSSOP
See JUNIPER
See LEEKS
See LENTILE
See LILY
See MALLOWS
See MANDRAKE
See MELON
See MILLET
See MINT
See MULBERRY
See MUSTARD
See MYRRH
See MYRTLE
See NETTLE
See NUT
See OAK
See OLIVE
See ONION
See PALM
See PINE
See POMEGRANATE
See POPLAR
See REED
See ROSE
See RUE
See RYE
See SAFFRON

O(n/a)
See SHITTIM
See SPIKENARD
See STACTE
See SYCAMINE
See SYCAMORE
See TARE
See TEIL
See THISTLE
See THORN
See THYINE
See VINE
See WHEAT
See WILLOW
See WORMWOOD

BOTANICAL GARDENS
— (Park, probably)
  Ecclesiastes 2:5,6; with 1 Kings 4:33; 10:22

BOTCH
See BOIL

BOTTLE
— General scriptures concerning
  Genesis 21:14

— Made of animal skins
  Joshua 9:4,13; Job 32:19; Psalm 119:83; Matthew 9:17; Mark 2:22; Luke 5:37,38

— Made of clay
  Isaiah 30:14; Jeremiah 19:1,10; 48:12

— Used as a lachrymatory (a receptacle for tears)
  Psalm 56:8

See PITCHER

BOW
— 1. A WEAPON
  Genesis 21:16,20
  Made of brass (R. V.)
    2 Samuel 22:35; Job 20:24; Psalm 18:34
  Of wood
    Ezekiel 39:9
  Used in war
    Isaiah 13:18; Lamentations 2:4; Ezekiel 39:3
Used by the Elamites
   Jeremiah 49:35
David instructed the Israelites in the use of, by writing a war song to
   2 Samuel 1:18

Used in hunting
   See ARCHERY
   See ARROW

— FIGURATIVE
   Genesis 49:24; Job 16:13; 29:20; Psalm 78:57; Lamentations 3:12;
   Hosea 1:5; Habakkuk 3:9; Revelation 6:2

— 2. A TOKEN IN THE CLOUDS
   Genesis 9:8-17; Ezekiel 1:28; Revelation 4:3; 10:1

BOWELS

— Diseased
   2 Chronicles 21:15-20

— Judas', gushed out
   Acts 1:18

— FIGURATIVE
   Of the sensibilities
   Genesis 43:30; 1 Kings 3:26; Job 30:27; Psalm 22:14; Song of Solomon 5:4; Jeremiah 4:19; 31:20; Lamentations 1:20;
   Philippians 1:8; 2:1; Colossians 3:12; 1 John 3:17

   See HEART

BOWING

— In worship
   2 Chronicles 7:3

   See WORSHIP, ATTITUDES IN

BOWL

— Made of gold
   For the tabernacle
Exodus 25:29; 37:16

Temple
  1 Kings 7:50; 1 Chronicles 28:17; 2 Chronicles 4:8

Of silver
  Numbers 4:7; 7:13,19,25,31,37,43,49,55,61,67,73,79,84

  — **Stamped "Holiness to the Lord,"**
    Zechariah 14:20,21

  **See** BASIN

  — **FIGURATIVE**
    Ecclesiastes 12:6

**BOX**

  — **For oil**
    2 Kings 9:1-3

  — **Made of alabaster**
    Matthew 26:7; Mark 14:3; Luke 7:37

**BOXING**

  — **FIGURATIVE**
    1 Corinthians 9:26

**BOX TREE**

  — **General scriptures concerning**
    Isaiah 41:19; 60:13

**BOZEZ**

  — **A rock near Gibeah**
    1 Samuel 14:4

**BOZKATH**

  — **A city of Judah**
    Joshua 15:39; 2 Kings 22:1

**BOZRAH**

  — **1. A city of Edom**
    Genesis 36:33
    Sheep of
Micah 2:12
Prophecies concerning
Isaiah 34:6; 63:1; Jeremiah 49:13,22; Amos 1:12

— 2. A town of Moab
Jeremiah 48:24

**BRACELET**

— Present of
Genesis 24:22

— Worn by women
Genesis 24:30; Isaiah 3:19

— By men
Genesis 38:18,25

— Dedicated to the tabernacle
Exodus 35:22; Numbers 31:50

— Taken as spoils
Numbers 31:50; 2 Samuel 1:10

— FIGURATIVE
Ezekiel 16:11

**BRAMBLE**

— General scriptures concerning
Isaiah 34:13; Luke 6:44

— Allegory of
Judges 9:14,15

**BRANCH**

— FIGURATIVE
Proverbs 11:28; Hosea 14:6; Isaiah 60:21; John 15:2-5

Pruning of
Isaiah 18:5; Daniel 4:14; John 15:6; Romans 11:17,21

Fruitless, cut off
John 15:2,6

A title of Christ
Psalm 80:15; Isaiah 4:2; 11:1; Jeremiah 23:5; 33:15; Zechariah 3:8; 6:12
Symbolic name of Joshua
Zechariah 6:12
See GRAFTING

**BRASS**

— (Or more probably COPPER)

— Smelted
  Ezekiel 22:20; Job 28:2

— A mineral of Canaan
  Deuteronomy 8:9; Joshua 22:8

— Of Syria
  2 Samuel 8:8

— Tyrians traded in
  Ezekiel 27:13

— Abundance of, for the temple
  1 Kings 7:47; 1 Chronicles 22:14

— Articles made of
  Altar, vessels, and other articles of the tabernacle and temple
    Exodus 38:28-31; 1 Kings 7:14-47; Ezra 8:27
  Cymbals
    1 Chronicles 15:19
  Trumpets
    1 Corinthians 13:1
  Armor
    1 Samuel 17:5,6; 2 Chronicles 12:10
  Bows, see Bows
  Fetters
    Judges 16:21; 2 Kings 25:7
  Gates
    Psalm 107:16; Isaiah 45:2
  Bars
1 Kings 4:13

Idols
   Daniel 5:4; Revelation 9:20

Mirrors
   Exodus 38:8

Household vessels
   Mark 7:4

Money
   Matthew 10:9; Mark 12:41

— **Workers in: Tubal-cain**
   Genesis 4:22

— **Hiram**
   1 Kings 7:14

— **Alexander**
   2 Timothy 4:14

See BRAZIER
See COPPER
See MOLDING

— **FIGURATIVE**
   Leviticus 26:19; Deuteronomy 33:25; Isaiah 48:4; Jeremiah 1:18; Ezekiel 1:7; Daniel 2:32,39; 7:19; 10:6; Zechariah 6:1; Revelation 1:15

**BRAVERY**

See BOLDNESS
See COURAGE

**BRAY**

— To pound
   Proverbs 27:22
BRAZEN SEA

See LAVER

BRAZEN SERPENT

— Made by Moses for the healing of the Israelites
   Numbers 21:9
— Worshipped by Israelites
   2 Kings 18:4
— A symbol of Christ
   John 3:14,15

BRAZIER

— 1. An artificer in brass and copper
   Genesis 4:22; 2 Timothy 4:14
— 2. A utensil used for warming houses
   Jeremiah 36:22-24

BREAD

— Called the STAFF OF LIFE
   Ezekiel 4:16; 5:16; 14:13
— KINDS OF
   Bread of affliction
     1 Kings 22:27; Psalm 127:2; Hosea 9:4; Isaiah 30:20
   Leavened (made with yeast)
     Leviticus 7:13; 23:17; Hosea 7:4; Amos 4:5; Matthew 13:33
   Unleavened (made without yeast)
     Genesis 19:3; Exodus 29:2; Judges 6:19; 1 Samuel 28:24
— Made of wheat flour
   Exodus 29:2; 1 Kings 4:22; 5:11; Psalm 81:16
— Manna
   Numbers 11:8
— Meal
   1 Kings 17:12
— Barley
  Judges 7:13
— HOW PREPARED
  Mixed with oil
    Exodus 29:2,23
  Honey
    Exodus 16:31
  With leaven, or ferment
  See leavened, in the paragraph above
  Also see LEAVEN
  Kneaded
    Genesis 18:6; Exodus 8:3; 12:34; 1 Samuel 28:24; 2 Samuel 13:8; Jeremiah 7:18; Hosea 7:4
  Made into loaves
    1 Samuel 10:3; 17:17; 25:18; 1 Kings 14:3; Mark 8:14
  Cakes
    2 Samuel 6:19; 1 Kings 17:12
  Wafers
    Exodus 16:21; 29:23
  Cracknels
    1 Kings 14:3
  Baked in ovens
    Exodus 8:3; Leviticus 2:4; 7:9; 11:35; 26:26; Hosea 7:4
  in pans
    Leviticus 2:5,7; 2 Samuel 13:6-9
  on hearths
    Genesis 18:6
  on coals
    1 Kings 19:6; Isaiah 44:19; John 21:9
  on coals of dung
    Ezekiel 4:12,15
— Made by men
  Genesis 40:2
— Made by women
  Leviticus 26:26; 1 Samuel 8:13; Jeremiah 7:18

— Traffic in
  Jeremiah 37:21; Mark 6:37

— Sacrificed
  Leviticus 21:6,8,17,21,22; 22:25; 1 Samuel 2:36; 2 Kings 23:9

— By idolaters
  Jeremiah 7:18; 44:19

See SHEWBREAD
See OFFERINGS

— FIGURATIVE
  Isaiah 55:2; 1 Corinthians 10:17; 2 Corinthians 9:10
  Christ
  John 6:32-35

— SYMBOLICAL
  Of the body of Christ
  Matthew 26:26; Acts 20:7; 1 Corinthians 11:23,24

BREASTPLATE

— 1. For high priest
  Exodus 25:7
  Directions for the making of
  Exodus 28:15-30
  Made by Bezaleel
  Exodus 39:8,21

  Freewill offering of materials for
  Exodus 35:9,27
  Worn by Aaron
  Exodus 29:5; Leviticus 8:8

— 2. Armor for soldiers
  Revelation 9:9,17

— FIGURATIVE
  Isaiah 59:17; Ephesians 6:14; 1 Thessalonians 5:8
BREATH
— Of life
  Genesis 2:7; 7:22; Acts 17:25
— Of God
  2 Samuel 22:16; Job 4:9; 15:30; 33:4; 37:10; Psalm 18:15; 33:6; Isaiah 30:33
— FIGURATIVE
  Ezekiel 37:9

BREECHES
— For the priests
  Exodus 28:42; 39:28; Leviticus 6:10; 16:4; Ezekiel 44:18

BRIBERY
— General scriptures concerning
  Exodus 23:8; Deuteronomy 16:18,19; 27:25; 1 Samuel 8:1,3; Job 15:34; Psalm 26:9,10; Proverbs 15:27; 17:8,23; 18:16; 21:14; 25:14; 28:21; 29:4; Ecclesiastes 7:7; Isaiah 1:23; 5:22,23; 33:15,16; Ezekiel 13:19; 22:12,13; Amos 2:6; 5:12; Micah 7:3
— INSTANCES OF
  Delilah
    Judges 16:5
  Samuel's sons
  See above
  The false prophet, Shemaiah
    Nehemiah 6:10-13
  Ben-hadad
    1 Kings 15:19
  Haman bribes Ahasuerus to destroy the Jews
    Esther 3:9
  Chief priests bribe Judas
    Matthew 26:15; 27:3-9; Mark 14:11; Luke 22:5
  Soldiers bribed to declare that the disciples stole the body of Jesus
    Matthew 28:12-15
Governor Felix seeks a bribe from Paul
Acts 24:26

**BRICK**

— *Used in building: Babel*
  Genesis 11:3

— *Cities in Egypt*
  Exodus 1:11,14

— *Houses*
  Isaiah 9:10

— *Altars*
  Isaiah 65:3

— *Made by Israelites*
  Exodus 5:7-19; 2 Samuel 12:31; Jeremiah 43:9; Nahum 3:14

**BRICK-KILN**

— *General scriptures concerning*
  Jeremiah 43:9; Nahum 3:14

— *Captives tortured in*
  2 Samuel 12:31

**BRIDE**

— *Ornaments of*
  Isaiah 49:18; 61:10; Jeremiah 2:32; Revelation 21:2

— *Presents to*
  Genesis 24:53

— *Maids of*
  Genesis 24:59,61; 29:24,29

— *FIGURATIVE*
  Psalm 45:10-17; Ezekiel 16:8-14; Revelation 19:7,8; 21:2,9; 22:17

**BRIDEGROOM**

— *Ornaments of*
  Isaiah 61:10

— *Exempt from military duty*
  Deuteronomy 24:5
— Companions of
  Judges 14:11

— Joy with
  Matthew 9:15; Mark 2:19,20; Luke 5:34,35

— Parable of
  Matthew 25:1-13

— Song of
  Song of Solomon 4:7-16

— FIGURATIVE
  Ezekiel 16:8-14

**BRIDLE**

— General scriptures concerning
  Psalm 32:9; Proverbs 26:3; Revelation 14:20

— FIGURATIVE
  2 Kings 19:28; Psalm 39:1; James 1:26

  See BIT

**BRIER**

— FIGURATIVE
  Isaiah 5:6; 55:13; Ezekiel 2:6; 28:24

**BRIGANDINE**

— A coat of mail
  Jeremiah 46:4; 51:3

**BRIMSTONE**

— Fire and, rained upon Sodom
  Genesis 19:24; Luke 17:29

— In Palestine
  Deuteronomy 29:23

— FIGURATIVE
  Job 18:15; Psalm 11:6; Isaiah 30:33; Ezekiel 38:22; Revelation 9:17,18; 14:10; 19:20; 21:8
BROOK
See RIVER

BROTH
— General scriptures concerning
  Judges 6:19,20; 2 Kings 4:38; Isaiah 65:4
— Symbolical
  Ezekiel 24:5

BROTHEL
See HIGH PLACE

BROTHER
— Signifies
a relative,
#Genesis 14:16; 29:12
a neighbor
#Deuteronomy 23:7; Judges 21:6; Neh 5:7
any Israelite
#Jeremiah 34:9; Obadiah 1:10
mankind
#Genesis 9:5; Matthew 18:35; 1 John 3:15
a companion
#2 Samuel 1:26; 1 Kings 13:30; 20:33
— Love of #Proverbs 17:17; 18:24; Song of Solomon 8:1
— Unfaithful #Proverbs 27:10
— Reuben's love for Joseph #Genesis 37:21,22
— Joseph's, for his brethren #Genesis 43:30-34; 45:1-5; 50:19-25
— A fraternal epithet, especially among Christians. Instituted by Christ
  Matthew 12:50; 25:40; Hebrews 2:11,12 .
  Used by disciples
  Acts 9:17; 21:20; Romans 16:23; 1 Corinthians 7:12; 2 Corinthians 2:13
270

by Peter
1 Peter 1:22

Used among the Israelites
Leviticus 19:17; Deuteronomy 22:1-4

— **Brother's widow.** Law concerning Levirate marriage of
  Deuteronomy 25:5-10; Matthew 22:24; Mark 12:19; Luke 20:28

**BROTHERLY KINDNESS**

  See BROTHER
  See CHARITABLENESS
  See FELLOWSHIP
  See FRATERNITY
  See FRIENDSHIP
  See LOVE

**BUCKET**

  — General scriptures concerning
    Numbers 24:7; Isaiah 40:15

**BUCKLER**

  See SHIELD

**BUILDER**

  — (Of the tabernacle)
    See BE-ZALEEL
    See MASTER WORKMAN

  — **FIGURATIVE**
    Psalm 118:22; Matthew 21:42; Acts 4:11; 1 Peter 2:7; Hebrews 11:10
    See CARPENTER

**BUILDING**

  — **FIGURATIVE**
    2 Corinthians 5:1
BUKKI
— 1. Son of Abishua
  1 Chronicles 6:5,51; Ezra 7:4
— 2. A prince of Dan
  Numbers 34:22

BUKKIAH
— A Levite
  1 Chronicles 25:4,13

BUL
— (The eighth month (November))
— The temple completed in
  1 Kings 6:38
— Jeroboam institutes an idolatrous feast in, to correspond with the
  Feast of Tabernacles
  1 Kings 12:32,33; 1 Chronicles 27:11

BULL
— Wild, caught in nets
  Isaiah 51:20
— Blood of, in sacrifice
  Hebrews 9:13; 10:4
  See BULLOCK
  See OFFERINGS

BULLOCK
— (Or, OX (Synonymous terms in A. V.))
— Uses of
  For sacrifice
    Exodus 29:3,10-14,36; Leviticus 4:8,16; Numbers 7:87,88;
    28:11-31; 29
  For plowing
    1 Samuel 14:14; 1 Kings 19:19; Proverbs 14:4; Isaiah 32:20;
    Jeremiah 31:18
  For treading out grain
Deuteronomy 25:4
With wagons
   Numbers 7:3-8; 2 Samuel 6:3-6
— Laws concerning
   Trespass by
      Exodus 21:28-36
   Theft of
      Exodus 22:1-10
   Rest for
      Exodus 23:12
   Not to be muzzled, when treading grain
      Deuteronomy 25:4; 1 Corinthians 9:9; 1 Timothy 5:18
   Not to be yoked with a donkey
      Deuteronomy 22:10
— Twelve bronze, under the molten sea in Solomon's temple
   1 Kings 7:25; 2 Chronicles 4:4; Jeremiah 52:20
See BULL
See CATTLE
— SYMBOLICAL
   Ezekiel 1:10; Revelation 4:7

BULRUSH
— (Papyrus, R. V.))
   Moses' ark (basket) of
      Exodus 2:3
— Boats made of
   Isaiah 18:2
— FIGURATIVE
   Isaiah 58:5

BULWARK
— General scriptures concerning
   Deuteronomy 20:20; 2 Chronicles 26:15; Ecclesiastes 9:14
— FIGURATIVE
   Psalm 48:13; Isaiah 26:1
BUNAH
— Son of Jerahmeel
  1 Chronicles 2:25

BUNNI
— 1. A Levite, a teacher with Ezra
  Nehemiah 9:4
— 2. Ancestor of Shemaiah
  Nehemiah 11:15
— 3. A family of Jews
  Nehemiah 10:15

BURDEN
— FIGURATIVE
  Of oppressions
  Isaiah 58:6; Matthew 23:4; Luke 11:46; Galatians 6:2
  Of the prophetic message
  Isaiah 13:1; 15:1; 17:1; 19:1

BURGLARY
  See THEFT

BURIAL
— Rites of
  Jeremiah 34:5
— Soon after death
  Deuteronomy 21:23; Joshua 8:29; John 19:38-42; Acts 5:9,10
— With spices
  2 Chronicles 16:14; Mark 16:1; Luke 23:56
— Bier (coffin) used at
  2 Samuel 3:31; Luke 7:14
— Attended by relatives and friends
  Of Jacob
    Genesis 50:5-9
  Abner
    2 Samuel 3:31
Child of Jeroboam  
    1 Kings 14:13

The son of the widow of Nain  
    Luke 7:12,13

Stephen  
    Acts 8:2

— Lack of, a disgrace  
    2 Kings 9:10; Proverbs 30:17; Jeremiah 16:4; 22:19; Ezekiel 39:15

— Directions given about, before death  
    By Jacob  
        Genesis 49:29,30
    By Joseph  
        Genesis 50:25

— Burial of Gog (multitude) requiring seven months  
    Ezekiel 39:12,13

— BURYING PLACES  
    Bought by Abraham  
        Genesis 23; 25:9
    Prepared by  
        Jacob  
            Genesis 50:5
        Asa  
            2 Chronicles 16:14
        Joseph  
            Matthew 27:60
    On hills  
        2 Kings 23:16; Joshua 24:33
    In valleys  
        Jeremiah 7:32
    Family  
        Genesis 47:30; 49:29; Acts 7:16
    Of kings  
        1 Kings 2:10; 2 Chronicles 32:33
    A place of honor
For poor and strangers  
Jeremiah 26:23; Matthew 27:7

Tombs  
In houses  
1 Samuel 25:1; 1 Kings 2:34
In gardens  
2 Kings 21:18,26; John 19:41
In caves  
Genesis 23:9
Under trees, Deborah's  
Genesis 35:8
King Saul's  
1 Samuel 31:13
Closed with stones  
Matthew 27:60,66; John 11:38; 20:1
Sealed  
Matthew 27:66
Marked with pillars, Rachel's  
Genesis 35:20
And inscriptions  
2 Kings 23:17
Painted and garnished  
Matthew 23:27,29
With shelves  
Isaiah 14:15
Demoniacs lived in  
Matthew 8:28
Anyone who touched, were unclean  
Numbers 19:16,18; Isaiah 65:4
Refused to the dead  
Revelation 11:9
Robbed
Jeremiah 8:1

See CREMATION
See DEAD, THE
See DEATH
See ELEGY
See GRAVE
See MOURNING

— FIGURATIVE
  Isaiah 22:16; Romans 6:4; Colossians 2:12

BURNING

— As a punishment
  See PUNISHMENT

BURNING BUSH

— General scriptures concerning
  Exodus 3:2-5; Acts 7:30

BURNT OFFERING

  See OFFERINGS, BURNT

BUSH, BURNING

  See BURNING BUSH

BUSHEL

— About one peck
  Matthew 5:15; Mark 4:21; Luke 11:33

BUSYBODY

— General scriptures concerning
  Leviticus 19:16; Proverbs 20:3; 2 Thessalonians 3:11,12; 1 Timothy 5:13; 1 Peter 4:15

  See TALEBEARER
  See SPEAKING, EVIL

BUTLER

— Pharaoh's, imprisoned and released
  Genesis 40; 1 Kings 10:5; 2 Chronicles 9:4; Nehemiah 1:11; 2:1
BUTTER

— General scriptures concerning
  Genesis 18:8; Deuteronomy 32:14; Judges 5:25; 2 Samuel 17:29;
  Job 20:17; Isaiah 7:15,22

— Made by churning
  Proverbs 30:33

BUZ

— 1. Son of Nahor
  Genesis 22:21

— 2. Father of Jahdo
  1 Chronicles 5:14

BUZZI

— Father of Ezekiel
  Ezekiel 1:3
CAB
— A dry measure containing about one quart
  2 Kings 6:25
See MEASURE

CABBON
— A place in the territory of the tribe of Judah
  Joshua 15:40

CABINET
— Heads of departments in government
— David's
  2 Samuel 8:15-18; 15:12; 20:23-26; 1 Chronicles 27:32-34
— Solomon's
  1 Kings 4:1-7
— Hezekiah's
  Isaiah 36:3
— Artaxerxes
  Ezra 7:14
See COUNSELLOR
See MINISTER, PRIME

CABUL
— 1. A city in the north of Palestine
  Joshua 19:27
— 2. Name given by Hiram to certain cities in Galilee
  1 Kings 9:13

CAESAR
— 1. AUGUSTUS
  Luke 2:1
— 2. TIBERIUS
   Luke 3:1; 20:22

— 3. CLAUDIUS
   Acts 11:28

— 4. NERO
   Philippians 4:22

**CAESAREA**
— A seaport in Palestine

— The home of
   Philip
   Acts 8:40; 21:8
   Cornelius, the centurion
   Acts 10:1,24
   Herod
   Acts 12:19-23

   Felix
   Acts 23:23,24

— Paul conveyed to, by the disciples to save him from his enemies
   Acts 9:30

— By Roman soldiers to be tried by Felix

**CAESAREA PHILIPPI**
— A city in the north of Palestine; visited by Jesus
   Matthew 16:13; Mark 8:27; Luke 9:18

**CAGE**
— For birds, unclean
   Jeremiah 5:27; Revelation 18:2

**CAIAPHAS**
— High priest
   Luke 3:2
— Son-in-law of Annas
  John 18:13

— Prophesies concerning Jesus
  John 11:49-51; 18:14

— Jesus tried before
  Matthew 26:2,3,57,63-65; John 18:24,28

— Peter and other disciples accused before
  Acts 4:1-22

CAIN

— 1. Son of Adam
  Genesis 4:1
  Jealousy and crime of
  Genesis 4:3-15; Hebrews 11:4; 1 John 3:12; Jude 1:11
  Sojourns in the land of Nod
  Genesis 4:16
  Children and descendants of
  Genesis 4:17,18

— 2. A city of Judah
  Joshua 15:57

CAINAN

— 1. Also called KENAN
  Son of Enos
  Genesis 5:9-15; 1 Chronicles 1:2; Luke 3:37

— 2. Son of Arphaxad
  Luke 3:36

CALAH

— An ancient city of Assyria
  Genesis 10:11,12

CALAMUS

— A sweet cane of Palestine
  Song of Solomon 4:14; Ezekiel 27:19
— An ingredient of the holy ointment
  Exodus 30:23; Isaiah 43:24

— Commerce in
  Jeremiah 6:20; Ezekiel 27:19

CALCOL
— Son of Zerah
  1 Chronicles 2:6

CALDRON
— In the tabernacle
  1 Samuel 2:14
— In the temple
  2 Chronicles 35:13; Jeremiah 52:18,19
— FIGURATIVE
  Ezekiel 11:3-11

CALEB
— One of the two survivors of the Israelites permitted to enter the land of promise
  Numbers 14:30,38; 26:63-65; 32:11-13; Deuteronomy 1:34-36; Joshua 14:6-15
— Sent to Canaan as a spy
  Numbers 13:6
— Brings favorable report
  Numbers 13:26-30; 14:6-9
— Assists in dividing Canaan
  Numbers 34:19
— Life of, miraculously saved
  Numbers 14:10-12
— Leader of the Israelites after Joshua's death
  Judges 1:11,12
— Age of
  Joshua 14:7-10
— Inheritance of
   Joshua 14:6-15; 15:13-16

— Descendants of
   1 Chronicles 4:15

CALEB-EPHRATAH
— A place near Bethlehem
   1 Chronicles 2:24

Calf
— Offered in sacrifice
   Micah 6:6

— Golden, made by Aaron
   Exodus 32; Deuteronomy 9:16; Nehemiah 9:18; Psalm 106:19;
   Acts 7:41

— Images of, set up in Beth-el and Dan by Jeroboam
   1 Kings 12:28-33; 2 Kings 10:29

— Worshiped by Jehu
   2 Kings 10:29

— Prophecies against the golden calves at Beth-el
   1 Kings 13:1-5,32; Jeremiah 48:13; Hosea 8:5,6; 10:5,6

— Altars of, destroyed
   2 Kings 23:4,15-20

— "Calves of the lips," a metaphor signifying worship
   Hosea 14:2

CALKERS (CAULKERS)
— General scriptures concerning
   Ezekiel 27:9,27

Call
— PERSONAL
   By Christ
     Isaiah 55:5
— TO SPECIAL RELIGIOUS DUTY

OF ABRAHAM
   Genesis 12:1-3; Isaiah 51:2; Hebrews 11:8

MOSES
   Exodus 3:2,4,10; 4:1-16; Psalm 105:26; Acts 7:34,35

AARON AND HIS SONS
   Exodus 4:14-16

See above, and
   Psalm 105:26; Exodus 28:1; Hebrews 5:4

JOSHUA
   Numbers 27:18,19,22,23; Deuteronomy 31:14,23; Joshua 1:1-9

GIDEON
   Judges 6:11-16

SAMUEL
   1 Samuel 3:4-10

SOLOMON
   1 Chronicles 28:6,10

JEHU
   2 Kings 9:6,7; 2 Chronicles 22:7

CYRUS
   Isaiah 45:1-4

AMOS
   Amos 7:14,15

APOSTLES

THE RICH YOUNG MAN
   Mark 10:21,22

PAUL
   Acts 9:4-6,15,16; 13:2,3; Romans 1:1; 1 Corinthians 1:1; 2 Corinthians 1:1; Galatians 1:1; Ephesians 1:1; Colossians 1:1; 1 Timothy 1:1; 2 Timothy 1:1

ALL WHO ARE CALLED OF GOD
Romans 8:30; 1 Corinthians 1:2,9,24; 1 Thessalonians 2:11,12; 2 Thessalonians 2:13,14; 2 Timothy 1:9; Hebrews 3:1,2,7,8; 1 Peter 5:10; 2 Peter 1:3,10; Jude 1:1; Revelation 17:14

See MINISTERS, CALL OF
See BACKSLIDERS
See SEEKERS

CALNEH
— Also called CANNEH and CALNO, a city of Assyria
  Genesis 10:10; Isaiah 10:9; Ezekiel 27:23; Amos 6:2

CALVARY
— Also called GOLGOTHA, place where Jesus was crucified

CAMEL
— Herds of
  Genesis 12:16; 24:35; 30:43; 1 Samuel 30:17; 1 Chronicles 27:30; Job 1:3,17; Isaiah 60:6
— Docility of
  Genesis 24:11
— Uses of
  For riding
    Genesis 24:10,61,64; 31:17
  Posts
    Esther 8:10,14; Jeremiah 2:23
  Drawing chariots
    Isaiah 21:7
  For carrying burdens
    Genesis 24:10; 37:25; 1 Kings 10:2; 2 Kings 8:9; 1 Chronicles 12:40; Isaiah 30:6
  For cavalry
    1 Samuel 30:17
  For milk
    Genesis 32:15
— **Forbidden as food**
  Leviticus 11:4

— **Hair of, made into cloth**
  Matthew 3:4; Mark 1:6

— **Ornaments of**
  Judges 8:21,26

— **Stables for**
  Ezekiel 25:5

**CAMON**

— **Place where Jair was buried**
  Judges 10:5

**CAMP**

— **Of the Israelites around the tabernacle**
  Numbers 2; 3

  See ITINERARY

**CAMPHIRE**

— **(Henna, R. V.))**
  A shrub bearing fragrant flowers (not related to camphor)
  Song of Solomon 1:14; 4:13

**CANA**

— **Marriage at**
  John 2:1-11

— **Nobleman's son healed at**
  John 4:46,47

— **Nathanael's home at**
  John 21:2

**CANAAN**

— **1. Son of Ham**
  Genesis 9:18

  Descendants of
  Genesis 10:6,15; 1 Chronicles 1:8,13
— 2. Land of

- Genesis 11:31; 17:8; 23:2
- Called THE SANCTUARY
  - Exodus 15:17
- Called PALESTINE
  - Exodus 15:14
- Called THE LAND OF ISRAEL
  - 1 Samuel 13:19
- Called THE LAND OF THE HEBREWS
  - Genesis 40:15
- Called THE LAND OF THE JEWS
  - Acts 10:39
- Called THE LAND OF PROMISE
  - Hebrews 11:9
- Called THE HOLY LAND
  - Zechariah 2:12
- Called THE LORD'S LAND
  - Hosea 9:3
- Called IMMANUEL’S LAND
  - Isaiah 8:8
- Called BEULAH
  - Isaiah 62:4

Promised to Abraham and his seed
- Genesis 12:1-7; 13:14-17; 15:18-21; 17:8; Deuteronomy 12:9,10; Psalm 105:11

Renewed to Isaac
- Genesis 26:3

Extent of
- According to the promise
  - Genesis 15:18; Exodus 23:31; Deuteronomy 11:24; Joshua 1:4; 15:1

After the conquest by Joshua
- Joshua 12:1-8

In Solomon's time
1 Kings 4:21,24; 2 Chronicles 7:8; 9:26
Prophecy concerning, after the restoration of Israel
Ezekiel 47:13-20

Fertility of
Deuteronomy 8:7-9; 11:10-13

Fruitfulness of
Numbers 13:27; 14:7,8; Jeremiah 2:7; 32:22

Products of
Fruits
Deuteronomy 8:8; Jeremiah 40:10,12

Mineral
Deuteronomy 8:9

Exports of
Ezekiel 27:17

Famines in
Genesis 12:10; 26:1; 47:13; Ruth 1:1; 2 Samuel 21:1; 1 Kings 17

See FAMINE

Spies sent into, by Moses
Numbers 13:17-29

Conquest of, by the Israelites
Numbers 21:21; 35; Deuteronomy 3:3-6; Joshua 6; 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 12; Psalm 44:1-3

Divided by lot among the twelve tribes, and families
Numbers 26:55,56; 33:54; 34:13

By Joshua, Eleazar and a prince from each tribe
Numbers 34:16-29; 35:1-8; Joshua 14; 15; 16; 17; 18; 19

Divided into twelve provinces by Solomon
1 Kings 4:7-19

Into two kingdoms, Judah and Israel
1 Kings 11:29-36; 12:16-21

Roman provinces of
Luke 3:1; John 4:3,4
CANAANITES

— Eleven nations, descended from Canaan
  Genesis 10:15-19; Deuteronomy 7:1; 1 Chronicles 1:13-16

— Territory of
  Genesis 10:19; 12:6; 15:18; Exodus 23:31; Numbers 13:29; 34:2-12; Joshua 1:4; 5:1

— Given to the Israelites
  Genesis 12:6,7; 15:18; 17:8; Exodus 23:23; Deuteronomy 7:1-3; 32:49; Psalm 135:11,12

— Wickedness of
  Genesis 13:13; Leviticus 18:25,27,28; 20:23

— To be expelled from the land
  Exodus 33:2; 34:11

— To be destroyed
  Exodus 23:23,24; Deuteronomy 19:1; 31:3-5

— Not expelled
  Joshua 17:12-18; Judges 1:1-33; 3:1-3

— Defeat the Israelites
  Numbers 14:45; Judges 4:1-3

— Defeated by the Israelites
  Numbers 21:1-3; Joshua 11:1-16; Judges 4:4-24

— By the Egyptians
  1 Kings 9:16

— Chariots of
  Joshua 17:18

— Isaac forbidden by Abraham to take a wife from
  Genesis 28:1

— Judah marries a woman of
  Genesis 38:2; 1 Chronicles 2:3

— The exile Jews take wives from
  Ezra 9:2

— Prophecy concerning
  Genesis 9:25-27
CANDACE
— Queen of Ethiopia
   Acts 8:27

CANDIDATE
— Refuses to make promises
   2 Chronicles 10:3-16
— Electioneering by, instance of, Absalom
   2 Samuel 15:1-6

CANDLE
— (Revised version and most commentators substitute "lamp" for "candle" throughout the Scriptures)
   See LAMP

CANDLESTICK
— OF THE TABERNACLE
   Made after divine pattern
      Exodus 25:31-40; 37:17-24; Numbers 8:4
   Place of
      Exodus 26:35; 40:24,25; Hebrews 9:2
   Furniture of
      Exodus 25:38; 37:23; Numbers 4:9,10
   Burned every night
      Exodus 27:20,21
   Trimmed every morning
      Exodus 30:7
   Carried by Kohathites
      Numbers 4:4,15
   Called THE LAMP OF GOD
      1 Samuel 3:3
— OF THE TEMPLE
   Ten branches of
      1 Kings 7:49,50
Of gold
   1 Chronicles 28:15; 2 Chronicles 4:20
Taken with other spoils to Babylon
   Jeremiah 52:19

— **SYMBOLICAL**
   Zechariah 4:2,11; Revelation 1:12,13,20; 2:5; 11:4

**CANE**

   **See** CALAMUS

**CANKER**

— **FIGURATIVE**
   2 Timothy 2:17

**CANKERWORM**

— **Sent as a judgment**
   Joel 1:4; 2:25; Nahum 3:15,16

**CANNEH**

   **See** CALNEH

**CANNIBALISM**

— **General scriptures concerning**
   Leviticus 26:29; Deuteronomy 28:53-57; 2 Kings 6:28,29; Jeremiah 19:9; Lamentations 2:20; 4:10; Ezekiel 5:10

**CAPERNAUM**

— **(A city on the shore of the Sea of Galilee)**
— **Jesus chose, as the place of his abode**
   Matthew 4:13; Luke 4:31

— **Miracles of Jesus performed at**

— **His prophecy against**
   Matthew 11:23; Luke 10:15
CAPHTOR
— A country, now unknown
   Deuteronomy 2:23

CAPHTORIM
— People of Caphtor
   Genesis 10:14; 1 Chronicles 1:12; Deuteronomy 2:23; Jeremiah 47:4; Amos 9:7

CAPITAL PUNISHMENT
   See PUNISHMENT

CAPITAL AND LABOR
— Strife between
   Matthew 21:33-41; Mark 12:1-9; Luke 20:9-16
   See EMPLOYEE
   See EMPLOYER
   See MASTER
   See RICH, THE
   See SERVANT

CAPPADOCIA
— The easternmost province of Asia Minor
   Acts 2:9; 1 Peter 1:1

CAPTAIN
— Commander-in-chief of an army
   Deuteronomy 20:9; Judges 4:2; 1 Samuel 14:50; 1 Kings 2:35; 16:16; 1 Chronicles 27:34
   — Of the tribes
      Numbers 2
   — Of thousands
      Numbers 31:48; 1 Samuel 17:18; 1 Chronicles 28:1
   — Of hundreds
      2 Kings 11:15
   See CENTURION
— Of fifties
  2 Kings 1:9; Isaiah 3:3

— Of the guard
  Genesis 37:36; 2 Kings 25:8

— Of the ward
  Jeremiah 37:13

— Signifying any commander, as
  1 Samuel 9:16; 22:2; 2 Kings 20:5

— Leader
  1 Chronicles 11:21; 12:34; 2 Chronicles 17:14-19; John 18:12

— David's captains, or chief heroes
  2 Samuel 23; 1 Chronicles 11:12

— King appoints
  1 Samuel 18:13; 2 Samuel 17:25; 18:1

— Angel of the Lord, called
  Joshua 5:14; 2 Chronicles 13:12

— Christ called
  Hebrews 2:10

See ARMIES

CAPTIVE

— Prisoner of war
  Genesis 14:12; 1 Samuel 30:1,2

— Cruelty to
  Putting to death
    Twenty thousand, by Amaziah
    2 Chronicles 25:11,12
  Ripping women with child
    2 Kings 8:12; 15:16; Amos 1:13
  Tortured under saws and harrows
    2 Samuel 12:31; 1 Chronicles 20:3
Blinded
   Judges 16:21; Jeremiah 39:7
Maimed
   Judges 1:6,7
Ravished
   Lamentations 5:11-13; Zechariah 14:2
Enslaved
   Deuteronomy 20:14; 2 Kings 5:2; Psalm 44:12; Joel 3:6
Robbed
   Ezekiel 23:25,26
Confined in pits
   Isaiah 51:14
— Other indignities to
   Isaiah 20:4
— Kindness to
   2 Kings 25:27-30; Psalm 106:46
— Advanced to positions in state
   Genesis 41:39-45; Esther 2:8; Daniel 1

CAPTIVITY
— Of the Israelites foretold
   Leviticus 26:33; Deuteronomy 28:36
— Of the ten tribes
   2 Kings 17:6,23,24; 18:9-12
— Of Judah in Babylon, prophecy of
— Fulfilled
   2 Kings 24:11-16; 25; 2 Chronicles 36; Jeremiah 52:28-30
— Jews return from
   Ezra 2; 3; 8
— Israelites in, promises to
   Nehemiah 1:9
— As a judgment
  Ezra 5:12; 9:7; Isaiah 5:13; Jeremiah 29:17-19; Lamentations 1:3-5; Ezekiel 39:23,24

— FIGURATIVE
  Isaiah 61:1; Romans 7:23; 1 Corinthians 9:27; 2 Corinthians 10:5; 2 Timothy 2:26; 3:6
  "Captivity led captive,"
  Judges 5:12; Psalm 68:18; Ephesians 4:8

CARBUNCLE
— A precious stone
  Isaiah 54:12; Ezekiel 28:13

— One of the precious stones set in breastplate
  Exodus 28:17; 39:10

CARCAS
— A Persian chamberlain
  Esther 1:10

CARCHEMISH
— A Babylonian city on the Euphrates, against which the king of Egypt made war
  2 Chronicles 35:20; Isaiah 10:9; Jeremiah 46:2

CARE
— WORLDLY
  Psalm 39:6; 127:2; Ecclesiastes 4:8; Matthew 6:25-34; 13:22;
  Philippians 4:6; 2 Timothy 2:4
  See CARNAL MINDEDNESS
  See RICHES
  See WORLDLINESS

— REMEDY FOR
  Psalm 37:5; 55:22; Proverbs 16:3; Jeremiah 17:7,8; Matthew 6:26-34; Luke 12:22-32; Philippians 4:6,7; Hebrews 13:5; 1 Peter 5:6,7
— INSTANCES OF

Martha

Luke 10:40,41

Certain persons who desired to follow Jesus


See RICH, THE

CAREAH

See KAREAH

CARMEL

— 1. A fertile and picturesque mountain in Palestine

Song of Solomon 7:5; Isaiah 33:9; 35:2; Jeremiah 46:18; 50:19;

Amos 1:2

Forests of

2 Kings 19:23

Caves of

Amos 9:3; Micah 7:14

An idolatrous high place upon; Elijah builds an altar upon, and confounds the worshipers of Baal, putting to death four hundred and fifty of its prophets

1 Kings 18:17-46

Elisha's abode in

2 Kings 2:25; 4:25

— 2. A city of Judah

Joshua 15:55

Saul erects a memorial at

1 Samuel 15:12

Nabal's possessions at

1 Samuel 25:2

King Uzziah, who delighted in agriculture, had vineyards at

2 Chronicles 26:10
CARMI

— 1. Son of Reuben
   Genesis 46:9; Exodus 6:14

— 2. Son of Hezron
   1 Chronicles 4:1
   Called CHELUBAI
   1 Chronicles 2:9
   And CALEB
   1 Chronicles 2:18

— 3. Father of Achan
   Joshua 7:1,18; 1 Chronicles 2:7

CARNAL MINDEDNESS

— General scriptures concerning
   Romans 8:6-8; Galatians 6:8; James 4:4
   See CARE, WORLDLY
   See RICHES
   See SIN, FRUITS OF
   See WORLDLINESS

CARPENTRY

— Building the ark of Noah
   Genesis 6:14-16

— Tabernacle, and furniture of
   Exodus 31:2-9
   See TABERNACLE

— David's palace
   2 Samuel 5:11

— Temple
   2 Kings 12:11; 22:6
   See TEMPLE

— Making idols
   Isaiah 41:7; 44:13
— Carpenters
  Jeremiah 24:1; Zechariah 1:20

— Joseph
  Matthew 13:55

— Jesus
  Mark 6:3
  See CARVING
  See MASTER WORKMAN

CARPET
— General scriptures concerning
  Proverbs 31:22

CARPUS
— A Christian at Troas
  2 Timothy 4:13

CARSHENA
— A Persian prince
  Esther 1:14

CART
— General scriptures concerning
  1 Samuel 6:7-14; 2 Samuel 6:3; Isaiah 28:27,28
  See WAGON

CARVING
— Woodwork of the temple was decorated with carvings of flowers, cherubim, and palm trees
  1 Kings 6:18,29,32,35; Psalm 74:6

— Beds decorated with
  Proverbs 7:16

— Idols manufactured by
  Deuteronomy 7:5; Isaiah 44:9-17; 45:20; Habakkuk 2:18,19
— Persons skilled in
   — Bezaleel
     Exodus 31:5
   — Hiram
     1 Kings 7:13-51; 2 Chronicles 2:13,14

CASIPHIA
— A place in the Persian empire
  Ezra 8:17

CASLUHIM
— A people whose progenitor was a son of Mizraim
  Genesis 10:14; 1 Chronicles 1:12

CASSIA
— An aromatic plant, probably cinnamon
  Psalm 45:8; Ezekiel 27:19

CASTING
  See MOLDING

CASTLE
— A tower
  Genesis 25:16; Numbers 31:10; 1 Chronicles 11:5,7; 2 Chronicles 17:12; 27:4; Acts 21:34,37; 23:10,16,32
— Bars of
  Proverbs 18:19
— For the doctrine, "The house is my castle," see
  Deuteronomy 24:10,11
  See FORT
  See TOWER

CASTOR AND POLLUX
— Name of a ship
  Acts 28:11
CATERPILLAR
— Sent as a judgment
   1 Kings 8:37; Psalm 78:46; 105:34; Jeremiah 51:27; Joel 1:4; 2:25

CATHOLICITY
— (Liberality of religious sentiment)
— INCULCATED
   Romans 1:1-7,14-16; 3:20-31; 4:1-25; 5:1,2; Galatians 3:27,28;
   Ephesians 2:14-17; Colossians 3:11-15
   See HEATHEN
   See STRANGERS
— INSTANCES OF
   Solomon, in his prayer
      1 Kings 8:41
   Paul, in recognizing devout heathen
      Acts 13:16,26,42,43
   Peter
      Acts 10:34,35
   Rulers of the synagogue at Antioch, permitting the Apostles
   to preach
      Acts 13:5

CATTLE
— (Of the bovine species)
— Used for sacrifice
   1 Kings 8:63
   See HEIFER
   See OFFERINGS
— Sheltered
   Genesis 33:17
— Stall-fed
   Proverbs 15:17
— Gilead adapted to the raising of
   Numbers 32:1-4
— Bashan suitable to the raising of
  Psalm 22:12; Ezekiel 39:18; Amos 4:1
  See ANIMALS
  See BULL
  See BULLOCK
  See COW
  See HEIFER
  See KINE
  See OFFERING

CAUL

— 1. Probably the upper lobe of the liver
   Burnt with sacrifice
   Exodus 29:13,22; Leviticus 3:4,10,15; 4:9; 7:4; 8:16,25; 9:10,19

— 2. Netted caps
   Isaiah 3:18

CAUTION

  See EXPEDIENCY
  See PRUDENCE

CAVALRY

— Mounted
  On horses
  Exodus 14:23; 1 Samuel 13:5; 2 Samuel 8:4; 1 Kings 4:26; 2 Chronicles 8:6; 9:25; 12:3; Isaiah 30:16; 31:1; Jeremiah 4:29; Zechariah 10:5; Revelation 9:16-18
  On camels
  1 Samuel 30:17
  See ARMIES
CAUSE

See ACTIONS AT LAW

CAVE

— (Used as a dwelling)
  By Lot
    Genesis 19:30
  Elijah
    1 Kings 19:9
  Israelites
    Ezekiel 33:27
  Saints
    Hebrews 11:38

— Place of refuge

— Burial place

— Of Adullam
  1 Samuel 22:1; 2 Samuel 23:13; 1 Chronicles 11:15

— En-gedi
  1 Samuel 24:3-8

CEDAR

— Valuable for building purposes
  Isaiah 9:10

— David's ample provision of, in Jerusalem, for the temple
  2 Chronicles 1:15; 2:3,4

— Furnished by Hiram, king of Tyre, for Solomon's temple
  1 Kings 5:6-10; 9:11; 2 Chronicles 2:16

— Used
  In rebuilding the temple
    Ezra 3:7
  In David's palace
    2 Samuel 5:11; 1 Chronicles 17:1
In Solomon's palace
   1 Kings 7:2
For masts of ships
   Ezekiel 27:5
In purifications
   Leviticus 14:4,6,49-52; Numbers 19:6

— FIGURATIVE
   Psalm 72:16; 92:12; Isaiah 2:13; 14:8; Jeremiah 22:7; Ezekiel 31:3; Zechariah 11:2

CEDRON
— (Also called KIDRON)
— Brook of, running south under the eastern wall of Jerusalem
   1 Kings 2:37; Nehemiah 2:15; Jeremiah 31:40
— Idols destroyed on the banks of
   By Asa
      1 Kings 15:13
   Josiah
      2 Kings 23:6,12
   Hezekiah
      2 Chronicles 29:16
— Its channel changed by Hezekiah
   2 Chronicles 32:4

CELIBACY
— General scriptures concerning
   Matthew 19:10-12; 1 Corinthians 7:1,2,7-9,25,26,32-40; 9:5; 1 Timothy 4:1-3; Revelation 14:1-5

CELLAR
— For wine
   1 Chronicles 27:27
— Oi
   1 Chronicles 27:28
CENCHREA

— A city of Corinth
  Acts 18:18; Romans 16:1

CENSER

— Used for offering incense
  Leviticus 16:12; Numbers 4:14; 16:6,7,16-18,46; Revelation 8:3
— For the temple, made of gold
  1 Kings 7:50; 2 Chronicles 4:22; Hebrews 9:4
— Those which Korah used were converted into plates
  Numbers 16:37-39
— Used in idolatrous rites
  Ezekiel 8:11
— SYMBOLICAL
  Revelation 8:3,5

CENSORIOUSNESS

See UNCHARITABLENESS
See SPEAKING, EVIL
See CHARITABLENESS

CENSUS

— The numbering of Israel
  By Moses
    Exodus 38:26; Numbers 1; 3:14-43; 26
  By David
    2 Samuel 24:1-9; 1 Chronicles 21:1-8; 27:24
— A poll tax to be levied at each
  Exodus 30:12-16; 38:26
— Of the Roman Empire, by Caesar
  Luke 2:1-3

CENTURION

— A commander of approximately one-hundred soldiers in the Roman army
— Of Capernaum, comes to Jesus in behalf of his servant
  Matthew 8:5-13; Luke 7:1-10

— In charge of the soldiers who crucified Jesus, testifies, "Truly
  this was the Son of God,"
  Matthew 27:54; Mark 15:39; Luke 23:47

See CORNELIUS
See JULIUS

CEPHAS
  See PETER

CESAR
  See CAESAR

CESAREA
  See CAESAREA

CESAREA PHILIPPI
  See CAESAREA PHILIPPI

CHAFF
  — General scriptures concerning
    Jeremiah 23:28
  
  — FIGURATIVE
    Job 21:18; Psalm 1:4; 35:5; Isaiah 5:24; 17:13; Daniel 2:35; Hosea
    13:3; Matthew 3:12; Luke 3:17

CHAINS
  — (Used as ornaments)
  — Worn by princes
    Genesis 41:42; Daniel 5:7,29
  
  — Worn on ankles
    Numbers 31:50; Isaiah 3:19
  
  — Worn on the breastplate of high priest
    Exodus 28:14; 39:15
  
  — As ornaments on camels
    Judges 8:26
— A partition of, in the temple
  1 Kings 6:21; 7:17

— Used to confine prisoners
  Psalm 68:6; 149:8; Jeremiah 40:4; Acts 12:6,7; 21:33; 28:20; 2 Timothy 1:16
  See FETTERS

— FIGURATIVE
  Psalm 73:6; Proverbs 1:9; Lamentations 3:7; Ezekiel 7:23-27; Jude 1:6; 2 Peter 2:4; Revelation 20:1

CHALCEDONY
— A precious stone
  Revelation 21:19

CHALCOL
— (Also called CALCOL)
— Son of Nahor
  1 Kings 4:31; 1 Chronicles 2:6

CHALDEA
— (The southern portion of Babylonia, often used interchangeably with Babylon, as the name of the empire founded in the valley of the Euphrates)
— Abraham a native of
  Genesis 11:28,31; 15:7
— Founded by the Assyrians
  Isaiah 23:13
— Character of its people
  Habakkuk 1:6
  See BABYLON
  See CHALDEANS

CHALDEANS
— Learned and wise men of the east
  Daniel 1:4; 2:2; 4:7; 5:7; Jeremiah 50:35
CHALK
— General scriptures concerning
  Isaiah 27:9

CHAMBERLAIN
— An officer of a king
  2 Kings 23:11; Esther 1:10-15; 2:3-21; 4:4,5; Acts 12:20; Romans 16:23

CHAMELEON
— Forbidden as food
  Leviticus 11:30

CHAMOIS
— A species of antelope
  Deuteronomy 14:5

CHAMPAIGN
— A flat, open country
  Deuteronomy 11:30

CHAMPIONSHIP
— Battles were, decided by
— INSTANCES OF
  Goliath and David
    1 Samuel 17:8-53
  Young men of David's and Abner's armies
    2 Samuel 2:14-17
  Representatives of the Philistines land David's armies
    2 Samuel 21:15-22

CHANAAN
See CANAAN

CHANCELLOR
— A state officer
  Ezra 4:8,9,17
See CABINET

CHANGE OF VENUE

— Granted Paul
  Acts 23:17-35

— Declined by Paul
  Acts 25:9,11

CHAPTER

— Head of a pillar
  Exodus 36:38; 1 Kings 7:16-42; 2 Kings 25:17; 2 Chronicles 4:12,13; Jeremiah 52:22

CHARACTER

— OF SAINTS
  Attentive to Christ's voice
    John 10:3,4
  Blameless and harmless
    Philippians 2:15
  Bold
    Proverbs 28:1
  Contrite
    Isaiah 57:15; 66:2
  Devout
    Acts 8:2; 22:12
  Faithful
    Revelation 17:14
  Fearing God
    Malachi 3:16; Acts 10:2
  Following Christ
    John 10:4,27
  Godly
    Psalm 4:3; 2 Peter 2:9
  Guileless
    John 1:47
Holy
   Deuteronomy 7:6; 14:2; Colossians 3:12
Humble
   Psalm 34:2; 1 Peter 5:5

Hungering for righteousness
   Matthew 5:6
Just
   Genesis 6:9; Habakkuk 2:4; Luke 2:25
Led by the Spirit
   Romans 8:14
Liberal
   Isaiah 32:8; 2 Corinthians 9:13
Loathing themselves
   Ezekiel 20:43
Loving
   Colossians 1:4; 1 Thessalonians 4:9
Lowly
   Proverbs 16:19
Meek
   Isaiah 29:19; Matthew 5:5
Merciful
   Psalm 37:26; Matthew 5:7
New creatures
   2 Corinthians 5:17; Ephesians 2:10
Obedient
   Romans 16:19; 1 Peter 1:14
Poor in spirit
   Matthew 5:3
Prudent
   Proverbs 16:21
Pure in heart
   Matthew 5:8; 1 John 3:3
Righteous
Isaiah 60:21; Luke 1:6
Sincere
   2 Corinthians 1:12; 2:17

Steadfast
   Acts 2:42; Colossians 2:5
Taught by God
   Isaiah 54:13; 1 John 2:27
True
   2 Corinthians 6:8
Undefiled
   Psalm 119:1
Upright
   1 Kings 3:6; Psalm 15:2
Watchful
   Luke 12:37
Zealous of good works
   Titus 2:14
See RIGHTEOUS, DESCRIBED

— OF THE WICKED
Abominable
   Revelation 21:8
Alienated from God
   Ephesians 4:18; Colossians 1:21
Blasphemous
   Luke 22:65; Revelation 16:9
Blinded
   2 Corinthians 4:4; Ephesians 4:18
Boastful
   Psalm 10:3; 49:6

Conspiring against saints
   Nehemiah 4:8; 6:2; Psalm 38:12
Corrupt
Matthew 7:17; Ephesians 4:22

Covetous
  Micah 2:2; Romans 1:29

Deceitful
  Psalm 5:6; Romans 3:13

Delighting in the iniquity of others
  Proverbs 2:14; Romans 1:32

Despising saints
  Nehemiah 2:19; 4:2; 2 Timothy 3:3,4

Destructive
  Isaiah 59:7

Disobedient
  Nehemiah 9:26; Titus 3:3; 1 Peter 2:7

Enticing to evil
  Proverbs 1:10-14; 2 Timothy 3:6

Envious
  Nehemiah 2:10; Titus 3:3

Evildoers
  Jeremiah 13:23; Micah 7:3

Fearful
  Proverbs 28:1; Revelation 21:8

Fierce
  Proverbs 16:29; 2 Timothy 3:3

Foolish
  Deuteronomy 32:6; Psalm 5:5

Forgetting God
  Job 8:13

Fraudulent
  Psalm 37:21; Micah 6:11

Froward
  Proverbs 21:8; Isaiah 57:17

Glorying in their shame
Philippians 3:19
Hard-hearted
   Ezekiel 3:7
Hating the light
   Job 24:13; John 3:20
Heady and high-minded
   2 Timothy 3:4
Hostile to God
   Romans 8:7; Colossians 1:21
Hypocritical
   Isaiah 29:13; 2 Timothy 3:5
Ignorant of God
   Hosea 4:1; 2 Thessalonians 1:8
Impudent
   Ezekiel 2:4
Incontinent
   2 Timothy 3:3
Infidel
   Psalm 10:4; 14:1
Loathsome
   Proverbs 13:5

Lovers of pleasure, not of God
   2 Timothy 3:4
Lying
   Psalm 58:3; 62:4; Isaiah 59:4
Mischievous
   Proverbs 24:8; Micah 7:3
Murderous
   Psalm 10:8; 94:6; Romans 1:29
Prayerless
   Job 21:15; Psalm 53:4
Persecuting
Psalm 69:26; 109:16

Perverse
  Deuteronomy 32:5

Proud
  Psalm 59:12; Obadiah 1:3; 2 Timothy 3:2

Rebellious
  Isaiah 1:2; 30:9

Rejoicing in the affliction of saints
  Psalm 35:15

Reprobate
  2 Corinthians 13:5; 2 Timothy 3:8; Titus 1:16

Selfish
  2 Timothy 3:2

Sensual
  Philippians 3:19; Jude 1:19

Sold under sin
  1 Kings 21:20; 2 Kings 17:17

Stiff-hearted
  Ezekiel 2:4

Stiff-necked
  Exodus 33:5; Acts 7:51

Uncircumcised in heart
  Jeremiah 9:26

Unclean
  Isaiah 64:6; Ephesians 4:19

Unjust
  Proverbs 11:7; Isaiah 26:18

Unmerciful
  Romans 1:31

Ungodly
  Proverbs 16:27

Unholy
  2 Timothy 3:2
Unprofitable
  Matthew 25:30; Romans 3:12

Unruly
  Titus 1:10

Unthankful
  Luke 6:35; 2 Timothy 3:2

Untoward
  Acts 2:40

Unwise
  Deuteronomy 32:6

See WICKED, DESCRIBED

— GOOD
  Proverbs 22:1; Ecclesiastes 7:1

— DEFAMATION OF, PUNISHED
  Deuteronomy 22:13-19

— REVEALED IN COUNTENANCE
  Isaiah 3:9

  See COUNTENANCE
  See FACE

— FIRMNESS OF
  Psalm 57:7; 108:1; 112:7; Matthew 10:22; Mark 4:20; 1 Corinthians 7:20; 2 Thessalonians 2:15; 3:3; Hebrews 10:23; 13:9; James 1:25

— INSTANCES OF FIRMNESS
  Joseph in resisting Potiphar's wife
    Genesis 39:7-12

  Pilate
    John 19:22

  Paul
    Acts 20:22-24; 21:13,14

See DECISION
See STABILITY
— INSTABILITY OF

Proverbs 24:21,22; 27:8; Jeremiah 2:36; Hosea 6:4; 7:8; 10:2;
Ephesians 4:14; James 1:6-8; 4:8; 2 Peter 2:14

See INDECISION
See INSTABILITY
See DECISION
See PERSEVERANCE
See STABILITY

— INSTANCES OF INSTABILITY

REUBEN
Genesis 49:3,4

PHARAOH
Exodus 8:15,32; 9:34; 14:5

SOLOMON
1 Kings 11:4-8

ISRAELITES
Exodus 32:8; Judges 2:17,19; 2 Chronicles 11:17; 12:1; 1
Samuel 18:19

CHARASCHIM

— Valley of
1 Chronicles 4:14; Nehemiah 11:35

CHARGE

— Delivered to ministers
See MINISTERS

CHARGER

— (A dish)

— Dedicated to the tabernacle
Numbers 7:13,19,25,31,37,43,49,55,61,67,73,79,84,85

— John Baptist’s head carried on
Matthew 14:8,11
CHARIOT

— For war
Exodus 14:7,9,25; Joshua 11:4; 1 Samuel 13:5; 1 Kings 20:1,25; 2 Kings 6:14; 2 Chronicles 12:2,3; Psalm 20:7; 46:9; Jeremiah 46:9; 47:3; 51:21; Joel 2:5; Nahum 2:3,4; 3:2

— Wheels of Pharaoh's, providentially taken off
Exodus 14:25

— Commanded by captains
Exodus 14:7; 1 Kings 9:22; 22:31-33; 2 Kings 8:21

— Made of iron
Joshua 17:18; Judges 1:19

— Introduced among Israelites by David
2 Samuel 8:4

— Imported from Egypt by Solomon
1 Kings 10:26-29

— Cities for
1 Kings 9:19; 2 Chronicles 1:14; 8:6; 9:25

— Royal
Genesis 41:43; 46:29; 2 Kings 5:9; 2 Chronicles 35:24; Jeremiah 17:25; Acts 8:29

— Drawn by camels
Isaiah 21:7; Micah 1:13

— Traffic in
Revelation 18:13

— Kings ride in
2 Chronicles 35:24; Jeremiah 17:25; 22:4

— Cherubim in Solomon's temple mounted on
1 Chronicles 28:18

— FIGURATIVE
Chariots of God
Psalm 68:17; 104:3; 2 Kings 6:17; Isaiah 66:15; Habakkuk 3:8; Revelation 9:9
— SYMBOLICAL

CHARISM

— An inspired gift, bestowed on the apostles and early Christians
  Matthew 10:1,8; Mark 16:17,18; Luke 10:1,9,17,19; Acts 2:4; 10:44-46; 19:6; 1 Corinthians 12

  See MIRACLES

  See TONGUES

CHARITABLENESS

— General scriptures concerning

  See LOVE

  See UNCHARITABLENESS

CHARITY

  See ALMS

  See BENEFICENCE

  See LIBERALITY

  See LOVE

CHARMERS AND CHARMING

— General scriptures concerning
  Isaiah 19:3; Jeremiah 8:17

— Prohibited
  Deuteronomy 18:11

— Of serpents
  Psalm 58:4,5; Jeremiah 8:17

  See SORCERY
CHARRAN

See HARAN

CHASTISEMENT

— FROM GOD


See AFFLICTION, DESIGN OF
See JUDGMENTS
See PUNISHMENT
See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

CHASTITY

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 20:14; Job 31:1; Proverbs 2:10,11,16-22; 5:15-21; 6:24,25; 7:1-5; 31:3; Matthew 5:28; Acts 15:20; Romans 13:13; 1 Corinthians 6:13-19; 7:1,2,7-9,25,26,36,37; Ephesians 5:3; Colossians 3:5; 1 Thessalonians 4:3,7; Revelation 14:1-5

See CONTINENCE

— INSTANCES OF

Joseph
  Genesis 39:7-20

Boaz
  Ruth 3:6-13

Paul
  1 Corinthians 7
CHEATING
   See DISHONESTY

CHEBAR
   A river of Mesopotamia
   Ezekiel 1:1,3; 3:15,23; 10:15,22; 43:3

CHEDORLAOMER
   King of Elam
   Genesis 14:1-16

CHEERFULNESS
   See CONTENTMENT

CHEESE
   General scriptures concerning
   1 Samuel 17:18; 2 Samuel 17:29; Job 10:10

CHELAL
   Son of Pahath-moab
   Ezra 10:30

CHELLUH
   Son of Bani
   Ezra 10:35

CHELUB
   1. A descendant of Caleb
      1 Chronicles 4:11
   2. Father of Ezri
      1 Chronicles 27:26

CHELUBI
   Son of Hezron
   1 Chronicles 2:9
   Called CALEB
   1 Chronicles 2:18,42
CHEMARIM
— A term descriptive of idolatrous priests
  Zephaniah 1:4; Hosea 10:5; 2 Kings 23:15

CHEMOSH
— An idol of
  The Moabites and Ammonites
    1 Kings 11:7,33; 2 Kings 23:13; Jeremiah 48:7,13,46

And of the Amorites
  Judges 11:24

CHENAANAH
— 1. Father of the false prophet Zedekiah
    1 Kings 22:11,24; 2 Chronicles 18:10,23

— 2. Brother of Ehud
    1 Chronicles 7:10

CHENANI
— A Levite
  Nehemiah 9:4

CHENANIAH
— 1. A Levite
    1 Chronicles 15:22,27

— 2. An Izharite
    1 Chronicles 26:29

CHEPHAR-HAAMMONAI
— A town of Benjamin
  Joshua 18:2,4

CHEPHIRAH
— A city of the Hivites
  Joshua 9:17; 18:26; Ezra 2:25; Nehemiah 7:29
CHERAN
— A Horite
  Genesis 36:26; 1 Chronicles 1:41

CHERETHITES
— A Philistine tribe, which adhered to David, and with the Pelethites formed his bodyguard
  1 Samuel 30:14,16; 2 Samuel 8:18; 15:18; 20:7,23; 1 Kings 1:38,44; 1 Chronicles 18:17; Ezekiel 25:16; Zephaniah 2:5
— Solomon's escort at his coronation
  1 Kings 1:38

CHERITH
— A brook near Jericho
  1 Kings 17:3-7

CHERUB
— Name of a place or person
  Ezra 2:59; Nehemiah 7:61

CHERUBIM
— Eastward of the garden of Eden
  Genesis 3:24
— In the tabernacle
  Exodus 25:18-20; 37:7-9
— The ark of the covenant rested beneath the wings of
  1 Kings 8:6,7; 2 Chronicles 5:7,8; Hebrews 9:5
— Figures of, embroidered
  On the walls of the tabernacle
    Exodus 26:1; 36:8
  And on the curtain
    Exodus 26:31; 36:35
— In the temple
  1 Kings 6:23-29; 2 Chronicles 3:10-13
— Figures of
  On the curtain
2 Chronicles 3:14
On the walls
1 Kings 6:29-35; 2 Chronicles 3:7
On the lavers
1 Kings 7:29,36

— In Ezekiel's vision of the temple
Ezekiel 41:18-20,25

— FIGURATIVE
Ezekiel 28:14:16

— SYMBOLICAL
Ezekiel 1; 10

CHESALON

— A landmark on the north boundary of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:10

CHESEED

— Son of Nahor
Genesis 22:22

CHESIL

— A town in the south of Palestine
Joshua 15:30

— Probably identical with BETHUL
Joshua 19:4

— And BETHUEL
1 Chronicles 4:30

CHEST

— For money
2 Kings 12:9; 2 Chronicles 24:8-11

CHESTNUT TREE

— General scriptures concerning
Genesis 30:37; Ezekiel 31:8
CHESULLOTH
— A city of Issachar
  Joshua 19:18

— Probably identical with CHISLOTH-TABOR, of
  Joshua 19:12

— And TABOR
  1 Chronicles 6:77

CHEZIB
— Birthplace of Shelah
  Genesis 38:5

— Probably identical with CHOZEBA
  1 Chronicles 4:22

— And ACHZIB
  Joshua 15:44

CHICKENS
— General scriptures concerning
  Matthew 23:37

— Broods her young
  Luke 13:34

CHIDON
— Place where Uzza was struck down and he died
  1 Chronicles 13:9

— Called NACHON’S threshing-floor
  2 Samuel 6:6

CHIDING
— Cain chides God
  Genesis 4:13,14

— Pharaoh chides Abraham, for calling his wife his sister
  Genesis 12:18,19
— Abimelech chides Abraham for a like offense  
   Genesis 9:10
— Abimelech chides Isaac for similar conduct  
   Genesis 26:9,10
— Isaac and Laban chide each other  
   Genesis 31:26-42
— Jacob chides Simeon and Levi for killing Hamor and Shechem  
   Genesis 34:30
— Reuben chides his brothers for their treatment of Joseph  
   Genesis 42:22
— Israelites chide Moses and tempt God  
   Exodus 17:7
— Deborah chides Israel in her epic  
   Judges 5:16-23
— David chides Joab for killing Abner  
   2 Samuel 3:28-31
— Joab chides David for lamenting the death of Absalom  
   2 Samuel 19:5-7
— Jesus chides his disciples  
   On account of their unbelief  
   Matthew 8:26; 14:31; 16:8-11; 17:17; Mark 4:40; Luke 8:25
   For slowness of heart  
   Matthew 15:16; 16:8,9,11; Mark 7:18; Luke 24:25; John 14:9
   For sleeping in Gethsemane  
   Matthew 26:40; Mark 14:27
   For forbidding children to be brought to him  
   Matthew 19:14; Mark 10:14; Luke 18:16

CHILDLESSNESS

— A reproach  
   Genesis 16:2; 29:32; 30:1-3,13; 1 Samuel 1:6; Isaiah 4:1; Luke 1:25

See BARRENNESS
CHILDREN

— In answer to prayer
  To Abraham
    Genesis 15:2-5; with 21:1,2
  Isaac
    Genesis 25:21
  Leah
    Genesis 30:17-22
  Rachel
    Genesis 30:22-24
  Hannah
    1 Samuel 1:9-20

    Zacharias
      Luke 1:13

— Treatment of, at birth
  Ezekiel 16:4-6; Luke 2:7,12

— Circumcision of
  See CIRCUMCISION

— Dedicated to God in infancy
  Samson
    Judges 13:5,7
  Samuel
    1 Samuel 1:24-28

— Promised to the righteous
  Deuteronomy 7:12,14; Job 5:25; Psalm 128:2,3,4,6

— Weaning of
  Genesis 21:8; 1 Samuel 1:22; 1 Kings 11:20; Psalm 131:2; Isaiah 28:9

— Nurses for
  Exodus 2:7-9; Acts 7:20; Ruth 4:16; 2 Samuel 4:4; 2 Kings 11:2

— Taught to walk
  Hosea 11:3
— **Tutors and governors for**
  2 Kings 10:1; Acts 22:3; Galatians 3:24; 4:1,2

— **Bastard, excluded from the privileges of the congregation**
  Deuteronomy 23:2; Hebrews 12:8

— **Early piety of**
  Samuel
  1 Samuel 2:18; 3
  Jeremiah
  Jeremiah 1:5-7
  John the Baptist
  Luke 1:15,80

— **Jesus**
  Luke 2:40,46,47,52

— **Difference made between male and female, in Mosaic law**
  Leviticus 12

— **Partiality of parents among**
  Rebekah for Jacob
  Genesis 27:6-17
  Jacob for Joseph
  Genesis 37:3,4

— **Partiality among, forbidden**
  Deuteronomy 21:15-17

— **Love of, for parents**
  Of Ruth
  Ruth 1:16-18
  Jesus
  John 19:26,27

— **Sacrificed**
  2 Kings 17:31; Ezekiel 16:20,21

— **Caused to pass through fire**
  2 Kings 16:3; Jeremiah 32:35; Ezekiel 16:21

— **Sold for debt**
  2 Kings 4:1; Nehemiah 5:5; Job 24:9; Matthew 18:25
— Sold in marriage, law concerning
  Exodus 21:7-11

— Instance of, Leah and Rachel
  Genesis 29:15-30

— Edict to murder
  Of Pharaoh
    Exodus 1:22
  Of Jehu
    2 Kings 10:1-8
  Of Herod
    Matthew 2:16-18

— Eaten
  See CANNIBALISM

— Share benefits of covenant privileges guaranteed to parents
  Leviticus 26:44,45; Isaiah 65:23; 1 Corinthians 7:14

— Bound by covenants of parents
  Genesis 17:9-14

— Involved in guilt of parents
  Exodus 20:5; 34:7; Leviticus 20:5; 26:39-42; Numbers 14:18,33; 1
  Kings 21:29; Job 21:19; Psalm 37:28; Isaiah 14:20,21; 65:6,7;
  Jeremiah 32:18; Daniel 6:24

— Not punished for parents' sake
  Jeremiah 31:29,30; Ezekiel 18:1-30

— Death of, as a judgment upon parents
  Firstborn of Egypt
    Exodus 12:29

  Sons of Eli
    1 Samuel 3:13,14

  Sons of Saul
    1 Samuel 28:18,19

  David's child by Uriah's wife
2 Samuel 12:14-19
Miracles in behalf of
   Raised from the dead by Elijah
       1 Kings 17:17-23
   By Elisha
       2 Kings 4:17-36
   By Jesus
       Matthew 9:18,24-26; Mark 5:35-42; Luke 7:13-15; 8:49-56
Healing of

— Character of, known by conduct
   Proverbs 20:11

— Blessed by Jesus

— Future state of
   Matthew 18:10; 19:14

— Minors
   Galatians 4:1,2

— Of ministers
   1 Timothy 3:4; Titus 1:6

— Alienated, Ishmael, to gratify Sarah
   Genesis 21:9-15

— Amusements of
   Job 21:11; Zechariah 8:5; 11:16,17; Luke 7:31,32

— Adopted
   See ADOPTION

— THE GIFT OF GOD
— GOD'S CARE OF
  Exodus 22:22-24; Deuteronomy 10:18; 14:29; Job 29:12; Psalm 10:14,18; 27:10; 68:5; 146:9; Jeremiah 49:11; Hosea 14:3; Malachi 3:5

— A BLESSING
  Genesis 5:29; 30:1; Psalm 127:3-5; Proverbs 17:6; Isaiah 54:1; Jeremiah 20:15

— COMMANDMENTS TO
  Exodus 20:12; Leviticus 19:3,32; Deuteronomy 5:16; Psalm 119:9; 148:12,13; Proverbs 1:8,9; 3:1-3; 4:1-4,10,11,20-22; 5:1,2; 6:20-25; 8:32,33; 23:22,26; 27:11; Ecclesiastes 12:1; Lamentations 3:27; Matthew 15:4; 19:19; Mark 10:19; Luke 18:20; Ephesians 6:1-3; Colossians 3:20; 1 Timothy 4:12; 2 Timothy 2:22; Titus 2:6
  See YOUNG MEN

— COUNSEL OF PARENTS TO
  1 Kings 2:1-4; 1 Chronicles 22:6-13; 28:9,10,20
  See PARENTS

— INSTRUCTION OF
  Exodus 13:8-10,14-16; Deuteronomy 4:9,10; 6:6-9; 11:19,20; 31:12,13; Josuha 8:35; Psalm 34:11; 78:1-8; Proverbs 1:1,4; 22:6; Isaiah 28:9,10; Joel 1:3; John 21:15; Acts 22:3
  For SOLOMON'S INSTRUCTION OF MEN AND CHILDREN
  See YOUNG MEN
  By TUTORS
  See TUTOR

— FALSE INSTRUCTION OF
  Mark 7:9-13

— PRAYER IN BEHALF OF
  Genesis 17:18; 2 Samuel 12:16; 1 Chronicles 22:12; 29:19; Job 1:5
— PROMISES AND ASSURANCES TO

  See YOUNG MEN

— OF THE RIGHTEOUS, BLESSED OF GOD

— CORRECTION OF
  Proverbs 13:24; 19:18; 22:15; 23:13,14; 29:15,17; Ephesians 6:4; Colossians 3:21

— PUNISHMENT OF
  Exodus 21:15,17; Leviticus 20:9; Deuteronomy 21:18-21; 27:16; Matthew 15:4; Mark 7:10

— GOOD
  The Lord is with
  1 Samuel 3:19

  Know the Scriptures
  2 Timothy 3:15

  Their obedience to parents is well pleasing to God
  Colossians 3:20

  Partake of the promises of God
  Acts 2:39

  Shall be blessed
  Proverbs 3:1-4; Ephesians 6:2,3

  Show love to parents
  Genesis 46:29

  Obey parents
  Genesis 28:7; 47:30

  Attend to parental teaching
Proverbs 13:1
Take care of parents
  Genesis 45:9-11; 47:12; Matthew 15:5
Make their parents' hearts glad
  Proverbs 10:1; 23:24; 29:17
Honor the aged
  Job 32:6,7
Character of, illustrates conversion
  Matthew 18:3
Illustrative of a teachable spirit
  Matthew 18:4

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
  Nehemiah 12:43; Psalm 8:2; Proverbs 10:1; 13:1; 15:5,20; 28:7;
  Ecclesiastes 4:13; Malachi 1:6; Matthew 21:15,16

— INSTANCES OF
  Shem and Japheth
    Genesis 9:23
  Isaac
    Genesis 22:6-12
  Esau
    Genesis 28:6-9
  Judah
    Genesis 44:18-34
  Joseph
  Moses
    Exodus 15:2; 18:7
  Jephthah's daughter
    Judges 11:36
  Samson
    Judges 13:24
  Ruth
    Ruth 1:15-17
  Samuel
1 Samuel 2:26; 3:10
Saul
   1 Samuel 9:5
David
   1 Samuel 22:3-4; Psalm 71:5,17
Solomon
   1 Kings 2:19,20; 3:3-13
Abijah
   1 Kings 14:13
Obadiah
   1 Kings 18:12
Jehoshaphat
   1 Kings 22:43; 2 Chronicles 17:3
The Israelitish maid, captive in Syria
   2 Kings 5:2-4
Jewish children
   2 Chronicles 20:13; Nehemiah 8:3
Josiah
   2 Chronicles 34:1-3
Job
   Job 29:4
Elihu
   Job 32:4-7
Jeremiah
   Jeremiah 1:5-7
Children in the temple
   Matthew 21:15
John
   Luke 1:80
Jesus
   Luke 2:52
Timothy
   2 Timothy 1:5; 3:15
— WICKED


WICKED, INSTANCES OF

Canaan
  Genesis 9:25
Lot's daughters
  Genesis 19:14,30-38
Ishmael
  Genesis 21:9
Eli's sons
  1 Samuel 2:12,22-25
Samuel's sons
  1 Samuel 8:3
Absalom
  2 Samuel 15
Adonijah
  1 Kings 1:5

Abijam
  1 Kings 15:3
Ahaziah
  1 Kings 22:52
Children at Beth-el
  2 Kings 2:23,24
Samaritans' descendants
  2 Kings 17:41
Adrammelech and Sharezer
  2 Kings 19:37; 2 Chronicles 32:21
Amon
  2 Kings 21:21
Sennacherib's sons
  2 Kings 19:37

— WORSHIP, ATTEND DIVINE
  Joshua 8:35; 2 Chronicles 20:13; 31:16; Ezra 8:21; Nehemiah
  8:2,3; 12:43; Matthew 21:15; Luke 2:46

— SYMBOLICAL OF THE REGENERATED

— FIGURATIVE
  1 Corinthians 13:11; 14:20; 1 Peter 2:2

  See BABES
  See YOUNG MEN

CHILDREN OF GOD
  See RIGHTEOUS

CHILEAB

  — A son of David
    2 Samuel 3:3

  — Called DANIEL
    1 Chronicles 3:1

CHILION

  — A son of Naomi
    Ruth 1:2,4,5; 4:9

CHILMAD

  — Merchants of
    Ezekiel 27:23

CHIMHAM

  — A Gileadite
    2 Samuel 19:37,38,40; Jeremiah 41:17
CHIMNEY
— General scriptures concerning
Hosea 13:3

CHINESE
— Sinim is believed by many authorities to be a reference to the Chinese in
Isaiah 49:12

CHINNERETH
— Also called CHINNEROTH, CINNERETH and CINNEROTH
— 1. A district in the north of Palestine
   Joshua 11:2; 1 Kings 15:20
— 2. A city in Naphtali
   Joshua 19:35
— 3. The sea of
   Numbers 34:11; Joshua 12:3; 13:27
   See GALILEE, SEA OF

CHINNEROTH
See CHINNERETH

CHIOS
— An island west of Smyrna
   Acts 20:15

CHISLEU
— Ninth month in the Israelitish calendar
   Ezra 10:9; Nehemiah 1:1; Jeremiah 36:22

CHISLON
— Father of Eldad
   Numbers 34:21

CHISLOTH-TABOR
— A place on the border of the territory of the tribe of Zebulun
   Joshua 19:12
— Called TABOR
   1 Chronicles 6:77

— Probably same as CHESULLOTH
   Joshua 19:18

CHITTIM

— Descendants of Javan
   Genesis 10:4

— Probably inhabited islands of the Mediterranean
   Isaiah 23:1,12; Jeremiah 2:10

— Their commerce
   Ezekiel 27:6

— Prophecies concerning
   Numbers 24:24; Daniel 11:30

CHIUN

— Also called Remphan, a god of the Phoenicians
   Amos 5:26; Acts 7:43

CHLOE

— A Christian of Corinth
   1 Corinthians 1:11

CHOICE

— Between judgments, by David
   2 Samuel 24:12; 1 Chronicles 21:11-13

— THE SINNER'S
   Deuteronomy 30:19,20; Joshua 24:15,18; 1 Kings 18:21
   See CONTINGENCIES
   See BLESSINGS, CONTINGENT ON OBEDIENCE

CHOOSING
   See CHOICE

CHOR-ASHAN

— A town in Judah
   1 Samuel 30:30
— Perhaps identical with ASHAN
  Joshua 15:42

**CHORAZIN**

— Denunciation against
  Matthew 11:21; Luke 10:13

**CHORUSES**

  See MUSIC

**CHOSEN, OR ELECTED**

— General scriptures concerning
  Matthew 20:16; 22:14; 1 Peter 2:9; Revelation 17:14

  See FOREKNOWLEDGE
  See PREDESTINATION

**CHOZEBEA**

— A city of Judah
  1 Chronicles 4:22

  See CHEZIB
  See ACHZIB

**CHRIST**

  See JESUS, THE CHRIST

**CHRISTIAN**

— Believers called
  Acts 11:26; 26:28; 1 Peter 4:16

  See RIGHTEOUS

**CHRONOLOGY**

— Jewish year instituted
  Exodus 12:2

  See TIME
CHRYSOLOGYTE
— A precious stone
Revelation 21:20

CHRYSPRASUS
— A precious stone
Revelation 21:20

CHUB
— A people who were an ally tribe to Egypt, and probably inhabited Africa
Ezekiel 30:5

CHUN
— A Syrian city
1 Chronicles 18:8

See BETAH
See BEROTHAI

CHURCH
— (Hebrew: qahal, 'edah; Greek: ekklesia)
— (The people of God; the collective body of believers. (Also, CONGREGATION, ASSEMBLY, THE BODY OF CHRIST.))
— Called COURTS
Psalm 65:4; 84:2,10; 92:13; 96:8; 100:4; 116:19; Isaiah 1:12; 62:9; Zechariah 3:7

— HOUSE OF GOD
Genesis 28:17,22; Joshua 9:23; Judges 18:31; 20:18,26; 21:2; 1 Chronicles 9:11; 24:5; 2 Chronicles 5:14; 22:12; 24:13; 33:7; 36:19; Ezra 5:8,15; 7:20,23; Nehemiah 6:10; 11:11; 13:11; Psalm 42:4; 52:8; 55:14; 84:10; Ecclesiastes 5:1; Isaiah 2:3; Hosea 9:8; Joel 1:16; Micah 4:2; Zechariah 7:2; Matthew 12:4; 1 Timothy 3:15; Hebrews 10:21; 1 Peter 4:17

— HOUSE OF THE LORD
Exodus 23:19; 34:26; Deuteronomy 23:18; Joshua 6:24; Judges 19:18; 1 Samuel 1:7,24; 2 Samuel 12:20; 1 Kings 3:1; 6:37; 7:40;
8:10,63; 10:5; 2 Kings 11:3,4,15,18,19; 12:4,9,10,13,16; 16:18; 20:8; 23:2,7,11; 25:9; 1 Chronicles 6:31; 22:1,11,14; 23:4; 26:12; 2 Chronicles 8:16; 26:21; 29:5,15; 33:15; 34:15; 36:14; Ezra 7:27; Psalm 23:6; 27:4; 92:13; 116:19; 118:26; 122:1,9; 134:1; Isaiah 2:2; 37:14; Jeremiah 17:26; 20:1,2; 26:2,7; 28:1,5; 29:26; 35:2; 36:5,6; 38:14; 41:5; 51:51; Lamentations 2:7; Ezekiel 44:4; Haggai 1:2; Zechariah 8:9

— **SANCTUARY**


— **HOUSE OF PRAYER**

Isaiah 56:7; Matthew 21:13

— **TABERNACLE**

Exodus 26:1; Leviticus 26:11; Joshua 22:19; Psalm 15:1; 61:4; 76:2; Hebrews 8:2,5; 9:2,11; Revelation 13:6; 21:3

— **TEMPLE**

1 Samuel 1:9; 3:3; 2 Kings 11:10,13; Ezra 4:1; Psalm 5:7; 11:4; 27:4; 29:9; 48:9; 68:29; Isaiah 6:1; Malachi 3:1; Matthew 4:5; 23:16; Luke 18:10; 24:53

— **ZION**

Psalm 9:11; 48:11; 74:2; 132:13; 137:1; Isaiah 35:10; Jeremiah 31:6; 50:5; Joel 2:1,15

— **HOLY PLACE**

— **HOLY TEMPLE**
  Psalm 5:7; 11:4; 65:4; 79:1; 138:2; Jonah 2:4,7; Micah 1:2; Habakkuk 2:20; Ephesians 2:21; 3:17

— **MY FATHER'S HOUSE**
  John 2:16; 14:2

— **HOLY**
  Exodus 30:26-29; 40:9; Leviticus 8:10,11; 16:13; 19:30; 21:12; Numbers 7:1; 1 Kings 9:3; 1 Chronicles 29:3; 2 Chronicles 3:8; Isaiah 64:11; Ezekiel 23:39; 1 Corinthians 3:17

— **EDIFICES**
  See SYNAGOGUE
  See TABERNACLE
  See TEMPLE

— **MISCELLANY OF MINOR SUB-TOPICS**
  Called THE CONGREGATION in the O. T. (K. J. V. and others)
  Exodus 12:3,6,19,47; 16:1,2,9,10,22; Leviticus 4:13,15; 10:17; 24:14
  Called CHURCH in the N. T. (K. J. V.), but CONGREGATION earlier in Tyndale's translation
  Also called
  ASSEMBLY OF THE SAINTS
  Psalm 89:7
  ASSEMBLY OF THE UPRIGHT
  Psalm 111:1
  BODY OF CHRIST
  Ephesians 1:22,23; Colossians 1:24
  BRANCH OF GOD'S PLANTING
  Isaiah 60:21
  BRIDE OF CHRIST
  Revelation 21:9
  CHURCH OF GOD
  Acts 20:28
CHURCH OF THE LIVING GOD
   1 Timothy 3:15

CHURCH OF THE FIRSTBORN
   Hebrews 12:23

CITY OF THE LIVING GOD
   Hebrews 12:22

CONGREGATION OF SAINTS
   Psalm 149:1

CONGREGATION OF THE LORD'S POOR
   Psalm 74:19

DOVE
   Song of Solomon 2:14; 5:2

FAMILY IN HEAVEN AND EARTH
   Ephesians 3:15

FLOCK OF GOD
   Ezekiel 34:15; 1 Peter 5:2

FOLD OF CHRIST
   John 10:16

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE FIRSTBORN (people)
   Hebrews 12:23

GOLDEN CANDLESTICK (lampstand)
   Revelation 1:20

GOD'S BUILDING
   1 Corinthians 3:9

GOD'S HUSBANDRY (farm)
   1 Corinthians 3:9

GOD'S HERITAGE
   Joel 3:2; 1 Peter 5:3

HABITATION OF GOD
   Ephesians 2:22

HEAVENLY JERUSALEM
   Galatians 4:26; Hebrews 12:22

HOLY CITY
Revelation 21:2
HOLY MOUNTAIN
Zechariah 8:3

HOLY HILL
Psalm 2:6; 15:1

HOUSE OF GOD
1 Timothy 3:15; Hebrews 10:21

THE GOD OF JACOB
Isaiah 2:3

HOUSE OF CHRIST
Hebrews 3:6

HOUSEHOLD OF GOD
Ephesians 2:19

INHERITANCE
Psalm 28:9; Isaiah 19:25

ISRAEL OF GOD
Galatians 6:16

KING'S DAUGHTER
Psalm 45:13

KINGDOM OF GOD

KINGDOM OF HEAVEN
Matthew 3:2; 4:17; 10:7; 5:3,10,19,20

HIS KINGDOM
Psalm 103:19; 145:12; Matthew 16:28; Luke 1:33

MY KINGDOM
John 18:36

THY KINGDOM
Psalm 45:6; 145:11,13; Matthew 6:10; Luke 23:42

LAMB'S BRIDE
Ephesians 5:22-32; Revelation 22:17

LAMB'S WIFE
Revelation 19:7-9; 21:9
LOT OF GOD'S INHERITANCE
Deuteronomy 32:9

MOUNT ZION
Hebrews 12:22

MOUNTAIN OF THE LORD'S HOUSE
Isaiah 2:2

NEW JERUSALEM
Revelation 21:2

PILLAR AND GROUND OF THE TRUTH
1 Timothy 3:15

PLACE OF GOD'S THRONE
Ezekiel 43:7

PLEASANT PORTION
Jeremiah 12:10

SANCTUARY OF GOD
Psalm 114:2

SISTER OF CHRIST
Song of Solomon 4:12; 5:2

SPIRITUAL HOUSE
1 Peter 2:5

SPOUSE OF CHRIST
Song of Solomon 4:12; 5:1

STRENGTH AND GLORY OF GOD
Psalm 78:61

SOUGHT OUT, A CITY NOT FORSAKEN
Isaiah 62:12

THE LORD'S PORTION
Deuteronomy 32:9

TEMPLE OF GOD
1 Corinthians 3:16,17

TEMPLE OF THE LIVING GOD
2 Corinthians 6:16
VINEYARD
    Jeremiah 12:10; Matthew 21:41
Christ's love for
    John 10:8,11,12; Ephesians 5:25-32; Revelation 3:9
Loved by believers
    Psalm 87:7; 137:5; 1 Corinthians 12:25; 1 Thessalonians 4:9
Is prayed for
    Psalm 122:6; Isaiah 62:6
Dear to God
    Isaiah 43:4
Safe under his care
    Psalm 46:1,2,5
Salt and light of the world
    Matthew 5:13
Militant
    Song of Solomon 6:10; Philippians 2:25; 2 Timothy 2:3; 4:7;
    Philemon 1:2
God defends
    Psalm 89:18; Isaiah 4:5; 49:25; Matthew 16:18
God provides ministers for
    Jeremiah 3:15; Ephesians 4:11,12
Is glorious
    Psalm 45:13; Ephesians 5:27
Is clothed in righteousness
    Revelation 10:8
Believers continually added to, by the Lord
    Acts 2:47; 5:14; 11:24
Unity of
    Romans 12:5; 1 Corinthians 10:17; 12:12; Galatians 3:28;
    Ephesians 4:4
Privileges of
    Psalm 36:8; 87:5
Worship of, to be attended
    Hebrews 10:25
Harmonious fellowship of
Psalm 133; John 13:34; Acts 4:32; Philippians 1:4; 2:1; 1 John 3; 4

Divisions in, to be shunned
Romans 16:17; 1 Corinthians 1:10; 3:3

Baptized (immersed) into by one Spirit
1 Corinthians 12:13

Ministers commanded to feed
Acts 20:28

Is edified by the word
Romans 12:6; 1 Corinthians 14:4,13; Ephesians 4:15,16;
Colossians 3:16

The wicked persecute
Acts 8:1-3; 1 Thessalonians 2:14,15

Not to be despised
1 Corinthians 11:22

Defiling of, will be punished
1 Corinthians 3:17

Extent of, predicted
Isaiah 2:2; Ezekiel 17:2; Daniel 2:34,35

See ECCLESIASTICISM
See JESUS, KINGDOM OF
See MINISTERS
See USURPATION, IN ECCLESIASTICAL AFFAIRS

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
Deuteronomy 32:9; Psalm 2:6; 9:11,14; 14:7; 20:2; 46:4,5;
48:1,2,11-13; 50:2; 51:18; 53:6; 65:1; 69:35,36; 74:2; 84:1-10;
87:1-6; 99:2; 102:13,14,16,19-21; 110:2; 111:1; 114:2; 125:1;
126:1,2; 129:5; 132:13-16; 133:1-3; 134:1-3; 137:1-6; 149:2;
Isaiah 1:8,27; 2:3; 4:2-6; 12:6; 14:32; 24:23; 27:2,3; 28:5,16;
44:23; 49:14-17; 52:1,2,7-12; 59:20; 60:1-6,19-21; 61:1-3;
62:1,3,11,12; 66:8,18; Jeremiah 3:14,15; 12:10; 13:11;

— BACKSLIDEN

Backslidings of Israel
See sub-topic BACKSLIDING OF ISRAEL, under

BACKSLIDERS
See CORRUPTION IN, below
See BACKSLIDERS

— BENEFICENCE OF
See BENEFICENCE
See GIVING
See LIBERALITY

— CHRIST, HEAD OF
See JESUS, KINGDOM OF

— CHRISTIAN, DIVINELY ESTABLISHED
Matthew 16:15-18; Ephesians 2:20-22; 1 Thessalonians 1:1; 2 Thessalonians 1:1; 1 Timothy 3:15

— CORRUPTION IN
See BACKSLIDERS, BACKSLIDING OF ISRAEL
— DECREES OF
Acts 15:28,29; 16:4

— DESIGN OF
Romans 3:2; 9:4; Ephesians 2:20-22; 1 Timothy 3:15

— DISSENSIONS IN
1 Corinthians 1:11-13; 3:3,4; 11:18,19; 2 Corinthians 12:20,21

— DUTY OF, TO MINISTERS
1 Corinthians 16:10,11; Philippians 2:29; 4:10-18; 1 Thessalonians 5:12,13; 1 Timothy 5:17; Hebrews 13:7,17

See MINISTERS

— GOVERNMENT OF, MOSAIC AND CHRISTIAN

See MINISTERS, DUTIES OF

— RULES OF DISCIPLINE IN, MOSAIC AND CHRISTIAN

See EXCOMMUNICATION
See MINISTERS, DUTIES OF

— LOVE FOR
Psalm 102:14; 122:6,9; 128:5,6; 137:1-6; Isaiah 22:4; 58:12;
62:1,6,7; 66:10,13,14; Jeremiah 9:1; 14:17; 51:50,51; Lamentations 2:11; 3:48-51

— MEMBERSHIP IN

See RIGHTEOUS, DESCRIBED

— PROPHECIES CONCERNING PROSPERITY OF

See JESUS, KINGDOM OF

— LIST OF CONGREGATIONS OF CHRISTIANS
Antioch
  Acts 13:1
Asia
  1 Corinthians 16:19; Revelation 1:4
Babylon
1 Peter 5:13
Cenchrea
   Romans 16:1
Caesarea
   Acts 18:22

Cilicia
   Acts 15:41
Corinth
   1 Corinthians 1:2
Ephesus
   Ephesians 1:22; Revelation 2:1
Galatia
   Galatians 1:2
Galilee
   Acts 9:31
Jerusalem
   Acts 15:4
Joppa
   Acts 9:42
Judaea
   Acts 9:31
Laodicea
   Revelation 3:14
Pergamos
   Revelation 2:12
Philadelphia
   Revelation 3:7
Samaria
   Acts 9:31
Sardis
   Revelation 3:1
Smyrna
Revelation 2:8
Syria
Acts 15:41
Thessalonica
1 Thessalonians 1:1
Thyatira
Revelation 2:18

— UNITY OF
Psalm 133:1; John 10:16; 17:11,21-23; Romans 12:4,5; 1 Corinthians 10:17; 12:5,12-27; Galatians 3:26-28; Ephesians 1:10; 2:14-19,21; 3:6,15; 4:4-6,12,13,16,25; Colossians 3:11,15
See ECCLESIASTICISM

— TRIUMPHANT
Galatians 4:26; Hebrews 12:22,23; Revelation 3:12; 21:3,10

CHURCH AND STATE

— ECCLESIASTICAL POWER SUPERIOR TO CIVIL
Appoints kings
1 Samuel 10:1
Directs administration
1 Samuel 15:1-4
Reproves rulers
1 Samuel 15:14-35
Withdraws support and anoints a successor
1 Samuel 16:1-13; 2 Kings 9:1-26; 11:4-12

Attempted usurpation of ecclesiastical functions by civil authorities, reproved
1 Samuel 13:8-14; 2 Chronicles 26:16-21

— STATE SUPERIOR TO RELIGION
David, in organizing the priests and Levites in courses, and appointing musicians, instruments, and other details of religious services
1 Chronicles 23; 24; 25; 2 Chronicles 35:4
Solomon, in thrusting Abiathar out of the high priest's office
   1 Kings 2:26,27
Solomon, in overshadowing the ecclesiastical in building the temple, and officiating primarily in the dedication, intercessory or priestly prayer, pronouncing the benediction, etc
   1 Kings 5:8
Hezekiah, in reorganizing temple service
   2 Chronicles 31:2-19
Jeroboam, in subverting the Jewish religion
   1 Kings 12:26-33
Manasseh, in subverting, and afterward restoring, the true religion
   2 Chronicles 33:2-9,15-17
Jehoash, in supervising the repairs of the temple
   2 Kings 12:4-18
Ahaz, in transforming the altars
   2 Kings 16:10-16
Josiah, in exercising the function of the priests in the temple
   2 Chronicles 34:29-33
— STATE FAVORABLE TO RELIGION
   Cyrus, in his proclamation to restore the temple at Jerusalem
   2 Chronicles 36:22,23; Ezra 1:1-11
Darius, in his edict furthering the restoration of the temple
   Ezra 6:1-14
Artaxerxes, in exempting priests, Levites, and other temple functionaries from taxes
   Ezra 7:24
See GOVERNMENT
See TAX
CHURNING
— General scriptures concerning
  Proverbs 30:33
  See BUTTER

CHUSHAN-RISHATHAIM
— King of Mesopotamia
  Judges 3:8-10

CHUZA
— Herod's steward
  Luke 8:3

CILICIA
— (A maritime province of Asia Minor)
— Jews live in
  Acts 6:9
— The congregations of
  Acts 15:23,41; Galatians 1:21
— Sea of
  Acts 27:5

CINNAMON
— A spice
  Proverbs 7:17; Song of Solomon 4:14; Revelation 18:13
— An ingredient of the sacred oil
  Exodus 30:23

CINNERETH
See CHINNERETH
See GALILEE, SEA OF

CIRCUMCISION
— Institution of
  Genesis 17:10-14; Leviticus 12:3; John 7:22; Acts 7:8; Romans 4:11
— A seal of righteousness
  Romans 2:25-29; 4:11

— Performed on all males on the eighth day
  Genesis 17:12,13; Leviticus 12:3; Philippians 3:5

— Rite of, observed on the Sabbath
  John 7:23

— A prerequisite of the privileges of the passover
  Exodus 12:48

— Child named at the time of
  Genesis 21:3,4; Luke 1:59; 2:21

— Neglect of, punished
  Genesis 17:14; Exodus 4:24

— Neglected
  Joshua 5:7

— Covenant promises of
  Genesis 17:4-14; Acts 7:8; Romans 3:1; 4:11; 9:7-13; Galatians 5:3

— Necessity of, falsely taught by Judaizing Christians
  Acts 15:1

— Paul's argument against the continuance of
  Romans 2:25,28; Galatians 6:13

— Characterized by Paul as a yoke
  Acts 15:10

— Abrogated
  Acts 15:5-29; Romans 3:30; 4:9-11; 1 Corinthians 7:18,19;
  Galatians 2:3,4; 5:2-11; 6:12; Ephesians 2:11,15; Colossians 2:11;
  3:11

— INSTANCES OF
  Abraham
    Genesis 17:23-27; 21:3,4
  Shechemites
    Genesis 34:24
  Moses
    Exodus 4:25
  Israelites at Gilgal
Joshua 5:2-9
John the Baptist
Luke 1:59
Jesus
Luke 2:21
Paul
Philippians 3:5
Timothy
Acts 16:3

— **FIGURATIVE**
Exodus 6:12; Deuteronomy 10:16; 30:6; Jeremiah 4:4; 6:10; 9:26;
Romans 2:28,29; 15:8; Philippians 3:3; Colossians 2:11; 3:11
A designation of the Jews
Acts 10:45; 11:2; Galatians 2:9; Ephesians 2:11; Colossians 4:11; Titus 1:10
A designation of Christians
Philippians 3:3

**CIS**

See KISH

**CISTERN**

— **General scriptures concerning**
Isaiah 36:16

— **Broken**
Jeremiah 2:13

— **FIGURATIVE**
2 Kings 18:31; Proverbs 5:15; Ecclesiastes 12:6
See WELLS

**CITIES**

— **Ancient**
Genesis 4:17; 10:10-12
— **Fortified**

   Numbers 32:36; Deuteronomy 9:1; Joshua 10:20; 14:12; 2 Chronicles 8:5; 11:10-12; 17:2,19; 21:3; Isaiah 23:11

— **Gates of**

   See GATES

— **Designated as**

   Royal
   
   Joshua 10:2; 1 Samuel 27:5; 2 Samuel 12:26; 1 Chronicles 11:7

   Treasure
   
   Genesis 41:48; Exodus 1:11; 1 Kings 9:19; 2 Chronicles 8:4; 16:4; 17:12

   Chariot
   
   2 Chronicles 1:14; 8:6; 9:25

   Merchant
   
   Isaiah 23:11; Ezekiel 17:4; 27:3

— **Town clerk of**

   Acts 19:35

— **Government of, by rulers**

   Nehemiah 3:9,12,17,18; 7:2

   See GOVERNMENT

— **Suburbs of**

   Numbers 35:3-5; Joshua 14:4

— **Watchmen of**

   See WATCHMAN

— **FIGURATIVE**

   Hebrews 11:10,16; 12:22; 13:14

**CITIES OF REFUGE**

   See REFUGE, CITIES OF

**CITIZENS**

— **DUTIES OF**

25; Acts 19:35-41; 23:5; Romans 13:1-3,5-7; 1 Timothy 2:1,2; Titus 3:1; 1 Peter 2:13-17

— RIGHTS OF


See CHANGE OF VENUE
See COURTS
See GOVERNMENT
See JUSTICE

— LOYAL

INSTANCES OF

Israelites


David

1 Samuel 24:6-10; 26:6-16; 2 Samuel 1:14

Hushai

2 Samuel 17:15,16

David's soldiers

2 Samuel 18:12,13; 23:15,16

Joab

2 Samuel 19:5,6

Barzillai

2 Samuel 19:32

Jehoiada

2 Kings 11:4-12

Mordecai

Esther 2:21-23

— WICKED AND TREASONABLE

Proverbs 17:11; 19:10,12; 20:2; 2 Peter 2:10; 2 Timothy 3:1-4; Jude 1:8

See ANARCHY

— INSTANCES OF WICKED

Miriam and Aaron
Numbers 12:1-11
Korah, Dathan, and Abiram
   Numbers 16; 26:9
Shechemites
   Judges 9:22
Ephraimites
   Judges 12:1-4
Israelites
   1 Samuel 10:27; 1 Kings 12:16-19
Absalom
   2 Samuel 15:10-13
Ahithophel
   2 Samuel 17:1-4
Sheba
   2 Samuel 20:1,2
Adonijah
   1 Kings 1:5-7
Hadad and Jeroboam
   1 Kings 11:14-26
Baasha
   1 Kings 15:27
Zimri
   1 Kings 16:9
Jozachar and Jozabad
   2 Kings 12:19-21; 14:5
Amaziah
   2 Kings 14:19
Amon
   2 Kings 21:23
Shallum
   2 Kings 15:10
Menahem
   2 Kings 15:14
Pekah
   2 Kings 15:25
Hoshea
   2 Kings 15:30
Sons of Sennacherib
   2 Kings 19:37
Ishmael
   Jeremiah 40:14-16; 41
Bigthan and Teresh
   Esther 2:21
Jews
   Ezekiel 17:12-20
Barabbas
   Mark 15:7
Theudas and four-hundred seditious persons
   Acts 5:36,37
An Egyptian
   Acts 21:38

See COUNTRY, LOVE OF
See GOVERNMENT
See RULERS
See PATRIOTISM

— FIGURATIVE
   Philippians 3:20
   (R. V.)
   Ephesians 2:19

CIVIL DAMAGES
See DAMAGES

CIVIL ENGINEERING
— General scriptures concerning
   Joshua 18:9; Job 28:9-11
CIVIL SERVICE
— SCHOOL FOR
   Daniel 1:3-5,15,17-21
   COMPETITIVE EXAMINATIONS FOR APPOINTMENT IN
   See above, SCHOOL FOR
— APPOINTMENT IN, ON ACCOUNT OF MERIT
   Genesis 39:1-6; 41:38-44; 1 Kings 11:28; Esther 6:1-11; Daniel
— CORRUPTION IN
   Nehemiah 5:15; Daniel 6:4-17; Mark 15:15; Acts 24:26
   See Bribery
— REFORM IN
   Nehemiah 5:14,15
— INFLUENCE IN
   1 Kings 1:5-40; 2 Kings 4:13; Matthew 20:20-23; Mark 10:35

CLAIRVOYANCE
— General scriptures concerning
   1 Samuel 28:13,14; 2 Kings 6:15-17
   See Sorcery

CLAUDA
— (Better manuscripts have CAUDA))
   An island near Crete
   Acts 27:16

CLAUDIA
— A female disciple
   2 Timothy 4:21

CLAUDIUS
— Emperor of Rome
   Acts 11:28; 18:2
CLAUDIUS LYSIUS
— A Roman military officer
— Sends Paul to Felix
  Acts 23:10-35

CLAY
— Man formed from
  Job 33:6
— Seals made of
  Job 38:14
— Used by potter
  Isaiah 29:16; 41:25; 45:9
— Blind man's eyes anointed with
  John 9:6
— FIGURATIVE
  Job 4:19; Psalm 40:2; Isaiah 45:9; 64:8; Jeremiah 18:6; Romans 9:21
— SYMBOLICAL
  Daniel 2:33-41

CLEAN AND UNEFFECTIVE ANIMALS
  See ANIMALS
— Of BIRDS
  See BIRDS
— Of FISH
  See FISH
— Of INSECTS
  See INSECTS

CLEANLINESS
— Taught by frequent ablutions
  See ABLUTION
  See PURIFICATION
— Regulation relating to, in camp
  Deuteronomy 23:12-14

— FIGURATIVE
  Psalm 51:7,10; 73:1; Proverbs 20:9; Isaiah 1:16; Ezekiel 36:25; 1 John 1:7,9; Revelation 1:5

CLEANSING
See ABLUTION

CLEMENCY

— Of David toward disloyal subjects
  Shimei
    2 Samuel 16:5-13; 19:16-23
  Amasa
    2 Samuel 19:13; with 17:25

— DIVINE
  See GOD, LONGSUFFERING OF
  See GOD, MERCY OF

CLEMENT

— A disciple at Philippi
  Philippians 4:3

CLEOPAS

— A disciple to whom Jesus appeared after his resurrection
  Luke 24:18

CLEOPHAS

— Husband of one of the Marys
  John 19:25

CLERGYMAN
See MINISTER

CLERK

— Town
  Acts 19:35
CLOAK
— Paul's, left at Troas
  2 Timothy 4:13
— FIGURATIVE
  John 15:22; 1 Peter 2:16

CLOSET
— Used as a place for prayer
  Matthew 6:6

CLOTHING
— Of the Israelites, did not become old
  Deuteronomy 8:4; 29:5; Nehemiah 9:21
  See DRESS

CLOUD
— FIGURATIVE
  Jeremiah 4:13; Hosea 6:4; 13:3
— SYMBOLICAL
  Revelation 14:14
— PILLAR OF
  Exodus 13:21,22; 14:19,24; 16:10; 19:9,16; 24:16-18; 33:9,10; 34:5; 40:36-38; Leviticus 16:2; Numbers 9:15-23; 10:11,12,33-36; 11:25; 12:5,10; 14:10; 16:19,42; Deuteronomy 1:33; 31:15; 1 Kings 8:10,11; 2 Chronicles 7:1-3; Nehemiah 9:12,19; Psalm 78:14; 105:39; Isaiah 4:5; 6:1,4; Ezekiel 10:18,19; 11:22,23; Matthew 17:5; Luke 2:8,9; 9:34,35
— APPEARANCES OF
  IN EZEKIEL'S VISION
    Ezekiel 10:3,4,18; 11:22,23

CNIDUS
— A city in Asia Minor
  Acts 27:7
COAL
   — FIGURATIVE
       Proverbs 25:22
   — SYMBOLICAL
       Isaiah 6:6,7; 2 Samuel 14:7

COAL OIL
   See OIL

COAT OF MAIL
   — General scriptures concerning
       1 Samuel 17:5,38; 1 Kings 22:34; 2 Chronicles 18:33

COCKATRICE
   — (A fabulous serpent)
   — FIGURATIVE
       Isaiah 11:8; 14:29; 59:5; Jeremiah 8:17

COCK CROWING
   — General scriptures concerning
       Matthew 26:34,74,75; Mark 13:35; 14:30,68,72

COCKLE
   — A general term for obnoxious plants
       Job 31:40

COERCION
   — RELIGIOUS
       See INTOLERANCE

COFFER
   — A chest
       1 Samuel 6:8,11,15; Ezekiel 27:24
       See TREASURY
**COFFIN**

— General scriptures concerning
  Genesis 50:26

  See BURIAL

**COL-HOZEH**

— Father of Baruch
  Nehemiah 11:5

**COIN**

  See MONEY

**COLLEGE**

— Second quarter of the city of Jerusalem
  2 Kings 22:14; 2 Chronicles 34:22

  See SCHOOL

**COLLECTION**

— (Of money, for the poor people)

  See ALMS

  See BENEFICENCE

  See GIVING

  See LIBERALITY

**COLLUSION**

— IN SIN
  Leviticus 20:4,5

  See COMPLICITY

  See CONNIVANCE

**COLONIZATION**

— Of conquered countries and people
  2 Kings 17:6,24; Ezra 4:9,10
COLORS

— Symbolical uses of

— BLACK: A SYMBOL OF AFFLICTION AND CALAMITY

Job 3:5; 10:20-22; 30:26; Psalm 107:10,11; 143:3; Isaiah 5:30; 8:22; 9:19; 24:11; 50:3; Joel 2:6,10; 3:14,15; Amos 5:8; Nahum 2:10; Zephaniah 1:14,15; Matthew 8:12; 22:13; 25:30; 2 Peter 2:4; Jude 1:13; Revelation 16:10

— BLUE: SYMBOL OF DEITY


For additional reference, see passages below under CRIMSON

SYMBOL OF ROYALTY

Esther 8:15; Ezekiel 23:6

See CRIMSON, below

— CRIMSON, RED, PURPLE, AND SCARLET, SYMBOLS OF VARIOUS IDEAS

Of iniquity

Isaiah 1:18; Revelation 17:3,4; 18:12,16

Of royalty

Judges 8:26; Daniel 5:7,16,29; Matthew 27:28

Prosperity

2 Samuel 1:24; Proverbs 31:21; Lamentations 4:5

Conquest

Nahum 2:3; Revelation 12:3

These colors figured largely in the symbolisms of the tabernacle furnishing, and priestly vestments and functions, as types and shadows of the atonement

Exodus 25:3-5; 26:1,14,31,36; 36:8,19,35,37; 27:16; 28:4-8,15,31,33; 35:5-7,23,25,35; 38:18,23; 39:2,3,5,29;

Leviticus 14:4,6,49,51,52; Numbers 4:7,8,13; 19:2,5,6; Isaiah 63:1-3; Hebrews 9:19-23

— WHITE: SYMBOL OF HOLINESS

The high priest's holy garments were made of white linen
Leviticus 16:4,32
Choir singers were arrayed in white
2 Chronicles 5:12

— SCRIPTURES EMPLOYING THE SYMBOL
Psalm 51:7; Ecclesiastes 9:8; Isaiah 1:18; Daniel 7:9; 11:35; 12:10;
Matthew 17:1,2; 28:2,3; Mark 9:3; Revelation 1:13,14; 2:17;
3:4,5,18; 4:4; 6:2,11; 7:9,13,14; 15:6; 19:8,11,14; 20:11

COLOSSE (COLOSSAE)
— A city of Phrygia
Colossians 1:2,7,8

COLT
— Ridden by Jesus
Matthew 21:2,5,7; Mark 11:2; John 12:15

COMFORT
See AFFLICTION, CONSOLATION IN
See RIGHTEOUS, PROMISES TO

COMFORTER
See GOD, GRACE OF
See HOLY SPIRIT

COMMANDMENTS
— General scriptures concerning
Exodus 13:8-10; 20:3-17; Deuteronomy 4:5,9,10; 5:6-21; 6:4-9;
11:18-21; 32:46,47; Joshua 8:30-35; 2 Chronicles 17:7-9;
Nehemiah 8:2-8; Psalm 78:1-7; Proverbs 3:3,4; 6:20,21; 7:1-4;
Isaiah 57:8; Jeremiah 11:4; Zechariah 7:9,10; 8:16,17

— PRECEPTS OF JESUS. EXPLICITLY STATED, OR IMPLIED IN
DIDACTIC DISCOURSE
10:5-42; 16:24; 18:8-10,15-17,21,22; 19:16-19; 20:25-28;
22:21,34-40; 24:42-51; 25:34-46; Mark 6:7-11; 8:34;
14:11,15,23,24; 15:2,4,5,7-12,14,17,20-22

See DECALOGUE
See TABLES

— PRECEPTS OF PAUL. EXPLICITLY STATED OR IMPLIED IN DIDACTIC EPISTLES


— OTHER APOSTLES

PRECEPTS OF, EXPLICITLY STATED OR IMPLIED IN DIDACTIC EPISTLES

James 1:16,19,21,22; 2:1-4,8-12; 3:1; 4:7-11,13-15; 5:7-12,16; 1 Peter 1:13-17; 2:11-25; 3:8-12,15-17; 4:1-16; 5:1-3,5-9; 2 Peter 1:5-7,10; 3:14,18; 1 John 2:15,28; 3:10-23; 4:1,7,8,11,12,15,16,21; 5:21; 2 John 1:5,6; 3 John 1:11; Jude 1:3,4,20-23; Revelation 3:11,18,19; 22:17

See ADULTERY
See CHILDREN
See CITIZEN
See HOMICIDE
See INSTRUCTION
See MINISTERS
See OBEDIENCE, ENJOINED
See SERVANTS
See THEFT
See WIFE
See WOMAN and other topics
— Of Men
  Isaiah 29:13; Matthew 15:3-20; Mark 7:2-23; Romans 14:1-6,10-23; 1 Timothy 4:1-3

COMMERCE

— Laws concerning
  Leviticus 19:36,37; 25:14,17

— Carried on by means of caravans
  Genesis 37:25,27; Isaiah 60:6

— Carried on by means of ships
  1 Kings 9:27,28; 10:11; 22:48; Psalm 107:23-30; Proverbs 31:11; Revelation 18:19

— Conducted in fairs
  Ezekiel 27:12,19; Matthew 11:16

— Of the Arabians
  Isaiah 60:6; Jeremiah 6:20; Ezekiel 27:21-24

— Egyptians
  Genesis 42:2-34

— Ethiopians
  Isaiah 45:14

— Ishmaelites
  Genesis 37:27,28

— Israelites
  1 Kings 9:26-28; Nehemiah 3:31,32; Ezekiel 27:17

— Ninevites
  Nahum 3:16

— Syrians
  Ezekiel 27:16,18

— Tyrians
  2 Samuel 5:11; 1 Kings 5:6; Isaiah 23:8; Ezekiel 27; 28:5

— Zidonians
  Isaiah 23:2; Ezekiel 27:8
— Babylonians
   Revelation 18:3,11-13

— Jews
   Ezekiel 27:17

— From Tarshish
   Jeremiah 10:9; Ezekiel 27:25

— Evil practices connected with
   Proverbs 29:14; Ezekiel 22:13; Hosea 12:7

— Articles of
   Apes
     1 Kings 10:22
   Balm
     Genesis 37:25
   Blue cloth
     Ezekiel 27:24
   Brass
     Ezekiel 27:13; Revelation 18:12
   Cinnamon
     Revelation 18:13
   Corn
     1 Kings 5:11; Ezekiel 27:17
   Cattle
     Ezekiel 27:21
   Chest of rich apparel
     Ezekiel 27:24
   Chariots
     1 Kings 10:29; Revelation 18:13
   Clothes for chariots
     Ezekiel 27:20
   Embroidery
     Ezekiel 27:16,24
   Frankincense
     Jeremiah 6:20; Revelation 18:13
   Gold
1 Kings 9:28; 10:22; 2 Chronicles 8:18; Isaiah 60:6; Revelation 18:12

Honey
  Ezekiel 27:17

Horses
  1 Kings 10:29; Ezekiel 27:14; Revelation 18:13

Ivory
  1 Kings 10:22; 2 Chronicles 9:21; Ezekiel 27:15; Revelation 18:12

Iron and steel
  Ezekiel 27:12,19

Land
  Genesis 23:13-16; Ruth 4:3

Lead
  Ezekiel 27:12

Linen
  1 Kings 10:28; Revelation 18:12

Oil
  1 Kings 5:11; Ezekiel 27:17

Pearls
  Revelation 18:12

Peacocks
  1 Kings 10:22

Perfumes
  Song of Solomon 3:6

Precious stones
  Ezekiel 27:16,22; 28:13,16; Revelation 18:12

Purple
  Ezekiel 27:16; Revelation 18:12

Sheep
  Revelation 18:13

Slaves
  Genesis 37:28,36; Deuteronomy 24:7
Silk
    Revelation 18:12

Silver
    1 Kings 10:22; 2 Chronicles 9:21; Revelation 18:12

Sweet cane
    Jeremiah 6:20

Thyine wood
    Revelation 18:12

Timber
    1 Kings 5:6,8

Tin
    Ezekiel 27:12

Wheat
    Revelation 18:13

White wool
    Ezekiel 27:18

Wine
    2 Chronicles 2:15; Ezekiel 27:18; Revelation 18:13

Bodies and souls of men
    Revelation 18:13

— Transportation of passengers
    Jonah 1:3; Acts 21:2; 27:2,6,37

See MERCHANT
See TARSHISH
See TRADE
See TRAFFIC

COMMISSARY

— For armies, cattle driven with
    2 Kings 3:9

See ARMIES

— For royal households
    1 Kings 4:7-19,27,28
COMMONWEALTH
— FIGURATIVE
  (R. V. margin)
  Philippians 3:20

COMMUNION
— WITH GOD
  Psalm 16:7; John 14:16-18,23; 1 Corinthians 16; 2 Corinthians 6:16; 13:14; Galatians 4:6; Philippians 2:1,2; 1 John 1:3;
  Revelation 3:20
  See FELLOWSHIP

— INSTANCES OF
  Enoch
    Genesis 5:22,24
  Noah
    Genesis 6:9,13-22; 8:15-17
  Abraham
    Genesis 12:1-3,7; 17:1,2; 18:1-33; 22:1,2,11,12,16-18
  Hagar
    Genesis 16:8-12
  Isaac
    Genesis 26:2,24
  Isaac, in dreams
    Genesis 28:13,15; 31:3; 35:1,7; 46:2-4
  Moses
    Exodus 3; 4:1-17; 33:9,11; 34:28; Numbers 12:8
  Joshua
    Joshua 1:1-9; 6:2-5; 7:10-15; 8:1,2; 20:1-6
  Gideon
    Judges 6:11-24
  Solomon
    1 Kings 3:5-14; 2 Chronicles 1:7-12
— OF SAINTS

See FELLOWSHIP

COMMUNISM

— General scriptures concerning

COMPANY

— EVIL


— GOOD

Proverbs 13:20

See COMMUNION OF SAINTS
See EXAMPLE
See FELLOWSHIP
See INFLUENCE

COMPASSES

— CARPENTER'S

Isaiah 44:13
COMPASSION

— OF GOD

See GOD, MERCY OF

— OF CHRIST

See JESUS, COMPASSION OF

COMPLAINT

See MURMURING

COMPLICITY

— General scriptures concerning

Psalm 50:18; Proverbs 29:24; Romans 1:32; 2 John 1:10,11

— INSTANCES OF

The daughter of Herodias, in asking for the head of John the Baptist

Matthew 14:8; Mark 6:25

Pilate, in the death of Jesus


Paul, in the stoning of Stephen

Acts 7:58

See COLLUSION

See CONNIVANCE

See CONSPIRACY

COMPROMISE

— BEFORE LITIGATION, ENJOINED

Proverbs 25:8-10; Matthew 5:25,26; Luke 12:58,59

See ADJUDICATION

See ARBITRATION
See JUSTICE
See COURT

CONCEIT
— General scriptures concerning
   Proverbs 3:5,7; 12:15; 23:4; 26:5,12,16; 28:11,26; Isaiah 5:21;
See HYPOCRISY
See PRIDE

CONCEPTION
— MIRACULOUS
   By Sarah
      Genesis 21:1,2
   Rebekah
      Genesis 25:21
   Rachel
      Genesis 30:22
   Manoah's wife
      Judges 13:3-24
   Hannah
      1 Samuel 1:19,20
   Elisabeth
      Luke 1:24,25,36,37,58
   Mary
      Matthew 1:18,20; Luke 1:31-35

CONCISIÓN
— A term for "over-zealous" circumcision
   Philippians 3:2

CONCUBINAGE
— LAWS CONCERNING
   Exodus 21:7-11; Leviticus 19:20-22; Deuteronomy 21:10-14
   Concubines might be dismissed
Genesis 21:9-14

Called WIVES
  Genesis 37:2; Judges 19:3-5

Children of, not heirs
  Genesis 15:4; 21:10

Practiced by
  Abraham
    Genesis 16:3; 25:6; 1 Chronicles 1:32
  Nahor
    Genesis 22:23,24
  Jacob
    Genesis 30:4
  Eliphaz
    Genesis 36:12
  Gideon
    Judges 8:31
  A Levite
    Judges 19:1
  Caleb
    1 Chronicles 2:46-48
  Manasseh
    1 Chronicles 7:14
  Saul
    2 Samuel 3:7
  David
    2 Samuel 5:13; 15:16
  Solomon
    1 Kings 11:3
  Rehoboam
    2 Chronicles 11:21
  Abijah
    2 Chronicles 13:21
  Belshazzar
Daniel 5:2
See MARRIAGE
See POLYGAMY

CONCUPISCENCE
See LASCIVIOUSNESS

CONDEMNATION, SELF
See SELF-CONDEMNATION

CONDESCENSION OF GOD
— In reasoning with his creatures
  Sets forth his reasons for sending the flood
  Genesis 6:11-13

— Enters into covenant with Abraham

— Indulges Abraham's intercession for Sodom
  Genesis 18:23-33

— Warns Abimelech in a dream
  Genesis 20:3-7

— Reasons with Moses
  Exodus 4:2-17

— Sends flesh to the Israelites in consequence of their murmuring
  Exodus 16:12

— Indulges Moses' prayer to behold his glory
  Exodus 33:18-23

— Indulges Gideon's tests
  Judges 6:36-40

— Reasons with Job
  Job 38; 39; 40; 41

— Invites sinners, saying, "Come now, and let us reason together,"
  Isaiah 1:18-20
— Expostulates with backsliding Israel

— SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
   Psalm 8:4-6; 113:5,6; 144:3; Isaiah 45:11; John 3:16; Romans 5:8; Hebrews 2:11; 6:17,18; 1 John 4:10,19

CONDOLENCE

— INSTANCES OF
   David, to Hanun
      2 Samuel 10:2
   King of Babylon, to Hezekiah
      2 Kings 20:12,13
   The three friends of, to Job
      Job 2:11
   Jesus, to Mary and Martha
      John 11:23-35

See AFFLICTION, COMFORT IN
See SYMPATHY

CONEY

— General scriptures concerning
   Leviticus 11:5; Deuteronomy 14:7; Psalm 18; Proverbs 30:26

CONFECTIONER

— General scriptures concerning
   1 Samuel 8:13

CONFEDERACIES

— INSTANCES OF
   Of kings
      Genesis 14:1,2; Joshua 10:1-5; 11:1-5; 1 Kings 20:1

See ALLIANCES
CONFESSION
— OF CHRIST
See TESTIMONY, RELIGIOUS

— OF SIN
See SIN, CONFESSION OF

CONFIDENCE
— BETRAYED
INSTANCES OF
Joshua, by the Gibeonites
   Joshua 9:3-15

Eglon, by Ehud
   Judges 3:15-23

Ahimelech, by David
   1 Samuel 21:1-9

Abner, by Joab
   2 Samuel 3:27

Amasa, by Joab
   2 Samuel 20:9,10

The worshipers of Baal, by Jehu
   2 Kings 10:18-28
See BETRAYAL

— FALSE
Deuteronomy 29:18,19; 1 Kings 20:11; 2 Kings 18:21; Isaiah 36:6;
Job 11:20; 15:31; 29:18; Psalm 10:6; 20:7,8; 30:6; 33:16,17; 36:2;
44:6; 49:6,7; 52:7; 60:11; 108:12; Proverbs 14:16; 16:25; 18:11;
23:4; 26:12; 28:26; 29:26; Isaiah 2:22; 5:21; 8:12; 9:9,10; 20:5;
22:11; 28:15,18; 30:1,2,5,7,10,15,16; 31:1,3; 47:7,8,10;
56:12; 57:13; Jeremiah 2:13,18,22,23,37; 3:23; 5:17; 6:14; 7:8;
Lamentations 4:17; Ezekiel 8:12; 13:10,11; 29:6,7; 30:8; Hosea
5:13; 7:9-16; 10:13; 12:1; 14:3; Amos 6:1-7,13; 9:10; Obadiah 1:3;

See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL
See CONCEIT

— INSTANCES OF
Builders of Babel
   Genesis 11:4
Saul
   1 Samuel 13:8-14
Sennacherib
   2 Kings 19:23
Asa
   2 Chronicles 16:7-9
Hezekiah
   Isaiah 22:11

Jonah
   Jonah 1:3-5
Peter
Paul
   Philippians 1:25; 2:23,24

CONFISCATION

— Of property
   By David, that of Mephibosheth
      2 Samuel 16:4

— By Ahab, of Naboth's vineyard
   1 Kings 21:7-16

— By Ahasuerus, of Haman's house
   Esther 8:1
— As a penalty
  Ezra 10:8

CONFUSION

— Of tongues
  Genesis 11:1-9

CONGESTION

— General scriptures concerning
  Leviticus 13:28; Deuteronomy 28:22

CONGREGATION

— Those who were excluded from
  Deuteronomy 23:1-3
  See CHURCH
  See EXCOMMUNICATION

CONIAH

  See JEHOIACHIN

CONNIVANCE

— General scriptures concerning
  Proverbs 10:10; 1 Samuel 3:11-13
  See COLLUSION
  See COMPLICITY
  See CONSPIRACY

CONONIAH

— Name of two Israelites
  2 Chronicles 31:12,13; 35:9

CONSCIENCE

— General scriptures concerning
  Job 15:21,24; 27:6; Proverbs 20:12; Matthew 5:15,16; 6:22,23;
  9:1; 14:1-23; 1 Corinthians 8:7-13; 10:32; 2 Corinthians 1:12; 4:2;
  5:11; 1 Timothy 1:5,19; 3:9; Hebrews 9:14; 10:22; 13:18; 1 Peter
  2:19; 3:16,21; 1 John 3:20,21
— FAITHFUL

INSTANCES OF
Of Pharaoh, when he took Abraham's wife for a concubine
    Genesis 12:18,19
Of Abimelech, when he took Isaac's wife for a concubine
    Genesis 26:9-11
Of Jacob, in his care of Laban's property
    Genesis 31:39
Of Joseph, when Potiphar's wife tried to seduce him
    Genesis 39:7-12
Of Nehemiah, in the matter of taxes
    Nehemiah 5:15
Of Daniel, in refusing to eat of the king's meat and wine
    Daniel 1:8
Of Peter, in declaring the whole counsel of God
    Acts 4:19,20; 5:29

See HONESTY
See INTEGRITY

— GUILTY

Job 15:21,24; Psalm 51:1-4,7-14; 73:21; Proverbs 28:1; Isaiah 59:9-14; Matthew 14:1,2; 27:3-5; Mark 6:14,16; John 8:9; Acts 2:37; 1 Timothy 4:2; Titus 1:15; Hebrews 9:14; 10:26,27

— INSTANCES OF
Of Adam and Eve, after they sinned
    Genesis 3:7,8
Of Jacob, after he defrauded Esau
    Genesis 33:1-12
Of Joseph's brethren
    Genesis 42:21; 44:16
Of Pharaoh, after the plagues
    Exodus 9:27
Of Micahah, after stealing
    Judges 17:2
Of David
For having cut off Saul's skirt  
1 Samuel 24:5

For having numbered the people of Israel  
2 Samuel 24:10

For his adultery and the murder of Uriah  
Psalm 32; 38; 40:11,12; 51

Of Joab, for numbering Israel  
1 Chronicles 21:1-7

Of the lepers of Samaria  
2 Kings 7:8-10

Of the old prophet of Beth-el  
1 Kings 13:29-32

Of Herod for beheading John the Baptist  
Matthew 14:2; Luke 9:7

Of Peter, after denying the Lord  
Matthew 26:75; Mark 14:72; Luke 22:62

Of Judas, after betraying the Lord Jesus  
Matthew 27:3-5

The accusers of the woman taken in adultery  
John 8:9

— DEAD  
Proverbs 16:25; 30:20; Jeremiah 6:15; Amos 6:1,3-6; John 16:2,3; Romans 1:21-25; Ephesians 4:17-19; 1 Timothy 4:2; Titus 1:15

See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL

CONSCIENCE MONEY

— General scriptures concerning  
Judges 17:2; 2 Kings 12:16; Matthew 27:3-5

See MONEY, SIN MONEY
CONSCIENTIOUSNESS
   See INTEGRITY

CONSCRIPTION
   — Of soldiers
      1 Samuel 14:52
   See ARMIES

CONSECRATED THINGS
   See FIRSTBORN
   See FIRSTFRUITS

CONSECRATION
   — Of Aaron
      See AARON
   — Of priests
      See PRIESTS
   — Of the altar
      See ALTAR
   — Of the temple
      See TEMPLE, DEDICATION OF
   See also OFFERINGS

— PERSONAL
   Psalm 51:17; Matthew 13:44-46; Romans 6:13,16,19; 12:1; 2 Corinthians 8:5

— CONDITIONAL
   Genesis 28:20-22; 2 Samuel 15:7,8
   See DEDICATION
   See OFFERINGS

— INSTANCES OF
   Cain and Abel
      Genesis 4:4-7
   Abraham, of Isaac
      Genesis 22:9-12
Jephthah, of his daughter
   Judges 11:30,31,34-40
Hannah, of Samuel
   1 Samuel 1:11,24-28
David consecrates the water obtained by his valiant warriors
   2 Samuel 23:16
Zichri, of himself
   2 Chronicles 17:16

CONSISTENCY
— General scriptures concerning
   Nehemiah 5:9; Matthew 6:24; Luke 16:13; Romans 14:22; 1 Corinthians 10:21
   See DECEIT
   See EXPEDIENCY
   See HYPOCRISY
   See INCONSISTENCY
   See OBDURACY
   See PRUDENCE

CONSOLATION
   See AFFLICTION, CONSOLATION IN
   See HOLY SPIRIT

CONSPIRACY
— LAW AGAINST
   Exodus 23:1,2
— INSTANCES OF
   Joseph's brother, against Joseph
      Genesis 37:18-20
   Miriam and Aaron, against Moses
      Numbers 12; 14:4; 16:1-35
   Abimelech against Gideon's sons
      Judges 9:1-6
Gaal, against Abimelech
  Judges 9:23-41
Delilah, against Samson
  Judges 16:4-21
Abner, against Ish-bosheth
  2 Samuel 3:7-21
Of Absalom
  2 Samuel 15:10-13
Of Jeroboam
  1 Kings 14:2
Of Baasha
  1 Kings 15:27
Of Zimri
  1 Kings 16:9
Of Jezebel, against Naboth
  1 Kings 21:8-13
Of Jehu
  2 Kings 9:14-26
Of Jehoiada
  2 Kings 11:4-16
Of servants, against Joash
  2 Kings 12:20
People in Jerusalem, against Amaziah
  2 Kings 14:19
Shallum, against Zachariah
  2 Kings 15:10
Pekahiah
  2 Kings 15:23-25
Pekah
  2 Kings 15:30
Amon
  2 Kings 21:23
Sennacherib
2 Kings 19:37
Amaziah
2 Chronicles 25:27
Ahasuerus
   Esther 2:21-23
Jeremiah
   Jeremiah 18:18
Daniel
   Daniel 6:4-17

Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego
   Daniel 3:8-18
Against Jesus
   Jeremiah 11:9,19; Matthew 12:14; 21:38-41; 26:3,4; 27:1,2;
   Mark 3:6
Paul
   Acts 18:12; 23:12-15
Falsely accused of
   Jonathan
   1 Samuel 22:8

CONSTANCY

— In obedience
   Psalm 119:31,33

— In friendship
   Proverbs 27:10

— Under suffering
   Matthew 5:12; Hebrews 12:5; 1 Peter 4:12-16
— In prayer
   Luke 18:1; Romans 12:12; Ephesians 6:18; Colossians 4:2; 1 Thessalonians 5:17

— In beneficence
   Galatians 6:9
— **In profession**
  Hebrews 10:23

— **INSTANCES OF**
  Ruth 1:14
  Jonathan
  1 Samuel 18:1; 20:16
  Priscilla and Aquila
  Romans 16:3,4
  See CHARACTER
  See STABILITY

**CONSTELLATIONS**

— General scriptures concerning
  Isaiah 13:10

— The serpent
  Job 26:13

— Orion
  Job 9:9; Amos 5:8
  See ASTRONOMY

**CONSTITUTION**

— AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE RULER AND PEOPLE
  Deuteronomy 17:18-20; 2 Samuel 5:3; 2 Chronicles 23:2,3;
  Jeremiah 34:8-11; Daniel 6:12-15

**CONSUMPTION**

— General scriptures concerning
  Leviticus 26:16; Deuteronomy 28:22
CONTEMPT OF COURT
See COURT

CONTENTION
See STRIFE

CONTENTMENT
— General scriptures concerning
  See AFFLICTION, RESIGNATION IN
  See RESIGNATION
— INSTANCES OF
  Esau, in refusing Jacob's present
    Genesis 33:9
  Barzillai, in refusing to go with David to Jerusalem
    2 Samuel 19:33-37
  The Shunammite, in refusing to make a request of Elisha
    2 Kings 4:13

CONTINENCE
— General scriptures concerning
  Job 31:1; Matthew 5:27,28; 19:12; Romans 13:13; 1 Corinthians 7:1-9,25-29,36-38; 9:27; Colossians 3:5; 1 Timothy 4:12; 5:1,2; Revelation 14:1,4,5
  See CHASTITY
— INSTANCES OF
  Joseph
    Genesis 39:7-12
  Uriah
    2 Samuel 11:8-13
  Boaz
    Ruth 3:6-13
  Joseph, husband of Mary
Matthew 1:24,25
Paul
1 Corinthians 7:8

CONTINENTS

— General scriptures concerning
  Genesis 1:9,10; Job 26:7,10; 28:8-11; 38:4-18; Psalm 95:5; 104:5-9; 136:6; Proverbs 8:29; 30:4

See GEOLOGY

CONTINGENCIES

— IN DIVINE GOVERNMENT OF MAN

See BLESSINGS, CONTINGENT ON OBEDIENCE
See PREDESTINATION
See WILL

CONTRACTS

— Between Abraham and Abimelech, concerning wells of water
  Genesis 21:25-32

— Violated
  Genesis 26:15

— First contract between Laban and Jacob for Laban's daughter
  Genesis 29:15-20,27-30

— Violated
  Genesis 29:23-27
— **Second contract**
  Genesis 30:28-34

— **Violated**
  Genesis 30:37-43; 31:7

— **For cattle**
  Genesis 30:27-29,31-34
  See FRAUD

— **Between Solomon and Hiram**
  1 Kings 5:9-11; 9:11

— **Dissolved**
  By mutual consent
  Exodus 4:18
  By blotting out
  Colossians 2:14

— **Modes of ratifying**
  By giving presents
  Genesis 21:25-30; 1 Samuel 18:4

— **By consummating in the presence of the public at the gate of the city**
  Genesis 23:18; Ruth 4:1,2

— **By erecting a heap of stones**
  Genesis 31:44-54

— **By oaths**
  Genesis 26:3,31; Joshua 9:15,20; 1 Chronicles 16:16; Hebrews 6:16,17

— **By joining hands**
  Proverbs 6:1; 11:21; 17:18; 22:26; Ezekiel 17:18

— **With salt**
  Numbers 18:19

— **By taking off the shoe**
  Ruth 4:6-8

— **Written instrument**
  Jeremiah 32:10-15
See COVENANTS
See VOWS
— SCRIPTURES ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE BINDING FORCE OF
  Exodus 21:2-6; Leviticus 6:1,2,4-7; Joshua 9:3-9,15,16,18-27;
  Matthew 20:1-16; Galatians 3:15
  See COVENANT
  See LAND

CONTRITION
  See REPENTANCE
  See SIN, CONFESSION OF

CONVENTION
  — For counsel
    Proverbs 15:22

CONVERSATION
  — General scriptures concerning
    Matthew 5:37; 12:35-37; Ephesians 4:29; Colossians 3:8; 4:6;
    James 5:12
  See TONGUE

CONVERSION
  See REGENERATION
  — INSTANCES OF
    See CONVERTS, below

CONVERTS
  — "Wayside,"
    Matthew 13:4,19
  — "Stony ground,"
    Matthew 13:5,20,21
  — "Choked,"
    Matthew 13:7,22
"Good ground,"
Matthew 13:8,23; Luke 8:4-15

See BACKSLIDERS
See PROSELYTES
O(n/a)
See REVIVALS

— INSTANCES OF

Ruth
   Ruth 1:16

Nebuchadnezzar
   Daniel 4

The mariners with Jonah
   Jonah 1:5,6,9,14,16

Ninevites
   Jonah 3

Gadarenes
   Luke 8:35-39

The Samaritans
   John 4:28-42

The thief on the cross

At Pentecost, about three-thousand people
   Acts 2:41

Post-pentecostal
   Acts 4:4

The eunuch
   Acts 8:35-38

Saul of Tarsus
   Acts 9:3-18

Sergius Paulus
   Acts 13:7,12; 26:12-23

Cornelius
   Acts 10
Jews and Greeks at Antioch
Acts 13:43

Lydia
Acts 16:14,15

Jailer
Acts 16:27-34

Greeks
Acts 17:4,12

— ZEALOUS

INSTANCES OF
Nebuchadnezzar
Daniel 3:29; 4:1-37

Andrew
John 1:40,41

Philip
John 1:43-45

The woman of Samaria
John 4:28,29

The man possessed by demons
Luke 8:39

The blind men
Matthew 9:31; John 9:8-38

The deaf man
Mark 7:36

CONVEYANCE

— OF LAND
See LAND

CONVICTION

— OF SIN
Genesis 4:13; Deuteronomy 28:65-67; Job 40:4,5; Psalm 31:10; 8:1-22; 1:1-4,7-17; Isaiah 6:5; Lamentations 1:20; Ezekiel
See SIN, CONFESSION OF

— INSTANCES OF

Adam and Eve, after their disobedience
   Genesis 3:8-10

Joseph's brother, on account of their cruelty to Joseph
   Genesis 42:21,22; 44:16; 45:3; 50:15-21

Pharaoh
   After the plague of hail
      Exodus 9:27,28
   The plague of locusts
      Exodus 10:16,17
   The death of the firstborn
      Exodus 12:32

The Israelites
   After being rebuked and punished for worshiping the golden calf
      Exodus 33:4
   The death of the ten spies and their being sentenced to wander for forty years
      Numbers 14:39,40

   Their complaining against God and being bitten by fiery serpents
      Numbers 21:7

Saul, after sparing Agag and the best of the spoils
   1 Samuel 15:24

David after the pestilence sent on account of his numbering the people
   1 Chronicles 21:30

See PSALMS, PENITENTIAL

Widow of Zarephath, when her son died
   1 Kings 17:18
Belshazzar, when he "saw the part of the hand that wrote,"
   Daniel 5:6

Darius, when Daniel was in the lions' den
   Daniel 6:18

Mariners
   After casting Jonah into the sea
      Jonah 1:16

         At the preaching of Jonah
            Jonah 3; Matthew 12:41; Luke 11:32

Jonah, in the belly of the great fish
   Jonah 2

Herod, when he heard of the fame of Jesus
   Matthew 14:2; Mark 6:14; Luke 9:7

Jews, when Jesus commanded the guiltless man to cast the
first stone at the woman taken in adultery
   John 8:9

Judas, after his betrayal of Jesus
   Matthew 27:3-5

Saul of Tarsus, when he saw Jesus on the way to Damascus
   Acts 9:6

Felix, under the preaching of Paul
   Acts 24:25

Philippian jailer, after the earthquake
   Acts 16:30

See WICKED

— FROM GOD

See PENITENTS
See REMORSE
See REPENTANCE
See SIN, CONFESSION OF

— UNJUST, OF INNOCENT PERSONS
See ACCUSATION, FALSE
See INDICTMENTS

CONVOCATION
— HOLY
  Three held annually by the Israelites
  Leviticus 23
  See FEASTS

COOKING
— A kid (young goat) must not be boiled in its mother's milk
  Deuteronomy 14:21

— Spice used in
  Ezekiel 24:10

— Ephraim, a cake unturned
  Hosea 7:8

— In the temple
  Ezekiel 46:19-24
  See BREAD
  See OVEN

COOS
— An island, Paul visits, in the Mediterranean
  Acts 21:1

COPPER
— Incorrectly translated brass
  Deuteronomy 8:9
  See BRASS

COPULATION
— Forbidden between persons near of kin
  Leviticus 18:6-16

— During menses
  Leviticus 15:19; 18:19

— With animals
  See ADULTERY
See LASCIVIOUSNESS
See SODOMY

COR

— A measure for liquids and solids, containing ten ephahs, or baths, and equal to the homer
Ezekiel 45:14

— Rendered measure in
1 Kings 4:22; 5:11; 2 Chronicles 2:10; 27:5; Ezra 7:22; Luke 16:7
See MEASURES

CORAL

— General scriptures concerning
Job 28:18; Ezekiel 27:16

CORBAN

— An oblation
Mark 7:11

CORD

— Ancient uses of
In casting lots
Micah 2:5

Fastening tents
Exodus 35:18; 39:40; Isaiah 54:2

Leading or binding animals
Psalm 118:27; Hosea 11:4

Hitching to cart or plough
Job 39:10

Binding prisoners
Judges 15:13

Measuring ground
2 Samuel 8:2; Joshua 17:14; Psalm 78:55; Amos 7:17; Zechariah 2:1

Worn on the head as a sign of submission
1 Kings 20:31
— **FIGURATIVE**

Of spiritual blessings  
Psalm 16:6

Of sin  
Proverbs 5:22

Of life  
Ecclesiastes 12:6

Of friendship  
Ecclesiastes 4:12; Hosea 11:4

— **SYMBOLICAL USES OF**

Token in mourning  
1 Kings 20:31-33; Job 36:8

Signifying an inheritance  
Joshua 17:14

**CORIANDER**

— A spice  
Exodus 16:31; Numbers 11:7

**CORINTH**

— (A city of Achaia)

— Visited  
By Paul  
Acts 18; 2 Corinthians 12:14; 13:1; with 1 Corinthians 16:5-7

And  
2 Corinthians 1:16

By Apollos  
Acts 19:1

By Titus  
2 Corinthians 8:16,17; 12:18

— **By Erastus, a Christian of**  
Romans 16:23; 2 Timothy 4:20

— **THE CONGREGATION OF**  
Schism in
1 Corinthians 1:12; 3:4

Immortalities in
1 Corinthians 5; 11

Writes to Paul
1 Corinthians 7:1

Alienation of, from Paul
2 Corinthians 10

Abuse of ordinances in
1 Corinthians 11:22; 14

Heresies in
1 Corinthians 15:12; 2 Corinthians 11

Lawsuits in
1 Corinthians 6

Liberality of
2 Corinthians 9

Paul's letters to
1 Corinthians 1:2; 16:21-24; 2 Corinthians 1:1,13

CORMORANT
— A bird forbidden as food
   Leviticus 11:17; Deuteronomy 14:17; Isaiah 34:11; Zephaniah 2:14

CORN
— (A general term applied to all grains)
— In valleys
   Psalm 65:13; Mark 4:28

— A product of Egypt
   Genesis 41:47-49

— Palestine
   Deuteronomy 33:28; Ezekiel 27:17

— Parched
   Ruth 2:14; 1 Samuel 17:17; 25:18; 2 Samuel 17:28
— Ground
   2 Samuel 17:19

— Eaten by the Israelites
   Joshua 5:11,12

— Shocks of, burnt
   Judges 15:5

— Heads of, plucked by Christ's disciples
   Matthew 12:1

— Mosaic laws concerning
   Exodus 22:6; Deuteronomy 23:25

— FIGURATIVE
   Psalm 72:16; Hosea 14:7; John 12:24
   Symbolical
      Genesis 41:5
   See BARLEY
   See BARN
   See BREAD
   See FIRSTFRUITS
   See GLEANING
   See HARVEST
   See REAPING
   See RYE
   See THRESHING
   See TITHES
   See WHEAT

CORNELIUS
— A Roman centurion
   Acts 10

CORNERSTONE
— General scriptures concerning
   Job 38:6
   See STONE
— FIGURATIVE
Psalm 144:12
Of Christ
Psalm 118:22; Isaiah 28:16; Matthew 21:42; Mark 12:10; Luke 20:17; Acts 4:11; 1 Corinthians 3:11; Ephesians 2:20; 1 Peter 2:6

CORNET
See TRUMPET

CORPORAL PUNISHMENT
See PUNISHMENT

CORPULENCY
— INSTANCES OF
Eglon
Judges 3:17
Eli
1 Samuel 4:18

CORRECTION
See AFFLICTION, DESIGN OF
See CHASTISEMENT
See CHILDREN, CORRECTION OF
See PARENTS
See PUNISHMENT
See SCOURGING

CORRUPTION
— PHYSICAL DECOMPOSITION
Leviticus 22:25
After death
— FIGURATIVE
   Of sin
       Isaiah 38:17; Romans 8:21; Galatians 6:8; 2 Peter 1:4; 2:12,19
   Mount of
       2 Kings 23:13
— JUDICIAL
   See COURT
   See GOVERNMENT
   See JUDGE
— ECCLESIASTICAL
   See CHURCH, CORRUPT
   See MINISTERS
— POLITICAL
   See BRIBERY
   See CIVIL SERVICE
   See GOVERNMENT
   See POLITICS

COSMETICS
— General scriptures concerning
   2 Kings 9:30; Jeremiah 4:30; Ezekiel 23:40

COTTON
— (R. V. margin)
   Exodus 25:4

COUNCIL
— Apostolic
   Acts 15:1-29
— Of War
   2 Samuel 16:20; 17:1-4,5-15

COUNSEL
— General scriptures concerning
   See PRUDENCE
— REJECTED
  Proverbs 1:24-33

— INSTANCES OF
  By Rehoboam
    1 Kings 12:8-16
  By the rich young ruler
    Matthew 19:22

COUNSELLOR
  — A wise man, versed in law and diplomacy
    1 Chronicles 27:32,33
  — Ahithophel was
    To David
      1 Chronicles 27:33; 2 Samuel 16:23
    To Absalom
      2 Samuel 16:23
  — Was member of the Sanhedrin at Jerusalem
    Mark 15:43; Luke 23:50,51
  — A title of Christ
    Isaiah 9:6

COUNTENANCE
  — Angry
    Proverbs 25:23
  — Cheerful
    Job 29:24; Psalm 4:6; 21:6; 44:3; Proverbs 15:13; 27:17
  — Fierce
    Deuteronomy 28:50; Daniel 8:23
  — Guilty
    Genesis 4:5; Isaiah 3:9
  — Health indicated in
    Psalm 42:11; 43:5
  — Pride in
    2 Kings 5:1; Psalm 10:4
— Reading of
  Genesis 31:2,5

— Sad
  1 Samuel 1:18; Nehemiah 2:2,3; Ecclesiastes 7:3; Ezekiel 27:35;
  Daniel 1:15; 5:6

— Transfigured

See FACE

COUNTRY

— LOVE OF
  Psalm 137:1-6
  The Jews held religion and country as one (a theocracy),
  therefore
  See CHURCH, LOVE OF
  See also PATRIOTISM

COURAGE

— Enjoined upon Joshua
  Deuteronomy 31:7,8,22,23; Joshua 1:1-9

— The Israelites
  Leviticus 26:6-8; 2 Chronicles 32:7,8

— Solomon
  1 Chronicles 22:13; 28:20

— Asa
  2 Chronicles 15:1-7

— Enjoined by Jehoshaphat upon the judicial and executive officers
  be appointed
  2 Chronicles 19:11

— SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
  Proverbs 28:1; Ezekiel 2:6; 3:9; 1 Corinthians 16:13; Philippians
  1:27,28; 2 Timothy 1:7

— INSTANCES OF THE COURAGE OF CONVICTION
  Abraham, in leaving his fatherland
Genesis 12:1-9
In offering Isaac
   Genesis 22:1-14
Gideon, in destroying the altar of Baal
   Judges 6:25-31
Ezra, in undertaking the perilous journey from Babylon to
Palestine without a guard
   Ezra 8:22,23
The Jews, in returning answer to Tatnai
   Ezra 5:11
The three Hebrews, who refused to bow down to the image of
Nebuchadnezzar
   Daniel 3:16-18
Daniel, in persisting in prayer regardless of the edict
against praying
   Daniel 6:10
Peter and John, in refusing to obey men, rather than God
   Acts 4:19; 5:29
See MINISTERS, COURAGE OF
See REPROOF
— INSTANCES OF PERSONAL BRAVERY
   Joshua and Caleb, in advising that Israel go at once and
possess the land
   Numbers 13:30; 14:6-12
Othniel, in striking Kirjath-sepher
   Joshua 15:16,17
Gideon, in attacking the confederate armies of the
Midianites and Amalekites with three hundred men
   Judges 7:7-23
Deborah, in leading Israel's armies
   Judges 4
Jael, in killing Sisera
   Judges 4:18-22
Agag, in the indifference with which he faced death
1 Samuel 15:32,33

David, in killing Goliath
1 Samuel 17:32-50
In entering into the tent of Saul, and carrying away Saul's spear
1 Samuel 26:7-12

David's captains
2 Samuel 23

Joab, in reproving King David
2 Samuel 19:5-7

Nehemiah, in refusing to take refuge in the temple
Nehemiah 6:10-13

Esther, in going to the king to save her people
Esther 4:8,16; 5; 6; 7

Joseph of Arimathaea, in caring for the body of Jesus
Mark 15:43

Thomas, in being willing to die with Jesus
John 11:16

Peter and other disciples
Acts 3:12-26; 4:9-13,19,20,31

The apostles, under persecution
Acts 5:21,29-32

Paul, in going to Jerusalem, despite his impressions that bonds and imprisonments awaited him
Acts 20:22-24; 24:14,25

See BOLDNESS OF THE RIGHTEOUS
See MINISTERS
See REPROOF, FAITHFULNESS IN
See COWARDICE
COURT

— ECCLESIASTICAL
  1 Chronicles 26:29-32; 2 Chronicles 19:8-11; Matthew 18:15-18; John 20:23
  See CHURCH, DISCIPLINE IN

— CIVIL
  Held at the tabernacle
    Numbers 27:2
  The gates of cities
    Deuteronomy 21:19; 22:15; 25:7; Joshua 20:4; Ruth 4:1; Zechariah 8:16
  Under a palm tree
    Judges 4:5

COMPOSITION OF, AND MODE OF PROCEDURE
  See JUDGE
  See JUSTICE
  See PRIEST, JUDICIAL FUNCTIONS OF

— CIRCUIT
  1 Samuel 7:15-17

— SUPERIOR, AND INFERIOR
  Exodus 18:21-26; Deuteronomy 1:15-17; 17:8-13; 2 Chronicles 19:5-10

— JUSTICE REQUIRED OF
  Exodus 23:2,3,6-8; Deuteronomy 1:16,17; 25:1; 2 Chronicles 19:5-10
  See JUDGE
  See JUSTICE

— SENTENCE OF, FINAL AND OBLIGATORY
  Deuteronomy 17:8-12
— CONTEMPT OF
Deuteronomy 17:8-13; Micah 5:1; Acts 23:1-5

— CORRUPT
See BRIBERY
See JUDGE
See JUSTICE

— ACCUSED SPOKE IN HIS OWN DEFENSE
Jeremiah 26:11-16; Mark 15:3-5; Acts 4:8-12,18-20; 5:29-32; 7:1-56; 23:1-7; 26:1-32
See APPEAL
See PUNISHMENT
See WITNESS

COURTESY
See MANNERS

COURTSHIP
— Ancient customs of
Suitor visited the maid
Judges 14:7
Women proposed marriage
Ruth 3:9-13
See MARRIAGE

COVENANT
— Sacred
Joshua 9:18-21; Galatians 3:15

— Binding
Joshua 9:18-20; Jeremiah 34:8-21; Ezekiel 17:14-18; Galatians 3:15

— Binding, not only on those who make them, but on those who are represented
Deuteronomy 29:14,15
— **Blood of**
Exodus 24:8

— **Book of**
Exodus 24:7

— **The Mosaic law called a covenant**
Exodus 34:28

See CONTRACTS

See VOWS

— **OF MEN WITH MEN**

Breach of, punished
2 Samuel 21:1-6; Jeremiah 34:8-22; Ezekiel 17:13-19

National

See ALLIANCES

Ratified

By giving the hand
Ezra 10:19; Lamentations 5:6; Ezekiel 17:18

Loosing the shoe
Ruth 4:7-11

Written and sealed
Nehemiah 9:38; Jeremiah 32:10-12

By giving presents
Genesis 21:27-30; 1 Samuel 18:3,4

By making a feast
Genesis 26:30

By a monument
Genesis 31:45,46,49-53

By salting
Leviticus 2:13; Numbers 18:19; 2 Chronicles 13:5

By offering a sacrifice
Genesis 15:9-17; Jeremiah 34:18,19

By oath

See OATH
See CONTRACTS

— INSTANCES OF
  Abraham and Abimelech
    Genesis 21:22-32

  Abimelech and Isaac
    Genesis 26:26-31

  Jacob and Laban
    Genesis 31:44-54

  Jonathan and David
    1 Samuel 18:3,4; 20:16,42; 2 Samuel 21:7

  Jews with each other, to serve God
    2 Chronicles 15:12-15; Nehemiah 10:28-32

  King Zedekiah and his subjects
    Jeremiah 34:8

  Ahab with Benhadad
    1 Kings 20:34

  Subjects with sovereign
    2 Chronicles 23:1-3,16

— OF GOD WITH MEN
  Confirmed with an oath
    Genesis 22:16; 26:3; 50:24; Psalm 89:35; 105:9; Luke 1:73;
      Hebrews 6:13,17,18

  Binding
    Leviticus 26; Jeremiah 11:2,3; Galatians 3:15

  Everlasting
    Genesis 8:20-22; 9:1-17; Psalm 105:8,10; Isaiah 54:10; 61:8

  God faithful to
    Leviticus 26:44,45; Deuteronomy 4:31; 7:8,9; Judges 2:1; 1
    Kings 8:23; Psalm 105:8-11; 106:45; 111:5; Micah 7:20

  Repudiated by God on account of Jews' idolatry
    Jeremiah 44:26,27; Hebrews 8:9

  Broken by the Jews
    Jeremiah 22:9; Ezekiel 16:59; Hebrews 8:9
Punishments for breaking of
Leviticus 26:25-46

— INSTANCES OF

Of the sabbath
Exodus 31:16

Of the Ten Commandments
Exodus 34:28; Deuteronomy 5:2,3; 9:9

With Adam
Genesis 2:16,17

Noah
Genesis 8:16; 9:8-17

Abraham
Genesis 12:1-3; 15; 17:1-22; Exodus 6:4-8; Psalm 105:8-11;
Romans 9:7-13; Galatians 3

See CIRCUMCISION

With Isaac
Genesis 17:19

Jacob
Genesis 28:13-15

With the Israelites to deliver them from Egypt
Exodus 6:4-8

With Phinehas
Numbers 25:12,13

With Israel, at Horeb
Deuteronomy 5:2,3

In Moab
Deuteronomy 29:1-15

Of the Levites
Nehemiah 13:29; Malachi 2:4,5

With David
2 Samuel 7:12-16; 1 Chronicles 17:11-14; 2 Chronicles 6:16

With David and his house
2 Samuel 23:5; Psalm 89:20-37; Jeremiah 33:21

With his people
Isaiah 55:3; 59:21
To be confirmed
Daniel 9:27
— THE SECOND COVENANT
— OF MAN WITH GOD
Jacob
   Genesis 28:20-22
Joshua
   Joshua 24:25; with 24:19-28
Absalom
   2 Samuel 15:7,8
Jehoiada and Joash
   2 Kings 11:17
Josiah
   2 Kings 23:3

Asa
   2 Chronicles 15:12-15

Nehemiah
   Nehemiah 9:38; 10
Israelites
   Jeremiah 50:5
See VOWS

COVETOUSNESS
— General scriptures concerning
   Exodus 18:21; 20:17; Deuteronomy 5:21; Nehemiah 5:7; Job
   20:15; 31:24,25,28; Psalm 10:3; 119:36; Proverbs 1:19; 11:24,26;
   15:27; 21:25,26; 22:16; 23:4,5; 30:8,9; Ecclesiastes 1:2-8; 4:8;
   5:10,11; Isaiah 1:23; 5:8; 56:11; 57:17; Jeremiah 6:13; 8:10; 17:11;
   22:17; 51:13; Ezekiel 22:12,13; 33:31; Hosea 4:18; 10:1; Micah
   2:2; 3:11; 7:3; Habakkuk 1:15,16; 2:5-9; Haggai 1:6; Malachi 1:10;
Mark 4:19; 7:21-23; Luke 7:14; 12:15-21,33,34; 14:16-24; 18:24,25; John 6:26,27; Romans 1:29; 13:9; 1 Corinthians 5:11; 6:10; Ephesians 5:3,5; Colossians 3:2,5,6; Philippians 3:18,19; 1 Thessalonians 2:5; 1 Timothy 3:3; 6:5-11,17; 2 Timothy 3:2; Titus 1:7,11; Hebrews 13:5; James 4:2,13-17; 1 Peter 5:2; 2 Peter 2:3,14-16; 1 John 2:15-17; Jude 1:11

See AVARICE
See RICH
See RICHES
See WORLDLINESS

— INSTANCES OF

Eve, in desiring the forbidden fruit
  Genesis 3:6

Lot, in choosing the plain of the Jordan
  Genesis 13:10-13

Laban
  In giving Rebekah to be Isaac's wife
    Genesis 24:29-51
  In deceiving Jacob when he served him seven years for Rachel
    Genesis 29:15-30
  In deceiving Jacob in wages
    Genesis 31:7,15,41,42

Jacob
  In defrauding Esau of his, father's blessing
    Genesis 27:6-29
  In defrauding Laban of his flocks and herds
    Genesis 30:35-43
  In buying Esau's birthright
    Genesis 25:31

Balaam, in loving the wages of unrighteousness
  2 Peter 2:15; with Numbers 22

Achan, in hiding the treasure
  Joshua 7:21
Eli’s sons, in taking the flesh of the sacrifice
   1 Samuel 2:13-17

Samuel's sons, in taking bribes
   1 Samuel 8:3

Saul, in sparing, Agag and the booty
   1 Samuel 15:8,9

David, of Bath-sheba
   2 Samuel 11:2-5

Ahab, in desiring Naboth's vineyard
   1 Kings 21:2-16

Gehazi, in taking a gift from Naaman
   2 Kings 5:20-27

Some Jews
   In exacting usury from their brethren
      Nehemiah 5:1-11
   In keeping back the portion of the Levites
      Nehemiah 13:10
   In building fine houses while the house of the Lord lay waste
      Haggai 1:4-9
   In following Jesus merely for the loaves and fish
      John 6:26

Money-changers in the temple
   Matthew 21:12,13; Luke 19:45,46; John 2:14-16

The rich young ruler
   Matthew 19:16-22

The rich fool
   Luke 12:15-21

Judas, in betraying Jesus for twenty pieces of silver
   Matthew 26:15,16; Mark 14:10,11; Luke 22:3-6; John 12:6

The unjust steward
   Luke 16:1-8
The Pharisees
    Luke 16:14
Simon Magus, in trying to buy the gift of the Holy Spirit
    Acts 8:18-23
The sorcerers, in filing complaint against Paul and Silas
    Acts 16:19
Demetrius, in raising a riot against Paul and Silas
    Acts 19:24,27
Festus, in hoping for a bribe from Paul
    Acts 24:26
Demas in forsaking Paul for love of the world
    2 Timothy 4:10

See AVARICE
See BRIBERY
See RICH
See RICHES

COW
— Used for pulling
    1 Samuel 6:7-12; Hosea 10:11
— (Milk of, used for food)
    See MILK
    See CATTLE
    See KINE
— FIGURATIVE
    Amos 4:1

COWARDICE
— General scriptures concerning
    Leviticus 26:36,37; Deuteronomy 20:8; 32:30; Joshua 7:5; 23:10;
    Judges 7:3; Job 15:24; 18:11; Proverbs 28:1; 29:25; Isaiah
    51:12,13; Galatians 6:12; 2 Timothy 4:16
    See COURAGE
— INSTANCES OF
    Adam, in attempting to shift responsibility for his sin upon
Eve
   Genesis 3:12
Abraham, in calling his wife his sister
   Genesis 12:11-19; 20:2-12
Isaac, in calling his wife his sister
   Genesis 26:7-9
Jacob, in flying from Laban
   Genesis 31:31
Aaron, in yielding to the Israelites, when they demanded an idol
   Exodus 32:22-24
The ten spies
   Numbers 13:28,31-33

The Israelites
   In fearing to attempt the conquest of Canaan
      Numbers 14:1-5; Deuteronomy 1:26-28
   In the battle with the people of Ai
      Joshua 7:5
   To meet Goliath
      1 Samuel 17:24
   To fight with the Philistines
      1 Samuel 13:6,7
20,000 Of Gideon's army
   Judges 7:3
Ephraimites
   Psalm 78:9
Ephraimites and Manassehites
   Joshua 17:14-18
Amoritish kings
   Joshua 10:16
Canaanites
   Joshua 2:11; 5:1
Samuel, fearing to obey God's command to anoint a king in Saul's place
1 Samuel 16:2
David, in fleeing from Absalom

2 Samuel 15:13-17
Nicodemus, in coming to Jesus by night
  John 3:1,2
Joseph of Arimathaea, secretly a disciple
  John 19:38
Parents of the blind man, who was restored to sight
  John 9:22
Early converts among the rulers
  John 12:42,43
The disciples
  During the storm at sea
    Matthew 8:26; Mark 4:38; Luke 8:25
  When they saw Jesus walking on the sea
    Matthew 14:25; Mark 6:50; John 6:19
  When Jesus was apprehended
    Matthew 26:56
Peter, in denying the Lord
Pilate, in condemning Jesus, through fear of the people
  John 19:12-16
Guards of the sepulcher of Jesus
  Matthew 28:4
The Philippian jailer
  Acts 16:27
Peter and other Christians, at Antioch (of Syria)
  Galatians 2:11-14

COZ

— Father of Anub
  1 Chronicles 4:8
COZBI
— Daughter of Zur
   Numbers 25:15,18

CRACKNEL
— A biscuit or cake, hard-baked
   1 Kings 14:3

CRAFTINESS
— INSTANCES OF
   Satan, in the temptation of Eve
      Genesis 3:1-5
   Jacob, in purchase of Esau's birthright
      Genesis 25:31-33
   Obtaining Isaac's blessing
      Genesis 27:6-29
   In management of Laban's flocks and herds
      Genesis 30:31-43
   Gibeonites, in deceiving Joshua and the Israelites into a treaty
      Joshua 9:3-15
   Sanballat, in trying to deceive Nehemiah into a conference
      Nehemiah 6
   Jews, in seeking to entangle the Master
      Matthew 22:15-17,24-28; Mark 12:13; 14:18-23; Luke 20:19-26
      In seeking to kill Jesus
      Matthew 26:4; Mark 14:1

CRAFTSMAN
See ART
See MASTER WORKMAN
CRANE
— An amphibious bird
  Isaiah 38:14; Jeremiah 8:7

CREATION
— Beginning of
  Genesis 1:1
— History of
  Genesis 1; 2
  See ANIMALS
  See BIRDS
  See EARTH
  See FISH
  See GRASS
  See HEAVENS
  See MAN
  See MOON
  See SEAS
  See STARS
  See SUN
  See WATER
  See WOMAN, etc
  See GOD, CREATOR
  See JESUS, CREATOR

CREATURE
  See CREATION
  See GOD, CREATOR
  See MAN, CREATED
— NEW CREATURE
  2 Corinthians 5:17; Galatians 6:15
  See REGENERATION
CREDITOR

— LAWS CONCERNING
   Exodus 21:2-6; 22:25-27; Leviticus 25:14-17,35-37; Deuteronomy 15:2,3; 23:19,20; 24:6,10-13,17; Matthew 5:42; Luke 6:34

— OPPRESSIONS OF

— MERCIFUL
   Psalm 112:5; Matthew 18:23-27; Luke 7:41-43
   See DEBT
   See DEBTOR
   See JUBILEE
   See SURETY

CREED

See DECREES
See LAW OF MOSES
See ECCLESIASTICISM
See TRADITION

CREEPING THINGS

— A general term for animals
   Genesis 1:26; Leviticus 11:20-23,29-31,42; Psalm 104:20,25; Romans 1:23

— Unclean
   Leviticus 5:2; 11:20,29-44; Deuteronomy 14:19

— Clean
   Leviticus 11:21,22

— Uses of, in idolatrous worship
   Ezekiel 8:10

CREMATION

— General scriptures concerning
   Joshua 7:25; 1 Samuel 31:12; 2 Kings 23:20; Amos 2:1; 6:10
See BURIAL

CRESCENS
— A disciple with Paul at Rome
   2 Timothy 4:10

CRETE
— (An island in the Mediterranean Sea)
— Visited by Paul
   Acts 27:7,12,13,21
— Visited by Titus
   Titus 1:5
— Character of the inhabitants of
   Acts 2:11; Titus 1:12

CRIB
— Used for grain
   Job 39:9; Proverbs 14:4; Isaiah 1:3

CRIME
— PARTIAL LISTS OF
   Ezekiel 22:8-12,27-30; Hosea 4:1,2; Matthew 15:19; Mark
   7:21,22; Romans 1:24,29-32; 3:14-18; 13:9; 1 Corinthians 5:11;
   Galatians 5:19-21
   See under terms by which various crimes are known
   See ADULTERY

See ARSON

See HOMICIDE

See THEFT, and the like

See PUNISHMENT
CRIMINALS

— Released at feasts
  Matthew 27:15,21; Mark 15:6; Luke 23:17

— Confined in prisons

— In dungeons
  Genesis 40:15; 41:14; Exodus 12:29; Isaiah 24:22; Jeremiah 37:16; 38:10; Lamentations 3:53,55

— Cruelty to
  See SCOURGING
  See STONING
  See MOCKING

— Punishment of
  See various crimes, such as ADULTERY, ARSON, HOMICIDE, etc
  See also PUNISHMENTS

CRIMINATION

  See SELF-CRIMINATION

CRIMSON

  See COLOR

CRISPING PINS

— General scriptures concerning
  Isaiah 3:22

CRISPUS

— A leader of a synagogue at Corinth
  Acts 18:8; 1 Corinthians 1:14
CRITICISM, UNJUST
See UNCHARITABLENESS

CROCODILE
See DRAGON

CROSS
— Jesus crucified on
Matthew 27:32; Mark 15:21; Luke 23:26; Acts 2:23,36; 4:10; 1 Corinthians 1:23; 2:2,8; Ephesians 2:16; Philippians 2:8;
Colossians 1:20; 2:14; Hebrews 12:2
— Carried by
Simon
Matthew 27:32; Mark 15:21; Luke 23:26
Jesus
John 19:17
— FIGURATIVE
See CRUCIFIXION
See SELF-DENIAL

CROSS-QUESTIONING
— General scriptures concerning
Proverbs 20:5
See WITNESS

CROWN
— Prescribed for priests
Exodus 29:6; 39:30; Leviticus 8:9
— Worn by kings
2 Samuel 1:10; 12:30; 2 Kings 11:12; Esther 6:8; Song of Solomon 3:11; Revelation 6:2
— By queens
Esther 1:11; 2:17; 8:15
— **Made of gold**  
Psalm 21:3; Zechariah 6:11

— **Of victory**  
2 Timothy 2:5

— **An ornament**  
Ezekiel 23:42; 16:12

— **Set with gems**  
2 Samuel 12:30; 1 Chronicles 20:2; Zechariah 9:16; Isaiah 62:3

— **Of thorns**  
Matthew 27:29; Mark 15:17; John 19:5

— **FIGURATIVE**  
Isaiah 28:5; 1 Corinthians 9:25; 2 Timothy 4:8; James 1:12; 1 Peter 5:4; Revelation 2:10; 3:11

— **SYMBOLICAL**  
Revelation 4:4,10; 6:2; 9:7; 12:1,3; 13:1; 14:14; 19:12

**CRUCIFIXION**

— **The reproach of**  
Galatians 3:13; 5:11

— **Of Jesus**  
See JESUS, HISTORY OF

— **Of two criminals**  
Matthew 27:38

— **Of disciples, foretold**  
Matthew 23:34

See CROSS

— **FIGURATIVE**  
Romans 6:6; Galatians 2:20; 5:24; 6:14

See CROSS, FIGURATIVE

**CRUELTY**

— **INSTANCES OF**  
Of Sarah to Hagar  
Genesis 16:6; 21:9-14
Egyptians to the Israelites
   Exodus 5:6-18
Peninnah to Hannah
   1 Samuel 1:4-7; 2:3
Of Jews to Jesus
   Matthew 26:67; 27:28-31
Soldiers to Jesus
   Luke 22:64; John 19:3
In war
   Isaiah 13:16,18
See ANIMALS, CRUELTY TO
See KINDNESS
See LOVE
See MALICE
See PRISONERS OF WAR

CRUSE
   A vessel for liquids
   1 Samuel 26:11; 1 Kings 14:3; 2 Kings 2:20

CRYSTAL
   A precious stone
   Job 28:17; Ezekiel 1:22; Revelation 4:6; 21:11; 22:1

CUBIT
   A measure of distance
   Genesis 6:16; Deuteronomy 3:11; Ezekiel 40:5; 43:13; Revelation 21:17
   Who can add to his height
   Matthew 6:27; Luke 12:25

CUCKOO
   (A bird)
   Forbidden as food
   Leviticus 11:16; Deuteronomy 14:15
CUCUMBER
— General scriptures concerning
  Numbers 11:5; Isaiah 1:8

CUD
— Chewing of, was one of the facts by which ceremonially clean and unclean animals were distinguished
  Leviticus 11:3-8; Deuteronomy 14:3-8

CUMMIN
— A plant bearing a small aromatic seed
  Isaiah 28:25,27; Matthew 23:23

CUP
— General scriptures concerning
  Genesis 40:11; 2 Samuel 12:3; 1 Kings 7:26; Matthew 23:25
  Made of silver
  Genesis 44:2
  Made of gold
  1 Chronicles 28:17; Jeremiah 52:19
  Used in the institution of the Lord's Supper
  Matthew 26:27; Mark 14:23; Luke 22:20; 1 Corinthians 10:21
  Of the table of demons
  1 Corinthians 10:21
  FIGURATIVE
    Of sorrow
    Psalm 11:6; 73:10; 75:8; Isaiah 51:17,22; Jeremiah 25:15-28;
    Ezekiel 23:31-34; Matthew 20:22,23; 26:39; Mark 14:36; Luke
    22:42; John 18:11; Revelation 14:10
    Of consolation
    Jeremiah 16:7
    Of joy
    Psalm 23:5
    Of salvation
    Psalm 116:13
CUPBEARER

— General scriptures concerning
  Genesis 40:1,11; 1 Kings 10:5; 2 Chronicles 9:4; Nehemiah 1:11

CUPIDITY

See AVARICE
See COVETOUSNESS
See LUST

CURES

— (Miraculous)
See MIRACLES
See DISEASES
See PHYSICIAN

CURIOSITY

— General scriptures concerning
  Proverbs 27:20; Ecclesiastes 7:21

— INSTANCES OF
  Of Eve
    Genesis 3:6
  Of Abraham, to know whether God would destroy the righteous people who lived in Sodom
    Genesis 18:23-32
  Of Jacob, to know the name of the angel
    Genesis 32:29
  Of the Israelites
    To see God
    Exodus 19:21,24
    To witness the offering in the Holy of Holies
    Numbers 4:19,20
  Of Manoah, to know the name of an angel
    Judges 13:17,18
  Of the people of Beth-shemish, to look inside the ark of the
covenant
  1 Samuel 6:19
Of the Babylonians, to see Hezekiah's treasures
  2 Kings 20:13
Of Daniel, to know a vision
  Daniel 12:8,9
Of Peter

  To know what was being done with Jesus
  Matthew 26
  To know what John would be appointed to do
  John 21:21,22
  A disciple, to know if few would be saved
Of Herod (Antipas), to see Jesus
  Luke 9:9; 23:8
Of the Jews
  To see Lazarus, after he was raised from the dead
  John 12:9
  And to see Jesus
  John 12:20,21
Of the disciples, to know whether Jesus would restore the kingdom of the Jews
  Acts 1:6,7
Of the Athenians, to hear some new thing
  Acts 17:19-21
Of angels, to look into the mysteries of salvation
  1 Peter 1:12

**CURSE**

— **Denounced**

  Against the serpent
  Genesis 3:14,15
  Against Adam and Eve
Genesis 3:15-19
Against the ground
  Genesis 3:17,18
Against Cain
  Genesis 4:11-16
Against Canaan, Noah's son
  Genesis 9:24-27
Against Meroz
  Judges 5:23
Against Gehazi
  2 Kings 5:27

— **Barak commands Balaam to curse Israel**
  Numbers 22:6; 23:11

  See **BENEDICTIONS**

— **CURSES OF THE MOSAIC LAW**
  Deuteronomy 27:1-26; Joshua 8:30-34

  See **BLESSINGS**

**CURSING**

— Of parents

— **Shimei curses David**
  2 Samuel 16:5-8

— **The precepts of Jesus concerning**
  Matthew 5:44; Luke 6:28

— **Apostolic**
  Romans 12:4

  See **ANATHEMA MARAN-ATHA**

  See **BLASPHEMY**

  See **GOD, NAME OF, NOT TO BE PROFANED**

  See **OATH**

**CURTAINS**

— For the tabernacle
  Exodus 26; 27:9-18; 36:8-18
— In the palace of Ahasuerus
  Esther 1:6

  See TABERNACLE

  See TAPESTRY

— FIGURATIVE
  Isaiah 40:22; 54:2; Jeremiah 4:20; 10:20; 49:29

CUSH

— 1. Son of Ham
  Genesis 10:6-8; 1 Chronicles 1:8-10

— 2. A Benjamite, title of
  Psalm 7

— 3. Land of
  Genesis 2:13; Psalm 68:31; Isaiah 18:1

  See ETHIOPIA

CUSHAN

— Poetic form of Cush
  Habakkuk 3:7

  See ETHIOPIA

CUSHI

— 1. A messenger, who brought news to David
  2 Samuel 18:21-32

— 2. Father of Shelemiah
  Jeremiah 36:14

— 3. Father of Zephaniah
  Zephaniah 1:1

CUTH

— Also called CUTHAH

— A district of Asia, from which colonists were transported to Samaria
  2 Kings 17:24-30; Ezra 4:10
CUTTING

— (The flesh for the dead)
  Forbidden
  Leviticus 19:28; 21:5; Deuteronomy 14:1; Jeremiah 16:6

CYMBAL

— (A musical instrument)
  — Of brass (bronze)
    1 Chronicles 15:19,28; 1 Corinthians 13:1
  — Used in the tabernacle service
    2 Samuel 6:5; 1 Chronicles 13:8; 15:16,19,28
  — Used in the temple service
    2 Chronicles 5:12,13; 1 Chronicles 16:5,42; 25:1,6; Psalm 150:5
  — Used on special occasions
    Day of atonement
    2 Chronicles 29:25
    Laying of the foundation of the second temple
    Ezra 3:10,11
    Dedication of the wall
    Nehemiah 12:27,36

CYPRESS

— General scriptures concerning
  Isaiah 44:14
— (Margin)
  Song of Solomon 1:14
— (Margin R. V. Henna)
  Song of Solomon 4:13

CYPRUS

— An island
  Acts 21:3; 27:4
— Barnabas born in
  Acts 4:36
— Preaching the gospel at
    Acts 11:19,20
— Visited by Barnabas and Saul
    Acts 13:4-12
— Barnabas and Mark visit
    Acts 15:39
— Mnason, a disciple of
    Acts 21:16

**CYRENE**

— A city in Libya
    Acts 2:10
— Contained a synagogue
    Acts 6:9
— Simon and Lucius belonged to
    Mark 15:21; Acts 11:20; 13:1

**CYRENIUS (QUIRINIUS)**

— Governor of Syria when Jesus was born
    Luke 2:2

    See QUIRINIUS

**CYRUS**

— (King of Persia)
— Issues a decree for the emancipation of the Jews and rebuilding the temple
    2 Chronicles 36:22,23; Ezra 1; 3:7; 4:3; 5:13,14; 6:3
— Prophecies concerning
    Isaiah 13:17-22; 21:2; 41:2; 44:28; 45:1-4,13; 46:11; 48:14,15
DABAREH
See DABERATH

DABBASHETH
— A place on the boundary line of the territory of the tribe of Zebulun
  Joshua 19:11

DABERATH
— Also called DABAREH
— A town of Issachar
  Joshua 19:12; 21:28
— Assigned to the Levites
  1 Chronicles 6:72

DAGGER
— A short sword
  Judges 3:16-22

DAGON
— An idol of the Philistines
  Judges 16:23; 1 Samuel 5
— Temple of
  1 Chronicles 10:10

DAILY OFFERING
— Sacrificial
  Exodus 29:38-42; 30:7-9; Numbers 28:3-8; Ezra 3:4-6; Ezekiel 46:13-15; Daniel 9:21,26,27; 11:31; Acts 3:1
  See OFFERINGS
— FIGURATIVE
  John 1:29,36; 1 Peter 1:19
DALAIAH
See DELAIAH

DALMANUTHA
— A town on the west coast of the Sea of Galilee
  Mark 8:10

DALMATIA
— A country on the eastern shore of the Adriatic Sea
  2 Timothy 4:10

DALPHON
— Son of Haman
  Esther 9:7

DAMAGES AND COMPENSATION
— General scriptures concerning
  Exodus 21:18,19,22,28-34; Leviticus 6:1-5; Deuteronomy 22:13-19,28,29

DAMARIS
— A female convert of Athens
  Acts 17:34

DAMASCUS
— An ancient city
  Genesis 14:15; 15:2
— Capital of Syria
  1 Kings 20:34; Isaiah 7:8; Jeremiah 49:23-29; Ezekiel 47:16,17
— Laid under tribute to David
  2 Samuel 8:5,6
— Besieged by Rezon
  1 Kings 11:23,24
— Recovered by Jeroboam
  2 Kings 14:28
— Taken by king of Assyria
  2 Kings 16:9
— **Walled**
   Jeremiah 49:27; 2 Corinthians 11:33

— **Garrisoned**
   2 Corinthians 11:32

— **Luxury in**
   Amos 3:12

— **Paul's experiences in**
   Acts 9; 22:5-16; 26:12-20; 2 Corinthians 11:32; Galatians 1:17

— **Prophecies concerning**
   Isaiah 8:4; 17:1,2; Jeremiah 49:23-29; Amos 1:3,5; Zechariah 9:1

— **Wilderness of**
   1 Kings 19:15
   See SYRIA

**DAMNED**

See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF OF

**DAN**

— **1. Fifth son of Jacob and Bilhah**
   Genesis 30:6; 35:25

   Descendants of
   Genesis 46:23; Numbers 26:42,43
   See TRIBE OF, below
   Blessed of Jacob
   Genesis 49:16,17

— **2. TRIBE OF**
   Census of
   Numbers 1:39; 26:42,43
   Inheritance of, according to the allotment of Joshua
   Joshua 19:40-47
   Of Ezekiel
   Ezekiel 48:1
   Position of, in journey and camp, during the exodus
   Numbers 2:25,31; 10:25
Blessed by Moses
   Deuteronomy 33:22
Fail to conquer the Amorites
   Judges 1:34,35
Conquests by
   Joshua 19:47; Judges 18:27-29
Deborah rebukes, for their cowardice
   Judges 5:17
Idolatry of
   Judges 18
Commerce of
   Judges 5:17; Ezekiel 27:19
See ISRAEL, TRIBES OF

— 3. A city of the tribe of Dan
   Also called LAISH, and LESHEM
   Genesis 14:14; Deuteronomy 34:1; Judges 20:1; Jeremiah 8:16
Captured by the people of Dan
   Joshua 19:47
Idolatry established at
   Judges 18; 1 Kings 12:28,29; Amos 8:14
Capture by Ben-hadad
   1 Kings 15:20; 2 Chronicles 16:4

DANCING

— General scriptures concerning

— Herodias dances in the presence of Herod (Antipas)
   Matthew 14:6; Mark 6:22

— Idolatrous
   Exodus 32:19,25
DANIEL

— 1. A Jewish captive, also called BELTESHAZZAR
   Educated at king's court
   Daniel 1
   Interprets visions
   Daniel 2; 4; 5
   Promotion and executive authority of
   Daniel 2:48,49; 5:11,29; 6:2
   Conspiracy against, cast into the lions' den
   Daniel 6
   Prophecies of
   Daniel 4:8,9; 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 12; Matthew 24:15
   Abstinence of
   Daniel 1:8-16
   Wisdom of
   Daniel 1:17; Ezekiel 28:3
   Devoutness of
   Daniel 2:18; 6; 9; 10; 12; Ezekiel 14:14
   Courage and fidelity of
   Daniel 4:27; 5:17-23; 6:10-23
   Worshiped by Nebuchadnezzar
   Daniel 2:6

— 2. David's son
   Also called CHILEAB
   2 Samuel 3:3; 1 Chronicles 3:1

— 3. A descendant of Ithamar, and a companion of Ezra
   Ezra 8:2; Nehemiah 10:6

DAN-JAAN

— A place near the source of the Jordan River
  2 Samuel 24:6

DANNAH

— A city in the mountains of Judah
  Joshua 15:49
DARA

See DARDA

DARDA

— Also called DARA
— A famous wise man
   1 Kings 4:31; 1 Chronicles 2:6

DARIUS

— 1. The Mede, king of Persia
   Daniel 5:31; 6; 9:1
— 2. King of Persia
   Emancipates the Jews
      Ezra 5; 6; Haggai 1:1,15; Zechariah 1:1
— 3. The Persian
   Nehemiah 12:22

DARKNESS

— Over the face of the earth
   Genesis 1:2; Job 38:9; Jeremiah 4:23
— Called NIGHT
   Genesis 1:5
— God creates
   Isaiah 45:7
— Miraculous
   In Egypt
      Exodus 10:21,22; Psalm 105:28
   At Mount Sinai
      Exodus 20:21; Hebrews 12:18
   At the crucifixion
      Matthew 27:45; Mark 15:33
— FIGURATIVE
   Of judgments
      Proverbs 20:20; Isaiah 8:22; 13:10; Jeremiah 4:28; 13:16;
      Lamentations 3:2; Ezekiel 32:7,8; Joel 2:2,10; Amos 4:13;
5:18,20; 8:9; Micah 7:8; Matthew 24:29; Mark 13:24; Luke 23:45; Revelation 8:12; 9:2

"Outer darkness,"
Matthew 8:12; 22:13; 25:30

"Power of darkness,"
Luke 22:53; Ephesians 6:12; Colossians 1:13; 1 Thessalonians 5:5; Revelation 16:10

OF SPIRITUAL BLINDNESS
Isaiah 9:2; 42:16; 50:10; Matthew 4:16; 6:22,23; 8:12; Luke 1:79; John 1:5; 3:19-21; 8:12; 11:9,10; Acts 26:18; Romans 1:21; 13:12,13; 1 Corinthians 4:5; 2 Corinthians 4:6; 6:14; Ephesians 5:8,11; 1 Thessalonians 5:4,5; 1 Peter 2:9; 1 John 1:5-7; 2:8-11

See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL
The darkness of the Holy of Holies was symbolical of the dwelling place of Jehovah
See MOST HOLY PLACE, under the topic TABERNACLE
See also the following scriptures
Exodus 19:16; 2 Samuel 22:10-12; 1 Kings 8:12; 2 Chronicles 6:1; Psalm 18:11; 97:2; Hebrews 12:18

DARKON
— A servant of Solomon
Ezra 2:56; Nehemiah 7:58

DART
— A light javelin
Numbers 25:7; 1 Samuel 18:10; 2 Samuel 18:14; Job 41:29
— FIGURATIVE
Ephesians 6:16

DATE
— A fruit, (margin)
2 Chronicles 31:5
DATHAN
— A conspirator against Moses
  Numbers 16:1-35; 26:9; Deuteronomy 11:6; Psalm 106:17

DAUGHTER
— Forbidden to be wife of her mother's husband
  Leviticus 20:14
— Sold in concubinage
  Exodus 21:7-10
— Given in marriage by parents
  Judges 1:12,13; 1 Samuel 17:25; 18:20,21
— Property rights of
  Numbers 27:1-11; 36; Joshua 17:3-6; Ruth 4:3
— Used also for granddaughter
  Genesis 36:2

DAUGHTER-IN-LAW
— FILIAL
  INSTANCE OF, Ruth
    Ruth 1:11-18; 4:15
— UNFILIAL
  Prophecy of
    Micah 7:6; Matthew 10:35

DAVID
— 1. King of Israel
  Genealogy of
    Ruth 4:18-22; 1 Samuel 16:11; 17:12; 1 Chronicles 2:3-15;
  A shepherd
    1 Samuel 16:11
  Kills a lion and a bear
    1 Samuel 17:34-36
  Anointed king, while a youth, by the prophet Samuel, and
  inspired
    1 Samuel 16:1,13; Psalm 89:19-37
Chosen of God
Psalm 78:70

Described to Saul
1 Samuel 16:18

Detailed as armor-bearer and musician at Saul's court
1 Samuel 16:21-23

Kills Goliath
1 Samuel 17

The love of Jonathan for
1 Samuel 18:1-4

Popularity and discreetness of
1 Samuel 18

Saul's jealousy of
1 Samuel 18:8-30

Is defrauded of Merab, and given Micahhal to marry
1 Samuel 18:17-27

Jonathan intercedes for
1 Samuel 19:1-7

Probably writes Psalms Eleven at this period of his life
Psalm 17; 35; 52; 58; 64; 109; 142

Conducts a campaign against, and defeats the Philistines
1 Samuel 19:8

Saul attempts to kill him; he escapes to Ramah, and lives at Naioth, where Saul pursues him
1 Samuel 19:9-24

About this time writes
Psalm 59

Returns, and Jonathan makes covenant with him
1 Samuel 20

Escapes by way of Nob, where he obtains shewbread and Goliath's sword from Abimelech
1 Samuel 21:1-6; Matthew 12:3,4

Escapes to Gath
1 Samuel 21:10-15
At this time probably writes
Psalm 34; 35; 52; 56; 120

Recruits an army of insurgents, goes to Moab, returns to Hareth
1 Samuel 22

Probably writes
Psalm 13

Saves Keilah
1 Samuel 23:1-13

Makes second covenant with Jonathan
1 Samuel 23:16-18

Goes to the wilderness of Ziph, is betrayed to Saul
1 Samuel 23:13-26

Writes a psalm on the betrayal
Psalm 54

And probably
Psalm 22; 31; 34; 140

Saul is diverted from pursuit of
1 Samuel 23:27,28

At this time probably writes
Psalm 12; 22

Goes to En-gedi
1 Samuel 23:29

Refrains from killing Saul
1 Samuel 24

Writes
Psalm 57

Covenants with Saul
1 Samuel 26

Marries Nabal's widow, Abigail, and Ahinoam
1 Samuel 25

Lives in the wilderness of Ziph, has opportunity to kill Saul, but only takes his spear; Saul is contrite
1 Samuel 26
Flees to Achish and lives in Ziklag
   1 Samuel 27
The list of men who join him
   1 Chronicles 12:1-22
Conducts an expedition against Amalekites, misstates the facts to Achish
   1 Samuel 27:8-12
At this time probably writes
   Psalm 141
Is refused permission to accompany the Philistines to battle against the Israelites
   1 Samuel 28:1,2; 29
Rescues the people of Ziklag, who had been captured by the Amalekites
   1 Samuel 30
Probably writes
   Psalm 18; 20; 21
Death and burial of Saul and his sons
   1 Samuel 31; 2 Samuel 21:1-14
Kills the murderer of Saul
   2 Samuel 1:1-16
Lamentation over Saul
   2 Samuel 1:17-27
After living for one year and four months at Ziklag
   1 Samuel 27:7
David goes to Hebron, and is anointed king by Judah
   2 Samuel 2:1-4,11; 5:5; 1 Kings 2:11; 1 Chronicles 3:4; 11:1-3
The list of those who join him at Hebron
   1 Chronicles 12:23-40
Ish-bosheth, son of Saul, crowned
   2 Samuel 2:4
David wages war against and defeats Ish-bosheth
   2 Samuel 2:13-32; 3:4
Demands the restoration of Micahhal, his wife
2 Samuel 3:14-16
Abner revolts from Ish-bosheth, and joins David, but is killed by Joab
2 Samuel 3
Punishes Ish-bosheth's murderers
2 Samuel 4
Anointed king over all Israel, after reigning over Judah at Hebron for seven years and six months, and reigns thirty-three years
Makes conquest of Jerusalem
2 Samuel 5:6; 1 Chronicles 11:4-8; Isaiah 29:1
Builds a palace
2 Samuel 5:11; 2 Chronicles 2:3
Friendship of, with Hiram, king of Tyre
2 Samuel 5:11; 1 Kings 5:1
Prospered of God
2 Samuel 5:10; 1 Chronicles 11:9
Fame of
1 Chronicles 14:17
Philistines make war against, and are defeated by him
2 Samuel 5:17,25
Assembles thirty-thousand men to escort the ark of the covenant to Jerusalem with music and thanksgiving
2 Samuel 6:1-5
Uzzah is struck down when he attempts to steady the ark of the covenant
2 Samuel 6:6-11
David is terrified, and leaves the ark at the house of Obed-edom
2 Samuel 6:9-11
After three months, David brings the ark of the covenant to Jerusalem with dancing and great joy
2 Samuel 6:12-16; 1 Chronicles 13
Organized the tabernacle service
   1 Chronicles 9:22; 15:16-24; 16:4-6,37-43

Offers sacrifice, distributes gifts, and blesses the people
   2 Samuel 6:17-19

Micahhal rebukes him for his religious enthusiasm
   2 Samuel 6:20-23

Desires to build a temple, is forbidden, but receives God's promise that his seed should reign forever
   2 Samuel 7:12-16; 23:5; 1 Chronicles 17:11-14; 2 Chronicles 6:16; Psalm 89:3,4; 132:11,12; Acts 15:16; Romans 15:12

Interpretation and fulfillment of this prophecy
   Acts 13:22,23

At this time, probably, David writes
   Psalm 15; 16; 24; 101; 138

Conquers the Philistines, Moabites, and Syria
   2 Samuel 8

Treats Mephibosheth, the lame son of Saul, with great kindness
   2 Samuel 9:6; 19:24-30

Sends commissioners with a message of sympathy to Hanun, son of the king of Ammon; the message is misinterpreted, and commissioners treated with indignity; David retaliates by invading, and defeats the combined armies of the Ammonites and Syrians
   2 Samuel 10; 1 Chronicles 19

Probably writes
   Psalm 18; 20; 21

Commits adultery with Bath-sheba
   2 Samuel 11:2-5

Wickedly causes the death of Uriah
   2 Samuel 11:6-25

Takes Bath-sheba to be his wife
   2 Samuel 11:26,27

Is rebuked by the prophet Nathan
2 Samuel 12:1-14
Repents of his crime and confesses his guilt
Psalm 6; 32; 38; 39; 40; 51
Is chastised with grievous affliction on account of his crime
Psalm 38; 41; 69
Death of his infant son (born from Bath-sheba)
2 Samuel 12:15-23
Solomon is born to
2 Samuel 12:24,25
Ammonites defeated and tortured
2 Samuel 12:26-31
Amnon's crime, his murder by Absalom, and Absalom's flight
2 Samuel 13
Absalom's return
2 Samuel 14:1-24
Absalom's usurpation
2 Samuel 14; 15
David's flight from Jerusalem
2 Samuel 15:13-37
He probably writes, at this time
Psalm 5; 7; 26; 61; 63; 69; 70; 86; 143
Shimei curses him
2 Samuel 16
Crosses the Jordan River
2 Samuel 17:21-29
Absalom's defeat and death
2 Samuel 18
Laments the death of Absalom
2 Samuel 18:33; 19:1-4
Rebuked by Joab
2 Samuel 19:5-7
David rebukes the priests for not showing loyalty amid the complaints of the people against him
2 Samuel 19:9-15  
Shimei begs for clemency  
   2 Samuel 19:16-23

Mephibosheth begs for the king's favor  
   2 Samuel 19:24-30

Barzillai rewarded  
   2 Samuel 19:31-40

Judah accused by the ten tribes of stealing him away  
   2 Samuel 19:41-43

Returns to Jerusalem  
   2 Samuel 20:1-3

At this time, probably, David composes  
   Psalm 27; 66; 122; 144

Sheba's conspiracy against David, and his death  
   2 Samuel 20

Makes Amasa general  
   2 Samuel 19:13

Amasa is killed  
   2 Samuel 20:4-10

Consigns seven sons of Saul to the Gibeonites to be killed to atone for Saul's persecution of the Gibeonites  
   2 Samuel 21:1-14

Buries Saul's bones, and the bones of his sons  
   2 Samuel 21:12-14

Defeats the Philistines  
   2 Samuel 21:15-22; 1 Chronicles 20:4-8

Takes the military strength of Israel without divine authority, and is reproved  
   2 Samuel 24; 1 Chronicles 21; 27:24

Probably composes  
   Psalm 30; 131

Marries Abishag  
   1 Kings 1:1-4

Probably composes
Psalm 19; 111

Adonijah usurps the sceptre; Solomon appointed to the throne
1 Kings 1; 1 Chronicles 23:1

Delivers his charge to Solomon
1 Kings 2:1-11; 1 Chronicles 22:6-19; 28; 29

Probably composes
Psalm 23; 145

Last words of
2 Samuel 23:1-7

Death of
1 Kings 2:10; 1 Chronicles 29:28; Acts 2:29,30

Sepulchre of
Acts 2:29

Age of, at death
2 Samuel 5:4,5; 1 Chronicles 29:28

Length of reign, forty years
1 Kings 2:11; 1 Chronicles 29:27,28

Wives of
2 Samuel 3:2-5

Children born
At Hebron
2 Samuel 3:2-5; 1 Chronicles 3:4

At Jerusalem
2 Samuel 5:14-16; 1 Chronicles 3:5-8; 14:4-7

Descendants of
1 Chronicles 3

Civil and military officers of
2 Samuel 8:16-18

See CABINET

Lists of his heroes, and of their exploits
2 Samuel 23; 1 Chronicles 11; 12:23-40

Devoutness of
1 Samuel 13:14; 2 Samuel 6:5,14,18; 7:18-29; 8:11; 24:25; 1 Kings 3:14; 1 Chronicles 17:16-27; 29:10; 2 Chronicles 7:17;
Zechariah 12:8; Psalm 6; 7; 11; 13; 17; 22; 26; 27:7-14; 28; 31; 35; 37
Justice in the administration of
  2 Samuel 8:15; 1 Chronicles 18:14
Discreetness of
  1 Samuel 18:14,30
Meekness of
  1 Samuel 24:7; 26:11; 2 Samuel 16:11; 19:22,23
Merciful
  2 Samuel 19:23
David as musician
  1 Samuel 16:21-23; 1 Chronicles 15:16; 23:5; 2 Chronicles 7:6; 29:26; Nehemiah 12:36; Amos 6:5
David as poet
  2 Samuel 22
See PSALMS OF DAVID
David as prophet
Type of Christ
  Psalm 2; 16; 18:43; 69:7-9
Jesus called son of
Prophecies concerning him and his kingdom
Chronicles of, written by Samuel, Nathan, and Gad
  1 Chronicles 29:29,30
— 2. A prophetic name for Christ
  Jeremiah 30:9; Ezekiel 34:23,24; 37:24,25; Hosea 3:5
DAY

— A creative period  
  Genesis 1:5,8,13,19,23,31; 2:2

— Divided into twelve hours  
  John 11:9

— Prophetic  
  2 Peter 3:8; Daniel 8:14; 9:24-27; 12:11,12; Revelation 11:3; 9:15; 12:6

— Six working days ordained  
  Exodus 20:9; Ezekiel 46:1

— Th sixth day of the week called preparation day  
  Mark 15:42; John 19:14,31,42

— The first day of the week called the Lord's day  
  Revelation 1:10

— Day's journey, eighteen or twenty miles  
  Exodus 3:18; 1 Kings 19:4; Jonah 3:4

— Sabbath day's journey, about two-thousand paces  
  Acts 1:12

— The seventh of the week ordained as a day of rest  
  See SABBATH

— Times of adversity called Day of the Lord  
  Isaiah 2:12; 13:6,9; 34:8; Jeremiah 46:10; Lamentations 2:22; Ezekiel 30:3; Amos 5:18; Joel 2:1; Obadiah 1:15; Zephaniah 1:8,18; 2:2,3; Zechariah 14:1

— JUDGMENT  
  Called THE DAY OF THE LORD  
  Malachi 4:5; 1 Corinthians 5:5; 2 Corinthians 1:14; 1 Thessalonians 5:2; 2 Peter 3:10

See JUDGMENT  
A figure of spiritual illumination  
  Proverbs 4:18; 1 Thessalonians 5:8
**DAYSMAN**
— A mediator
   Job 9:33

**DAYSTAR**
— Figurative of spiritual life
   2 Peter 1:19

**DEACON**
— (Servant, waiter)
— (One charged with the temporal affairs of the local congregation)
— Selected by the people
   Acts 6:1-6
— Characteristics of
   1 Timothy 3:8-13
— The Greek word (diakonos) translated "deacon" means servant, and is so translated in
   Matthew 23:11; John 12:26
— Also translated "minister,"
   Mark 10:43; 1 Corinthians 3:5; 1 Thessalonians 3:2

**DEACONESS**
— (R. V., margin)
   Romans 16:1

**DEAD (PEOPLE)**
— Raised to life, (see
   Hebrews 11:35
— INSTANCES OF
   The son of the widow of Zarephath
      1 Kings 17:17-23
   The Shunammite woman's son
      2 Kings 4:32-37
   The young man laid in Elisha's grave
      2 Kings 13:21
The widow's son
  Luke 7:12-15
Jairus' daughter
  Luke 8:49-55
Lazarus
  John 11:43,44
Dorcas
  Acts 9:37-40
Eutychus
  Acts 20:9-12

Prepared for burial by washing
  Acts 9:37

Anointing
  Matthew 26:12

Wrapping in linen
  Matthew 27:59

Burned

See CREMATION
  Burnings of incense made for
    2 Chronicles 16:14; 21:19; Jeremiah 34:5

See BURIAL
See CREMATION
See EMBALMING

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

See BURIAL
See DEATH
See MOURNING
See RESURRECTION
See RIGHTEOUS, PROMISES TO
See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF
DEAD SEA

— (Lies southeast of Jerusalem)

— Called SALT SEA
  Genesis 14:3; Numbers 34:12

— SEA OF THE PLAIN
  Deuteronomy 3:17; 4:49; Joshua 3:16

— EAST SEA
  Joel 2:20

— FORMER SEA
  Zechariah 14:8

— Prophecy concerning
  Ezekiel 47:7-10,18

DEAFNESS

— Law concerning
  Leviticus 19:14

— Inflicted by God
  Exodus 4:11

— Miraculous cure of
  Matthew 11:5; Mark 7:32; 9:25

— FIGURATIVE
  Of moral insensibility
    Isaiah 6:10; 29:18; 35:5; Ezekiel 12:2; Matthew 13:15; John 12:40; Acts 28:26,27

See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL CONSCIENCE, DEAD
See IMPENITENCE
See OBDURACY

DEATH

— Miscellaneous Subjects
  Called GIVING UP THE GHOST
    Genesis 25:8; 35:29; Lamentations 1:19; Acts 5:10
  KING OF TERRORS
Job 18:14
A CHANGE
  Job 14:14

GOING TO THY FATHERS
  Genesis 15:15; 25:8; 35:29

PUTTING OFF THIS TABERNACLE
  2 Peter 1:14

REQUIRING THE SOUL
  Luke 12:20

GOING THE WAY WHENCE THERE IS NO RETURN
  Job 16:22

BEING GATHERED TO OUR PEOPLE
  Genesis 49:33

GOING DOWN INTO SILENCE
  Psalm 115:17

RETURNING TO DUST
  Genesis 3:19; Psalm 104:29

BEING CUT DOWN
  Job 14:2

FLEEING AS A SHADOW
  Job 14:2

DEPARTING
  Philippians 2:23

— Called SLEEP
  Deuteronomy 31:16; Job 7:21; 14:12; Jeremiah 51:39; Daniel 12:2;
  John 11:11; Acts 7:60; 13:36; 1 Corinthians 15:6,18,51; 1
  Thessalonians 4:14,15

— EXEMPTION FROM
  Enoch
    Genesis 5:24; Hebrews 11:5
  
  Elijah
    2 Kings 2

  Promised to saints at the second coming of Christ
1 Corinthians 15:51; 1 Thessalonians 4:15,17

No death in heaven
Luke 20:36; Revelation 21:4

— DESIRED
Jeremiah 8:3; Revelation 9:6
By Moses
Numbers 11:15
Elijah
1 Kings 19:4
Job
Job 3; 6:8-11; 7:1-3,15,16; 10:1; 14:13
Jonah
Jonah 4:8
Simeon
Luke 2:29
Paul
2 Corinthians 5:2,8; Philippians 1:20-23

— AS A JUDGMENT
Upon the Antediluvians
Genesis 6:7,11-13
Sodomites
Genesis 19:12,13,24,25
Saul
1 Chronicles 10:13,14

— SYMBOLIZED
By the pale horse
Revelation 6:8
King of Terrors
Job 18:14

— APOSTROPHE TO
Hosea 13:14; 1 Corinthians 15:55
— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO


— PREPARATION FOR

Deuteronomy 32:29; 2 Kings 20:1; Psalm 39:4,13; 90:12; Ecclesiastes 9:4,10; 11:7,8; Isaiah 38:18,19; Luke 12:35-37; John 9:4; Romans 14:8; Philippians 1:21; Hebrews 13:14; James 4:15; 1 Peter 1:17

— OF THE RIGHTEOUS


— SCENES OF

DEATH OF ISAAC

Genesis 27:1-4,22-40

DEATH OF JACOB

Genesis 49:1-33; Hebrews 11:21

DEATH OF MOSES

Deuteronomy 31:14-30; 32:1-52; 33:1-29; 34:1-7

DEATH OF DAVID

1 Kings 2:1-10
DEATH OF ZECHARIAH
   2 Chronicles 24:22

DEATH OF JESUS

DEATH OF STEPHEN
   Acts 7:59,60

DEATH OF PAUL
   2 Timothy 4:6-8

— OF THE WICKED

— SPIRITUAL
   Luke 1:79; John 5:24-26; 6:50,51,53; 11:26; Romans 5:12,15; 7:11; 8:5,6,12,13; 2 Corinthians 5:14; Ephesians 2:1,5,6; 4:18; 5:14; Colossians 2:13; 1 Timothy 5:6; 1 Peter 2:24; 1 John 5:12

See DEPRAVITY
See MAN, STATE OF AFTER THE FALL
See REPROBACY

— SECOND
   Proverbs 14:12; Ezekiel 18:4,10,13,21,23,24; 33:8,9,11,14-16; Matthew 7:13; 10:28; 25:30,41,46; Mark 9:43,44; Romans 1:32; 6:16,21,23; 8:13; 9:22; 2 Thessalonians 1:9; James 1:15; 4:12; 2 Peter 2:12; Revelation 2:11; 19:20; 20:14; 21:8

See HELL
See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

— FIGURATIVE OF REGENERATION
   Romans 6:2-11; 7:1-10; 8:10,11; Colossians 2:20

See DEAD
See REGENERATION

DEBIR
— 1. King of Eglon
   Joshua 10:3-27
— 2. A town in the mountains of Judah
   Also called KIRJATH-SANNAH, and KIRJATH-SEPHER, which
   signifies a city of books
   Joshua 15:15,16
   Anakim expelled from, by Joshua
   Joshua 11:21
   Taken by Othniel
   Joshua 15:15-17,49; Judges 1:12,13
   Allotted to the Aaronites
   Joshua 21:15
— 3. A place near the valley of Achor
   Joshua 15:7

DEBORAH
— 1. Nurse to Rebecca
   Genesis 24:59
   Buried beneath an oak tree near Beth-el
   Genesis 35:8
— 2. The prophetess, a judge of Israel
   Judges 4:4,5; 5:7
   Inspires Barak to defeat Sisera
   Judges 4:6-16
   The triumphant song of
   Judges 5

DEBT
— General scriptures concerning
   Romans 13:8
— SECURITY FOR
  Exodus 22:25-27; Deuteronomy 24:6,10-13; Nehemiah 5:3,4; Job 22:6; 24:9; Proverbs 11:15; 22:26; Amos 2:8

See DEBTOR
See CREDITOR
See SURETY

DEBTOR

— LAWS CONCERNING

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
  2 Kings 4:1-7; Nehemiah 5:3-5; Job 20:18,19; Matthew 18:23-33; Luke 20:9-16

See CREDITOR
See DEBT
See SURETY

DECALOGUE

— Written by God
  Exodus 24:12; 31:18; 32:16; Deuteronomy 5:22; 9:10; Hosea 8:12

— Divine authority of
  Exodus 20:1; 34:27,28; Deuteronomy 5:4-22

— Called WORDS OF THE COVENANT
  Exodus 34:28; Deuteronomy 4:13

— TABLES OF TESTIMONY
  Exodus 31:18; 34:29; 40:20

See COMMANDMENTS
  Exodus 20:1-17; Deuteronomy 5:7-21; Matthew 19:18,19; 22:34-40; Luke 10:25-28; Romans 13:8-10

DECAPOLIS

— Ten cities situated in one district on the east of the Sea of Galilee
  Matthew 4:25; Mark 5:20; 7:31
DECEIT

— Is falsehood
  Psalm 119:118

— The tongue is an instrument of
  Romans 3:13

— Comes from the heart
  Mark 7:22

— Characteristic of the heart
  Jeremiah 17:9

— God abhors
  Psalm 5:6

— Forbidden
  Proverbs 24:28; 1 Peter 3:10

— Christ was perfectly free from
  Isaiah 53:9; with 1 Peter 2:22

— Saints
  Free from
    Psalm 24:4; Zephaniah 3:13; Revelation 14:5
  Purpose against
    Job 27:4
  Avoid
    Job 31:5
  Shun those addicted to
    Psalm 101:7
  Pray for deliverance from those who use
    Psalm 43:1; 120:2
  Delivered from those who use
    Psalm 72:14
  Should beware of those who teach
    Ephesians 5:6; Colossians 2:8
  Should lay aside, in seeking truth
    1 Peter 2:1

— Ministers should lay aside
  2 Corinthians 4:2; 1 Thessalonians 2:3
— The wicked are full of
  Romans 1:29

— Devise
  Psalm 35:20; 38:12; Proverbs 12:5

— Utter
  Psalm 10:7; 36:3

— Work
  Proverbs 11:18

— Increase in
  2 Timothy 3:13

— Use, to each other
  Jeremiah 9:5

— Use, to themselves
  Jeremiah 37:9; Obadiah 1:3-7

— Delight in
  Proverbs 20:17

— False teachers are workers of
  2 Corinthians 11:13

— Preach
  Jeremiah 14:14; 23:26

— Impose on others by
  Romans 16:18; Ephesians 4:14

— Sport themselves with
  2 Peter 2:13

— Hypocrites devise
  Job 15:35

— Hypocrites practice
  Hosea 11:12

— False witnesses use
  Proverbs 12:17

— A characteristic of antichrist
  2 John 1:7

— Characteristic of the apostasy
  2 Thessalonians 2:10
— Evil of
  Hinders knowledge of God
  Jeremiah 9:6
— Keeps from turning to God
  Jeremiah 8:5
— Leads
  To pride and oppression
    Jeremiah 5:27,28
  To lying
    Proverbs 14:25
— Often accompanied by fraud and injustice
  Psalm 10:7; 43:1
— Hatred often concealed by
  Proverbs 26:24-26
— The folly of fools is
  Proverbs 14:8
— The kisses of an enemy are
  Proverbs 27:6
— Blessedness of being free from
  Psalm 24:4,5; 32:2
— Punishment of
  Psalm 55:23; Jeremiah 9:7-9

See CONFIDENCE, FALSE
See DECEPTION
See FALSEHOOD
See FLATTERY
See HYPOCRISY

DECEPTION
— INSTANCES OF
  By Satan
    Genesis 3:4
    Abraham, in stating that Sarah was his sister
    Genesis 12:13; 20:2
Isaac, in stating that his wife was his sister  
   Genesis 26:7
Jacob and Rebekah, in imposing Jacob on his father, and  
   Jacob's impersonating Esau  
   Genesis 27:6-23
Jacob's sons, in entrapping the Shechemites  
   Genesis 34:13-31
In representing to their father that Joseph had been destroyed by wild beasts  
   Genesis 37:29-35
Joseph, in his ruse with his brothers  
   Genesis 42; 43; 44
The Gibeonites, in misrepresenting their habitat  
   Joshua 9:3-15
Ehud deceives Eglon, and kills him  
   Judges 3:15-30
Delilah deceives Samson  
   Judges 16:4-20
David feigns madness  
   1 Samuel 21:10-15
Amnon deceives Tamar by feigning sickness  
   2 Samuel 13:6-14
Hushai deceives Absalom  
   2 Samuel 16:15-19
Sanballat tries to deceive Nehemiah  
   Nehemiah 6
By Absalom  
   When he avenged his sister  
      2 Samuel 13:24-28  
   When he began his conspiracy  
      2 Samuel 15:7
The old prophet  
   1 Kings 13:18
Gehazi
2 Kings 5:20
Job's friends
   Job 6:15
Doeg
   Psalm 52:2
Herod
   Matthew 2:8
Pharisees
   Matthew 22:16
Chief priests
   Mark 14:1
Lawyer
   Luke 10:25
Ananias and Sapphira
   Acts 5:1
See DECEIT
See HYPOCRISY
See FALSEHOOD
See FALSE WITNESS

— SELF
See CONFIDENCE, FALSE
See FLATTERY

DECISION
— General scriptures concerning
See CHARACTER
See PERSEVERANCE
See STABILITY
See INDECISION
See INSTABILITY

— EXHORTATION TO

— INSTANCES OF
ABEL
Hebrews 11:4

ENOCH
Hebrews 11:5,6

NOAH
Hebrews 11:7

ABRAHAM
Hebrews 11:8,17-19

JACOB
Genesis 28:20,21

JOSEPH
Genesis 39:7-20

MOSES
Hebrews 11:24-26; Numbers 12:7; Hebrews 3:5

ISRAELITES

CALEB
Numbers 14:6-10,24,37,38; Deuteronomy 1:36; Joshua 14:14
BALAAM  
   Numbers 22:15-18

PHINEHAS  
   Numbers 25:7-13

JOSHUA  
   Joshua 24:15,18-24

GIDEON  
   Judges 6:25-40; 7

RUTH  
   Ruth 1:16; 1 Samuel 11:4-7

ABIGAIL  
   1 Samuel 25:4-37

DAVID  
   1 Samuel 17:20-54; 2 Samuel 22:22-24; Psalm 17:3; 26:6,11; 40:9,10; 56:12; 66:16; 71:17; 86:11; 101:2,3; 108:1; 57:7,8; 116:9,13,14,16; 119:8,30,31,38,44-46,57,94,106,115,125,145,146; 143:12

A PROPHET  
   1 Kings 13:8-10

ELIJAH  
   1 Kings 18:22

JEHOSHAPHAT  
   1 Kings 22:7; 2 Chronicles 18:6

NAAMAN  
   2 Kings 5:15,17

JEHU  
   2 Kings 9:11-37; 10

HEZEKIAH  
   2 Kings 18:6; 2 Chronicles 15:17

JOASH  
   2 Kings 22:2; 23:3,25; 2 Chronicles 34:31

NEHEMIAH  
   Nehemiah 6:11

MORDECAI
ESTHER
   Esther 3:2,3

JOB
   Job 2:3; 23:11,12

MATTHEW
   Matthew 9:9

JOSEPH
   Mark 15:43

NATHANIEL
   John 1:49

MARTHA
   John 11:27

THE DISCIPLES
   Philippians 1:20,21; Colossians 2:5; 2 Timothy 4:7,8

EPHESIANS
   Revelation 2:2,3

CHURCH OF SARDIS
   Revelation 3:4,8,10

SAINTS
   Revelation 14:4

See PERSERVERANCE
See STABILITY
See ZEAL, RELIGIOUS

DECISION, VALLEY OF
— General scriptures concerning
   Joel 3:14

DECREES
— Of the Medes, irrevocable
   Daniel 6:14,15

— From the congregation in Jerusalem
   Acts 16:4; with 15:28,29
DECREES, DIVINE

See PREDESTINATION

DEDAN

— 1. Son of Raamah
   Genesis 10:7; 1 Chronicles 1:9

— 2. Son of Jokshan
   Genesis 25:3; 1 Chronicles 1:32

— 3. A country, probably bordering on Edom
   Jeremiah 49:8; Ezekiel 25:13; 27:15,20; 38:13

DEDANIM

— Descendants of Dedan
   Isaiah 21:13

DEDICATION

— Law concerning dedicated things
   Leviticus 27; Numbers 18:14; 1 Chronicles 26:26,27

— Must be without blemish
   Leviticus 22:18-23; Malachi 1:14

— Not redeemable
   Leviticus 27:28,29

— Offering must be voluntary
   Leviticus 1:3; 22:19

See OFFERINGS

See VOWS

— Of the tabernacle
   Numbers 7

— Solomon's temple
   1 Kings 8; 2 Chronicles 7:5

— Second temple
   Ezra 6:16,17

— Of the wall of Jerusalem
   Nehemiah 12:27-43
— **Of houses**  
  Deuteronomy 20:5

— **Of Samuel by his mother**  
  1 Samuel 1:11,22

— **OF SELF**

  See CONSECRATION

  For instances of liberality in dedicated things

  See LIBERALITY

  See FEAST OF DEDICATION  
  John 10:22; 1 Kings 8:65; 2 Chronicles 7:8-10

**DEED**

— **To land**  
  Jeremiah 32:12,14; 44

  See LAND

**DEER**

— **Also called, FALLOW DEER, HART, HIND, ROEBUCK**

— **Designated among the ceremonially clean animals, to be eaten**  
  Deuteronomy 12:15; 14:5

— **Provided for Solomon's household**  
  1 Kings 4:23

— **Fleetness of**  
  2 Samuel 2:18; 1 Chronicles 12:8; Proverbs 6:5; Song of Solomon 8:14; Isaiah 35:6

— **Surefootedness of**  
  2 Samuel 22:34

— **Gentleness of**  
  Proverbs 5:19

— **Coloring of**  
  Jeremiah 14:5
DEFENSE

— (An argument made before a court)

— Of Jeremiah
Jeremiah 26:12-16

— Of Peter
Acts 4:8-13; 5:23-29

— Of Stephen
Acts 7

— Of Paul
Acts 22; 23:1-6; 24:10-21; 26:1-23

— Military defenses
See FORT
See ARMIES

DEFILEMENT

— Laws relating to
Leviticus 7:18-21; 11:43; 22:2-7

— Caused by
Leprosy
Leviticus 13:3,44-46; 14; 22:4-7

Gonorrhea
Leviticus 15:1-15; 22:4

Copulation
Leviticus 15:17

Spermatorrhea
Leviticus 15:16,17

Childbirth
Leviticus 12:2-8; Luke 2:22

Menses
Leviticus 15:19-33; 2 Samuel 11:4

Touching the dead
Numbers 19:11-22; 31:19,20

Touching the carcass of any ceremonially unclean animal
Leviticus 11:39,40; 17:15,16; 22:8

Touching carcass of an unclean thing
Leviticus 5:2-13; 11:8,24-28,31-38; 14:46-57; 15:5-11;
Deuteronomy 23:10,11

Killing in battle
Numbers 31:19,20

— Contact with sinners falsely supposed to cause
John 18:28

— Of priests
Leviticus 16:26,28; Numbers 19:7-10; Ezekiel 44:25,26

— Egyptian usage, concerning
Genesis 43:32
See ABLUTION
See PURIFICATION
See UNCLEANNESS

DEFORMITY
See BLEMISH

DEGREES

— Or steps in the dial of Ahaz
2 Kings 20:9-11

DEHAVITES

— General scriptures concerning
Ezra 4:9

DEKAR

— Father of one of Solomon's purveyors
1 Kings 4:9

DELAIAH

— 1. Head of the twenty-third division of the priestly order
1 Chronicles 24:18

— 2. A prince of Judah
Jeremiah 36:12,25
3. A progenitor of certain Babylonish captives
   Ezra 2:60; Nehemiah 7:62

4. Father of a false prophet
   Nehemiah 6:10

5. A descendant of the loyal line of Judah
   Also called DALAIAH
   1 Chronicles 3:24

DEILILA

Samson's mistress
   Judges 16:4-18

DELIVERANCE

See AFFLICTION
See GOD, PROVIDENCE OF
See PRAYER, ANSWERED

DELIVERER

An appellation of Jesus
   Romans 11:26

DELUGE

See FLOOD

DELUSION, SELF

See SELF-DELUSION

DEMAGOGISM

INSTANCES OF

Absalom
   2 Samuel 15:2-6

Pilate

Felix
   Acts 24:27

Herod (Agrippa I)
Acts 12:3

DEMAS
— A companion of Paul
  Colossians 4:14; Philemon 1:24
— Deserts Paul
  2 Timothy 4:10

DEMETRIUS
— 1. A silversmith, noted for raising a riot
  Acts 19:24-38
— 2. A Christian mentioned in
  3 John 1:12

DEMONS
— Worship of
  Leviticus 17:7; Deuteronomy 32:17; 2 Chronicles 11:15; Psalm 106:37; Matthew 4:9; Luke 4:7; 1 Corinthians 10:20,21; 1 Timothy 4:1; Revelation 13:4
— Worship of, forbidden
  Leviticus 17:7; Zechariah 13:2; Revelation 9:20
— Possession by, instances of
  Saul
    1 Samuel 16:14-23; 18:10,11; 19:9,10
— Two men of the Gergesenes (Gadarenes, Gerasenes)
  Matthew 8:28-34; Mark 5:2-20
— The deaf man
  Matthew 9:32,33
— The deaf and blind man
  Matthew 12:22; Luke 11:14
— The daughter of the Syrophoenician woman
  Matthew 15:22-29; Mark 7:25-30
— The epileptic boy
— The man in the synagogue

— Mary Magdalene
  Mark 16:9; Luke 8:2,3

— The herd of swine
  Matthew 8:30-32

— Cast out by Jesus
  Matthew 4:24; 8:16; Mark 3:22; Luke 4:41

— Power over, given the disciples
  Matthew 10:1; Mark 6:7; 16:17

— Cast out
  By the disciples
    Mark 9:38; Luke 10:17
  By Peter
    Acts 5:16
  By Paul
    Acts 16:16-18; 19:12
  By Philip
    Acts 8:7

— Disciples could not expel
  Mark 9:18,28,29

— Sceva's sons exorcise
  Acts 19:13-16

— Parable of the man repossessed by unclean spirits
  Matthew 12:43-45

— Jesus falsely accused of being possessed of
  Mark 3:22-30; John 7:20; 8:48; 10:20

— Testify to the divinity of Jesus
  Matthew 8:29; Mark 1:23,24; 3:11; 5:7; Luke 8:28; Acts 19:15

— Adversaries of men
  Matthew 12:45

— Sent to foment trouble between Abimelech and the Shechemites
  Judges 9:23
— Messages given false prophets by
  1 Kings 22:21-23

— Believe and tremble
  James 2:19

— To be judged at the general judgment
  Matthew 8:29; with 2 Peter 2:4; Jude 1:6

— Punishment of
  Matthew 8:29; 25:41; Luke 8:28; 2 Peter 2:4; Jude 1:6; Revelation 12:7-9

See SATAN

DENNS

— Used as places of refuge
  Judges 6:2; Hebrews 11:38; Revelation 6:15

DENYING JESUS

See JESUS, REJECTED

DEPRAVITY OF MAN

— General scriptures concerning

See FALL OF MAN

See SIN
**DEPUTY**

— An officer who administers the functions of a superior in his absence
  
  1 Kings 22:47; Acts 13:7,8; 18:12; 19:38

**DERBE**

— (A city in the region of Lycaonia)
  
  — Paul flees to
    
    Acts 14:6,20

  — Visited by Paul and Silas
    
    Acts 16:1

  — Gaius born in
    
    Acts 20:4

**DERISION**

— The wicked held in, by God
  
  Psalm 2:4; Proverbs 1:26

— INSTANCES OF
  
  Sarah, when the angels gave her the promise of a child
    
    Genesis 18:12

  The evil children of Beth-el deride Elisha
    
    2 Kings 2:23

  The people of Israel scoff at Hezekiah
    
    2 Chronicles 30:1-10

  See IRONY
  See SARCASM
  See SCOFFING

**DESERT**

— An arid region having only sparse vegetation
  
  Leviticus 16:22; Deuteronomy 8:15; Jeremiah 2:2,6; 17:6

— FIGURATIVE
  
  Isaiah 35:1
DESIGN

— In nature, evidence of
  Job 12:7-11; Proverbs 16:4

DESIRE

— SPIRITUAL
  Deuteronomy 4:29; Psalm 9:1; 17:1; 22:26; 24:6; 25:5,15; 27:8,14; 33:20; 34:10; 37:4,7,9,34; 39:12; 40:1,8; 42:1-11; 51:1-17; 62:1; 63:1,8; 68:28; 69:3,32; 70:4; 81:10; 84:2; 86:11,12,16; 94:19; 105:4; 118:17; 119:2,10,20,40,77,88,116, 117,122,133,149,156; 123:1,2; 130:5,6; 143:5,6; Proverbs 2:3-5; 8:17,34; Isaiah 8:17,19; 26:8,9; 40:31; 55:1,2,6; Jeremiah 29:13; Lamentations 3:25,26,41; Hosea 10:12; Habakkuk 3:2; Matthew 5:6; Luke 6:21; 10:42; John 12:20,21; Philippians 3:12-14; Hebrews 11:6
  See HUNGER, SPIRITUAL
  See THIRST, FIGURATIVE

— EVIL
  See IMAGINATION
  See LUST

DESPAIR
  See DESPONDENCY

DESPONDENCY

— General scriptures concerning
  See AFFLICTION
  See RESIGNATION
  See SORROW
  See SUFFERING
— INSTANCES OF

Cain, when God pronounced judgment upon him for the murder of Abel

Genesis 4:13,14

Hagar, when cast out of the household of Abraham on account of the jealousy of Sarah

Genesis 21:15,16

Moses

When sent on his mission to the Israelites

Exodus 4:1,10,13; 6:12

At the Red Sea

Exodus 14:15

When the people craved for meat

Numbers 11:15

The Israelites, on account of the cruel oppressions of the Egyptians

Exodus 6:9

Elijah, when he fled from Jezebel to the wilderness and sat under the juniper tree, and wanted to die

1 Kings 19:4

Jonah after he had preached to the Ninevites

Jonah 4:3,8

The sailors with Paul

Acts 27:20

Job, see the above extracts from the Book of Job

Jeremiah, see the above extracts from the Lamentations of Jeremiah

— COMFORT IN

Isaiah 35:3,4; Luke 18:1-8; Hebrews 12:12,13

See AFFLICTION, CONSOLATION IN

See RIGHTEOUS, PROMISES TO
DESPOTISM

See GOVERNMENT, MONARCHICAL, TYRANNY IN

DETECTIVES

— General scriptures concerning
  Luke 20:20
  See SPIES

DEUEL

— Also called REUEL
— Captain of the tribe of Dan
  Numbers 1:14; 2:14; 7:42; 10:20

DEVIL

See DEMON
See SATAN

DEVOTION

— TO GOD
  See RELIGION
  For conspicuous instances of, study: ENOCH, NOAH,
  ABRAHAM, MOSES, DAVID'S later history, SOLOMON'S
  earlier life, JOSIAH, ASA, ISAIAH, ELIJAH, JEREMIAH,
  DANIEL, SHADRACH, MESHACH, and ABED-NEGO

— TO JESUS
  See PETER
  See JOHN
  See PAUL
  See MARY MAGDALENE

For elaborated topics covering the subject
  See LOVE OF MAN FOR GOD
  See CONSECRATION
  See ZEAL
DEW

— A merciful providence
  Deuteronomy 33:13

— Forms imperceptibly
  2 Samuel 17:12

— In the night
  Job 29:19

— From the clouds
  Proverbs 3:20

— Called the dew of heaven
  Daniel 4:15

— Absence of
  1 Kings 17:1

— Miraculous profusion and absence of
  Judges 6:36-40

  See METEOROLOGY

— FIGURATIVE
  Psalm 110:3; Isaiah 26:19; Hosea 6:4; 13:3; 14:5

DIADEM. (R. V., MITRE)

— General scriptures concerning
  Ezekiel 21:26

DIAL

— A contrivance for indicating time by the sun's rays
  2 Kings 20:11; Isaiah 38:8

DIAMOND

— One of the jewels in the breastplate
  Exodus 28:18; 39:11; Jeremiah 17:1; Ezekiel 28:13

DIANA

— Goddess of the Ephesians
  Acts 19:24,27,28,35
**DIBLAIM**
— Father of Hosea's wife
  Hosea 1:3

**DIBLATH**
— An unknown place
  Ezekiel 6:14

**DIBON**
— 1. Also called DIBON-GAD and DIMON
  A city on the northern banks of the Arnon
  Numbers 21:30

  Israelites encamp at
  Numbers 33:45
  Allotted to Gad and Reuben
  Numbers 32:3,34; Joshua 13:9,17
  Taken by Moab
  Isaiah 15:2,9; Jeremiah 48:18,22

— 2. A city in the tribe of Judah
  Nehemiah 11:25
  Probably identical with DIMINAH
  Joshua 15:22

**DIBRI**
— Father of Shelomith
  Leviticus 24:11

**DIDYMUS (TWIN)**
— Surname of Thomas
  John 11:16

**DIKLAH**
— Son of Joktan, and name of a district inhabited by his descendants
  Genesis 10:27
DILEAN
— A city of Judah
  Joshua 15:38

DILIGENCE
— Jesus an example of
  Mark 1:35; Luke 2:49
— Required by God in seeking him
  1 Chronicles 22:19; Hebrews 11:6
— Obeying him
  Deuteronomy 6:17; 11:13
— Listening to him
  Isaiah 55:2
— Striving after perfection
  Philippians 3:13,14
— Cultivating proper behaviors of a true Christian
  2 Peter 1:5
— Keeping the soul
  Deuteronomy 4:9
— Keeping the heart
  Proverbs 4:23
— Labors of love
  Hebrews 6:10-12
— Following every good work
  1 Timothy 3:10
— Guarding against defilement
  Hebrews 12:15
— Seeking to be found spotless
  2 Peter 3:14
— Making our calling sure
  2 Peter 1:10
— Self-examination
  Psalm 77:6
— Lawful business
  Proverbs 27:23; Ecclesiastes 9:10

— Preserving "the faith" through teaching
  2 Timothy 4:2; Jude 1:3

— Instructing children
  Deuteronomy 6:7; 11:19

— Discharging official duties
  Deuteronomy 19:18

— Saints should abound in
  2 Corinthians 8:7

— Required in the service of God
  John 9:4; Galatians 6:9

— Is not in vain
  1 Corinthians 15:58

— Preserves from evil
  Exodus 15:26

— Leads to assured hope
  Hebrews 6:11

— God rewards
  Deuteronomy 11:14; Hebrews 11:6

— In temporal matters leads to favor
  Proverbs 11:27

— Prosperity
  Proverbs 10:4; 13:4

— Honor
  Proverbs 12:24; 22:29

— FIGURATIVE
  Proverbs 6:6-8
  Exemplified
    Ruth
      Ruth 2:17
  Hezekiah
    2 Chronicles 31:21
Nehemiah and his helpers
    Nehemiah 4:6
Psalmist
    Psalm 119:60
Apostles
    Acts 5:42
Apollos
    Acts 18:25
Titus
    2 Corinthians 8:22
Paul
    1 Thessalonians 2:9
Onesiphorus
    2 Timothy 1:17
See INDUSTRY
See ZEAL
See IDLENESS
See SLOTHFULNESS

DIMNAH
   — A Levitical city of Zebulun
       Joshua 21:35

DIMON
    See DIBON, number one

DIMONAH
    See DIBON, number two

DINAH
   — Daughter of Jacob and Leah
       Genesis 30:21
   — Ravishment of
       Genesis 34
DINHABAHL
— A city of Edom
  Genesis 36:32; 1 Chronicles 1:43

DINNER
— Eaten at noon
  Genesis 43:16
  See FEASTS

DIONYSIUS
— A convert of Paul
  Acts 17:34

DIOTREPHESES
— A false teacher
  3 John 1:9

DIPLOMACY
— General scriptures concerning
  1 Corinthians 9:20-23
  See TACT
— INSTANCES OF
  Of Abimelech
    Genesis 21:22,23; 26:26-31
    The Gibeonites, in securing a treaty with the Israelites through deception
      Joshua 9:3-16
  Of Jephthah, with the king of Moab, unsuccessful
    Judges 11:12-28
  Of Abigail
    1 Samuel 25:23-31
  Of Hiram, to secure the good will of David
    2 Samuel 5:11
  Of Toi, to promote the friendship of David
    2 Samuel 8:10
David, in sending Hushai Absalom's court
   2 Samuel 15:32-37; 16:15-19; 17:1-14

The wise woman of Abel
   2 Samuel 20:16-22

Absalom winning the people
   2 Samuel 15:2-6

Solomon, in his alliance with Hiram
   1 Kings 5:1-12; 9:10-14,26,27; 10:11

By intermarriage with other nations
   1 Kings 1:1-5

Ambassadors from Ben-hadad to Ahab
   1 Kings 20:31-34

Jehoash purchases peace from Hazael
   2 Kings 12:18

Ahaz purchases assistance from the king of Assyria
   2 Kings 16:7-9

Rab-shakeh, in trying to induce Jerusalem to capitulate by
bombastic harangue

Sanballat, in prevent the rebuilding of Jerusalem by
Nehemiah
   Nehemiah 6

The people of Tyre and Sidon, in securing the favor of Herod
(Agrippa I)
   Acts 12:20-22

Paul, in arraying the Pharisees and Sadducees against each
other at his trial
   Acts 23:6-10

Paul, in circumcising Timothy
   Acts 16:3

Paul, in performing certain temple services to placate
Jewish believers
   Acts 21:20-25; with Galatians 6:12
Corrupt practices in: The officers of Nebuchadnezzars court to secure the destruction of Daniel
Daniel 6:4-15

**DISBELIEF**

*See* UNBELIEF

**DISCIPLE**

— *A name given to the followers of any teacher*

— *Of John the Baptist*
  Matthew 9:14

— *Of Jesus*
  Matthew 10:1; 20:17; Acts 9:26; 14:2; 21:4

— *The seventy (better mss. have "seventy-two") followers of Jesus are sent forth*
  Luke 10:1

— *First called (divinely, from the Greek word, chrematizo)*
  "Christians" at Antioch (of Syria)
  Acts 11:26
  *See* APOSTLES
  *See* RIGHTEOUS

**DISCIPLESHIP**

— *Tests of*
  *See* COMMANDMENTS

**DISCIPLINE**

— *Of armies, for disobedience of orders*
  Joshua 7:10-26; Judges 21:5-12
  *See* ARMIES

— *CHURCH DISCIPLINE*
  *See* CHURCH, DISCIPLINE IN
DISCONTENTMENT
See MURMURING
See CONTENTMENT

DISCOURAGEMENT
See DESPONDENCY

DISEASE

— Sent from God
Leviticus 14:34

— As judgments
Psalm 107:17; Isaiah 3:17

— INSTANCES OF
Upon the Egyptians
See PLAGUES;
Upon Nabal
1 Samuel 25:38
David's child
2 Samuel 12:15
Gehazi
2 Kings 5:27
Jeroboam
2 Chronicles 13:20
Jehoram
2 Chronicles 21:12-19
Uzziah
2 Chronicles 26:17-20
Threatened as judgments
Leviticus 26:16; Deuteronomy 7:15; 28:22,27,28,35; 29:22
Healing of, from God
Exodus 15:26; 23:25; Deuteronomy 7:15; 2 Chronicles 16:12; Psalm 103:3; 107:20
In answer to prayer
Of Hezekiah
2 Kings 20:1-11; Isaiah 38:1-8

Of David
Psalm 21:4; 116:8

Miraculous healing of, a sign to accompany the preaching of the word
Mark 16:18

See MIRACLES

Physicians employed for
2 Chronicles 16:12; Jeremiah 8:22; Matthew 9:12; Mark 5:26; Luke 4:23

Remedies used
Proverbs 17:22; 20:30; Isaiah 38:21; Jeremiah 30:13; 46:11

Poultices
2 Kings 20:7

Ointments
Isaiah 1:6; Jeremiah 8:22

Emulsions
Luke 10:34

Of the sexual organs
Leviticus 15; 22:4; Numbers 5:2; Deuteronomy 23:10

See CIRCUMCISION
See MENSTRUATION
See GONORRHEA

Treatment of fractures
Ezekiel 30:21

See AFFLICTION

— FIGURATIVE
Psalm 38:7; Isaiah 1:6; Jeremiah 30:12

Various kinds of
See ABORTION
See AGUE
See ATROPHY
See BLAIN
See BLEMISH
See BLINDNESS
See BOIL
See CONGESTION
See CONSUMPTION
See DEAFNESS
See DEMONS
See DROPSY
See DYSENTERY
See DYSPERPSIA
See EPILEPSY
See FEVER
See GONORRHEA
See GOUT
See HEMORRHAGE
See HEMORRHHOIDS
See INSANITY
See ITCH
See LAMENESS
See LEPROSY
See MURRAIN
See PARALYSIS
See PESTILENCE
See SCAB
See SCALL
See SCURVY
See SPERMATORRHEA
See STAMMERING
See SUNSTROKE
See TUMOR
See WORM
Of the bowels
See BOWELS
DISHAN
— Son of Seir
   Genesis 36:21,30; 1 Chronicles 1:38

DISHON
— 1. Son of Seir
   Genesis 36:21,30; 1 Chronicles 1:38
— 2. Grandson of Seir
   Genesis 36:25; 1 Chronicles 1:41

DISHONESTY
— General scriptures concerning
   Leviticus 6:2-7; 19:13,35,36; Deuteronomy 25:13-16; Job 24:2-11;
   Psalm 37:21; 50:18; 62:10; Proverbs 3:27,28; 11:1;
   20:10,14,17,23; Isaiah 32:7; Jeremiah 7:8-10; 9:4-6,8; 22:13;
   Ezekiel 22:29; Hosea 4:1,2; 12:7; Amos 3:10; 8:5; Micah 6:10,11;
   Nahum 3:1; Zephaniah 1:9; Zechariah 5:3,4; Luke 16:1-8; 1
   Thessalonians 4:6; James 5:4

— INSTANCES OF
   Abimelech's servants confiscate a well
      Genesis 21:25; 26:15-22
   Jacob obtains his brother's birthright by an unjust advantage
      Genesis 25:29-33
   Jacob steals his father's blessing
      Genesis 27:6-29
   Jacob gains from Laban's flocks by skillful manipulation
      Genesis 30:31-43
   Rebekah's craftiness in Jacob's behalf
      Genesis 27:6-17
   Laban's treatment of Jacob
      Genesis 29:21-30; 31:36-42
   Rachel steals the household gods
      Genesis 31:19
Simeon and Levi deceive the Shechemites  
   Genesis 34:15-31
Achan hides the wedge of gold and the Babylonian garment  
   Joshua 7:11-26
Micahah steals one-thousand one-hundred pieces of silver  
   Judges 17:2
Micahah's priest steals his images  
   Judges 18:14-21
Joab's guile in securing Absalom's return  
   2 Samuel 14:2-20
Ahab confiscates Naboth's vineyard  
   1 Kings 21:2-16
Judas' hypocritical sympathy for the poor  
   John 12:6
See DIPLOMACY
See HYPOCRISY
See INJUSTICE
See TREASON

**DISOBEDIENCE TO GOD**

— **DENUNCIATIONS AGAINST**
   Numbers 14:11,12,22-24; 32:8-13; Deuteronomy 18:19; 28:15-68; 
   Leviticus 26:14-46

— **PUNISHMENT OF**
   Of the Egyptians by plagues
   See PLAGUES
   See also SIN, PUNISHMENT OF

— **INSTANCES OF**
   Of Adam and Eve, eating the forbidden fruit  
   Genesis 3:6-11
   Of Lot, in refusing to go to the mountain, as commanded by the angels  
   Genesis 19:19,20
   Of Lot's wife, in looking back upon Sodom  
   Genesis 19:26
Of Moses
   In making excuses when commissioned to deliver Israel
      Exodus 4:13,14
   When he struck the rock
      Numbers 20:11,23,24
Of Aaron, at the hitting of the rock by Moses
   Numbers 20:23,24
Of Pharaoh, in refusing to let the people of Israel go
   Exodus 5:2; 7:13,22,23; 8:15,19,32; 9:12,34; 10:20,27; 11:10; 14:8
Of the people of Israel, in gathering excessive quantities
   of manna
      Exodus 16:19,20
In refusing to enter the promised land
   Deuteronomy 1:26; with Numbers 14:1-10; Joshua 5:6; Psalm 106:24,25
Of Nadab and Abihu, in offering strange fire
   Leviticus 10:1,2
Of Balaam, in accompanying the messengers from Balak
   Numbers 22:22
Of Achan, in hiding the wedge of gold and the Babylonian garment
   Joshua 7:15-26
Of Saul
   In offering a sacrifice
      1 Samuel 13:13
   In sparing Agag and the spoils of the Amalekites
      1 Samuel 15; 28:18
Of David, in his adultery, and in arranging for the death of Uriah
   2 Samuel 12:9
Of Solomon, in building places for idolatrous worship
   1 Kings 11:7-10
Of the prophet of Judah, in not keeping the commandment to
deliver his message to Jeroboam without delay
   1 Kings 13
Of a man of Israel, who refused to strike the prophet
   1 Kings 20:35,36
Of Ahab, in suffering the king of Assyria to escape out of
   his hands
   1 Kings 20:42
Of priests, in not performing their functions after the due
   order
   1 Chronicles 15:13
Of the people of Judah
   Jeremiah 43:7
Of the people of Judah, in going to live in Egypt contrary
   to divine command
   Jeremiah 44:12-14
Of Jonah, in refusing to deliver the message to the
   Ninevites
   Jonah 1
Of the blind men Jesus healed, and ordered them not to
   proclaim their healing
   Matthew 9:30,31
Of the leper whom Jesus healed, and ordered him not to
   proclaim the fact
   Mark 1:45
Of Paul, in going to Jerusalem contrary to repeated warnings
   Acts 21:4,10-14

OF CHILDREN

See CHILDREN, COMMANDMENTS TO
OF THE RIGHTEOUS

See COMMANDMENTS

DISPERSION

— Of the descendants of Noah
   Genesis 10
— After building the tower of Babel
   Genesis 11:1-9; Deuteronomy 32:8
— Of the Jews, foretold
   Jeremiah 16:15; 24:9; John 7:35

DISPUTE
— (About property)
   See PROPERTY

DISSEMITLING
— INSTANCES OF
   Joseph
       Genesis 42:7-20; 43:26-34
   David
       1 Samuel 21:13-15
   See DECEPTION
   See HYPOCRISY

DISSENSION
— In congregations
   1 Corinthians 1:10-13; 3:3,4; 11:18,19

DISSIPATION
— Dangers of
   Job 1:5
   See DRUNKENNESS

DISTAFF
— General scriptures concerning
   Proverbs 31:19

DITCH
— FIGURATIVE
   Proverbs 23:27
DIVINATION
See SORCERY

DIVINITY OF CHRIST
See JESUS, DIVINITY OF

DIVORCE
— General scriptures concerning
  Exodus 21:7-11; Deuteronomy 21:10-14; 24:1-4; Ezra 10:1-16;
  Nehemiah 13:23-30; Jeremiah 3:1; Micah 2:9; Malachi 2:14-16;
  Matthew 5:31,32; 19:3-12; Mark 10:2; Luke 16:18; 1 Corinthians
  7:10-17
— Disobedience of the wife to the husband, a sufficient cause for, in
  the Persian empire
  Esther 1:10-22
See MARRIAGE
— FIGURATIVE
  Isaiah 50:1; 54:4; Jeremiah 3:8

DOCTOR
— A teacher, or master
  Matthew 8:19; Luke 2:46; 5:17; Acts 5:34; 1 Timothy 1:7
See PHYSICIAN
See DISEASE

DOCTRINES
— General scriptures concerning
  John 7:16,17
— Guidelines set forth from the leaders in Jerusalem
  Acts 15:6-29
— FALSE
  Matthew 5:19; 15:9,13; Romans 16:17,18; 1 Corinthians 3:1-
  4,11,21; 11:18,19 2 Corinthians 2:17; 11:3,4; Galatians 1:6-8;
  Ephesians 4:14; Colossians 2:4,8,18-23; 1 Timothy
  1:3,4,6,7,19; 4:1-3,7; 6:3-5,20,21; 2 Timothy 2:14,16-18;
3:6-9,13; 4:3; Titus 1:10,11,14; 3:10,11; Hebrews 13:9; 2 Peter 2:1-22; 1 John 4:3; 2 John 1:7-9; Jude 1:4-11

See MINISTERS, FALSE
See SCHISM
O(n/a)
See TEACHERS, FALSE

DODAI
See DODO

DODANIM
— Descendants of Noah
  Genesis 10:4
— Called RODANIM
  1 Chronicles 1:7

DODAVAH
— A prophet
  2 Chronicles 20:37

DODO
— 1. A descendant of Issachar
  Judges 10:1
— 2. One of David's heroes
  2 Samuel 23:9; 1 Chronicles 11:12
  Called DODAI
  1 Chronicles 27:4
— 3. A Bethlehemite
  2 Samuel 23:24; 1 Chronicles 11:26

DOEG
— An Edomite, present when Ahimelech helped David
  1 Samuel 21:7; Psalm 52
— Murdered eighty-five priests
  1 Samuel 22:18,19
DOER

— OF THE WORD
See HEARERS

DOG (SODOMITE?)

— Price of, not to be brought into the sanctuary
Deuteronomy 23:18

— Shepherd dogs
Job 30:1

— Habits of
Licking blood
1 Kings 21:19; 22:38
Licking sores
Luke 16:21
Returns to eat his own vomit
Proverbs 26:11; 2 Peter 2:22
Lapping of
Judges 7:5

— Dumb and sleeping
Isaiah 56:10,11

— Greyhound
Proverbs 30:31

— Epithet of contempt
1 Samuel 17:43; 24:14; 2 Samuel 3:8; 9:8; 16:9; 2 Kings 8:13; Isaiah 56:10,11; Matthew 15:26

— FIGURATIVE
Philippians 3:2; Revelation 22:15
DOGMATISM
   See COMMANDMENTS, OF MEN

DOMICILE
   — RIGHTS OF
      Deuteronomy 24:10,11

DOMINION
   — OF MAN
      See MAN, DOMINION OF

DONATIONS
   See LIBERALITY

DOOR
   — Posts of, sprinkled with the blood of the paschal lamb
      Exodus 12:22
   — The law to be written on
      Deuteronomy 11:20
   — Hinges for
      Proverbs 26:14
   — Made of gold
      1 Kings 7:50
   — Doors of the temple made of two leaves, cherubim and flowers
      carved upon, covered with gold
      1 Kings 6:31-35
   — FIGURATIVE
      Door of hope
         Hosea 2:15
      Of opportunity
         1 Corinthians 16:9; Revelation 3:8
      Closed
         Matthew 25:10; Luke 13:25; Revelation 3:7
DOORKEEPERS

— Of the temple
  2 Kings 25:18
— Of palaces
  John 18:17

DOPHKAH

— Camping place of the Israelites
  Numbers 33:12

DOR

— A town and district of Palestine
  Joshua 11:2
— Conquered by Joshua
  Joshua 12:23; 1 Kings 4:11
— Allotted to the tribe of Manasseh, although it was situated in the territory of the tribe of Asher
  Joshua 17:11; Judges 1:27

DORCAS

— Also called TABITHA
— A pious woman of Joppa
  Acts 9:36-42

DOTHAN

— A district and town in Palestine
  Genesis 37:17
— Syrian army made blind at
  2 Kings 6:13-19

DOUBTING

— General scriptures concerning
  Job 4:3-6; 9:16-23; 23:15-17; 30:20,21; Psalm 22:2; 31:22; 42:5,6; 49:5; 73:13-17; 77:3,7-9; Proverbs 24:10; Isaiah 40:27,28;
49:14,15; 50:2; Jeremiah 8:18; 15:18; 45:3; Lamentations 3:8,17,18; 5:20; Hosea 10:3; Matthew 8:26; 14:31; 17:17; Mark 4:38,40; 9:19; Luke 8:25; 9:40; 1 Peter 1:6

— EXEMPLIFIED


See COWARDICE
See MURMURING

DOUGH

— First of, offered to God
Numbers 15:19-21; Nehemiah 10:37

— Kneaded
Jeremiah 7:18; Hosea 7:4

— Part of, for priest
Ezekiel 44:30

See BREAD
See OVEN

DOVE, TURTLE

— Sent out from the ark by Noah
Genesis 8:8-11

— Domesticated
Isaiah 60:8

— Nests of
Jeremiah 48:28

— Harmlessness of, typical of Christ's gentleness
Matthew 10:16

— Sacrificial uses of
Genesis 15:9
— Prescribed for purification
   Of women
   Leviticus 12:6,8; Luke 2:24
   Of Nazarites
   Numbers 6:10
   Of lepers
   Leviticus 14:22
— Burnt offering of
   Leviticus 1:14-17
— Trespass offering of, for the impecunious
   Leviticus 5:7-10; 12:8
— Sin offering, for those who touched any dead body
   Numbers 6:10
— Market for, in the temple
   Matthew 21:12; John 2:14
— SYMBOLICAL
   Of the Holy Spirit
   See PIGEON

DOWRY
— General scriptures concerning
   Exodus 22:16,17; Ruth 4:3-9
   See WOMEN

DOXOLOGY
   See PRAISE

DRAGON
— A poisonous serpent
   Deuteronomy 32:33
— A serpent or the desert
   Psalm 91:13; Isaiah 34:13; Jeremiah 9:11; 51:37; Malachi 1:3
— Of the sea
   Psalm 74:13; Isaiah 27:1
— A wolf
  Micah 1:8

— Interpreted as whale, in
  Genesis 1:21; Job 7:12

— Serpent
  Exodus 7:9

— A term applied
  To Pharaoh
    Isaiah 51:9
  To Satan
    Revelation 20:2

— Symbolical
  Ezekiel 29:3; 32:2; Revelation 12; 13; 16:13

DRAM

— Also called DRACHM

— A Persian coin of differently-estimated value
  1 Chronicles 29:7; Ezra 2:69; 8:27; Nehemiah 7:70-72

Drama
  See PANTOMIME

Drawing

— Of pictures on tile
  Ezekiel 4:1

Dream

— Evanescent
  Job 20:8

— Vanity of
  Ecclesiastes 5:3,7

— INSTANCES OF
  Of Abimelech,, concerning Sarah
    Genesis 20:3
  Of Jacob, concerning the ladder
    Genesis 28:12
The ring-straked cattle
   Genesis 31:10-13
Concerning his going down into Egypt
   Genesis 46:2
Of Laban, concerning Jacob
   Genesis 31:24
Of Joseph, concerning the sheaves
   Genesis 37:5-10
Of Midianite concerning the cake of barley
   Judges 7:13
Of Solomon, concerning his choice of wisdom
   1 Kings 3:3-15
Of Eliphaz, of a spirit speaking to him
   Job 4:12-21
Of Daniel, concerning the four beasts
   Daniel 7

Of Joseph, concerning Mary's innocence
   Matthew 1:20,21
Concerning the flight into Egypt
   Matthew 2:13
Concerning the return into Palestine
   Matthew 2:19-22
Of Pilate's wife, concerning Jesus
   Matthew 27:19
Cornelius vision, concerning Peter
   Acts 10:3-6
Peter's vision of the ceremonially unclean creatures
   Acts 10:10-16
Paul's vision of the man in Macedonia, crying, "Come over into Macedonia,"
   Acts 16:9
Relating to his going to Rome
   Acts 23:11
Concerning the shipwreck, and the safety of all on board
Acts 28:23,24

Revelations by
Numbers 12:6; Jeremiah 23:28; Joel 2:28; Acts 2:17

The dreams of the butler and baker
Genesis 40:8-23

Pharaoh
Genesis 41:1-36

Interpreted by Joseph
Genesis 40:12,13,18,19; 41:25-32

Daniel
Daniel 2:16-23,28-30; 4

Delusive
Isaiah 29:7,8

False prophets pretended to receive revelations through
Deuteronomy 13:1-5; Jeremiah 23:25-32; 27:9; 29:8; Zechariah 10:2

See VISION

DRESS

— Of fig leaves
Genesis 3:7

— Of skins
Genesis 3:21

— Of other materials
See HAIR
See GOATS' HAIR
See LEATHER
See LINEN
See SACKCLOTH
See SILK
See WOOL
— Mixed materials in, forbidden
   Deuteronomy 22:11

— Men forbidden to wear women's, and women forbidden to wear men's
   Deuteronomy 22:5

— Rules with respect to women's
   1 Timothy 2:9,10; 1 Peter 3:3

— Not to be held overnight as a pledge for debt
   Exodus 22:26

— Ceremonial purification of
   Leviticus 11:32; 13:47-59; Numbers 31:20

— The ripping of
   See MOURNING

— Of the head
   Bonnets (R. V., head-tires), prescribed by Moses, for the priests
      Exodus 28:40; 29:9; 39:28
      By Ezekiel
      Ezekiel 44:18

— Hats (turbans, R. V. margin), worn by men
   Daniel 3:21

— Bonnets (R. V., head-tires), worn by women
   Isaiah 3:20; Ezekiel 24:17,23

— Hoods (turban, R. V.)
   Isaiah 3:23

— Kerchiefs
   Ezekiel 13:18,21

— Various articles of
   Mantle
      Ezra 9:3; 1 Kings 19:13; 1 Chronicles 15:27; Job 1:20
   Many-colored
      2 Samuel 13:18
   Purple
      John 19:2,5
— **Robe**  
Exodus 28:4; 1 Samuel 18:4

— **Shawls**  
Isaiah 3:22

— **Embroidered coat**  
Exodus 28:4,40; 1 Samuel 2:19; Daniel 3:21

— **Sleeveless shirt, called coat**  

— **Cloak**  
2 Timothy 4:13; John 19:2,5

— **Hosen**  
Daniel 3:21

— **Skirts**  
Ezekiel 5:3

— **Mufflers**  
Isaiah 3:19

— **Wimples (satchels, R. V.)**  
Isaiah 3:22

— **Sashes (R. V.)**  
Isaiah 3:20

See **VAIL**

— **Changes of clothes, the folly of excessive**  
Job 27:16

— **Uniform vestments kept in store for worshipers of Baal**  
2 Kings 10:22,23; Zephaniah 1:8

— **For wedding feasts**  
Matthew 22:11

— **Presents made of changes of clothes**  
Genesis 45:22; 1 Samuel 18:4; 2 Kings 5:5; Esther 6:8; Daniel 5:7

— **Vestments of priests**  
See **PRIEST**

— **Of mourning**  
See **MOURNING**
— FIGURATIVE
Filiby, of unrighteousness
Isaiah 64:6
Of righteousness and of iniquity
See COLOR, SYMBOLISM OF

— SYMBOLICAL
Filiby, of iniquity
Zechariah 3:3,4

DRINK
— INTOXICATING
See ABSTINENCE, TOTAL
See DRUNKARD
See DRUNKENNESS
See WINE

DRINK OFFERING
See OFFERING

DRIVING
— Rapid, by Jehu
2 Kings 9:20

DROMEDARY
— General scriptures concerning
1 Kings 4:28; Esther 8:10
— (R. V., swift steed)
   Isaiah 60:6

DROPSY
— General scriptures concerning
Luke 14:2

DROSS
— FIGURATIVE
   Psalm 119:119; Proverbs 25:4; 26:23; Isaiah 1:22; Ezekiel 22:18,19
DROUGHT
— General scriptures concerning
   Genesis 31:40; 1 Kings 17:18; Jeremiah 14:1-6
— Sent by God as a judgment
   Deuteronomy 28:23,24; 1 Kings 8:35; 2 Chronicles 6:26; 7:13;
   Hosea 13:15
See FAMINE
See METEOROLOGY
See RAIN
— FIGURATIVE
   Psalm 32:4; Isaiah 44:3

DRUNKARD
— General scriptures concerning
   Deuteronomy 21:20,21; Psalm 69:12; Proverbs 23:21; Isaiah
   28:1,3; Joel 1:5; Nahum 1:10; 1 Corinthians 5:11; 6:9,10
See DRUNKENNESS

DRUNKENNESS
— General scriptures concerning
   Deuteronomy 21:20,21; 29:19-21; 1 Samuel 1:14; Psalm 69:12;
   Proverbs 20:1; 21:17; 23:20,21,29-35; 31:4-7; Isaiah 5:11,12,22;
   19:14; 24:9,11; 28:1,3,7,8; 56:12; Jeremiah 25:27; Hosea 4:11;
   7:5,14; Joel 1:5; 3:3; Amos 2:8,12; 6:1,6; Micah 2:11; Nahum 1:10;
   Habakkuk 2:15-17; Matthew 24:49; Luke 12:45; 21:34; Romans
   13:13; Galatians 5:19-21; Ephesians 5:18; 1 Thessalonians 5:7,8
— FIGURATIVE
   Psalm 73:10; 75:8; Isaiah 28:8; 51:17,21-23; 63:6; Jeremiah
   25:15,16,27,28; 51:7-9; Lamentations 3:15; Ezekiel 23:31-34;
   Habakkuk 2:15,16
See ABSTINENCE
See DRUNKARD
See SOBRIETY
See WINE
— INSTANCES OF
   Noah
   Genesis 9:21
   Lot
   Genesis 19:33
   Nabal
   1 Samuel 25:36
   Uriah
   2 Samuel 11:13
   Elah
   1 Kings 16:9
   Ben-hadad and his thirty-two confederate kings
   1 Kings 20:16
   Ahasuerus
   Esther 1:10,11
   Belshazzar
   Daniel 5:1-6
— FALSELY ACCUSED OF
   Hannah
   1 Samuel 1:12-16
   Jesus
   Matthew 11:19
   The Apostles
   Acts 2:13-15

DRUSILLA
— Wife of Felix
   Acts 24:24

DUKE
— Title of the princes of Edom
   Genesis 36:15-43; Exodus 15:15; 1 Chronicles 1:51-54
— Of the Midianites
   Joshua 13:21
DULCIMER

— (R. V., margin, bagpipe)
  Daniel 3:5,10,15

See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

DUMAH

— 1. Son of Ishmael
  Genesis 25:14; 1 Chronicles 1:30; Isaiah 21:11,12

— 2. A city of Canaan assigned to Judah
  Joshua 15:52

DUMB (DEAFNESS, MUTE)

— Stricken of God
  Exodus 4:11; Luke 1:20,64

— Miraculous healing of, by Jesus
  Matthew 9:32,33; 12:22; 15:30,31; Mark 7:37; 9:17,25,26

See DEAFNESS

DUNGEON

— In prisons
  Jeremiah 38:6; Lamentations 3:53

See PRISONS

DURA

— Plain of
  Daniel 3:1

DUST

— Man made from
  Genesis 2:7; 3:19; 23; Ecclesiastes 3:20

— Casting of, in anger
  2 Samuel 16:13

— Shaking from feet
  Matthew 10:14; Acts 13:51
— Put on the head in mourning
   Joshua 7:6; 1 Samuel 4:12; 2 Samuel 1:2; 15:30; Job 2:12; 42:6

DUTY (TAX)
— Tribute (a tax) levied on foreign commerce by Solomon
   1 Kings 10:15

DUTY
— OF MAN TO GOD
   Deuteronomy 6:5; 10:12,13; 11:1; 30:15-20; Joshua 22:5; 23:11;
   Psalm 31:23; Proverbs 23:26; Matthew 4:10; 12:50; 22:21,36-40;
   4:19,20; 5:29; Jude 1:21
   See COMMANDMENTS
   See FAITHFULNESS
   See OBEDIENCE

— OF MAN TO MAN
   Leviticus 19:18; Isaiah 58:6,7; Matthew 7:12; 25:34-46; Luke
   10:25-37
   See COMMANDMENTS
   See CHILDREN
   See HUSBAND
   See MINISTER, DUTIES OF
   See PARENTS
   See WIFE

DWARFS
— Forbidden to be priests
   Leviticus 21:20

DYEING
— General scriptures concerning
   Exodus 25:5; 26:14; Isaiah 63:1; Ezekiel 23:15
DYING

See DEATH

DYSENTERY

— General scriptures concerning
  Acts 28:8

DYSPEPSIA

— Of Timothy
  1 Timothy 5:23
EAGLE

— **Forbidden as food**
  Leviticus 11:13; Deuteronomy 14:12

— **The swift flight of**
  Deuteronomy 28:49; Job 9:26; Proverbs 30:19; Jeremiah 4:13; 49:22; Lamentations 4:19

— **The nest of**
  Deuteronomy 32:11; Job 39:27-30; Jeremiah 49:16

— **Carries her young upon her wings**
  Exodus 19:4; Deuteronomy 32:11

— **The long life of**
  Psalm 103:5

— **The molting of**
  Micah 1:16

— **Gier-eagle**
  Leviticus 11:18

— **FIGURATIVE**
  Exodus 19:4; Deuteronomy 32:11; Jeremiah 48:40; Hosea 8:1

— **SYMBOLICAL**
  Ezekiel 1:10; 10:14; 17:3; Daniel 7:4; Revelation 4:7; 12:14

EAR

— **Blood put upon, in consecration of priest**
  Exodus 29:20; Leviticus 8:23

— **In cleansing lepers**
  Leviticus 14:14,25

— **Anointed with oil in purifications**
  Leviticus 14:17,28

— **Bored as a sign of servitude**
  Exodus 21:5,6; Psalm 40:6

See DEAFNESS
— FIGURATIVE
   Anthropomorphic uses of
   Psalm 17:6; 39:12; 77:1; 80:1; 84:8

   For more extended anthropomorphic uses, consult a concordance

EARNEST
— A pledge or token
   Psalm 86:17; 2 Corinthians 1:22; 5:5; Ephesians 1:14

   See TOKEN

EARNESTNESS
   See ZEAL

EAR-RING
— Of gold
   Proverbs 25:12

— Offering of
   For the golden calf
   Exodus 32:2,3
   For the tabernacle
   Exodus 35:22

— Worn for idolatrous purposes
   Genesis 35:4; Isaiah 3:20

EARTH
— Primitive condition of
   Genesis 1:6,7; Job 26:7; Psalm 104:5-9

— Design of
   Isaiah 45:18

— Ancient notions concerning
   1 Samuel 2:8; Job 9:6; Revelation 7:1

— Cursed of God
   Genesis 3:17,18; Romans 8:19-22

— Circle of
   Isaiah 40:22
— **God's footstool**  
Isaiah 66:1; Lamentations 2:1

— **Given to man**  
Psalm 115:16

— **Early divisions of**  
Genesis 10; 11; Deuteronomy 32:8

— **Perpetuity of**  
Genesis 49:26; Deuteronomy 33:15; Psalm 78:69; 104:5;  
Ecclesiastes 1:4; Habakkuk 3:6

— **A new earth**  
Isaiah 65:17; 66:22; Revelation 21:1

— **CREATED BY GOD**  
Genesis 1:1; 2 Kings 19:15; 2 Chronicles 2:12; Nehemiah 9:6;  
Psalm 90:2; 102:25; 115:15; 146:6; Proverbs 8:22-26; Isaiah 37:16; 45:18; Jeremiah 10:12; 27:5; 32:17; 51:15; John 17:24; 2 Peter 3:5;  
Revelation 10:6; 14:7  
BY CHRIST  
John 1:3,10; Hebrews 1:10

See CREATION
See GOD, CREATOR

— **DESTRUCTION OF**  
Psalm 102:25-27; Isaiah 24:19,20; 51:6; Matthew 5:18;  
1:10-12; 2 Peter 3:10-13; Revelation 20:11; 21:1

**EARTHEENWARE**
See POTTERY

**EARTHQUAKES**

— **General scriptures concerning**  
Job 9:6; Psalm 18:7; 46:2,3; 104:32; Jeremiah 4:24
— As judgments
   Psalm 18:15; 60:2; Isaiah 13:13,14; 24:19,20; 29:6; Nahum 1:5

— Prophecies of
   Ezekiel 38:19; Zechariah 14:4; Matthew 24:7; Mark 13:8; Luke 21:11; Revelation 11:19

— INSTANCES OF
   At Sinai
      Exodus 19:18; Psalm 68:8; 77:18; 114:4-7; Hebrews 12:26
   When Korah, Dathan, and Abiram were swallowed up
      Numbers 16:31,32
   When Jonathan and his armor-bearer attacked the garrison at Gibeah
      1 Samuel 14:15
   When the Lord revealed himself to Elijah in the still small voice
      1 Kings 19:11

   In Canaan, in the days of Uzziah, king of Judah
      Amos 1:1; Zechariah 14:5
   At the crucifixion of Jesus
      Matthew 27:51
   At the resurrection of Jesus
      Matthew 28:2
   When Paul and Silas were in prison at Philippi
      Acts 16:26

— FIGURATIVE
   Psalm 60:2

— SYMBOLICAL
   Revelation 6:12-14; 11:13; 16:18,20
EAST SEA
See DEAD SEA

EAST WIND
See WIND

EASTER (A.V.)
— (Should be translated "Passover," as in R. V. and most other translations)
  Acts 12:4

EATING
— The host acting as waiter
  Genesis 18:8
— Favored guests served a double portion
  Genesis 43:34
— Table used in
  Judges 1:7
— Sitting at table
  Exodus 32:6
— Reclining on couches
  Amos 6:4,7; Luke 7:37,38; John 13:25
— Ablutions before
  Matthew 15:2
See FEASTS
See FOOD
See GLUTTONY

EBAL
— 1. Son of Joktan
  1 Chronicles 1:22
— 2. A Horite
  Genesis 36:23; 1 Chronicles 1:40
— 3. A mountain of Ephraim. Half of the tribes of Israel stand on, to respond Amen to the curses of the law
   Deuteronomy 11:29; 27:12,13; Joshua 8:33
   Altar built on
   Joshua 8:30
   See GERIZIM

EBED
— 1. Father of Gaal
   Judges 9:26-35
— 2. A captive returned from Babylon
   Ezra 8:6

EBED-MELECH
— (An Ethiopian)
— Jeremiah rescued by
   Jeremiah 38:7-13
— Prophecy concerning
   Jeremiah 39:16-18

EBENEZER
— Name of a memorial stone
   1 Samuel 7:12
— Philistines defeat the Israelites at
   1 Samuel 4
— Philistines remove the ark of the covenant from
   1 Samuel 5:1

EBER
— Also called HEBER
— 1. The probable founder of the Hebrew race
   Prophecy concerning
   Numbers 24:24
— 2. A Gadite, called HEBER
   1 Chronicles 5:13
— 3. A Benjamite
   1 Chronicles 8:12

— 4. A Benjamite of Jerusalem
   1 Chronicles 8:22

— 5. A priest
   Nehemiah 12:20

EBIASAPH
— Also called ASAPH
— A son of Korah
   1 Chronicles 6:23; 9:19; 26:1

EBONY
— (A fossil)
— Merchandise in
   Ezekiel 27:15

EBRONAH
— The thirtieth camping place of the Israelites
   Numbers 33:34,35

ECCLESIASTICISM
— Jewish, rebuked by Jesus
   Matthew 9:10-13; 23:2-4,8-10,13-35; Mark 9:49,50
— Jewish, to be overthrown
   Matthew 21:19,20,28-44
— Traditional rules of the Jewish
   Matthew 15:1-20; Mark 7:2-23
   See COMMANDMENTS OF MEN
— Arrogance of
   Matthew 12:2-7; 23:4
   See MINISTERS, FALSE
   See CHURCH
   See USURPATION, IN ECCLESIASTICAL AFFAIRS
ECLIPSE
— Of the sun and moon
   Isaiah 13:10; Ezekiel 32:7,8; Joel 2:10,31; 3:15; Amos 8:9; Micah 3:6; Matthew 24:29; Mark 13:24; Acts 2:20; Revelation 6:12,13; 8:12
   See SUN
   See MOON
— FIGURATIVE
   Isaiah 60:19

ECONOMY
— POLITICAL
   See ECONOMICS
   See GOVERNMENT

ECONOMICS
— POLITICAL
   Genesis 41:33-57
— HOUSEHOLD
   Proverbs 24:27; 31:10-31; Ecclesiastes 11:4-6; John 6:12,13
   See FAMILY
   See FRUGALITY
   See INDUSTRY

ED
— Name of the altar, erected by the tribes, Reuben, Gad, and Manasseh at the fords of the Jordan River
   Joshua 22:34

EDAR
— A tower
   Genesis 35:21; Micah 4:8
EDEN

— 1. The garden of Eden
   Genesis 2:8-17; 3:23,24; 4:16; Isaiah 51:3; Ezekiel 28:13; 31:9,16,18; 36:35; Joel 2:3
— 2. A marketplace of costly merchandise
   2 Kings 19:12; Isaiah 37:12; Ezekiel 27:23; Amos 1:5
— 3. A Gershonite
   2 Chronicles 29:12
— 4. A Levite
   2 Chronicles 31:15

EDER

— Also called EDAR
— 1. A place near Ephrath
   Genesis 35:21
— 2. A city of Judah
   Joshua 15:21
— 3. A grandson of Merari
   1 Chronicles 23:23; 24:30

EDOM

— (Signifies red)
— 1. A name of Esau, possibly on account of his being covered with red hair
   Genesis 25:25,30; 36:1,8,19
— 2. A name of the land occupied by the descendants of Esau
   It extended from the Elanitic Gulf to the Red Sea, and was also called IDUMEA
   Genesis 32:3; 36:16,17,21; Jeremiah 40:11
   Noted for its wise men
   Obadiah 1:8
   Sins of
   Obadiah 1:10-14
   Prophecies concerning
See EDOMITES
FIGURATIVE of the foes of Zion
Isaiah 63:1
Wilderness of
2 Kings 3:8

EDOMITES

— Also called EDOM
— Descendants of Esau
  Genesis 36
— Kings of
  Genesis 36:31-39; Numbers 20:14; 1 Chronicles 1:43-50; Ezekiel 32:29; Amos 2:1
— Dukes of
  Genesis 36:9-43; Exodus 15:15; 1 Chronicles 1:51-54
— Land of
  Genesis 32:3; Deuteronomy 2:4,5,12
— Protected by divine command from desolation by the Israelites
  Deuteronomy 2:4-6
— From being held in abhorrence by the Israelites
  Deuteronomy 23:7
— Refuse to the Israelites passage through their country
  Numbers 20:18-21
— Saul makes war against
  1 Samuel 14:47
— David makes conquest of
  1 Kings 11:14-16; 1 Chronicles 18:11-13
— Garrisons
  2 Samuel 8:14
— Writes battle songs concerning his conquest of
  Psalm 60:8,9; 108:9,10
— Become confederates of Jehoshaphat
  2 Kings 3:9,26
— Ruled by a deputy king
  1 Kings 22:47

— The Lord delivers the army of, into the hands of Jehoshaphat
  2 Chronicles 20:20,23

— Revolt in the days of Joram
  2 Kings 8:20-22; 2 Chronicles 21:8-10

— Amaziah, king of Judah, invades the territory of
  2 Kings 14:5-7,10; 2 Chronicles 25:11,12; 28:17

— Join Babylon in war against the Israelites
  Ezekiel 35:5; Amos 1:9-11; Obadiah 1:11-16

— A Jewish prophet in Babylon denounces
  Psalm 137:7; Ezekiel 25:12-14; 35:3-10

— Children of the third generation could be received into the congregation of Israel
  Deuteronomy 23:8

— Prophecies concerning

EDREI

— (A town of Bashan)

— Allotted to the tribe of Manasseh
  Joshua 13:31

— Joshua defeats Og at
  Numbers 21:33-35; Deuteronomy 1:4; 3:1-3

EDUCATION

  See INSTRUCTION
  See TEACHERS
  See SCHOOLS
  See MATHEMATICS
  O(n/a)
EGLAH
— Wife of David
  2 Samuel 3:5; 1 Chronicles 3:3

EGLAIM
— City of Moab
  Isaiah 15:8

EGLON
— 1. King of Moab
  Assassinated by Ehud
    Judges 3:12-30
— 2. An ancient city of Canaan
  Captured by Joshua
    Joshua 10:23,35
    Allotted to the tribe of Judah
    Joshua 15:39

EGOTISM
  See CONCEIT

EGYPT
— 1. The country of
  Called RAHAB
    Psalm 87:4; 89:10
  LAND OF HAM
    Psalm 105:23; 106:22
  Limits of
    Ezekiel 29:10
  Fertility of
    Genesis 13:10
  Productions of
    Numbers 11:5; Psalm 78:47; Proverbs 7:16; Isaiah 19:5-9
  Irrigation employed in
    Deuteronomy 11:10
  Imports of
Genesis 37:25,36

Exports of
   Genesis 37:25,36; 1 Kings 10:28,29; Proverbs 7:16; Ezekiel 27:7
Of horses
   1 Kings 10:28,29
Famine in
   Genesis 41; Acts 7:11
Armies of
   Exodus 14:7; Isaiah 31:1
Army of destroyed in the Red Sea
   Exodus 14:5-31; Isaiah 43:17
Magi of
   Genesis 41:8; Exodus 7:11; 1 Kings 4:30; Acts 7:22
Priests of
   Genesis 41:45; 47:22
Idols of
   Ezekiel 20:7,8
Overflowed by the Nile River
   Amos 8:8; 9:5
Plagues in
See PLAGUES
Joseph's captivity in, and subsequent rule over
See JOSEPH
   Civil war in
      Isaiah 19:2
The king acquires title to land of
   Genesis 47:18-26

Abraham lives in
   Genesis 12:10-20; 13:1
Israelites in bondage in
See ISRAELITES
Joseph takes Jesus to Matthew 2:13-20

Prophecies against
Genesis 15:13,14; Isaiah 19; 20:2-6; 45:14; Jeremiah 9:25,26; 43:8-13; 44:30; 46; Ezekiel 29; 30; 31; 32; Hosea 8:13; Joel 3:11; Zechariah 10:11

See EGYPTIANS SYMBOLICAL
Revelation 11:8

— 2. RIVER, OR BROOK (R. V.), OF: Perhaps identical with SIHOR, which see
A small stream flowing into the Mediterranean Sea, the western boundary of the land promised to the children of Israel
Genesis 15:18; Numbers 34:5; Joshua 13:3; 15:4,47; 1 Kings 8:65; 2 Kings 24:7; Isaiah 27:12; Ezekiel 47:19; 48:28

EGYPTIANS
— Descendants of the Mizraim
Genesis 10:6,13,14
— Wisdom of
1 Kings 4:30
— The art of embalming the dead practiced by
Genesis 50:2,3,26
— Hospitality of, to Abraham
Genesis 12:10-20
— Slaves bought by
Genesis 37:36
— Oppress the Israelites
Exodus 1; 2
— Refuse to release the Israelites
Exodus 5; 6; 7; 8; 9; 10
— Visted by plagues
Exodus 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 12; Psalm 78:43-51
— Firstborn of destroyed
   Exodus 12:29; Psalm 78:51; 105:36; 136:10

— Send the Israelites away
   Exodus 12:29-36

— Pursue Israelites, and the army of, destroyed
   Exodus 14:5-30; Psalm 106:11; Hebrews 11:29

— Abhorred shepherds
   Genesis 46:34

— Refused to eat with Hebrews
   Genesis 43:32

— Alliances with, forbidden to the Israelites
   Isaiah 30:2; 31:1; 36:6; Ezekiel 17:15; 29:6

— Eligible to membership in Israelite congregation in the third
generation
   Deuteronomy 23:7,8

— Invade the land of Israel
   Under Shishak
   1 Kings 14:25,26; 2 Chronicles 12:2-9

   Under Pharaoh-necho
   2 Kings 23:29-35; 2 Chronicles 35:20-24; 36:3,4

— Aid the Israelites against the Chaldeans
   Jeremiah 37:5-11

— Intermarry with the Jews
   1 Kings 3:1

— An enthusiastic Egyptian instigated rebellion against Roman
government
   Acts 21:38

— Prophecies of dispersion and restoration of
   Ezekiel 29:12-15; 30:23,26

— Conversion of, foretold
   Isaiah 19:18

See EGYPT
**EHI**

See EHUD

**EHUD**

— 1. A descendant of Benjamin
   1 Chronicles 8:6
   Called EHI
   Genesis 46:21
   Probably identical with AHIRAM, mentioned in
   Numbers 26:38
   And AHARAH
   1 Chronicles 8:1
   And AHOAH
   1 Chronicles 8:4
   And AHIAH
   1 Chronicles 8:7
   And AHER
   1 Chronicles 7:12

— 2. Son of Bilhan
   1 Chronicles 7:10

— 3. A Benjamite, the assassin of Eglon
   Judges 3:16

**EKER**

— Son of Ram
   1 Chronicles 2:27

**EKRON**

— One of the five chief cities of the Philistines
   Joshua 13:3

— Conquered and allotted to Judah
   Joshua 15:11,45; Judges 1:18

— Allotted to Dan
   Joshua 19:43
— The Ark of God taken to
  1 Samuel 5:10

— Temple of Baal-zebub at
  2 Kings 1:2

— Prophecies against
  Jeremiah 25:20; Amos 1:8; Zephaniah 2:4; Zechariah 9:5

ELADAH
  — Son of Ephraim
    1 Chronicles 7:20

ELAH
  — 1. A valley where David killed Goliath
    1 Samuel 17:2,19; 21:9
  — 2. An Edomite duke
    Genesis 36:41; 1 Chronicles 1:52
  — 3. Son of Caleb
    1 Chronicles 4:15
  — 4. Father of Shimei
    1 Kings 4:18
  — 5. Son and successor of Baasha, king of Israel
    1 Kings 16:6-14
  — 6. Father of Hoshea
    2 Kings 15:30; 17:1
  — 7. A Benjamite chief
    1 Chronicles 9:8

ELAM
  — 1. A district southeast of Babylon, on Persian Gulf
    Genesis 14:1,9; Daniel 8:2
    Prophecies concerning
      Isaiah 11:11
    Jews from
      Acts 2:9
See ELAMITES

— 2. A Korhite Levite
   1 Chronicles 26:3

— 3. A Benjamite chief
   1 Chronicles 8:24

— 4. Designated as "the other Elam,"
   Ezra 2:31; Nehemiah 7:34

— 5. A Jewish captive, whose descendants, to the number of One-thousand two-hundred and fifty-four returned from Babylon
   Ezra 2:7; 8:7; Nehemiah 7:12

— 6. A Levite musician
   Nehemiah 12:42

— 7. One of the Israelitish chiefs with Nehemiah
   Nehemiah 10:14

ELAMITES

— Descendants of Elam, whose name was given to the district of
   Elam
   Genesis 10:22

— Present at Pentecost
   Acts 2:9

ELASAH

— 1. Son of Helez, called ELEASAH
   1 Chronicles 2:39

— 2. Son of Shaphan
   Jeremiah 29:3

— 3. Son of Pashur
   Ezra 10:22

ELATH

— Also called Eloth

— A city of Idumea
   Deuteronomy 2:8; 1 Kings 9:26; 2 Chronicles 8:17
— Conquest of, by Uzziah
  2 Chronicles 26:2

— By the Syrians
  2 Kings 16:6

EL-BETH-EL

— Name of the altar erected by Jacob where he had the vision of angels
  Genesis 35:7

ELDAAH

— A descendant of Abraham
  Genesis 25:4; 1 Chronicles 1:33

ELDAD

— Prophesies in the camp of the Israelites
  Numbers 11:26-29

ELDER

— IN THE MOSAIC SYSTEM
  (Equivalent to the title senator, in present use)
  Elders, with delegated powers, were authorized to act for their constituency
  Deuteronomy 1:13,15

  See GOVERNMENT, MOSAIC

— IN THE CHRISTIAN CHURCH
  1 Timothy 4:14; 5:17-19; Titus 1:5-9; Hebrews 11:2; James 5:14,15; 1 Peter 5:1-5; 2 John 1:1; 3 John 1:1

— APOCALYPTIC VISION OF
  Revelation 4:4,10; 5:5,6,8,11,14; 7:11,13; 11:16; 14:3; 19:4

  See DEACON
  Also see CHURCH, GOVERNMENT OF

ELEAD

— A descendant of Ephraim
  1 Chronicles 7:21
ELEALEH
— (A city of Moab)
— Taken by the Israelites
Numbers 32:3,37
— Repossessed by the Moabites
Isaiah 15:4; 16:9

ELEASAH
— Name of two men, or of one man (uncertain which), also called ELASAH
— Compare
1 Chronicles 2:39; 8:37; 9:43; with Jeremiah 29:3
— And
Ezra 10:22

ELEAZAR (ELEAZER)
— 1. Son of Aaron
Exodus 6:23; 28:1
Married a daughter of Putiel, who bore him Phinehas
Exodus 6:25
After the death of Nadab and Abihu is made chief of the tribe of Levi
Numbers 3:32
Duties of
Numbers 4:16
Succeeds Aaron as high priest
Numbers 20:26,28; Deuteronomy 10:6
Assists Moses in the census
Numbers 26:63
With Joshua, divides Palestine
Numbers 34:17
Death and burial of
Joshua 24:33
Descendants of
1 Chronicles 24:1-19
— 2. An inhabitant of Kirjath-jearim who tended the ark of the covenant for a while
   1 Samuel 7:1,2
— 3. A Merarite Levite
   1 Chronicles 23:21,22; 24:28
— 4. Son of Dodo, and one of David's distinguished heroes
   2 Samuel 23:9,10,13; 1 Chronicles 11:12
— 5. Son of Phinehas
   Ezra 8:33; Nehemiah 12:42
— 6. A returned Israelitish exile
   Ezra 10:25

ELECTION

— OF RULERS
   By lot
   Nehemiah 11:1

— OF GRACE
   John 15:16; 17:6; Ephesians 1:4; 2:10; 2 Thessalonians 2:13
   Of Christ as Messiah
   Isaiah 42:1; 1 Peter 2:6
   Of good angels
   1 Timothy 5:21
   Of Israel
   Deuteronomy 7:6; Isaiah 45:4
   Of ministers
   Of churches
   1 Peter 5:13

See PREDESTINATION

ELECTIONEERING

— By Absalom
   2 Samuel 15:1-6
— By Adonijah
  1 Kings 1:7

**ELEGY**

— David's, on Saul and Jonathan
  2 Samuel 1:17,19-27

— On Abner
  2 Samuel 3:33,34
  See the BOOK OF LAMENTATIONS
  Lamentations 1
  See also POETRY
  See RHETORIC
  O(n/a)

**EL-ELOHE-ISRAEL**

— Name of Jacob's altar at Salem
  Genesis 33:20

**ELEPH**

— A town allotted to Benjamin
  Joshua 18:28

**ELEPHANT**

— (Margin A. V.)
  Job 40:15
  See IVORY

**ELHANAN**

— 1. A distinguished warrior in the time of David, who killed Lahmi, the brother of Goliath, the Gittite
  2 Samuel 21:19
  Compare
  1 Chronicles 20:5

— 2. Son of Dodo, one of David's heroes
  2 Samuel 23:24; 1 Chronicles 11:26
ELI

— High priest
  1 Samuel 1:25; 2:11; 1 Kings 2:27

— Judge of Israel
  1 Samuel 4:18

— Misjudges and mistakenly rebukes Hannah
  1 Samuel 1:14

— His benediction upon Hannah
  1 Samuel 1:17,18; 2:20

— Officiates when Samuel is presented at the tabernacle
  1 Samuel 1:24-28

— Indulgent to his corrupt sons
  1 Samuel 2:22-25,29; 3:11-14

— His solicitude for the ark
  1 Samuel 4:11-18

— Death of
  1 Samuel 4:18

— Prophecies of judgments upon his house
  1 Samuel 2:27-36; 3; with 1 Kings 2:27

ELIAB

— 1. A Reubenite, progenitor of Dathan and Abiram
  Numbers 26:8,9; 16:1,12; Deuteronomy 11:6

— 2. Son of Helon
  Numbers 1:9; 2:7; 7:24,29; 10:16

— 3. Ancestor of Samuel
  1 Chronicles 6:27
  Also called ELIHU
  1 Samuel 1:1

  And ELIEL
  1 Chronicles 6:34

— 4. Son of Jesse and eldest brother of David
  1 Samuel 16:6; 17:13,28; 1 Chronicles 2:13
  A prince in the tribe of Judah
— 5. A hero of the tribe of Gad
   1 Chronicles 12:9

— 6. A Levite, a porter and musician
   1 Chronicles 15:18,20; 16:5

**ELIADA**

— 1. Son of David
   2 Samuel 5:16; 1 Chronicles 3:8
   Called BEELIADA
   1 Chronicles 14:7

— 2. A Benjamite
   2 Chronicles 17:17

**ELIADAH**

— An Aramite
   1 Kings 11:23

**ELIAH**

See ELIJAH, number two

**ELIAHBA**

— One of David's heroes
   2 Samuel 23:32; 1 Chronicles 11:33

**ELIAKIM**

— 1. Son of Melea
   Luke 3:30

— 2. Son of Hilkiah, deputy of Hezekiah
   2 Kings 18:18; 19:2; Isaiah 36:3,11,22; 37:2

— 3. Original name of Jehoiakim, king of Judah
   2 Kings 23:34; 2 Chronicles 36:4

— 4. Son of Abiud
   Matthew 1:13
   Probably same as SHECHANIAH
   1 Chronicles 3:21
— 5. A priest
   Nehemiah 12:41

ELIAM
— 1. Father of Bath-sheba
   2 Samuel 11:3
   Called AMMIEL
   1 Chronicles 3:5
— 2. One of David's valiant men
   2 Samuel 23:34
   Called AHIJAH
   1 Chronicles 11:36

ELIAS
See ELIJAH

ELIASAPH
— 1. A chief of the tribe of Dan
   Numbers 1:14; 2:14; 7:42,47; 10:20
— 2. Son of Lael
   Numbers 3:24

ELIASHIB
— 1. A priest
   1 Chronicles 24:12
— 2. Name of three Israelites mentioned in
   Ezra 10:24,27,36
— 3. High priest
   Nehemiah 3:1; 12:10; 13:4-9,28
— 4. Son of Elioenai
   1 Chronicles 3:24

ELIATHAH
— A musician
   1 Chronicles 25:4,27
ELIDAD
— A prince of Benjamin
   Numbers 34:21

ELIEL
— 1. A chief of Manasseh
   1 Chronicles 5:24
— 2. Son of Toah
   1 Chronicles 6:34
— 3. Two Benjamite chiefs
   1 Chronicles 8:20,22
— 4. Three of David's heroes, bearing the same name
   1 Chronicles 11:46,47; 12:11
— 5. Chief of Levites
   1 Chronicles 15:9,11
— 6. A Levite, who had charge of the temple
   2 Chronicles 31:13

ELIENAI
— A Benjamite citizen of Jerusalem
   1 Chronicles 8:20

ELIEZER
— 1. Abraham's servant
   Genesis 15:2; 24
— 2. Son of Becher
   1 Chronicles 7:8
— 3. Son of Moses
   Exodus 18:4; 1 Chronicles 23:15,17
— 4. A priest
   1 Chronicles 15:24
— 5. Son of Zichri
   1 Chronicles 27:16
— 6. A prophet
   2 Chronicles 20:37

— 7. Son of Jorim
   Luke 3:29

— 8. A Jewish exile
   Ezra 8:16

— 9. A priest after the exile
   Ezra 10:18

— 10. A Levite
   Ezra 10:23

— 11. An Israelite after the exile
   Ezra 10:31

ELIHOENAI

— 1. A Levite
   1 Chronicles 26:3

— 2. Son of Zerahiah
   Ezra 8:4

ELIHOREPH

— Son of Shisha
   1 Kings 4:3

ELIHU

— 1. A Buzite and one of Job's three friends
   Job 32; 33; 34; 35; 36; 37

— 2. Son of Tohu
   1 Samuel 1:1
   Probably identical with ELIEL
   1 Chronicles 6:34
   And ELIAB
   1 Chronicles 6:27

— 3. A Manassite warrior, who joined David at Ziklag
   1 Chronicles 12:20
— **4. A porter of the temple**
   1 Chronicles 26:7

— **5. A chief of the tribe of Judah**
   1 Chronicles 27:18
   Possibly ELIAB, the oldest brother of David
   1 Samuel 16:6

**ELIJAH**

— **1. The Tishbite, a Gileadite and prophet, called ELIAS in the King James Version of the N. T.**

Persecuted by Ahab
   1 Kings 17:2-7; 18:7-10

Escapes to the wilderness, where he is miraculously fed by ravens
   1 Kings 17:1-7

By divine direction goes to Zarephath, where he is sustained in the household of a widow, whose meal and oil are miraculously increased
   1 Kings 17:8-16

Returns, and sends a message to Ahab
   1 Kings 18:1-16

Meets Ahab and directs him to assemble the prophets of Baal
   1 Kings 18:17-20

Derisively challenges the priests of Baal to offer sacrifices
   1 Kings 18:25-29

Kills the prophets of Baal
   1 Kings 18:40

Escapes to the wilderness from the fierceness of Jezebel
   1 Kings 19:1-18

Fasts for forty days
   1 Kings 19:8

Despondency and complaints of
   1 Kings 19:10,14
Consolation given to
1 Kings 9:11-18

Flees to the wilderness of Damascus; directed to anoint Hazael king over Syria, Jehu king over Israel, and Elisha to be a prophet in his own place
1 Kings 19:9-21

Personal aspect of
2 Kings 1:8

Piety of
1 Kings 19:10,14; Luke 1:17; Romans 11:2; James 5:17

His translation
2 Kings 2:11

Appears to Jesus at his transfiguration
Matthew 17:3,4; Mark 9:4; Luke 9:30

Antitype of John the Baptist
Matthew 11:14; 16:14; 17:10-12; Mark 9:12,13; Luke 1:17; John 1:21-25

— MIRACLES OF

Increases the oil of the widow of Zarephath
1 Kings 17:14-16

Raises the son of the woman of Zarephath from the dead
1 Kings 17:17-24

Causes rain after seven years of drought
1 Kings 18:41-45; James 5:17,18

Causes fire to consume the sacrifice
1 Kings 18:24,36-38

Calls fire down upon the soldiers of Ahaziah
2 Kings 1:10-12; Luke 9:54

— PROPHECIES OF

Foretells a drought
1 Kings 17:3

The destruction of Ahab and his house
1 Kings 21:17-29; 2 Kings 9:25-37

The death of Ahaziah
2 Kings 1:2-17
The plague sent as a judgment upon the people in the time of Jehoram, king of Israel

2 Chronicles 21:12-15
— 2. Also called ELIAH
   A Benjamite chief
   1 Chronicles 8:27

— 3. A post-exile Jew
   Ezra 10:21

ELIKA
— One of David's chiefs
   2 Samuel 23:25

ELIM
— Second camp of the Israelites after crossing the Red Sea
   Exodus 15:27; Numbers 33:9

ELIMELECH
— With Naomi, his wife, and two sons, emigrate to Moab
   Ruth 1:2,3; 2:1,2; 4:3,9

ELIOENAI
   See also ELIHOENAI
— 1. Son of Becher
   1 Chronicles 7:8

— 2. A chief of Simeon
   1 Chronicles 4:36

— 3. A priest
   Ezra 10:22
   Possibly identical with one mentioned in
   Nehemiah 12:41

— 4. An Israelite
   Ezra 10:27
— 5. Son of Neariah
   1 Chronicles 3:23,24

ELIPHAL
— A captain in David's army
   1 Chronicles 11:35

ELIPHALET
See ELIPHELET

ELIPHAZ
— 1. Son of Esau
   Genesis 36:4,10-16; 1 Chronicles 1:35
— 2. Friend of Job
   Job 2:11; 4; 5; 22; 42:7-9

ELIPHELEH
— A Levite of the second degree
   1 Chronicles 15:18,21

ELIPHELET
— 1. A distinguished warrior
   2 Samuel 23:34
— 2. A son of David
   1 Chronicles 3:6
   Called ELPALET
   1 Chronicles 14:5
— 3. A son of David, probably identical with number two above
   2 Samuel 5:16; 1 Chronicles 3:8; 14:7
   Called ELIPHALET in
   2 Samuel 5:16; 1 Chronicles 14:7
— 4. A descendant of Saul
   1 Chronicles 8:39
— 5. A companion of Ezra
   Ezra 8:13
— 6. An Israelite, probably identical with number five above
   Ezra 10:33

ELISABETH (ELIZABETH)
— The wife of Zacharias and the mother of John the Baptist
   Luke 1:5-60

ELISEUS
— General scriptures concerning
   Luke 4:27
   See ELISHA

ELISHA
— (Successor to the prophet Elijah)
— Elijah instructed to anoint
   1 Kings 19:16
— Called by Elijah
   1 Kings 19:19
— Ministers unto Elijah
   1 Kings 19:21
— Witnesses Elijah's transporting, receives a double portion of his spirit
   2 Kings 2:1-15; 3:11
— Mocked by the young men of Beth-el
   2 Kings 2:23,24
— Causes the king to restore the property of the hospitable Shunammite woman
   2 Kings 8:1-6
— Instructs that Jehu be anointed as king of Israel
   2 Kings 9:1-3
— Life of, sought by Jehoram
   2 Kings 6:31-33
— Death of
   2 Kings 13:14-20
— Bones of, restore a dead man to life
  2 Kings 13:21

— MIRACLES OF
  Divides the Jordan
  2 Kings 2:14

Purifies the waters of Jericho by casting salt into the fountain
  2 Kings 2:19-22

Increases the oil of the woman whose sons were to be sold for her debt
  2 Kings 4:1-7

 Raises the son of the Shunammite woman from the dead
  2 Kings 4:18-37

Neutralizes the poison of the stew
  2 Kings 4:38-41

Increases the bread to feed one-hundred men
  2 Kings 4:42-44

Heals Naaman the leper
  2 Kings 5:1-19; Luke 4:27

Sends Naaman's leprosy upon Gehazi as a judgment
  2 Kings 5:26,27

Recovers the ax that had fallen into a stream by causing it to float
  2 Kings 6:6

Reveals the counsel of the king of Syria
  2 Kings 6:12

Opens the eyes of his servant to see the hosts of the Lord
  2 Kings 6:17

Brings blindness upon the army of Syria
  2 Kings 6:18

— PROPHECIES OF
  Foretells

The birth of a son to the Shunammite woman
2 Kings 4:16
Bounty to the starving people in Samaria
2 Kings 7:1
The death of the unbelieving prince
2 Kings 7:2
Seven years of famine in the land of Canaan
2 Kings 8:1-3
The death of Ben-hadad, king of Syria
2 Kings 8:7-10
Elevation of Hazael to the throne
2 Kings 8:11-15
The victory of Jehoash over Syria
2 Kings 13:14-19

ELISHAH
— A descendant of Noah
   Genesis 10:4; 1 Chronicles 1:7
— Islands of the Mediterranean bear the name of
   Ezekiel 27:7

ELISHAMA
— 1. Grandfather of Joshua
   Numbers 1:10; 2:18; 7:48,53; 10:22; 1 Chronicles 7:26
— 2. A son of David
   2 Samuel 5:16; 1 Chronicles 3:8; 14:7
— 3. Another son of David, elsewhere called ELISHUA, which see
   1 Chronicles 3:6
— 4. A descendant of Judah
   1 Chronicles 2:41
— 5. Probably identical with number four
   2 Kings 25:25; Jeremiah 41:1
— 6. A secretary to Jehoiakim
   Jeremiah 36:12
— 7. A priest sent by Jehoshaphat to teach the law
   2 Chronicles 17:8
ELISHAPHAT
— A Jewish captain
   2 Chronicles 23:1

ELISHEBA
— Wife of Aaron
   Exodus 6:23

ELISHUA
— A son of David
   2 Samuel 5:15; 1 Chronicles 14:5
— Called EIASHAMA
   1 Chronicles 3:6

ELIUD
— An ancestor of Jesus
   Matthew 1:14,15

ELIZAPHAN
— 1. A Levite
   Exodus 6:22; Leviticus 10:4; Numbers 3:30; 1 Chronicles 15:8
— 2. A prince of Zebulun
   Numbers 34:25
— 3. Probably identical with number one above
   2 Chronicles 29:13

ELIZUR
— A chief of Reuben
   Numbers 1:5; 2:10; 7:30,35; 10:18

ELKANANAH
— 1. Grandson of Korah
   Exodus 6:24; 1 Chronicles 6:23
— 2. Father of Samuel; a descendant of the preceding
   1 Samuel 1:1,4,8,19,21,23; 2:11,20; 1 Chronicles 6:27,34
— 3. A Levite
   1 Chronicles 6:25,36
— 4. Possibly identical with number three above
   1 Chronicles 6:26,35

— 5. A Levite
   1 Chronicles 9:16

— 6. A Levite who joined David at Ziklag
   1 Chronicles 12:6

— 7. A doorkeeper for the ark, perhaps identical with number six above
   1 Chronicles 15:23

— 8. A prince of Ahaz
   2 Chronicles 28:7

**ELLASAR**

— (A city of Chaldea)
— Its king invades Canaan
   Genesis 14:1,9

**ELM**

— General scriptures concerning
   Hosea 4:13

**ELMODAM**

— An ancestor of Jesus
   Luke 3:28

**ELNAAM**

— Father of two distinguished warriors
   1 Chronicles 11:46

**ELNATHAN**

— 1. Father of Nehushta, the mother of king Jehoiachin
   2 Kings 24:8; Jeremiah 26:22; 36:12,25

— 2. Name of three Levites in the time of Ezra
   Ezra 8:16
ELOI
— General scriptures concerning
  Mark 15:34

ELON
— 1. Father-in-law of Esau
    Genesis 26:34; 36:2
— 2. A son of Zebulun
    Genesis 46:14; Numbers 26:26
— 3. A town of Dan
    Joshua 19:43
— 4. A Hebrew judge
    Judges 12:11,12

ELON-BETH-HANAN
— A town of Dan
  1 Kings 4:9
— Perhaps identical with ELON in
  Joshua 19:43

ELONITES
— Descendants of Elon, son of Zebulun
  Numbers 26:26

ELOTH
  See ELATH

ELPAAL
— A Benjamite
  1 Chronicles 8:11,12,18

ELPALET
— A son of David
  1 Chronicles 14:5
— Called ELIPHALET in
  1 Chronicles 3:6
ELPARAN
— A place in the wilderness of Paran
  Genesis 14:6

ELTEKEH
— A city of the tribe of Dan
  Joshua 19:44; 21:23

ELTEKON
— A city of the tribe of Judah
  Joshua 15:59

ELTOLAD
— A city of the tribe of Judah
  Joshua 15:30; 19:4
— Called TOLAD in
  1 Chronicles 4:29

ELUL
— (The sixth month (September))
— The Jews finish the wall of Jerusalem in the month of
  Nehemiah 6:15
— Zerubbabel builds the temple in the month of
  Haggai 1:14,15

ELUZAI
— A Benjamite
  1 Chronicles 12:5

ELYMAS
— A false prophet, punished with blindness
  Acts 13:8,10

ELZABAD
— 1. A Gadite
  1 Chronicles 12:12
— 2. A Korhite
  1 Chronicles 26:7
ELZAPHAN
See ELIZAPHAN

EMANCIPATION
— Of all Jewish servants at the time of jubilee
  Leviticus 25:8-17
— Proclamation of
  By Zedekiah
    Jeremiah 34:8-11
  By Cyrus
    2 Chronicles 36:23; Ezra 1:1-4
See EXODUS
See JUBILEE

EMBALMING
— Of Jacob
  Genesis 50:2,3
— Of Joseph
  Genesis 50:26
— Of Asa
  2 Chronicles 16:14
— Of Jesus
  Mark 15:46; 16:1

EMBEZZLEMENT
— General scriptures concerning
  Luke 16:1-7
See DISHONESTY
See FRAUD

EMBROIDERY
— In blue and purple and scarlet on the curtains of the tabernacle
  Exodus 26:1,36; 27:16
— On the girdle and coat of the high priest, intermingled with gold
  Exodus 28:4,39
— On the garments of Sisera
  Judges 5:30

— On the garments of princes
  Ezekiel 26:16

— On the garments of women
  Psalm 45:14; Ezekiel 16:10,13,18

— Bezaleel and Aholiab divinely inspired for, in the work of the tabernacle
  Exodus 35:30-35; 38:22,23

  See TAPESTRY

EMERALD

— (A precious stone)
— Color of the rainbow
  Revelation 4:3

— Merchandise of, in Tyre
  Ezekiel 27:16; 28:13

— Set in the breastplate
  Exodus 28:18

— SYMBOLICAL
  In the foundation of the holy city
  Revelation 21:19

EMERGENCY

— General scriptures concerning
  Exodus 14:15; Joshua 7:10-13

  See DECISION

EMERODS

  See HEMORRHOIDS

EMIMS

— A race of giants
  Genesis 14:5; Deuteronomy 2:10,11
EMMANUEL
— General scriptures concerning
  Matthew 1:23
  See IMMANUEL
  See JESUS

EMMAUS
— (A village about threescore furlongs (approximately seven miles) from Jerusalem)
— Appearance of Jesus in, after his resurrection
  Luke 24:13

EMMOR
— General scriptures concerning
  Acts 7:16
  See HAMOR

EMPLOYEE
— General scriptures concerning
  Leviticus 19:13; 25:6; Deuteronomy 15:18; 24:14,15; Matthew 10:10; Luke 10:7; Romans 4:4; 1 Timothy 5:18
— CHARACTER OF UNRIGHTEOUS
  Job 7:1-3; 14:1,6; Matthew 20:1-15; 21:33-41; John 10:12,13
— KINDNESS TO
  Ruth 2:4; Luke 15:17,19
— OPPRESSIONS OF
  Proverbs 22:16; Malachi 3:5; Luke 15:15,16; James 5:4
  See SERVANTS
  See EMPLOYER
  See MASTER

EMPLOYER
— General scriptures concerning
Matthew 10:10; 20:10-15; Luke 10:7; Romans 4:4; Ephesians 6:9; Colossians 4:1; 1 Timothy 5:18; Philemon 1:15,16; James 5:4,5

See MASTER
See EMPLOYER
See LABOR
See SERVANT

EMULATION

— General scriptures concerning
  Romans 11:11,14; 2 Corinthians 8:1-8; 9:1-5; Hebrews 10:24

— ILLUSTRATED
  In Esau's marriages
    Genesis 28:6-9
  In Jacob's household
    Genesis 30:1-24

ENAM

— A city of the tribe of Judah
  Joshua 15:34

ENAN

— A man of the tribe of Naphtali
  Numbers 1:15; 2:29; 7:78,83; 10:27

ENCHANTMENT

See MAGICIAN
See SORCERY

EN-ADOR

— A city of the tribe of Manasseh
  Joshua 17:11

— The witch of, consulted by Saul
  1 Samuel 28:7-25

— Deborah triumphs at, over Sisera
  Judges 4; Psalm 83:10
ENDURANCE

See PERSEVERANCE

ENEAS

See AENEAS

ENECLAIM

— A place near the Dead Sea
   Ezekiel 47:10

ENEMY

— General scriptures concerning
— The wickedness of David's
— His imprecations against
   See PRAYER, IMPRECATORY
— Instances of forgiveness of
   David, of Absalom, and co-conspirators
   2 Samuel 19:6,12,13
— Jesus, of his persecutors
   Luke 23:34
— Stephen, of his murderers
   Acts 7:60

EN-GANNIM

— 1. A city of the tribe of Judah
   Joshua 15:34
— 2. A city of the tribe of Issachar
   Joshua 19:21; 21:29

EN-GEDI

— Called HAZEZON-TAMAR
— A city allotted to the tribe of Judah
   Joshua 15:62
— Built by the Amorites
  Genesis 14:7; 2 Chronicles 20:2

— Famous for its vineyards
  Song of Solomon 1:14

— Wilderness of, in the vicinity of the Dead Sea

— David uses as a stronghold
  1 Samuel 23:29; 24

— Cave of
  1 Samuel 24:3

ENGINE
— Of war
  2 Chronicles 26:15; Ezekiel 26:9

See ARMIES
See FORT

ENGRAFTING
See GRAFTING

ENGRAVING
— In making idols
  Exodus 32:4

— On the stones set in the priest's breastplate
  Exodus 28:9-11,21,36; 39:8-14

— In the priest's girdle
  Exodus 39:6

— In the priest's crown
  Exodus 39:30

EN-HADDAAH
— A city of Issachar
  Joshua 19:21
EN-HAKKORE
— A spring, miraculously supplied to Samson
  Judges 15:19

EN-HAZOR
— A city of Naphtali
  Joshua 19:37

EN-MISHPAT
— Ancient name of Kadesh
  Genesis 14:7
  See KADESH

ENOCH
— 1. Oldest son of Cain
  Genesis 4:17,18
— 2. A city built by Cain
  Genesis 4:17
— 3. Father of Methuselah. Transporting of
  Called HENOCH
    1 Chronicles 1:3

ENON (AENON)
— A place east of the Jordan River
— Because there was plenty of water, John immersed people near
  John 3:23

ENOS
— Son of Seth
  Genesis 4:26; 5:6-11; Luke 3:38
— Called ENOSH
    1 Chronicles 1:1
ENQUIRING OF GOD

See AFFLICTION, PRAYER IN
See PRAYER

EN-RIMMON

— A city of the tribe of Judah, probably identical with AIN and RIMMON
   Nehemiah 11:29

EN-ROGEL

— A spring near Jerusalem
   Joshua 15:7; 18:16; 2 Samuel 17:17
— A rebellious feast at
   1 Kings 1:9

EN-SHEMESH

— A spring between the territories of the tribes of Judah and Benjamin
   Joshua 15:7; 18:17

ENSIGN

— General scriptures concerning
   Psalm 74:4; Isaiah 5:26; 11:10,12; 18:3; 30:17; 31:9; Zechariah 9:16
   See BANNER
   See STANDARD

EN-TAPPUAH

— A spring near Tappuah
   Joshua 17:7

ENTHUSIASM

— INSTANCES OF
   Gideon
      Judges 6; 7
   Jehu
See ZEAL

**ENUMERATION**

See CENSUS

**ENVY**

— **General scriptures concerning**
  
  Job 5:2,3; Psalm 37:1,7; 49:16; 73:3,17-20; 112:10; Proverbs 3:31; 14:30; 23:17; 24:1,19; 27:4; Ecclesiastes 4:4; Song of Solomon 8:6; Isaiah 26:11; Ezekiel 35:11; Romans 1:29; 13:13; 1 Corinthians 3:3; 13:4; 2 Corinthians 12:20; Galatians 5:19-21,26; 1 Timothy 6:4,5; Titus 3:3; James 3:14,16; 4:5; 5:9; 1 Peter 2:1

— **INSTANCES OF**
  
  Cain, of Abel
    Genesis 4:4-8

  Sarah, of Hagar
    Genesis 16:5,6; 21:9,10

  Philistines, of Isaac
    Genesis 26:14

  Rachel, of Leah
    Genesis 30:1

  Leah, of Rachel
    Genesis 30:15

  Laban's sons, of Jacob
    Genesis 31:1

  Joseph's brethren, of Joseph
    Genesis 37:4-11,19,20; Acts 7:9

  Joshua, of Eldad and Medad
    Numbers 11:28-30

  Miriam and Aaron, of Moses
    Numbers 12:1-10

  Korah, Dathan, and Abiram, of Moses
    Numbers 16:3; Psalm 106:16-18

  Saul, of David
1 Samuel 18:8,9,29; 20:31
Haman, of Mordecai
    Esther 5:13
The princes of Babylon, of Daniel
    Daniel 6:4
Priests, of Jesus
    Matthew 27:18; Mark 15:10; John 11:47
Jews, of Paul and Barnabas
    Acts 13:45; 17:5

EPAPHRAS
— A co-laborer with Paul
    Colossians 1:7; 4:12; Philemon 1:23

EPAPHRODITUS
— A messenger of Paul
    Philippians 2:25; 4:18
— Sick at Rome
    Philippians 2:26,27,30

EPENETUS (EPAENETUS)
— A friend of Paul
    Romans 16:5

EPHAH
— 1. A son of Midian
    Genesis 25:4; 1 Chronicles 1:33; Isaiah 60:6
— 2. Caleb's concubine
    1 Chronicles 2:46
— 3. Son of Jahdai
    1 Chronicles 2:47
— 4. A measure of about three pecks
    See MEASURE, DRY
EPHAI
— An Israelite
   Jeremiah 40:8

EPHER
— 1. A son of Midian
   Genesis 25:4; 1 Chronicles 1:33
— 2. Son of Ezra
   1 Chronicles 4:17
— 3. A chief of Manasseh
   1 Chronicles 5:24

EPHES-DAMMIN
— A place in the territory of the tribe of Judah
   1 Samuel 17:1

EPHESIANS
— (Paul's letter to)
   See EPISTLE TO THE EPHESIANS
   Ephesians 1
   See also EPHESUS

EPHESUS
— Paul visits and preaches in
   Acts 18:19-21; 19; 20:16-38
— Apollos visits and preaches in
   Acts 18:18-28
— Sceva's sons attempt to expel a demon in
   Acts 19:13-16
— Timothy directed by Paul to remain at
   1 Timothy 1:3
— Paul sends Tychicus to
   2 Timothy 4:12
— Onesiphorus lives at
   2 Timothy 1:18
— The congregation at
  Revelation 1:11

— Apocalyptic message to
  Revelation 2:1-7

  See Paul's Epistle to the Ephesians
  Ephesians 1

**EPHLAL**

— A descendant of Pharez
  1 Chronicles 2:37

**EPHOD**

— 1. A sacred vestment worn by the high priest

  Described
  Exodus 28:6-14,31-35; 25:7

  The making of
  Exodus 39:2-26

  Breastplate attached to
  Exodus 28:22-29

  Worn by Aaron
  Exodus 39:5

  Used as an oracle
  1 Samuel 23:9,12; 30:7,8

  An inferior, was worn by the ordinary priests
  1 Samuel 22:18

  Worn by Samuel
  1 Samuel 2:18

  Worn by David
  2 Samuel 6:14

  It was called COAT
  Exodus 28:40; 29:8; 39:27; 40:14; Leviticus 8:13; 10:5

  Made by Gideon, became an idolatrous snare to Israel
  Judges 8:27; 17:5; 18:14

  Prophecy concerning the absence of the Ephod from Israel
Hosea 3:4

— 2. A man of Manasseh
Numbers 34:23

**EPHRAIM**

— 1. Second son of Joseph
Genesis 41:52

   Adopted by Jacob
   Genesis 48:5

   Blessed before Manasseh; prophecies concerning
   Genesis 48:14-20

   Descendants of
   Numbers 26:35-37; 1 Chronicles 7:20-27

   Mourned for his sons
   1 Chronicles 7:21,22

— 2. A tribe of Israel

   Prophecy concerning
   Genesis 49:25,26; Isaiah 7; 9:18-21; 11:13; 28:1; Jeremiah 31;
   Hosea 5:14; Zechariah 9:10; 10:7

   Numbered at Mount Sinai and in plains of Moab
   Numbers 1:33; 26:37

   Position in camp and march
   Numbers 2:18,24; 10:22

   Blessed by Moses
   Deuteronomy 33:13-17

   Territory allotted to, after the conquest of Canaan
   Joshua 16:5-9; 17:9,10,15-18; 1 Chronicles 7:28,29

   Failed to expel the Canaanites
   Joshua 16:10

   Captured Beth-el in battle
   Judges 1:22-25

   Rebuked Gideon for not summoning them to join the war
   against the Midianites
   Judges 8:1
Joined Gideon against the Midianites  
   Judges 7:24,25
Their jealousy of Jephthah  
   Judges 12:1
Defeated by him  
   Judges 12:4-6
Received Ish-bosheth as king  
   2 Samuel 2:9
Jeroboam set up a golden calf in Beth-el  
   1 Kings 12:29
Revolted from house of David  
   1 Kings 12:25; 2 Chronicles 10:16
Some of tribe joined Judah under Asa  
   2 Chronicles 15:9
Chastised Ahaz and Judah  
   2 Chronicles 28:7
Joined Hezekiah in reinstituting the Passover  
   2 Chronicles 30:18
Joined in the destruction of idolatrous forms in Jerusalem  
   2 Chronicles 31:1
Submitted to the scepter of Josiah  
   2 Chronicles 34:1-6
Envied by other tribes  
   Isaiah 11:13; Jeremiah 7:15; Ezekiel 37:16,19; Hosea 13:1
Worshiped Baal  
   Hosea 13:1
Sin of, remembered by God  
   Hosea 13:12
Reallotment of territory, to, by Ezekiel  
   Ezekiel 48:5
Name of, applied to the ten tribes  
   2 Chronicles 17:2; 25:6,7; Isaiah 7:8,9; 11:12,13; 17:3;  
   Jeremiah 31:18,20; Hosea 4:17; 5:3,5; 6:4,10; 8:11; 12:14
Tribe of, called JOSEPH
Revelation 7:8

— 3. Mount of
   A range of low mountains
       Joshua 17:15-18
   Joshua has his inheritance in
       Judges 2:9
   Residence of Micahah
       Judges 17:8
   A place of hiding for Israelites
       1 Samuel 14:22
   Sheba resides in
       2 Samuel 20:21
   Noted for rich pastures
       Jeremiah 50:19
   Prophecy concerning its conversion
       Jeremiah 31:6

— 4. A forest east of the Jordan River
   Absalom killed in
       2 Samuel 18:6-17

— 5. A gate of Jerusalem
   2 Kings 14:13; 2 Chronicles 25:23; Nehemiah 8:16; 12:39

— 6. A city in the territory of Ephraim
   2 Chronicles 13:19
   Jesus escapes to, from the persecution of Caiaphas
       John 11:54

EPHRAIMITES

See EPHRAIM, number two

EPHRAIN

— A city in Benjamin
   2 Chronicles 13:19

See EPHRAIM, number six
EPHRATAH

— 1. Also called EPHRATH
   The ancient name of Beth-lehem-judah
   Genesis 35:16,19; 48:7; Ruth 4:11; Psalm 132:6; Micah 5:2

— 2. Second wife of Caleb, mother of Hur
   1 Chronicles 2:19,50; 4:4

EPHRATH

See EPHRATAH

EPHRON

— 1. Son of Zohar, the Hittite
   Sells to Abraham the field containing the cave Machpelah
   Genesis 23:8-17; 25:9; 49:29,30; 50:13

— 2. A mountain on the boundary line between the tribes of Judah and Benjamin
   Joshua 15:9

EPIC

— (Heroic poetry)
   Miriam's song
   Exodus 15:1-19,21

— Deborah's song
   Judges 5

— David's war song
   2 Samuel 22

See POETRY

EPICUREANS

— (Referring to those who are fastidious in their tastes or enjoyments, connoisseurs)

— Reject John the Baptist
   Matthew 11:18; Luke 7:33

— Doctrines propagated by, familiar to Solomon
   Ecclesiastes 2:1-10
— To Paul
   1 Corinthians 15:32

— Dispute with Paul
   Acts 17:18

**EPILEPSY**

— General scriptures concerning
   Mark 9:17-22
   See DISEASE

**EPISTLES**

— From the congregation at Jerusalem to the Gentiles
   Acts 15:23-29

— Of Luke to Theophilus
   Luke 1:1-4; Acts 1:1

— Of Paul, see the Biblical books of ROMANS, FIRST
  CORINTHIANS, SECOND CORINTHIANS, GALATIANS,
  EPHESIANS, PHILIPPIANS, COLOSSIANS,
  THESALONIANS, TIMOTHY, TITUS, and PHILEMON.

— Of JAMES, PETER, and JOHN, see books of the N. T. which bear
  their names
   See LETTERS

**EQUALITY, OF MEN**

   See MAN, ALL MEN EQUAL

**EQUITY (FAIRNESS)**

   See JUSTICE

**ER**

— 1. Son of Judah
   Genesis 38:3,6,7; 46:12; Numbers 26:19; 1 Chronicles 2:3

— 2. A son of Shelah
   1 Chronicles 4:21

— 3. An ancestor of, Jesus
   Luke 3:28
ERAN
— A grandson of Ephraim
  Numbers 26:36

ERASTUS
— 1. A friend of Paul
  Acts 19:22; 2 Timothy 4:20
— 2. Convert of Paul's, probably same as preceding
  Romans 16:23

ERECH
— A city of Shinar
  Genesis 10:10

ERI
— A son of Gad
  Genesis 46:16; Numbers 26:16

ERRORS
— (In teachers and doctrines)
  See TEACHERS, FALSE

ESAIAS
See ISAIAH

ESAR-HADDON (ESARHADDON)
— (King of Assyria)
— Succeeds Sennacherib
  2 Kings 19:37; Isaiah 37:38
— Called Asnapper
  Ezra 4:2,10

ESAU
— Older of the twin sons born to Isaac and Rebekah
— Birth of
  Genesis 25:19-26; 1 Chronicles 1:34
— Called Edom
  Genesis 36:1, 8

— A hunter
  Genesis 25:27, 28

— Beloved by Isaac
  Genesis 25:27, 28

— Sells his birthright for a single meal
  Genesis 25:29-34; Malachi 1:2; Romans 9:13; Hebrews 12:16

— Marries a Hittite woman
  Genesis 26:34

— His marriage to, a grief to Isaac and Rebekah
  Genesis 26:35

— Polygamy of
  Genesis 26:34; 28:9; 36:2, 3

— Is defrauded of his father's blessing by Jacob
  Genesis 27; Hebrews 11:20

— Meets Jacob on the return of the latter from Haran
  Genesis 33:1

— With Jacob, buries his father
  Genesis 35:29

— Descendants of
  Genesis 36

— Hostility of descendants of, toward the descendants of Jacob
  Obadiah 1:10-14

— Ancestor of Edomites
  Jeremiah 49:8

— Mount of Edom, called MOUNT OF ESEA U
  Obadiah 1:8, 9, 18-21

— His name used to denote his descendants and their country
  Deuteronomy 2:5; Jeremiah 49:8, 10; Obadiah 1:6

— Prophecies concerning
  Obadiah 1:18
ESCAPE
— NONE, FROM THE JUDGMENTS OF GOD
  Genesis 3:7-11; 4:9-11; Job 34:21,22; Isaiah 10:3; Matthew 23:33;
  Romans 2:3; 1 Thessalonians 5:2,3; Hebrews 2:2,3; 12:25,26;
  Revelation 6:15-17
  See SIN, FRUITS OF
  See SIN, PUNISHMENT OF
  See JUDGMENTS, NO ESCAPE FROM

ESCHEAT
  See CONFISCATION

ESEK
— A well dug by the servants of Isaac
  Genesis 26:20

ESH-BAAL
  See ISH-BOSHETH

ESHBAN
— A son of Dishan or Dishon
  Genesis 36:26; 1 Chronicles 1:41

ESHCOL
— 1. An Amorite, and ally of Abraham
  Genesis 14:13,24
— 2. A valley or brook near Hebron
  Numbers 13:23,24; 32:9; Deuteronomy 1:24

ESHEAN
— A city in Judah
  Joshua 15:52

ESHEK
— A Benjamite
  1 Chronicles 8:39
ESHTAOL
— A town of the tribe of Judah
  Joshua 15:33
— Allotted to Dan
  Joshua 19:41; Judges 18:2,8,11
— Samson moved by the spirit of the Lord near
  Judges 13:25
— Samson buried near
  Judges 16:31

ESHTEMOA
— 1. Also called ESHTEMOH
  A town of Canaan assigned to Judah
    Joshua 15:50
    Allotted to the Aaronites
    Joshua 21:14; 1 Chronicles 6:57
    David shared plunder with
    1 Samuel 30:28
— 2. A descendant of Ezra
  1 Chronicles 4:17,19

ESHTON
— Son of Mehir
  1 Chronicles 4:11,12

ESLI
— An ancestor of Jesus
  Luke 3:25

ESROM
— An ancestor of Jesus
  Matthew 1:3; Luke 3:33

ESTATE
— Vast landed
  Isaiah 5:8
See LAND

ESTHER
— Also called HADASSAH
— Niece of Mordecai
    Esther 2:7,15
— Chosen queen
    Esther 2:17
— Tells the king of the plot against his life
    Esther 2:22
— Fasts on account of the decree to destroy the Israelites; Accuses Haman to the king; intercedes for her people
    Esther 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9

ETAM
— 1. A village of Simeon
    1 Chronicles 4:32
— 2. A city in Judah
    2 Chronicles 11:6
— 3. A name on the list of Judah's descendants, but probably referring to number two
    1 Chronicles 4:3
— 4. A rock where Samson was bound and delivered to the Philistines
    Judges 15:8,11-13

ETERNAL LIFE
See LIFE EVERLASTING

ETERNAL PUNISHMENT
See PUNISHMENT, ETERNAL

ETERNITY
— God inhabits
    Isaiah 57:15; Micah 5:2
— God rules
  Jeremiah 10:10

See GOD, ETERNITY OF

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
  Psalm 30:12; 41:13; 72:17; 90:2; 110:4; 119:142; Matthew 6:13; 18:8; 2 Corinthians 9:9; Jude 1:6

See LIFE, EVERLASTING
See PUNISHMENT, ETERNAL

ETHAM

— Second camping place of Israel
  Exodus 13:20; Num 33:6,7

ETHAN

— 1. A renowned sage
  1 Kings 4:31

See title
  Psalm 89

— 2. Son of Zerak
  1 Chronicles 2:6,8

Two Levites
  1 Chronicles 6:42,44; 15:17,19

ETHANIM

— (The seventh month (October))

— Feast of Trumpets in
  Leviticus 23:23-25

— Day of Atonement, on the tenth day of
  Leviticus 23:26-32

— Feast of Tabernacles in
  Leviticus 23:33-43

— Jubilee proclaimed on the tenth day of
  Leviticus 25:9

— Temple dedicated in
  1 Kings 8:2
— Altar restored in, after the captivity
  Ezra 3:1,6

ETHBAAL
— King of Sidon
  1 Kings 16:31

ETHER
— (A city of Caanan)
— Assigned to the tribe of Judah
  Joshua 15:42
— Subsequently allotted to the tribe of Simeon
  Joshua 19:7
— Called TOCHEN in
  1 Chronicles 4:32

ETHIOPIA
— (A region in Africa, inhabited by the descendants of Ham)
— The inhabitants of, black
  Jeremiah 13:23
— Within the Babylonian empire
  Esther 1:1
— Rivers of
  Genesis 10:6; Isaiah 18:1
— Bordered Egypt on the south
  Ezekiel 29:10
— Was called the land of Cush, mentioned in
  Genesis 10:6; 1 Chronicles 1:9; Isaiah 11:11
— Warriors of
  Jeremiah 46:9; 2 Chronicles 12:3; Ezekiel 38:5
— Defeated by Asa
  2 Chronicles 14:9-15; 16:8
— Invaded Syria
  2 Kings 19:9
— Merchandise of
  Isaiah 45:14

— Moses marries a woman of
  Numbers 12:1

— Ebel-melech, at the court of Babylon, native of

— Treats Jeremiah kindly
  Jeremiah 38:7-13; 39:15-18

— Candace, queen of
  Acts 8:27

— A eunuch from, becomes a disciple because of the preaching of Philip
  Acts 8:27-39

— Prophecies concerning the conversion of
  Psalm 68:31; 87:4; Isaiah 45:14; Daniel 11:43

— Desolation of

  Isaiah 18:1-6; 20:2-6; 43:3; Ezekiel 30:4-9; Habakkuk 3:7; Zephaniah 2:12

ETHNAN

— Grandson of Ashur
  1 Chronicles 4:7

ETHNI

— An ancestor of Asaph
  1 Chronicles 6:41

ETIQUETTE

  See MANNERS

EUBULUS

— A friend of Paul
  2 Timothy 4:21
EUCHARIST (THE LORD'S SUPPER)
— General scriptures concerning

EUNICE
— Timothy's mother
  2 Timothy 1:5
— See
  Acts 16:1

EUODIAS
— A Christian woman of Philippi
  Philippians 4:2

EUNUCH
— General scriptures concerning
  Matthew 19:12
— Prohibited from certain privileges of the congregation
  Deuteronomy 23:1; Isaiah 56:3-5
— Influential court officials
  Jeremiah 38:7-13; 52:25; Daniel 1:3
— Those who voluntarily became (continent, probably) for the kingdom of heaven's sake
  Matthew 19:12
— Baptism of the Ethiopian
  Acts 8:26-29

EUPHRATES
— A river in the garden of Eden
  Genesis 2:14
— The eastern limit of the kingdom of Israel
  Genesis 15:18; Exodus 23:31; Deuteronomy 1:7; 11:24; Joshua 1:4; 2 Samuel 8:3; 1 Kings 4:21; 1 Chronicles 5:9; 18:3
— Pharaoh-necho, king of Egypt, made conquest to
   2 Kings 24:7; Jeremiah 46:2-10

— On the banks of, Jeremiah symbolically buries his sash
   Jeremiah 13:1-7

— Casts the scroll containing the prophecies against Babylon into
   Jeremiah 51:59-64

— SYMBOLICAL
   The inundations of, of the extension of the empire of
   Assyria
     Isaiah 8:6-8
   In the symbolisms of the Apocalypse
     Revelation 9:14; 16:12

EUROCLYDON
— A tempestuous wind
   Acts 27:14

EUTYCHUS
— A young man from Troas, restored to life by Paul
   Acts 20:9-11

EVANGELISM
   See MINISTERS, DUTIES OF
   See ZEAL

EVAPORATION
— General scriptures concerning
   Psalm 135:7; Jeremiah 10:13; 51:16; Amos 5:8; 9:6

EVE
— Creation of
   Genesis 1:26-28; 2:21-24; 1 Timothy 2:13
— Named by Adam
   Genesis 2:23; 3:20
— Beguiled by Satan
   Genesis 3; 2 Corinthians 11:3; 1 Timothy 2:14
— Clothed with fig leaves
   Genesis 3:7
— Clothed with animal skins
   Genesis 3:21
— Curse denounced against
   Genesis 3:16
— Messiah promised to
   Genesis 3:15
— Children of
   Genesis 4:1,2,25; 5:3,4

EVERLASTING FIRE
   See FIRE, EVERLASTING

EVERLASTING LIFE
   See LIFE, EVERLASTING

EVERLASTING PUNISHMENT
   See PUNISHMENT, ETERNAL

EVI
— Prince of Midian, killed
   Numbers 31:8; Joshua 13:21

EVICTION
— Of tenants
   Matthew 21:41; Mark 12:9

EVIDENCE
— LAWS CONCERNING
   Exodus 20:16; 23:1,7; Leviticus 5:1; 24:14; Numbers 35:30;
   Deuteronomy 17:6,7; 19:15-21; Proverbs 24:28; Matthew 18:16;
   19:18; Hebrews 10:28
— SELF-CRIMINATING
   Joshua 7:19-21
   See WITNESS
See FALSE WITNESS
See ACCUSATION, FALSE
See SELF-CRIMINATION

EVIL

— APPEARANCE OF, TO BE AVOIDED
Romans 14:1-23; 1 Corinthians 8:7-13; 10:28-33; 1 Thessalonians 4:11,12; 5:22

— INSTANCES OF
Paul, in refusing to eat what had been offered to idols
1 Corinthians 8:13
In supporting himself
1 Corinthians 9:7-23

EVIL FOR EVIL
See RETALIATION

EVIL FOR GOOD

— General scriptures concerning
Psalm 7:4,5; 35:12; 109:5; Proverbs 17:13

— INSTANCES OF
Joseph accuses his brothers of rendering
Genesis 44:4

Israelites, to Moses
Exodus 5:21; 14:11; 15:24; 16:2,3; 17:3,4
Nabal returns, to David
1 Samuel 25:21
Saul returns, to David
1 Samuel 19:1,4,5,10
David, to Uriah
2 Samuel 11
To Joab
1 Kings 2:4,5,6

See ENEMIES
See GOOD FOR EVIL
EVIL-MERODACH
— (Son and successor of King Nebuchadnezzar)
— Released Jehoiachin from prison
  2 Kings 25:27-30; Jeremiah 52:31-34

EVIL SPEAKING
  See SPEAKING, EVIL

EXALTATION
— OF CHRIST
  See JESUS, EXALTATION OF
— OF SELF
  See SELF-EXALTATION

EXAMPLE
— BAD, ADMONITIONS AGAINST
  Leviticus 18:2; 20:23; Deuteronomy 18:9; 2 Chronicles 30:7;
  Proverbs 22:24,25; Isaiah 8:11; Jeremiah 16:12; 17:1,2; Ezekiel
  20:18; Hosea 4:9,15; 5:5; Zechariah 1:4; Matthew 23:1-3; 1
  Corinthians 8:9-13; 10:6; Ephesians 4:17; 3 John 1:11
  See INFLUENCE
— GOOD
  Nehemiah 5:8-19; Psalm 101:2; 1 Thessalonians 1:6-8; 1 Timothy
  4:12; Titus 2:7,8; Hebrew 13:7; James 5:10,11; 1 Peter 2:11-25;
  3:5,6; 5:3
  See INFLUENCE
— GOD, OUR
  Leviticus 11:44; 19:2; Matthew 5:48; Luke 6:36; Ephesians 6:9
— CHRIST, OUR
  Romans 15:2-7; 2 Corinthians 8:9; 10:1; Ephesians 5:1,2;
  Philippians 2:5-8; Colossians 3:13; Hebrews 12:2,3; 1 Peter 2:21;
  3:17,18; 4:1; 1 John 2:6; 3:16; Revelation 3:21
— **PAUL, OUR**
  Acts 20:35; 1 Corinthians 4:16; 7:7,8; 11:1; Philippians 3:17; 4:9; 2 Thessalonians 3:7-10; 1 Timothy 1:16; 2 Timothy 1:13
  **See** INFLUENCE

**EXCHANGERS**
**See** MONEY CHANGERS

**EXCOMMUNICATION**
**See** CHURCH, GOVERNMENT OF
**See** CHURCH, RULES OF DISCIPLINE IN

**EXCUSES**
— **General scriptures concerning**
  Genesis 3:12,13; Exodus 4:1,10-14; 32:22-24; Deuteronomy 30:11-14; Judges 6:12-17; 1 Kings 19:19-21; 2 Kings 5:10-14; Jeremiah 1:1,4-10; Matthew 8:21; Luke 9:59-62; 14:18-20; Acts 24:25; Romans 1:20; 2:1

**EXECUTIONER**
— **General scriptures concerning**
  Genesis 37:36; Proverbs 16:14; Jeremiah 39:9
  — **(Margin)**
  Daniel 2:14
  — **(Margin)**
  Matthew 14:10
  **See** PUNISHMENT

**EXILE**
— **Absalom**
  2 Samuel 14:13,14,24
— **Ittai**
  2 Samuel 15:19

**EXODUS**
— **Of early tribes**
  Genesis 11:2
— Of Israel from Egypt
  See ISRAEL

EXORCISM
— Casting out evil spirits by Sorcery
  See SORCERY

EXPEDIENCY
— General scriptures concerning
  Romans 14:14-22; 1 Corinthians 6:12; 8:8-13; 9:19-23; 10:23-33
  See EVIL, APPEARANCE OF, TO BE AVOIDED
  See PRUDENCE

EXPERIENCE
— Solomon's
  Ecclesiastes 1:2
— RELIGIOUS, RELATING OF
  See TESTIMONY, RELIGIOUS

EXPERIMENT
— In worldly pleasure, Solomon's
  Ecclesiastes 1; 2

EXPIATION
  See ATONEMENT

EXPORTS
— From Egypt
  Of horses and chariots, and linen yarn
    1 Kings 10:28,29; 2 Chronicles 1:16,17
  Of corn (grain)
    Genesis 42; 43
— From Gilead
  Of spices
    Genesis 37:25
— From Ophir
   Of gold
   1 Kings 10:11; 22:48; 1 Chronicles 29:4

— From Tarshish
   Of gold
   1 Kings 10:22
   Ivory, apes, and peacocks
   1 Kings 10:22
   Silver, iron, tin, lead, brass, slaves
   Ezekiel 27:12,13

— From Arabia
   Of sheep and goats
   Ezekiel 27:21

— From Palestine
   Honey
   Ezekiel 27:17

See IMPORTS
See COMMERCE

EXPOSTULATION
See REPROOF

EXTERMINATION
See WAR OF

EXTORTION

— General scriptures concerning
  Psalm 109:11; Isaiah 16:4; Ezekiel 22:12; Micah 3:2,3; Matthew 23:25; Luke 18:11; 1 Corinthians 5:10,11; 6:10

See USURY

— INSTANCES OF
  Jacob in demanding Esau's birthright for a mess of pottage
  Genesis 25:31
  Pharaoh in exacting of the Egyptians lands and persons, for
corn (grain)
  Genesis 47:13-26

**EXTRADITION**

— General scriptures concerning
  1 Kings 18:7,10; Jeremiah 26:21-23; Acts 9:2,14; 22:5

**EXTRAVAGANCE**

— General scriptures concerning
  Proverbs 21:17,20; Luke 16:19

  See GLUTTONY

**EYE**

— **ANTHROPOMORPHIC USES OF**
  Psalm 33:18,19; 34:15; 121:3-5; Isaiah 1:15; 3:8; Amos 9:8;
  Habakkuk 1:13; 1 Peter 3:12

  For additional anthropomorphic uses of
  See ANTHROPOMORPHISMS

— **FIGURATIVE**

  Of evil desire, never satisfied
  Proverbs 27:20; Ecclesiastes 1:8; 1 John 2:16

  The offending
  Matthew 5:29

**EYE FOR EYE**

  See RETALIATION

**EYELIDS**

— Painted
  Ezekiel 23:40

**EZBAI**

— Father of Naarai
  1 Chronicles 11:37

— Possibly identical with PAARAI in
  2 Samuel 23:35
EZBON

— 1. A son of Gad
   Genesis 46:16
   Called OZNI in
   Numbers 26:16

— 2. Son of Bela
   1 Chronicles 7:7

EZEKIAS

See HEZEKIAH

EZEKIEL

— (A priest)
— Time of his prophecy
   Ezekiel 1:1-3
— Persecution of
   Ezekiel 3:25
— Visions of
   Of God's glory
   Ezekiel 1; 8; 10; 11:22
   Of Jews' abominations
   Ezekiel 8:5,6
   Of their punishment
   Ezekiel 9:10
   Of the valley of dry bones
   Ezekiel 37:1-14
   Of a man with measuring line
   Ezekiel 40; 41; 42; 43; 44; 45; 46; 47; 48
— Of the river
   Ezekiel 47:1-14
— Teaches by pantomime
   Feigns dumbness
   Ezekiel 3:26; 24:27; 33:22
   Symbolizes the siege of Jerusalem by drawings on a tile
   Ezekiel 4
Shaves himself
   Ezekiel 5:1-4
Removes his belongings to illustrate the approaching Jewish captivity
   Ezekiel 12:3-7
Sighs
   Ezekiel 21:6,7
Employs a boiling pot to symbolize the destruction of Jerusalem
   Ezekiel 24:1-14
Does not show mourning upon the death of his wife
   Ezekiel 24:16-27
Prophesies by parable of an eagle
   Ezekiel 17:2-10

— Other parables
   Ezekiel 15; 16; 19; 23

— His popularity
   Ezekiel 33:31,32

EZEL
— (A stone near Saul's residence)
— David and Jonathan meet at
   1 Samuel 20:19

EZEM
— Also called AZEM, a city of the tribe of Simeon
   Joshua 15:29; 19:3; 1 Chronicles 4:29

EZER
— 1. Also called EZAR, a Horite duke
   Genesis 36:21,27,30; 1 Chronicles 1:38,42
— 2. A son of Ephraim
   1 Chronicles 7:21
— 3. A priest
   Nehemiah 12:42

— 4. A man of Judah
   1 Chronicles 4:4
   Perhaps identical with the EZRA of
   1 Chronicles 4:17

— 5. A Gadite warrior
   1 Chronicles 12:9

— 6. A Levite
   Nehemiah 3:1,9

**EZION-GABER (EZION-GEBER)**

— Last encampment of Israel before coming to the "wilderness of Zin,"
  Numbers 33:35,36; Deuteronomy 2:8

— Solomon built a navy at
  1 Kings 9:26

— Solomon visits
  2 Chronicles 8:17

— Jehoshaphat built a navy at
  2 Chronicles 20:36

— Ships of Jehoshaphat wrecked at
  1 Kings 22:48

**EZRA**

— 1. A famous scribe and priest
   Ezra 7:1-5,6,10,21; Nehemiah 12:36
   Appoints a fast
   Ezra 8:21
   Commissioned by Artaxerxes, returns to Jerusalem with a
   large group of Jews
   Ezra 7:8
His charge to the priests
   Ezra 8:29
Exhorts people to put away their heathen wives
   Ezra 9; 10:1-17
Reads the law
   Nehemiah 8
Reforms corruptions
   Ezra 10; Nehemiah 13
Dedicates the wall of Jerusalem
   Nehemiah 12:27-43
— 2. A leading priest among the colonists under Zerubbabel
   Nehemiah 12:1
   Probably identical with AZARIAH in
   Nehemiah 10:2
   And
   Ezra 7:1
— 3. A descendant of Judah
   1 Chronicles 4:17

EZRI

— An overseer of king David
   1 Chronicles 27:26
FABLE
— General scriptures concerning
    1 Timothy 1:4; 4:7; 2 Timothy 4:4; Titus 1:7,14; 2 Peter 1:16

FACE
— Character revealed in
    Isaiah 3:9
— Transfiguring of
    Moses
        Exodus 34:29-35
    Jesus
        Matthew 17:2; Luke 9:29
— Covering of
    Isaiah 6:2
— Disfiguring of, in fasting
    Matthew 6:16

FAINTING
— General scriptures concerning
    Lamentations 2:12; Daniel 8:27

FAIR HAVENS
— (A harbor on the island of Crete)
— Paul tarries at, on his way to Rome
    Acts 27:8

FAITH
— General scriptures concerning
    2 Samuel 22:31; Psalm 2:12; 5:11; 7:1; 9:9,10; 18:30; 32:10;
    33:18,19; 34:1-8,22; 36:7; 40:4; 64:10; 78:5-7; 84:5,12;
    112:5,7,8; 118:8,9; 125:1; 147:11; Proverbs 3:5; 14:26; 22:19;
See FAITH IN CHRIST

— ENJOINED


INSTANCES OF: see after the following subtopic

— EXEMPLIFIED

592

69:19,35,36; 70:5; 71:1,3,5-7,14,16,20,21; 73:23,24,26,28; 74:12; 77:10-12; 86:2,7; 89:18,26; 90:1; 91:1,2,9,10; 92:10,15; 94:14,15,17,18,22; 102:13; 108:10-13; 115:12-14; 116:7; 118:6,7,10,14,17; 119:42,43,57,74,81,114,151,166; 121:2; 124:8; 130:5,6; 138:16; 140:6,7,12; 141:8; 142:3,5; 143:8,9; 144:2,10; Ecclesiastes 11:1; Isaiah 8:10,17; 12:2; 25:9; 26:1,8; 33:2,22; 38:16; 50:7-9; 63:16; 64:8; Jeremiah 10:23; 14:9,22; 16:19; 17:12,17; 20:11; Lamentations 3:24-32; Daniel 3:16,17; 6:16; Jonah 2:2-9; Micah 7:7-9,20; Habakkuk 1:12; 3:17-19; Zephaniah 3:12; Luke 1:38; 7:50; John 3:33; Acts 16:34; 24:14,15; 27:25; Romans 8:18,28,38,39; 15:29; 1 Corinthians 9:26; 2 Corinthians 1:10; 4:8,9,13,16-18; 5:7; Galatians 5:5; Philippians 1:19-21; 1 Timothy 4:10; 2 Timothy 1:12; 2:11-13; Hebrews 10:34; 11:4,5,7-11,13,14,16-39; 13:14; 2 Peter 3:13; 1 John 4:16

— INSTANCES OF

Noah, in building the ark
   Genesis 6:14-22; Hebrews 11:7

Abraham, in forsaking the land of his nativity at the command of God
   Genesis 12:1-4

Believing the promise of many descendants
   Genesis 12:7; 15:4-8

In the offering up of Isaac
   Genesis 22:1-10; Romans 4:18-21; Hebrews 11:8-19

Jacob, in blessing Joseph's sons
   Hebrews 11:21

Joseph, concerning God's providence in his being sold into Egypt, and the final deliverance of Israel
   Genesis 50:20; Hebrews 11:22

Jochebed, in caring for Moses
   Exodus 2:2; Hebrews 11:23

Pharaoh's servants, who obeyed the Lord
   Exodus 9:20

Moses
In espousing the cause of his people
   Hebrews 11:24-28
At the death of Korah
   Numbers 16:28,29

The Israelites
   When Aaron declared the mission of himself and Moses
   Exodus 4:31
   In the battle with the Canaanites
   1 Chronicles 5:20
   And other conquests
   2 Chronicles 13:8-18

See MIRACLES OF MOSES
Caleb, in advising to take the land of promise
   Numbers 13:30; 14:6-9
Rahab, in hospitality to the spies
   Joshua 2:9,11; Hebrews 11:31
The spies, sent to reconnoiter Jericho
   Joshua 2:24
Conquest of Jericho
   Joshua 6
Manoah's wife
   Judges 13:23
Hannah
   1 Samuel 1
Jonathan, in stricking down the Philistines
   1 Samuel 14:6
David, in striking down Goliath
   1 Samuel 17:37,46,47
In choosing to fall into the hands of the Almighty for his
   punishment for counting the people of Israel
   2 Samuel 24:14
In believing God's promise, that his kingdom would be a
   perpetual kingdom
   Acts 2:30
Elijah, in his controversy with the priest of Baal
1 Kings 18:32-38

Widow of Zarephath in feeding Elijah
1 Kings 17:13-15

Amaziah, in dismissing the Ephraimites in obedience to the command of God, and going alone to battle against the Edomites
2 Chronicles 25:7-10

Hezekiah
2 Kings 18:5; 19; 20:1-11

Daniel, in the lions' den
Daniel 6

The three Hebrews, who refused to worship Nebuchadnezzar's idol
Daniel 3:13-27

Ninevites, in obeying Jonah
Jonah 3:5

Ezra, in making the journey from Babylon to Jerusalem without a military escort
Ezra 8:22

Joseph, in obeying the vision about Mary and to flee into Egypt
Matthew 1:18-24; 2:13,14

Abel
Hebrews 11:4

Eliphaz, in the overruling providence of God, that afflictions are for the good of the righteous
Job 5:6-27

Mordecai, in the deliverance of the Jews
Esther 4:14

Simeon, when he saw Jesus in the temple courtyard
Luke 2:25-35

Conquests by
Hebrews 11:32-34

See FAITH, TRIAL OF, below
See FAITH IN CHRIST, INSTANCES OF, below

— IN CHRIST


— IN CHRIST, EXEMPLIFIED


— INSTANCES OF FAITH IN CHRIST

The wise men from the east

Matthew 2:1,2,11

Peter

Matthew 4:18-22; Mark 1:16-20; Luke 5:4,5; John 6:68,69

Andrew

Matthew 4:18-22; Mark 1:16-20; John 1:41

James and John

Matthew 4:21,22; Mark 1:19,20

The woman with the issue of blood

Matthew 9:21,22

Jairus, for the healing of his daughter
Matthew 9:18,23-25

Two blind men
Matthew 9:29,30

Blind Bartimaeus and a fellow blind man
Matthew 20:30-34; Mark 10:46-52; Luke 18:35-42

The Samaritan leper
Luke 17:11-19

The sick people of Gennesaret
Matthew 14:36; Mark 3:10; 6:54-56

Those who brought the paralyzed man to Jesus
Luke 5:18-20

The Syrophoenician woman
Matthew 15:22-28; Mark 7:25-30

The woman who anointed Jesus' feet
Luke 7:36-50

Those who brought those who were sick with palsy
Matthew 9:2

Philip
John 1:45,46

Nathanael
John 1:49

The Samaritans, who believed
Through the preaching of Jesus
John 4:39-42
Through the preaching of Philip
Acts 8:9-12

The nobleman whose child was sick
John 4:46-53

Abraham
John 8:56

The blind man whom Jesus healed on the Sabbath
John 9:13-38
Mary, the sister of Martha  

John the disciple  
John 20:8

The disciples, through the miracle at Cana of Galilee  
John 2:11

Jews at Jerusalem  
John 2:23; 8:30; 11:45; 12:11

About three-thousand people on the day of Pentecost  
Acts 2:41

About five-thousand people  
Acts 4:4

Multitudes  
Acts 5:14

The crippled man at Lystra  
Acts 14:9

Stephen  
Acts 6:8

The Ethiopian eunuch  
Acts 8:37

The people of Lydda and Sharon  
Acts 9:35

The people of Joppa  
Acts 9:42

The people of Antioch  
Acts 11:21-24

Barnabas  
Acts 11:24

Eunice, Lois, and Timothy  
2 Timothy 1:5; Acts 16:1

Lydia  
Acts 16:14

The Philippian jailor
Acts 16:31-34

Crispus
Acts 18:8

The Corinthians
Acts 18:8; 1 Corinthians 15:11

Jews at Rome
Acts 28:24

Ephesians
Ephesians 1:13,15

Colossians
Colossians 1:2,4

Thessalonians
1 Thessalonians 1:6; 3:6-8; 2 Thessalonians 1:3,4

Philemon
Philemon 1:5

The congregation at Thyatira
Revelation 2:19

— TRIAL OF
1 Chronicles 29:17; Psalm 26:2; 81:7; Matthew 13:19-22; 24:21-25; Luke 8:13,14; 2 Thessalonians 1:3-5; Hebrews 6:13-15; James 1:3,12; 1 Peter 1:7

See TEMPTATION

— INSTANCES OF TRIAL OF
Noah
Genesis 6:14-22; Hebrews 11:7

Abraham, when commanded to leave his native land and to go where he did not know
Genesis 12:1-4; Hebrews 11:8

Abraham, when commanded to offer Isaac

Moses, when sent to Pharaoh
Exodus 3:11,12; 4:10-17; Hebrews 11:25-29

Moses, at the Red Sea, by the complaints of the people
Exodus 14; 15
Joshua and the people of Israel, in the method of taking
Jericho
   Joshua 6; Hebrews 11:30
Gideon, when commanded to deliver Israel
   Judges 6:36-40; 7; Hebrews 11:32
Job, by affliction and adversity
   Job 1; 2
Ezra, in leaving Babylon without a military escort
   Ezra 8:22
Daniel, when forbidden to pray to Jehovah
   Daniel 6:4-23; Hebrews 11:32,33
The three Hebrews, when commanded to worship the image
   Daniel 3:8-30; Hebrews 11:32-34
The Syrophoenician woman
   Matthew 15:21-28; Mark 7:24-30
The two blind men who appealed to Jesus for sight
   Matthew 9:28
The disciples, when Jesus came walking upon the Sea of
Galilee
   Matthew 14:25-33
The disciples
   By the question of Jesus, as to who he was
      Matthew 16:15-20; Luke 9:20,21
   By their inability to cast out the evil spirit from the
      epileptic boy
      Matthew 17:14-21; Mark 9:14-29; Luke 9:37-42
   In the tempest at sea
      Matthew 8:23-27; Mark 4:36-41; Luke 8:22-26
Of Philip, when questioned by Jesus as to how the multitude
would be fed
   John 6:5,6
Of Peter, when asked whether he loved Jesus
   John 21:16,17
See AFFLICTION, DESIGN OF
— STRENGTHENED BY MIRACLES
  See MIRACLES, DESIGN OF
— SUM TOTAL OF RELIGIOUS BELIEF AND LIFE
  Romans 1:8; Jude 1:3
— WEAK
  See DOUBTING

FAITHFULNESS
— EXHORTATION TO
  See OBEDIENCE, EXHORTATION TO
  See PERSEVERANCE
  See MINISTERS, FAITHFUL
  See REPROOF, FAITHFULNESS IN
— INSTANCES OF
  Abraham
    Galatians 3:9
  Moses
    Hebrews 3:5
  David
    2 Samuel 22:22-25
  Elijah
    1 Kings 19:10,14
  Abijah
    2 Chronicles 13:4-20
  Jehoshaphat
    2 Chronicles 20:1-30
  Job
    Job 1:21,22; 2:9,10
See HEZEKIAH
See JOSIAH
See JOASH
See DANIEL

— OF GOD
See GOD, FAITHFULNESS OF

FALCON

— A carnivorous bird (R. V.)
Leviticus 11:14; Deuteronomy 14:13

FALL OF MAN

— General scriptures concerning
Genesis 3:1-19; 2:16,17; Job 31:33; Ecclesiastes 7:29; Isaiah 43:27; Hosea 6:7; Romans 5:12,14,18,19,21; 1 Corinthians 15:21,22; 2 Corinthians 11:3; 1 Timothy 2:14
See DEPRAVITY

FALSE ACCUSATION
See ACCUSATION, FALSE

FALSE CONFIDENCE

— In self
Deuteronomy 29:19; 1 Kings 20:11; Proverbs 3:5; 23:4; 26:12; 28:26; Isaiah 5:21; Romans 12:16; 2 Corinthians 1:9

— In outward resources

— In man
Psalm 33:16; 62:9; 118:8; 146:3,4; Isaiah 2:22; Jeremiah 17:5; Hosea 5:13; 7:11

— INSTANCES OF
At Babel
Genesis 11:4
Sennacherib, in the siege of Jerusalem
2 Kings 19:23
Asa, in relying on Syria rather than on God
2 Chronicles 16:7-9
Hezekiah, in the defenses of Jerusalem
   Isaiah 22:11

Peter, in asserting his devotion to Jesus
   Matthew 26:35; Luke 22:33,34; John 13:37,38

See CONFIDENCE, FALSE

FALSEHOOD

— General scriptures concerning

See ACCUSATION, FALSE
See CONSPIRACY
See DECEIT
See DECEPTION
See FALSE WITNESS
See FLATTERY
See HYPOCRISY
See PERJURY
See TEACHERS, FALSE

— INSTANCES OF
   Satan
      In deceiving Eve
         Genesis 3:4,5
In impugning Job's motives for being righteous
   Job 1:9,10; 2:4,5

In his false pretensions to Jesus
   Matthew 4:8,9; Luke 4:6,7

Adam and Eve, in attempting to evade responsibility
   Genesis 3:12,13

Cain, in denying knowledge of his brother
   Genesis 4:9

Abraham, in denying that Sarah was his wife
   Genesis 12:11-19; 20:2

Sarah
   To the angels, denying her derisive laugh of unbelief
   Genesis 18:15
   In denying to the king of Gerar, that she was Abraham's wife
   Genesis 20:5,16

Isaac, denying that Rebekah was his wife
   Genesis 26:7-10

Rebekah and Isaac, in the conspiracy against Esau
   Genesis 27:6-24,46

Jacob's sons, in the scheme to destroy the Shechemites by first having them circumcised
   Genesis 34

Joseph's brothers, in deceiving their father into a belief that Joseph was killed by wild beasts
   Genesis 37:29-35

Potiphar's wife, in falsely accusing Joseph
   Genesis 39:14-17

Joseph, in the deception he carried on with his brothers
   Genesis 42; 43; 44

Pharaoh, in dealing deceitfully with the Israelites
Exodus 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 12
Aaron, in attempting to shift responsibility for the making of the golden calf
Exodus 32:1-24
Rahab, in denying that the spies were in her house
Joshua 2:4-6

The Gibeonites, ambassadors, in the deception they perpetrated upon Joshua and the elders of Israel in leading them to believe that they came from a distant region, when in fact they lived in the immediate vicinity
Joshua 9

Ehud, in pretending to carry secret messages to Eglon, king of Moab, while his real objective was to assassinate him
Judges 3:16-23

Sisera, who instructed Jael to mislead his pursuers
Judges 4:20

Saul, in professing to Samuel to have obeyed the commandment to destroy all spoils of the Amalekites, when in fact he had not obeyed
1 Samuel 15:1-26

In accusing Ahimelech of conspiring with David against himself
1 Samuel 22:11-16

David lied to Ahimelech, professing to have a mission from the king, in order that he might obtain provisions and armor
1 Samuel 21

David in feigning madness
1 Samuel 21:13-15

David's other deceits with the Philistines
1 Samuel 27:8-12

The falsehood of friendship to Absalom that David put in the mouth of Hushai
2 Samuel 15:34-37
Micahhal, in the false statement that David was sick, in order to save him from Saul's violence
   1 Samuel 19:12-17

The Amalekite who claimed to have killed Saul
   2 Samuel 1:10-12

Hushai
   In false professions to Absalom
      2 Samuel 16:16-19
   In his deceitful counsel to Absalom
      2 Samuel 17:7-14

The wife of the Bahurimite who saved the lives of Hushai's messengers, sent to apprise David of the movements of Absalom's army
   2 Samuel 17:15-22

The murder, under false pretense
   Of Adonijah
      1 Kings 2:23

   Of Shimei
      1 Kings 2:42,43

   Of Jeroboam's wife
      1 Kings 14:2

The old prophet of Beth-el who misguided the prophet of Judah
   1 Kings 13:11-22

Jeroboam's wife, feigning herself to be another woman
   1 Kings 14:5-7

The conspirators against Naboth
   1 Kings 21:7-13

Gehazi, when he ran after Naaman, and misrepresented that Elisha wanted a talent of silver and two changes of clothes
   2 Kings 5:20-24

Hazael, servant of the king of Syria, lied to the king in misstating the prophet Elisha's message with regard to the king's recovery
2 Kings 8:7-15
Jehu lied to the worshipers of Baal in order to gain the advantage over them and destroy them

2 Kings 10:18-28
Zedekiah, in violating his oath of allegiance to Nebuchadnezzar

2 Chronicles 36:13; Ezekiel 16:59; 17:15-20
Samaritans, in their efforts to hinder the rebuilding of the temple at Jerusalem

Ezra 4
Sanballat in trying to obstruct the rebuilding of Jerusalem

Nehemiah 6
Haman, in his conspiracy against the Jews

Esther 3:8

Jeremiah's adversaries, in accusing him of joining the Chaldeans

Jeremiah 37:13-15
Princes of Israel, when they went to Jeremiah for a vision from the Lord

Jeremiah 42:20
Herod the Great, to the wise men, in professing to desire to worship Jesus

Matthew 2:8
Jewish leaders

In falsely accusing Jesus of being gluttonous and a winebibber (a wino)

Matthew 11:19
In refusing to bear truthful testimony concerning John the Baptist

Matthew 21:24-27
Falsely accusing Jesus of blasphemy, when he forgave sin

Matthew 9:2-6; Mark 2:7; Luke 5:21
And when Jesus announced that he was the Son of God
Matthew 26:65; Mark 14:64; John 10:33-38
Peter, in denying Jesus
The Roman soldiers, who said the disciples stole the body of Jesus
   Matthew 28:13,15
The disobedient son, who promised to work in the vineyard, but did not
   Matthew 21:30

Ananias and Sapphira falsely state that they had sold their land for a given sum
   Acts 5:1-10
Stephen's accusers, who falsely accused him of blaspheming Moses and God
   Acts 6:11-14
Paul's traducers, falsely accusing him of treason to Caesar
   Acts 16:20,21; 17:5-7; 24:5; 25:7,8
The Cretans are always liars, evil beasts, slow bellies
   Titus 1:12
See ACCUSATION, FALSE
See CONSPIRACY
See FALSE WITNESS
See HYPOCRISY
See PERJURY
See TEACHERS, FALSE

FALSE TEACHERS
See TEACHERS, FALSE

— FALSE WITNESS
Matthew 15:19; 19:18; Luke 3:14; 18:20; Romans 13:9; 1 Timothy 1:9,10

See PERJURY
See FALSEHOOD
See EVIDENCE, LAWS CONCERNING
See WITNESS

— INSTANCES OF
Witnesses
Against Naboth
1 Kings 21:13
Against Jesus
Matthew 26:59-61; Mark 14:54-59
Against Stephen
Acts 6:11,13
Against Paul
Acts 16:20,21; 17:5-7; 24:5; 25:7,8

FAMILIAR SPIRITS
— Consulting of, forbidden
Leviticus 19:31; 20:6,27; Deuteronomy 18:10,11
— Vain
Isaiah 8:19; 19:3
— Those who consulted, to be cut off
Leviticus 20:6,27
— INSTANCES OF THOSE WHO CONSULTED
Saul
1 Samuel 28:3-25; 1 Chronicles 10:13
See DEMONS
See NECROMANCY
See WITCHCRAFT

FAMILY
— OF SAINTS
Blessed
Psalm 128:3,6
Should be taught God's word
   Deuteronomy 4:9,10

Worship God together
   1 Corinthians 16:19

Be duly regulated
   Proverbs 31:27; 1 Timothy 3:4,5,12

Live in unity
   Genesis 45:24; Psalm 133:1

Live in mutual forbearance
   Genesis 50:17-21; Matthew 18:21,22

Rejoice together before God
   Deuteronomy 14:26

Deceivers and liars should be removed from
   Psalm 101:7

Warned against departing from God
   Deuteronomy 29:18

Punishment of irreligious
   Jeremiah 10:25

— GOOD, EXEMPLIFIED

Abraham
   Genesis 18:19

Jacob
   Genesis 35:2

Joshua
   Joshua 24:15

David
   2 Samuel 6:20

Job
   Job 1:5

Lazarus of Bethany
   John 11:1-5

Cornelius
   Acts 10:2,33
Lydia
Acts 16:15

Jailor of Philippi
Acts 16:31-34

Crispus
Acts 18:8

Lois
2 Timothy 1:5

See CHILDREN
See HUSBAND
See WIFE
See ORPHAN
See WIDOW

— INSTITUTED
Genesis 2:23,24

— GOVERNMENT OF
Genesis 3:16; 18:19; Esther 1:20,22; 1 Corinthians 7:10; 11:3,7-9;
Ephesians 5:22-24; Colossians 3:18; 1 Timothy 3:2,4,5; 1 Peter 3:1,6

— INFELICITY IN
27:15,16; 30:21,23

— INSTANCES OF INFELICITY IN
Of Abraham, on account of Hagar
Genesis 16:5; 21:10,11

Of Isaac, on account of the disagreement between Jacob and
Esau
Genesis 27:4-46

Of Jacob, the bigamic jealousy between Leah and Rachel
Genesis 29:30-34; 30:1-25

Moses and Zipporah
Exodus 4:25,26

Elkanah, on account of bigamic feuds
1 Samuel 1:4-7
David and Micahhal
2 Samuel 6:16,20-23
Ahasuerus, on account of Vashti's refusing to appear before his drunken courtiers
Esther 1:10-22

— PERSIAN, DOMESTIC CUSTOMS

Esther 1:10-22
See HAREM

— RELIGION OF THE

Genesis 12:7,8; 13:3,4; 17:12-14; 18:19; Deuteronomy 4:9,10; 11:19,20; 12:5-7,11,12; Joshua 24:15; Psalm 101:2; Jeremiah 7:18; Acts 10:1-6,33,44,47,48; 16:25-34; 18:8; 1 Corinthians 1:16

FAMINE

— Pharaoh forewarned of, in dreams

Genesis 41

— Described


— Sent as a judgment

Leviticus 26:19-29; Deuteronomy 28:23,24,38-42; 1 Kings 17:1; 2 Kings 8:1; 1 Chronicles 21:12; Psalm 105:16; 107:33,34; Isaiah 3:1-8; 14:30; Jeremiah 19:9; 14:15-22; 29:17,19; Lamentations 5:4,5,10; Ezekiel 4:16,17; 5:16,17; 14:13; Joel 1:15,16; Amos 4:6-9; 5:16,17; Haggai 1:10,11; Matthew 24:7; Luke 21:11; Revelation 6:5-8

— Cannibalism in

Deuteronomy 28:53; 2 Kings 6:28

— Righteous delivered from

Job 5:20; Psalm 33:19; 37:19

— FIGURATIVE

Amos 8:11
— INSTANCES OF
  In Canaan
    Genesis 12:10; 26:1; 2 Samuel 21:1; 1 Kings 17; 18:1; 2 Kings 6:25-29; 7:4
  In Jerusalem, from siege
    2 Kings 25:3; Jeremiah 52:6
  In Egypt
    Genesis 41:53-57
  Universal
    Acts 11:28

FAN
— Used for winnowing grain
  Isaiah 30:24; Jeremiah 15:7; 51:2; Matthew 3:12

FARMING
  See AGRICULTURE
  See VINEYARD

FARTHING
— (This word is used to translate two different words in the Greek text)
  Assarion, a Roman coin worth, in American money, only a few cents; in English money, about three farthings
    Matthew 10:29; Luke 12:6
— And kodrantes, worth, in American money, about two-fifths of a cent; in English money, less than a farthing
    Matthew 5:26; Mark 12:42

FASTING
— Observed on occasions of public calamities
  2 Samuel 1:12
— Afflictions
  Psalm 35:13; Daniel 6:18
— **Private afflictions**  
 2 Samuel 12:16

— **Approaching danger**  
Esther 4:16

— **Ordination of ministers**  
Acts 13:3; 14:23

— **Accompanied by prayer**  
Daniel 9:3

— **Confession of sin**  
1 Samuel 7:6; Nehemiah 9:1,2

— **Humiliation**  
Deuteronomy 9:18; Nehemiah 9:1

— **During forty days**  
  Moses  
  Deuteronomy 9:9,18  
  Jesus  
  Matthew 4:1,2; Mark 1:12,13; Luke 4:1,2

— **Habitual**  
By John's disciples  
Matthew 9:14

By Anna  
Luke 2:37

By Pharisees  
Matthew 9:14; Mark 2:18; Luke 18:12

By Cornelius  
Acts 10:30

By Paul  
2 Corinthians 6:5; 11:27

— **In times of bereavement**  
Of the people of Jabesh-gilead, for Saul and his sons  
1 Samuel 31:13; 1 Chronicles 10:12

Of David, at the time of Saul's death  
2 Samuel 1:12

Of Abner's death
2 Samuel 3:35

— **Prolonged**

  For three weeks, by Daniel
  Daniel 10:2,3

  For forty days, by Moses
  Exodus 24:18; 34:28; Deuteronomy 9:9,18

  Elijah
  1 Kings 19:8

  Jesus
  Matthew 4:2

  See HUMILIATION

  See HUMILITY

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

  Ezra 8:21-23; Psalm 35:13; 69:10; Isaiah 58:3-7; Jeremiah 14:12;
  Daniel 10:3; Joel 1:14; 2:12,13; Zechariah 7:5; 8:19; Matthew
  6:16-18; 9:14,15; 17:21; Acts 27:9,33,34; 1 Corinthians 7:5

— **INSTANCES OF**

  Of the Israelites

    In the conflict between the other tribes with the tribe of
    Benjamin, on account of the wrong suffered by a Levite's
    concubine
    Judges 20:26

    When they went to Mizpeh for the ark of the covenant
    1 Samuel 7:6

  Of David

    Upon the death of Saul
    2 Samuel 1:12

    During the sickness of the child born to him by Bath-sheba
    2 Samuel 12:16-22

    While interceding in prayer for his friends
    Psalm 35:13

    In his zeal for Zion
    Psalm 69:10

    In prayer for himself and his adversaries
Psalm 109:4,24
Of Ahab, when Elijah prophesied the destruction of himself and his house
   1 Kings 21:27; with 20:29
Of Jehoshaphat, at the time of the invasion of the confederated armies of the Canaanites and Syrians
   2 Chronicles 20:3
Of Ezra, on account of the idolatrous marriages of the Jews
   Ezra 10:6
Of Nehemiah, on account of the desolation of Jerusalem and the temple
   Nehemiah 1:4
Of the Jews, when Jeremiah prophesied against Judea and Jerusalem
   Jeremiah 36:9
In Babylon, with prayer for divine deliverance and guidance
   Ezra 8:21,23
Of Darius, when he put Daniel in the lions' den
   Daniel 6:18
Of Daniel
   On account of the captivity of the people, with prayer for their deliverance
      Daniel 9:3
      At the time of his vision
      Daniel 10:1-3
Ninevites, when Jonah preached to them
   Jonah 3:5-10
By Paul, at the time of his conversion
   Acts 9:9
Of the disciples, at the time of the consecration of Barnabas and Saul
   Acts 13:2,3
Of the consecration of the elders
   Acts 14:23
FAT

— Offered in sacrifice
  Exodus 23:18; 29:13,22; Leviticus 1:8; 3:3-5,9-11,14-16; 4:8-10; 7:3-5; 8:16,25,26; 10:15; 17:6; 1 Samuel 2:15,16; Isaiah 43:24

— Belonged to the Lord
  Leviticus 3:16

— Forbidden as food
  Leviticus 3:16,17; 7:23

— Idolatrous sacrifices of
  Deuteronomy 32:38

— FIGURATIVE
  Genesis 45:18; 49:20; Psalm 37:20; 81:16; Isaiah 25:6

FATHER

— An idolatrous title of priests
  Judges 17:10

— Forbidden to be used as a title among the disciples
  Matthew 23:9
  See PARENTS
  See GOD, FATHERHOOD OF

FATHERHOOD

— OF GOD
  See GOD, FATHERHOOD OF

FATHER-IN-LAW

— Hospitable to son-in-law, a man of Bethlehem-judah
  Judges 19:3-9

— Unjust, Laban to Jacob
  Genesis 29:21-23; 31:7,39-42
FATHERLESS
  See ORPHAN

FATHOM
  — General scriptures concerning
    Acts 27:28

FATTED CALF
  — General scriptures concerning
    Luke 15:23

FAULT FINDING
  See MURMURING
  See UNCHARITABLENESS

FAVOR
  See GOD, GRACE OF

FAVORITISM
  — INSTANCES OF
    Jacob, for Rachel
      Genesis 29:30,34
    Elkanah, for Hannah
      1 Samuel 1:4,5
    Rebekah, for Jacob
      Genesis 27:6-17
    Jacob, for Joseph
      Genesis 37:3,4
    Joseph, for Benjamin
      Genesis 43:34
    Forbidden in parents
      Deuteronomy 21:15-17
  See PARTIALITY

FEAR
  See COWARDICE
  Also see FEAR OF GOD, below
FEAR OF GOD

— REVERENCE


— CONSPICUOUS INSTANCES OF THOSE WHO FEARED

Noah, in preparing the ark
Hebrews 11:7

Abraham, tested in the offering of his son Isaac
Genesis 22:12

Jacob, in the vision of the ladder, and the covenant of God
Genesis 28:16,17; 42:18

The midwives of Egypt, in refusing to take the lives of the Hebrew children
Exodus 1:17,21

The Egyptians, at the time of the plague of thunder and hail and fire
Exodus 9:20
The nine and one-half tribes of Israel west of the Jordan River
  Joshua 22:15-20
Phinehas, in turning away the anger of God at the time of the plague
  Numbers 25:11; with 25:6-15
Obadiah, in sheltering one-hundred prophets against the wrath of Jezebel
  1 Kings 18:3,4
Jehoshaphat, in proclaiming a feast, when the land was about to be invaded by the armies of the Ammonites and Moabites
  2 Chronicles 20:3
Nehemiah, in his reform of the public administration
  Nehemiah 5:15
Hanani, which qualified him to be ruler over Jerusalem
  Nehemiah 7:2
Job, according to the testimony of Satan
  Job 1:8
David
  Psalm 5:7; 119:38
Hezekiah, in his treatment of the prophet Micahah, who prophesied harm against Jerusalem
  Jeremiah 26:19
Jonah, during the storm
  Jonah 1:9
The Jews, in obeying the voice of the Lord
  Haggai 1:12
Levi, in receiving the covenant of life and peace
  Haggai 1:5
The women at the grave
  Matthew 28:8
Cornelius, who revered God with all his house
  Acts 10:2
See CONVICTION OF SIN
See FAITH

— CULTIVATED
Exodus 3:5; 19:12,13; Hebrews 12:18-24

— GUILTY

— INSTANCES OF GUILTY FEAR
Adam and Eve
Genesis 3:8-13
The guards at Jesus' tomb
Matthew 28:4
Judas
Matthew 27:3-5

Demons
James 2:19
See CONVICTION, OF SIN

— A MOTIVE OF OBEDIENCE
See PUNISHMENT, DESIGN OF, TO SECURE OBEDIENCE
See REWARD, A MOTIVE FOR FAITHFULNESS

FEASTS

— Ancient customs at
Men alone present at
Genesis 40:20; 43:32,34; 1 Samuel 9:22; Esther 1:8,9; Mark 6:21; Luke 14:24
— Men and women attend
  Exodus 32:6; with 32:2,3; Daniel 5:1-3

— Riddles propounded at
  Judges 14:12

— Marriage feasts provided by the bridegroom
  Judges 14:10,17

— Guests arranged according to age
  Genesis 43:33

— Rank
  1 Samuel 9:22; Luke 14:8-10

— Reclined on couches
  Amos 6:4,7; Luke 7:38; John 13:25

— Served in one dish
  Matthew 26:23

— Were presided over by a master of ceremonies
  John 2:8,9

— Host served
  Genesis 18:8

— Wine served at
  Esther 5:6; 7:7

— Music at
  Isaiah 5:12; Amos 6:4,5; Luke 15:25

— Dancing at
  Matthew 14:6; Luke 15:25

— Given by kings
  1 Samuel 20:5; 25:36; 2 Samuel 9:10; 1 Kings 2:7; 4:22; 18:19;
  Esther 1:3-8;  Daniel 5:1-4

— Drunkenness at
  1 Samuel 25:36; Esther 1:10; Daniel 5:1-4

— Covenants ratified by
  Genesis 26:28-30

— Celebrations by
  Birthdays
Genesis 40:20; Mark 6:21
Coronations
    1 Kings 1:25; 1 Chronicles 12:38-40

National deliverances
    Esther 8:17; 9:17-19

— **FIGURATIVE**

— **ANNUAL FESTIVALS**

— *(Instituted by Moses)*
    Designated as **SOLEMN FEASTS**
        Numbers 15:3; 2 Chronicles 8:13; Lamentations 2:6; Ezekiel 46:9
    **SET FEASTS**
        Numbers 29:39; Ezra 3:5
    **APPOINTED FEASTS**
        Isaiah 1:14
    **HOLY CONVOCATIONS**
        Leviticus 23:4
    First and last days were **SABBATIC**
        Leviticus 23:39,40; Numbers 28:18-25; 29:12,35; Nehemiah 8:1-18

Kept with rejoicing
    Leviticus 23:40; Deuteronomy 16:11-14; 2 Chronicles 30:21-26; Ezra 6:22; Nehemiah 8:9-12,17; Psalm 42:4; 122:4; Isaiah 30:29; Zechariah 8:19

Divine protection given during
    Exodus 34:24

The three principal were: **PASSOVER, PENTECOST, TABERNACLES**
All males were required to attend
Exodus 23:17; 34:23; Deuteronomy 16:16; Psalm 42:4; 122:4; Ezekiel 36:38; Luke 2:44; John 4:45; 7

Aliens (non-Jews) were permitted to attend
  John 12:20; Acts 2:1-11
Attended by women
  1 Samuel 1:3,9; Luke 2:41
Observed
  By Jesus
  By Paul
    Acts 18:21; 19:21; 20:6,16; 24:11,17

For full treatment of annual feasts
See PASSOVER
See PENTECOST
See PURIM
See TABERNACLES
See TRUMPETS

FEET
— Bells worn on
  Isaiah 3:16,18
— Washing of, as an example, by Jesus
  John 13:4-14
— Sitting at
  Deuteronomy 33:3; Luke 10:39; Acts 22:3
  See ABLUTION

FELIX
— (The Roman governor of Judaea)
— Paul tried before
  Acts 23:24-35; 24
— Trembles under Paul's preaching
  Acts 24:25
— Leaves Paul in bonds
  Acts 24:26,27; 25:14

FELLOWSHIP

— General scriptures concerning
  Ecclesiastes 4:9-12; Amos 3:3
  See FRATERNITY
  See FELLOWSHIP

— WITH GOD
  Genesis 5:22,24; 6:9; Exodus 29:45; 33:14-17; Leviticus 26:12;
  Isaiah 57:15; Zechariah 2:10; Mark 9:37; John 14:23; 17:21,23; 2
  Corinthians 6:16; 13:11; 1 John 1:3,5-7; 3:24; Revelation 21:3,4

— WITH CHRIST
  Psalm 45:9-16; Matthew 12:48-50; 18:20; Mark 9:37; Luke 8:21;
  24:32; John 6:51-57; 14:20-23; 15:1-8; 17:21-23,26; Romans 7:4;
  12:12,27; 2 Corinthians 11:2; 13:5; Ephesians 5:30,32; Colossians
  1:27; 3:3; 1 Thessalonians 5:9,10; Hebrews 2:11; 1 John 2:6,24,28;
  3:6,24; 4:13; 5:12,20; 2 John 1:9; Revelation 3:20
  See COMMUNION

— OF THE HOLY SPIRIT
  Romans 8:9; 1 Corinthians 3:16; 2 Corinthians 13:14
  See COMMUNION
  See HOLY SPIRIT

— OF THE RIGHTEOUS
  Psalm 55:14; 119:63; Amos 3:3; Malachi 3:16; Matthew 17:4;
  15:12; 17:11,21-23; Acts 1:14; 2:1,42,44-47; 17:4; 20:35; Romans
  1:12; 14:1-4,10,13-16,18-21; 15:1-7; 1 Corinthians 1:10; 10:16,17;
  12:13; 16:19,20; Galatians 2:9; 6:2,10; Ephesians 2:14-22;
  5:2,19,30; Philippians 1:3,5,27; 2:1,2; Colossians 2:2; 3:16; 1
  Thessalonians 4:18; 5:11,14; Hebrews 3:13; 10:24; 13:1; James
  5:16; 1 Peter 2:17; 3:8,9; 1 John 1:3,7; 3:14; 4:7,8,11-13
  See COMMUNION OF SAINTS
— WITH THE WICKED
   Genesis 49:6; Exodus 33:15,16; 34:13-16; Numbers 25:1-8;
   Deuteronomy 31:16,17; Josuha 23:12,13; Ezra 6:21,22; 9:14;
   Psalm 6:8; 26:4,5; 50:18; 102:6-8; Proverbs 12:11; 28:19; 29:24; 1
   Corinthians 5:11; 15:33; 2 Peter 2:18,19; 3:17
See the following sub-topics
PUNISHMENT OF
   Numbers 33:56; Joshua 23:13; Judges 2:3; 3:5-8; Ezra 9:7,14;
   Psalm 106:41,42; Revelation 2:16,22,23
See COMPANY, EVIL
See INFLUENCE

— WITH THE WICKED FORBIDDEN
   Exodus 23:32,33; 34:12; Numbers 16:26; Deuteronomy 7:2-4;
   12:30; 13:6-11; Josuha 23:6,7,13; Judges 2:2; Ezra 9:1,2,12; 10:11;
   Psalm 1:1; Proverbs 1:10-15; 4:14,15; 9:6; 14:7; Matthew 18:17;
   Romans 16:17; 1 Corinthians 5:9-11; 2 Corinthians 6:14-17;
   Ephesians 5:11; 2 Thessalonians 3:6,14,15; 1 Timothy 6:3-5; 2
   Timothy 3:2-7; 2 Peter 3:17; 2 John 1:9-11; Revelation 18:1-4

— THE EVIL OF FELLOWSHIP WITH THE WICKED
EXEMPLIFIED
   By Solomon
      1 Kings 11:1-8
   By Rehoboam
      1 Kings 12:8,9
   By Jehoshaphat
      2 Chronicles 18:3; 19:2; 20:35-37
   By Jehoram
      2 Chronicles 21:6
   By Ahaziah
      2 Chronicles 22:3-5
   By the Israelites
      Ezra 9:1,2
   By Israel
      Ezekiel 44:7
By Judas Iscariot
Matthew 26:14-16

— INSTANCES OF THOSE WHO AVOIDED FELLOWSHIP WITH THE WICKED
  Man of God
    1 Kings 13:7-10
  Nehemiah
    Nehemiah 6:2-4; 10:29-31
  David
    Psalm 101:4-7; 119:115
  Jeremiah
    Jeremiah 15:17
  Joseph of Arimathaea
    Luke 23:51
  Church of Ephesus
    Revelation 2:6

See COMPANY, EVIL
See INFLUENCE, EVIL

FENCE

— General scriptures concerning
  Song of Solomon 4:12

— Made of stone walls
  Numbers 22:24; Psalm 62:3; Proverbs 24:30,31; Isaiah 5:2; Micah 7:11

— Hedge
  Ecclesiastes 10:8; Isaiah 5:5; Nahum 3:17; Matthew 21:33;
  Proverbs 15:19; Hosea 2:6

— FIGURATIVE
  Ezekiel 22:30

FERRET

— General scriptures concerning
  Leviticus 11:30
FERRYBOAT

— General scriptures concerning
  2 Samuel 19:18

FESTIVALS

  See FEASTS

FESTUS

— Also called PORCIUS FESTUS, the Roman governor of Judaea, and successor to Governor Felix
  Acts 24:27

— Tries Paul
  Acts 25:26

FETTERS

— Used for securing prisoners
  2 Chronicles 33:11; 36:6; Mark 5:4

— Made of brass (bronze)
  Judges 16:21; 2 Kings 25:7

— Made of iron
  See CHAINS

FEVER

— General scriptures concerning
  Leviticus 26:16; Deuteronomy 28:22; Job 30:30; Psalm 22:15; Matthew 8:14; Acts 28:8

FICKLENESS

  See INSTABILITY

FIG

— Common to Palestine
  Numbers 13:23; Deuteronomy 8:8

— To Egypt
  Psalm 105:33
— Employed as a remedy
   2 Kings 20:7; Isaiah 38:21

— Traffic in
   Nehemiah 13:15

— Dried and preserved
   1 Samuel 30:12

— Cakes of, sent by Abigail to David
   1 Samuel 25:18-35

— Aprons made of fig leaves, by Adam and Eve
   Genesis 3:7

**FIGHT OF FAITH**

— General scriptures concerning
   1 Timothy 6:12; 2 Timothy 4:7; Hebrews 10:32; 11:34

— See
   2 Chronicles 20:17

**FIG TREE**

— In an allegory
   Judges 9:11

— Jeremiah's parable of
   Jeremiah 24:2,3

— Barren, parable of

— FIGURATIVE
   Matthew 24:32; Revelation 6:13

**FIGURE**

See FIGURATIVE under principal topics throughout the work

See also ALLEGORY

See PANTOMIME

See PARABLES

See SYMBOLS

See TYPES
FILE
— Used for sharpening edged tools
  1 Samuel 13:21

FINANCES
— Methods of raising money
  See TRIBUTE
  See TEMPLE
  See MONEY

FINE
— (A penalty)
  Exodus 22:1,4,7-9; Leviticus 5:15,16; 6:5,6; Proverbs 6:30,31
  See DAMAGES

FINGER
— Six on one hand
  2 Samuel 21:20

FINGERBREADTH
— A unit of measurement
  Jeremiah 52:21

FIR TREE
— Wood of, used for building
  1 Kings 6:15,34; Song of Solomon 1:17
— Ships made of
  Ezekiel 27:5
— Instruments of music made of
  2 Samuel 6:5

FIRE
— Used as a signal in war
  Jeremiah 6:1
— Furnaces of
  Daniel 3:6
— **Children caused to pass through**  
  2 Kings 16:3; 17:17

— **Miracles connected with**  
  Miraculously descends upon, and consumes, Abraham's sacrifice  
  Genesis 15:17  
  David's sacrifice  
  1 Chronicles 21:26  
  Elijah's sacrifice  
  1 Kings 18:38  
  Solomon's sacrifice, at dedication of the temple  
  2 Chronicles 7:1

— **Display of, in the plagues of Egypt**  
  Exodus 9:24

— **At Elijah's translation**  
  2 Kings 2:11

— **Consumes the conspirators with Korah, Dathan, and Abiram**  
  Numbers 16:35

— **The captains of fifties**  
  2 Kings 1:9-12

— **Torture by**  
  Leviticus 21:9; Jeremiah 29:22; Ezekiel 23:25,47; Daniel 3

— **Pillar of fire**  
  Exodus 13:21,22; 14:19,24; 40:38; Numbers 9:15-23

  See CLOUD, PILLAR OF

— **FIGURATIVE**  
  Of inspiration  
  Isaiah 6:6,7  
  Spiritual power  
  Psalm 104:4; Jeremiah 20:9; Matthew 3:11; Luke 3:16  
  Judgments  
  Deuteronomy 4:24; 32:22; Isaiah 33:14; Jeremiah 23:29; Amos 1:4,7,10,12,14; 2:2; Malachi 3:2; Luke 12:49; Revelation 20:9
Of the destruction of the wicked
Matthew 13:42,50; 25:41; Mark 9:44; Revelation 9:2; 21:8

EVERLASTING FIRE
Isaiah 33:14; Matthew 18:8; 25:41; Mark 9:44

— A SYMBOL
Of God's presence
Genesis 15:17
In the burning bush
Exodus 3:2

On Sinai
Exodus 19:18
Tongues of, on the apostles
Acts 2:3

See ARSON

FIREBRAND

— Used by Samson
Judges 15:4

— FIGURATIVE
Proverbs 26:18; Amos 4:11; Zechariah 3:2

FIREPAN

— General scriptures concerning
Exodus 38:3; 2 Kings 25:15

FIRKIN

— About nine gallons
John 2:6

FIRMAMENT

— The expanse above the earth
Genesis 1:6-8,14-17,20; Psalm 19:1; Daniel 12:3
FIRSTBORN

— Of man and beast, reserved to himself by God
   Exodus 13:2,12-16; 22:29,30; 34:19,20; Leviticus 27:26; Numbers 3:13; 8:17,18; Deuteronomy 15:19-23; Nehemiah 10:36

— Redemption of
   Exodus 13:13; 34:20; Leviticus 27:27; Numbers 3:40-51; 18:15-17

— Levites taken instead of firstborn of the families of Israel
   Numbers 3:12,40-45; 8:16-18

— Of Egyptians killed
   Exodus 11:5; 12:12,29; 13:15; Numbers 33:4

— Of idolaters, sacrificed
   Ezekiel 20:26

— BIRTHRIGHT OF THE
   Authority over younger members of the household
      Genesis 4:7
   A double portion of inheritance
      Deuteronomy 21:15-17
   Royal succession
      2 Chronicles 21:3
   Honorable distinction of
      Exodus 4:22; Psalm 89:27; Jeremiah 31:9; Romans 8:29;
      Colossians 1:15; Hebrews 1:6; 12:23; Revelation 1:5
   Sold by Esau
      Genesis 25:29-34; 27:36; Romans 9:12,13; Hebrews 12:16
   Forfeited by Reuben
      Genesis 49:3,4; 1 Chronicles 5:1,2
   Set aside: that of Manasseh
      Genesis 48:15-20; 1 Chronicles 5:1
   Adonijah
      1 Kings 2:15
Hosah's son  
1 Chronicles 26:10

See BIRTHRIGHT

FIRST FRUITS

— First ripe of fruits, grain, oil, wine, and first of fleece, required as an offering
  Exodus 22:29; Leviticus 2:12-16; Numbers 18:12; Deuteronomy 18:4; 2 Chronicles 31:5; Nehemiah 10:35,37,39; Proverbs 3:9; Jeremiah 2:3; Romans 11:16

— Offerings of, must be free from blemish
  Numbers 18:12

— Presented at the tabernacle
  Exodus 22:29; 23:19; 34:26; Deuteronomy 26:3-10

— Belonged to the priests
  Leviticus 23:20; Numbers 18:12,13; Deuteronomy 18:3-5

— Freewill offerings of, given to the prophets
  2 Kings 4:42

— Wave offering of
  Leviticus 23:10-14,17

— As a heave offering
  Numbers 15:20; Nehemiah 10:37; Ezekiel 44:30

— To be offered as a thank-offering upon entrance into the Land of Promise
  Deuteronomy 26:3-10

— FIGURATIVE
  Romans 8:23; 11:16; 1 Corinthians 15:20,23; James 1:18

FIRSTLING

See FIRSTBORN

FISH

— Creation of
  Genesis 1:20-22
— **Appointed for food**
  Genesis 9:2,3

— **Clean and unclean**
  Leviticus 11:9-12; Deuteronomy 14:9,10

— **Caught**
  With nets
    Ecclesiastes 9:12; Habakkuk 1

  Hooks
    Isaiah 19:8; Amos 4:2; Matthew 17:27

  Spears
    Job 41:7

— **Ponds for**
  In Heshbon
    Song of Solomon 7:4

  In Egypt
    Isaiah 19:10

— **Traffic in**
  Nehemiah 13:16; John 21:13

— **Broiled**

— **Miracles connected with**
  Jonah swallowed by
    Jonah 1:17; 2; Matthew 12:40

  Of the loaves and fishes
    Matthew 14:19; 15:36; Luke 5:6; 9:3-17

  Coin obtained from mouth of
    Matthew 17:27

  Great draught of
    Luke 5:4-7; John 21:6

  Furnished to the disciples by Jesus after his resurrection
— FIGURATIVE
Ezekiel 47:9,10

FISHERMEN
— Certain apostles
Matthew 4:18-21; Mark 1:16,19; John 21:2,3
— FIGURATIVE
Jeremiah 16:16; Matthew 4:19

FISH GATE
— General scriptures concerning
2 Chronicles 33:14; Nehemiah 3:3; Zephaniah 1:10

FISHHOOK
— General scriptures concerning
Amos 4:2

FISHPOOL
— General scriptures concerning
Song of Solomon 7:4

FISH SPEAR
— General scriptures concerning
Job 41:7

FITCHE
— General scriptures concerning
Isaiah 28:25-27; Ezekiel 4:9

FLAG
— 1. (R. V., bulrush.)
Exodus 2:3,5; Job 8:11; Isaiah 19:6; Jonah 2:5
— 2. An ensign
See ENSIGN

FLAGON
— Erroneously translated (A. V.) flagon of wine, but more accurately, cake of raisin (R. V.)
Hosea 3:1; 2 Samuel 6:19; Song of Solomon 2:15
FLATTERY

— General scriptures concerning
  Job 17:5; 32:21,22; Psalm 5:8,9; 12:2,3; 36:2; 49:13,18;
  78:36; Proverbs 5:3; 6:24; 7:5,21; 14:20; 19:4,6; 20:19; 22:16;
  6:26; Galatians 1:10; 1 Thessalonians 2:4-6; Jude 1:16

— INSTANCE OF
  By Jacob
    Genesis 33:10
  By Gideon
    Judges 8:1-3
  By Mephibosheth
    2 Samuel 9:8
  By the woman of Tekoah
    2 Samuel 14:17-20
  By Absalom
    2 Samuel 15:2-6
  By Israel and Judah
    2 Samuel 19:41-43
  By Adonijah
    1 Kings 1:42
  By Ahab
    1 Kings 20:4
  By false prophets
    1 Kings 22:13
  By Darius's courtiers
    Daniel 6:7
  By the Herodians
    Luke 20:21
  By Tyrians
    Acts 12:22
  Tertullus flatters Felix
    Acts 24:2-4
  Paul correctly informs Felix
Acts 24:10
By Herod Agrippa II
Acts 26:2,3

**FLAX**

— In Egypt
   Exodus 9:31

— In Palestine
   Joshua 2:6

— Linen made from
   Proverbs 31:13; Isaiah 19:6; Hosea 2:5,9

— Robes made of
   Esther 1:16; Ezekiel 40:3

See LINEN

— FIGURATIVE
   Smoking flax not quenched
   Isaiah 42:3; Matthew 12:20

**FLEA**

— General scriptures concerning
   1 Samuel 24:14; 26:20

**FLESH**

— FIGURATIVE
   Fruits of
   Galatians 5:19-21

— SYMBOLICAL
   Body of Christ symbolized by the bread
   John 6:51-63

**FLESHHOOK**

— Used in the tabernacle
   Exodus 27:3; 38:3; Numbers 4:14; 1 Samuel 2:13,14

— Made of gold
   1 Chronicles 28:17
— Made of brass (bronze)
   2 Chronicles 4:16

FLIES

— General scriptures concerning
   Ecclesiastes 10:1

— Plague of
   Exodus 8:21-31; Psalm 78:45; 105:31

— FIGURATIVE
   Isaiah 7:18

FLINT

— General scriptures concerning
   Deuteronomy 8:15; 32:13; Psalm 114:8; Isaiah 50:7; Ezekiel 3:9

FLOOD

— (The deluge)

— Foretold
   Genesis 6:13,17

— History of
   Genesis 6; 7; 8

— References to
   Job 22:16; Psalm 90:5; Matthew 24:38; Luke 17:26,27; Hebrews 11:7; 1 Peter 3:20; 2 Peter 2:5

— The promise that it should not recur
   Genesis 8:20,21; Isaiah 54:9

See METEOROLOGY

FLOUR

See BARLEY
See BREAD
See OFFERING
See WHEAT
FLOWERS
See BOTANY

FLUTE
— General scriptures concerning
  Daniel 3:5,7,10,15
  See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

FLY
See FLIES

FOOD
— ARTICLES OF
  Milk
    Genesis 49:12; Proverbs 27:27
  Butter
    Deuteronomy 32:14; 2 Samuel 17:29
  Cheese
    1 Samuel 17:18; Job 10:10
  Bread
    Genesis 18:5; 1 Samuel 17:17
  Parched (roasted) corn (grain)
    Ruth 2:14; 1 Samuel 17:17
  Meat
    2 Samuel 6:19; Proverbs 9:2
  Fish
    Matthew 7:10; Luke 24:42
  Herbs
    Proverbs 15:17; Romans 14:2; Hebrews 6:7
  Fruit
    2 Samuel 16:2
  Dried fruit
    1 Samuel 25:18; 30:12
  Honey
    Song of Solomon 5:1; Isaiah 7:15
Oil
Deuteronomy 12:17; Proverbs 21:17; Ezekiel 16:13

Vinegar
Numbers 6:3; Ruth 2:14

Wine
2 Samuel 6:19; John 2:3,10

Prepared by females
Genesis 27:9; 1 Samuel 8:13; Proverbs 31:15

Thanks given before receiving
Mark 8:6; Acts 27:35

A hymn sung afterward
Matthew 26:30

Men and women did not partake together
Genesis 18:8,9; Esther 1:3,9

See BREAD
See EATING
See OVEN

— FROM GOD
Genesis 1:29,30; 9:3; 48:15; Psalm 23:5; 103:5; 104:14,15; 111:5; 136:25; 145:15; 147:9; Proverbs 30:8; Isaiah 3:1; Matthew 6:11; Romans 14:14,21; 1 Timothy 4:3-5

— THINGS PROHIBITED AS FOOD

FOOL

— General scriptures concerning

— PARABLES OF
Of the foolish virgns
Matthew 25:1-13
Of the rich fool
Luke 12:16-20

FOOT
— Washing the feet of the disciples by Jesus
  John 13:4-6
— By disciples
  1 Timothy 5:10
  See ABLUTIONS
  See PURIFICATIONS
— For footwear, see SHOE
— FIGURATIVE
  Matthew 18:8

FOOTMAN
— One who runs ahead of kings and princes
  1 Samuel 8:11; 2 Samuel 15:1; 1 Kings 1:5

FOOTSTOOL
— FIGURATIVE
  The earth is God's
    Isaiah 60:13; 66:1; Lamentations 2:1; Acts 7:49

FOREIGNER
— FIGURATIVE
  Ephesians 2:19
  See ALIENS
  See GENTILES
  See STRANGERS

FOREKNOWLEDGE OF GOD
  See GOD, FOREKNOWLEDGE OF
  See GOD, WISDOM OF
FOREMAN
   See MASTER WORKMAN

FOREORDINATION
   See PREDESTINATION

FORERUNNER
   — Figurative of Christ
      Hebrews 6:20

FORGERY
   — By Jezebel
      1 Kings 21:8

FORGETTING GOD
   — A characteristic of the wicked
      Proverbs 2:17; Isaiah 65:11
   — Backsliders guilty of
      Jeremiah 2:32; 3:21
   — Is forgetting his covenant
      Deuteronomy 4:23; 2 Kings 17:38
   — Works
      Psalm 78:7,11; 106:13
   — Benefits
      Psalm 103:2; 106:7
   — Word
      Hebrews 12:5; James 1:25
   — Law
      Psalm 119:153,176; Hosea 4:6
   — The people of God
      Psalm 137:5
   — Past deliverances
      Judges 8:34; Psalm 78:42
   — Power to deliver
      Isaiah 51:13-15
— Encouraged by false teachers
  Jeremiah 23:27

— Prosperity leads to
  Deuteronomy 8:12-14; Hosea 13:6

— Trials should not lead to
  Psalm 44:17-20

— Resolve against
  Psalm 119:16,93

— Cautions against
  Deuteronomy 6:12; 8:11

— Exhortation to those guilty of
  Psalm 50:22

— Punishment of
  Job 8:12,13; Psalm 9:17; Isaiah 17:10,11; Ezekiel 23:35; Hosea 8:14

— Threatened
  Job 8:13; Psalm 9:17; 50:22; Isaiah 17:10; Jeremiah 2:32; Hosea 8:14

See BACKSLIDERS
See FORSAKING GOD
O(n/a)

FORGIVENESS

— OF ENEMIES
  Exodus 23:4,5; Proverbs 19:11; 24:17,29; 25:21,22; Ecclesiastes 7:21; Matthew 5:7,39-41,43-48; 6:12,14,15; 18:21-35; Mark 11:25,26; Luke 6:27-37; 11:4; 17:3,4; Romans 12:14,17,19-21; 1 Corinthians 4:12,13; Ephesians 4:32; Colossians 3:13; Philemon 1:10-18; 1 Peter 3:9

See ENEMY

— INSTANCES OF
  Esau forgives Jacob
    Genesis 33:4,11
  Joseph forgives his brothers
Genesis 45:5-15; 50:19-21

Moses forgives the Israelites
   Numbers 12:1-13
David forgives Saul
   1 Samuel 24:10-12; 26:9,23; 2 Samuel 1:14-17
David forgives Shimei
   2 Samuel 16:9-13; 19:23; with 1 Kings 2:8,9
Solomon forgives Adonijah
   1 Kings 1:53
The prophet of Judah forgives Jeroboam
   1 Kings 13:3-6
Jesus forgives his enemies
   Luke 23:34

— OF SINS
   See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF

FORK

— An agricultural implement
   1 Samuel 13:21
   See FLESHHOOK

FORM

— IN RELIGIOUS SERVICE
   1 Chronicles 15:13,14; 2 Chronicles 29:34

— IRREGULARITIES IN
   2 Chronicles 30:2-5,17-20; Matthew 12:3,4
   See CHURCH AND STATE

FORMALISM

— General scriptures concerning
   1 Samuel 15:22; Psalm 50:9-15; 51:16,17; 69:30,31; Ecclesiastes
   5:1; Isaiah 1:11-15; 29:13-16; Jeremiah 6:20; 14:12; Hosea 6:6;
   Amos 5:21-23; Micah 6:6,7; Malachi 1:6,8,10,13,14; Matthew

See WORKS

FORNICATION

See ADULTERY
See LASCIVIOUSNESS

FORT

— (A military defense)
— Field fortifications
  Deuteronomy 20:19,20; 2 Kings 25:1; Ezekiel 4:2; 17:17; 26:8

— Defenses of cities
  2 Chronicles 26:15; Isaiah 25:12
See CASTLES
See TOWERS
See WALLS

— Erected in vineyards and herding grounds
  2 Chronicles 26:10; Isaiah 5:2; Matthew 21:33; Mark 12:1; Luke 20:9

— Caves used for
  Judges 6:2; 1 Samuel 23:29; Isaiah 33:16

— FIGURATIVE
  Of God's care
  2 Samuel 22:2,3,47; Psalm 18:2; 31:3; 71:3; 91:2; 144:2;
  Proverbs 18:10; Nahum 1:7

FORTITUDE

See COURAGE

FORTUNATUS

— A Christian of Corinth
  1 Corinthians 16:17
FORTUNE, CHANGES OF

— Noting the vicissitudes, see illustrated in lives of
  Joseph, from slave to prime minister
  Pharoah's butler and baker
    Genesis 40
  David, from shepherd boy to king
  See also JEROBOAM

See HAMAN
See MORDECAI
See ESTHER
See JOB
See DANIEL

FORTUNE TELLING

See SORCERY

FORTY

— Remarkable coincidences in the number

— DAYS
  Of rain, at the time of the flood
    Genesis 7:17
  Of flood, before sending forth the raven
    Genesis 8:6
  For embalming
    Genesis 50:3
  Of fasting
    By Moses
      Exodus 24:18; 34:28; Deuteronomy 9:9,25
    By Elijah
      1 Kings 19:8
    By spies in the land of promise
      Numbers 13:25
  Of probation, given to the Ninevites
    Jonah 3:4
By Jesus
Matthew 4:2

Christ's stay after the resurrection
Acts 1:3

Symbolical
Ezekiel 4:6

— YEARS
Wanderings of the Israelites in the wilderness
Exodus 16:35; Numbers 14:34

Peace in Israel
Judges 3:11; 5:31; 8:28

Egypt to be desolated
Ezekiel 29:11

To be restored after
Ezekiel 29:13

— STRIPES
Administered in punishing criminals
Deuteronomy 25:3; 2 Corinthians 11:24

FOUNDING
See MOLDING

FOUNTAIN

— FIGURATIVE
Of divine grace
Psalm 36:9; Jeremiah 2:13

Of the salvation of the gospel
Joel 3:18; Zechariah 13:1; Revelation 7:17

The turgid, of the debasement of character
Proverbs 25:26

FOX

— Dens of
Matthew 8:20; Luke 9:58
— Samson uses, to burn the field of the Philistines
  Judges 15:4
— Depredations of
  Psalm 63:10; Song of Solomon 2:15
— Held in contempt
  Nehemiah 4:3
— FIGURATIVE
  Of unfaithful prophets
    Ezekiel 13:4
  Of craftiness
    Luke 13:32
  Of heretics
    Song of Solomon 2:15

FRACTURES
— Treatment of
  Ezekiel 30:21

FRANKINCENSE
— An ingredient of the sacred oil
  Exodus 30:34
— Used with showbread
  Leviticus 24:7
— Used with meat offerings
  Leviticus 2:1,2,15,16; 6:15
— Prohibited, in sin offerings when they consist of turtledoves or pigeons
  Leviticus 5:11
— In making an offering of memorial
  Numbers 5:15
— A perfume
  Song of Solomon 3:6
— Commerce in
  Revelation 18:11-13
— **Used as an incense**
  Isaiah 43:23; 60:6; 66:3; Jeremiah 6:20

**FRATERNITY**

— **General scriptures concerning**
  Genesis 13:8; Deuteronomy 15:7-15; Psalm 22:22; 133:1-3;
  Zechariah 11:14; Malachi 2:10; Matthew 5:22-24; 18:15-18,21,22,35; 23:8; 25:40; John 13:34; 15:12; 20:17; Romans 12:10;
  1 Corinthians 6:1-8; 8:1-13; Galatians 6:1,2; 1 Thessalonians 4:9; 2 Thessalonians 3:14,15; Hebrews 13:1; 1 Peter 1:22; 2:17;
  3:8; 2 Peter 1:5,7; 1 John 2:9-11; 3:17

*See* BROTHER

*See* CHURCH

*See* FELLOWSHIP

*See* FRIENDSHIP

— **INSTANCES OF**
  The Nazarites, vows of
    Numbers 6:1-21; Lamentations 4:7; Amos 2:11,12; Acts 21:24-31

*See* NAZARITES

**FRATRICIDE**

— **INSTANCES OF**
  Cain
    Genesis 4:8
  Abimelech
    Judges 9:5
  Absalom
    2 Samuel 13:28,29
  Solomon
    1 Kings 2:23-25
  Jehoram
    2 Chronicles 21:4

*See* HOMICIDE
FRAUD
See DISHONESTY

FREEDMEN
— Synagogue of
  Acts 6:9
  See EMANCIPATION

FREEDOM
— (From servitude)
  See EMANCIPATION
  See JUBILEE

FREE-WILL
See BLESSINGS, CONTINGENT UPON OBEDIENCE

FREE-WILL OFFERINGS
— General scriptures concerning
  Leviticus 22:21,23; 23:38; Numbers 29:39; Deuteronomy 12:6,17;
  2 Chronicles 31:14; Ezra 3:5; 7:16; 8:28; Psalm 119:108
  See BENEFICENCE
  See GIFTS
    O(n/a)
  See GIVING
  See LIBERALITY
  See OFFERINGS

FRIENDS
— Jesus calls his disciples by this term
  John 15:14,15
— FALSE FRIENDS
  Instances of
    Pharaoh's butler was false to Joseph
    Genesis 40:23
    Delilah was false to Samson
Judges 16:1-20
The Ephraimite's wife
Judges 19:1,2
David was false to Joab
1 Kings 2:5,6
David was false to Uriah
2 Samuel 11
Ahithophel was false to David
2 Samuel 15:12
David's friends were false to David
Psalm 35:11-16; 41:9; 55:12-14,20,21; 88:8,18
Judas Iscariot
Matthew 26:48,49
Jesus' disciples ran away
Matthew 26:56,58
See HYPOCRISY

FRIENDSHIP
— General scriptures concerning
Deuteronomy 13:6-9; Job 6:14,15; 16:2,20; 19:13-22; Psalm 35:13,14; 41:9; 55:12-14; 88:8,18; Proverbs 11:13; 17:9,17; 18:24; 22:24-27; 25:17,19; 27:6,9,10,14,17,19; Ecclesiastes 4:9-12; Amos 3:3; 2 Timothy 4:16
— INSTANCES OF
Abraham and Lot
Genesis 14:14-16
Ruth and Naomi
Ruth 1:16,17
Samuel and Saul
1 Samuel 15:35; 16:1
David and Jonathan
David and Abiathar
1 Samuel 22:23
David and Nahash
   2 Samuel 10:2
David and Hiram
   1 Kings 5:1
David and Hushai
   2 Samuel 15:32-37; 16; 17:1-22
David and Ittai
   2 Samuel 15:19-21
Joram and Ahaziah
   2 Kings 8:28,29; 9:16
Job and his three "friends,"
   Job 2:11-13
Daniel and his three companions
   Daniel 2:49
Mary, Martha, and Lazarus, with Jesus
The Marys, and Joseph of Arimathaea, for Jesus
Luke and Theophilus
   Acts 1:1
Paul and his nephew
   Acts 23:16
Paul, Priscilla, and Aquila
   Romans 16:3,4
Paul, Timothy, and Epaphroditus
   Philippians 2:19,20,22,25

**FRINGES**

— **Prescribed for the vesture worn by the Israelites**
  Numbers 15:37-41; Deuteronomy 22:12

— **Made broad by the Pharisees**
  Matthew 23:5
FROGS
— Plague of
  Exodus 8:2-14; Psalm 45; 105:30
— SYMBOLICAL
  Revelation 16:13

FRONTLETS
— A leather band worn on the forehead, containing certain commandments
  Exodus 13:6-16; Deuteronomy 6:1-8; 11:18
  See PHYLACTERY

FRUGALITY
— General scriptures concerning
  1 Kings 17:5,6,10-13; Proverbs 11:16; 12:27; 13:22; 21:17,20; 22:3; 23:20,21; 31:27; Matthew 14:20; 15:37; Mark 7:28; 14:4,5; Ephesians 4:28
  See EXTRAVAGANCE
  See INDUSTRY
— INSTANCES OF
  The provisions made by the Egyptians against famine
    Genesis 41:48,49,53,54
  The gathering of manna
    Exodus 16:17,18,22-24

FRUITS
— NATURAL
  Genesis 1:11,12,27-29
  See under the respective headings of various fruit-producing trees
— SPIRITUAL
  See RIGHTEOUSNESS, FRUITS OF
  See SIN, FRUITS OF
FRUIT TREES
— Care for
   Deuteronomy 20:19,20

FRYING PAN
— General scriptures concerning
   Leviticus 2:7; 7:9

FUEL
— For temple, how provided
   Nehemiah 10:34; 13:30,31

FUGITIVES
— From servitude, not to be returned
   Deuteronomy 23:15,16
— INSTANCES OF
   From slavery, Shimei’s servants
   1 Kings 2:39
   Onesimus
       Philemon 1:1
   See EXODUS
   From justice
       Moses
           Exodus 2:15
       Absalom
           2 Samuel 13:34-38
   From the wrath of the king
       David
           1 Samuel 21:10
       Jeroboam
           1 Kings 11:40
   Joseph, to Egypt
       Matthew 2:13-15
FULLER
— General scriptures concerning
    Malachi 3:2; Mark 9:3

FULLER'S FIELD
— A spot near Jerusalem
    2 Kings 18:17; Isaiah 7:3; 36:2

FUNERALS
See BURIAL
See ELEGY

FURLONG
— One-eighth of a mile
    Luke 24:13; John 11:18; Revelation 21:16

FURNACE
— Use of
    For refining silver
        Ezekiel 22:22; Malachi 3:3
    For refining gold
        Proverbs 17:3
— For melting lead and tin
    Ezekiel 22:20
— For capital punishment, Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego cast into, by Nebuchadnezzar
    Daniel 3:6-26
— FIGURATIVE
    Of affliction
        Deuteronomy 4:20; 1 Kings 8:51; Psalm 12:6; Isaiah 48:10;
        Jeremiah 11:4
    Of lust
        Hosea 7:4
    Of hell
        Malachi 4:1; Matthew 13:42,50; Revelation 9:2
FUTURE PUNISHMENT

See PUNISHMENT, ETERNAL
GAAL
— Conspires against and is defeated by Abimelech
  Judges 9:26-41

GAASH
— (A foothill of Mount Ephraim)
— Joshua's inheritance embraced
  Joshua 24:30
— Joshua buried on the north side of
  Joshua 24:30; Judges 2:9
— Brooks of
  2 Samuel 23:30

GABA
— Also called GEBA
— A city of Canaan allotted to Benjamin
  Joshua 18:24; Ezra 2:26; Nehemiah 7:30

GABBAI
— A Benjamite chief
  Nehemiah 11:8

GABBATHA
— A place for judgment in Jerusalem, where Pilate passed
  sentence on Jesus
  John 19:13

GABRIEL
— (A messenger of God)
— Appeared to
  Daniel
  Daniel 8:16; 9:21
  Zacharias
  Luke 1:11-19
GAD

— 1. Jacob's seventh son
  Genesis 30:11; 35:26; Exodus 1:4
  Children of
    Genesis 46:16; Numbers 26:15-18; 1 Chronicles 5:11
  Prophecy concerning
    Genesis 49:19

— 2. A tribe of Israel
  Blessed by Moses
    Deuteronomy 33:20

Enumeration of, at Sinai
  Numbers 1:14,24,25
In the plains of Moab
  Numbers 26:15-18
In the reign of Jotham
  1 Chronicles 5:11-17
Place of, in camp and march
  Numbers 2:10,14,16
Wealth of, in cattle, and spoils
  Joshua 22:8; Numbers 32:1
Petition for their portion of land east of the Jordan River
  Numbers 32:1-5; Deuteronomy 3:12,16,17; 29:8
Boundaries of territory
  Joshua 13:24-28; 1 Chronicles 5:11
Aid in the conquest of the region west of the Jordan River
  Numbers 32:16-32; Joshua 4:12,13; 22:1-8
Erect a monument to signify the unity of the tribes east of
  the Jordan River with the tribes west of the river
  Joshua 22:10-14
Disaffected toward Saul as king, and joined the faction
under David in the wilderness of Hebron  
   1 Chronicles 12:8-15,37,38
Join the Reubenites in the war against the Hagarites  
   1 Chronicles 5:10
Struck by the king of Syria  
   2 Kings 10:32,33
Carried into captivity to Assyria  
   1 Chronicles 5:26
Land of, occupied by the Ammonites, after the tribe is carried into captivity  
   Jeremiah 49:1
Reallotment of the territory to, by Ezekiel  
   Ezekiel 48:27,29

— 3. A prophet to David
   2 Samuel 24:11
Bids David leave Adullam  
   1 Samuel 22:5
Bears the divine message to David, offering choice between three evils, for his presumption in numbering Israel  
   2 Samuel 24:11-14; 1 Chronicles 21:9-13
Bids David build an altar on the threshing floor of Ornan  
   2 Samuel 24:18,19; 1 Chronicles 21:18,19
Assists David in arranging the temple service  
   2 Chronicles 29:25
Writings of  
   1 Chronicles 29:29

GADARENES

— (Also called GERGESENES and GERASENES)
— Jesus visits and works miracles among, but is rejected  
   Matthew 8:28-34; Mark 5:1-19
GADDI
— (A chief of the tribe of Manasseh)
— One of the twelve spies who explored Canaan
  Numbers 13:11

GADDIEL
— (A chief of the tribe of Zebulun)
— One of the twelve spies
  Numbers 13:10

GADI
— Father of Menahem
  2 Kings 15:14,17

GAHAM
— Son of Nahor
  Genesis 22:24

GAHAR
— One of the Nethinim
  Ezra 2:47; Nehemiah 7:49

GAIUS
— 1. A Macedonian, and a companion of Paul
  Seized at Ephesus
    Acts 19:29
— 2. A man of Derbe; accompanied Paul from Macedonia
  Acts 20:4
— 3. A Corinthian, whom Paul baptized
  Romans 16:23; 1 Corinthians 1:14
— 4. Man to whom John's third epistle was addressed
  3 John 1:14

GALAL
— 1. A Levite
  1 Chronicles 9:15
— 2. Son of Jeduthun
  1 Chronicles 9:16; Nehemiah 11:17

GALATIA

— (A province of Asia Minor)
— Its churches visited by Paul
  Acts 16:6; 18:23
— Collection taken in, for Christians at Jerusalem
  1 Corinthians 16:1
— Peter's address to
  1 Peter 1:1
— Churches in
  Galatians 1:1,2
  See Paul's epistle to Galatians
  Galatians 1

GALBANUM

— A fragrant gum used in the sacred oil
  Exodus 30:34

GALEED

— (Also called JEGAR-SAHADUTHA)
— The memorial of Jacob's and Laban's covenant
  Genesis 31:47,48

GALILEE

— 1. The northern district of Palestine
  A city of refuge in
    Joshua 20:7; 21:32; 1 Chronicles 6:76
  Cities in, given to Hiram
    1 Kings 9:11,12
  Taken by king of Assyria
    2 Kings 15:29
  Prophecy concerning
    Isaiah 9:1; Matthew 4:15
  Called GALILEE OF THE NATIONS
Isaiah 9:1
Herod (Antipas), tetrarch of
Mark 6:21; Luke 3:1; 23:6,7
Jesus resides in
Matthew 17:22; 19:1; John 7:1,9
Teaching and miracles of Jesus in
Matthew 4:23,25; 15:29-31; Mark 1:14
People of, receive Jesus
John 4:45,53
Disciples were chiefly from
Acts 1:11; 2:7
Women from, ministered to Jesus
Jesus appeared to his disciples in, after his resurrection
Matthew 26:32; 28:7,10,16,17; Mark 14:28; 16:7; John 21
Routes from, to Judaea
Judges 21:19; John 4:3-5
Dialect of
Mark 14:70
Called GENNESARET
Matthew 14:34; Mark 6:53
Congregations in
Acts 9:31
— 2. Sea (Lake) of Galilee
Called SEA OF TIBERIAS
John 21:1
Called LAKE OF GENNESARET
Luke 5:1
Called SEA OF CHINNERETH
Numbers 34:11; Deuteronomy 3:17; Joshua 13:27
Called SEA OF CHINNEROTH
Joshua 12:3
Jesus calls disciples on the shore of
Jesus teaches from a ship on Matthew 13:1-3

GALL
— **Any bitter or poisonous substance, like bile**
  Job 16:13
— **Venom of serpents**
  Job 20:14
— **A bitter herb**
  Deuteronomy 29:18
— **Given to Jesus**
  Psalm 69:21; Matthew 27:34
— **FIGURATIVE**
  Gall of bitterness
  Acts 8:23

GALLERIES
— **In the temple of Ezekiel's vision**
  Ezekiel 42:3

GALLIM
— **A town, probably in tribe of Benjamin**
  1 Samuel 25:44; Isaiah 10:30

GALLIO
— **(Proconsul (governor) of Achaia)**
— **Dismisses complaint of Jews against Paul**
  Acts 18:12-17

GALLOWS
— **Used for execution of criminals**
  Esther 2:23; 5:14; 6:4; 7:9,10; 9:13,25
— **Reproach of being hanged upon**
  Galatians 3:13
See PUNISHMENT

GAMALIEL

— 1. A celebrated teacher
   Speech of, before the Sanhedrin
   Acts 5:33-40
   Paul's teacher
   Acts 22:3

— 2. A captain of the tribe of Manasseh
   Numbers 1:10; 2:20; 10:23
   Offering of, at dedication of tabernacle
   Numbers 7:54-59

GAMES

— Foot races
   1 Corinthians 9:24,26; Galatians 2:2; Philippians 2:16; Hebrews 12:1

— Gladiatorial
   1 Corinthians 1:9; 9:26; 15:32; 2 Timothy 4:7

— FIGURATIVE
   Of the Christian life
   1 Corinthians 9:24,26; Galatians 5:7; Philippians 2:16; 3:14;
   Hebrews 12:1
   Of a successful ministry
   Galatians 2:2; Philippians 2:16
   Fighting wild "beasts", of spiritual conflict
   1 Corinthians 4:9; 9:26; 15:32; 2 Timothy 4:7

GAMMADIM

— Warriors or watchmen
   Ezekiel 27:11

GAMUL

— A priest in the time of David
   1 Chronicles 24:17
GARDEN
— Of Eden
  See EDEN
— Of Gethsemane
  See GETHSEMANE

GAREB
— 1. One of David's mighty men
  2 Samuel 23:38; 1 Chronicles 11:40
— 2. A hill
  Jeremiah 31:39

GARLANDS
— General scriptures concerning
  Acts 14:13

GARLIC
— General scriptures concerning
  Numbers 11:5

GARMENT
— Of righteousness
  Isaiah 61:10; Matthew 22:11; 2 Corinthians 5:3; Revelation 3:18; 7:14; 16:15; 19:8
  See DRESS
  See ROBE

GARNER
— General scriptures concerning
  Matthew 3:12

GARRISON
— A military camp
  1 Samuel 13:3; 14:1; 2 Samuel 8:6,14; 23:14
GASHMU
— Also called GESHEM, a Samaritan
  Nehemiah 6:1,6

GATAM
— Grandson of Esau
  Genesis 36:11,16; 1 Chronicles 1:36

GATES
— Of cities
  Deuteronomy 3:5; Joshua 6:26; 1 Samuel 23:7; 2 Samuel 18:24; 2 Chronicles 8:5
— Made of iron
  Acts 12:10
— Made of wood
  Nehemiah 1:3
— Made of brass
  Psalm 107:16; Isaiah 45:2
— Double doors
  Isaiah 45:1; Ezekiel 41:24
— The open square of, a place for idlers
  Genesis 19:1; 1 Samuel 4:18; Psalm 69:12; Proverbs 1:21; Jeremiah 17:19,20
— Religious services held at
  Acts 14:13
— The law read at
  Nehemiah 8
— The place for the transaction of public business, announcement of legal transactions
  Genesis 23:10,16
— Conferences on public affairs
  Genesis 34:20
— **Holding courts of justice**  
  Deuteronomy 16:18; 21:19; 22:15; Joshua 20:4; Ruth 4:1; 2 Samuel 15:2; Proverbs 22:22; Zechariah 8:16

— **Place for public concourse**  
  Genesis 23:10; Proverbs 1:21; 8:3; Jeremiah 14:2; 22:2

— **Thrones of kings at**  
  1 Kings 22:10; 2 Chronicles 18:9; Jeremiah 38:7; 39:3

— **Punishment of criminals outside of**  
  Deuteronomy 17:5; Jeremiah 20:2; Acts 7:58; Hebrews 13:12

— **Closed at night**  
  Joshua 2:5,7

— **Closed on the Sabbath**  
  Nehemiah 13:19

— **Guards at**  
  2 Kings 7:17; Nehemiah 13:19,22

— **Jails made in the towers of**  
  Jeremiah 20:2

— **Bodies of criminals exposed to view at**  
  2 Kings 10:8

— **FIGURATIVE**  
  Of the people of a city  
  Isaiah 3:26

Of the gospel  
  Isaiah 60:11

Of the powers of hell (Hades)  
  Matthew 16:18

Of death  
  Job 38:17; Psalm 9:13

Of the grave  
  Isaiah 38:10

Of righteousness  
  Psalm 118:19

Of salvation
Genesis 28:17; Psalm 24:7; 118:19,20; Isaiah 26:2; Matthew 7:13
Of death
Isaiah 38:10
— SYMBOLICAL
Revelation 21:12,13,21,25

GATH
— One of the five chief cities of the Philistines
Joshua 13:3; 1 Samuel 6:17; Amos 6:2; Micah 1:10
— Anakim, a race of giants, inhabitants of
Joshua 11:22
— Goliath lived in
1 Samuel 17:4; 1 Chronicles 20:5-8
— Obed-edom belonged to
2 Samuel 6:10
— The ark of the covenant taken to
1 Samuel 5:8
— Inhabitants of, called GITTITES
Joshua 13:3
— David takes refuge at
1 Samuel 21:10-15; 27:2-7
— Band of Gittites, attached to David
2 Samuel 15:18-22
— Captured by David
1 Chronicles 18:1
— Shimei's servants escape to
1 Kings 2:39-41
— Fortified by Rehoboam
2 Chronicles 11:8
— Captured by Hazael
2 Kings 12:17
— Recovered by Jehoash
2 Kings 13:25
— Besieged by Uzziah
  2 Chronicles 26:6

— Called METHEGAMMAH in
  2 Samuel 8:1

GATH-HEPHER

— A city of Zebulun
  2 Kings 14:25

GATH-RIMMON

— 1. A Levitical city of the tribe of Dan
  Joshua 19:45

— 2. A city of the tribe of Manasseh
  Joshua 21:24,25; 1 Chronicles 6:69
  Also called BILEAM
  1 Chronicles 6:70

GAZA

— 1. Also called AZZAH
  A city of the Philistines
  Joshua 13:3; Jeremiah 25:20
  One of the border cities of the Canaanites
  Genesis 10:19
  A city of the Avim and Anakim
  Deuteronomy 2:23; Joshua 11:22
  Allotted to Judah
  Joshua 15:47; Judges 1:18
  A temple of Dagon, situated at
  Judges 16:23
  Samson dies at
  Judges 16:21-31
  On the western boundary of the kingdom of Israel in the time of Solomon
  1 Kings 4:24
Struck by Pharaoh
  Jeremiah 47:1
Prophecies relating to
  Amos 1:6,7; Zephaniah 2:4; Zechariah 9:5
Desert of
  Acts 8:26-39

— 2. A city of the tribe of Ephraim
  Judges 6:4; 1 Chronicles 7:28

**GAZATHITES**

— Inhabitants of Gaza
  Joshua 13:3
— Called GAZITES, in
  Judges 16:2

**GAZER**

— Also called GEZER
  2 Samuel 5:25; 1 Chronicles 14:16

**GAZEZ**

— 1. A son of Caleb
  1 Chronicles 2:46
— 2. A grandson of Caleb
  1 Chronicles 2:46

**GAZZAM**

— One of the Nethinim
  Ezra 2:48; Nehemiah 7:51

**GEBA**

— (Also called GABA)
— A city of the tribe of Benjamin, assigned to the sons of Aaron
GEBAL

— 1. A city south of Sidon
   Given to Reuben
   Joshua 13:5

   People of, work for Solomon
   1 Kings 5:18

   Shipbuilders in
   Ezekiel 27:9

— 2. A district near the Dead Sea
   Psalm 83:7

GEBER

— Name of two men, officers of Solomon
   1 Kings 4:13,19

GEBIM

— A city of Benjamin
   Isaiah 10:31

GEDALIAH

— 1. Governor appointed by Nebuchadnezzar after carrying the Jews into captivity
   2 Kings 25:22-24

   Jeremiah committed to the care of
   Jeremiah 39:14; 40:5,6

   Warned of the conspiracy of Ishmael by Johanan, and the captains of his army
   Jeremiah 40:13-16

   Killed by Ishmael
   2 Kings 25:25,26; Jeremiah 41:1-10

— 2. A musician
   1 Chronicles 25:3,9

— 3. A priest, who divorced his Gentile wife after the exile
   Ezra 10:18
— 4. Ancestor of Zephaniah  
  Zephaniah 1:1
— 5. A prince who caused imprisonment of Jeremiah  
  Jeremiah 38:1

GEDEON  
See GIDEON

GEDER  
— An ancient city of Canaan  
  Joshua 12:13
— Possibly identical with GEDOR, number two or number three

GEDERAH  
— A city in the plain of Judah  
  Joshua 15:3,6

GEDEROTH  
— A city in the plain of the tribe of Judah  
  Joshua 15:41; 2 Chronicles 28:18

GEDEROTHAIM  
— A city in the plain of the tribe of Judah  
  Joshua 15:36

GEDOR  
— 1. A city in the mountains of the tribe of Judah  
  Joshua 15:58
— 2. The town of Jeroham  
  1 Chronicles 12:7
  Possibly identical with GEDER (which see)
— 3. Valley of, taken by Simeonites  
  1 Chronicles 4:39
  See GEDER
— 4. An ancestor of Saul  
  1 Chronicles 8:31; 9:37
— 5. Either a place or a person (authorities disagree)
   1 Chronicles 4:4,18

**GEHAZI**

— Servant of Elisha
   2 Kings 4:12,29,31
— Covetousness of, and the judgment of leprosy upon
   2 Kings 5:20-27
— Mentions to King Jehoram the miracles of Elisha, his master
   2 Kings 8:4,5

**GEHENNA**

   See HELL

**GELILOTH**

— A place mentioned, as marking the boundary of the tribe of
  Benjamin
  Joshua 18:17
— Gilgal is substituted
  Joshua 15:7

**GEMALLI**

— Father of Ammiel
  Numbers 13:12

**GEMARIAH**

— 1. Son of Shaphan
  Jeremiah 36:10-12,25
— 2. An ambassador of Zedekiah to Nebuchadnezzar
  Jeremiah 29:3

**GENEALOGY**

— General scriptures concerning
  Numbers 1:18; 2 Chronicles 12:15; Nehemiah 7:5
— Of no spiritual significance
  Matthew 3:9; 1 Timothy 1:4; Titus 3:9
— From Adam to Noah
   Genesis 4:16-22; 5; 1 Chronicles 1:1-4; Luke 3:36-38

— To Abraham
   Genesis 11:10-32; 1 Chronicles 1:4-27; Luke 3:34-38

— To Jesus

— Of the descendants of Noah
   Genesis 10

— Of Nahor
   Genesis 22:20-24

— Of Abraham, by his wife Keturah
   Genesis 25:1-4; 1 Chronicles 1:32,33

— Of Ishmael
   Genesis 25:12-16; 1 Chronicles 1:28-31

— Of Esau
   Genesis 36; 1 Chronicles 1:35-54

— Of Jacob
   Genesis 35:23-26; Exodus 1:5; 6:14-27; Numbers 26; 1 Chronicles 2:9

— Of Pharez to David
   Ruth 4:18-22

— Of the Jews who returned from the captivity
   Ezra 7:1-5; 8:1-15; Nehemiah 7; 11:12

— Of Joseph
   Matthew 1; Luke 3:23-38

GENERALS, DISTINGUISHED

See ABRAHAM
See JOSHUA
See SAUL
See DAVID
See JOAB
See AMASA
See GIDEON
See BENAIH
See NAAMAN
See JEPHTHAH
See BEN-HADAD
See SENNACHERIB
See CAPTAINS

GENEROSITY
See LIBERALITY

GENIUS
— Mechanical, a divine inspiration
  Exodus 28:3; 31:2-11; 35:30-35; 36:1

GENNESARET
See GALILEE

GENTILES
— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
  Jeremiah 10:2,3; Matthew 6:7,8,31,32; Acts 14:16; 17:4,16,17,22-27; Romans 1:18-32; 2:1-15; 1 Corinthians 10:20; 12:2; Galatians 2:15; Ephesians 2:12; 4:17-19; 5:12; 1 Thessalonians 4:4; 1 Peter 4:3,4
See IDOLATRY
See MISSIONS
— PROPHECIES OF THE CONVERSION OF
See CHURCH, PROPHECIES CONCERNING PROSPERITY OF

— CONVERSION OF
See MISSIONS
See CHURCH, PROPHECIES CONCERNING PROSPERITY OF
See JESUS, KINGDOM OF, PROPHECIES CONCERNING

GENTLENESS

— OF CHRIST
Isaiah 40:11; 2 Corinthians 10:1; Matthew 11:29
See JESUS, COMPASSION OF
See JESUS, HUMILITY OF
See JESUS, MEEKNESS OF

— OF GOD
2 Samuel 22:36; Psalm 18:35; Isaiah 40:11
See GOD, COMPASSION OF
See GOD, LONG-SUFFERING OF
Of Paul
1 Thessalonians 2:7

— EXHORTATIONS TO
Galatians 5:22; 2 Timothy 2:24-26; Titus 3:1,2; James 3:17
See HUMILITY
See KINDNESS
See MEEKNESS
See PATIENCE

GENUBATH

— Son of Hadad
1 Kings 11:20
GEOLOGY

— General scriptures concerning
  Genesis 1:9,10; 1 Samuel 2:8; 2 Samuel 22:16; Job 12:8,9; 28:9-11; Psalm 18:15; 24:1,2; 104:5-13; 136:6; Proverbs 30:4; Jeremiah 31:37; Habakkuk 3:9; 2 Peter 3:5-7

See CREATION
See EARTH
See METEOROLOGY
See ASTRONOMY
See also HOT SPRINGS

GERA

— Possibly the name of three men; more probably of one
— The son of Bela
  Genesis 46:21; Judges 3:15; 2 Samuel 16:5; 19:16,18; 1 Kings 2:8; 1 Chronicles 8:3,5,7

GERAH

— A weight equal to thirteen and seven-tenths grains, Paris
  Also a coin equivalent to about three cents American money and three half-pence English money
  Exodus 30:13; Leviticus 27:25; Numbers 3:47

GERAR

— 1. A city of the Philistines
  Genesis 10:19
  Abimelech, king of
    Genesis 20:1; 26:6
  Visited by Abraham
    Genesis 20:1
  Visited by Isaac
    Genesis 26:1; 2 Chronicles 14:13,14

— 2. A valley
  Genesis 26:17-22
GERGESENES

See GADARENES

GERIZIM

— Mount of blessing
  Deuteronomy 11:29; 27:12; Joshua 8:33

— Jotham addresses the Shechemites from, against the conspiracy of Abimelech
  Judges 9:7

— Samaritans worship at
  John 4:20

GERSHOM

— 1. Son of Moses
  Exodus 2:22; 18:3; 1 Chronicles 23:15,16; 26:24

— 2. GERSHOM
  See GERSHON

— 3. A descendant of Phinehas
  Ezra 8:2

— 4. A Levite
  Judges 18:30

GERSHON

— Also called GERSHOM

— Son of Levi

GESHAM

— A descendant of Caleb
  1 Chronicles 2:47
GESHEM
— Also called GASHMU, an Arabian
— Opposed Nehemiah in building Jerusalem
  Nehemiah 2:19; 6:1-6

GESHUR
— District east of the sources of the Jordan River. The inhabitants of, not subdued by the Israelites
  Deuteronomy 3:14; Joshua 13:2-13; 1 Chronicles 2:23
— Inhabitants of one of the villages of, exterminated, and the spoils taken by David
  1 Samuel 27:8
— David marries a princess of
  2 Samuel 3:3; 1 Chronicles 3:2
— Absalom takes refuge in, after the murder of Amnon
  2 Samuel 1:3

GETHSEMANE
— (A garden near Jerusalem)
— Jesus betrayed in
  Matthew 26:36-50; Mark 14:32-46; Luke 22:39-49; John 18:1,2

GEZER
— Also called GAZER, GAZARA, GAZERA, and GOB
— A Canaanitish royal city
— King of, defeats Joshua
  Joshua 10:33; 12:12
— Canaanites not all expelled from, but made to pay tribute (taxes)
  Joshua 16:10; Judges 1:29
— Allotted to the half-tribe of Ephraim
  Joshua 16:3,10; 1 Chronicles 7:28
— Assigned to Levites
  Joshua 21:21
— Battle with Philistines at
  1 Chronicles 20:4; 2 Samuel 21:18
— Struck by David
  1 Samuel 27:8

— Fortified by Solomon
  1 Kings 9:15-17; 12:23

GHOST
— Soul
  Acts 5:5,10; 12:23
  See SPIRIT
  See MAN, CREATED A SPIRIT

GIAH
— A place on the way to the wilderness of Gibeon
  2 Samuel 2:24

GIANTS
— General scriptures concerning
  Genesis 6:4
  See ANAKIM
  See EMIMS
  See GOLIATH
  See ISHBI-BENOB
  See OG
  See REPHAIM
  See ZAMZUMMIM

GIBBAR
— General scriptures concerning
  Ezra 2:20
  See GIBEON

GIBBETHON
— A city of the tribe of Dan
  Joshua 19:44
— **Allotted to the Levites**  
Joshua 21:23

— **Besieged by Israel, while in possession of Philistines**  
1 Kings 15:27; 16:15,17

**GIBEA**

— **A descendant of Judah**  
1 Chronicles 2:49

**GIBEAH**

— **1. OF JUDAH**  
Joshua 15:57

— **2. OF SAUL**  
Also called GIBEAH OF BENJAMIN  
The people's wickedness  
Judges 19:12-30; Hosea 9:9; 10:9  
Destroyed by the Israelites  
Judges 20  
The city of Saul  
1 Samuel 10:26; 15:34; 22:6  
The ark of the covenant conveyed to, by the Philistines  
1 Samuel 7:1; 2 Samuel 6:3  
Deserted  
Isaiah 10:29

— **3. Another town in Benjamin, also called GIBEATH, in**  
Joshua 18:28

— **4. GIBEAH IN THE FIELD**  
Judges 20:31  
Probably identical with GEBA (which see)

**GIBEON**

— **1. A city of the Hivites**  
Joshua 9:3,17; 2 Samuel 21:2  
The people of, adroitly draw Joshua into a treaty
Joshua 9
Made servants by the Israelites, when their sharp practice was discovered
Joshua 9:27
The sun stands still over, during Joshua's battle with the five confederated kings
Joshua 10:12-14
Allotted to Benjamin
Joshua 18:25
Assigned to the Aaronites
Joshua 21:17
The tabernacle located at
1 Kings 3:4; 1 Chronicles 16:39; 21:29; 2 Chronicles 1:2,3,13
Smitten by David
1 Chronicles 14:16
Seven sons of Saul killed at, to avenge the inhabitants of
2 Samuel 21:1-9
Solomon worships at, and offers sacrifices
1 Kings 3:4
Has the dream concerning righteousness
1 Kings 3:5; 9:2
Abner slays Asahel at
2 Samuel 3:30
Ishmael, the son of Nethaniah, defeated at, by Johanan
Jeremiah 41:11-16
— 2. Pool of
2 Samuel 2:13; Jeremiah 41:12

GIDDALTÌ
— A son of Heman
1 Chronicles 25:4,29

GIDDEL
— 1. One of the Nethinim
Ezra 2:47; Nehemiah 7:49
— 2. One of Solomon's servants
   Ezra 2:56; Nehemiah 7:58

**GIDEON**

— Call of, by an angel
   Judges 6:11,14

— His excuses
   Judges 6:15

— Promises of the Lord to
   Judges 6:16

— Angel attests the call to, by miracle
   Judges 6:21-24

— He destroys the altar of Baal, and builds one to the Lord
   Judges 6:25-27

— His prayer tests
   Judges 6:36-40

— Leads an army against and defeats the Midianites
   Judges 6:33-35; 7: 8:4-12

— Reproaches the Ephraimites for not joining in the campaign against the Midianites
   Judges 8:1-3

— Avenges himself upon the people of Succoth
   Judges 8:14-17

— Israel desires to make him king; he refuses
   Judges 8:22,23

— Makes an ephod which becomes a snare to the Israelites
   Judges 8:24-27

— Had seventy sons
   Judges 8:30

— Death of
   Judges 8:32

— Faith of
   Hebrews 11:32
GIDEONI
— Father of Abidan
   Numbers 1:11; 2:22; 7:60,65; 10:24

GIDOM
— Limit of pursuit after battle of Gibeah
   Judges 20:45

GIFTS FROM GOD
— SPIRITUAL
   Christ, the Saviour
   The Holy Spirit, the Comforter
See HOLY SPIRIT
   Grace
      James 4:6
   Wisdom
      Proverbs 2:6; James 1:5
   Repentance
      Acts 11:18
   Faith
      Ephesians 2:8; Philippians 1:29
— TEMPORAL
   Food and raiment
      Matthew 6:25,33
   Rain and fruitful seasons
      Genesis 8:22; 27:28; Leviticus 26:4,5; Isaiah 30:23
   Wisdom
      2 Chronicles 1:12
   Peace
      Leviticus 26:6; 1 Chronicles 22:9
   To be used and enjoyed
      Ecclesiastes 3:13; 5:19,20; 1 Timothy 4:4,5
   Should cause us to remember God
      Deuteronomy 8:18
All creatures partake of  
Psalm 136:25; 145:15,16

Prayer for  
Zechariah 10:1; Matthew 6:11

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO BOTH TEMPORAL AND SPIRITUAL**


See BENEFICENCE  
See GIVING  
See LIBERALITY

**GIHON**

— **1. A river in Egypt**

Genesis 2:13

— **2. Pools near Jerusalem**

1 Kings 1:33,38,45

Hezekiah brings the waters of the upper pool by an aqueduct into the city of Jerusalem


**GILALAI**

— **A priest and musician**

Nehemiah 12:36

**GILBOA**

— **A hill south of Jezreel, where Saul was defeated by the Philistines, and died**

1 Samuel 28:4; 31:1-8; 1 Chronicles 10:1-8
GILEAD

— 1. A region east of the Jordan River allotted to the tribes of Reuben and Gad and the half tribe of Manasseh
   Numbers 32:1-30; Deuteronomy 3:13; 34:1; 2 Kings 10:33
   Reubenites expel the Hagarites from
   1 Chronicles 5:9,10,18-22
   Ammonites make war against; defeated by Jephthah
   Judges 11
   The prophet Elijah a native of
   1 Kings 17:1
   David retreats to, at the time of Absalom's rebellion
   2 Samuel 17:16,22,24
   Pursued into, by Absalom
   2 Samuel 17:26
   Absalom defeated and slain in the forests of
   2 Samuel 18:9
   Hazael, king of Syria, smites the land of
   2 Kings 10:32,33; Amos 1:3
   Invaded by Tiglath-pileser, king of Syria
   2 Kings 15:29
   A grazing country
   Numbers 32:1; 1 Chronicles 5:9
   Exported spices, balm, and myrrh
   Genesis 37:25; Jeremiah 8:22; 46:11

— FIGURATIVE
   Of prosperity
   Jeremiah 22:6; 50:19

— 2. A mountain
   Judges 7:3; Song of Solomon 4:1; 6:5
   Laban overtakes Jacob at
   Genesis 31:21-25

— 3. A city
   Hosea 6:8; 12:11
— 4. Grandson of Manasseh
   Numbers 26:29,30; 27:1; 36:1; Joshua 17:1,3; 1 Chronicles 2:21,23; 7:14,17

— 5. Father of Jephthah
   Judges 11:1,2

— 6. A chief of Gad
   1 Chronicles 5:14

GILGAL

— 1. Place of the first encampment of the Israelites west of the Jordan River
   Joshua 4:19; 9:6; 10:6,43; 14:6
   Monument erected in, to commemorate the passage across the Jordan River by the people of Israel
   Joshua 4:19-24
   Circumcision renewed at
   Joshua 5:2-9
   Passover kept at
   Joshua 5:10,11
   Manna ceased at, after the Passover
   Joshua 5:12
   Quarries at
   Judges 3:19
   Eglon, king of Moab, resides and is slain at
   Judges 3:14-26
   A judgment seat, where Israel, in that district, came to be judged by Samuel
   1 Samuel 7:16
   Saul proclaimed king over all Israel at
   1 Samuel 11:15
   An altar built at, and sacrifice offered
   1 Samuel 11:15; 13:4-15; 15:6-23
   Agag, king of the Amalekites, slain at, by Samuel
   1 Samuel 15:33
Tribe of Judah assembles at, to proceed to the east side of the Jordan River to conduct King David back after the defeat of Absalom

2 Samuel 19:14,15,40-43

A school of the prophets at

2 Kings 4:38-40

Prophecies concerning

Hosea 4:15; 9:15; 12:11; Amos 4:4; 5:5

— 2. A royal city in Canaan

Conquered by Joshua

Joshua 12:23

GILOH

— A town in Judah

Joshua 15:51; 2 Samuel 15:12

GIMZO

— A city of Judah

2 Chronicles 28:18

GIN

— A snare

Amos 3:5

See SNARE

GINATH

— Father of Tibni

1 Kings 16:21,22

GINNETHON

— Also called GINNETHO, a companion of Nehemiah

Nehemiah 10:6; 12:4,16

GIRDLE

— Worn by the high priest

Exodus 28:4,39; 39:29; Leviticus 8:7; 16:4
— **Other priests**
   Exodus 28:40; 29:9; Leviticus 8:13

— **Women**
   Isaiah 3:24

— **Embroidered**
   Exodus 28:8

— **Made of linen**
   Proverbs 31:24

— **Made of leather**
   2 Kings 1:8; Matthew 3:4

— **Traffic in**
   Proverbs 31:24

— **Used to bear arms**
   1 Samuel 18:4; 2 Samuel 20:8; 2 Kings 3:21

— **FIGURATIVE**
   Isaiah 11:5; 22:21; Ephesians 6:14

— **SYMBOLICAL**

**GIRGASHITES**

— **Land of, given to Abraham and his descendants**
   Genesis 15:21; Deuteronomy 7:1; Joshua 3:10; Nehemiah 9:8

— **Delivered to the people of Israel**
   Joshua 24:11

**GISPA**

— **Also called GISPHA, an overseer of the Nethinim**
   Nehemiah 11:21

**GITTAH-HEPHER**

— **A lengthened form of GATH-HEPHER (which see)**
   Joshua 19:13

**GITTAIM**

— **A place of which little is known**
   2 Samuel 4:3; Nehemiah 11:33
GITTITE
See GATH

GITTITH
See MUSIC

GIVING
— RULES FOR
   Matthew 6:1-4; 1 Corinthians 16:2; 2 Corinthians 8:11,12,14; 9:6,7
   See ALMS
   See BENEFICENCE
   See LIBERALITY

GIZONITE
— A man or town of Judah
   1 Chronicles 11:34

GLADIATOR
— Paul contended with wild "beasts"
   1 Corinthians 15:32

GLADNESS
See JOY

GLASS
— General scriptures concerning
   Job 28:17
— Symbolical
   Revelation 21:18,21
— Sea of
   Revelation 15:2
   See MIRROR

GLEANING
— Laws concerning
   Leviticus 19:9,10; 23:22; Deuteronomy 24:19,20
   See ORPHAN
See STRANGER
See WIDOW

— FIGURATIVE
   Judges 8:2; Isaiah 17:6; Jeremiah 49:9; Micah 7:1

— INSTANCES OF
   Ruth in the field of Boaz
      Ruth 2:2,3

GLEDE

— A carnivorous bird
   Deuteronomy 14:13

GLORIFYING GOD

— Commanded
   1 Chronicles 16:28; Psalm 22:23; Isaiah 42:12

— Due to him
   1 Chronicles 16:29

— For his holiness
   Psalm 99:9; Revelation 15:4

— Mercy and truth
   Psalm 115:1; Romans 15:9

— Faithfulness and truth
   Isaiah 25:1

— Wondrous works
   Matthew 15:31; Acts 4:21

— Judgments
   Isaiah 25:3; Ezekiel 28:22; Revelation 14:7

— Deliverances
   Psalm 50:15

— Grace to others
   Acts 11:18; 2 Corinthians 9:13; Galatians 1:24

— Accomplished by
   Relying on his promises
      Romans 4:20
   Praising him
Psalm 50:23  
Doing all to glorify him  
1 Corinthians 10:31

Dying for him  
John 21:19

Suffering for Christ  
1 Peter 4:14,16

Glorifying Christ  
Acts 19:17; 2 Thessalonians 1:12

Bringing forth fruits of righteousness  
John 15:8; Philippians 1:11

Patience in affliction  
Isaiah 24:15

Faithfulness  
1 Peter 4:11

— **Required in body and spirit**  
1 Corinthians 6:20

— **Shall be universal**  
Psalm 86:9; Revelation 5:13

— **Saints**  
Should resolve to  
Psalm 69:30; 118:28

Unite in  
Psalm 34:3; Romans 15:6

Persevere in  
Psalm 86:12

— **All the blessings of God are designed to lead to**  
Isaiah 60:21; 61:3

— **The holy example of the saints may lead others to**  
Matthew 5:16; 1 Peter 2:12

— **All, by nature, fail in**  
Romans 3:23

— **The wicked averse to**  
Daniel 5:23; Romans 1:21
— **Punishment for not**
  Daniel 5:23,30; Malachi 2:2; Acts 12:23; Romans 1:21

— **Heavenly hosts engaged in**
  Revelation 4:11

— **EXEMPLIFIED**
  By David
    Psalm 57:5
  The multitude
    Matthew 9:8; 15:31
  The virgin Mary
    Luke 1:46
  The angels
    Luke 2:14
  The shepherds
    Luke 2:20
  By Jesus
    John 17:4
  The man sick with palsy
    Luke 5:25
  The woman with infirmity
  The leper whom Jesus healed
    Luke 17:15
  The blind man
    Luke 18:43
  The centurion
    Luke 23:47
  The congregation at Jerusalem
    Acts 11:8
  The Gentiles (non-Jewish people) at Antioch (of Syria)
    Acts 13:48
  Abraham
    Romans 4:20
  Paul
GLORY

— **God is, to his people**
  Psalm 3:3; Zechariah 2:5

— **Christ is, to his people**
  Isaiah 60:1; Luke 2:32

— **The gospel ordained to be, to saints**
  1 Corinthians 2:7

— **Of the gospel exceeds that of the law**
  2 Corinthians 3:9,10

— **The joy of saints is full of**
  1 Peter 1:8

— **SPIRITUAL**
  Is given by God
  Psalm 84:11
  Is given by Christ
  John 17:22
  Is the work of the Holy Spirit
  2 Corinthians 3:18

— **ETERNAL**
  Procured by the death of Christ
  Hebrews 2:10
  Accompanies salvation by Christ
  2 Timothy 2:10
  Inherited by saints
  1 Samuel 2:8; Psalm 73:24; Proverbs 3:35; Colossians 3:4; 1 Peter 5:10
  Saints called to
  2 Thessalonians 2:14; 1 Peter 5:10
  Saints prepared unto
  Romans 9:23
  Enhanced by afflictions
  2 Corinthians 4:17
Present afflictions not worthy to be compared with  
Romans 8:18
Of God's people shall be rich and abundant  
Isaiah 60:11-13
The bodies of saints shall be raised in  
1 Corinthians 15:43; Philippians 3:21
Saints shall be, of their ministers  
1 Thessalonians 2:19,20
Afflictions of ministers are, to saints  
Ephesians 3:13

— TEMPORAL

Is given by God  
Daniel 2:37
Passes away  
1 Peter 1:24
The devil tries to seduce by  
Matthew 4:8
Of hypocrites turned to shame  
Hosea 4:7
Seek not, from man  
Matthew 6:2; 1 Thessalonians 2:6
Of the wicked is in their shame  
Philippians 3:19
Ends in destruction  
Isaiah 5:14

— OF GOD

Exhibited in Christ  
John 1:14; 2 Corinthians 4:6; Hebrews 1:3
Exhibited in his name  
Deuteronomy 28:58; Nehemiah 9:5
His majesty  
Job 37:22; Psalm 93:1; 104:1; 145:5,12; Isaiah 2:10
His power  
Exodus 15:1,6; Romans 6:4
His works  
Psalm 19:1; 111:3

His holiness  
Exodus 15:11

Described as great  
Psalm 138:5

Eternal  
Psalm 104:31

Rich  
Ephesians 3:16

Highly exalted  
Psalm 8:1; 113:4

Exhibited to Moses  
Exodus 34:5-7; with 33:18-23

Stephen  
Acts 7:55

The people of God  
Deuteronomy 5:24; Psalm 102:16

Enlightens God's people  
Isaiah 60:1,2; Revelation 21:11,23

Saints desire to behold  
Psalm 63:2; 90:16

God is jealous of  
Isaiah 42:8

The earth is full of  
Isaiah 6:3

The knowledge of, shall fill the earth  
Habakkuk 2:14

**GLUTTONY**

— General scriptures concerning  
Exodus 16:20,21,27; Numbers 11:32,33; Deuteronomy 21:20,21;  
Proverbs 23:21; 30:21,22; Ecclesiastes 10:17; Isaiah 22:13; Amos
6:4-7; Luke 12:19,20,45,46; 21:34; Romans 13:13,14; 1 Corinthians 15:32; Philippians 3:19; 1 Peter 4:3; Jude 1:12

— INSTANCES OF

Esau
  Genesis 25:30-34; with Hebrews 12:16,17

Israel
  Numbers 11:4; with Psalm 78:18

Sons of Eli
  1 Samuel 2:12-17

Belshazzar
  Daniel 5:1

GNASHING OF TEETH

— General scriptures concerning
  Job 16:9; Psalm 35:1,6; 37:12; 112:10; Lamentations 2:16; Matthew 8:12; 13:42; 22:13; 24:51; 25:30; Luke 13:28

See TEETH

GOAD

— An instrument of torture
  1 Samuel 13:21

— 600 Men killed with, by Shamgar, a judge (hero) of Israel
  Judges 3:31

— FIGURATIVE
  Of mental incentive
    Ecclesiastes 12:11

GOAT

— Designated as one of the ceremonially clean animals to be eaten
  Deuteronomy 14:4; with Leviticus 11:1-8

— Used for food
  Genesis 27:9; 1 Samuel 16:20

— For the paschal feast
  Exodus 12:5; 2 Chronicles 35:7
— As a sacrifice by Abraham  
   Genesis 15:9
— By Gideon  
   Judges 6:19
— Manoah  
   Judges 13:19
— Milk of, used for food  
   Proverbs 27:27
— Hair of, used for clothing  
   Numbers 31:20
— Pillows  
   1 Samuel 19:13
— Curtains of the tabernacle  
   Exodus 26:7; 35:23; 36:14
— Used for tents  
   See TABERNACLES
— Regulations of Mosaic law required that a baby goat should not be killed for food before it was eight days old  
   Leviticus 22:27
— Nor seethed in its mother's milk  
   Exodus 23:19
— Numerous  
   Deuteronomy 32:14; Song of Solomon 4:1; 6:5; 1 Samuel 25:2; 2 Chronicles 17:11
— Wild, in Palestine  
   1 Samuel 24:2; Psalm 104:18

GOATH
— A place near Jerusalem  
   Jeremiah 31:39
GOB
— (Also called GEZER (which see))

GOBLET
See CUP

GOD
— Appearances of
To Adam
   Genesis 3:8-21
To Abraham
   Genesis 18:2-33
To Jacob, at Beth-el
   Genesis 35:7,9
To Moses, in the flaming bush
   Exodus 3:2
To Moses, at Sinai
   Exodus 19:16-24; 24:10
To Moses and Joshua
   Deuteronomy 31:14,15
To Israel
   Judges 2:1-5
To Gideon
   Judges 6:11-24
To Solomon
   1 Kings 3:5; 9:2; 11:9; 2 Chronicles 1:7-12; 7:12-22
To Isaiah
   Isaiah 6:1-5
To Ezekiel
   Ezekiel 1:26-28
— Name of
   Proclaimed
      Exodus 34:5,14
   See
      Exodus 6:3; 15:3; Psalm 83:18
— To be reverenced
Exodus 20:7; Deuteronomy 5:11; 28:58; Psalm 111:9; Micah 4:5; 1 Timothy 6:1

— Praised
Psalm 34:3; 72:17

— Not to be profaned
Exodus 20:7; Leviticus 18:21; 19:12; 20:3; 21:6; 22:2,32;
Deuteronomy 5:11; Psalm 139:20; Proverbs 30:9; Isaiah 52:5;
Romans 2:24; Revelation 16:9

— Profaned
Psalm 139:20; Matthew 26:74

See BLASPHEMY
See PERJURY

— Repentance attributed to
Genesis 6:6,7; Exodus 32:14; Judges 2:18; 1 Samuel 15:35; 2
Samuel 24:16; 1 Chronicles 21:15; Psalm 106:45; Jeremiah 26:19;
Amos 7:3; Jonah 3:10

— For other anthropomorphic scriptures
SEE ANTHROPOMORPHISMS
Rejected
By Israel
1 Samuel 8:7,8; Isaiah 65:12; 66:4
Saul
1 Samuel 15:26

See JESUS, REJECTED

— Comforter
Job 35:10

See AFFLICTION, CONSOLATION IN
See HOLY SPIRIT

— Covenant keeping
See COVENANT

— Anger of
See ANGER OF GOD
— Attributes of
  See each in alphabetical order below

— Condescension of
  See CONDESCENSION

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

— ACCESS TO
  Deuteronomy 4:7; Psalm 24:3,4; 27:4; 43:2; 65:4; 145:18,19; Isaiah 55:3; Matthew 6:6; John 10:7,9; 14:6; Acts 14:27; Romans 5:2; Ephesians 2:13,18; 3:12; Colossians 1:21,22; Hebrews 4:16; 7:19,25; 10:19,22; 11:6; James 4:8; 1 Peter 1:17; 3:18; 1 John 4:16
  See PENITENTS
  See REPENTANCE
  See SEEKERS

— COMPASSION OF
  See GOD, LONGSUFFERING OF, below
  See GOD, MERCY OF, below

— CREATOR
  Genesis 1:1-28,31; 2:1-25; 5:1,2; 9:6; Exodus 20:11; 1 Samuel 2:8; 2 Kings 19:15; 1 Chronicles 16:26; Nehemiah 9:6; Job 9:8,9; 10:3,8; 12:7-9; 26:7-13; 28:23-26; 37:16,18; 38:4-38; Psalm 8:3; 19:1,4; 24:1,2; 33:6,7,9; 65:6; 74:16,17; 78:69; 89:11,12,47; 90:2; 95:4,5; 96:5; 102:25; 103:22; 104:2,3,5,6,24,30,31; 119:90,91; 121:2; 124:8; 136:5-9; 146:5,6; 148:5,6; Proverbs 3:19; 8:26-29; 16:4; 22:2; 26:10; 30:4; Ecclesiastes 3:11; 7:29; 11:5; Isaiah 17:7; 37:16; 40:12,26,28; 42:5; 44:24; 45:7,12,18; 48:13; 51:13,16; 66:2; Jeremiah 5:22; 10:12,13,16; 27:5; 31:35; 32:17; 33:2; 51:15,16,19; Amos 4:13; 5:8; 9:6; Jonah 1:9; Zechariah 12:1; Mark 10:6; 13:19; Acts 4:24; 7:50; 14:15; 17:24-26; Romans 1:20; 11:36; 1 Corinthians 8:6; 11:12; 2 Corinthians 4:6; 5:5,18;
Ephesians 3:9; 1 Timothy 6:13; Hebrews 1:1,2; 2:10; 3:4; 11:3; Revelation 4:11; 10:6; 14:7

— CREATOR OF MAN

Genesis 1:26,27; 2:7; 5:1,2; 9:6; Exodus 4:11; Numbers 16:22; 27:16; Deuteronomy 4:32; 32:6,15,18; Job 10:8,9,11,12; 12:10; 27:3; 31:15; 33:4; 34:19; 38:36; Psalm 33:15; 86:9; 94:9; 95:6; 100:3; 119:73; 139:13; 149:2; Proverbs 16:4; 20:12; 22:2; Ecclesiastes 11:5; 12:1; Isaiah 42:5; 43:1,7,15; 44:2,24; 45:12,18; 51:13; 64:8; Jeremiah 27:5; Daniel 5:23; Zechariah 12:1; Malachi 2:10; Acts 17:24-26,28,29; 1 Corinthians 12:18,24,25; 15:38; Hebrews 12:9; 1 Peter 4:19

See LIFE FROM GOD
See MAN

— ETERNITY OF


See GOD, SELF-EXISTENT

— FAITHFULNESS OF

Genesis 6:18; 9:15,16; 21:1; 24:27; 28:15; 32:10; Exodus 2:24; 6:4,5; 12:41; 34:6; Leviticus 26:44,45; Deuteronomy 4:31; 7:8,9; 9:5; 31:6; 32:4; Joshua 21:45; 23:14; Judges 2:1; 1 Samuel 12:22; 2 Samuel 7:14,15,28; 22:31; 23:5; 1 Kings 8:15,20,23,24,56; 2 Kings 8:19; 13:23; 1 Chronicles 17:27; 28:20; 2 Chronicles 6:4-15; 21:7; Ezra 9:9; Nehemiah 1:5; 9:7,8,32; Psalm 9:10; 18:30; 19:9; 25:10; 31:5; 33:4; 36:5; 37:28; 40:10; 89:1,2,5,8,14,24,28,33,34; 92:1,2,14,15; 94:14; 98:3; 100:5; 103:17; 105:8,42; 111:5,7-9; 117:2; 119:65,89,90; 121:3,4; 132:11; 138:2; 146:6; Isaiah 11:5; 25:1; 42:16; 44:21; 49:7,16; 51:6,8; 54:9,10; 65:16; Jeremiah 29:10; 31:36,37; 32:40; 33:14,20,21,25,26; 51:5; Lamentations
3:23; Ezekiel 16:60,62; Daniel 2:19,20; Micah 7:20; Haggai 2:5; Zechariah 9:11; Matthew 24:34,35; Luke 1:54,55,68-70,72,73; John 8:26; Acts 13:32,33; Romans 3:3,4; 11:1,2,29; 15:8; 1 Corinthians 1:9; 10:13; 2 Corinthians 1:20; 1 Thessalonians 5:24; 2 Timothy 2:13; Titus 1:2; Hebrews 6:10,13-19; 10:22,23,37; 1 Peter 4:19; 2 Peter 3:9; 1 John 1:9; Revelation 6:10; 15:3

— FATHERHOOD OF


See ADOPTION

— FAVOR OF

See GOD, GRACE OF

— FOREKNOWLEDGE OF

1 Samuel 23:10-12; Isaiah 42:9; 44:7; 45:11; 46:9,10; 48:3,5,6; Jeremiah 1:5; Daniel 2:28,29; Matthew 6:8; 24:36; Acts 15:18; Romans 8:29; 11:2; 1 Peter 1:2

See GOD, KNOWLEDGE OF

See GOD, WISDOM OF

See PREDESTINATION

— GLORY OF

Exodus 3:2; 19:16,18,19; 20:18,19; 24:10,17; 33:18-20,22,23;

See GLORY
See PRAISE

— GOODNESS OF

Exodus 33:19; 34:6; Deuteronomy 30:9; 1 Chronicles 16:34; 2 Chronicles 5:13; 7:3; Psalm 8:1-9; 17:7; 25:8-10; 33:5; 34:8; 36:7; 52:1,9; 68:19; 69:16; 73:1; 86:5; 100:5; 106:1; 107:8,9,43; 118:29; 119:64,68; 135:3; 136:1; 139:17,18; 143:10; 144:3; 145:7,9; Isaiah 63:7; Jeremiah 9:24; Lamentations 3:25; Hosea 3:5; Nahum 1:7; Matthew 7:11; 19:17; Mark 10:18; Luke 1:53; 6:35; 18:19; Romans 2:4; 11:22; 2 Thessalonians 1:11; Titus 3:4; James 1:5,17; 1 John 4:8

See GOD, GRACE OF
See GOD, LONGSUFFERING OF
See GOD, LOVE OF
See GOD, MERCY OF

— GRACE OF

Genesis 6:8,9; 18:26,28,30,32; 32:28; 46:4; Exodus 3:12; 20:21,24; 24:2; 33:11,12,17,22,23; Leviticus 26:11,12; Numbers 5:3; 6:27; 14:14; 22:12; 23:20,21; 24:1; Deuteronomy 4:7; 31:6,8; 33:23; Joshua 1:5,9; 1 Samuel 2:26; 2 Samuel 22:20; 1 Kings 6:13; 2 Chronicles 15:2; Job 10:12; 22:27; 29:3-5; Psalm 3:8; 5:12; 11:7;
To Enoch
    Genesis 5:24

To Noah
    Genesis 6:8

To Abraham
    Genesis 12:2

To Jacob
    Genesis 32:28; 46:4

To Moses
    Exodus 3:12; 33:12,14

To Solomon
    1 Chronicles 22:18

— GUIDE


See GOD, PROVIDENCE OF
— HOLINESS OF
Exodus 3:5; 15:11; Leviticus 11:44; 19:2; 20:26; 21:8;
Deuteronomy 32:4; Josuha 5:15; 24:19; 1 Samuel 2:2; 6:20; 1
Chronicles 16:10; Job 4:17-19; 6:10; 15:15; 25:5; 34:10; 36:23;
Psalm 11:7; 18:30; 22:3; 30:4; 33:4,5; 36:6; 47:8; 48:1,10; 60:6;
89:35; 92:15; 98:1; 99:3,5,9; 105:3; 108:7; 111:9; 119:142;
145:17; Proverbs 9:10; Isaiah 5:16; 6:3; 12:6; 29:19,23; 41:14;
43:14,15; 45:19; 47:4; 49:7; 52:10; 57:15; Jeremiah 2:5;
Lamentations 3:38; Ezekiel 36:21,22; 39:7,25; Daniel 4:8; Hosea
11:9; Habakkuk 1:12,13; Matthew 5:48; 19:17; Mark 10:18; Luke
1:49; 18:19; John 7:28; 17:11; Romans 1:23; Hebrews 1:8; James
1:13; 1 Peter 1:15,16; 1 John 1:5; 2:20; Revelation 4:8; 6:10; 15:4
See SIN, ALIENATES FROM GOD
See GOD, PERFECTION OF
See GOD, RIGHTEOUSNESS OF

— HUMAN FORMS AND APPEARANCE OF
See ANTHROPOMORPHISMS

— IMMUTABLE
Numbers 23:19,20; 1 Samuel 15:29; Job 23:13; Psalm 33:11;
119:89-91; Proverbs 19:21; Ecclesiastes 3:14; 7:13; Isaiah 31:2;
40:28; 59:1; Hosea 13:14; Malachi 3:6; Romans 11:29; Hebrews
6:17,18; James 1:17

— IMPARTIAL
Deuteronomy 10:17; Job 36:5; 37:24; Acts 10:34,35; Romans
2:6,11; Galatians 2:6; Ephesians 6:8; Colossians 3:25; 1 Peter 1:17

— INCOMPREHENSIBLE
Exodus 20:21; Deuteronomy 4:11; 5:22; 1 Kings 8:12; Job 11:7-9;
15:8; 37:1-24; Psalm 18:11; 97:2; Ecclesiastes 3:11; Isaiah 40:12-
31; 55:8,9; 1 Corinthians 2:16

— SYMBOLIZED
By the pillar of fire
Exodus 14:19,20

By the darkness of the Holy of Holies in the tabernacle
1 Kings 8:12

By the general structure of the Most Holy Place, see
Leviticus 16:2
See GOD, UNSERACHABLE

— INFINITE
1 Kings 8:27; 2 Chronicles 2:6; 6:1,18; Psalm 147:5; Jeremiah 23:24
See GOD, INCOMPREHENSIBLE
See GOD, UBIQUITY OF
See GOD, UNSERACHABLE

— INVISIBLE
Exodus 20:21; 33:20; Deuteronomy 4:11,15; 5:22; 1 Kings 8:12; Job 9:11; 23:8,9; Psalm 18:11; 97:2; John 1:18; 5:37; 6:46; Romans 1:20; Colossians 1:13-15; 1 Timothy 1:17; 6:16; Hebrews 11:27; 1 John 4:12
See GOD, INCOMPREHENSIBLE
See GOD, INFINITE
See GOD, UNSERACHABLE

— JEALOUS
Exodus 20:5,7; 34:14; Deuteronomy 4:24; 5:9,11; 6:15; 29:20; 32:16,21; Joshua 24:19; 2 Chronicles 16:7-10; Isaiah 30:1,2; 31:1,3; Ezekiel 23:25; 36:5; 39:25; Joel 2:18; Nahum 1:2; Zechariah 1:14; 1 Corinthians 10:22

— JUDGE, AND HIS JUSTICE
See JESUS, JUDGE
See GOVERNMENT, GOD IN
See HOLINESS OF GOD, above
See also JUDGMENT, GENERAL
See JUDGMENTS
See SION, PUNISHMENT OF

— KING
See SOVEREIGN, below

— KNOWLEDGE OF
— LONGSUFFERING OF


SEE GOD, LOVE OF

SEE GOD, MERCY OF

— LOVE OF

Deuteronomy 4:37; 7:7,8,13; 9:29; 10:15,18; 23:5; 33:3,12; 2 Samuel 12:24; 1 Kings 8:51-53; Nehemiah 13:26; Job 7:17; Psalm 42:8; 47:4; 63:3; 78:61,62,65,68; 89:33; 103:13; 146:8; Proverbs 15:9; Isaiah 38:17; 43:4; Jeremiah 31:3; Hosea 11:1; Malachi 1:2; John 3:16; 5:20; 14:21,23; 16:27; 17:10,23,26; 20:17; Romans 1:7; 5:8; 9:13; 11:28; 2 Corinthians 9:7; 13:11; Ephesians 2:4,5; 2 Thessalonians 2:16; Titus 3:4,5; Hebrews 12:6; 1 John 3:1; 4:8-10,12,13,15,16,19; Jude 1:21; Revelation 3:12; 14:1

— LOVE OF, EXEMPLIFIED

710


— MERCY OF


See GOD, LONGSUFFERING OF
See GOD, LOVE OF

— OMNIPOTENT
  Genesis 17:1; 18:14; Job 42:2; Isaiah 26:4; Matthew 19:26; Luke 1:37; Acts 26:8; Revelation 19:6; 21:22

For uses of the term "Almighty" consult a concordance
  See CREATOR, above
  See GOD, POWER OF, below
  See GOD, PRESERVER, below

— ONNIPRESENT
  Genesis 28:16; 1 Kings 8:27; 2 Chronicles 2:6; Psalm 139:3,5,7-10; Jeremiah 23:23,24; Acts 7:48,49; 17:24,27,28
  See PRESENCE OF, UBIQUITOUS

— OMNISCIENT
  See GOD, KNOWLEDGE OF
  See GOD, WISDOM OF

— PERFECTION OF
  Deuteronomy 32:4; 2 Samuel 22:31; Psalm 18:30; Matthew 5:48; Romans 12:2; James 1:17
  See GOD, HOLINESS OF
  See GOD, JUDGE, AND HIS JUSTICE

— PERSONALITY OF
  Exodus 3:14; 8:10; 15:11; 20:3; 34:14; Deuteronomy 4:35,39; 5:7; 6:4; 10:17; 32:12,39; Joshua 22:22; Judges 13:16; 1 Samuel 2:2; 7:3; 2 Samuel 7:22; 22:32; 1 Kings 8:23,60; 2 Kings 17:36; 19:15; 2 Chronicles 6:14; Ezra 1:3; Nehemiah 9:6; Psalm 18:31; 86:10; 96:5; Isaiah 37:16; 40:25; 42:8; 43:10,11; 44:6,8; 45:5,6,18,21,22; 46:5,9; Jeremiah 10:6,7,10; 14:22; 32:27; Hosea 13:4; Malachi 2:10; Matthew 4:10; 23:9; Mark 12:32; John 14:9; 17:3; Romans 1:25; 3:29; 1 Corinthians 8:4-6; 2 Corinthians 4:4; Galatians 3:20; Ephesians 4:6; Colossians 1:15; 1 Thessalonians 1:9; 1 Timothy 2:5; Hebrews 1:3
  See GOD, UNITY OF, below
— POWER OF


See GOD, OMNIPOTENT, above

— PRESENCE OF


See GOD, OMNIPRESENT, above

See GOD, PRESERVER, below

— PRESERVER


-HIS PRESERVING CARE EXEMPLIFIED

To Noah and his family, at the time of the flood
Genesis 6:8,13-21; 7; 8:1,15,16

To Abraham and Sarah, in Egypt
Genesis 12:17

in Gerar
Genesis 20:3

To Lot, when Sodom was destroyed
Genesis 19

To Hagar, when Abraham cast her out
Genesis 21:17,19
To Jacob, when he fled from Laban, his father-in-law
   Genesis 31:24,29
when he met Esau
   Genesis 33:3-10
as he journeyed in the land of Canaan
   Genesis 35:5
To Joseph, in Egypt
   Genesis 39:2,21
To Moses, in his infancy
   Exodus 2:1-10
To the Israelites, in bringing about their deliverance from bondage
   Exodus 1:9-12; 2:23-25; 3:7-9
in exempting the land of Goshen from the plague of flies
   Exodus 8:22
in preserving their cattle from the plague of murrain,
   Exodus 9:4-7
in exempting the land of Goshen from the plague of darkness
   Exodus 10:21-23
in saving the firstborn, when the plague of death destroyed the firstborn of Egypt,
   Exodus 12:13,23
deliverance from Egypt,
   Exodus 13:3,17-22; 14; 19:4; Leviticus 26:13
in the wilderness
   Exodus 40:36-38; Numbers 9:17-23; 10:33; 22:12; 23:8; Deuteronomy 2:31; 23:5
Victories over the Canaanites under Joshua
   Joshua 6; 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 24:11-13
under Othniel
   Judges 3:9-11
under Ehud
   Judges 3:15-30
under Shamgar
    Judges 3:31
under Deborah
    Judges 4:5
under Gideon
    Judges 7; 8:1-23
under Jephthah
    Judges 11:29-40

on account of Samuel's intercession
    1 Samuel 7:7-10
under David
    1 Samuel 17:45-49

Ahab
    1 Kings 20
Delivering the kingdom of Israel from Syria
    2 Samuel 7
delivering Israel by Jeroboam II
    2 Kings 14:26,27

by Abijah
    2 Chronicles 13:4-18
in delivering from the oppressions of the king of Syria
    2 Kings 13:2-5
To the kingdom of Judah: in delivering from Egypt
    2 Chronicles 12:2-12

the Ethiopian host
    2 Chronicles 14:11-14
in giving peace with other nations
    2 Chronicles 17
delivering them from the army of the Assyrians
    2 Kings 19

To David,
    2 Samuel 7; 1 Chronicles 11:13,14

Hezekiah
    2 Kings 19; Job 1:9-12; 2:6
Jeremiah and Baruch  
Jeremiah 36:26

Daniel and the three Hebrew captives  
Daniel 2:18-23; 3:27; 6

Jonah  
Jonah 1:17

The wise men of the east  
Matthew 2:12

Jesus and his parents  
Matthew 2:13,19-22

Peter  
Acts 12:3-17

Paul and Silas  
Acts 16:26-39

Paul  
Acts 27:24; 28:5,6; with Mark 16:18

See AFFLICTION, COMFORT IN  
See FAITH  
See GOD  
See SAVIOUR  
See POOR, GOD’S CARE OF  
See GOD, GRACE OF  
See instances under the sub-topic: GOD, PROVIDENCE OF

— PROVIDENCE OF


— INSTANCES OF

Saving Noah
   Genesis 7:1

The call of Abraham
   Genesis 12:1

Protecting Abraham, Sarah, and Abimelech
   Genesis 20:3-6

The deliverance of Lot
   Genesis 19

The care of Isaac
   Genesis 26:2,3

The mission of Joseph
   Genesis 39:2,3,23; 45:7,8; 50:20; Psalm 105:17-22

Warning Pharaoh about the famine
   Genesis 41

Delivering the Israelites
   Exodus 3:8; 11:3; 13:18; Acts 7:34-36

The pillar of cloud
Exodus 13:21; 14:19,20
Dividing the Red Sea
   Exodus 14:21
Delaying and destroying Pharaoh
   Exodus 14:25-30
Purifying the waters of Marah
   Exodus 15:25
Supplying manna and quail
   Exodus 16:13-15; Numbers 11:31,32
Supplying water at Meribah
   Numbers 20:7-11; Nehemiah 9:10-25
Protection of homes while at feasts
   Exodus 34:24
In the conquest of Canaan
   Psalm 44:2,3
Saving David's army
   2 Samuel 5:23-25
The revolt of the ten tribes
   1 Kings 12:15,24; 2 Chronicles 10:15
Fighting the battles of Israel
   2 Chronicles 13:12,18; 14:9-14; 16:9; 20:15,17,22,23; 32:21,22
Restoring Manasseh after his conversion
   2 Chronicles 33:12,13
Feeding Elijah and the widow
   1 Kings 17; 19:1-8
In prospering Hezekiah
   2 Kings 18:6,7; 2 Chronicles 32:29
In prospering Asa
   2 Chronicles 14:6,7
In prospering Jehoshaphat
   2 Chronicles 17:3,5; 20:30

In prospering Uzziah
   2 Chronicles 26:5-15
In prospering Jotham
   2 Chronicles 27:6

In prospering Job
   Job 1:10; 42:10,12

In prospering Daniel
   Daniel 1:9

In turning the heart of the king of Assyria to favor the Jews
   Ezra 6:22

In rescuing Jeremiah
   Lamentations 3:52-58; with Jeremiah 38:6-13

Restoration of the Jews
   2 Chronicles 36:22,23; Ezra 1:1

Rescuing the Jews from Haman's plot, the Book of Esther
Rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem
   Nehemiah 6:16

Warning Joseph in dreams
   Matthew 1:20; 2:13,19,20

Warning the wise men from the east
   Matthew 2:12,13

Restoring Epaphroditus
   Philippians 2:27

In the banishment of John to Patmos
   Revelation 1:9

See GOD, GOODNESS OF
See GOD, PRESERVER, above
See OVERRULING INTERPOSITIONS OF, below

— PROVIDENCE OF, OVERRULING INTERPOSITIONS OF THE

17:13,14; 33:10; 75:7; 76:10; 105:17; 127:1,2; Proverbs
13:22; 14:19; 16:7,33; 19:21; 21:1,18; 28:8; Ecclesiastes 2:26;
3:1,10; Isaiah 8:9,10; 10:5-7; 13:3-5; 41:2,4; 43:14; 44:28;
45:1-6,13; 48:14,15; 54:16,17; Jeremiah 51:20,21; 52:3; Ezekiel
21:26,27; 29:19,20; Daniel 11:27; Acts 3:17,18; 5:38,39; 7:9,10;
Romans 1:10; 8:28; 1 Corinthians 4:19; 16:7; Philippians 1:12,19;
Philemon 1:15; James 4:15; Revelation 17:17

See GOD, GOODNESS OF
See GOD, PRESERVER

— PROVIDENCE OF, MYSTERIOUS AND MISINTERPRETED

Job 10:15; 12:6; 21:7; 24:1-12; 33:13; Psalm 10:5;
73:2-5,12-17; 89:47; Proverbs 28:5; Ecclesiastes 7:15; 8:12-17;
9:2,11; Jeremiah 12:1,2; 50:7; Daniel 12:10; Micah 4:12; Habakkuk
1:2,3,11,13,14; Malachi 3:14,15

See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL

— INSTANCES OF

Elijah's trials
   1 Kings 19

Job's
   Job 3:19-23; with 1; 2

Israelites
   Exodus 5:20-23

— RIGHTEOUSNESS OF

Judges 5:11; Ezra 9:15; Job 36:3; Psalm 5:8; 7:9; 48:10; 50:6;
71:15,19; 72:1; 88:12; 89:16; 97:2; 111:3; 112:4; 116:5;
119:40,137,142,144,172; 143:1; 145:7,17; Isaiah 41:10; 51:8;
56:1; Jeremiah 4:2; 9:24; 12:1; Lamentations 3:34,36; Daniel 9:7;
Hosea 14:9; Micah 7:9; Matthew 6:33; John 17:25; Acts 17:31;
Romans 1:17; 3:4-6,21,22; 9:14; 10:3,4; 2 Timothy 4:8; 1 Peter
2:23; 2 Peter 1:1; 1 John 2:1; Revelation 16:5

See GOD, HOLINESS OF
See GOD, JUDGE, AND HIS JUSTICE

— SAVIOUR

Genesis 48:16; Exodus 15:2; Deuteronomy 32:15,31,39; 33:25-29;
1 Samuel 2:2; Job 33:24,27-29; Psalm 3:8; 18:30,31; 19:14; 25:5;
See GOD, PRESERVER, above

— SELF-EXISTENT

See GOD, ETERNITY OF, above

— SOVEREIGN


See GOD, POWER OF
— A SPIRIT
  John 4:24; Acts 17:29

— TRUTH
  Numbers 23:19; Deuteronomy 32:4; 1 Samuel 15:29; Psalm 25:10; 31:5; 33:4; 40:10; 43:3; 57:3; 71:22; 86:11,15; 89:14; 91:4; 100:5; 108:4; 117:2; 132:11; 138:2; 146:6; Isaiah 25:1; 65:6; Jeremiah 10:10; Daniel 4:37; 9:13; John 8:26; 17:17,19; Romans 3:4,7; Titus 1:2; Revelation 6:10; 15:3
  See GOD, FAITHFULNESS OF, above
  See GOD, JUDGE, AND HIS JUSTICE, above
  See GOD, RIGHTEOUSNESS OF, above
  See also TRUTH

— UBIQUITOUS
  1 Kings 8:27; 2 Chronicles 2:6; Psalm 139:3,5,7-10; Jeremiah 23:23,24; Acts 7:48,49
  See GOD, ETERNITY OF, above
  See GOD, INFINITE, above
  See GOD, OMNIPRESENT, above
  See GOD, POWER OF, above
  See GOD, PRESENCE OF, above
  See GOD, PROVIDENCE OF, above

— UNCHANGEABLE
  See IMMUTABLE

— UNITY OF
  Deuteronomy 6:4; 1 Kings 8:60; 20:28; Isaiah 42:8; Mark 12:29,32; John 17:3; 1 Corinthians 8:4,6; Galatians 3:20; 1 Timothy 2:5; James 2:19

— UNSEARCHABLE
  Genesis 32:29; Deuteronomy 29:29; Judges 13:18; 1 Kings 8:12,27; 2 Chronicles 2:6; 6:1,18; Job 5:8,9; 9:10; 11:7-9; 26:9,14; 36:26; 37:5,23; Psalm 77:19; 92:5; 97:2; 139:6; 145:3; Proverbs 25:2; 30:4; Ecclesiastes 3:11; 7:24; 11:5; Isaiah 40:28; 45:15; 55:8,9; Jeremiah 23:24; Nahum 1:3; Matthew 11:27; Romans 11:33,34; 1 Corinthians 2:10,11,16; Ephesians 3:8
  See MYSTERIES
— VOICE OF
  See ANTHROPOMORPHISM

— WISDOM OF
Ezra 7:25; Job 9:4; 12:13,16; Psalm 104:24; 136:5; 147:5;
Proverbs 3:19,20; 8:12,22,27-31; Isaiah 31:2; Jeremiah 10:7,12;
51:15; Daniel 2:20-22,28; Romans 16:27; 1 Corinthians 1:24,25;
Ephesians 1:8; 3:10; 1 Timothy 1:17; Jude 1:25; Revelation 7:12
See GOD, KNOWLEDGE OF, above
See GOD, OMNISCIENT, above

— WORKS OF
Genesis 1:10,18,21,25; Deuteronomy 32:4; Psalm 26:7; 33:4; 40:5;
66:3; 75:1; 86:8; 92:4,5; 111:2,4,6; 118:17; 136:1-26; 139:14;
Ecclesiastes 3:11,14; Jeremiah 10:12
See CREATION
See GOD, CREATOR
See WORKS

GODLESSNESS

— General scriptures concerning
  Deuteronomy 7:10; 32:15; 1 Samuel 2:30; Job 8:11-13; 35:10;
  Psalm 2:2,4; 9:17; 10:4; 14:2,3; 28:5; 36:1; 50:22; 52:7; 53:2-4;
  54:3; 55:19; 86:14; Proverbs 14:2; Isaiah 1:3; 5:12; 17:10; 22:11;
  30:1,2,9-13; 31:1; Jeremiah 2:32; Daniel 5:23; Hosea 7:2-4;
  Malachi 2:17; 3:8; John 5:42,44; 15:23-25; Romans 1:21,22,28;
  3:11,18; 8:6-8; Ephesians 4:18; Colossians 1:21; Hebrews
  10:26,27; James 4:4
See IMPENITENCE
See OBDURACY
See PRAYERLESSNESS
See REPROBACY
See UNBELIEF
See WICKED

GODLINESS

See HOLINESS
See RIGHTEOUSNESS
GODLY
See RIGHTEOUS

GODS
See IDOL
See IDOLATRY
See IMAGE

GOG
— 1. A Reubenite
   1 Chronicles 5:4
— 2. A Scythian prince
   Prophecy against
   Ezekiel 38; 39; Revelation 20:8

GOLAN
— (A town in Bashan)
— Given to the tribe of Manasseh as a city of refuge
   Deuteronomy 4:43; Joshua 20:8
— A Levitical city
   Joshua 21:27; 1 Chronicles 6:71

GOLD
— Exported from Havilah
   Genesis 2:11,12
— From Ophir
   1 Kings 9:28; 10:11; 1 Chronicles 29:4; 2 Chronicles 8:18; Job 22:24
— Tarshish
   1 Kings 22:48
— Parvaim
   2 Chronicles 3:6
— Sheba
   1 Kings 10:10; 2 Chronicles 9:9; Psalm 72:15
— Uphaz
   Jeremiah 10:9
— **Refined**
  Job 28:19; 31:24; Proverbs 8:19; 17:3; 27:21; Zechariah 13:9; Malachi 3:3

— **Used in the arts**

  **Beaten work**
  2 Chronicles 9:15

  Made into wire threads and worked into embroidered tapestry
  Exodus 39:3

  **Apparel**
  Psalm 45:9,13

  In ornamenting the priests' garments
  Exodus 39

  **Modeled into forms of fruits**
  Proverbs 25:11

  **Into ornaments**
  Genesis 24:22; Exodus 3:22; 11:2; 28:11; Numbers 31:50,51; Song of Solomon 1:10; 5:14; Ezekiel 16:17

  **Crowns made of**
  Exodus 25:25; 37:2-11; 39:30; Esther 8:15; Psalm 21:3; Zechariah 6:11

  **The lampstands made of, for the tabernacle**
  Exodus 25:31-38; 37:17-24

  **Shields of**
  1 Kings 10:16,17

  **Overlaying with**

  **Bedsteads made of**
  Esther 1:6

— **Wedge of**
  Joshua 7:21; Isaiah 13:12
— **Used as money**
  Genesis 44:8; with 44:1; 1 Chronicles 21:25; Ezra 8:25-28; Isaiah 13:17; 60:9; Ezekiel 7:19; 28:4; Matthew 2:11; 10:9; Acts 3:6; 20:33; 1 Peter 1:18

— **Solomon rich in**
  1 Kings 10:2,14,21

— **Vessels and utensils made of, for the tabernacle**
  Exodus 25:26,29,38,39; 37:16

— **For the temple**
  1 Chronicles 18:11; 22:14,16; 29:2-7

— **Altar lamps, and other articles made of**
  1 Kings 7:48,49-51; 2 Kings 25:15; Jeremiah 52:19; Ezra 8:27; Daniel 5:3

— **See: Overlaying with, above**

— **Belongs to God**
  Ezekiel 16:17

— **FIGURATIVE**
  Ecclesiastes 12:6; Jeremiah 51:7; Lamentations 4:1; 1 Corinthians 3:12

— **SYMBOLICAL**
  Daniel 2:32-45; Revelation 21:18,21

  See GOLDSMITH

**GOLDEN ALTAR**

See ALTAR

**GOLDEN CANDLESTICK**

See CANDLESTICK

**GOLDEN RULE**

— **General scriptures concerning**
  Leviticus 19:18; Deuteronomy 5:14,15; Matthew 7:12; Luke 6:31; Romans 13:9; Galatians 5:14
GOLDSMITH
— General scriptures concerning
  2 Chronicles 2:7,14; Nehemiah 3:8
See GOLD

GOLGOTHA
— The Aramaic name of the place where Jesus was crucified
  Matthew 27:33; Mark 15:22; John 19:17
See CALVARY

GOLIATH
— (A giant champion of Gath)
— Defied armies of Israel and is killed by David
  1 Samuel 17; 21:9; 22:10
— His sons
  2 Samuel 21:15-22; 1 Chronicles 20:4-8

GOMER
— 1. Son of Japheth
  Genesis 10:2,3; 1 Chronicles 1:5,6
— 2. A people descended from Gomer
  Ezekiel 38:6
— 3. Wife (concubine?) of Hosea
  Hosea 1:3

GOMORRAH
— One of the "cities of the plain,"
  Genesis 10:19; 13:10
— Its king defeated by Chedorlaomer
  Genesis 14:2,8-11
— Wickedness of
  Genesis 18:20
— Destroyed
  Genesis 19:24-28; Deuteronomy 29:23; 32:32; Isaiah 1:9,10; 13:19; Jeremiah 23:14; 49:18; 50:40; Amos 4:11; Zephaniah 2:9; Matthew 10:15; Mark 6:11; Romans 9:29; 2 Peter 2:6; Jude 1:7
GOOD AND EVIL

— Choice between, by Adam and Eve
  Genesis 3

— Exhortation to choose between
  Joshua 24:15

— Conflict between
  Revelation 16:13-21

— Subjective conflict between
  Romans 7:9-25

GONORRHEA

— General scriptures concerning
  Leviticus 15

  See DISEASES

GOOD FOR EVIL

— General scriptures concerning

— RETURNING

  INSTANCES OF
  Abraham, to Abimelech
    Genesis 20:14-18
  David, to Saul
    1 Samuel 24:17
  Elisha, to the Syrians
    2 Kings 6:22,23
  David, to his enemies
    Psalm 35:12-14
  Jesus, to his crucifiers
    Luke 23:34
  Stephen, to his murderers
    Acts 7:60

  See GOLDEN RULE
  See EVIL FOR GOOD
GOOD NEWS
— General scriptures concerning
  Proverbs 15:30; 25:25

GOPHER WOOD
— Noah's ark made of
  Genesis 6:14

GOSHEN
— 1. A district in Egypt especially suitable for herds and flocks
  Israelites dwelt in
    Genesis 45:10; 46:28; 47
  Exempted from plagues
    Exodus 8:22; 9:26

— 2. A town and district of the tribe of Judah
  Joshua 10:41; 11:16; 15:51

GOSPEL
— Called
  GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM
    Matthew 4:23; 24:14
  GOSPEL OF GOD
    Romans 1:1; 15:16; 1 Thessalonians 2:8; 1 Timothy 1:11; 1 Peter 4:17
  GOSPEL OF JESUS CHRIST
    Mark 1:1
  GOSPEL OF CHRIST
    Romans 1:16; 1 Corinthians 9:12,18; Galatians 1:7; Philippians 1:27; 1 Thessalonians 3:2

THE DISPENSATION OF THE GRACE OF GOD
  Ephesians 3:2

THE GRACE OF GOD
  Acts 20:24

GOSPEL OF SALVATION
  Ephesians 1:13
GOSPEL OF PEACE
    Ephesians 6:15

THE KINGDOM OF GOD
    Luke 16:16

GLORIOUS GOSPEL OF CHRIST
    2 Corinthians 4:4

PREACHING OF JESUS CHRIST
    Romans 16:25

MYSTERY OF CHRIST
    Ephesians 3:4

MYSTERY OF THE GOSPEL
    Ephesians 6:19

WORD OF GOD
    1 Thessalonians 2:13

WORD OF CHRIST
    Colossians 3:16

WORD OF SALVATION
    Acts 13:26

WORD OF RECONCILIATION
    2 Corinthians 5:19

WORD OF TRUTH
    2 Corinthians 6:7; Ephesians 1:13

WORD OF FAITH
    Romans 10:8

WORD OF LIFE
    Philippians 2:16

MINISTRATION OF THE SPIRIT
    2 Corinthians 3:8

DOCTRINE ACCORDING TO GODLINESS
    1 Timothy 6:3

FORM OF SOUND WORDS
    2 Timothy 1:13

— Compared to
    A mustard seed
Matthew 13:31,32; Mark 4:30-33; Luke 13:18,19

Good seed
Matthew 13:24-30,36-43

Leaven (yeast)
Matthew 13:33

A pearl of great price
Matthew 13:45,46; Luke 13:20,21

A treasure hidden in a field
Matthew 13:44

A householder
Matthew 20:1-16

A feast
Luke 14:16-24

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

— CALLED THE NEW COVENANT

— PROPHECIES RELATING TO

See CHURCH, PROPHECIES CONCERNING
See JESUS, KINGDOM OF
See JESUS, MISSION OF
See KINGDOM OF HEAVEN

GOSSIP

— FORBIDDEN
Leviticus 19:16; Psalm 50:20; Proverbs 11:13; 20:19; Ezekiel 22:9
See SLANDER
See SPEAKING, EVIL

GOURD

— Jonah's, believed to be a vine resembling the American squash, used in Assyria to cover huts
Jonah 4:6-10

— The wild gourd in this case is supposed to be a plant like the cucumber (in appearance)
2 Kings 4:39

GOUT (?)

— General scriptures concerning
2 Chronicles 16:12

GOVERNMENT

— Paternal functions of
Genesis 41:25-57

— Civil service school provided by
Daniel 1:3-20

— Maintains of public instruction
2 Chronicles 17:7-9

— Executive departments in
See CABINET
See KING
See RULER

— Judicial department in
See COURT
See JUDGE
See JUSTICE
See LEVITE
See PRIEST

— MOSAIC

ADMINISTRATIVE AND JUDICIAL SYSTEM
Exodus 18:13-26; Numbers 11:16,17,24,25; Deuteronomy 1:9-17

POPULAR, BY A NATIONAL ASSEMBLY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVES
Accepted, and agreed to, the law given by Moses
Exodus 19:7,8; 24:3,7; Deuteronomy 29:10-15
Refused to make conquest of Canaan
Numbers 14:1-10
Chose, or ratified, the chief ruler
Numbers 27:18-23; 1 Samuel 10:24; with 8:4-22; 11:14,15; 2 Samuel 3:17-21; 5:1-3; 1 Chronicles 29:22; 2 Chronicles 23:3
Possessed veto power over the king's purposes
1 Samuel 14:44,45
The court in certain capital cases
Numbers 35:12,24,25

THE DELEGATED, SENATORIAL COUNCIL
Closely associated with Moses and subsequent leaders

MISCELLANY OF FACTS RELATING TO THE SENATE
Demands a king
1 Samuel 8:4-10,19-22
Saul pleads to be honored before
1 Samuel 15:30
Chooses David as king
2 Samuel 3:17-21; 5:3; 1 Chronicles 11:3

Closely associated with David
   2 Samuel 12:17; 1 Chronicles 15:25; 21:16

Joins Absalom in his usurpation
   2 Samuel 17:4

David rebukes
   2 Samuel 19:11

Assists Solomon at the dedication of the temple
   1 Kings 8:1-3; 2 Chronicles 5:2-4

Counsels king Rehoboam
   1 Kings 12:6-8,13

Counsels king Ahab
   1 Kings 20:7,8

Josiah assembles to hear the law of the Lord
   2 Kings 23:1; 2 Chronicles 34:29,31

Legislates with Ezra in reforming certain marriages with the heathen
   Ezra 9:1; 10:8-14

Legislates in later times
   Matthew 15:2,7-9; Mark 7:1-3

Sits as a court
   Jeremiah 26:10-24

Constitutes, with priests and scribes, a court for the trial of both civil and ecclesiastical causes

Unfaithful to the city
   Lamentations 1:19

Seeks counsel from prophets
   Ezekiel 8:1; 14:1; 20:1,3; Joel 1:14; 2:16

Corrupt
   1 Kings 21:8-14; Ezekiel 8:11,12; Matthew 26:14,15; with 27:3,4
A similar senate existed
    Among the Egyptians
        Genesis 50:7; with 41:37,38; Exodus 10:1,7; 12:30; 14:5
    Among the Midianites and Moabites
        Numbers 22:4,7
    Among the Gibeonites
        Joshua 9:11

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS OF TRIBES AND CITIES, CALLED PRINCES OR NOBLES, MEMBERS OF THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY
    Numbers 1:4-16,44; 7:2,3,10,11,18,24,54,84; 10:4; 16:2; 17:2,6; 27:2; 31:13,14; 32:2; 34:18-29; 36:1; Joshua 9:15-21; 17:4; 22:13-32; 1 Kings 21:11-13; Nehemiah 3:9,12,16,18,19

THE MOSAIC JUDICIAL SYSTEM
    See COURT
    See JUDGE
    See PRIEST
    See LEVITE
    See RULER
    See SANHEDRIN
    See SYNAGOGUE

Forms and facts of government after the death of Moses and the princes who survived Moses

    See ISRAEL, HISTORY OF
        Under these sub-topics
        See JUDGES
        See KINGS

— CONSTITUTIONAL
    See CONSTITUTION

— ECCLESIASTICAL
    See CHURCH, GOVERNMENT OF
    See PRIESTS

— IMPERIAL
    Genesis 14:1; Joshua 11:10; Esther 1:1; Daniel 4:1; 6:1-3; Luke 2:1
— MONARCHICAL
  Tyranny in, instances of
  By Saul
    1 Samuel 22:6,12-19
  By David
    2 Samuel 1:13-16; 4:9-12; 11:14-17
  By Solomon
    1 Kings 2:23-25,28-34,36-46; 12:1-16; 21:7-16; 2 Kings 10
  By Ahasuerus
    Esther 2; 3
  By Nebuchadnezzar
    Daniel 1:10; 2:5-13; 5:19
  By Herod
    Mark 6:27,28

See ISRAEL, HISTORY OF
Under these sub-topics

See KINGS
  Also see ASSYRIA;
See BABYLON
See CHALDEA
See SYRIA
Limited
See CONSTITUTION

— MUNICIPAL
  Devolving upon a local senate and executive officers
    Deuteronomy 19:12; 21:2-8,18-21; 22:13-21; 25:7-9; Joshua
    20:4; Judges 8:14-16; 11:5-11; Ruth 4:2-11; 1 Samuel 11:3;
    16:4; 30:26; 1 Kings 21:8-14; 2 Kings 10:1-7; Ezra 10:8,14;
    Nehemiah 3:9,12,16,18,19; Lamentations 5:14

— PROVINCIAL
  Ezra 4:8,9; 5:3,6; 6:6; 8:36; Nehemiah 2:7,9; 5:14; Daniel 6:1-3;
  Matthew 27:2; 28:14; Luke 3:1; Acts 24:1

See HEROD
See PILATE
— REPRESENTATIVE
Deuteronomy 1:13-15; Joshua 9:11
See DELEGATED, SENATORIAL COUNCIL, above
Also see ELDER

— THEOCRATIC
Exodus 19:3-8; Deuteronomy 26:16-19; 29:1-13; 1 Samuel 8:6,7
See GOVERNMENT, GOD IN, below
Also see RULERS
See JUDGE
See ELDER
See CHURCH AND STATE

— CORRUPTION IN
1 Kings 21:5-13; Proverbs 25:5; Micah 3:1-4,9-11
See CHURCH, CORRUPTION IN
See COURT, CORRUPT
Instances of
Pilate, in delivering Jesus to death in order to please the clamoring multitude
John 19:12-16; Matthew 27:24
Felix, who expected money from Paul
Acts 24:26
See RULERS, WICKED, INSTANCES OF

— DUTY OF CITIZENS TO
See CITIZEN

— GOD IN
In appointment of Saul as king
1 Samuel 9:15-17; 10:1
In Saul's rejection
1 Samuel 15:26-28; Acts 13:22
In the appointment of David
1 Samuel 16:1,7,13; 2 Samuel 7:13-16; Psalm 89:19-37; Acts 13:22

In counseling Solomon
1 Kings 9:2-9

In magnifying him
1 Chronicles 29:25

In denouncing Solomon's wickedness
1 Kings 11:9-13

In raising adversaries against Solomon
1 Kings 11:14,23

In dividing the Jewish nation into two different countries

In blotting out the household of Jeroboam
1 Kings 14:7-16; 15:27-30

In the appointment of kings
1 Kings 14:14; 16:1-4; 1 Chronicles 28:4,5; 29:25; Psalm 22:28

In the destruction of nations
Amos 9:8

See THEOCRATIC, above
Also see GOD, SOVEREIGN

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO GOD IN

See GOD, SOVEREIGN
See JESUS, KINGDOM OF

GOZAN

— (A district of Mesopotamia)

— Israelites taken in captivity to, by the king of Assyria, after the conquest of Samaria
1 Chronicles 5:26; 2 Kings 17:6; 18:11; 19:12
GRACE OF GOD

— General scriptures concerning
  Genesis 15:6; 20:6; Deuteronomy 7:6-9; 9:4-6; Job 10:12; 22:2,3;
  Psalm 94:17-19; 138:3; 143:11; Daniel 9:18; 10:18,19; John
  6:44,45; 17:11,12,15; Acts 4:29,30; 26:22; Romans 3:22-24;
  4:4,5,16; 2:6-8,15-21; 9:10-16; 11:5,6; 1 Corinthians 1:4-8; 10:13;
  5:10; 2 Corinthians 1:12; Galatians 1:15,16; Ephesians 1:5-9,11,12;
  2:8,9; 3:16; 4:7; 6:10; Philippians 1:19; 2:13; 1 Thessalonians 1:1;
  5:28; 1 Timothy 1:14; 2 Timothy 1:1,9; Titus 3:7; 1 Peter 1:5;
  4:10; 5:10; 2 Peter 1:2; Jude 1:21,24,25; Revelation 3:10

See GOD, GRACE OF

— GROWTH IN
  Psalm 84:7; Proverbs 4:18; Philippians 1:6,9-11; 3:12-15;
  Colossians 1:10,11; 2:19; 1 Thessalonians 3:10,12,13; 2
  Thessalonians 1:3; Hebrews 6:1-3; 1 Peter 2:1-3; 2 Peter 3:18

GRACES

— (Christian)
  Matthew 5:3-11; Romans 5:3-5; 1 Corinthians 13:1-8,13; Galatians
  5:22,23; 2 Peter 1:5-9

See CHARACTER
See CHARITABLENESS
See COURAGE
See GENTLENESS
See HOPE
See KINDNESS
See KNOWLEDGE
See LONGSUFFERING
See LOVE
See MEEKNESS
See PATIENCE
See PEACE
See PERSEVERANCE
See PURITY
See STABILITY
See TEMPERANCE
See WISDOM

GRAFTING
— General scriptures concerning
   Romans 11:17-24

GRANDFATHER
— Called FATHER
   Genesis 10:21

GRAPE
— Cultivated in vineyards
   By Noah
      Genesis 9:20
   By the Canaanites
      Numbers 13:24; Deuteronomy 6:11; Joshua 24:13
   By the Edomites
      Numbers 20:17
   By the Amorites
      Numbers 21:22; Isaiah 16:8,9
   By the Philistines
      Judges 15:5

— Grown
   At Abel (margin)
      Judges 11:33
   At Baal-hamon
      Song of Solomon 8:11
   At Carmel
      2 Chronicles 26:10
   At En-gedi
      Song of Solomon 1:14
At Jezreel
  1 Kings 21:1
At Lebanon
  Hosea 14:7
At Samaria
  Jeremiah 31:5
At Shechem
  Judges 9:27
At Shiloh
  Judges 21:20,21
At Timnath
  Judges 14:5

— Cultivation of
  Leviticus 25:3,11; Deuteronomy 28:39; 2 Chronicles 26:10; Song of Solomon 6:11; Isaiah 5:1; Jeremiah 31:5

— Wine made of
  Jeremiah 25:30

— Wine of, forbidden to Nazarites
  Numbers 6:4

See NAZARITES
See VINE
See VINEYARDS
See WINE

— FIGURATIVE
  Deuteronomy 32:32; Psalm 128:3; Jeremiah 2:21; Ezekiel 15; Hosea 10:1; Revelation 14:18-20

FABLE OF
  Judges 9:12,13

PARABLES OF THE VINE
  Psalm 80:8-14; Ezekiel 17:6-10; 19:10-14; John 15:1-5

PROVERB OF
  Ezekiel 18:2

See VINE
See VINEYARDS
See WINE

GRASS
— Created on the third creative day
  Genesis 1:11
— Mown
  Psalm 72:6
— God's care of
  Matthew 6:30; Luke 12:28

— On roofs of houses
  Psalm 129:6
— FIGURATIVE
  Psalm 90:5,6; Isaiah 40:6; 1 Peter 1:24; James 1:10,11

GRASSHOPPER
— General scriptures concerning
  Numbers 13:33; Ecclesiastes 12:5; Isaiah 40:22; Nahum 3:17
  See LOCUST

GRATE
— General scriptures concerning
  Exodus 27:4,5; 38:4,5

GRATITUDE
See THANKFULNESS

GRAVE
— General scriptures concerning
  Hosea 13:14; 1 Corinthians 15:55
  See BURIAL

GRAVEL
— FIGURATIVE
  Proverbs 20:17
GRAVING
   See ENGRAVING

GREAT SEA
   See MEDITERRANEAN SEA

GREAVES
   — General scriptures concerning
      1 Samuel 17:6

GREECE
   — Inhabitants of
      Called "Gentiles" (non-Jews)
      Mark 7:26; John 7:35; Romans 2:10; 3:9; 1 Corinthians 10:32; 12:13
      Desire to see Jesus
      John 12:20-23
      Marry among the Jews
      Acts 16:1
      Accept the Messiah
      Acts 17:2-4,12,34
      Persecute the early Christians
      Acts 6:9-14; 9:29; 18:17

   — Gentiles called "Greeks,"
      Romans 10:12; Galatians 3:28; Colossians 3:11

   — Schools of philosophy in Athens
      Acts 19:9

   — Philosophy of
      1 Corinthians 1:22,23

   — Poets of
      Acts 17:28

   — Prophecies concerning
      Daniel 10:20; Zechariah 9:13

   See ATHENS
See EPICUREANS
See STOICISM

GREED
See COVETOUSNESS

GREEK
— Philosophy of
  1 Corinthians 1:22,23
See GREECE

GREYHOUND
— General scriptures concerning
  Proverbs 30:31

GRIEF
— Attributed to the Holy Spirit
  Ephesians 4:30; Hebrews 3:10,17
See AFFILICTION
See SORROW

GRINDING
See MILL

GROUND
— Man made from
  Genesis 2:7; 3:19,23; Job 4:19; 33:6
— Animals made from
  Genesis 2:19
— Vegetables come from
  Genesis 2:9
— Cursed
  Genesis 3:17; 5:29
GROVES
— They were symbols of the Phoenician goddess, Asherah)
  See ASHTORETH
— Forbidden to be established
  Deuteronomy 16:21; Isaiah 1:29; 17:8; 27:9; Micah 5:14
— Worshiped by Israelites
  Judges 3:7; 1 Kings 14:15,23; 15:13; 18:19; 2 Kings 13:6;
  17:10,16; 21:3-7; 2 Chronicles 24:18; Jeremiah 17:2
— Destroyed by
  Gideon
    Judges 6:28
  Hezekiah
    2 Kings 18:4
  Josiah
    2 Kings 23:14; 2 Chronicles 34:3,4
  Asa
    2 Chronicles 14:3
  Jehoshaphat
    2 Chronicles 17:6; 19:3
  See IDOLATRY

GUARD
  See WATCHMAN

GUDGODAH
— A station of the Israelites in the wilderness
  Deuteronomy 10:7
— Probably identical with HOR-HAGIDGAD in
  Numbers 33:32,33

GUEST
— Salutations to
  Genesis 18:2
— Abraham's hospitality to
  See HOSPITALITY

— Rules for the conduct of
  See HOSPITALITY

GUIDANCE
  See GOD
  See GUIDE
    O(n/a)

GUILE
  See CONSPIRACY
  See DECEIT
  See FRAUD
  See HYPOCRISY

GUILT
  See CONVICTION
  See SIN
  See CONSCIENCE

GUNI
  — 1. Son of Naphtali
      Genesis 46:24; Numbers 26:48; 1 Chronicles 7:13
  — 2. Father of Abdiel
      1 Chronicles 5:15

GUR
  — The place where Jehu killed Ahaziah
      2 Kings 9:27

GUR-BAAL
  — A town between Canaan and Arabia
      2 Chronicles 26:7
HAAHASHTARI
— Son of Naarah
   1 Chronicles 4:6

HABAIAH
— A priest whose descendants returned from captivity
   Ezra 2:61; Nehemiah 7:63

HABAKKUK
— A prophet and poet who probably prophesied after the destruction of Nineveh
   Habakkuk 1:1; 3:1
— His hymn of praise of the majesty of God
   Habakkuk 3

HABAZINIAH
— Head of the family of Rechabites
   Jeremiah 35:3

HABERGEON
— A part of the defensive armor of a soldier
   Exodus 28:32; 39:23
   See BREASTPLATE

HABOR
— A river of Mesopotamia
   2 Kings 17:6; 18:11; 1 Chronicles 5:26

HACHALIAH
— Father of Nehemiah
   Nehemiah 1:1; 10:1

HACHILAH
— A hill in Judah where David and his followers hid from Saul
   1 Samuel 23:19; 26:3
HACHMONI
— Father of Jehiel
  1 Chronicles 11:11; 27:32

HADAD
— 1. A successor of Husham as king of Edom
  Vanquished the Midianites on the field of Moab
  Genesis 36:35; 1 Chronicles 1:46
— 2. A son of Ishmael
  1 Chronicles 1:30
  Called HADAR in
  Genesis 25:15
— 3. Successor of Baal-hanan, king of Edom
  1 Chronicles 1:50
  Called HADAR in
  Genesis 36:39
— 4. A prince of Edom
  Adversary of Solomon
  1 Kings 11:14-22,25

HADADEZER
— Also called HADAREZER
— King of Zobah, vanquished by David
  2 Samuel 8:3-13; 10:15-19; 1 Kings 11:23; 1 Chronicles 18:3-10;
  19:6-19

HADADRIMMON
— A place in the valley of Megiddon
  Zechariah 12:11
HADAR

See HADAD

HADAREZER

See HADADEZER

HADASHAH

— A town in the territory of the tribe of Judah
  Joshua 15:37

HADASSAH

— The Jewish name of Esther
  Esther 2:7
  See ESTHER

HADATTAH

— Probably an adjective qualifying Hazor, making it equivalent to NEW HAZOR
  Joshua 15:25

HADES

— 1. The unseen world, translated "hell" in A. V., but in the R. V. the word "Hades" is retained
  See HELL

— 2. The realm (state) of the dead
  Ecclesiastes 9:4-6; Isaiah 5:14; Jonah 2:2; Luke 23:42,43; John 8:22; 2 Corinthians 12:4
  See HELL
  See IMMORTALITY
  See PARADISE
  See RIGHTEOUS, FUTURE STATE OF
  See SPIRIT
See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

HADID
— (A city of the territory of the tribe of Benjamin)
— Captives of, returned from Babylon
  Ezra 2:33; Nehemiah 7:37; 11:34

HADLAI
— An Ephraimite
  2 Chronicles 28:12

HADORAM
— 1. Descendant of Shem
  Genesis 10:27; 1 Chronicles 1:21
— 2. Son of Ton, or Toi
  1 Chronicles 18:10
  Called JORAM
  2 Samuel 8:10
— 3. Chief officer of the tribute under Rehoboam
  2 Chronicles 10:18
  Probably identical with ADONIRAM of
  1 Kings 4:6; 5:14
  And ADORAM of
  2 Samuel 20:24

HADRACH
— A district of Syria
  Zechariah 9:1

HAGAB
— One of the Nethinim
  Ezra 2:46

HAGABA
— Also called HAGABAH
— One of the Nethinim
  Ezra 2:45; Nehemiah 7:48
HAGAR
— A servant of Abraham and handmaiden of Sarah
— Given by Sarah to Abraham to be his wife
  Genesis 16
— Descendants of
  Genesis 25:12-15; 1 Chronicles 5:10,19-22; Psalm 83:6
— Called AGAR
  Galatians 4:24,25

HAGGAI
— One of the minor prophets
— Urges the Jews to rebuild the temple
  Ezra 5:1; 6:14
  See the Book of Haggai
    Haggai 1

HAGGERI
— Father of Mibhar
  1 Chronicles 11:38

HAGGI
— Son of Gad
  Genesis 46:16; Numbers 26:15

HAGGIAH
— A Levite
  1 Chronicles 6:30

HAGGITH
— Wife of David
— Mother of Adonijah
  2 Samuel 3:4; 1 Kings 1:5,11; 2:13; 1 Chronicles 3:2

HAI
— General scriptures concerning
  Genesis 12:8; 13:3
See AI

HAIL

— General scriptures concerning
  Job 38:22; Haggai 2:17

— Plague of, in Egypt
  Exodus 9:18-29; Psalm 78:48; 105:32

— Destroys army of the Amorites
  Joshua 10:11

— FIGURATIVE
  Isaiah 28:2; Revelation 8:7; 11:19; 16:21

HAIR

— Numbered
  Matthew 10:30; Luke 12:7

— Worn long
  By women
    Isaiah 3:24; Luke 7:38; 1 Corinthians 11:5,6,15; 1 Timothy 2:9; 1 Peter 3:3; Revelation 9:8
  By Absalom
    2 Samuel 14:26

— Worn short by men
  1 Corinthians 11:14

— Symbolical dividing of
  Ezekiel 5:1,2

See BALDNESS

See CAUL

See LEPROSY

See MOURNING

See NAZARITE

HAKKATAN

— Father of Johanan
  Ezra 8:12
HAKKOZ
— A priest
  1 Chronicles 24:10
— Called Koz in
  Ezra 2:61; Nehemiah 3:4,21

HAKUPHA
— One of the Nethinim
  Ezra 2:51; Nehemiah 7:53

HALAH
— A place to which Israelite captives were transported
  2 Kings 17:6; 18:11; 1 Chronicles 5:26

HALAK
— A mountain, the southern limit of Joshua's conquests
  Joshua 11:17; 12:7

HALF-HOMER
— A measure of about seven or eight gallons
  See MEASURE, DRY

HALHUL
— A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah
  Joshua 15:58

HALI
— A border town of the tribe of Asher
  Joshua 19:25

HALLELUJAH
— An, exclamatory expression of praise or adoration
  Psalm 106:1; 111:1; 112:1; 113:1; 117:1; 135:1; 146:1,10; 147:1; 148:1; Revelation 19:1
HALOHEM

— Also called HALLOHEM
— Father of Shallum
  Nehemiah 3:12
— Sealed the covenant with Nehemiah
  Nehemiah 10:24

HAM

— 1. Son of Noah
  Genesis 5:32; 9:18,24; 1 Chronicles 1:4
  Provokes his father's wrath and is cursed by him
  Genesis 9:18-27
  His children
  Genesis 10:6-20; 1 Chronicles 1:8-16
— 2. Patronymic of the descendants of Ham
  1 Chronicles 4:40; Psalm 78:51; 105:23,27; 106:22
— 3. Place where Chedorlaomer struck down the Zuzims
  Genesis 14:5

HAMAN

— Prime minister of Ahasuerus
  Esther 3:1
— Plotted against Esther and the Jews; thwarted by Esther and Mordecai
— Hanged
  Esther 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9

HAMATH

— Also called HEMATH
— A city of upper Syria
  Numbers 13:21; 34:8; Joshua 13:5; 1 Kings 8:65; Ezekiel 47:16
— Inhabited by Canaanites
  Genesis 10:18
— Prosperity of
  Amos 6:2
— David receives gifts of gold and silver from Toi, king of
  2 Samuel 8:9,10; 1 Chronicles 18:3,9,10

— Conquest of, by Jeroboam
  2 Kings 14:25,28

— By the Chaldeans
  2 Kings 25:20,21

— Israelites taken captive to
  Isaiah 11:11

— Prophecy concerning
  Jeremiah 49:23

— Solomon builds store cities in
  2 Chronicles 8:4

HAMATH-ZOBAH
— A town on the border of Palestine

— Subdued by Solomon
  2 Chronicles 8:3

HAMMATH
— A fortified city of the tribe of Naphtali
  Joshua 19:35

  See HAMMON
  See HAMMOTH-DOR

HAMMEDATHA
— Father of Haman
  Esther 3:1,10; 8:5; 9:10,24

HAMMELECH
— Name of a man, or possibly only an appellation, meaning "the king,"
  Jeremiah 36:26; 38:6
HAMMER
— General scriptures concerning
  1 Kings 6:7; Isaiah 41:7; Jeremiah 10:4
— FIGURATIVE
  Jeremiah 23:29; 50:23

HAMMOLEKETH
— Daughter of Machir
  1 Chronicles 7:17; 18

HAMMON
— 1. A city of the tribe of Asher
  Joshua 19:28
— 2. A Levitical city of the tribe of Naphtali
  1 Chronicles 6:76
    Possibly identical with HAMMATH and HAMMOTH-DOR
    (which see)

HAMMOTH-DOR
— A city of refuge of the tribe of Naphtali
  Joshua 21:32
— Possibly identical with HAMMATH
  Joshua 19:35
— Called HAMMON
  1 Chronicles 6:76

HAMONAH
— Burial place of the multitudes of Gog
  Ezekiel 39:16

HAMON-GOG
— Another name for HAMONAH
  Ezekiel 39:11,15
HAMOR
— (The father of Shechem)
— Jacob buys a piece of property from
  Genesis 33:19; Joshua 24:32; Judges 9:28
— Murdered by the sons of Jacob
  Genesis 34:26; 49:6
— Called EMMOR
  Acts 7:16

HAMUEL
— A Simeonite
  1 Chronicles 4:26

HAMUL
— Son of Pharez
  Genesis 46:12; Numbers 26:21; 1 Chronicles 2:5

HAMUTAL
— The mother of Jehoahaz and Zedekiah
  2 Kings 23:31; 24:18; Jeremiah 52:1

HANAMEL
— Cousin off JEREMIAH, to whom he sold a field in Anathoth
  Jeremiah 32:7-12

HANAN
— 1. Son of Shashak
  1 Chronicles 8:23
— 2. Son of Azel
  1 Chronicles 8:38; 9:44
— 3. One of David's mighty men
  1 Chronicles 11:43
— 4. One of the Nethinim
  Ezra 2:46; Nehemiah 7:49
— 5. A Levite
  Nehemiah 8:7; 10:10
Probably identical with the one mentioned in Nehemiah 13:13
6. A chief who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah Nehemiah 10:22,26
7. An officer in the temple Jeremiah 35:2-10

HANANEEL
— Name of a tower forming part of the wall of Jerusalem Nehemiah 3:1; 12:39; Jeremiah 31:38; Zechariah 14:10

HANANI
— 1. Son of Heman 1 Chronicles 25:4,25
— 3. Father of Jehu the prophet 1 Kings 16:1,7; 2 Chronicles 19:2; 20:34
   Possibly identical with number two above
— 4. A priest Ezra 10:20
— 5. A brother of Nehemiah and keeper of the gates of Jerusalem Nehemiah 1:2; 7:2
— 6. A priest and musician Nehemiah 12:36

HANANIAH
— 1. Son of Heman 1 Chronicles 25:4,23
— 2. A captain of Uzziah's army 2 Chronicles 26:11
— 3. Father of Zedekiah Jeremiah 36:12
4. A prophet of Gibeon who uttered false prophecies in the
temple during the reign of Zedekiah
   Jeremiah 28

5. Grandfather of Irijah
   Jeremiah 37:13

6. Son of Shashak
   1 Chronicles 8:24

7. Hebrew name of SHADRACH (which see)

8. Son of Zerubbabel
   1 Chronicles 3:19,21

9. Son of Bebai
   Ezra 10:28

10. An apothecary and priest
    Nehemiah 3:8

11. Son of Shelemiah
    Nehemiah 3:30

12. A keeper of the gates of Jerusalem
    Nehemiah 7:2

13. One who sealed the covenant
    Nehemiah 10:23

14. A priest during the time of Jehoiakim
    Nehemiah 12:12,41

HAND

Imposition of hands
   Hebrews 6:2

In consecration
   Genesis 48:14; Exodus 29:10,15,19; Leviticus 1:4; 3:2,8,13;
   4:15,24,33; 16:21

In ordaining the Levites
   Numbers 8:10,11

Joshua
   Numbers 27:18-23; Deuteronomy 34:9
— Timothy
   1 Timothy 4:14; 2 Timothy 1:6

— In healing

— In blessing children
   Matthew 19:13; Mark 10:16

— In solemnizing testimony
   Leviticus 24:14

— Lifted up in benediction
   Leviticus 9:22; Luke 24:50

— In prayer
   See PRAYER, ATTITUDES IN

— Ceremonial washing of
   Matthew 15:2; Mark 7:2-5
   See ABLUTIONS
   See CLEAN

— Symbolical of righteousness
   Job 17:9

— Washing of, a symbol of innocency
   Deuteronomy 21:6; Matthew 27:24

— Clasping of, in token of contract
   Ezra 10:19; Proverbs 6:1; 17:18; Lamentations 5:6; Ezekiel 17:18

— Of friendship
   2 Kings 10:15; Job 17:3

— Right hand lifted up in swearing
   Genesis 14:22; Psalm 106:26; Isaiah 62:8

— Symbol of power
   Isaiah 23:11; 41:10

— Place of honor
   Psalm 45:9; 80:17

— FIGURATIVE
   Matthew 5:30; 18:8; Mark 9:43
   Anthropomorphistic use of
The hand of the Lord
   Is not limited
      Numbers 11:23
   Is mighty
      Joshua 4:24
   Was heavy
      1 Samuel 5:6
   Was against the Philistines
      1 Samuel 7:13
   Was on Elijah
      1 Kings 18:46
   Has unlimited power
      Isaiah 59:1
   Was with the early Christians
      Acts 11:21

For extended anthropomorphisms consult a concordance
under the word "hand."
See ANTHROPOMORPHISMS

HANDBREADTH
— A measure (about four inches)
   Exodus 25:25; 1 Kings 7:26; 2 Chronicles 4:5; Psalm 39:5; Isaiah
   48:13; Ezekiel 40:5,43; Jeremiah 52:21

See SPAN, FINGERBREADTH

HANDKERCHIEF
— General scriptures concerning
   Acts 19:12

HANES
— A place in Egypt
   Isaiah 30:4

HANGING
— Capital punishment by
   Genesis 40:19-22; Joshua 8:29; 2 Samuel 4:12; Esther 7:10
— The curse of death by
  Deuteronomy 21:22,23; Galatians 3:13
  See PUNISHMENT

HANGINGS
  See CURTAIN

HANNAH
  — (The mother of Samuel)
  — Her trials and prayer, and promise
    1 Samuel 1:1-18
  — Samuel born to, dedicated him to God, leaves him at the temple
    1 Samuel 1:19-28
  — Her hymn of praise
    1 Samuel 2:1-10
  — Visits Samuel at the temple from year to year
    1 Samuel 2:18,19
  — Children of
    1 Samuel 2:20,21

HANNATHON
  — A city of the tribe of Zebulun
    Joshua 19:14

HANNIEL
  — 1. A son of Ephod, appointed by Moses to divide the land among
    the several tribes
    Numbers 34:23
  — 2. A son of Ulla, called HANIEL in
    1 Chronicles 7:39

HANOCH
  — 1. Son of Midian
    Genesis 25:4
    Called HENOCH
    1 Chronicles 1:33
— 2. The oldest son of Reuben
   Genesis 46:9; Exodus 6:14; Numbers 26:5; 1 Chronicles 5:3

HANUN
— Successor of Nahash as king of Ammon, dishonors David's ambassadors
   2 Samuel 10; 1 Chronicles 19

HAPHRAIM
— A city of the tribe of Issachar
   Joshua 19:19

HAPPINESS
— OF THE WICKED
   Is limited to this life
      Psalm 17:14; Luke 16:25
   Is short
      Job 20:5
   Is uncertain
      Luke 12:20
   Is vain
      Ecclesiastes 2:1; 7:6
   Is derived from
      Their wealth
         Job 21:13; Psalm 52:7
      Their power
         Job 21:7; Psalm 37:35
      Their worldly prosperity
         Psalm 17:14; 37:3,4,7
      Gluttony
         Isaiah 22:13; Habakkuk 1:16
      Drunkenness
         Isaiah 5:11; 56:12
      Vain pleasure
         Job 21:12; Isaiah 5:12
Successful oppression
Habakkuk 1:15

Marred by jealousy
Esther 5:13

Often interrupted by judgments
Numbers 11:33; Job 15:21; Psalm 73:18-20; Jeremiah 25:10,11

Leads to sorrow
Proverbs 14:13

Leads to recklessness
Isaiah 22:12

Sometimes a stumbling-block to saints
Psalm 73:3,16; Jeremiah 12:1; Habakkuk 1:13

Saints often permitted to see the end of
Psalm 73:17-20

Envy not
Psalm 37:1

Woe against
Amos 6:1; Luke 6:25

Illustrated

Exemplified
Israel
Numbers 11:33

Haman
Esther 5:9-11

Belshazzar
Daniel 5:1

Herod
Acts 12:21-23

— OF THE RIGHTEOUS
Deuteronomy 33:29; Job 5:17-27; Psalm 36:8; 40:8; 63:5; 128:1,2; 133:1; 144:15; 146:5; Proverbs 3:13-18; 14:21; 16:20; 28:14; 29:18; Ecclesiastes 2:24-26; 3:12,13,22; Isaiah 12:2,3; Matthew
5:3-12; Romans 5:2; 2 Corinthians 12:10; Philippians 4:7; 1 Peter 3:14; 4:12,13

See JOY
See PEACE
See PRAISE

**HARA**

— (A place in Assyria)
— Israelitish captives carried to
  1 Chronicles 5:26

**HARADAH**

— One of the camps of Israel
  Numbers 33:24,25

**HARAN**

— 1. Father of Lot and brother of Abraham
  Genesis 11:26-31

— 2. Son of Caleb
  1 Chronicles 2:46

— 3. A Levite
  1 Chronicles 23:9

— 4. Also called CHARRAN
  A place in Mesopotamia to which Terah and Abraham migrated
  Genesis 11:31; 12:4,5; Acts 7:4
  Death of Terah at
  Genesis 11:32
  Abraham leaves, by divine command
  Genesis 12:1-5
  Jacob flees to
  Genesis 27:43; 28:7; 29
  Returns from, with Rachel and Leah
  Genesis 31:17-21
  Conquest of, king of Assyria
  2 Kings 19:12
Merchants of
Ezekiel 27:23
Idolatry in
Joshua 24:2,14; Isaiah 37:12

HARBONA
— Also called HARBONAH
— A chamberlain of Ahasuerus
Esther 1:10; 7:9

HARE
— Forbidden as food
Leviticus 11:6; Deuteronomy 14:7

HAREM
— Persian household
Esther 2:3

HAREPH
— Son of Caleb
1 Chronicles 2:51

HARETH
— A forest in which David found refuge from Saul
1 Samuel 22:5

HARHAIAH
— Father of Uzziel
Nehemiah 3:8

HARHAS
— Grandfather of the husband of Huldah, the prophetess
2 Kings 22:14
— Called HASRAH
2 Chronicles 34:22
HARHUR
— One of the Nethinim
  Ezra 2:51; Nehemiah 7:53

HARIM
— 1. A priest
  1 Chronicles 24:8
— 2. An Israelite whose descendants returned from Babylon
  Ezra 2:32,39; 10:31; Nehemiah 7:35,42
— 3. The men who sealed the covenant
  Nehemiah 10:5,27; 12:15

HARIPH
— 1. One of the exiles
  Nehemiah 7:24
  Probably the same with JORAH
  Ezra 2:18
— 2. One who sealed the covenant
  Nehemiah 10:19

HARLOT (PROSTITUTE)
— Shamelessness of
— Machinations of
  Proverbs 7:10; 9:14-17; Isaiah 23:15,16; Hosea 2:13
— To be shunned
  Proverbs 5:3-20; 7:25-27
— Hire of, not to be received at the temple
  Deuteronomy 23:18
— Rahab
  Joshua 2:3-6; 6:17,23,25; Hebrews 11:31

See ADULTERY
See HARLOTRY
HARLOTRY

— Forbidden
   Leviticus 19:29; Deuteronomy 23:17

— Punishment of
   Leviticus 21:9

See ADULTERY
See WHOREDOM

HAROD

— A spring or well by which Gideon and his army camped
   Judges 7:1

HAROEH

— Also called REAIAH

— Son of Shobal
   1 Chronicles 2:52; 4:2

HAROSHETH

— (A town of Galilee)

— The home of Sisera
   Judges 4:2,13,16

HARP

— A stringed instrument of music
   Isaiah 38:20; Ezekiel 33:32; Habakkuk 3:19

— With three strings (margin)
   1 Samuel 18:6

— Ten strings
   Psalm 33:2; 92:3; 144:9; 150:4

— Originated with Jubal
   Genesis 4:21

— Made of almug wood
   1 Kings 10:12

— David skillful in manipulating
   1 Samuel 16:16,23
— Used in worship
  1 Samuel 10:5; 1 Chronicles 16:5; 25:1-7; 2 Chronicles 5:12,13; 29:25; Psalm 33:2; 43:4; 49:4; 57:8; 71:22; 81:2; 92:3; 98:5; 108:2; 147:7; 149:3; 150:3
— Used, in national jubilees, after the triumph over Goliath
  1 Samuel 18:6
— Over the armies of Ammon and Moab
  2 Chronicles 20:28; with 20:20-29
— When the new walls of Jerusalem were dedicated
  Nehemiah 12:27,36
— Used in festivities
  Genesis 31:27; Job 21:11,12; Isaiah 5:12; 23:16; 24:8; 30:32; Ezekiel 26:13; Revelation 18:22
— In mourning
  Job 30:31
— Discordant
  1 Corinthians 14:7
— Hung on the willows by the captive Jews
  Psalm 137:2
— Heard in heaven, in John's apocalyptic vision
  Revelation 5:8; 14:2; 15:2
— The symbol used in the psalmody to indicate when the harp was to be introduced in the music was "Neginoth." See titles of Psalm 4; 6; 54; 55; 61; 67; 76
  See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

HARROW
— An agricultural implement used as an instrument of torture
  2 Samuel 12:31; 1 Chronicles 20:3

HARSHA
— One of the Nethinim
  Ezra 2:52; Nehemiah 7:54
HART

See DEER

HARUM

— A descendant of Judah
   1 Chronicles 4:8

HARUMAPH

— Father of Jedaiah
   Nehemiah 3:10

HARUZ

— Father-in-law of King Manasseh
   2 Kings 21:19

HARVEST

— Sabbath to be observed in
   Exodus 34:21

— Sabbath desecrated in
   Nehemiah 13:15-22

— Of wheat at Pentecost, in Palestine
   Exodus 34:22; Leviticus 23:15-17

— And of wheat before harvest time
   Leviticus 26:5

— Of barley, before wheat
   Exodus 9:31,32

— Celebrated with joy
   Judges 9:27; Isaiah 9:3; 16:10; Jeremiah 48:33

— Promises of plentiful
   Genesis 8:22; Jeremiah 5:24; Joel 2:23,24

— FIGURATIVE
   Job 24:6; Proverbs 10:5; Jeremiah 8:20; Joel 3:13; Matthew 9:37; 13:39; Luke10:2; Revelation 14:15

See PENTECOST, FEAST OF
See TABERNACLES, FEAST OF
See FIRST FRUITS
See REAPING
See GLEANING

HASADIAH
— Son of Zerubbabel
  1 Chronicles 3:20

HASENUAH
— A Benjamite
  1 Chronicles 9:7

HASHABIAH
— 1. Son of Amaziah, a Levite
  1 Chronicles 6:45
— 2. Son of Jeduthun, a Levite
  1 Chronicles 25:3,19
— 3. Son of Kemuel
  1 Chronicles 26:30; 27:17
— 4. A chief Levite
  2 Chronicles 35:9
— 5. Son of Bunni
  1 Chronicles 9:14; Nehemiah 11:15
— 6. Son of Mattaniah, a Levite
  Nehemiah 11:22
— 7. A chief priest who had charge of the bullion and other
    valuables of the temple, at Jerusalem
  Ezra 8:24
    Probably identical with the one mentioned in
    Nehemiah 12:21
— 8. A Merarite Levite
  Ezra 8:19
— 9. A chief of the Levites
  Nehemiah 3:17; 10:11; 12:24
HASHABNAH
— One who sealed the covenant
    Nehemiah 10:25

HASHABNIAH
— 1. Father of Hattush
    Nehemiah 3:10
— 2. A Levite
    Nehemiah 9:5

HASHBADANA
— A companion of Ezra
    Nehemiah 8:4

HASHEM
— Father of several members of David's guard
    1 Chronicles 11:34

HASHMONAH
— A camp of the Israelites
    Numbers 33:29,30

HASHUB
— 1. Son of Pahath-moab
    Nehemiah 3:11
— 2. One of the captivity who assisted in repairing the wall of Jerusalem
    Nehemiah 3:23
— 3. Head of a family
    Nehemiah 10:23
— 4. Also called Hasshub
    A Levite
    1 Chronicles 9:14; Nehemiah 11:15

HASHUBAH
— A descendant of King Jehoiakim
    1 Chronicles 3:20
HASHUM

— 1. Ancestor of certain Jews who returned from the captivity
   Ezra 2:19; 10:33; Nehemiah 7:22

— 2. A priest
   Nehemiah 8:4

— 3. A head of a family
   Nehemiah 10:18

HASHUPHA

   See HASUPHA

HASRAH

   See HARHAS

HASTE

— In judgment, by Moses and the Israelites
   Numbers 32:1-19; Joshua 22:10-34

   See RASHNESS

HASUPHA

— Also called HASHUPHA

— A Nethinim family
   Ezra 2:43; Nehemiah 7:46

HAT

   See DRESS

HATACH

— A chamberlain in the court of Ahasuerus
   Esther 4:5,6,9,10

HATHATH

— A son of Othniel
   1 Chronicles 4:13
HATIPHA
— One of the Nethinim
  Ezra 2:54; Nehemiah 7:56

HATITA
— A porter of the temple
  Ezra 2:42; Nehemiah 7:45

HATRED
— Against iniquity, justified
  Psalm 97:10; 101:3; 119:104,128,163; 139:21,22
— Of God
  Psalm 5:5; 45:7; Malachi 2:16
— SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
  See ENVY
  See JEALOUSY
  See MALICE
  See REVENGE

HATTIL
— A returned exile
  Ezra 2:57; Nehemiah 7:59

HATTUSH
— 1. Son of Shemaiah
  1 Chronicles 3:22
— 2. A descendant of David
  Ezra 8:2; Nehemiah 3:10; 10:4; 12:2
— 3. A priest
  Nehemiah 12:2
HAUGHTINESS

See PRIDE

HAURAN

— A district probably south of Damascus and east of the Jordan River
  Ezekiel 47:16,18

HAVILAH

— 1. Son of Cush
  Genesis 10:7; 1 Chronicles 1:9
— 2. A son of Joktan
  Genesis 10:29; 1 Chronicles 1:23
— 3. An unknown region
  Genesis 2:11
— 4. A district east of Amalek
  Genesis 25:18; 1 Samuel 15:7

HAVOTH-JAIR

— Also called BASHAN-HAVOTH-JAIR in
  Deuteronomy 3:14
— Certain villages east of the Jordan River
  Numbers 32:41; Judges 10:4

HAWK

— A carnivorous and ceremonially unclean bird
  Leviticus 11:16; Deuteronomy 14:15; Job 39:26

HAY

— General scriptures concerning
  Proverbs 27:25; Isaiah 15:6; 1 Corinthians 3:12

HAZAEL

— (King of Syria)
— Anointed king by Elijah
  1 Kings 19:15
— Conquests by

— Conspires against, murders, and succeeds to the throne of Benhadad
  2 Kings 8:8-15

— Death of
  2 Kings 13:24

HAZAIAH
— A man of the tribe of Judah
  Nehemiah 11:5

HAZAR-ADDAR
— Also called ADAR, a place on the southern boundary of Canaan
  Numbers 34:4; Joshua 15:3

HAZAR-ENAN
— The northeast boundary point of the promised land
  Numbers 34:9,10; Ezekiel 47:17; 48:1

HAZAR-GADDAH
— A town in the southern district of Judah
  Joshua 15:27

HAZAR-HATTICON
— A place on the boundary of Hauran, probably east of Damascus
  Ezekiel 47:16

HAZARMAVETH
— Son of Joktan
  Genesis 10:26; 1 Chronicles 1:20

HAZAR-SHUAL
— A town on the south of Judah
  Joshua 15:28; 19:3; 1 Chronicles 4:28; Nehemiah 11:27
HAZAR-SUSAH
— Also called HAZAR-SUSIM, a city of Judah
  Joshua 19:5; 1 Chronicles 4:31

HAZEL
— General scriptures concerning
  Genesis 30:37

HAZELELPONI
— Daughter of Etam
  1 Chronicles 4:3

HAZERIM
— A district in the south of Canaan
  Deuteronomy 2:23

HAZEROOTH
— A station in the journeyings of the people of Israel
  Numbers 11:35; 12:16; 33:17,18; Deuteronomy 1:1

HAZEZON-TAMAR
— Also called HAZAZON-TAMAR
  Ancient name of En-gedi
  Genesis 14:7; 2 Chronicles 20:2

HAZIEL
— A Levite
  1 Chronicles 23:9

HAZO
— A son of Nahor
  Genesis 22:22

HAZOR
— 1. A fortified city of Naphtali
  Joshua 11:1,10,11,13; 12:19; 19:36; Judges 4:2,17; 1 Samuel 12:9;
  2 Kings 15:29; Nehemiah 11:33
— 2. A city in the south of Judah
   Joshua 15:23; 1 Kings 9:15

— 3. A place north of Jerusalem
   Nehemiah 11:33

HAZOR-HADATTAH
   — A city of the territory of the tribe of Judah
     Joshua 15:25

HEAD
   — Shaven when vows were taken
     Acts 21:24
   — Diseases of
     Isaiah 3:17
   — Anointed
     Leviticus 14:18,29

HEADBANDS
   — General scriptures concerning
     Isaiah 3:20

HEARERS
   — General scriptures concerning
     Ezekiel 33:30-32; Matthew 7:24-27; 13:14,15,19-23; Luke 6:49;
     8:11-15; Romans 2:13; James 1:19,22-25

HEART
   — (Seat of the affections)
   — RENEWED
     Deuteronomy 30:6; Psalm 51:10; Ezekiel 11:19; 18:31; 36:26;
     Romans 2:29; Ephesians 4:23; Colossians 3:10
     Regenerated
       John 3:3,7
     Graciously affected of God
       1 Samuel 10:26; 1 Chronicles 29:18; Ezra 6:22; 7:27; Proverbs
       16:1; 21:1; Jeremiah 20:9; Acts 16:14
     Strengthened
Psalm 27:14; 112:8; 1 Thessalonians 3:13

Enlightened
   2 Corinthians 4:6

Tested
   1 Chronicles 29:17; Psalm 7:9; 26:2; Proverbs 17:3; Jeremiah 11:20; 12:3; 20:12; 1 Thessalonians 2:4; Hebrews 11:17; Revelation 2:2,10

It should render to God obedience
   Deuteronomy 10:12; 11:13; 26:16; 1 Kings 2:4; Psalm 119:112; Ephesians 6:6

Faith
   Psalm 27:3; 112:7; Acts 8:37; Romans 6:17; 10:10

Trust
   Proverbs 3:5

Love
   Matthew 22:37

Fear
   Psalm 119:161; Jeremiah 32:40

Fidelity
   Nehemiah 9:8

Zeal
   2 Chronicles 17:16; Jeremiah 20:9

It should seek God
   2 Chronicles 19:3; 30:19; Ezra 7:10; Psalm 10:17; 84:2

Be joyful
   1 Samuel 2:1; Psalm 4:7; 97:11; Isaiah 65:14; Zechariah 10:7

Upright
   Psalm 97:11; 125:4

Clean
   Psalm 51:10; 73:1

Pure
   Psalm 24:4; Proverbs 22:11; Matthew 5:8; 1 Timothy 1:5; 2 Timothy 2:22; James 4:8; 1 Peter 1:22

Sincere
Luke 8:15; Acts 2:46; Ephesians 6:5; Colossians 3:22; Hebrews 10:22

Repentant
   Deuteronomy 30:2; Psalm 34:18; 51:17

Devout
   1 Samuel 1:13; Psalm 4:4; 9:1; 27:8; 77:6; 119:10,69,145

Wise
   1 Kings 3:9,12; 4:29; Job 9:4; Proverbs 8:10; 10:8; 11:29; 14:33; 23:15

Tender
   1 Samuel 24:5; 2 Kings 22:19; Job 23:16; Psalm 22:14; Ephesians 4:32

Holy
   Psalm 66:18; 1 Peter 3:15

Compassionate
   Jeremiah 4:19; Lamentations 3:51

Lowly
   Matthew 11:29

— THE UNREGENERATE

Is full of iniquity
   Genesis 6:5; 8:21; 1 Samuel 17:28; Proverbs 6:14,18; 11:20; Ecclesiastes 8:11; 9:3; Jeremiah 4:14,18; 17:9; Romans 1:21

Loves evil
   Deuteronomy 29:18; Psalm 95:10; Jeremiah 17:5

Is a fountain of evil
   Matthew 12:34

See DEPRAVITY

Is wayward
   2 Chronicles 12:14; Psalm 101:4; Proverbs 6:14; 11:20; 12:8; 17:20; Jeremiah 5:23; Hebrews 3:10

Blind
   Romans 1:21; Ephesians 4:18
See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL
Is double (duplicity)
   1 Chronicles 12:33; Psalm 12:2; Hosea 10:2; James 1:6,8;
   Proverbs 28:14; Isaiah 9:9; 10:12; 46:12

See INSTABILITY
Is hard
   Psalm 76:5; Ezekiel 2:4; 3:7; 11:19; 36:26; Mark 6:52; 10:5;
   16:14; John 12:40; Romans 1:21; 2:5

See IMPENITENCE
See OBDURACY
Is deceitful
   Jeremiah 17:9

Is proud
   2 Kings 14:10; 2 Chronicles 25:19; Psalm 101:5; Proverbs
   18:12; 28:25; Jeremiah 48:29; 49:16

See PRIDE
Is subtle
   Proverbs 7:10

See HYPOCRISY
Is sensual
   Ezekiel 6:9; Hosea 13:6; Romans 8:7

See LASCIVIOUSNESS
Is worldly
   2 Chronicles 26:16; Daniel 5:20; Acts 8:21,22

Is judicially hardened
   Exodus 4:21; Joshua 11:20; Isaiah 6:10; Acts 28:26,27

Is malicious
   Psalm 28:3; 140:2; Proverbs 24:2; Ecclesiastes 7:26; Ezekiel
   25:15

See MALICE
Is impenitent
   Romans 2:5

See IMPENITENCE
Is diabolical
   John 13:2; Acts 5:3
Is covetous
Jeremiah 22:17; 2 Peter 2:14

See COVETOUSNESS
Is foolish
Proverbs 12:23; 22:15; Ecclesiastes 9:3

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES DESCRIPTIVE OF THE SEAT OF THE AFFECTIONS
Deuteronomy 5:29; 6:5,6; 1 Samuel 16:7; 1 Chronicles 28:9; 2 Chronicles 12:14; Psalm 22:26; 34:18; 51:10,17; 57:7; 112:7; Proverbs 4:23; 14:30; 15:13-15; 16:1; 20:9; Jeremiah 17:1,9,10; Matthew 5:8; 9:4; 12:33; 15:18-20; 23:26; Mark 7:21; Acts 8:22; Romans 2:5,14-16; Hebrews 3:8,15

— INSTANCES OF HARDENED HEARTS
Pharoah
  Exodus 4:21; 7:3,13,22; 8:15,32; 9:12
Sihon
  Deuteronomy 2:30
King of Canaan
  Joshua 11:20
Others
  1 Samuel 6:6

— KNOWN TO GOD

— CHANGE OF
INSTANCES OF
Saul
  1 Samuel 10:9
Solomon
  1 Kings 3:11,12
Saul of Tarsus
Acts 9:1-18
See REGENERATION
See SANCTIFICATION

HEARTH

— General scriptures concerning
  Genesis 18:6; Isaiah 30:14; Jeremiah 36:22,23

  See BRAZIER

HEAT

— Jonah overcome with
  Jonah 4:8

  See SUNSTROKE

HEATH

— General scriptures concerning
  Jeremiah 17:6; 48:6

HEATHEN

— (Under this heading are grouped all who are not embraced under the Abrahamic covenant)

— Cast out of Canaan
  Leviticus 18:24,25; Psalm 44:2

— Their land given to Israel
  Psalm 78:55; 105:44; 135:12; 136:21,22; Isaiah 54:1-3

— Excluded from the temple
  Lamentations 1:10

— Wicked practices of
  See IDOLATRY

— Divine revelations given to
  Abimelech
    Genesis 20:3-7
  Pharaoh
    Genesis 41:1-28
  Balaam
    Numbers 22
Nebuchadnezzar
   Daniel 4:1-18
Belshazzar
   Daniel 5:5,24-29
Cyrus
   2 Chronicles 36:23; Ezra 1:1-4
The Magi (wise men from the east)
   Matthew 2:1-11
The centurion at Capernaum
   Matthew 8:5-13; Luke 7:2-9
Cornelius
   Acts 10:1-7
— Pious people among
   Isaiah 65:5; Acts 10:35
— INSTANCES OF
   Melchizedek
      Genesis 14:18-20
Abimelech
   Genesis 20
Balaam
   Numbers 22
Jethro
   Exodus 18
Cyrus
   Ezra 1:1-3
Eliphaz
   Job 4
Bildad
   Job 8
Zophar
   Job 11
Elihu
   Job 32
Nebuchadnezzar, after his restoration
Daniel 4
The Ninevites
   Jonah 3:5-10
The Magi (the wise men from the east)
   Matthew 2:1-12
The centurion at Capernaum
   Matthew 8:5-13; Luke 7:2-9
The centurion at Caesarea
   Acts 10
See GENTILES

HEAVE OFFERING

See OFFERINGS

HEAVEN

— GOD'S DWELLING PLACE

— THE FUTURE DWELLING PLACE OF THE RIGHTEOUS
   Called A GARNER
   Matthew 3:12

   THE KINGDOM OF CHRIST AND OF GOD
   Ephesians 5:5

   THE FATHER'S HOUSE
   John 14:2

   A HEAVENLY COUNTRY
   Hebrews 11:16

   A REST
   Hebrews 4:9; Revelation 14:13
PARADISE
   2 Corinthians 12:2,4

The wicked excluded from
   Galatians 5:21; Ephesians 5:5; Revelation 22:15

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

2 Kings 2:11; Job 3:17; Psalm 16:11; 17:15; 23:6; 24:3,7; 73:24;
Isaiah 33:17; 49:9,10; Daniel 12:3; Malachi 3:17; Matthew 3:12;
5:3,8,12,20; 6:20; 8:11; 13:30,43,49; 18:10; 19:21; 22:30;
22:29,30; 23:43; John 5:28,29; 10:28; 12:26; 13:36; 14:2,3;
17:22,24; Acts 7:55,56; Romans 5:17; 2 Corinthians 5:1; 12:2-4;
Ephesians 1:18; Colossians 1:5,6,12; 3:4; 1 Thessalonians 2:12;
4:17; 2 Thessalonians 1:7; 2:14; Hebrews 10:34;
11:10,16; 12:22-24,28; 13:14; 1 Peter 1:4; 2 Peter 1:11; 3:13;
Revelation 2:7; 3:21; 4:4; 5:9; 7:9,13-17; 14:1-3; 15:2;
21:1-5,9-11,18,19,21-25,27; 22:1-5

See RIGHTEOUS, PROMISES TO

— THE PHYSICAL HEAVENS

Genesis 1:1; Psalm 19:1; 50:6; 68:33; 89:29; 97:6; 103:11; 113:4;
115:16; Jeremiah 31:37; Ezekiel 1:1; Matthew 24:29,30; Acts
2:19,20

See Sub-topics, below

— PHYSICAL HEAVENS, CREATION OF

Genesis 1:1; 2:1; 1 Chronicles 16:26; 2 Chronicles 2:12; Nehemiah
9:6; Job 9:8; Psalm 8:3; 19:1; 33:6,9; 148:4-6; Proverbs 8:27;
Isaiah 37:16; 40:22; 42:5; 45:12,18; Jeremiah 10:12; 32:17; 51:15;
Acts 4:24; 14:15; Hebrews 1:10; Revelation 10:6; 14:7

See HEAVENS, NEW
See CREATION
See GOD, CREATOR

— PHYSICAL HEAVENS, DESTRUCTION OF

Job 14:12; Psalm 102:25,26; Isaiah 34:4; 51:6; Matthew 5:18;
24:35; Hebrews 1:10-12; 2 Peter 3:10,12; Revelation 6:12-14;
20:11; 21:1,4
— NEW HEAVENS

Isaiah 65:17; 66:22; 2 Peter 3:13; Revelation 21:1-4

HEBER

— 1. Head of a family in the tribe of Gad
   1 Chronicles 5:13

— 2. A Benjamite
   1 Chronicles 8:22

— 3. A son of Beriah
   Genesis 46:17; Numbers 26:45; 1 Chronicles 7:31,32; Luke 3:35

— 4. Husband of Jael
   Judges 4:11,17,21; 5:24

— 5. Son of Ezra
   1 Chronicles 4:18

— 6. A Benjamite
   1 Chronicles 8:17

HEBREW

— A word supposed to be a corruption of the name of Eber, who was an ancestor of Abraham
   Genesis 10:24; 11:14-26

See GENEALOGY

— Applied to
   Abraham
   Genesis 14:13
   And his descendants
   Genesis 39:14; 40:15; 43:32; Exodus 2:6; Deuteronomy 15:12;
   1 Samuel 4:9; 29:3; Jonah 1:9; Acts 6:1; 2 Corinthians 11:22;
   Philippians 3:5

— Used to denote the language (Aramaic) of the Jews
   John 5:2; 19:20; Acts 21:40; 22:2; 26:14; Revelation 9:11

See ISRAELITES
See JEWS
HEBRON

— 1. A city of the territory of the tribe of Asher
   Joshua 19:28

— 2. A city of the tribe of Judah, south of Jerusalem
   When built
   Numbers 13:22
   Fortified
   2 Chronicles 11:10
   Called KIRJATH-ARBA
   Genesis 23:2
   ARBA
   Genesis 35:27; Joshua 15:13
   Abraham lived there and Sarah died at
   Genesis 23:2
   Hoham, king of, confederated with other kings of the
   Canaanites against Joshua
   Joshua 10:3-39
   Descendants of the Anakim live at
   Numbers 13:22; Joshua 11:21
   Conquest of, by Caleb
   Joshua 14:6-15; Judges 1:10,20
   A city of refuge
   Joshua 20:7; 21:11,13
   David crowned king of Judah at
   2 Samuel 2:1-11; 3
   David crowned king of Israel at
   2 Samuel 5:1-5
   The burial place of Sarah
   Genesis 23:2
   The burial place of Abner
   2 Samuel 3:32
   The burial place of Ish-bosheth
   2 Samuel 4:12
   The conspirators against Ish-bosheth hanged at
2 Samuel 4:12
Absalom made king at
2 Samuel 15:9,10

Jews of the Babylonian captivity lived at
Nehemiah 11:25

Pool of
2 Samuel 4:12

— 3. Son of Kohath
Exodus 6:18; Numbers 3:19; 1 Chronicles 6:2,18; 23:12,19

HEDGE
— A fence
Job 1:10; Isaiah 5:5; Jeremiah 49:3; Lamentations 3:7; Ezekiel 13:5; 22:30; Hosea 2:6; Micah 7:4; Mark 12:1
— Of thorns
Proverbs 15:19
— People lived in
Luke 14:23

See FENCE

HEGAI
— Chamberlain of Ahasuerus
Esther 2:3,8,15

HEIFER
— When used as sacrifice, must be without blemish and must not have come under the yoke
Numbers 19:2; Deuteronomy 21:3
— An atonement for murder
Deuteronomy 21:1-9
— The red heifer used for the water of separation
Numbers 19; Hebrews 9:13
— Used for pulling
Judges 14:18
— Used for treading out wheat  
  Hosea 10:11

— Tractable  
  Hosea 10:11

— Intractable  
  Hosea 4:16

  See KINE

  See OFFERING

— FIGURATIVE
  Of backsliders  
  Hosea 4:16

  Of the obedient  
  Hosea 10:11

HEIR

— General scriptures concerning
  Galatians 4:1,2; Genesis 15:3; 21:10; 25:5,6; Leviticus 25:45,46; 
  Numbers 27:8-11; 36:1-8; Deuteronomy 21:15-17; Joshua 17:3-6; 
  Ruth 4:1-12; Ecclesiastes 2:18,19; Galatians 4:30

  See INHERITANCE

  See BIRTHRIGHT

  See FIRSTBORN

  See ORPHAN

  See WILL

— FIGURATIVE
  Romans 8:14-17; Galatians 3:29; 4:6,7; Titus 3:7; James 2:5

  See ADOPTION

HELAH

— A wife of Asher  
  1 Chronicles 4:5

HELAM

— A place east of the Jordan River  
  2 Samuel 10:16,17
HELBAH
— A town of the territory of the tribe of Asher
  Judges 1:31

HELBON
— A village near Damascus, noted for fine wines
  Ezekiel 27:18

HELDAI
— 1. The Netophathite
    One of David's heroes
    1 Chronicles 27:15
    Called HELED
    1 Chronicles 11:30
    And HELEB
    2 Samuel 23:29
— 2. An Israelite
  Zechariah 6:10

HELEB
  See HELDAI

HELEK
— Son of Gilead
  Numbers 26:30; Joshua 17:2

HELEM
— 1. A descendant of Asher
  1 Chronicles 7:35
— 2. Probably same as HELDAI
  Zechariah 6:10,14

HELEPH
— A town of the territory of the tribe of Naphtali
  Joshua 19:33
HELEZ
— 1. One of David's mighty men
   2 Samuel 23:26; 1 Chronicles 11:27; 27:10
— 2. A man of the tribe of Judah
   1 Chronicles 2:39

HELI
— Father of Joseph
   Luke 3:23

HELKAI
— A priest
   Nehemiah 12:15

HELKATH
— (Also HUKOK)
— A Levitical town
   1 Chronicles 6:75; Joshua 19:25; 21:31

HELKATH-HAZZURIM
— A battleground
   2 Samuel 2:16

HELL
— (In the A. V. this word occurs in O. T. Scriptures, cited below, and is the translation of the Hebrew word "sheol," which signifies the unseen state)
— In the R. V. of O. T. it appears only in
   Isaiah 5:14; 14:9,15; 28:15,18; 57:9; Ezekiel 31:16,17; 32:21,27;
   Amos 9:2; Jonah 2:2; Habakkuk 2:5
— In the R. V., "sheol" is translated "lowest pit"
   Deuteronomy 32:22; Psalm 86:13
— And it is translated "pit" in
   Psalm 55:15
— In the R. V. the word "Sheol" itself occurs in the following scriptures
— "Sheol" is translated "grave" in A. V. in
   Genesis 37:35; 42:38; 44:29,31; 1 Samuel 2:6; 1 Kings 2:6; 9; Job 7:9; 14:13; 17:13; 21:13; 24:19; Psalm 6:5; 30:3; 31:17; 49:14,15; 88:3; 89:48; 141:7; Proverbs 1:12; 30:16; Ecclesiastes 9:10; Song of Solomon 8:6; Hosea 13:14
— In the R. V. the Greek word "gehenna" is translated "hell" in the following scriptures
   Matthew 5:22,29,30; 10:28; 18:9; 23:15,33; Mark 9:43,45,47; Luke 12:5; James 3:6
— The R. V. has introduced "Hades," the word found in the Greek text, which signifies the unseen world, in the following scriptures
— THE FUTURE HOME OF THE WICKED
See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

HELM
— General scriptures concerning
   Acts 27:40; James 3:4

HELMET
— A defensive head-gear worn by soldiers
   1 Samuel 17:5,38; 2 Chronicles 26:14; Jeremiah 46:4; Ezekiel 23:24
— FIGURATIVE
   Isaiah 59:17; Ephesians 6:17; 1 Thessalonians 5:8

HELON
— Father of Eliab
   Numbers 1:9; 2:7; 7:24,29; 10:16

HEMAM
— A son of Lotan
   Genesis 36:22
— Called HOMAM
   1 Chronicles 1:39

HEMAN
— 1. A man noted for wisdom, to whom Solomon is compared
   1 Kings 4:31; 1 Chronicles 2:6
— 2. "The singer," a chief Levite, and musician
   1 Chronicles 6:33; 15:17,19; 16:41
   The king's seer
     1 Chronicles 25:5
   His sons and daughters temple musicians
     1 Chronicles 6:33; 25:1-6
   "Maschil of," title of
     Psalm 88

HEMATH
— 1. Another form for HAMATH
   Amos 6:14
— 2. An unknown person or place
   1 Chronicles 2:55

HEMDAN
— Son of Dishon
   Genesis 36:26
HEMLOCK
— A poisonous and bitter plant
  Hosea 10:4; Amos 6:12

  See GALL

HEMORRHAGE
— Menstruation
  Leviticus 15:19; Matthew 9:20; Luke 8:43
  — A woman suffers for twelve years
    Mark 5:25-29

  See MENSTRUATION

HEMORRHOIDS
— A disease with which the Philistines were afflicted
  1 Samuel 5:6,12; 6:4; 5:11; Deuteronomy 28:27

  See DISEASE
  See TUMOR

HEN
— FIGURATIVE
  Matthew 23:37; Luke 13:34

HENA
— A city on the Euphrates River
  2 Kings 18:34; 19:13; Isaiah 37:13

HENADAD
— A Levite
  Ezra 3:9; Nehemiah 3:18,24; 10:9

HEPHER
— 1. Son of Gilead, and ancestor of Zelophehad
  Numbers 26:32,33; 27:1; Joshua 17:2,3
— 2. Son of Naarah
  1 Chronicles 4:6
— 3. One of David's heroes
  1 Chronicles 11:36
— 4. A city west of the Jordan River
   Joshua 12:17; 1 Kings 4:10

HEPHZI-BAH

— 1. Wife of Hezekiah
   2 Kings 21:1

— 2. A prophetic name of Jerusalem
   Isaiah 62:4

HERALD

— General scriptures concerning
   Isaiah 40:3; Daniel 3:4

— Signified by the word "preacher,"
   1 Timothy 2:7; 2 Timothy 1:11; 2 Peter 2:5
   See R.V. (margin).

HERBS

— Given for food
   Genesis 1:29,30; Proverbs 15:17
   See VEGETATION

HEREDITY

— General scriptures concerning
   Genesis 5:3; Exodus 20:5,6; 34:7; Numbers 14:18,33; Job 14:4;
   21:19; Psalm 37:28; 51:5; 58:3; Isaiah 14:20,21; 48:8; 65:6,7;
   Jeremiah 31:29,30; 32:18; Ezekiel 18:2,19,20; Matthew 3:9; John
   3:6,7; 9:2; Romans 5:12; 1 Corinthians 15:22; Ephesians 2:3

HERES

— Mountain
   Judges 1:35

HERESH

— A Levite
   1 Chronicles 9:15
HERESY
— The propagation of, forbidden under severe penalties
  Deuteronomy 13; Titus 3:10,11; 2 John 1:10,11
— Teachers of, among early Christians
  Acts 15:24; 2 Corinthians 11:4; Galatians 1:7; 2:4; 2 Peter 2; Jude 1:3-16; Revelation 2:2
— Paul and Silas accused of
  Acts 16:20,21,23
— Paul accused of
  Acts 18:13
— Disavowed by Paul
  Acts 24:13-16
  See TEACHERS, FALSE

HERMAS
— A Christian at Rome
  Romans 16:14

HERMES
— A Greek Christian
  Romans 16:14

HERMOGENES
— A Christian, who deserted Paul
  2 Timothy 1:15

HERMON
— A mountain in the north of Palestine
— Called
  SIRION
    Deuteronomy 3:8,9; Psalm 29:6
  SION
    Deuteronomy 4:48; Psalm 133:3
  SHENIR
    Deuteronomy 3:9; 1 Chronicles 5:23; Song of Solomon 4:8
HEROD

— 1. King of Judah (Herod the Great)
   Matthew 2

— 2. Tetrarch of Galilee (Herod Antipas)
   Luke 3:1; 23:7
   Incest of
   Matthew 14:3,4; Mark 6:17-19
   Beheads John the Baptist
   Mark 6:16-28; Matthew 14:3-11
   Desires to see Jesus
   Luke 9:7,9; 23:8
   Tyranny of
   Luke 13:31,32
   Jesus tried by

— 3. Son of Aristobulus (Herod Agrippa I)
   Acts 12:1-23

HERODIANS

— A Jewish faction
   Seek to entangle Jesus
   Matthew 22:16; Mark 12:13

— Conspire to kill Jesus
   Mark 3:6; 12:13

HERODIAS

— Daughter of Aristobulus
   Matthew 14:3,6; Mark 6:17,19,22; Luke 3:19

HERODION

— A Roman Christian
   Romans 16:11

HERON

— General scriptures concerning
   Leviticus 11:19; Deuteronomy 14:18
HESED
— Father of one of Solomon's officers
  1 Kings 4:10

HESHBON
— A city
— Of the Amorites
  Numbers 21:25-35; Deuteronomy 1:4
— Built by Reuben
  Numbers 32:37
— Allotted to Gad
  Joshua 21:38,39
— Fish pools at
  Song of Solomon 7:4
— Prophecy concerning
  Isaiah 16:8; Jeremiah 48:2,34,35; 49:1-3

HESHMON
— A town in the south of the territory of the tribe of Judah
  Joshua 15:27

HETH
— Son of Canaan, and ancestor of the Hittites
  Genesis 10:15; 23:3,5,7,10,16,18; 27:46; 49:32; 1 Chronicles 1:13
  See HITTITES

HETHLON
— A place on the northern frontier of Palestine
  Ezekiel 47:15; 48:1

HEZEKI
— A Benjamite
  1 Chronicles 8:17
HEZEKIAH

— 1. King of Judah

2 Kings 16:20; 18:1,2; 1 Chronicles 3:13; 2 Chronicles 29:1;
Matthew 1:9

Religious zeal of
  2 Chronicles 29; 30; 31

Purges the nation of idolatry
  2 Kings 18:4; 2 Chronicles 31:1; 33:3

Restores the true forms of worship
  2 Chronicles 31:2-21

His piety
  2 Kings 18:3,5,6; 2 Chronicles 29:2; 31:20,21; 32:32; Jeremiah
  26:19

Military operations of
  2 Kings 18:19; 1 Chronicles 4:39-43; 2 Chronicles 32; Isaiah
  36; 37

Sickness and restoration of
  2 Kings 20:1-11; 2 Chronicles 32:24; Isaiah 38:1-8

His psalm of thanksgiving
  Isaiah 38:9-22

His lack of wisdom in showing his resources to commissioners
of Babylon
  2 Kings 20:12-19; 2 Chronicles 32:25,26,31; Isaiah 39

Prospered by God
  2 Kings 18:7; 2 Chronicles 32:27-30

Conducts the Gihon Brook into Jerusalem
  2 Kings 18:17; 20:20; 2 Chronicles 32:4,30; 33:14; Nehemiah

Scribes of
  Proverbs 25:1

Death and burial of
  2 Kings 20:21; 2 Chronicles 32:33

Prophecies concerning
2 Kings 19:20-34; 20:5,6,16-18; Isaiah 38:5-8; 39:5-7; Jeremiah 26:18,19

— 2. Son of Neariah
   1 Chronicles 3:23

— 3. One of the exiles
   Ezra 2:16; Nehemiah 7:21
   Called Hizkijah
   Nehemiah 10:17

HEZION
— Grandfather of Ben-hadad
   1 Kings 15:18

HEZIR
— 1. A Levite
   1 Chronicles 24:15

— 2. A prince of Judah
   Nehemiah 10:20

HEZRAI
— Also called HEZRO
— A Carmelite
   2 Samuel 23:35; 1 Chronicles 11:37

HEZRO
   See HEZRAI

HEZRON
— 1. Son of Pharez
   Genesis 46:12
   Ancestor of the Hezronites
   Numbers 26:6,21; 1 Chronicles 2:5,9,18,21,24

— 2. A son of Reuben
   Genesis 46:9; Exodus 6:14; 1 Chronicles 4:1; 5:3
   Descendants of, called Hezronites
   Numbers 26:6
HIDDAI
— One of David's heroes
   2 Samuel 23:30
— Called HURAI
   1 Chronicles 11:32

HIDDEKEL
— Ancient name of the Tigris River
   Genesis 2:14; Daniel 10:4

HIEL
— Rebuilder of Jericho
   1 Kings 16:34
— In him was fulfilled the curse pronounced by Joshua
   Joshua 6:26

HIERAPOLIS
— A city of Phrygia
— Christians in
   Colossians 4:13

HIGGAION
   See MUSIC

HIGH PLACES
— A term used to describe places of worship
   Genesis 12:8; 22:2,14; 31:54; 1 Samuel 9:12; 2 Samuel 24:25; 1
   Kings 3:2,4; 18:30,38; 1 Chronicles 16:39; 2 Chronicles 1:3; 33:17
— Signify a place of idolatrous worship
   17:9,29; Jeremiah 7:31
— Licentious practices at
   Ezekiel 16:24-43
— The idolatrous, to be destroyed
   Leviticus 26:30; Numbers 33:52
— Asa destroys
  2 Chronicles 14:3
— Jehoshaphat destroys
  2 Chronicles 17:6
— Hezekiah destroys
  2 Kings 18:4
— Josiah destroys
  2 Kings 23:8
See GROVES
See IDOLATRY

HIGH PRIEST
See PRIEST

HIGHWAYS
— FIGURATIVE
  Proverbs 16:17; Isaiah 11:16; 35:8-10; 40:3,4; Matthew 3:3; 7:13,14
See ROADS
See WAY

HILEN
— (A city of Judah)
— Assigned to the priests
  1 Chronicles 6:58
— Called HOLON
  Joshua 15:51; 21:15

HILKIAH
— 1. Officer of Hezekiah
  2 Kings 18:18,26,37; Isaiah 22:20; 36:3,22
— 2. High priest
  2 Kings 22:4,8,10,12,14; 23:4,24; 1 Chronicles 6:13; 9:11; 2 Chronicles 34:9,14,15,18,20,22; Ezra 7:1; Jeremiah 29:3
— 3. Name of two Levites
  1 Chronicles 6:45; 26:11
— 4. Two priests
   Nehemiah 8:4; 12:7,21; Jeremiah 1:1

HILLEL
— Father of Abdon
   Judges 12:13,15

HILLS
— Perpetual
   Genesis 49:26; Habakkuk 3:6

HIN
— A measure for liquids, and containing one-sixth or one-seventh of a bath. Jewish authorities disagree as to the exact capacity. Probably equivalent to about one gallon one quart, or one gallon and a half-quart
   Exodus 29:40; Leviticus 19:36; 23:13

HIND
   See DEER

HINNOM
— A valley west and southwest of Jerusalem
   Joshua 15:8; 18:16; 2 Kings 23:10; Nehemiah 11:30
— Children offered in sacrifice in
   2 Chronicles 28:3; 33:6; Jeremiah 7:31,32; 19:2,4,6; 32:35
— Possibly identical with the valley of the vision
   Isaiah 22:1,5
   See TOPHET

HIPPOPOTAMUS
— (Margin R. V.)
   Job 40:15

HIRAH
— An Adullamite
   Genesis 38:1,12
HIRAM

— 1. Called HURAM, king of Tyre
   Builds a house for David
   2 Samuel 5:11; 1 Chronicles 14:1; 2 Chronicles 2:3
   Helps Solomon in building the temple
   1 Kings 5; 2 Chronicles 2:3-16
   Dissatisfied with the cities given to him by Solomon
   1 Kings 9:11-13
   Makes presents of gold and sailors to Solomon
   1 Kings 9:14,26-28; 10:11

— 2. Also called HURAM
   An artificer sent by King Hiram to execute the artistic work
   of the interior of the temple
   1 Kings 7:13-45; 2 Chronicles 2:13; 4:11-16

HIRELING

— Not to be oppressed
   Malachi 3:5
   See SERVANT

HISTORY

— General scriptures concerning
   Job 8:8-10
   See BOOKS
   See ISRAEL, HISTORY OF
   See JESUS, LIFE OF

HIRE

— Law concerning hired property
   Exodus 22:14,15
   See WAGES
   See EMPLOYER
   See MASTER
   See SERVANT
HITTITES

— A tribe of Canaanites
  Genesis 10:15; 23:10

— The descendants of Heth
  Genesis 23

— Sell a burying-ground to Abraham
  Genesis 23

— Esau intermarries with
  Genesis 26:34; 36:2

— Dwelling place of
  Genesis 23:17-20; Numbers 13:29; Joshua 1:4; Judges 1:26

— Their land given to the Israelites
  Exodus 3:8; Deuteronomy 7:1; Joshua 1:4

— Conquered by Joshua
  Joshua 9:1,2; 10; 11; 12; 24:11

— Intermarry with the Israelites
  Judges 3:5-7; Ezra 9:1

— Solomon intermarries with
  1 Kings 11:1; 2 Chronicles 8:7,8

— Pay tribute to Solomon
  1 Kings 9:20,21

— Retain their own kings
  1 Kings 10:29; 2 Kings 7:6; 2 Chronicles 1:17

— Officers from, in David's army
  1 Samuel 26:6; 2 Samuel 11:3; 23:39

HIVITES

— A tribe of Canaanites
  Genesis 10:17; 1 Chronicles 1:15

— Shechemites and Gibeonites were families of
  Genesis 34:2; Joshua 9:7; 11:19

— Esau intermarries with
  Genesis 26:34; 36:2

— Dwelling place of
  Joshua 11:3; Judges 3:3; 2 Samuel 24:7
— Their land given to the Israelites  
   Exodus 23:23,28; Deuteronomy 20:17; Judges 3:5
— Conquered by Joshua  
   Joshua 9:1; 12:8; 24:11
— Pay tribute to Solomon  
   1 Kings 9:21; 2 Chronicles 8:8

HIZKIAH
— An ancestor of Zephaniah  
   Zephaniah 1:1

HIZKIJAHA
— Probably identical with HEZEKIAH, the exile (which see)

HOBAB
— Son of Raguel  
   Numbers 10:29; Judges 4:11

HOBAH
— A place north of Damascus  
   Genesis 14:15

HOD
— A son of Zophah  
   1 Chronicles 7:37

HODAIAH
— Son of Elioenai  
   1 Chronicles 3:24

HODAVIAH
— 1. A chief of the half-tribe of Manasseh, whose inheritance was east of the Jordan River  
   1 Chronicles 5:24
— 2. A Benjamite  
   1 Chronicles 9:7
— 3. A Levite
    Ezra 2:40

HODESH

— Wife of Shaharaim
    1 Chronicles 8:9

HODEVAH

— A Levite
    Nehemiah 7:43

HODIAH

— Also called HODIJAH

— 1. Wife of Ezra
    1 Chronicles 4:19

— 2. A Levite
    Nehemiah 8:7; 9:5; 10:10,13

— 3. An Israelitish chief
    Nehemiah 10:18

HOGLAGH

— A daughter of Zelophehad
    Numbers 26:33; 27:1; 36:11; Joshua 17:3

HOHAM

— King of Hebron
    Joshua 10:3

HOLIDAY

— (For rest)
    See SABBATH

— One year in seven
    Leviticus 25:2-7
    See JUBILEE
HOLINESS

— General scriptures concerning

See DESIRE, SPIRITUAL
See GOD, HOLINESS OF
See RIGHTEOUSNESS
See SANCTIFICATION
See SINLESSNESS

HOLM

— A tree
  Isaiah 44:14
HOLY DAY
See HOLIDAY

HOLY PLACE
See TABERNACLE
See TEMPLE

HOLY SPIRIT
— General scriptures concerning
   Genesis 1:2; 6:3; 41:38; Exodus 31:3; 35:31; Numbers 27:18;
   Nehemiah 9:20; Job16:19; 32:8; 33:4; Psalm 51:11,12; 103:9;
   139:7; Isaiah 4:4; 6:8; 11:2; 28:6; 30:1; 32:15; 40:13; 42:1; 44:3,4;
   48:16; 51:12; 54:13; 59:19,21; 61:1; 63:10,11,14; Ezekiel 36:27;
   37:9,14; 39:29; Joel 2:28,29; Micah 2:7; 3:8; Haggai 2:5; Zechariah
   4:18; 11:13; 12:12; 24:49; John 1:9,32,33; 3:5,6,34; 4:14; 6:45,63;
   7:38,39; 14:16,17,26; 15:26; 16:7-14; 20:22; Acts 1:2,5,8,16;
   2:2-4,33,38; 4:8,31; 5:3,4,9,32; 6:5; 7:51; 8:15-19; 9:31;
   10:19,20,44-47; 11:15,16,24; 13:2,4,9,52; 15:8,28; 16:6,7;
   19:2-6; 20:28; Romans 1:4; 5:3-5; 8:1-27; 9:1; 11:33,34; 14:17;
   15:13,16,18,19,30; 1 Corinthians 2:4,10-14; 3:16; 6:11,19; 12:3-
   11; 2 Corinthians 1:22; 3:3,6,8,17,18; 5:5; 6:4,6; 13:14; Galatians
   3:2,3,14; 4:6; 5:5,17,18,22,23,25; 6:8; Ephesians 1:12-14,17;
   2:18,22; 3:5,16; 4:3,4,30; 5:9,18; 6:17,18; Philippians 1:19; 2:1;
   Colossians 1:8; 1 Thessalonians 1:5,6; 4:8,9; 5:19; 2 Thessalonians
   2:13; 1 Timothy 4:1; 2 Timothy 1:7,14; Titus 3:5,6; Hebrews 2:4;
   3:7; 6:4; 9:14; 10:15,29; 1 Peter 1:2,11,12,22; 3:18; 4:14; 2 Peter
   1:21; 1 John 2:20; 3:24; 4:2,13; 5:6-8; Jude 1:19,20; Revelation

See INSPIRATION

See WORD OF GOD, INSPIRATION OF

— INSPIRATION OF
   INSTANCES OF
   Joseph
      Genesis 41:38
Bezaleel
   Exodus 31:3; 35:31

The seventy elders
   Numbers 11:17

Balaam
   Numbers 24:2

Joshua
   Numbers 27:18

The Judges
   Othniel
      Judges 3:10
   Gideon
      Judges 6:34
   Jephthah
      Judges 11:29
   Samson
      Judges 13:25; 14:6,19

King David
   1 Chronicles 28:11,12

The prophets
   Azariah
      2 Chronicles 15:1
   Zechariah
      2 Chronicles 24:20; Zechariah 1:1
   Ezekiel
      Ezekiel 8:3; 11:1,5,24
   Daniel
      Daniel 4:8
   Zacharias
      Luke 1:67
   Elizabeth
      Luke 1:41
   Simeon
Luke 2:25,26

The disciples
Acts 6:3; 7:55; 8:29; 9:17; 10:45

See INSPIRATION

— SIN AGAINST
Isaiah 63:10; Matthew 12:31,32; Mark 3:29; Luke 2:10; 12:10; Acts 5:3,9; 7:51; 8:18-22; Ephesians 4:30; Hebrews 10:29; 1 John 5:16

— WITHDRAWN FROM INCORRIGIBLE SINNERS
Genesis 6:3; Deuteronomy 32:30; Psalm 51:11; Proverbs 1:24-28; Jeremiah 7:29; Hosea 4:17,18; 5:6; 9:12; Matthew 15:14; Luke 13:7; Romans 1:24,26,28

See REPROBACY

— INSTANCES OF
Antediluvians
Genesis 6:3-7

People of Sodom
Genesis 19:13,24,25

Israelites
Numbers 14:26-45; Deuteronomy 1:42; 28:15-68; 31:17,18

Samson
Judges 16:20

Saul
1 Samuel 16:14; 18:10-12; 19:9-11; 20:30-33; 22:7-19; 28:15,16; 2 Samuel 7:15

HOMAGE

— Refused by Peter
Acts 10:26

— Paul and Barnabas
Acts 14:11-18

— By the angel seen by John in his vision
Revelation 19:10; 22:8,9

See WORSHIP
— Rendered to kings
   1 Kings 1:16,23,31

— Princes
   Esther 3:2,5

HOMAM
— Also called HEMAN
— An Edomite
   Genesis 36:22; 1 Chronicles 1:39

HOME
See FAMILY

HOMER
— (A measure)
   See MEASURE

HOMESTEAD
— Mortgaged
   Nehemiah 5:3
— When alienable, and when inalienable
   Leviticus 25:25-34
   See LANDS

HOMICIDE
— ACCIDENTAL
— FELONIOUS, OR MURDER
   1 Kings 21:19; 2 Chronicles 24:22; Job 24:1-25; Psalm 5:6; 9:12 10:2; 26:9,10; 37:32; 38:12; 55:23; 94:3; Proverbs 1:11,12,15,16;
   6:16,17; 12:6; 28:17; Isaiah 26:21; 59:3,7; Jeremiah 2:34; 7:9,10;
   19:4; 22:3; Ezekiel 22:9; 35:6; Hosea 1:4; 4:1-3; Habakkuk 2:10,12; Matthew 5:21,22; 15:19; 19:18; Mark 7:21; 10:19; Luke 18:20; Romans 13:9; Galatians 5:19-21; 1 Timothy
1:9; James 2:11; 1 Peter 4:15; 1 John 3:12,15; Revelation 9:21; 21:8; 22:15

See CONSPIRACY
See FRATRICIDE
See PARRICIDE
See PATRICIDE
See REGICIDE
See SUICIDE

— DAVID'S REPENTANCE FOR, AND CONFESSION OF, THE MURDER OF URIAH
Psalm 51:1-17

— INSTANCES OF FELONIOUS
By Cain
   Genesis 4:8
Lamech
   Genesis 4:23,24
Simeon and Levi
   Genesis 34:25-31
Pharaoh
   Exodus 1:16,22
Moses
   Exodus 2:12

Ehud
   Judges 3:16-23
Jael
   Judges 4:21
Abimelech
   Judges 9:5,18,56
An Amalekite
   2 Samuel 1:16
Abner
   2 Samuel 2:18-24
Joab
2 Samuel 3:24-27; 20:9,10; 1 Kings 2:5

Solomon
   1 Kings 2:23-46

Rechab and Baanah
   2 Samuel 4:5-8

David
   2 Samuel 11:14-17; 12:9; Psalm 51:14

Of Amon
   2 Kings 21:23

Absalom
   2 Samuel 13:22-29

Baasha
   1 Kings 15:27-29

Zimri
   1 Kings 16:9-11

Ahab and Jezebel
   1 Kings 21:10-24; 2 Kings 6:32

Hazael
   2 Kings 8:15

Jehu
   2 Kings 9:24-37; 10:1-25

Athaliah
   2 Kings 11:1

Of Joash by his servants
   2 Kings 12:20,21

Menahem
   2 Kings 15:16

Of Sennacherib
   2 Kings 19:37; Isaiah 37:38

Manasseh
   2 Kings 21:16; 24:4

Jehoram
   2 Chronicles 21:4
Joash
  2 Chronicles 24:21
Amaziah's soldiers
  2 Chronicles 25:12
Nebuchadnezzar
  Jeremiah 39:6
Ishmael
  Jeremiah 41:1-7

Ammonites
  Amos 1:13-15

Herod the Great
  Matthew 2:16

Herod Antipas
  Matthew 14:10; Mark 6:27

Barabbas
  Mark 15:7; Acts 3:14

Sanhedrin and Pilate
  Matthew 26; 27

Sanhedrin
  Acts 7:54-60

Herod
  Acts 12:2,19

By raping
  Judges 19:25-28

— **PUNISHMENT OF**
  Genesis 4:13-15; 9:5,6; 27:43-45; Exodus 21:12,14; Leviticus 24:17; Numbers 35:16-21,30-33; Deuteronomy 19:11-13; 2 Samuel 12:9-12

— **INSTANCE OF THE PUNISHMENT OF MURDERERS**
  Cain
    Genesis 4:11-15
  David
    2 Samuel 12:9,10
Joab
1 Kings 2:31-34

Haman
Esther 7:10
The murderer of Saul
2 Samuel 1:15,16
The murderer of Ish-bosheth
2 Samuel 4:11,12
The murderers of Joash
2 Kings 14:5

HONESTY

— General scriptures concerning
Isaiah 33:15,16; Ezekiel 45:10; Matthew 7:12; Mark 10:19; Luke 3:12,13; 6:31; Acts 24:16; 2 Corinthians 4:1,2; 7:2; 8:21;
Philippians 4:8; Colossians 3:22; 1 Thessalonians 4:11,12;
Hebrews 13:18; 1 Peter 2:12

— INSTANCES OF
Jacob, returning money which had been placed in the sacks
Genesis 43:12
The overseers of the temple repairs
2 Kings 12:15; 22:4-7
Treasurers of the temple
Nehemiah 13:13
See INTEGRITY
See RIGHTEOUSNESS
See DISHONESTY

HONEY

— General scriptures concerning
Exodus 16:31; 2 Samuel 17:29; Proverbs 25:27; Song of Solomon 4:11; Isaiah 7:15; Matthew 3:4; Luke 24:42
— Not to be offered with sacrifices
   Leviticus 2:11
— Found in rocks
   Deuteronomy 32:13; Psalm 81:16
— Found upon the ground
   1 Samuel 14:25
— Samson's riddle concerning
   Judges 14:14
— Sent as a present by Jacob to Egypt
   Genesis 43:11
— Plentiful in Palestine
   Exodus 3:8; Leviticus 20:24; Deuteronomy 8:8; Ezekiel 20:6
— Abundant in Assyria
   2 Kings 18:32
— An article of merchandise from Palestine
   Ezekiel 27:17

HOOD
— General scriptures concerning
   Isaiah 3:23
   See DRESS

HOOF
— Parting of, one of the physical marks used for distinguishing ceremonially clean and unclean animals
   Leviticus 11:3-8; Deuteronomy 14:3-8

HOOKS
— For tabernacle, made of gold
   Exodus 26:32,37; 36:36
— Made of silver
   Exodus 27:10; 38:10-12,17,19
— In the temple, seen in Ezekiel's vision
   Ezekiel 40:43
— Used for catching fish
   Ezekiel 29:4

— For pruning
   Isaiah 2:4; 18:5; Joel 3:10

See FLESHHOOKS

— FIGURATIVE
   Ezekiel 38:4

HOPE

— General scriptures concerning

See FAITH

— OF THE WICKED
   Job 8:13; 11:20; 27:8; 31:24,28; Proverbs 10:28; Zechariah 9:5; Ephesians 2:12

HOPHNI

— Son of Eli
   1 Samuel 1:3

— Sin of
   1 Samuel 2:12-36; 3:11-14

— Death of
   1 Samuel 4:4,11,17

HOR

— The mountain upon which Aaron died
   Numbers 20:22-29; 21:4; 33:38,39; 34:7,8; Deuteronomy 32:50
HORAM
--- King of Gezer
Joshua 10:33

HOREB
--- A range of mountains of which Mount Sinai is the most prominent
Exodus 3:1; 17:6; 33:6; Deuteronomy 1:2,6,19; 4:10,15; 5:2; 9:8; 29:1; 1 Kings 8:9; 19:8; 2 Chronicles 5:10; Psalm 106:19; Malachi 4:4

See SINAI

HOREM
--- A fortification in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali
Joshua 19:38

HOR-HAGIDGAD
--- One of the stations of the Israelites in the wilderness
Numbers 33:32,33

HORI
--- 1. Son of Lotan
Genesis 36:22,30; 1 Chronicles 1:39
--- 2. A Simeonite
Numbers 13:5

HORMAH
--- A city southwest of the Dead Sea
Numbers 14:45; 21:1-3; Deuteronomy 1:44

--- Captured by the tribes of Judah and Simeon
Judges 1:17; Joshua 12:14
--- Allotted to the tribe of Simeon
Joshua 19:4; 1 Chronicles 4:30
--- Within the territory allotted to Judah
Joshua 15:30; 1 Samuel 30:30
HORN
— Used to contain the anointing oil
  1 Samuel 16:1; 1 Kings 1:39
— Used for a trumpet
  See TRUMPET
— FIGURATIVE
  Of divine protection
  2 Samuel 22:3
  Of power
  1 Kings 22:11; Psalm 89:24; 92:10; 132:17
— SYMBOLICAL
  Daniel 7:7-24; 8:3-9,20; Amos 6:13; Micah 4:13; Habakkuk 3:4;
  Zechariah 1:18-21; Revelation 5:6; 12:3; 13:1,11; 17:3-16
  Horns of the altar
  See ALTAR

HORNET
— Or wasp
  Exodus 23:28; Deuteronomy 7:20; Joshua 24:12

HORONAIM
— A town of Moab
  Isaiah 15:5; Jeremiah 48:3,5,34

HORONITE
— Sanballat, the
  Nehemiah 2:10

HORSE
— Description of
  Great strength
  Job 39:19-25
  Swifter than eagles
  Jeremiah 4:13
  Snorting and neighing of
Isaiah 5:28; Jeremiah 8:16
A vain thing for safety
Psalm 33:17; Proverbs 21:31

— **Used by the Egyptians in war**
   Exodus 14:9; 15:19

— **Used by the Israelites**
   1 Kings 22:4

— **Used for cavalry**
   2 Kings 18:23; Jeremiah 47:3; 51:21

— **Egypt famous for**
   Isaiah 31:1

— **Forbidden to the kings of Israel**
   Deuteronomy 17:16

— **Hamstrung by**
   Joshua
       Joshua 11:6,9
   David
       2 Samuel 8:4

— **Israel reproved for keeping**
   Isaiah 2:7; 31:1; Ezekiel 17:15; Hosea 14:3

— **Exported**
   From Egypt
       1 Kings 10:28,29; 2 Chronicles 9:25,28
   From Babylon
       Ezra 2:66; Nehemiah 7:68

— **Bits for**
   James 3:3

— **Bells for**
   Zechariah 14:20

— **Harness for**
   Jeremiah 46:4

— **Color of**
   Zechariah 1:8
— Commerce in
  Revelation 18:13

  See EXPORTED, above

— Dedicated to religious uses
  2 Kings 23:11

— SYMBOLICAL
  Zechariah 1:8; Revelation 6:2-8; 9:17; 19:11-21

HORSE-LEECH

— General scriptures concerning
  Proverbs 30:15

HORTICULTURE

— Encouraged
  Leviticus 19:23-25; Deuteronomy 20:19,20

  See AGRICULTURE
  See GRAFTING
  See PRUNING

HOSAH

— 1. A city in the territory of the tribe of Asher
  Joshua 19:29

— 2. A Levite
  1 Chronicles 16:38; 26:10,11

HOSANNA

— A form of Jewish acclamation
  Matthew 21:9,15; Mark 11:9,10; John 12:13

HOSEA

— (One of the minor prophets)

— Called OSEE
  Romans 9:25

  See book of Hosea
  Hosea 1
HOSHAIAH
— 1. One of the returned exiles  
   Nehemiah 12:32
— 2. A distinguished Jewish captive  
   Jeremiah 42:1; 43:2

HOSHAMMA
— Son of Jeconiah, king of Judah  
   1 Chronicles 3:18

HOSHEA
— 1. Also called OSHEA  
   The original name of Joshua  
   Numbers 13:8,16; Deuteronomy 32:44
— 2. A chief of Ephraim  
   1 Chronicles 27:20
— 3. King of Israel  
   Assassinates Pekah and usurps the throne  
   2 Kings 15:30  
   The evil reign of  
   2 Kings 17:1,2  
   Becomes subject to Assyria  
   2 Kings 17:3  
   Conspires against Assyria and is imprisoned  
   2 Kings 17:4  
   Last king of Israel  
   2 Kings 17:6; 18:9-12; Hosea 10:3,7
— 4. A Jewish exile  
   Nehemiah 10:23

HOSPITALITY
— General scriptures concerning  
   Exodus 22:21; 23:9; Leviticus 19:10,33,34; 24:22; Deuteronomy 10:18,19; 26:12,13; 27:19; Proverbs 9:1-5; 23:6-8; Isaiah 58:6,7; Matthew 22:2-10; 25:34-46; Luke 14:12-14; Romans 12:13;
16:1,2; 1 Timothy 3:2; 5:10; Titus 1:7,8; Hebrews 13:2; 1 Peter 4:9,11; 3 John 1:5-8

See GUEST

See STRANGERS

— INSTANCES OF

Pharaoh to Abraham
   Genesis 12:16

Melchizedek to Abraham
   Genesis 14:18

Abraham to the angels
   Genesis 18:1-8

Lot to the angel
   Genesis 19:1-11

Abimelech to Abraham
   Genesis 20:14,15

Sons of Heth to Abraham
   Genesis 23:6,11

Laban to Abraham's servant
   Genesis 24:31

To Jacob
   Genesis 29:13,14

Isaac to Abimelech
   Genesis 26:30

Joseph to his brothers
   Genesis 43:31-34

Pharaoh to Jacob
   Genesis 45:16-20; 47:7-12

Jethro to Moses
   Exodus 2:20

Rahab to the spies
   Joshua 2:1-16

Man of Gibeah to the Levite
   Judges 19:16-21
Pharaoh to Hadad
   1 Kings 11:17,22

David to Mephibosheth
   2 Samuel 9:7-13

The widow of Zarephath to Elijah
   1 Kings 17:10-24

The Shunammite woman to Elisha
   2 Kings 4:8

Elisha to the Syrian spies
   2 Kings 6:22

Job to strangers
   Job 31:32

Martha to Jesus
   Luke 10:38; John 12:1,2

Pharisees to Jesus
   Luke 11:37,38

Zacchaeus to Jesus
   Luke 19:1-10

Simon the tanner to Peter
   Acts 10:6,23

Lydia to Paul and Silas
   Acts 16:15

Publius to Paul
   Acts 28:2

Phoebe to Paul
   Romans 16:2

Onesiphorus to Paul
   2 Timothy 1:16

Gaius
   3 John 1:5-8

— REWARDED

INSTANCES OF
Rahab's
Joshua 6:17,22-25

Widow of Zarephath's
1 Kings 17:10-24

See FEASTS
See STRANGERS

HOSTAGE
— General scriptures concerning
  2 Kings 14:14; 2 Chronicles 25:24

HOTHAM
— Son of Heber
  1 Chronicles 7:32

HOTHAN
— An Aroerite
  1 Chronicles 11:44

HOTHIR
— Son of Heman
  1 Chronicles 25:4,28

HOT SPRINGS
— General scriptures concerning
  Genesis 36:24

HOUGHING
— Of horses
  Joshua 11:6,9; 2 Samuel 8:4; 1 Chronicles 18:4

HOURS
— (A division of time)
— Twelve, in the day
  John 11:9; Matthew 20:3-12; 27:45,46
— In the night
  Acts 23:23
- SYMBOLICAL
  Revelation 8:1; 9:15

HOUSE
- Built of
  Stone
    Leviticus 14:40-45; Isaiah 9:10; Amos 5:11
  Brick
    Genesis 11:3; Exodus 1:11-14; Isaiah 9:10
  Wood
    Song of Solomon 1:17; Isaiah 9:10
- Built into city walls
  Joshua 2:15
- Used for worship
  Acts 1:13,14; 12:12; Romans 16:5; 1 Corinthians 16:19; Colossians 4:15; Philemon 1:2
- "A man's castle,"
  Deuteronomy 24:10,11

ARCHITECTURE OF
  Foundations of stone
    1 Kings 5:17; 7:9; Ezra 6:3; Jeremiah 51:26
  Figurative
    Psalm 87:1; Isaiah 28:16; 48:13; Romans 15:20; 1 Corinthians 3:11; Ephesians 2:20; 1 Timothy 6:19; Hebrews 6:1; Revelation 21:14
  Cornerstone
    Job 38:6; Psalm 144:12
  Figurative
    Psalm 118:22; Isaiah 28:16; Ephesians 2:20; 1 Peter 2:6
  Porches
    Judges 3:23; 1 Kings 7:6,7
  Courts
    Esther 1:5
  Summer apartment
    Judges 3:20; with Amos 3:15; 1 Kings 17:19
Inner chamber
  1 Kings 22:25

Chambers
  Genesis 43:30; 2 Samuel 18:33; 2 Kings 1:2; 4:10; Acts 1:13; 9:37; 20:8

Guest chamber
  Mark 14:14

Pillars
  Proverbs 9:1

With courts
  Nehemiah 8:16

Lattice
  Judges 5:28

Windows
  Judges 5:28; Proverbs 7:6

Ceiled and plastered
  Daniel 5:5

Hinges
  Proverbs 26:14

Roofs, flat

Battlements required in Mosaic law
  Deuteronomy 22:8

Prayer on
  Acts 10:9

Altars on
  2 Kings 23:12; Jeremiah 19:13; 32:29; Zephaniah 1:5

Booths on
  Nehemiah 8:16

Used as place to sleep
  Joshua 2:8; Acts 10:9

Used as dwelling place
  Proverbs 21:9; 25:24
Painted
    Jeremiah 22:14; Ezekiel 8:10,12
Chimneys of
    Hosea 13:3
Texts of Scripture on doorposts of
    Deuteronomy 6:9
Laws regarding sale of
    Leviticus 25:29-33; Nehemiah 5:3
Dedicated
    Deuteronomy 20:5; Psalm 30

— FIGURATIVE
    2 Samuel 7:18; Psalm 23:6; 36:8; John 14:2; 2 Corinthians 5:1; 1
    Timothy 3:15; Hebrews 3:2

HOUSE OF GOD

— A place of prayer
    Matthew 21:13; Mark 11:17; Luke 19:46

— Holy
    Ecclesiastes 5:1; Isaiah 62:9; Ezekiel 43:12; 1 Corinthians 3:17

See SYNAGOGUE
See TABERNACLE
See TEMPLE

HUKKOK

— A place on the boundary line of the tribe of Naphtali
    Joshua 19:34

HUKOK

See HELKATH

HUL

— Son of Aram
    Genesis 10:23; 1 Chronicles 1:17
HULDAH
— (A prophetess)
— Foretells the destruction of Jerusalem
  2 Kings 22:14-20; 2 Chronicles 34:22-28

HUMAN SACRIFICE
  See OFFERING, HUMAN

HUMILIATION AND SELF-AFFLICTION
— ENJOINED
  Leviticus 16:29-31; 23:26-32; Ezra 8:21-23; 2 Chronicles 7:14
  See FASTING
  See HUMILITY

HUMILITY
— General scriptures concerning
— EXEMPLIFIED
  Genesis 18:27,32; 32:10; 41:16; Exodus 3:11; 4:10; 2 Samuel 7:18,19; 1 Kings 3:7; 1 Chronicles 17:17; 29:14; 2 Chronicles 1:10; 2:6; Ezra 9:13; Job 7:17,18; 9:14,15; 10:15; 33:6; 40:4,5; 42:4-6; Psalm 8:3,4; 73:22; 131:1,2; 141:5; 144:3,4; Proverbs 30:2,3; Isaiah 6:5; 38:15; Jeremiah 1:6; 10:23,24; Daniel 2:30; Matthew 3:14; 8:8; 15:27; 25:37-40; Luke 7:6,7; John 1:27; 3:29,30; Acts 3:12; Romans 7:18; 1 Corinthians 15:9,10; 2 Corinthians 3:5;
12:7; Ephesians 3:8; Philippians 3:12,13; 4:12; 1 Timothy 1:15; Revelation 4:10

— INSTANCES OF

Joseph
   Genesis 41:16

David
   1 Samuel 18:18-23; 24:14; 26:20; 2 Samuel 7:18-29; 1 Chronicles 17:16-27

Mephibosheth
   2 Samuel 9:8

Ahab
   1 Kings 21:29

Josiah
   2 Chronicles 34:27

Elihu
   Job 32:4-7

Isaiah
   Isaiah 6:5

Elisabeth
   Luke 1:43

John the Baptist
   Mark 1:7; Luke 3:16

Cornelius
   Acts 10:33

Paul
   Romans 1:12; 16:7

Peter
   Luke 5:8; 1 Peter 5:1

John
   Revelation 1:9

HUMTAH

— A city of the territory of the tribe of Judah
   Joshua 15:54
HUNGER
— Of Jesus
   Matthew 4:2-4; 21:18; Mark 11:12; Luke 4:2-4; John 4:8
— A stimulus to work
   Proverbs 16:26
— No hunger in heaven
   Revelation 7:16,17
   See FAMINE
— SPIRITUAL
   Proverbs 2:3-5; Isaiah 55:1,2; Amos 8:11-13; Matthew 5:6; Luke 6:21; 1 Peter 2:2
   See DESIRE, SPIRITUAL
   See THIRST

HUNTING
— Authorized in the Mosaic law
   Leviticus 17:13
— By Nimrod
   Genesis 10:9
— By Esau
   Genesis 27:3,5,30,33
— By Ishmael
   Genesis 21:20
— Of lion
   Job 10:16
— Fowling
   1 Samuel 26:20; Psalm 140:5; 141:9,10; Proverbs 1:17; Ecclesiastes 9:12; Lamentations 3:52; Amos 3:5
— FIGURATIVE
   Jeremiah 16:16
HUPHAM
— A Benjamite
   Numbers 26:39

HUPPAH
— A priest
   1 Chronicles 24:13

HUPPIM
— A Benjamite
   Genesis 46:21; 1 Chronicles 7:12,15

HUR
— 1. An Israelite who assisted in supporting Moses' hands during battle
   Exodus 17:10,12; 24:14
— 2. A son of Caleb
   Exodus 31:2; 35:30; 38:22; 1 Chronicles 2:19,20; 2 Chronicles 1:5
— 3. A king of Midian
   Numbers 31:8; Joshua 13:21
— 4. Called Ben Hur, an officer of Solomon's commissary, (margin)
   1 Kings 4:8
— 5. Father of Caleb
   1 Chronicles 2:50; 4:4
— 6. A son of Judah
   1 Chronicles 4:1
— 7. A ruler
   Nehemiah 3:9

HURAI
— One of David's guards
   1 Chronicles 11:32

HURAM
— 1. Son of Bela
   1 Chronicles 8:5
— 2. King of Tyre
  See HIRAM

— 3. HURAM
  See HIRAM

HURI

— Father of Abihail
  1 Chronicles 5:14

HUSBAND

— General scriptures concerning
  Genesis 2:23,24; Numbers 5:11-31; Deuteronomy 22:13-21; 24:5; Proverbs 5:15-19; Ecclesiastes 9:9; Malachi 2:14-16; Matthew 19:5; Mark 10:7; 1 Corinthians 7:3,5,14,16,33; 11:3; Ephesians 5:22-33; Colossians 3:18,19; 1 Timothy 5:8; 1 Peter 3:7

— FAITHFUL
  Instances of
    Isaac
      Genesis 24:67
    Joseph
      Matthew 1:19

— UNREASONABLE AND OPPRESSIVE
  Ahasuerus
    Esther 1:10-22

— FIGURATIVE
  Isaiah 54:5,6; Jeremiah 3:14; 31:32; Hosea 2:19,20

HUSBANDMAN

— An agriculturist
  Matthew 21:33-46; Mark 12:1-9; John 15:1; 1 Corinthians 3:9
  See AGRICULTURE

HUSBANDRY

  See HUSBANDMAN
  See AGRICULTURE
  See ANIMALS
**HUSHAH**

— Son of Ezer
   1 Chronicles 4:4

— Probably called SHUAH
   1 Chronicles 4:11

**HUSHAI**

— David's friend
   2 Samuel 15:32-37; 16:16-19; 17; 1 Chronicles 27:33

**HUSHAM**

— A Temanite
   Genesis 36:34,35; 1 Chronicles 1:45,46

**HUSHIM**

— 1. Son of Dan
   Genesis 46:23
   Called SHUHAM
   Numbers 26:42

— 2. A Benjamite
   1 Chronicles 7:12

— 3. Wife of Shaharaim
   1 Chronicles 8:8,11

**HUSK**

— A pod
   Numbers 6:4; 2 Kings 4:42

— Eaten by the prodigal son
   Luke 15:16

**HUZ**

See UZ

**HUZZAB**

— Probably a region east of the Tigris
   Nahum 2:7
HYBRIDIZING

— Forbidden
Leviticus 19:19

HYGIENE

— General scriptures concerning
1 Corinthians 6:18; 9:25
See SANITATION

HYMENAEUS

— A false teacher
1 Timothy 1:20; 2 Timothy 2:17

HYMN

See PSALMS
See SONG

HYPOCRISY

— General scriptures concerning
27:8-10,13-18; 31:33,34; 34:30; 36:13,14; Psalm 5:9; 50:16,17;
52:4; 55:12-14,20,21,23; 101:7; Proverbs 7:10-21; 11:9; 14:8;
15:8; 20:14; 21:27; 23:6-8; 25:19; 26:18,19,23-26; Isaiah
1:11-15; 9:17; 10:6; 29:13,15,16; 32:5,6; 33:14; 48:1,2;
58:2-5; 61:8; 65:5; 66:3-5; Jeremiah 3:10,11; 5:2; 6:20;
7:4,8-10; 9:4,8; 12:2; 17:9; 42:20-22; Lamentations 1:2; Ezekiel
5:11; 14:4,7,8; 20:39; 33:30-32; Hosea 6:4; 7:14,16; 8:2,3,13; 9:4;
10:1,4; 11:12; Amos 5:21-27; Obadiah 1:7; Micah 3:11; 7:5;
Zechariah 7:5,6; 13:6; Malachi 1:6-14; 2:13; 3:14; Matthew 3:7,8;
22:12,13,18; 23:2-33; 24:50,51; 25:3,41-45; Mark 7:6-8; 8:15;
13:13-17,26,27; 14:34,35; 16:13,15; 18:11,12; 20:46,47;
21:16; John 6:26,70; 7:19; 15:2,6; Romans 1:18; 2:1,3,17-29;
9:6,7; 16:18; 1 Corinthians 13:1; 2 Corinthians 4:2; 5:12; Galatians
6:3; Philippians 3:2,18,19; 1 Timothy 4:2; 2 Timothy 3:5,13; Titus
See DECEIT
See DECEPTION

— INSTANCES OF

Jacob, in impersonating Esau and deceiving his father
Genesis 27

Jacob's sons, in deceiving their father concerning Joseph
Genesis 37:29-35

Joseph's deceiving his brothers
Genesis 42; 43; 44

Pharaoh
Exodus 8:15,28,29,32; 9:27-35; 10:8-29

Balaam
Jude 1:11

Ith
Numbers 22; 23; 24

Delilah, the wife of Samson
Judges 16

Jael
Judges 4:8-21

Ehud
Judges 3:15-25

Rabshakeh
2 Kings 18:17-37

Ahaz
Isaiah 7:12; with 7:17-25

Johanan
Jeremiah 42:1-12,20,22

Ishmael
Jeremiah 41:6,7

The false prophets
Ezekiel 13:1-23
Herod
Matthew 2:8
Judas
Matthew 26:25,48; John 12:5,6
Pilate
Matthew 27:24
The Pharisees
Matthew 15:1-9; 22:18; Mark 12:13,14; John 8:4-9; 9:24; 19:15
The ruler
Luke 13:14-17
Spies sent to entrap Jesus
Luke 20:21
Priests and Levites
Luke 10:31,32
Chief priests
John 18:28
Ananias and Sapphira
Acts 5:1-10
Simon Magus
Acts 8:18-23
Peter and other Christians at Antioch
Galatians 2:11-14
Judaizing Christians in Galatia
Galatians 6:13
False teachers at Ephesus
Revelation 2:2
See CONSPIRACY
See TREACHERY

HYSSOP
An indigenous plant to western Asia and northern Africa
1 Kings 4:33
— The Israelites used, in sprinkling the blood of the paschal lamb upon the lintels of their doors
   Exodus 12:22

— **In sprinkling blood in purifications**
   Leviticus 14:4,6,51,52; Hebrews 9:19

— **Used in the sacrifices of separation**
   Numbers 19:6

— **Used in giving Jesus vinegar on the cross**
   John 19:29

— **FIGURATIVE**
   Of spiritual cleansing
   Psalm 51:7
I AM THAT I AM
— A name of deity
   Exodus 3:14; Revelation 1:4,11,17

IBHAR
— Son of David
   2 Samuel 5:15; 1 Chronicles 3:6; 14:5

IBLEAM
— A city of the territory of the tribe of Manasseh
   Joshua 17:11; Judges 1:27; 2 Kings 9:27

IBNEIAH
— A Benjamite
   1 Chronicles 9:8

IBNIJAH
— A Benjamite
   1 Chronicles 9:8

IBRI
— A Levite
   1 Chronicles 24:27

IBZAN
— A Bethlehemite, and a judge (hero) of Israel
   Judges 12:8-10

ICE
— General scriptures concerning
   Job 6:16; 38:29; Psalm 147:17; Proverbs 25:13
I-CHABOD
— Son of Phinehas, and grandson of Eli
  1 Samuel 4:21; 14:3

ICONIUM
— (A city of Asia Minor)
— Paul preaches in
  Acts 13:51; 14:21,22; 16:2
— Paul is persecuted by the people of
  Acts 14:1-6; 2 Timothy 3:11

ICONOCLASM
— Idols to be destroyed
  Exodus 23:24; 34:13; Numbers 33:52; Deuteronomy 7:5,25,26;
  12:1-4; Judges 2:2; Jeremiah 50:2
— Destroyed by
  Jacob
    Genesis 35:2-4
  Moses
    Exodus 32:19,20
  Gideon
    Judges 6:28-32
  David
    2 Samuel 5:21; 1 Chronicles 14:12
  Jehu
    2 Kings 10:26-28
  Jehoiada
    2 Kings 11:18
  Hezekiah
    2 Kings 18:3-6
  Josiah
    2 Kings 23:4-20
  Asa
    2 Chronicles 14:3-5; 15:8-16
Jehoshaphat
  2 Chronicles 17:6; 19:3

Jews
  2 Chronicles 30:14

Manasseh
  2 Chronicles 33:15

See IDOLATRY

IDALAH
  — A town of the territory of the tribe of Zebulun
    Joshua 19:15

IDBASH
  — A descendant of Judah
    1 Chronicles 4:3

IDDO
  — 1. Father of Ahinadab
    1 Kings 4:14
  — 2. A descendant of Gershom
    1 Chronicles 6:21
  — 3. A son of Zechariah
    1 Chronicles 27:21
  — 4. A prophet
    2 Chronicles 9:29; 12:15; 13:22
  — 5. Ancestor of Zechariah
    Ezra 5:1; 6:14; Zechariah 1:1,7
  — 6. A priest
    Nehemiah 12:4,16
  — 7. The chief of the Jews established at Casiphia
    Ezra 8:17

IDLENESS
  — General scriptures concerning
    19:15,24; 20:4,13; 21:25,26; 22:13; 23:21; 24:30-34;
See SLOTHFULNESS
See INDUSTRY

IDOL

— Manufacture of

— Manufacture of, forbidden
Exodus 20:4; 34:17

— Made of
Gold
   Exodus 32:3,4; Psalm 115:4-7; 135:15-17; Isaiah 2:20; 30:22; 31:7; Hosea 8:4
Silver
   Isaiah 2:20; 30:22; 31:7; Hosea 8:4
Wood and stone
   Leviticus 26:1; Deuteronomy 4:28; 2 Kings 19:18; Isaiah 37:19; 41:6; 44:13-19; Ezekiel 20:32

— Coverings of
   Isaiah 30:22

— Prayer to, unanswered
   1 Kings 18:25-29; Isaiah 16:12

— Things offered to, not to be eaten
   Exodus 34:15

See ICONOCLASM

IDOLATRY

— WICKED PRACTICES OF
   Human sacrifices
      Leviticus 18:21; 20:2-5; Deuteronomy 12:31; 18:10; 2 Kings 3:26,27; 16:3; 17:17,18; 21:6; 23:10; 2 Chronicles 28:3; 33:6;
Psalm 106:37,38; Isaiah 57:5; Jeremiah 7:31; 19:4-7; 32:35; Ezekiel 16:20,21; 20:26,31; 23:37,39; Micah 6:7

Practices of, relating to the dead
Deuteronomy 14:1

Licentiousness of
Exodus 32:6,25; Numbers 25:1-3; 1 Kings 14:24; 15:12; 2 Kings 17:30; 23:7; Ezekiel 16:17; 23:1-44; Hosea 4:12-14; Amos 2:8; Micah 1:7; Romans 1:24,26,27; 1 Corinthians 10:7,8; 1 Peter 4:3,4; Revelation 2:14,20-22; 9:20,21; 14:8; 17:1-6

— OTHER CUSTOMS OF

Offered burnt offerings
Exodus 32:6; 1 Kings 18:26; Acts 14:13

Libations

Libations of wine
Deuteronomy 32:38

Libations of blood
Psalm 16:4; Zechariah 9:7

Meat offerings
Isaiah 57:6; Jeremiah 7:18; 44:17; Ezekiel 16:19

Peace offerings
Exodus 32:6

Incense burned on altars
1 Kings 12:33; 2 Chronicles 30:14; 34:25; Isaiah 65:3; Jeremiah 1:16; 11:12,17; 44:3; 48:35; Ezekiel 16:18; 23:41; Hosea 11:2

Prayers to idols
Judges 10:14; Isaiah 44:17; 45:20; 46:7; Jonah 1:5

Praise
Judges 16:24; Daniel 5:4

Singing and dancing
Exodus 32:18,19

Music
Daniel 3:5-7
Cutting the flesh  
1 Kings 18:28; Jeremiah 41:5

Kissing  
1 Kings 19:18; Hosea 13:2; Job 31:27

Bowing  
1 Kings 19:18; 2 Kings 5:18

Tithes and gifts  
2 Kings 23:11; Daniel 11:38; Amos 4:4,5

— ANNUAL FEASTS  
1 Kings 12:32; Ezekiel 18:6,11,12,15; 22:9; Daniel 3:2,3

— OBJECTS OF  
Sun, moon, and stars  
Deuteronomy 4:19; 2 Kings 17:16; 21:3,5; 2 Chronicles 33:3,5; 
Job 31:26-28; Jeremiah 7:17-20; 8:2; Ezekiel 8:15,16; 
Zephaniah 1:4,5; Acts 7:42

Images of angels  
Colossians 2:18

Animals  
Romans 1:23

Gods of Egypt  
Exodus 12:12

Golden calf  
Exodus 32:4

Brazen serpent  
2 Kings 18:4

Net and drag  
Habakkuk 1:16

Pictures  
Numbers 33:52; Isaiah 2:16

Pictures on walls  
Ezekiel 8:10

Earrings  
Genesis 35:4

See SHRINE
DENUNCIATIONS AGAINST
See ICONOCLASM

WARNINGS AGAINST, AND PUNISHMENTS OF

PROPHECIES RELATING TO
Exodus 12:12; Numbers 33:4; Isaiah 2:18,20; 17:7,8; 19:1; 21:9; 27:9; 31:7; Jeremiah 10:11,15; 51:44,47,52; Ezekiel 43:7-9; Hosea 10:2; Micah 5:13; Zephaniah 2:11; Zechariah 13:2

FOLLY OF
**IDUMEA**

See EDOM

**IFS, OF THE BIBLE**

See BLESSINGS, CONTINGENT

**IGAL**

— 1. One of the spies sent to Canaan
   Numbers 13:7

— 2. Also called JOEL
   One of David's guards
   2 Samuel 23:36; 1 Chronicles 11:38

**IGDALIAH**

— Father of Hanan
   Jeremiah 35:4

**IGEAL**

— Son of Shemaiah
   1 Chronicles 3:22

**IGNORANCE**

— General scriptures concerning
  Job 8:9; 11:7,8,12; 28:12,13,20,21; 36:26,29;
  37:5,15,16,19,23; Psalm 139:6; Proverbs 7:6-23; 8:5; 9:14-18;
  19:2; 20:24; 22:3; 27:1,12; 30:4; Ecclesiastes 3:11; 6:11,12;
  17:23,30; Romans 8:24-26; 1 Corinthians 2:7-10; 3:19; 13:9,12;
  James 1:5,6

See KNOWLEDGE

See WISDOM

— SINS OF
  Ezekiel 3:18; 33:6,8; 45:20; Hosea 4:6; Luke 12:48; 23:34;
  John 16:2; Acts 3:14,15,17; 1 Corinthians 2:8; Galatians 1:13-16;
  Ephesians 4:18,19; 1 Timothy 1:12,13
— **INSTANCES OF PUNISHMENT OF SINS OF**
  Pharaoh
  Genesis 12:11-17
  Abimelech
  Genesis 20:1-18

**IIM**
— 1. An encampment of the Israelites
   Numbers 33:45
— 2. A town in the extreme south of Judah
   Joshua 15:29

**IJE-ABARIM**
— One of the later stopping places of Israel
   Numbers 21:11; 33:44

**IJON**
— A town of the territory of the tribe of Naphtali
   1 Kings 15:20; 2 Kings 15:29; 2 Chronicles 16:4

**IKKESH**
— Father of Ira
   2 Samuel 23:26; 1 Chronicles 11:28; 27:9

**ILAI**
— An Ahohite
   1 Chronicles 11:29

**ILLYRICUM**
— Also called Dalmatia
— Visited
   By Paul
   Romans 15:19
   By Titus
   2 Timothy 4:10
**IMAGE**

— For idols
  See IDOLATRY

— FIGURATIVE
  Man created in, of God
  Genesis 1:26,27; 5:1; 9:6; James 3:9
  Regenerated into
  Psalm 17:15; Romans 8:29; 2 Corinthians 3:18; Ephesians 4:24;
  Colossians 3:10; 1 John 3:1-3
  Christ, of God
  Colossians 1:15; Hebrews 1:3
  Of jealousy
  Ezekiel 8:3,5
  See IDOL
  See IDOLATRY

**IMAGINATION**

— General scriptures concerning
  Genesis 6:5; 8:21; Deuteronomy 29:19,20; 1 Chronicles 28:9;
  Proverbs 6:16-18; Matthew 5:28; Romans 1:21; 2 Corinthians 10:3

**IMLA**

— Also called IMLAH

— Father of Micahhaiah the prophet
  2 Chronicles 18:7,8

**IMMANUEL**

— A name of Jesus
  Isaiah 7:14

— Called EMMANUEL
  Matthew 1:23
  See JESUS, NAMES OF
IMMER

— 1. A family of priests
   1 Chronicles 9:12; Ezra 2:37; 10:20; Nehemiah 7:40; 11:13

— 2. Head of a division of priests
   1 Chronicles 24:14

— 3. Name of a man or town
   Ezra 2:59; Nehemiah 7:61

— 4. Father of Zadok
   Nehemiah 3:29

— 5. Father of Pashur
   Jeremiah 20:1,2

IMMORTALITY

— General scriptures concerning

See RESURRECTION

See RIGHTEOUS, PROMISES TO

See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

IMNA

— Son of Helem
   1 Chronicles 7:35
IMNAH
— 1. Firstborn of Asher
   1 Chronicles 7:30
— 2. A Levite
   2 Chronicles 31:14

IMPENITENCE
— General scriptures concerning
   Leviticus 23:26-29; 26:21-24; Deuteronomy 29:19-21; 1 Samuel
   15:23; Job 9:2,4; 24:13; 33:14; Psalm 7:11,13; 10:3; 32:9;
   50:17,21; 52:1,7; 58:3-5; 68:21; 78:8; 81:11,12; 82:5; 95:8;
   106:24,25; 107:11,12; Proverbs 1:24-31; 11:3; 15:10,32; 19:16;
   21:29; 26:11; 28:13,14; 29:1; Ecclesiastes 8:11,13; Isaiah 26:10;
   Jeremiah 2:25; 3:7-10; 5:21-24; 6:10,16,17,19; 7:13-34; 8:4-22;
   44:10,16,17; Ezekiel 2:4,5; 3:1-11,19,26; 12:2; 20:8,13,21;
   33:4,5,9; Daniel 9:13; Hosea 4:17; 5:4; 7:13,15; 11:2,7; Zechariah
   1:4; 7:4-14; Malachi 2:2,17; Matthew 11:16-24; 12:42,44; 13:15;
   23:37,38; 24:38,39,48-51; 27:4,25; Mark 3:5; Luke 7:35; 10:13;
   13:1-3,5,34; 16:31; Acts 7:51; Romans 2:4,5; 2 Corinthians 12:21;
   Hebrews 3:8; 12:17; Revelation 2:5,16,21,22; 3:3; 9:20,21; 16:9,21

See AFFLICTION, IMPENITENCE IN
See BACKSLIDERS
See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL
See INFIDELITY
See OBDURACY
See UNBELIEF
— INSTANCES OF
   Pharaoh
       Exodus 9:30,34; 10:27; 14:5-9
   The Israelites
       Numbers 14:22,23; 2 Kings 17:14; 2 Chronicles 24:19;
       36:16,17; Nehemiah 9:16,17,29,30; Jeremiah 36:31
Eli’s sons
   1 Samuel 2:25
Amaziah
   2 Chronicles 25:16
Manasseh
   2 Chronicles 33:10
Amon
   2 Chronicles 33:23
Zedekiah
   2 Chronicles 36:12,13; Jeremiah 37:2
Jehoiakim and his servants
   Jeremiah 36:22-24
Belshazzar
   Daniel 5:22,23
The rich young man
   Matthew 19:22

IMPORTS

— Of Jerusalem
   Horses, chariots, and linen
      1 Kings 10:28,29; 2 Chronicles 1:16
   Gold, ivory, apes, peacocks
      2 Chronicles 9:21

— Of Egypt
   Spices
      Genesis 37:25

— Of Tyre
   Ezekiel 27:12-25

See COMMERCE
See EXPORTS
See TRIBUTE
IMPORTUNITY
See PRAYER

IMPOSITION OF HANDS
See HANDS, IMPOSITION OF

IMPRECATION
—— INSTANCES OF
  Ruth
    Ruth 1:17
  Samuel
    1 Samuel 3:17
  David
    2 Samuel 1:21; 3:28,29
  Shimei
    2 Samuel 16:5,13
See PRAYER, IMPRECATORY

IMPRISONMENT
—— Of Joseph
  Genesis 39:20
—— Of Jeremiah
  Jeremiah 38:6
—— Of John the Baptist
  Matthew 11:2; 14:3
—— Of the Apostles
  Acts 5:18
—— Of Paul and Silas
  Acts 16:24
—— Of Peter
  Acts 12:4
—— Of debtors
  Matthew 5:26; 18:30
See PRISON
See PRISONERS
See PUNISHMENTS

IMRAH
— A chief of the tribe of Asher
  1 Chronicles 7:36

IMRI
— 1. A man from the tribe of Judah
  1 Chronicles 9:4
— 2. Father of Zaccur
  Nehemiah 3:2

INCARNATION
See JESUS, INCARNATION OF

INCENDIARISM
See ARSON

INCENSE
— Formula for compounding
  Exodus 30:34,35
— Uses of
  Exodus 30:36-38; Leviticus 16:12; Numbers 16:17,40,46;
  Deuteronomy 33:10
— Compounded by Bezaleel
  Exodus 37:29
— By priests
  1 Chronicles 9:30
— Offered morning and evening
  Exodus 30:7,8; 2 Chronicles 13:11
— On the golden altar
  Exodus 30:1-7; 40:5,27; 2 Chronicles 2:4; 32:12
— In making atonement
  Leviticus 16:12,13; Numbers 16:46,47; Luke 1:10
— Offered by Nadab and Abihu in an unauthorized manner
  Leviticus 10:1,2

— Korah, Dathan, and Abiram
  Numbers 16:16-35

— By Uzziah
  2 Chronicles 26:16-21

— Offered in idolatrous worship
  1 Kings 12:23; Jeremiah 41:5; Ezekiel 8:11

— Presented by the wise men to Jesus
  Matthew 2:11

See ALTAR OF INCENSE

— FIGURATIVE
  Of prayer
  Psalm 141:2

  Of praise
  Malachi 1:11

  Of an acceptable sacrifice
  Ephesians 5:2

— SYMBOLICAL
  Of the prayers of saints
  Revelation 5:8; 8:3,4

INCEST

— DEFINED AND FORBIDDEN
  Leviticus 18:6-18; 20:11,12,17,19-21; Deuteronomy 22:30; 27:20-23; Ezekiel 22:11; 1 Chronicles 5:1

— INSTANCES OF
  Lot with his daughters
    Genesis 19:31-36

  Abraham
    Genesis 20:12,13

  Nahor
    Genesis 11:29

  Reuben
Genesis 35:22; 49:4

Amram
   Exodus 6:20

Judah
   Genesis 38:16-18; 1 Chronicles 2:4

Amnon
   2 Samuel 13:14

Absalom
   2 Samuel 16:21,22

Herod (Antipas)
   Matthew 14:3,4; Mark 6:17,18; Luke 3:19

The people of Israel
   Amos 2:7

Instances of marriage of near of kin
   Isaac with Rebekah
      Genesis 24:15,67
   Jacob with Leah and Rachel
      Genesis 29:23,30

Rehoboam
   2 Chronicles 11:18

INCINERATION
   See CREMATION

INCONSISTENCY
   — General scriptures concerning
      Matthew 7:3-5; 23:3,4; Romans 2:1,21-23
      See DECEIT
      See DECEPTION
      See HYPOCRISY
   — INSTANCES OF
      Jehu
         2 Kings 10:16-31
      The Jews, in oppressing the poor
         Nehemiah 5:9
In accusing Jesus of violating the Sabbath
John 7:22,23

INDECISION

— General scriptures concerning
  1 Kings 18:21; Hosea 10:2; Matthew 6:24; 26:41; James 1:8; 4:17
  See DECISION
  See INSTABILITY
  See LUKEWARMNESS

— Instances of
  Moses at the Red Sea
    Exodus 14:15
  Joshua at Ai
    Joshua 7:10
  Esther
    Esther 5:8
  Rulers, who believed in Jesus
    John 12:42
  Felix
    Acts 24:25

INDIA

— Possibly the eastern limit of the kingdom of Ahasuerus
  Esther 1:1; 8:9

INDICTMENTS

— Instances of
  Naboth on the charge of blasphemy
    1 Kings 21:13; with 21:1-16
  Jeremiah of treasonable prophecy, but of which he was acquitted
    Jeremiah 26:1-24
  A second indictment
    Jeremiah 37:13-15
  Three Hebrew captives on the charge of defiance against
authority
  Daniel 3:12; with 3:1-28
Daniel, on the charge of defiance against authority
  Daniel 6:13; with 6:1-24
Jesus, under two charges
  First, of blasphemy
    Matthew 26:61; Mark 14:58; Matthew 26:63-65; Mark 14:61-64; Luke 22:67-71; John 19:7
  The second, of treason
    Matthew 27:11,37; Mark 15:2,26; Luke 23:2,3,38; John 18:30,33; 19:12,19-22
Stephen for blasphemy
  Acts 6:11,13
Paul
  Acts 17:7; 18:13; 24:5; 25:18,19,26,27
Paul and Silas
  Acts 16:20,21
Indictment quashed
  Acts 18:14-16

INDUSTRY
— General scriptures concerning
See FRUGALITY
Also see IDLENESS
See SLOTHFULNESS
— INSTANCES OF
  Jeroboam
    1 Kings 11:28
Paul
Acts 18:3; 20:33,34; 2 Thessalonians 3:8

INFANTICIDE

— General scriptures concerning
  Exodus 1:15,16; Matthew 2:16-18; Acts 7:19

INFANTS

See CHILDREN

INFIDELITY

— General scriptures concerning

See PRESUMPTION
See SKEPTICISM
See UNBELIEF

INfirmity

— Physical
  Moses exempt from
    Deuteronomy 34:7
  Caleb
    Joshua 14:11
See AFFLICTION
See BLINDNESS
See DEAFNESS
See LAMENESS
See OLD AGE
See TASTE

INFLUENCE

— EVIL

See EXAMPLE
INSTANCES OF
Satan over Adam and Eve
Genesis 3:1-5

Eve over Adam
Genesis 3:6

— GOOD
1 Samuel 19:1-6; 20:4-9; 1 Kings 22:42,43; 2 Kings 15:1-3,32-34; Matthew 5:13-16; Mark 4:21,22; Luke 11:33-36; John 7:38; 1 Corinthians 7:16; Philippians 2:15; 1 Thessalonians 1:7,8; 1 Timothy 6:1; Hebrews 11:4; 1 Peter 2:11,12; 3:1,2,15,16

See EXAMPLE
INSTANCES OF
Ezra
Ezra 10:1; with 9
Nehemiah
Nehemiah 4; 5
Hezekiah
2 Chronicles 29; 30; 31
Josiah
2 Kings 22; 23; 2 Chronicles 34; 35
Manasseh
2 Chronicles 33:12-19

— POLITICAL
See POLITICS

INGATHERING, FEAST OF
See TABERNACLES, FEAST OF

INGRAFTING
See GRAFTING

INGRATITUDE

— OF MAN TO GOD
Numbers 16:9,10; Deuteronomy 8:12-14; 6:11,12; 28:47,48; 31:16; 32:6,13,15,18; Judges 2:10-12; 8:34,35; 10:11,14; Nehemiah 9:25,35; Psalm 106:7,21; Jeremiah 2:6,7; 1 Samuel 8:7,8; 10:19; 15:17,19; 2 Samuel 12:7-9; 1 Kings 16:1-3; 2 Chronicles 12:1; 26:15,16; 32:25; Psalm 78:16,17,27-32; 106:7; Isaiah 1:2; Jeremiah 2:17,31; 5:7,9,24; Ezekiel 16:17-22; Daniel 5:18,20,21; Hosea 2:8,9; 4:7; 7:13,15; 11:1,3; 13:6; Amos 3:1,2; Micah 6:3,4; Luke 17:17,18; John 1:11; Romans 1:21; 2 Timothy 3:2

— OF MAN TO MAN
Proverbs 17:13; 2 Timothy 3:2

INSTANCES OF
Laban to Jacob
Genesis 31
Pharaoh's butler to Joseph
Genesis 40:23
Israelites to Moses
Exodus 16:3; 17:2-4; Numbers 16:12-14
Israelites to Gideon
Judges 8:35
Shechemites
Judges 9:17,18
Men of Keilah to David
   1 Samuel 23:5-12
Saul to David
   1 Samuel 24
Nabal
   1 Samuel 25:21
David to Joab
   1 Kings 2:5,6

For the history of Joab's services to David

See JOAB

David to Uriah
   2 Samuel 11:6-17

David's companions to David
   Psalm 35:11-16; 38:20; 41:9; 109:4,5

Citizens
   Ecclesiastes 9:14-16

Joash
   2 Chronicles 24:22

Jeremiah's enemies
   Jeremiah 18:20

INHERITANCE

— Provisions for inheritance under Levirate marriages
   Genesis 38:7-11; Numbers 36:6-9; Deuteronomy 25:5-10; Ruth 3:1-8; 4:7-17

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

See WILL
See HEIR
— FIGURATIVE
Psalm 37:29; Acts 20:32; 26:18; Romans 8:16,17; Ephesians 1:11-14; Titus 3:7; Hebrews 1:14
See FIRSTBORN
See HEIR
See WILL

INHOSPITABLENESS
— INSTANCES OF
Toward the Israelites
Edom
Numbers 20:18-21
Sihon
Numbers 21:22,23
Ammonites and Moabites
Deuteronomy 23:3-6
Men of Gibeah toward a Levite
Judges 19:15
Nabal toward David
1 Samuel 25:10-17
Some Samaritans toward Jesus
Luke 9:53
See HOSPITALITY

INJUSTICE
— General scriptures concerning
Exodus 22:21,22; 23:1-3,6,7; Leviticus 19:15,35,36; Deuteronomy 16:19,20; 24:17,18; 27:19; Job 16:16,17; 31:13-15; Psalm 12:5; 43:1; 82:2; Proverbs 11:7; 17:15; 28:8; 29:27; 31:4,5; Ecclesiastes 3:16; 5:8; Isaiah 26:10; Jeremiah 22:3-5; Lamentations 3:34-36; Amos 5:11,12; Zephaniah 3:5; Luke 3:14; 16:10; 1 Thessalonians 4:7; Revelation 22:11
See COURTS
See DISHONESTY
See FRAUD
See JUSTICE

INK

— General scriptures concerning
  Jeremiah 36:18; 2 Corinthians 3:3; 2 John 1:12; 3 John 1:13

INKHORN

— General scriptures concerning
  Ezekiel 9:2,3,11

INN

— General scriptures concerning

INNOCENCY

— Signified by washing the hands
  Deuteronomy 21:6; Psalm 26:6; Matthew 27:24
— Found in Daniel
  Daniel 6:22
— Jeremiah
  Jeremiah 2:35
— Professed by Pilate
  Matthew 27:24
— Contrasted with guilt, compare
  Genesis 2:25; 3:7-11

INNUENDO

— General scriptures concerning
  Psalm 35:19; Proverbs 6:13; 10:10

See ACCUSATION, FALSE

INQUEST

— General scriptures concerning
  Deuteronomy 21:1-9

INSANITY

— General scriptures concerning
  Proverbs 26:18
— Feigned by David
  1 Samuel 21:13-15

— Sent as a judgment from God
  Deuteronomy 28:28; Zechariah 12:4

— Nebuchadnezzars
  Daniel 4:32-34

— Jesus accused of
  Mark 3:21; John 10:20

— Paul's alleged
  Acts 26:24,25

— Cured by Jesus
  Matthew 4:24; 17:15

— Demoniacal
  Saul
  1 Samuel 16:14; 18:10
  See DEMONS, POSSESSION BY

INSCRIPTIONS

— On gravestones
  2 Kings 23:17

— Above Jesus at the crucifixion
  Matthew 27:37; Mark 15:26; Luke 23:38; John 19:19

INSECTS

— Clean and unclean (ceremonially speaking)
  Leviticus 11:21-25; Deuteronomy 14:19
  See ANT
  See BEE
  See BEETLE
  See CANKERWORM
  See CATERPILLAR
  See FLEA
  See FLIES
  See GNAT
O(n/a)
See GRASSHOPPER
See HORNET
See HORSE-LEECH
See LICE
See LOCUST
See MOTH
See PALMERWORM
See SCORPION
See SNAIL
See SPIDER
See WORM

**INSINCERITY**
See HYPOCRISY

**INSINUATION**
See INNUENDO

**INSOMNIA**
— **INSTANCES OF**
  Ahasuerus
    Esther 6:1
  Nebuchadnezzar
    Daniel 6:18

**INSPIRATION**
— **General scriptures concerning**
  Timothy 3:16; Revelation 1:10,11
See PROPHECY
See PROPHET
See REVELATION
See WORD OF GOD, INSPIRATION OF
INSTABILITY

— General scriptures concerning

See BACKSLIDING
See HYPOCRISY
See INDECISION

— INSTANCES OF
  Reuben
    Genesis 49:4
  Saul, in his feelings toward David
    1 Samuel 18:19
  David, in yielding to lust
    2 Samuel 11:2-9
  Solomon, in yielding to his idolatrous wives
    1 Kings 11:1-8
  Ephraim and Judah
    Hosea 6:4
  Lot's wife
    Luke 17:32
  Some disciples of Jesus
    John 6:66
  Mark
    Acts 15:38

INSTINCT

— Of animals
  Proverbs 1:17; Isaiah 1:3
— Of birds
   Jeremiah 8:7

See ANIMALS
See BIRDS

INSTRUCTION
— From nature
   Proverbs 24:30-34; Ecclesiastes 1:13-18; 3; 4:1; Matthew 6:25-30

See PARABLES
— From the study of human nature
   Ecclesiastes 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 12
— By Object Lessons
   The pot of manna
      Exodus 16:32
— The pillar of twelve stones at the fords of the Jordan River
   Joshua 4:19-24
— Fringes on the borders of garments
   Numbers 15:38,39
— Symbolically wearing sackcloth and going barefoot
   Isaiah 20:2,3
— The linen sash
   Jeremiah 13:1-11
— Potter's vessel
   Jeremiah 19:1-12
— Basket of figs
   Jeremiah 24
— Bonds and yokes
   Jeremiah 27:2-11; 28
— Illustrations on a tile
   Ezekiel 4:1-3
— Lying on one side in public view for a long period
   Ezekiel 4:4-8
— Eating bread mixed with dung
   Ezekiel 4:9-17
— **Shaving the head**
   Ezekiel 5

— **Moving household goods**
   Ezekiel 12:3-16

— **Eating and drinking sparingly**
   Ezekiel 12:18-20

— **Sighing**
   Ezekiel 21:6,7

— **The boiling pot**
   Ezekiel 24:1-14

— **Widowhood**
   Ezekiel 24:16-27

— **Two sticks joined together**
   Ezekiel 37:16-22

— **Symbols and parables**
   See SYMBOLS
   See PARABLES
   See PURIFICATIONS
   See FIRSTBORN
   See BEASTS, CLEAN and UNCLEAN
   See PASSOVER
   See PILLAR

Also see
   Proverbs 24:30-34

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**
   2 Chronicles 15:3; 17:7-9; Ezra 7:10; Psalm 50:17; 78:2-8; 119:3-125; 143:8,10; Proverbs 1:1-6,20-30; 22:17-21; 23:12,23; 24:30-34; Jeremiah 32:33; Daniel 1:3-5,17-20; Luke 20:1,2; 21:37,38; Romans 2:18; 1 Corinthians 12:28,29; Galatians 3:24,25; 4:1,2; Ephesians 4:11,12

— **OF CHILDREN**
   Exodus 10:2; 12:26,27; 13:8-10,14-16; Deuteronomy 4:9,10; 6:6-9; 11:18-21; 31:9-13; Joshua 8:35; Psalm 34:11; 78:5-8; Proverbs 20:7; 22:6; Isaiah 38:19; Acts 22:3; Ephesians 6:4; 2 Timothy 3:15
See CHILDREN

— IN RELIGION
See JESUS, CHRONOLOGICAL HISTORY OF

— IN MUSIC
See MUSIC
See MINISTERS, DUTIES OF
See TEACHER
See SCHOOL

INSTRUMENTALITY
See AGENCY

— INSTRUMENTS, MUSICAL
See MUSIC

INSURGENTS
— Army of, David's
  1 Samuel 22:1,2

INSURRECTION
— General scriptures concerning
  Psalm 64:2

— Described by, David in
  Psalm 55

— Led by
  Bichri
    2 Samuel 20
  Absalom
See ABSALOM
— Barabbas
  Mark 15:7

INTegrity

— General scriptures concerning

See CHARACTER
See DISHONESTY
See FRAUD
See HONESTY
See JUSTICE
See RIGHTEOUSNESS

— Instances of
  Pharaoh, when he learned that Sarah was Abraham's wife
    Genesis 12:18
  Abimelech, when warned by God that the woman he had taken into his household was actually Abraham's wife
    Genesis 26:9-11
  Jacob, in the care of Laban's property
    Genesis 31:39
  Joseph, in resisting Potiphar's wife
    Genesis 39:8-12
  Joseph, innocent of the charge which caused him to be cast into the dungeon
    Genesis 40:15
Jacob's sons, when accused by Joseph of robbery
   Genesis 43:15-22; 44:7-16

The Egyptian midwives when commanded to destroy the newborn babies of the Israelites
   Exodus 1:17-21

Moses, in taking nothing from the Israelites in consideration of his services
   Numbers 16:15

Samuel, in exacting nothing from the people on account of his services
   1 Samuel 12:4

David, in self-reproach for the cutting of Saul's robe
   1 Samuel 24:5

David, in preventing foraging by his insurgent forces
   1 Samuel 25:15

David, in his conduct while in refuge with the Philistines
   1 Samuel 29:6,9; with 29:1-11

Workmen, who repaired the temple
   2 Kings 12:15; 22:7

Joab, when ordered by David to count the military forces of Israel
   1 Chronicles 21:6

Priests, who received the offerings of gold and other gifts for the renewing of the temple under Ezra
   Ezra 8:24-30

Nehemiah, reforming the civil service, and receiving no compensation for his own services
   Nehemiah 5:14-19

The Rechabites, in keeping the Nazarite vows
   Jeremiah 35:12-17

Daniel, in his abstemiousness (i. e. abstinent)
   Daniel 1:8-20

Daniel, in maintaining uprightness of character and
consistent devoutness
   Daniel 6:4
Joseph, the husband of Mary, in not jealously accusing her of immorality
   Matthew 1:19
Zacchaeus, in the administration of his wealth
   Luke 19:8
Nathanael, in whom was no guile
   John 1:47
Joseph, a counselor
   Luke 23:50,51
Peter, when offered money by Simon Magus
   Acts 8:18-23
Paul and Barnabas, when the people of Lystra desired to deify them
   Acts 14:12-15

**INTEMPERANCE**

See DRUNKARDS

See DRUNKENNESS

See WINE

See ABSTINENCE

See TEMPERANCE

**INTERCESSION**

— OF MAN WITH MAN
   1 Samuel 2:25

— INSTANCES OF
   Reuben for Joseph
      Genesis 37:21,22
   Judah for Joseph
      Genesis 37:26,27
   Pharaoh's chief baker for Joseph
      Genesis 41:9-13; with 40:14
Jonathan for David  
1 Samuel 19:1-7  
Abigail for Nabal  
1 Samuel 25:23-35  
Joab for Absalom  
2 Samuel 14:1-24  
Bath-sheba  
For Solomon  
1 Kings 1:15-31  
For Adonijah  
1 Kings 2:13-25  
Ebed-melech for Jeremiah  
Jeremiah 38:7-13  
Elisha offers to see the king for the Shunammite woman  
2 Kings 4:13  
The king of Syria for Naaman  
2 Kings 5:6-8  
Paul for Onesimus  
Philemon 1:10-21  

— OF MAN WITH GOD  

— EXEMPLIFIED  
Genesis 48:15-20; Exodus 32:31,32; 34:9; Numbers 10:35,36; 27:16,17; Josuha 7:7-26; Judges 5:31; Ruth 2:12; 1 Samuel 1:17; 12:23; 2 Samuel 24:17; 1 Kings 8:29,38,39,44,45; 1 Chronicles 29:18,19; 2 Chronicles 6:40,41; 30:18,19; Psalm 7:9; 12:1; 20:1-4; 25:22; 28:9; 36:10; 51:18; 80:1,2,14,15,17,19; 122:7,8; 125:4; 132:8-10; 134:3; 141:5; Isaiah 62:1; 63:17-19; 64:8-12; Jeremiah 18:20; Ezekiel 9:8; 11:13; Daniel 9:3-19; Joel 2:17; Micah 7:14;
Matthew 5:44; 6:10; Acts 7:60; 8:15; Romans 1:9; 10:1; 1 Corinthians 1:3; 2 Corinthians 9:10,14; 13:7; Galatians 1:3; 6:16; Ephesians 1:15-19; 3:14-19; Philippians 1:3-5,9,10; Colossians 1:3,4,9; 2:1,2; 4:12; 1 Thessalonians 1:2; 3:10,12,13; 5:23; 2 Thessalonians 1:11; 2:16,17; 3:5,16; 2 Timothy 1:3,18; 2:7; 4:16; Philemon 1:4-6; Hebrews 13:20,21; 1 Peter 5:10

See PRAYER, INTERCESSORY

— ADDITIONAL INSTANCES OF

Abraham

In behalf of Sodom
   Genesis 18:23-32

In behalf of Abimelech
   Genesis 20:17,18

Abraham's servant, in behalf of his master
   Genesis 24:12

Jacob, in behalf of his children
   Genesis 49

Moses, in behalf of Pharaoh
   Exodus 8:12,13,30,31; 9:33; 10:18,19

Moses

For Israel
   Numbers 16:20-22; 21:7; Deuteronomy 33:6-17; Psalm 106:23

For Miriam
   Numbers 12:13-15

David, for Israel
   2 Samuel 24:17

Solomon, for Israel
   1 Kings 8:29-53

Ezra, for Israel
   Ezra 9:5-15

Nehemiah, in behalf of Judah and Jerusalem
   Nehemiah 1:4-9

Asaph, for the congregation
Psalm 80; 83
Korah, for the congregation
  Psalm 85:1-7
Jeremiah, for Israel
  Jeremiah 14:7-22
Amos, for Israel
  Amos 7:2-6
The Syro-Phoenician woman, for her daughter
  Matthew 15:22
The disciples, in behalf of Peter's mother-in-law
  Luke 4:38,39
Parents, for their epileptic son
  Matthew 17:15; Mark 9:17-27
Others, who sought Jesus in behalf of afflicted people
  Matthew 12:22; 15:22,30; 17:14-18; Mark 1:32; 2:3; Luke
  5:18-20; John 4:47,49
Paul, for God's people
  Acts 20:32
Onesiphorus
  2 Timothy 1:16,18
For Paul, by the congregations
  Acts 14:26; 15:40

— SOLICITED

Instances of
  By Pharaoh, of Moses
    Exodus 8:8,28; 9:28; 10:17; 12:32
  And by the Israelites
    Numbers 21:7
By Israel, of Samuel
  1 Samuel 12:19
By Jeroboam, of a prophet
  1 Kings 13:6
By Hezekiah, of Isaiah
  2 Kings 19:1-4
By Zedekiah, of Jeremiah
   Jeremiah 37:3

And by Johanan
   Jeremiah 42:1-6

By Daniel, of Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego
   Daniel 2:17,18

By Darius, of the Jews
   Ezra 6:10

By Simon Magus, of Peter
   Acts 8:24

By Paul, of the congregations
   Romans 15:30-32; 2 Corinthians 1:11; Ephesians 6:19,20; 1 Thessalonians 5:25; 2 Thessalonians 3:1; Hebrews 13:18

— ANSWERED

Instances of

Of Moses, in behalf of Pharaoh
   For the plague of frogs to be abated
      Exodus 8:12,15
   For the plague of flies
      Exodus 8:30-32
   For the plague of rain, thunder, and hail
      Exodus 9:27-35
   For the plague of locusts
      Exodus 10:16-20
   For the plague of darkness
      Exodus 10:21-23

Of Moses, for the Israelites
   During the battle with the Amalekites
      Exodus 17:11-14
   After the Israelites had made the golden calf
      Exodus 32:11-14,31-34; Deuteronomy 9:18-29; 10:10;
      Psalm 106:23
   In behalf of Aaron, on account of his sin in making the golden calf
Deuteronomy 9:20
After the complaining of the people
Exodus 33:15-17
When the fire of the Lord consumed the people
Numbers 11:1,2
When the people complained on account of the report of the spies
Numbers 14:11-20
That the plague of the fiery serpents would stop
Numbers 21:4-9
That Miriam's leprosy might be healed
Numbers 12:13
Of Samuel, for deliverance from the oppressions of the Philistines
1 Samuel 7:5-14
The prophet of Israel, for the restoration of Jeroboam's withered hand
1 Kings 13:1-6
Of Elijah, for raising the son of the hospitable widow from the dead
1 Kings 17:20-23
Of Elisha, for raising the son of the Shunammite woman from the dead
2 Kings 4:33-36
Of Isaiah, in behalf of Hezekiah and the people, to be delivered from Sennacherib
2 Kings 19

— INTERCESSIONAL INFLUENCE OF THE RIGHTEOUS
Genesis 18:26,29,30,32; 19:22; 26:4,5,24; 1 Kings 11:12,13,34; 15:4; 2 Kings 8:19; 2 Chronicles 21:7; Psalm 103:17,18; Isaiah 37:35; Jeremiah 5:1; Ezekiel 14:14,16,18,20; Matthew 24:22; Romans 11:27,28; Revelation 5:8; 8:3,4

See CHILDREN, OF THE RIGHTEOUS
See CHILDREN, BLESSED OF GOD
See JESUS, MEDIATOR

INTEREST
— (Income from loaning money, usually called "usury" in the Scriptures, but not generally signifying unlawful or unjust rates)
   Exodus 22:25; Leviticus 25:36,37; Deuteronomy 23:19,20;
   Nehemiah 5:1-13; Psalm 15:5; Proverbs 28:8; Isaiah 24:2; Ezekiel 18:8,9,13,17; 22:12

See BORROWING
See DEBT
See DEBTORS
See LENDING
See MONEY

INTERPRETATION
— Of dreams
   See DREAMS

— Of foreign tongues
   1 Corinthians 14:9-19

   See TONGUES

INTERPRETER
— Of dreams
   Genesis 40:8; 41:16; Daniel 2:18-30

— Of languages
   Genesis 42:23; 2 Chronicles 32:31; Nehemiah 8:8; Job 33:23

— In congregations
   1 Corinthians 12:10,30; 14:5,13,26-28

— FIGURATIVE
   Job 33:23

INTOLERANCE, RELIGIOUS
— Exemplified by
   Cain
   Genesis 4:8
Joshua
   Numbers 11:24-28
James and John
   Mark 9:38,39; Luke 9:49
The Jewish leaders, in persecuting Jesus
See JESUS, HISTORY OF

— The Jewish leaders
   In persecuting the disciples
      Acts 4:1-3,15-21; 17:13
   In persecuting Stephen
   In persecuting Paul

— Of idolatrous religions, taught by Moses
   Exodus 22:20; Deuteronomy 13; 17:1-7

— Exemplified by
   Elijah
      1 Kings 18:40
   Jehu
      2 Kings 10:18-31
   Of idolatrous religions, taught by the Jews, at the time of the religious revival under the leadership of Azariah
      2 Chronicles 15:12,13
See PERSECUTION

INTOXICANTS
See WINE

INTOXICATION
See DRUNKENNESS
See ABSTINENCE
INTRIGUE
  See CONSPIRACY

INVICTIVE
  See SATIRE

INVENTION
  — General scriptures concerning
    Proverbs 8:12
  — Of musical instruments
    By Jubal
      Genesis 4:21
    By David
      1 Chronicles 23:5; 2 Chronicles 7:6; 29:26; Amos 6:5
  — The use of metals
    Genesis 4:22
  — The engines of war
    2 Chronicles 26:15

INVESTIGATION
  — General scriptures concerning

IPHEDEIAH
  — A Benjamite
    1 Chronicles 8:25

IR
  — A Benjamite
    1 Chronicles 7:12

IRA
  — 1. A priest
    2 Samuel 20:26
  — 2. The Ithrite, one of David's heroes
    2 Samuel 23:38; 1 Chronicles 11:40
— 3. A Tekoite, one of David's heroes
   2 Samuel 23:26; 1 Chronicles 11:28; 27:9

**IRAD**
— Son of Enoch
   Genesis 4:18

**IRAM**
— A duke of Edom
   Genesis 36:43; 1 Chronicles 1:54

**IRI**
— A son of Bela
   1 Chronicles 7:7

**IRIJAH**
— A captain of the guard who imprisoned the prophet Jeremiah
   Jeremiah 37:13,14

**IR-NAHASH**
— Whether this is a man or a town is not clear
   1 Chronicles 4:12

**IRON**
— 1. First recorded use of
   Genesis 4:22
   Ore of
   Deuteronomy 8:9; Job 28:2
   Melted
   Ezekiel 22:20
   Used in the temple
   1 Chronicles 22:3; 29:2,7
   Articles made of
   Ax
   2 Kings 6:6; 2 Chronicles 18:10; Ecclesiastes 10:10; Isaiah 10:34
   Bedstead
Deuteronomy 3:11
Breastplate
Revelation 9:9

Chariot
Joshua 17:16,18; Judges 1:19; 4:3

Fetters
Psalm 105:18; 107:10,16; 149:8

File
Proverbs 27:17

Furnace
Deuteronomy 4:20; 1 Kings 8:51; Jeremiah 11:4

Gate
Acts 12:10

Harrow
2 Samuel 12:31

Horn
1 Kings 22:11; 2 Chronicles 18:10; Micah 4:13

Idols
Daniel 2:33; 5:4,23

Pans
Ezekiel 4:3; 27:19

Pen
Job 19; 24; Jeremiah 17:1

Pillars
Jeremiah 1:18

Rods for scourging
Psalm 2:9; Revelation 2:27; 12:5; 19:15

Threshing instruments
Amos 1:3

Tools
1 Kings 6:7

Vessels
Joshua 6:24

Weapons
   Numbers 35:16; 1 Samuel 17:7; Job 20:24; 41:7

Yokes
   Deuteronomy 28:48; Jeremiah 28:13,14

Stones of
   Deuteronomy 8:9; Job 28:2; Isaiah 60:17

See STEEL

— FIGURATIVE
   2 Samuel 23:7; Jeremiah 15:12; 1 Timothy 4:2

— 2. A city of Naphtali
   Joshua 19:38

IRONY

— INSTANCES OF
   Micahhal to David
      2 Samuel 6:20
   Elijah to the priests of Baal
      1 Kings 18:27
   Job to his accusers
      Job 12:2
   Ezekiel to the prince of Tyre
      Ezekiel 28:3-5

Micahhaiah
   1 Kings 22:15

Amos to the Samaritans
   Amos 4:4

Jesus to the Pharisees
   Mark 2:17

The Pharisees and the Herodians to Jesus
   Matthew 22:16

The Roman soldiers to Jesus
   Matthew 27:29; Mark 15:17-19; Luke 23:11; John 19:2,3
Pilate, calling Jesus "king,"
   Mark 15:19; John 19:15
The inscription of Pilate above Jesus
   Matthew 27:37; Mark 15:26; Luke 23:38; John 19:19
Herod Agrippa II to Paul
   Acts 26:28
   See SARCASM
   See SATIRE

**IRPEEL**
— A city of the tribe of Benjamin
   Joshua 18:27

**IRRIGATION**
— General scriptures concerning
   Deuteronomy 11:10; Proverbs 21:1; Ecclesiastes 2:6; Isaiah 58:11
— FIGURATIVE
   1 Corinthians 3:6,8

**IR-SHEMESH**
— A city of the tribe of Dan
   Joshua 19:41

**IRU**
— The oldest son of Caleb
   1 Chronicles 4:15

**ISAAC**
— 1. The miraculous son of Abraham
   Galatians 4:28; Hebrews 11:11
   Ancestor of Jesus
      Matthew 1:2
   Offered in sacrifice by his father
      Genesis 22:1-19; Hebrews 11:17; James 2:21
   Is provided a wife from among his relatives
Genesis 24; 25:20
Abrahamic covenant confirmed in
   Genesis 26:2-5; 1 Chronicles 16:15-19
Lives in the south country at the well called Lahai-roi
   Genesis 24:62; 25:11
With Ishmael, buries his father in the cave of Machpelah
   Genesis 25:9
Esau and Jacob born to
   Genesis 25:19-26; 1 Chronicles 1:34; Joshua 24:4
Lives in Gerar
   Genesis 26:7-11
Prospers
   Genesis 26:12-14
Possesses large flocks and herds
   Genesis 26:14
Digs wells, and is defrauded of them by the herdsmen of Abimelech
   Genesis 26:15,21
Moves away to the valley of Gerar, afterward called Beer-sheba
   Genesis 26:22-33
His old age, last blessing upon his sons
   Genesis 27:18-40
Death and burial of
   Genesis 35:27-29; 49:31
His filial obedience
   Genesis 22:9
His peaceableness
   Genesis 26:14-22
Was a prophet
   Genesis 27:28,29,38,40; Hebrews 11:20
His devoutness
Prophecies concerning
Genesis 17:16-21; 18:10-14; 21:12; 26:2-5,24; Exodus 32:13; 1 Chronicles 16:16; Romans 9:7

— 2. A designation of the ten tribes
Amos 7:9

ISAIAH

— Also called ESAIAS

— Son of Amos
Isaiah 1:1

— Prophecies in the days of Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, and Hezekiah, kings of Judah
Isaiah 1:1; 6:1; 7:1,3; 14:27; 20:1; 36:1; 38:1; 39:1

— Prophecy at the time of the invasion by Tartan, of Assyria
Isaiah 20:1

— Symbolically wears sackcloth, and walks barefoot as a sign to Israel
Isaiah 20:2,3

— Comforts and encourages Hezekiah and the people during the siege of Jerusalem by Rab-shakeh
2 Kings 18; 19; Isaiah 37:6,7

— Comforts Hezekiah in his affliction
2 Kings 20:1-11; Isaiah 38

— Performs the miracle of the returning shadow to confirm Hezekiah's faith
2 Kings 20:8-11

— Reproves Hezekiah's folly in exhibiting his resources to the commissioners from Babylon
2 Kings 20:12-19; Isaiah 39

— Is the chronicler of the times of Uzziah and Hezekiah
2 Chronicles 26:22; 32:32

— PROPHECIES, REPROOFS, AND EXHORTATIONS OF
Foretells punishment of the Jews for idolatry, and reproves self-confidence and distrust of God
Isaiah 2:6-20
Foretells the destruction of the Jews  
   Isaiah 3

Promises to the remnant restoration of divine favour  
   Isaiah 4:2-6; 6

Delineates the ingratitude of the Jews in the parable of the vineyard, and reproves it  
   Isaiah 5:1-10

Denounces existing corruptions  
   Isaiah 5:8-30

Foretells the failure of the plot of the Israelites and Syrians against Judah  
   Isaiah 7:1-16

Denounces calamities against Israel and Judah  
   Isaiah 7:16-25; 9:2-6

Foretells prosperity under Hezekiah, and the manifestation of the Messiah  
   Isaiah 9:1-7

Denounces vengeance upon the enemies of Israel  
   Isaiah 9:8-12

Denounces the wickedness of Israel, and foretells the judgments of God  
   Isaiah 9:13-21

Denounces judgments against false prophets  
   Isaiah 10:1-4

Foretells the destruction of Sennacherib's armies  
   Isaiah 10:5-34

The restoration of Israel and the triumph of the Messiah's kingdom  
   Isaiah 11

The burden of Babylon  
   Isaiah 13; 14:1-28

Denunciation against the Philistines  
   Isaiah 14:9-32
Burden of Moab
   Isaiah 15; 16

Burden of Damascus
   Isaiah 17

An obscure prophecy, supposed by some authorities to be
directed against the Assyrians, by others against the
Egyptians, and by others against the Ethiopians
   Isaiah 18

The burden of Egypt
   Isaiah 19; 20

Denunciations against Babylon
   Isaiah 21:1-10

Prophecy concerning Seir
   Isaiah 21:11,12

Arabia
   Isaiah 21:13-17

Concerning the conquest of Jerusalem, the captivity of
Shebna, and the promotion of Eliakim
   Isaiah 22:1-22

The overthrow of Tyre
   Isaiah 23

The judgments upon the land, but that a remnant of the Jews
would be saved
   Isaiah 25; 26; 27

Reproves Ephraim for his wickedness, and foretells the
destruction by Shalmaneser
   Isaiah 28:1-5

Declares the glory of God upon the remnant who are saved
   Isaiah 28:5,6

Exposes the corruptions in Jerusalem and exhorts to
repentance
   Isaiah 28:7-29

Foretells the invasion of Sennacherib, the distress of the
Jews, and the destruction of the Assyrian army
Isaiah 29:1-8
Denounces the hypocrisy of the Jews
Isaiah 29:9-17
Promises a reformation
Isaiah 29:18-24
Reproves the people for their confidence in Egypt, and their contempt of God
Isaiah 30:1-17; 31:1-6

Declares the goodness and longsuffering of God toward them
Isaiah 30:18-26; 32; 33; 34; 35
Reproves the Jews for their spiritual blindness and infidelity
Isaiah 42:18-25
Promises ultimate restoration of the Jews
Isaiah 43:1-13
Foretells the ultimate destruction of Babylon
Isaiah 43:14-17; 47
Exhorts the people to repent
Isaiah 43:22-28
Comforts the Jewish community with promises, exposes the folly of idolatry, and their future deliverance from captivity by Cyrus
Isaiah 44; 45:1-5; 48:20
Foretells the conversion of the Gentiles and the triumph of the gospel
Isaiah 45:5-25
Denounces the evils of idolatry
Isaiah 46
Reproves the Jews for their idolatries and other wickedness
Isaiah 48
Exhorts to sanctification
Isaiah 56:1-8
Foretells calamities to Judah
Isaiah 59:9-12; with 57; 58; 59
Foreshadows the person and the kingdom of the Messiah
Isaiah 32

ISCAH
— Daughter of Haran and sister of Lot
   Genesis 11:29

ISCARIOT
See JUDAS

ISHBAH
— Father of Eshtemoa
   1 Chronicles 4:17

ISHBAK
— Son of Abraham and Keturah
   Genesis 25:2; 1 Chronicles 1:32

ISHBI-BENOB
— A giant warrior, killed by Abishai
   2 Samuel 21:16

ISH-BOSHETH
— (Son of Saul)
— Called ESH-BAAL in
   1 Chronicles 8:33; 9:39
— Made king by Abner
   2 Samuel 2:8-10
— Deserted by Abner
   2 Samuel 3:6-12
— Restores Micahhal (David's first wife) to David
   2 Samuel 3:14-16
— Assassinated
   2 Samuel 4:5-8
— Avenged by David
   2 Samuel 4:9-12
ISHI
— 1. A name of a god
   Hosea 2:16
— 2. A son of Appaim
   1 Chronicles 2:31
— 3. A descendant of Judah
   1 Chronicles 4:20
— 4. A Simeonite
   1 Chronicles 4:42
— 5. One of the heads of Manasseh
   1 Chronicles 5:24

ISHIAH
— One of the heads of Issachar
   1 Chronicles 7:3; 24:21,25

ISHIJAH
— One of the sons of Harim
   Ezra 10:31

ISHMA
— A descendant of Judah
   1 Chronicles 4:3

ISHMAEL
— 1. Son of Abraham
   Genesis 16:11,15,16; 1 Chronicles 1:28
   Prayer of Abraham for
   Genesis 17:18,20
   Circumcised
   Genesis 17:23-26
   Promised to be the father of a nation
   Genesis 16:11,12; 17:20; 21:12,13,18
   Sent away by Abraham
   Genesis 21:6-21
   With Isaac buries his father
Genesis 25:9
Children of
   Genesis 25:12-18; 1 Chronicles 1:29-31
Daughter of, marries Esau
   Genesis 28:9; 36:2,3
Death of
   Genesis 25:17,18

— 2. Father Of Zebadiah
   2 Chronicles 19:11

— 3. A son of Azel
   1 Chronicles 8:38; 9:44

— 4. One of the captains of hundreds
   2 Chronicles 23:1

— 5. A priest of the exile
   Ezra 10:22

— 6. A son of Nethaniah
   Assassinated Gedaliah, governor of Judah under king of Babylon, and takes many Jews captive
      Jeremiah 40:8-16; 41:1-11; 2 Kings 25:23-25
   Defeated by Johanan, and put to flight
      Jeremiah 41:12-15

ISHMAELITES
— Region occupied by
   Genesis 25:18

— Merchants of, buy Joseph
   Genesis 37:25-36; 39:1

— Called MIDIANITES
   Genesis 37:28,36; Judges 8:24,26

— Enemies to Israel
   Psalm 83:6

See ISHMAEL
ISHMAIAH
— A prince of Zebulun
  1 Chronicles 27:19

ISHMERAII
— A chief Benjamite
  1 Chronicles 8:18

ISHOD
— One from the tribe of Manasseh
  1 Chronicles 7:18

ISHPAN
— A chief Benjamite
  1 Chronicles 8:22

ISH-TOB
— A small state of Aram
  2 Samuel 10:6,8
  See TOB

ISHUAH
— Also called ISUAH
— Son of Asher
  Genesis 46:17; 1 Chronicles 7:30

ISHUI
— Also called ISHUAI, ISUI, and JESUI
— 1. Son of Asher
  Genesis 46:17; Numbers 26:44; 1 Chronicles 7:30
— 2. Son of Saul
  1 Samuel 14:49

ISLAND
— Prophecies concerning
  Psalm 97:1; Isaiah 11:11; 41:1,5; 49:1; Zephaniah 2:11; Revelation 16:20
ISMAIAH
— A Gibeonite who joined David at Ziklag
  1 Chronicles 12:4

ISPAH
— A chief Benjamite
  1 Chronicles 8:16

ISRAEL
— 1. A name given to Jacob
  Genesis 32:24-32; 2 Kings 17:34; Hosea 12:3,4

— 2. A name of the Messiah in prophecy
  Isaiah 49:3

— 3. A name given to the descendants of Jacob, a nation
  Also called ISRAELITES, and HEBREWS
  Genesis 43:32; Exodus 1:15; 9:7; 10:3; 21:2; Leviticus 23:42;
  Joshua 13:6
  Etc
  1 Samuel 4:6; 13:3,19; 14:11,21; Philippians 3:5

— (TRIBES OF ISRAEL were named after the sons of Jacob)
— (Usually, in lists, the names of Levi and Joseph, two sons of
  Jacob, do not appear)
  The descendants of Levi were consecrated to the rites of
  religion, and the two sons of Joseph, Ephraim and Manasseh,
  were adopted by Jacob in Joseph's place
  Genesis 48:5; Joshua 14:4
  And their names appear in the catalogues of tribes instead
  of those of Levi and Joseph, as follows, ASHER, BENJAMIN,
  DAN, EPHRAIM, GAD, ISSACHAR, JUDAH, MANASSEH,
  NAPHTALI, REUBEN, SIMEON, ZEBULUN
  Names of, seen in John's vision, on the gates of the New
  Jerusalem
Revelation 21:12

Prophecies concerning
   Genesis 15:5,13; 25:23; 26:4; 27:28,29,40; 48:19; 49;
   Deuteronomy 33

Prophecies about the multitude of

Prophecies of their captivity in Egypt
   Genesis 15:13,14; Acts 7:6,7

Divided into families, each of which had a chief
   Numbers 25:14; 26; 36:1; Joshua 7:14; 1 Chronicles 4; 5; 6; 7;8

Number of, who went into Egypt
   Genesis 46:8-27; Exodus 1:5; Deuteronomy 10:22; Acts 7:14

Number of, at the time of the exodus
   Exodus 12:37,38; with Genesis 47:27; Exodus 1:7-20; Psalm 105:24; Acts 7:17

Number of, fit for military service when they left Egypt
   Exodus 12:37

Number of, at Sinai, by tribes
   Numbers 1:1-50

Number of, after the plague
   Numbers 26

Number of, when David counted (conducted a census)
   2 Samuel 24:1-9; 1 Chronicles 21:5,6; 27:23,24

Number of, after the captivity
   Ezra 2:64; Nehemiah 7:66,67

Number of, in John's apocalyptic vision
   Revelation 7:1-8

Lived in Goshen
   Genesis 46:28-34; 47:4-10,27,28

Lived in Egypt for four-hundred and thirty years
   Exodus 12:40,41; with Genesis 15:13; Acts 7:6; Galatians 3:17

Were enslaved and oppressed by the Egyptians
   Exodus 1; 2; 5; Acts 7:18-21
Their groaning heard by God
   Exodus 2:23-25
Moses commissioned as the deliverer
   Exodus 3:2-22; 4:1-17
The land of Egypt was plagued on their account
See EGYPT
   Exempt from the plagues
   Exodus 8:22,23; 9:4-6,26; 10:23; 11:7; 12:13
Children were spared when the firstborn of the Egyptians were killed
   Exodus 12:13,23
Instituted the Passover
   Exodus 12:1-28
Borrowed jewels from the Egyptians
   Exodus 11:2,3; 12:35,36; Psalm 105:37
Urged by the Egyptians to depart
   Exodus 12:31-39
Journey from Rameses to Succoth
   Exodus 12:37-39
Made the journey by night
   Exodus 12:42
The day of their deliverance to be a memorial
   Exodus 12:42; 13:3-16
Led by God
   Exodus 13:18,21,22
 Providentially cared for
   Deuteronomy 8:3,4; 29:5,6; 34:7; Nehemiah 9:21; Psalm 105:37
See MANNA
See CLOUD, PILLAR OF
Journey from Succoth to Etham
   Exodus 13:20
Journey to Pi-hahiroth
   Exodus 14:2; Numbers 33:5-7
Pursued by the Egyptians
   Exodus 14:5-31
Pass through the Red Sea
   Exodus 14:19-22; Deuteronomy 11:4; Psalm 78; 105; 106; 136
The order of the march
   Numbers 2
Journey to Marah
   Exodus 15:23; Numbers 33:8
Complained on account of the bitter water
   Exodus 15:23-25
Water of, sweetened
   Exodus 15:25
Journey to Elim
   Exodus 15:27; Numbers 33:9
For the itinerary, see
   Numbers 33
Complained for food
   Exodus 16:2,3

Provided with manna and quail
   Exodus 16:4-36
Complained for lack of water at Rephidim
   Exodus 17:2-7
Water miraculously supplied from the rock at Meribah
   Exodus 17:5-7
Defeat the Amalekites
   Exodus 17:13; Deuteronomy 25:17,18
Arrive at Sinai
   Exodus 19:1; Numbers 33:15
At the suggestion of Jethro, Moses' father-in-law, they
organize a system of government
   Exodus 18:25; Deuteronomy 1:9-17
The message of God to them, requiring that they must be
obedient to his commandments, and as a reward they would be
a holy nation to him, and their reply
   Exodus 19:3-8
Sanctify themselves for receiving the law
   Exodus 19:10-15
The law delivered to
   Exodus 20; 21; 22; 23; 24:1-4; Leviticus 25; 26; 27
The people receive it and covenant obedience to it
   Exodus 24:3,7
Idolatry of
   Exodus 32; Deuteronomy 9:17-21
The anger of the Lord in consequence
   Exodus 32:9-14

Moses' indignation; breaks the tables of stone; enters the camp; commands the Levites; three thousand die
   Exodus 32:19-35
Punished by a plague
   Exodus 32:35
Obduracy of
   Exodus 33:3; 34:9; Deuteronomy 9:12-29
God withdraws his presence
   Exodus 33:1-3
The mourning of, when God refused to lead them
   Exodus 33:4-10
Tables renewed
   Exodus 34
Pattern for the tabernacle and the appurtenances, and forms of worship to be observed
   Exodus 25; 26; 27; 28; 29; 30; 31
Gifts consecrated for the creation of the tabernacle
   Exodus 35; 36:1-7; Numbers 7
The erection of the tabernacle; the manufacture of the appurtenances including the garments of the priests; and their sanctification
Exodus 36:8-38; 37; 38; 39; 40
First sacrifice offered by, under the law
Leviticus 8:14-36; 9:8-24
Second Passover observed
Numbers 9:1-5
March out of the wilderness
Numbers 10:11-36
For the itinerary, see
Numbers 33
The order of camping sites and the march
Numbers 2
Arrive at the border of Canaan
Numbers 12:16
Send twelve spies to view the land
Numbers 13; 32:8; Deuteronomy 1:22,25; Joshua 14:7
Return with a majority report and a minority report
Numbers 13:26-33; 14:6-10
Complaining over the report
Numbers 14:1-5
The judgment of God upon them in consequence of their unbelief and complaining
Numbers 14:13-39
Reaction, and their purpose to enter the land; are defeated by the Amalekites
Numbers 14:40-45; Deuteronomy 1:41-45
Abide at Kadesh
Deuteronomy 1:46
Return to the wilderness, where they remain for thirty eight years, and all die except Joshua and Caleb
Numbers 14:20-39
Rebellion of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram
Numbers 16:1-40; Deuteronomy 11:6
Complain against Moses and Aaron, are plagued, fourteen-thousand and seven-hundred people die, plague
stopped
  Numbers 16:41-50
Complain for lack of water in Meribah; the rock is struck
  Numbers 20:1-13
Are refused passage through the country of Edom
  Numbers 20:14-21
The death of Aaron
  Numbers 20:22,29; 33:38,39; Deuteronomy 10:6
Defeat the Canaanites
  Numbers 21:1-3
Are scourged with fiery (poisonous) serpents
  Numbers 21:4-9
Defeat the Amorites
  Numbers 21:21-32; Deuteronomy 2:24-35
Defeat the king of Baasha
  Numbers 21:33-35; Deuteronomy 3:1-17
Arrive in the plains of Moab, at the fords of the Jordan River
  Numbers 22:1; 33:48,49
Commit idolatry with the people of Moab
  Numbers 25:1-5
Punished by a plague in consequence, twenty-four thousand people die
  Numbers 25:6-15; 26:1
The people numbered for the allotment of the land
  Numbers 26
The daughters of Zelophehad sue for an inheritance
  Numbers 27:1-11; Joshua 17:3-6

Conquest of the Midianites
  Numbers 31
Nations dread
  Deuteronomy 2:25
Renew the covenant
Deuteronomy 29
Moses dies, and the people mourn
Deuteronomy 34
Joshua appointed the leader
Numbers 27:18-23; Deuteronomy 31:23

See JOSHUA
All who were numbered at Mount Sinai perished in the wilderness except Caleb and Joshua
Numbers 26:63,65; Deuteronomy 2:14-16

Piety of those who entered Canaan
Joshua 23:8; Judges 2:7-10; Jeremiah 2:2,3

Men chosen to allot the lands of Canaan among the tribes and families
Numbers 34:17-29

Remove from Shittim to the Jordan River
Joshua 3:1

Cross the Jordan River
Joshua 4

Circumcision observed and the Passover celebrated
Joshua 5

Jericho captured
Joshua 6

Ai captured
Joshua 7; 8

Make a treaty with the Gibeonites
Joshua 9

Defeat the five Amoritish kings
Joshua 10

Conquest of the land
Joshua 21:43-45; with Judges 1

The land allotted
Joshua 15; 16; 17; 18; 19; 20; 21

Two and one-half tribes return from the west side of the
Jordan River; erect a memorial to signify the unity of the tribes; the memorial misunderstood; the controversy which followed; its amicable resolution
  Joshua 22
Joshua's exhortation immediately before his death
  Joshua 23
Covenant renewed, death of Joshua
  Joshua 24; Judges 2:8,9
Religious fidelity during the life of Joshua
  Joshua 24:31; Judges 2:7
— UNDER THE JUDGES
Public affairs administered four-hundred and fifty years by the judges
  Judges 2:16-19; Acts 13:20
The original inhabitants not fully expelled
  Judges 1:27-36; 3:1-7
Reproved by an angel for not casting out the original inhabitants
  Judges 2:1-5
People turn to idolatry
  Judges 2:10-23
Delivered for their idolatry to the king of Mesopotamia during eight years, their repentance and deliverance
  Judges 3:8-11
Renew their idolatry, and are put under tribute to the king of Moab during eighteen years, repent and are delivered by Ehud, eighty years of peace follow
  Judges 3:12-30
Shamgar resists a foray of the Philistines and delivers Israel
  Judges 3:31
People again do evil and are put under bonds to the king of Syria for twenty years
  Judges 4:1-3
Delivered by Deborah, a prophetess, and judged
Judges 4; 5
Seven years of bondage to the Midianites; delivered by Gideon
Judges 6; 7; 8:1-28

See GIDEON
Return to idolatry
Judges 8:33,34

Abimelech foments an inter-tribal war
Judges 9
Led by Tola for twenty-three years
Judges 10:1,2
Led by Jair for twenty-two years
Judges 10:3,4

The people backslide, and are given over to the Philistines for chastisement for eighteen years; they repent and turn to the Lord; they are delivered by Jephthah
Judges 10:6-18; 11

The Ephraimites go to war against other tribes; they are defeated by Jephthah
Judges 12:1-7
Led by Ibzan for seven years
Judges 12:8-10
Led by Elon for ten years
Judges 12:11,12
Led by Abdon for eight years
Judges 12:13-15

The people backslide again are chastened by the Philistines for forty years
Judges 13:1

Led by Samson for twenty years
Judges 15:20; with 13; 14; 15; 16

Scandal of the Bethlehemite's concubine, and the consequent war between the Benjamites and the other tribes
Judges 19; 20; 21
Led by Eli for forty years
1 Samuel 4:18; with 1; 2; 3; 4

Struck down by the Philistines at Eben-ezer
1 Samuel 4:1,2,10,11

They demand a king
1 Samuel 8:5-20; Hosea 13:10

— UNDER THE KINGS BEFORE THE SEPARATION INTO TWO KINGDOMS

Saul anointed as king
1 Samuel 10; 11:12-15; 12:13

Ammonites invade Israel, are defeated
1 Samuel 11

Philistines struck down
1 Samuel 14

Amalekites defeated
1 Samuel 15

David anointed as king
1 Samuel 16:11-13

Goliath killed
1 Samuel 17

Israel defeated by the Philistines, and Saul and his sons are killed
1 Samuel 31

See SAUL
David defeats the Amalekites
1 Samuel 30; 2 Samuel 1:1

David made king
2 Samuel 2:4,11

Ish-bosheth made king
2 Samuel 2:8-10

The conflict between the two political factions
2 Samuel 2:12-32; 3:1

David made king over all Israel
2 Samuel 5:1-5
Conquests of David
   2 Samuel 8
Absalom's rebellion
   2 Samuel 15:18

See DAVID
Solomon anointed as king
   1 Kings 1:32-40
The Temple built
   1 Kings 6
Solomon's palace built
   1 Kings 7
Solomon's death
   1 Kings 11:41-43

See SOLOMON

— THE REVOLT OF THE TEN TRIBES
— (Foreshadowing circumstances indicating the separation)
Disagreement after Saul's death
   2 Samuel 2; 1 Chronicles 12:23-40; 13
Lukewarmness of the ten tribes, and zeal of Judah for David
in Absolom's rebellion
   2 Samuel 19:41-43
The rebellion of Sheba
   2 Samuel 20
The two factions are distinguished as Israel and Judah
during David's reign
   2 Samuel 21:2

Providential
   Zechariah 11:14
Revolt consummated under Rehoboam, son and successor of
Solomon
   1 Kings 12:4
— 4. The name of the ten tribes that revolted from the house (kingdom) of David
Also called JACOB
Hosea 12:2
— (The list of the kings of Israel, and the period of time in which they reigned. For the facts of their reigns see under each name)
— 1. Jeroboam, twenty-two years
— 2. Nadab, about two years
— 3. Baasha, twenty-four years
— 4. Elah, two years
— 5. Zimri, seven days
— 6. Omri, twelve years
— 7. Ahab, twenty-two years
— 8. Ahaziah, two years
— 9. Jehoram, twelve years
— 10. Jehu, twenty-eight years
— 11. Jehoahaz, seventeen years
— 12. Jehoash, sixteen years
— 13. Jeroboam II, forty-one years
— 14. Zachariah, six months
— 15. Shallum, one month
— 16. Menahem, ten years
— 17. Pekahiah, two years
— 18. Pekah, twenty years
— 19. Hoshea, nine years
— (The ten tribes were carried away captive to Assyria)
— HISTORY OF
War continued between the two kingdoms all the days of
Rehoboam and Jeroboam
1 Kings 14:30
War continued between Jeroboam and Abijam
1 Kings 15:7
War continued between Baasha and Asa  
1 Kings 15:16,32

Famine prevails during the reign of Ahab  
1 Kings 18:1-6

Israel, also called SAMARIA, invaded by, but defeats, Ben-hadad, king of Syria  
1 Kings 20

Moab rebels  
2 Kings 1:1; 3

Army of Syria invades Israel, but peacefully withdraws through the tact of the prophet Elisha  
2 Kings 6:8-23

The city of Samaria besieged  
2 Kings 6:24-33; 7

The city of Samaria captured, and the people carried to Assyria  
2 Kings 17

The land repopulated  
2 Kings 17:24

The remnant that remained after the able-bodied persons were carried into captivity affiliated with the kingdom of Judah  
2 Chronicles 30:18-26; 34:6; 35:18

**ISRAEL, PROPHECIES CONCERNING**  
— PROPHECIES CONCERNING

Of captivity, famine, and judgments  
1 Kings 14:15,16; 17:1; 20:13-28; 2 Kings 7:1,2,17; 8:1; Isaiah 7:8; 8:4-7; 9:8-21; 17:3-11; 28:1-8; Hosea 1:1-9; 2:1-13; 4; 8; 9; 10; 11:5,6; 12:7-14; 13; Amos 2:6-16; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9

Of restoration  
Hosea 2:14-23; 11:9-11; 13:13,14; 14:8

Of the reunion of the ten tribes and Judah  
Jeremiah 3:18; Ezekiel 37:16-22

See the following
— 5. JUDAH

The nation composed of the tribes of Judah and Benjamin, called JUDAH, and JEWS, ruled by the descendants of David

Isaiah 11:12

See JEWS

In the historical books of first and second Kings, and first and second Chronicles the nation is called JUDAH, but in the prophecies it is frequently referred to as ISRAEL, as in

Isaiah 8:14; 49:7

The list of rulers and the periods of time over which they reigned

— 1. Rehoboam, seventeen years
— 2. Abijah (Abijam), three years
— 3. Asa, forty-one years
— 4. Jehoshaphat, twenty-five years
— 5. Jehoram, eight years
— 6. Ahaziah, one year

Athaliah's usurpation, six years
— 7. Joash (Jehoash), forty years
— 8. Amaziah, twenty-nine years
— 9. Uzziah (Azariah), fifty-two years
— 10. Jotham, sixteen years
— 11. Ahaz, sixteen years
— 12. Hezekiah, twenty-nine years
— 13. Manasseh, fifty-five years
— 14. Amon, two years
— 15. Josiah, thirty-one years
— 16. Jehoahaz (Josiah's son), three months
— 17. Jehoiakim (Josiah's son), eleven years
— 18. Jehoiachin (Jeconiah), Jehoiakim's son, three months
— 19. Zedekiah (Mattaniah), Josiah's son, eleven years
— (For the history of the above kings see under each name)

Rehoboam succeeds Solomon. As a consequence of his arbitrary policy, ten tribes rebel
1 Kings 12

Other circumstances of his reign
1 Kings 14:21-31; 2 Chronicles 10; 11; 12

Death of Rehoboam
1 Kings 14:31

Abijam's wicked reign
1 Kings 15:1-8; 2 Chronicles 13

Asa's good reign
1 Kings 15:9-24; 2 Chronicles 14; 15; 16

Asa makes a treaty with Ben-hadad, king of Syria, to make war against Israel
1 Kings 15:16-24

Jehoshaphat succeeds Asa
1 Kings 15:24; 2 Chronicles 17; 18; 19; 20; 21:1

Jehoshaphat joins Ahab against the king of Syria
1 Kings 22

See JEHOShaphat
Jehoram, also called JORAM, reigns in place of his father, Jehoshaphat
   2 Kings 8:16-24; 2 Chronicles 21

Edom revolts
   2 Kings 8:20-22

Ahaziah, also called AZARIAH
   2 Chronicles 22:6

And JEHOAHAZ
   2 Chronicles 21:17; 25:23

Ahaziah succeeds Jehoram
   2 Kings 8:24-29; 2 Chronicles 22

Ahaziah killed by Jehu
   2 Kings 9:27-29; 2 Chronicles 22:8,9

Athaliah, his mother, succeeds him
   2 Kings 11:1-16; 2 Chronicles 22:10-12; 23:1-15

Jehoash (also called JOASH) succeeds Athaliah
   2 Kings 11:21; 12:1-21; 2 Chronicles 24

The temple repaired
   2 Kings 12

Amaziah reigns, and Judah is invaded by the king of Israel; Jerusalem is taken and the sacred things of the temple carried away
   2 Kings 14:1-20; 2 Chronicles 25

Azariah (also called UZZIAH) succeeds him
   2 Kings 14:21,22; 15:1-7; 2 Chronicles 26

Jotham succeeds Uzziah
   2 Kings 15:7,32-38; 2 Chronicles 27

Rezin, king of Syria, invades Judah
   2 Kings 15:37

Jotham is succeeded by Ahaz
   2 Kings 16:1; 2 Chronicles 28

Judah is invaded by the kings of Samaria and Syria; Ahaz hires the king of Assyria to make war on the king of Syria
   2 Kings 16:5-9
Ahaz changes the nature of the altar in the temple
   2 Kings 16:10-18
Hezekiah succeeds Ahaz
   2 Kings 16:19,20; 2 Chronicles 29:32
Hezekiah's good reign
   2 Kings 18:1-8
Hezekiah revolts from the sovereignty of the king of Assyria
   2 Kings 18:7
The king of Assyria invades Judah, and blasphemes the God of Judah; his army overthrown
   2 Kings 18:9-37; 19
Hezekiah's sickness and miraculous restoration
   2 Kings 20
Hezekiah succeeded by Manasseh
   2 Kings 20:21; 2 Chronicles 33:1-20
Manasseh's wicked reign
   2 Kings 21:1-18
Amon succeeds Manasseh on the throne
   2 Kings 21:18-26; 2 Chronicles 33:20-25
Josiah succeeds Amon; the temple is repaired; the book of the law recovered; religious revival follows; and the king dies
   2 Kings 22; 23:1-30; 2 Chronicles 34; 35
Josiah is succeeded by Jehoahaz, who reigned for three months, was dethroned by the king of Egypt, and the land was put under taxation
   2 Kings 23:30-35; 2 Chronicles 36:1-3

Jehoiakim is elevated to the throne; becomes tributary to Nebuchadnezzar for three years; he rebels; is conquered and carried off to Babylon
   2 Kings 24:1-6; 2 Chronicles 36:4-8
Jehoiachin is made king; suffers invasion and is carried off to Babylon
Zedekiah is made king by Nebuchadnezzar; he rebels; so, Nebuchadnezzar invades Judah, takes Jerusalem, and carries off the people to Babylon, despoiling the temple

The poorest of the people were left to occupy the country, and were joined by fragments of the army of Judah, the dispersed Israelites in other lands, and the king's daughters

Gedaliah was appointed governor over the region

Gedaliah's administration was favorable to the people

Gedaliah was conspired against and assassinated by Ishmael

Ishmael seeks to betray the people to the Ammonites

The people in fear, take refuge in Egypt

— **CAPTIVITY OF**

Great wickedness is the cause of their adversity

They live in Babylon

Beside the Chebar River

Patriotism of

Plotted against, by Haman

Are saved by Esther
Cyrus decrees their restoration
   2 Chronicles 36:22,23; Ezra 1:1-4
Cyrus directs the rebuilding of the temple, and the restoration of the vessels which had been carried off to Babylon
   2 Chronicles 36:23; Ezra 1:3-11
Proclamation renewed by Darius and Artaxerxes
   Ezra 6:1-14
Ezra returns with One-thousand seven-hundred and fifty-four of the exiles to Jerusalem
   Ezra 2
Temple rebuilt and dedicated
   Ezra 3; 4; 5; 6
Artaxerxes issues the proclamation to restore the temple services
   Ezra 7
Priests and Levites authorized to return
   Ezra 8
Corruptions among the returned captives; their reform
   Ezra 9; 10
Nehemiah is commissioned to lead the remainder of the captivity, forty-nine thousand nine-hundred and forty-two go back to Canaan
   Nehemiah 2; 7:5-67; Psalm 85; 87; 107; 126
The wall of Jerusalem rebuilt and dedicated
   Nehemiah 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 12
The law read and expounded
   Nehemiah 8
Solemn feast is kept; priests are purified, and the covenant sealed
   Nehemiah 8; 9; 10
One-tenth of the people, to be determined by lot, volunteer to live in Jerusalem, and the remaining ninety percent live in other cities
Nehemiah 11
Catalogue of the priests and Levites who came up with Zerubbabel

Nehemiah 12
Nehemiah reforms various abuses

Nehemiah 13
The people expect a Messiah

Luke 3:15
Many accept Jesus as the Christ

The majority reject Jesus

See JESUS, REJECTED
Rejected by God
Matthew 21:43; Luke 20:16

— PROPHECIES CONCERNING
Of their rejection of the Messiah

Isaiah 8:14,15; 49:5,7; 52:14; 53:1-3; Zechariah 11; 13;
Matthew 21:33; 22:1
Of war and other judgments

23:26,27; Isaiah 1:1-24; 3; 4:1; 5; 6:9-13; 7:17-25; 8:14-22; 9;
Jeremiah 1:11-16; 4:5-31; 6; 7:8-34; 8; 9:9-26; 10:17-22; 11:9-23;
20:5; 21:4-7; 22:24-30; 25:8-38; 28; 34; 37; 38:1-3;
42:13-22; 43; 44; 45; Lamentations 5:6; Ezekiel 4; 5; 11:7-12;
12; 15; 16; 17; 19; 22:13-22; 23:22-35; 24; 33:21-29; Daniel
9:26,27; Joel 2:1-17; Amos 2:4,5; Micah 2:10; 3; 4:8-10;
Habakkuk 1:6-11; Zephaniah 1; Zechariah 11; 14:1-3; Malachi
4:1; Matthew 21:33,34; 23:35-38; 24:2,14-42; Mark 13:1-13;
Dispersion of

Isaiah 24:1; Jeremiah 9:16; Hosea 9:17; Joel 3:6,20; Amos 9:9;
Ezekiel 4:13; 5:10,12; 20:23; 36:19; Daniel 9:7; John 7:35;
Acts 2:5
Of blessing and restoration


ISRAELITES

See ISRAEL

ISSACHAR

— 1. A son of Jacob

Genesis 30:18; Exodus 1:3; 1 Chronicles 2:1

Jacob's prophetic benedictions upon

Genesis 49:14,15

In the time of David

1 Chronicles 7:2,5

See TRIBE OF, below

— 2. The tribe of Issachar

Military forces of, taken at Sinai

Numbers 1:28,29; 2:6

On the plains of Moab

Numbers 26:25

Moses' blessing upon

Deuteronomy 33:18,19

Places in the march and encampments

Numbers 2:3,5; 10:14,15

Parts of Canaan allotted to

Joshua 19:17-23; with 17:10,11

Join Deborah and Barak in war against Sisera

Judges 5:15
Insurgents from, joined David
   1 Chronicles 12:32,40

Join with the kingdom of Judah after the conquest of the land by
   2 Chronicles 30:18

For things common to all the tribes
See ISRAELITES, TRIBES OF

ISSUE OF BLOOD
   — General scriptures concerning
      Matthew 9:20; Mark 5:25; Luke 8:43

See HEMORRHAGE

ITALY
   — General scriptures concerning
      Acts 27:2; Hebrews 13:24

   — Aquila and Priscilla expelled from
      Acts 18:2

ITCH
   — General scriptures concerning
      Deuteronomy 28:27

ITHAI
   — Also called ITTAI

   — One of David's valiant men
      2 Samuel 23:29; 1 Chronicles 11:31

ITHAMAR
   — Son of Aaron
      Exodus 6:23; 28:1; 1 Chronicles 6:3

   — Entrusted with monies of the tabernacle
      Exodus 38:21

   — Charged with duties of the tabernacle
      Numbers 4:28; 7:8
Forbidden to lament the death of his brothers, Nadab and Abihu
Leviticus 10:6,7

Descendants of
1 Chronicles 24:1-19

ITHIEL

1. A Benjamite
   Nehemiah 11:7

2. An unidentified person mentioned in
   Proverbs 30:1

ITHMAH

A Moabite
   1 Chronicles 11:46

ITHNAN

A town in the extreme south of Judah
   Joshua 15:23

ITHRA

Also called JETHER

Father of Amasa
   2 Samuel 17:25; 1 Chronicles 2:17

ITHRAN

1. Son of Dishon
   Genesis 36:26; 1 Chronicles 1:41

2. Son of Zophah
   1 Chronicles 7:37

ITHREAM

Son of David
   2 Samuel 3:5; 1 Chronicles 3:3

ITHRITES

Patronymic of the family of Jether
   2 Samuel 23:38; 1 Chronicles 2:53
ITINERARY

— Of the Israelites
   Numbers 33; Deuteronomy 10:6,7

   See ISRAEL

ITTAH-KAZIN

— A landmark on the boundary line of the tribe of Zebulun
   Joshua 19:13

ITTAI

— A chief of David
   2 Samuel 18:2; 1 Chronicles 11:31

— Supports David against Absalom
   2 Samuel 15:19-22; 18:2,5

ITURAEA

— Small province in the northwest of Palestine
   Luke 3:1

   See also
   1 Chronicles 1:31; 5:19

IVAH

— A district in Babylon conquered by the Assyrians
   2 Kings 18:34; 19:13; Isaiah 37:13

IVORY

— General scriptures concerning
   Song of Solomon 5:14; 7:4; Ezekiel 27:15

— Exported from Tarshish
   1 Kings 10:22; 2 Chronicles 9:21

— Chittim
   Ezekiel 27:6

— Ahab's palace made of
   1 Kings 22:39

— Other houses made of
   Psalm 45:8; Amos 3:15
— Other articles made of
  Stringed instruments
    Psalm 45:8
  Thrones
    1 Kings 10:18; 2 Chronicles 9:17
  Benches
    Ezekiel 27:6
  Beds
    Amos 6:4
  Vessels
    Revelation 18:12

IZHAR
— Son of Kohath
  Exodus 6:18,21; 1 Chronicles 6:2,18,38; 23:12,18

IZRAHIAH
— Grandson of Tola
  1 Chronicles 7:3

IZRI
— Perhaps the same as ZERI
— Leader of the fourth division of Levitical singers
  1 Chronicles 25:11
JAAKAN
— Also called AKAN and JAKAN
— Son of Ezer
  Genesis 36:27; Deuteronomy 10:6; 1 Chronicles 1:42

JAAKOBAH
— Descendant of Simeon
  1 Chronicles 4:36

JAALA
— Also called JAALAH
— One of the servants of Solomon returned from exile
  Ezra 2:56; Nehemiah 7:58

JAALAM
— Son of Esau
  Genesis 36:5,14,18; 1 Chronicles 1:35

JAANAI
— A Gadite chief
  1 Chronicles 5:12

JAARE-OREGIM
— Father of Elhanan
  2 Samuel 21:19

JAASAU
— Of the family of Bani
  Ezra 10:37

JAASIEL
— Son of Abner
  1 Chronicles 27:21
JAAZANIAH
— 1. Also called Jezaniah
   A captain who joined Gedaliah at Mizpah
   2 Kings 25:23; Jeremiah 40:8; 42:1
— 2. A Rechabite
   Jeremiah 35:3
— 3. An idolatrous zealot
   Ezekiel 8:11
— 4. A wicked prince of Judah
   Ezekiel 11:1-13

JAAZER
— Also called JAZER
— A Levitical city of refuge in Gilead, allotted to Gad, and given to the Levites

JAAZIAH
— A descendant of Merari
   1 Chronicles 24:26,27

JAAZIEL
— A Levite musician
   1 Chronicles 15:18

JABAL
— Son of Lamech
— A shepherd
   Genesis 4:20

JABBOK
— A stream on the east of the Jordan River, the northern boundary of the possessions of the Ammonites
   Numbers 21:24; Judges 11:13
— Of the Reubenites and the Gadites
   Joshua 12:2; Deuteronomy 3:16
— The northern boundary of the Amorites
  Judges 11:22

JABESH-GILEAD
— A city east of the Jordan River
  Judges 21:8-15
— Beseiged by the Ammonites
  1 Samuel 11:1-11
— Saul and his sons buried at
  1 Samuel 31:11-13; 1 Chronicles 10:11,12; 2 Samuel 2:4
— Bones of Saul and his sons removed from, by David, and buried at Zelah
  2 Samuel 21:12-14

JABEZ
— 1. A city of the tribe of Judah
  1 Chronicles 2:55
— 2. The head of a family
  1 Chronicles 4:9,10

JABIN
— Names of two kings of Hazor
  Joshua 11:1-14; Judges 4:2,7,17,23,24; Psalm 83:9

JABNEEL
— 1. A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah
  Joshua 15:11
— 2. A city of the tribe of Naphtali
  Joshua 19:33

JABNEH
— A Philistine city
  2 Chronicles 26:6

JACHAN
— A Gadite
  1 Chronicles 5:13
**JACHIN**

— 1. Son of Simeon
   Genesis 46:10; Exodus 6:15; Numbers 26:12
   Called JARIB
   1 Chronicles 4:24

— 2. Name of a pillar
   1 Kings 7:21; 2 Chronicles 3:17
   See BOAZ

— 3. A priest, who returned from the exile to Jerusalem
   1 Chronicles 9:10; Nehemiah 11:10

— 4. A priest, head of one of the shifts of priests
   1 Chronicles 24:17

**JACINTH**

— A precious stone
   Revelation 9:17; 21:20

**JACKAL**

— A carnivorous animal
   Malachi 1:3

**JACOB**

— Son of Isaac, and the twin brother of Esau
   Genesis 25:24-26; Joshua 24:4; 1 Chronicles 1:34; Acts 7:8

— Ancestor of Jesus
   Matthew 1:2

— Given in answer to prayer
   Genesis 25:21

— Obtains Esau's birthright for just one bowl of stew
   Genesis 25:29-34; Hebrews 12:16

— Fradulently obtains his father's blessing
   Genesis 27:1-29; Hebrews 11:20

— Esau seeks to kill, escapes to Padan-aram
— His vision of the ladder
   Genesis 28:10-22

— God confirms the covenant of Abraham to

— Sojourns in Haran with his uncle, Laban
   Genesis 29:30; Hosea 12:12

— Serves fourteen years for Leah and Rachel
   Genesis 29:15-30; Hosea 12:12

— Sharp practice of, with the flocks and herds of Laban
   Genesis 30:32-43

— Dissatisfied with Laban's treatment and returns to the land of
   Canaan
   Genesis 31

— Meets angels of God on the journey, and calls the place
   "Mahanaim,"
   Genesis 32:1,2

— Dreads to meet Esau; sends him presents; wrestles with an angel
   Genesis 32

— Name of, changed to "Israel,"
   Genesis 32:28; 35:10

— Reconciliation of, with Esau
   Genesis 33:4

— Journeys to Succoth
   Genesis 33:17

— Journeys to Shalem, where he purchase a parcel of ground from
   Hamor and erects an altar
   Genesis 33:18-20

— His daughter, Dinah, is raped
   Genesis 34

— Returns to Beth-el, where he builds an altar, and erects and
   dedicates a pillar
   Genesis 35:1-7

— Deborah, Rebekah's nurse, dies, and is buried at Beth-el
   Genesis 35:8
— Journeys to Ephrath; Benjamin is born to; Rachel dies; and is "buried on the way to Ephrath, which is Bethlehem,"
  Genesis 35:16-19; 48:7

— Erects a monument at Rachel's grave
  Genesis 35:20

— The incest of his son, Reuben, with his concubine, Bilhah
  Genesis 35:22

— List of the names of his twelve sons
  Genesis 35:23-26

— Returns to Arbah, the city of his father
  Genesis 35:27

— Lives in the land of Canaan
  Genesis 37:1

— His partiality for his son, Joseph, and the consequent jealousy of his other sons
  Genesis 37:3,4

— Joseph's prophetic dream concerning
  Genesis 37:9-11

— His grief over the loss of Joseph
  Genesis 37:34,35

— Sends to Egypt to buy corn (grain)
  Genesis 42:1,2; 43:1-14

— His grief over the detention of Simeon and the demand for Benjamin to be taken into Egypt
  Genesis 42:36

— His love for Benjamin
  Genesis 43:14; 44:29

— Hears that Joseph is still alive
  Genesis 45:26-28

— Moves to Egypt
  Genesis 46:1-7; 1 Samuel 12:8; Psalm 105:23; Acts 7:14,15

— The list of his children and grandchildren who went down into Egypt
  Genesis 46:8-27
— **Meets Joseph**  
   Genesis 46:28-34

— **Pharaoh receives him, and is blessed by Jacob**  
   Genesis 47:1-10

— **The land of Goshen assigned to**  
   Genesis 47:11,12,27

— **Lives in Egypt for seventeen years**  
   Genesis 47:28

— **Exacts a promise from Joseph to bury him with his forefathers**  
   Genesis 47:29-31

— **His benediction upon Joseph and his two sons**  
   Genesis 48:15-22

— **Gives the land of the Amorites to Joseph**  
   Genesis 48:22; John 4:5

— **His final prophetic benedictions upon his sons**  
   Upon Reuben  
   Genesis 49:3,4

   Simeon and Levi  
   Genesis 49:5-7

   Judah  
   Genesis 49:8-12

   Zebulun  
   Genesis 49:13

   Issachar  
   Genesis 49:14,15

   Dan  
   Genesis 49:16-18

   Gad  
   Genesis 49:19

   Asher  
   Genesis 49:20

   Naphtali  
   Genesis 49:21

   Joseph
Genesis 49:22-26
Benjamin
Genesis 49:27
— **Charges his sons to bury him in the field of Machpelah**
   Genesis 49:29,30
— **Death of**
   Genesis 49:33
— **Body of, embalmed**
   Genesis 50:2
— **40 Days mourning for**
   Genesis 50:3
— **Burial of**
   Genesis 50:4-13
— **Descendants of**
— **Prophecies concerning himself and his descendants**
   Genesis 25:23; 27:28,29; 28:10-15; 31:3; 35:9-13; 46:3; Deuteronomy 1:8; Psalm 105:10,11
— **His wealth**
   Genesis 36:6,7
— **The well of**
   John 4:5-30

**JAEL**
— **Wife of Heber, and the one who killed Sisera**
   Judges 4:17-22; 5:6,24

**JAGUR**
— **A town of Judah**
   Joshua 15:21

**JAHATH**
— **Name of four Levites**
   1 Chronicles 4:2; 23:10,11; 24:22; 2 Chronicles 34:12
JAHAZ
— Also called JAHAZA, JAHAZAH, and JAHZAH
— A Levitical city in Reuben, taken from the Moabites

— Sihon defeated at
  Numbers 21:23; Deuteronomy 2:32; Judges 11:20

JAHAZIAH
— A returned exile
  Ezra 10:15

JAHAZIEL
— 1. A disaffected Israelite who joined David at Ziklag
  1 Chronicles 12:4
— 2. A priest
  1 Chronicles 16:6
— 3. Son of Hebron
  1 Chronicles 23:19; 24:23
— 4. A Levite and a prophet
  2 Chronicles 20:14
— 5. A chief, or the father of a chief, among the exiles, who returned from Babylon
  Ezra 8:5

JAHDAI
— A descendant of Caleb
  1 Chronicles 2:47

JAHDIEL
— Head of a family of the tribe of Manasseh
  1 Chronicles 5:24

JAHDO
— Son of Buz
  1 Chronicles 5:14
JAHLEEL
— Son of Zebulun
   Genesis 46:14; Numbers 26:26

JAHMAI
— Son of Tola
   1 Chronicles 7:2

JAHZAH
— A city of the tribe of Reuben
   1 Chronicles 6:78
   See JAHAZ

JAHZEEL
— Also called JAHZIEL
— A son of Naphtali
   Genesis 46:24; Numbers 26:48; 1 Chronicles 7:13

JAHZERAH
— A priest
   1 Chronicles 9:12

JAHZIEL
— General scriptures concerning
   1 Chronicles 7:13
   See JAHZEEL

JAILER (JAILOR)
— Of Philippi, converted
   Acts 16:27-34

JAIR
— 1. Son of Manasseh. Founder of twenty-three cities in Gilead
   Numbers 32:41; Deuteronomy 3:14; Joshua 13:30; 1 Kings 4:13; 1 Chronicles 2:22,23
— 2. A judge of Israel
   Judges 10:3-5
— 3. A Benjamite
   Esther 2:5

— 4. Father of Elhanan
   1 Chronicles 20:5

JAIRUS
— A ruler of the synagogue in Capernaum
   Matthew 9:18
— Daughter of, restored to life
   Matthew 9:18, 23-26; Mark 5:22-43; Luke 8:41-56

JAKAN
   See JAAKAN

JAKEH
— Father of Agur
   Proverbs 30:1

JAKIM
— 1. A Benjamite
   1 Chronicles 8:19
— 2. Head of a priestly division in the tabernacle service
   1 Chronicles 24:12

JALON
— Son of Ezra
   1 Chronicles 4:17

JAMBRES
— An Egyptian magician
   Exodus 7:11; 2 Timothy 3:8

JAMES
— 1. An apostle. Son of Zebedee and Salome
   Matthew 4:21; 27:56; Mark 15:40; 16:1
   Brother of John and a fisherman
Luke 5:10
Called to be an apostle
  Matthew 4:21,22; 10:2; Mark 1:19,20; Luke 6:14; Acts 1:13
Surnamed Boanerges by Jesus
  Mark 3:17

— (An intimate companion of Jesus, and present with him)
  At the great catch of fish
    Luke 5:10
  At the healing of Peter's mother-in-law
    Mark 1:29
  At the raising of the daughter of Jairus
    Mark 5:37; Luke 8:51
  At the transfiguration of Jesus
    Matthew 17:1; Mark 9:2; Luke 9:28
  In Gethsemane
    Matthew 26:37; Mark 14:33
  Asks Jesus concerning his second coming
    Mark 13:3

  Bigotry of
    Luke 9:54

  Civil ambitions of
    Matthew 20:20-23; Mark 10:35-41

  Present at Lake Tiberias when Jesus revealed himself to the disciples after his resurrection
    John 21:2; 1 Corinthians 15:7

  Martyred
    Acts 12:2

— 2. An apostle
  Son of Alphaeus
    Matthew 10:3; Mark 3:18; Luke 6:15; Acts 1:13; 12:17

  Brother of Jesus
    Matthew 13:55; 27:56; Mark 6:3; Luke 24:10; Galatians 1:19; 2:9,12

  The brother of Judas
The brother of Joses
Mark 15:40
Witness of Christ's resurrection
1 Corinthians 15:7
Addresses the gathering at Jerusalem in favor of liberty for the Gentile converts
Acts 15:13-21
Disciples sent by, to Antioch
Galatians 2:12
Hears of the success attending Paul's ministry
Acts 21:18,19
Epistle of
James 1:1

— 3. Brother of Jesus
Matthew 13:55; Mark 6:3; Galatians 1:19

JAMIN

— 1. Son of Simeon
Genesis 46:10; Exodus 6:15; Numbers 26:12; 1 Chronicles 4:24

— 2. Descendant of Hezron
1 Chronicles 2:27

— 3. A priest who expounded the law to the exiles who returned to Jerusalem
Nehemiah 8:7

JAMLECH

— Descendant of Simeon
1 Chronicles 4:34

JANNA

— Ancestor of Joseph
Luke 3:24
JANNES
— An Egyptian magician
   Exodus 7:11; 2 Timothy 3:8

JANOAH
— A city of the tribe of Naphtali
   2 Kings 15:29

JANOHAH
— A city on the border of the tribe of Ephraim
   Joshua 16:6,7

JANUM
— A city of the tribe of Judah
   Joshua 15:53

JAPHETH
— Son of Noah
   Genesis 5:32; 6:10; 9:18; 10:21
— His life preserved at the time of the great flood
   Genesis 7:13; 9:18
— Prudence of, on the occasion of Noah's drunkenness
   Genesis 9:23,27
— Descendants of
   Genesis 10:2-5; 1 Chronicles 1:5-7

JAPHIA
— 1. King of Lachish
   Joshua 10:3
— 2. A town of Zebulun
   Joshua 19:12
— 3. A son of David
   2 Samuel 5:15; 1 Chronicles 3:7; 14:6

JAPHLET
— Grandson of Beriah
   1 Chronicles 7:33
JAPHLETI
— A place whose location is unknown
  Joshua 16:3

JAPHO
— A city of the tribe of Dan
  Joshua 19:46

JARAH
— Son of Ahaz
  1 Chronicles 9:42

JAREB
— King of Asshur
  Hosea 5:13; 10:6

JARED
— 1. Also called JERED
  A descendant of Seth
    Genesis 5:15,16,18,19,20; 1 Chronicles 1:2
— 2. An ancestor of Jesus
  Luke 3:37

JARESIAH
— Son of Jeroham
  1 Chronicles 8:27

JARHA
— An Egyptian
  1 Chronicles 2

JARIB
— 1. Son of Simeon
  1 Chronicles 4:24
— 2. A chief among the captivity
  Ezra 8:16
— 3. A priest who married an idolatrous wife
   Ezra 10:18

JARMUTH

— 1. A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah
— 2. A Levitical city in Issachar
   Joshua 21:29

JAROAH

— A descendant of Gad
   1 Chronicles 5:14

JASHEN

— Father of one of David's heroes
   2 Samuel 23:32

JASHOBEAM

— 1. One of David's warriors
   2 Samuel 23:8; 1 Chronicles 11:11; 27:2
— 2. A Korhite Levite
   1 Chronicles 12:6

JASHUB

— 1. Son of Issachar
   Numbers 26:24; 1 Chronicles 7:1
   Called JOB in
   Genesis 46:13
— 2. Of the family of Bani
   Ezra 10:29

JASHUBI-LEHEM

— A descendant of Shelah
   1 Chronicles 4:22
JASIEL
— One of David's warriors
  1 Chronicles 11:47

JASON
— A Christian at Thessalonica
  Acts 17:5,6,7,9
— Probably Paul's kinsman, mentioned in
  Romans 16:21

JASPER
— A precious stone, set in the high priest's breastplate
  Exodus 28:20; 39:13

JATHNIEL
— Son of Meshelemiah
  1 Chronicles 26:2

JATTIR
— A Levitical city
  Joshua 15:48; 21:14; 1 Samuel 30:27; 1 Chronicles 6:57

JAVAN
— 1. Son of Japheth
  Genesis 10:2,4; 1 Chronicles 1:5,7
— 2. A city in Arabia in which the Phoenicians traded
  Ezekiel 27:13,19

JAVELIN
— A heavy lance
  Ezekiel 39:9
— Used by Goliath (R. V.)
  1 Samuel 17:6
— Used by Saul
  1 Samuel 18:11; 19:9,10
JAZER

— 1. A city of refuge east of the Jordan River
   Joshua 21:39
   Taken from the Amorites
   Numbers 21:32; 32:1,3,35; Joshua 13:25

— 2. Sea of
   Jeremiah 48:32

JAZIZ

— A shepherd
   1 Chronicles 27:31

JEALOUSY

— General scriptures concerning
   Proverbs 6:34; 27:4; Ecclesiastes 4:4; Song of Solomon 8:6

— Law concerning, when husband is jealous for his wife
   Numbers 5:12-31

— Image of
   Ezekiel 8:3,4

— Attributed to God
   Exodus 20:5; 34:13,14; Numbers 25:11; Deuteronomy 29:20;
   32:16,21; 1 Kings 14:22; Psalm 78:58; 79:5; Isaiah 30:1,2; 31:1,3;
   Ezekiel 16:42; 23:25; 36:5,6; 38:19; Zephaniah 1:18; 3:8;
   Zechariah 1:14; 8:2; 1 Corinthians 10:22

See ANTHROPOMORPHISMS

— An envious spirit
   Romans 10:19; 11:11

See EMULATION
See ENVY

— FIGURATIVE
   2 Corinthians 11:2

— INSTANCES OF
   Cain, of Abel
     Genesis 4:5,6,8
   Sarah, of Hagar
Genesis 16:5
Joseph's brothers, of Joseph
    Genesis 37:4-11,18-28
Saul, of David
    1 Samuel 18:8-30; 19:8-24; 20:24-34
Joab, of Abner
    2 Samuel 3:24-27
Nathan, of Adonijah
    1 Kings 1:24-26
Ephraimites, of Gideon
    Judges 8:1
Of Jephthah
    Judges 12:1
The brother of the prodigal son
    Luke 15:25-32
Sectional, between Israel and the tribe of Judah
    2 Samuel 19:41-43

JEATERAI
— Descendant of Gershom
    1 Chronicles 6:21

JEBERECHIAH
— Father of Zechariah
    Isaiah 8:2

JEBUS
— Also called JEBUSI
    See JERUSALEM

JEBUSITES
— One of the tribes of Canaan
    Deuteronomy 7:1
— Land of, given to Abraham and his descendants
    Genesis 15:21; Exodus 3:8,17; 23:23,24; Deuteronomy 20:17;
    Exodus 33:9; 34:10,11
— Conquered by Joshua
  Joshua 10; 11; 12

— And
  Joshua 24:11

— Conquered by David
  2 Samuel 5:6-9

— Jerusalem within the territory of
  Joshua 18:28

— Not exterminated, but they intermarry with the Israelites
  Judges 3:5,6; Ezra 9:1,2; 10:18-44

— They pay taxes to Solomon
  1 Kings 9:20,21

JECAMIAH

— Son of Jeconiah
  1 Chronicles 3:18

JECHOLIAH

— Also called JECOLIAH

— Mother of Azariah
  2 Kings 15:2; 2 Chronicles 26:3

JECONIAH

  See JEHOIACHIN

JEDAIAH

— 1. Descendant of Simeon
  1 Chronicles 4:37

— 2. A returned exile
  Nehemiah 3:10

— 3. A priest of the captivity
  1 Chronicles 9:10; 24:7; Ezra 2:36; Nehemiah 7:39

— 4. A priest who lived in Jerusalem after the return of the captivity
  Nehemiah 11:10; 12:6,19; Zechariah 6:10,14
— 5. Another priest, who returned from Babylon with Nehemiah
   Nehemiah 12:7,21

**JEDIAEL**

— 1. Son of Benjamin
   1 Chronicles 7:6,10,11
— 2. Son of Shimri
   1 Chronicles 11:45
— 3. A chief of the tribe of Manasseh, who joined David at Ziklag
   1 Chronicles 12:20
— 4. Son of Meshelemiah
   1 Chronicles 26:2

**JEDIDAH**

— Wife of Amon
   2 Kings 22:1

**JEDIDIAH**

— A name given to Solomon
   2 Samuel 12:25

**JEDUTHUN**

— A musician of the temple
   1 Chronicles 16:41; 25:1
— Called ETHAN
   1 Chronicles 6:44; 15:17

  See titles of
  Psalm 39; 62; 77

**JEGAR-SAHADUTHA**

— Also called GALEED
— A heap of stones (a cairn) on Mount Gilead
   Genesis 31:47,48

**JEHALELEEL**

— Descendant of Judah
   1 Chronicles 4:16
JEHALELEL
— A descendant of Merari
  2 Chronicles 29:12

JEHDEIAH
— 1. Son of Shubael
  1 Chronicles 24:20
— 2. One of David's overseers
  1 Chronicles 27:30

JEHEZEKEL
— A priest and head of the twentieth division (shift) in the tabernacle services
  1 Chronicles 24:16

JEHIAH
— A Levite and doorkeeper of the ark of the covenant
  1 Chronicles 15:24

JEHIEL
— 1. A Levite porter, probably identical with JEHIAH above
  1 Chronicles 15:18
— 2. A Gershonite Levite
  1 Chronicles 23:8; 29:8
— 3. A companion of David's sons
  1 Chronicles 27:32
— 4. Son of Jehoshaphat
  2 Chronicles 21:2
— 5. Son of Heman
  2 Chronicles 29:14
— 6. A Levite overseer in the temple
  2 Chronicles 31:13
— 7. A priest who gave extraordinary offerings for the Passover
  2 Chronicles 35:8
— 8. Father of Obadiah
  Ezra 8:9
— 9. Father of Shechaniah
   Ezra 10:2
— 10. Name of two priests who married idolatrous wives
   Ezra 10:21,26

JEHIELI
— Son of Laadan
   1 Chronicles 26:21,22

JEHIZKIAH
— Son of Shallum
   2 Chronicles 28:12

JEHOADAH
— Son of Ahaz
   1 Chronicles 8:36

JEHOADDAN
— Mother of Amaziah
   2 Kings 14:2; 2 Chronicles 25:1

JEHOAHAZ
— 1. Son of Jehu and king of Israel
   2 Kings 10:35; 13:1-9
— 2. Son of Jehoram, king of Judah
   2 Chronicles 21:17
   See AHAZIAH
— 3. Also called SHALLUM
   King of Judah and successor of Josiah
   2 Kings 23:30,31; 1 Chronicles 3:15; 2 Chronicles 36:1;
   Jeremiah 22:11
   Wicked reign of
   2 Kings 23:32
   Pharaoh-necho, king of Egypt, invades the kingdom of,
   defeats him, and takes him away captive to Egypt
   2 Kings 23:33-35; 2 Chronicles 36:3,4
   Prophecies concerning
JEHOASH

— 1. Also called JOASH
   Successor of Jehoahaz
   2 Kings 13:10-25
   Defeats Amaziah
   Death of
   2 Kings 13:13; 14:16

— 2. King of Judah
   See JOASH

JEHOHANAN

— 1. A porter of the tabernacle
   1 Chronicles 26:3

— 2. A military chief under Jehoshaphat, whose corps consisted of two-hundred and eighty thousand men
   2 Chronicles 17:15
   Probably identical with a captain of a hundred, in
   2 Chronicles 23:1

— 3. Son of Bebai
   Ezra 10:28

— 4. A priest among the exiles who returned from Babylon
   Nehemiah 12:13

— 5. A chorister in the temple
   Nehemiah 12:42

JEHOIACHIN

— King of Judah and successor to Jehoiakim
   2 Kings 24:6-8; 2 Chronicles 36:8,9

— Called JECONIAH
   1 Chronicles 3:16; Jeremiah 24:1

— Called CONIAH
   Jeremiah 22:24; 37:1
— Wicked reign of  
   2 Kings 24:9; 2 Chronicles 36:9

— Nebuchadnezzar invades his kingdom, takes him away captive to Babylon  
   2 Kings 24:10-16; 2 Chronicles 36:10; Esther 2:6; Jeremiah 27:20; 29:1,2; Ezekiel 1:2

— Confined in prison for thirty-seven years  
   2 Kings 25:27

— Released from prison by Evil-merodach, and promoted above other kings, and honored until death  
   2 Kings 25:27-30; Jeremiah 52:31-34

— Prophecies concerning  
   Jeremiah 22:24-30; 28:4

— Sons of  
   1 Chronicles 3:17,18

— Ancestor of Jesus  
   Matthew 1:12

JEHOIADA

— 1. Father of Benaiah, one of David's officers  
   2 Samuel 8:18

— 2. A high priest  
   Overthrows Athaliah, the usurping queen of Judah, and establishes Jehoash upon the throne  
   2 Kings 11; 2 Chronicles 23  
   Salutary influence of, over Jehoash  
   2 Kings 12:2; 2 Chronicles 24:2,22  
   Directs the repairs of the temple  
   2 Kings 12:4-16; 2 Chronicles 24:4-14  
   Death of  
   2 Chronicles 24:4-16

— 3. A priest who led three-thousand seven-hundred priests armed for war  
   1 Chronicles 12:27
— 4. Son of Benaiah
   1 Chronicles 27:34
— 5. A returned exile
   Nehemiah 3:6
— 6. A priest mentioned in Jeremiah's letter to the captive Jews
   Jeremiah 29:26

JEHOIAKIM
— Also called ELIAKIM
— King of Judah
   1 Chronicles 3:15
— Ancestor of Jesus
   Matthew 1:11
— Wicked reign and final overthrow of
   2 Kings 23:34-37; 24:1-6; 2 Chronicles 36:4-8; Jeremiah 22:13-19; 26:22,23; 36; Daniel 1:1,2
— Dies, and is succeeded by his son, Jehoiachin
   2 Kings 24:6

JEHOIARIB
— Two priests bearing the same name
   1 Chronicles 9:10; Nehemiah 11:10; 1 Chronicles 24:7

JEHONADAB
See JONADAB

JEHONATHAN
— 1. An overseer of David's storehouses
   1 Chronicles 27:25
— 2. A Levite sent to instruct the people in the law
   2 Chronicles 17:8
— 3. An obscure priest
   Nehemiah 12:18
JEHORAM
— 1. King of Judah
   1 Kings 22:50; 2 Kings 8:16; 1 Chronicles 3:11; 2 Chronicles 21:5
   Marries Athaliah, whose wicked counsels influence his reign for evil
   2 Kings 8:18,19; 2 Chronicles 21:6-13
   Murders his brothers to strengthen himself in his sovereignty
   2 Chronicles 21:4,13
   Edom revolts from
   2 Kings 8:20-22; 2 Chronicles 21:8-10
   The Philistines and Arabians invade his territory
   2 Chronicles 21:16,17
   Death of
   2 Chronicles 21:18-20; 2 Kings 8:24
   Prophecy concerning
   2 Chronicles 21:12-15
   Ancestor of Jesus
   Matthew 1:8
— 2. A son of Ahab
   See JORAM
— 3. A priest commissioned to go through Israel and instruct the people in the law
   2 Chronicles 17:8

JEHOSHABEATH
See JEHOSHEBA

JEHOSHAPHAT
— 1. David's recorder
   2 Samuel 8:16; 20:24; 1 Kings 4:3; 1 Chronicles 18:15
— 2. One of Solomon's commissariat officers
   1 Kings 4:17
— 3. King of Judah

Succeeds Asa
1 Kings 15:24; 22:41; 1 Chronicles 3:10; 2 Chronicles 17:1; Matthew 1:8

Strengthens himself against Israel
2 Chronicles 17:2

Inaugurates a system of public instruction in the law
2 Chronicles 17:7-9

His wise reign
1 Kings 22:43; 2 Chronicles 17:7-9; 19:3-11

His system of taxation
2 Chronicles 17:11

His military forces and armaments
2 Chronicles 17:12-19

Joins Ahab in an invasion of Ramoth-gilead
1 Kings 22; 2 Chronicles 18

Rebuked by the prophet Jehu
2 Chronicles 19:2

The allied forces of the Amorites, Moabites, and other tribes invade his territory, and are defeated by
2 Chronicles 20

Builds ships for commerce with Tarshish, ships are destroyed
1 Kings 22:48,49; 2 Chronicles 20:35-37

Joins Jehoram, king of Israel, in an invasion of the land of Moab, defeats the Moabites
2 Kings 3

Makes valuable gifts to the temple
2 Kings 12:18

Death of
1 Kings 22:50; 2 Chronicles 21:1

Religious zeal of

Prosperity of
1 Kings 22:45,48
Bequests of, to his children
1 Chronicles 21:2,3

— 4. Father of Jehu
2 Kings 9:2,14

— 5. A priest who assisted in bringing the ark of the covenant from Obededom
1 Chronicles 15:24

— 6. A valley
Called THE VALLEY OF DECISION
Joel 3:2,12,14

JEHOSHEBA
— Also called JEHOSSABEATH
— Daughter of Joram
2 Kings 11:2

JEHOSHUA
— A name sometimes given to one of the JOSHUA's
Numbers 13:16

JEHOSHUAH
— A name of one of the JOSHUA's
1 Chronicles 7:27

JEHOVAH-JIREH
— Mount Moriah, in Jerusalem, where Abraham offered Isaac
Genesis 22:14

JEHOVAH-NISSI
— An altar
Exodus 17:15

JEHOVAH-SHALOM
— An altar built by Gideon
Judges 6:24
JEHOZABAD
— 1. Son of Shomer, and one of the assassins of King Jehoash
   2 Kings 12:21; 2 Chronicles 24:26
— 2. Son of Obed-edom
   1 Chronicles 26:4
— 3. A Benjamite chief who commanded One-hundred and eighty thousand men
   2 Chronicles 17:18

JEHOZADAK
— Also called JOSEDECH and JOZADAK
— A priest of the exile
   1 Chronicles 6:14,15; Ezra 3:2,8; 5:2; 10:18; Nehemiah 12:26; Haggai 1:1,12,14; 2:2,4; Zechariah 6:11

JEHU
— 1. The prophet who announced the wrath of Jehovah against Baasha, king of Israel
   1 Kings 16:1,7,12; 2 Chronicles 19:2; 20:34
— 2. Son of Nimshi, king of Israel
   1 Kings 19:16; 2 Kings 9:1-14
   Religious zeal of, in killing idolaters
   2 Kings 9:14-37; 10:1-28; 2 Chronicles 22:8,9
   His territory invaded by Hazael, king of Syria
   2 Kings 10:32,33
   Prophecies concerning
   1 Kings 19:17; 2 Kings 10:30; 15:12; Hosea 1:4
   Death of
   2 Kings 10:35
— 3. Son of Obed
   1 Chronicles 2:38
— 4. Son of Josibiah
   1 Chronicles 4:35
— 5. A Benjamite
  1 Chronicles 12:3

JEHUBBAH
— An Asherite
  1 Chronicles 7:34

JEHUCAL
— Also called JUCAL
— Son of Shelemiah
  Jeremiah 37:3; 38:1,4

JEHUD
— A city of the tribe of Dan
  Joshua 19:45

JEHUDI
— A Jew, an official at Jehoiakim's court who read Jeremiah's scroll to the king
  Jeremiah 36:14,21,23

JEHUDIJAH
— Wife of Ezra
  1 Chronicles 4:18

JEHUSH
— A Benjamite
  1 Chronicles 8:39

JEIEL
— 1. Also called JEHIEL
  A Reubenite
  1 Chronicles 5:7
— 2. A Benjamite
  1 Chronicles 9:35
— 3. One of David's heroes
  1 Chronicles 11:44
— 4. A Levite and chorister in the tabernacle services
   1 Chronicles 15:18,21; 16:5

— 5. A Levite, ancestor of Jehaziel, who encouraged Judah against their enemies
   2 Chronicles 20:14

— 6. A scribe during the reign of Uzziah
   2 Chronicles 26:11

— 7. A Levite who cleansed the temple
   2 Chronicles 29:13

— 8. A chief of the Levites who gave, with other chiefs, five-thousand five-hundred "small cattle" for sacrifice
   2 Chronicles 35:9

— 9. A son of Adonikam, an exile who returned to Jerusalem with Ezra
   Ezra 8:13

— 10. A priest who was defiled by marriage to an idolatrous woman
   Ezra 10:43

JEKABZEEL

— A city in the south of the tribe of Judah
  Nehemiah 11:25

JEKAMEAM

— Son of Hebron
  1 Chronicles 23:19; 24:23

JEKAMIAH

— A descendant of Jerahmeel
  1 Chronicles 2:41

JEKUTHIEL

— Son of Ezra
  1 Chronicles 4:18
JEMIMA
— Job's daughter
  Job 42:14

JEMUEL
— Son of Simeon
  Genesis 46:10; Exodus 6:15

JEPHTHAH
— (A judge (leader, hero) of Israel)
— Illegitimate, and therefore not entitled to inherit his father's property
  Judges 11:1,2
— Escapes the violence of his half-brothers; lives in the land of Tob
  Judges 11:3
— Recalled from the land of Tob by the elders of Gilead
  Judges 11:5
— Made captain of the army
  Judges 11:5-11
— Made head of the land of Gilead
  Judges 11:7-11
— His message to the king of the Ammonites
  Judges 11:12-28
— Leads the army of Israel against the Ammonites
  Judges 11:29-33
— His rash vow concerning his daughter
  Judges 11:31,34-40
— Falsely accused by the Ephraimites
  Judges 12:1
— Leads the army of the Gileadites against the Ephraimites
  Judges 12:4
— Leads Israel for six years, dies, and is buried in Gilead
  Judges 12:7
— Faith of
Hebrews 11:32

JEPHUNNEH
— 1. Father of Caleb
Numbers 13:6
— 2. An Asherite
1 Chronicles 7:38

JERAH
— Son of Joktan
Genesis 10:26; 1 Chronicles 1:20

JERAHMEEL
— 1. Son of Hezron
1 Chronicles 2:9
— 2. Son of Kish
1 Chronicles 24:29
— 3. An officer of Jehoiakim, king of Judah
Jeremiah 36:26

JERED
— Son of Ezra
1 Chronicles 4:18

JEREMAI
— Of the family of Hashum
Ezra 10:33

JEREMIAH
— 1. Of Libnah, grandfather of Jehoahaz
2 Kings 23:31; 24:18; Jeremiah 52:1
— 2. A chief of Manasseh
1 Chronicles 5:24
— 3. An Israelite who joined David at Ziklag
1 Chronicles 12:4
— 4. Two Gadites who joined David at Ziklag
   1 Chronicles 12:10,13

— 5. The prophet
   Jeremiah 1:1
   A Rechabite
     Jeremiah 35:3
   A priest
     Jeremiah 1:1
   Call of
     Jeremiah 1:4-19
   Time of his prophecies
     Jeremiah 3:6; 21:1; 24:1; 25:1-3; 26:1; 28:1; 32:1; 34:1; 45:1; 49:34
   Letter to the captives in Babylon
     Jeremiah 29
   Sorrow of, under persecution
     Jeremiah 15:10,15; 17:15-18
   Conspiracy against
     Jeremiah 11:21-23; 18:18-23
   Foretells the desolation of Jerusalem
     Jeremiah 19
   Pashur, the governor of the temple, scourges and casts him into prison
     Jeremiah 20:1-3
   Denounces Pashur
     Jeremiah 20:3-6
   His melancholy and complaints against God, in consequence of persecution
     Jeremiah 20:7-18
   Imprisoned by Zedekiah
     Jeremiah 32; 33:1; 37:15-21; 38:6-13; 39:15-18; Lamentations 3:53-55
   Nebuchadnezzar directs the release of
     Jeremiah 39:11-14; 40:1-4
Has a friend in Ahikam
   Jeremiah 26:24

Ebed-melech, the Egyptian, intercedes to the king for him, and secures his release
   Jeremiah 38:7-13

Prophecies of, written by Baruch
   Jeremiah 36:1-7,32; 45:1

Prophecies of, destroyed by Jehoiakim
   Jeremiah 36:8-32

Book of the prophecies of, delivered to Seraiah, with a charge from Jeremiah
   Jeremiah 51:59-64

Zedekiah seeks counsel from God by
   Jeremiah 21:1,2; 37:3; 38:14

His intercession asked
   By Johanan and all the people
      Jeremiah 42:1-6

   By Zedekiah
      Jeremiah 37:3

Johanan transports Jeremiah into Egypt
   Jeremiah 43:1-7

Foretells the conquest of Egypt by Babylon
   Jeremiah 43:8-12

Prophecies of, studied by Daniel
   Daniel 9:2

Celibacy of
   Jeremiah 16:2

Purchases a field
   Jeremiah 32:7-10

Lamentations of
   Over Josiah
      2 Chronicles 35:25

   Over the prosperity of the wicked
      Jeremiah 12:1-6
Over the desolation of God's heritage
Jeremiah 12:7-13
Over Jerusalem
Jeremiah 4:14-18; 8:18-21; 9:1; 10:19-22

See BOOK OF LAMENTATIONS
Lamentations 1

Lives at Mizpah
Jeremiah 40:6

Prayers of
Jeremiah 14:7-9; 32:17-25

Zeal of
Jeremiah 15:16

JEREMOTH

— 1. A Benjamite
   1 Chronicles 8:14

— 2. One of the sons of Elam
   Ezra 10:26

— 3. One of the family of Zattu
   Ezra 10:27

JERIAH

— Also called JERIJAH

— A descendant of Hebron
   1 Chronicles 23:19; 24:23; 26:31

JERIBAI

— A valiant man of David's guard
   1 Chronicles 11:46

JERICHO

— 1. A city east of Jerusalem and near the Jordan River
   Numbers 22:1; 26:3; Deuteronomy 34:1
   Called THE CITY OF PALM TREES
   Deuteronomy 34:3
   Location of, pleasant
2 Kings 2:19
Rahab the harlot lived in
   Joshua 2; Hebrews 11:31
Joshua sees the "captain of the host" of the Lord near
   Joshua 5:13-15
Besieged by Joshua for seven days; fall and destruction of
   Joshua 6; 24:11
Situated within the territory allotted to Benjamin
   Joshua 18:12,21
The Kenites lived at
   Judges 1:16
King of Moab makes conquest of, and establishes his capital at
   Judges 3:13
Rebuilt by Hiel
   1 Kings 16:34
Company of "the sons of the prophets," lived at
   2 Kings 2:4,5,15,18
Captives of Judah, taken by the king of Israel, released at, on account of the denunciation of the prophet Oded
   2 Chronicles 28:7-15
Inhabitants of, taken captive to Babylon, return to, with Ezra and Nehemiah
   Ezra 2:34; Nehemiah 7:36
Assist in repairing the walls of Jerusalem
   Nehemiah 3:2
Blind men healed at, by Jesus
   Matthew 20:29-34; Mark 10:46; Luke 18:35
Zacchaeus lived at
   Luke 19:1-10

— 2. Plain of
   2 Kings 25:5; Jeremiah 52:8

— 3. Waters of
   Joshua 16:1
JERIEL
— Son of Tola
  1 Chronicles 7:2

JERIMOTH
— 1. Also called JEREMOTH
    Son of Bela
    1 Chronicles 7:7
— 2. Son of Becher
    1 Chronicles 7:8
— 3. The disaffected Israelite, who denounced Saul and joined David at Ziklag
    1 Chronicles 12:5
— 4. Son of Mushi
    1 Chronicles 23:23; 24:30
— 5. Son of Heman
    1 Chronicles 25:4
— 6. A ruler of the tribe of Naphtali
    1 Chronicles 27:19
— 7. A son of David
    2 Chronicles 11:18

JERIOTH
— Wife of Caleb
— Probably identical with AZUBAH
  1 Chronicles 2:18

JEROBOAM
— 1. First king of Israel after the revolt
    Promoted by Solomon
    1 Kings 11:28
    Ahijah's prophecy concerning
Flees to Egypt to escape from Solomon

Recalled from Egypt by the ten tribes on account of disaffection toward Rehoboam, and made king

Subverts the religion of Moses

Hand of, paralyzed

His wife sent to consult the prophet Ahijah concerning her child

His wars with Rehoboam

His war with Abijah

Death of

— 2. King of Israel

Successor to Jehoash

Makes conquest of Hamath and Damascus

Wicked reign of

Prophecies concerning

Death of

Genealogies written during his reign
JEROHAM
— 1. A Levite and grandfather of Samuel
   1 Samuel 1:1; 1 Chronicles 6:27,34
— 2. A chief of the tribe of Benjamin
   1 Chronicles 8:27
— 3. A descendant of Benjamin
   1 Chronicles 9:8
— 4. A priest, and father of Adaiah, who lived in Jerusalem after the exile
   1 Chronicles 9:12; Nehemiah 11:12
— 5. Father of two Israelites who joined David at Ziklag
   1 Chronicles 12:7
— 6. The father of Azareel
   1 Chronicles 27:22
— 7. Father of Azariah
   2 Chronicles 23:1

JERUBBAAL
See GIDEON

JERUEL
— A wilderness in the south of Judah
   2 Chronicles 20:16

JERUSALEM
— Called
  JEBUS
   Joshua 18:28; Judges 19:10
  ZION
   1 Kings 8:1; Zechariah 9:13
  CITY OF DAVID
   2 Samuel 5:7; Isaiah 22:9
  SALEM
   Genesis 14:18; Psalm 76:2
  ARIEL
Isaiah 29:1
CITY OF GOD
Psalm 46:4
CITY OF THE GREAT KING
Psalm 48:2
CITY OF JUDAH
2 Chronicles 25:28
THE PERFECTION OF BEAUTY, THE JOY OF THE WHOLE EARTH
Lamentations 2:15
THE THRONE OF THE LORD
Jeremiah 3:17
HOLY MOUNTAIN
Daniel 9:16,20
HOLY CITY
Nehemiah 11:1,18; Matthew 4:5
CITY OF SOLEMNITIES
Isaiah 33:20
CITY OF TRUTH
Zechariah 8:3
To be called
"THE LORD OUR RIGHTEOUSNESS,"
Jeremiah 33:16
JEHOVAH-SHAMMAH (margin)
Ezekiel 48:35
— NEW JERUSALEM
Revelation 21:2,10-27
— Location and appearance of
Psalm 122:3; 125:2; Song of Solomon 6:4; Micah 4:8
— Walls of
Jeremiah 39:4
— Gates of
Old gate, fish gate, sheep gate, prison gate
Nehemiah 3:1,3,32; 12:39
— Gate of Ephraim
   2 Chronicles 25:23; Nehemiah 12:39
— Gate of Benjamin
   Jeremiah 37:13; Zechariah 14:10
— Gate of Joshua
   2 Kings 23:8
— Old gate
   Nehemiah 3:6; 12:39
— Corner gate
   Zechariah 14:10
— Valley gate
   Nehemiah 2:13; 3:13
— Dung gate
   Nehemiah 2:13; 3:13; 12:31
— Gate of the fountain
   Nehemiah 2:14; 3:15; 12:37
— Water gate
   Nehemiah 3:26; 8:1; 12:37
— Horse gate
   Nehemiah 3:28
— King's gate
   1 Chronicles 9:18
— Shallecheth
   1 Chronicles 26:16
— High gate
   2 Chronicles 23:20
— East gate
   Nehemiah 3:29
— Miphkad
   Nehemiah 3:31
— Middle gate
   Jeremiah 39:3
— First gate
   Zechariah 14:10
— **Buildings**
  High priest’s palace  
  John 18:15

— **Castle**  
  Acts 21:34

— **Stairs**  
  Nehemiah 3:15

— **Streets**
  East Street  
  2 Chronicles 29:4

— **Street of the House of God**  
  Ezra 10:9

— **Street of the Water Gate of Ephraim gate**  
  Nehemiah 8:16

— **Baker's Street**  
  Jeremiah 37:21

— **Towers of**
  See HANANEEL  
  See MEAH  
  See MILLO  
  See OPHEL  
  See SILOAM

— **Places in and around**  
  Moriah  
  2 Chronicles 3:1

— **Jesus' gravesite**  
  John 19:41
  See CALVARY  
  See GETHSEMANE  
  See OLIVES, MOUNT OF  
  See JEHOSHAPHAT, VALLEY OF  
  See TOPYHET
— Measurement of, in Ezekiel's vision
   Ezekiel 45:6

— Names of the gates of, in Ezekiel's vision
   Ezekiel 48:31-34

— The capital of David's kingdom by divine appointment
   1 Kings 15:4; 2 Kings 19:34; 2 Chronicles 6:6; 12:13

— To be called God's throne
   Jeremiah 3:17

— The chief Levites lived in
   1 Chronicles 9:34

— The high priest lived at
   John 18:15

— Annual feasts kept at
   Ezekiel 36:38; with Deuteronomy 16:16

— Prayers of the Israelites made toward
   1 Kings 8:38; Daniel 6:10

— Beloved
   Psalm 122:6; 137:1-7; Isaiah 62:1-7
   See COUNTRY, LOVE OF
   See PATRIOTISM

— Oaths taken in the name of
   Matthew 5:35

— Melchizedek was the ancient king and priest of
   Genesis 14:18

— King of, joined with the four other kings of the Amorites against
   Joshua and the armies of Israel
   Joshua 10:1-5

— Confederated kings defeated, and the king of Jerusalem killed
   by Joshua
   Joshua 10:15-26
— Falls to Benjamin in the allotment of the land of Canaan
  Joshua 18:28
— Conquest of, made by David
  2 Samuel 5:7
— The inhabitants of, not expelled
  Joshua 15:63; Judges 1:21
— Conquest of Mount Zion in, made by David
  1 Chronicles 11:4-6
— The citadel of Mount Zion, occupied by David, and called the
  CITY OF DAVID
  2 Samuel 5:5-9; 1 Chronicles 11:7
— The ark of the covenant brought to, by David
  2 Samuel 6:12-19
— The threshing floor of Araunah within the citadel of
  2 Samuel 24:16
— David purchases and erects an altar upon Araunah's threshing
  floor
  2 Samuel 24:16-25
— The city built around the citadel
  1 Chronicles 11:8
— Fortified by Solomon
  1 Kings 3:1; 9:15
— The temple built within the citadel
  See TEMPLE
— Captured and pillaged by
  Shishak, king of Egypt
    1 Kings 14:25,26; 2 Chronicles 12:9
  Jehoash, king of Israel
    2 Kings 14:13,14; 2 Chronicles 25:23,24
  Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon
    2 Kings 24:8-16; 25:1-17; 2 Chronicles 36:17-21; Jeremiah 1:3;
    32:2; 39; 52:4-7,12-24; Lamentations 1:5-8; 2 Chronicles
    26:9,10
  Walls of, restored and fortified by
Uzziah
   2 Chronicles 26:9,10
Jotham
   2 Chronicles 27:3
Manasseh
   2 Chronicles 33:14

— **Water supply brought in from the Gihon brook by Hezekiah**
   2 Kings 18:17; 20:20; 2 Chronicles 32:3,4,30; Nehemiah 2:13-15;
   Isaiah 7:3; 22:9-11; 36:2

— **Besieged by**
   Pekah
   2 Kings 16:5
   The Philistines
   2 Chronicles 21:16,17
   Sennacherib
   2 Kings 18:13-37; 19:20-37; 2 Chronicles 32

— **Rebuilding of, ordered by proclamation of Cyrus**
   2 Chronicles 36:23; Ezra 1:1-4

— **Rebuilt by Nehemiah under the direction of Artaxerxes**
   Nehemiah 2; 3; 4; 5; 6

— **Wall of, dedicated**
   Nehemiah 12:27-43

— **Temple restored**
   See TEMPLE

— **Roman rulers who resided in**
   Herod (Herod the Great)
   Matthew 2:3
   Pontius Pilate
   Matthew 27:2; Mark 15:1; Luke 23:1-7; John 18:28,29
   Herod (Herod Agrippa I)
   Acts 12:1-23

— **Life and miracles of Jesus connected with**
   See JESUS, HISTORY OF
— Gospel first preached at
  Micah 4:2; Luke 24:47; Acts 1:4; 2:14

— A revival occurs on Pentecost day at
  Acts 2

— Stephen martyred at
  Acts 6:8-15; 7

— Disciples persecuted and dispersed from
  Acts 8:1-4; 11:19-21

— (For personal incidents occurring therein, see the biographies of
  individuals)
  See also ISRAELITES

— Wickedness of
  Luke 13:33,34

— Catalogue of abominations in
  Ezekiel 22:3-12,25-30; 23; 33:25,26

— Led Judah to sin
  Micah 1:5

— Prophecies against
  Isaiah 3:1-8; Jeremiah 9:11; 19:6,15; 21:10; 26:9,11; Daniel
  9:2,27; Micah 1:1; 3:12

] — Of pestilence, famine, and war in
  Jeremiah 34:2; Ezekiel 5:12; Joel 3:2,3; Amos 2:5

— Of the destruction of
  Jeremiah 7:32-34; 26:18; 32:29,31,32; Daniel 9:24-27

— Destruction of, foretold by Jesus
  19:41-44; 21:20-24

— Prophecies of the rebuilding of
  Isaiah 44:28; Jeremiah 31:38-40; Ezekiel 48:15-22; Daniel 9:25;
  Zechariah 14:8-11

— Of final restoration of
  Joel 3:20,21; Zechariah 2:2-5; 8
— HISTORICAL NOTICES OF
Melchizedek was ancient king of
Genesis 14:18

JERUSHA
— Daughter of Zadok
2 Kings 15:33; 2 Chronicles 27:1

JESAIAH
— 1. Also called JESHAIAH
   Grandson of Zerubbabel
   1 Chronicles 3:21
— 2. Son of Jeduthun
   1 Chronicles 25:3,15
— 3. Grandson of Eliezer
   1 Chronicles 26:25
— 4. A Jew of the family of Elam, who returned from exile
   Ezra 8:7
— 5. A Levite who joined Ezra to return to Jerusalem
   Ezra 8:19
— 6. A Benjamite, chosen by lot to live in Jerusalem after the exile
   Nehemiah 11:7

JESHANAH
— A city on the north side of Benjamin
2 Chronicles 13:19

JESHARELAH
— A Levite, choral leader
1 Chronicles 25:14

JESHEBEAB
— A priest, and head of the fourteenth shift
1 Chronicles 24:13
**JESHER**
— Son of Caleb
  1 Chronicles 2:18

**JESHIMON**
— 1. A place in the Sinaitic peninsula, east of the Jordan River
  Numbers 21:20; 23:28
— 2. A place in the desert of Judah
  1 Samuel 23:24; 26:1

**JESHISHAI**
— A Gadite
  1 Chronicles 5:14

**JESHOHAIAH**
— A descendant of Simeon
  1 Chronicles 4:36

**JESHUA**
— 1. Also called JESHUAH
  A priest, head of the ninth shift
  1 Chronicles 24:11
  973 Of his descendants returned from Babylon
  Ezra 2:36; Nehemiah 7:39
— 2. A Levite who had charge of the tithes
  2 Chronicles 31:15
  His descendants returned with Ezra from Babylon
  Ezra 2:40; Nehemiah 7:43
— 3. Also called JOSHUA
  A priest who accompanied Zerubbabel from Babylon
  Ezra 2:2; Nehemiah 7:7; 12:1
  Descendants of
  Nehemiah 12:10
  He rebuilt the altar
  Ezra 3:2
  Rebuilt the temple
Ezra 3:8-13
Contends with those who sought to defeat the rebuilding of the temple
Ezra 4:1-3; 5:1,2

— 4. Father of Jozabad
Ezra 8:33

— 5. Son of Pahath-moab
Ezra 2:6; Nehemiah 7:11

— 6. Father of Ezer
Nehemiah 3:19

— 7. A Levite who explained the law to the people when Ezra read it aloud
Nehemiah 8:7; 12:8

— 8. A Levite who sealed Nehemiah's covenant
Nehemiah 10:9

— 9. A city of the tribe of Judah
Nehemiah 11:26

— 10. Joshua called
Nehemiah 8:17

— SYMBOLICAL
Prophecies concerning
Zechariah 3; 6:9-15
See JOSHUA

JESURUN

— A name used poetically for Israel
Deuteronomy 32:15; 33:5,26; Isaiah 44:2

JESIAH

— 1. A disaffected Israelite who joined David at Ziklag
1 Chronicles 12:6

— 2. A Kohathite Levite
1 Chronicles 23:20
JESIMIEL
— A descendant of Simeon
  1 Chronicles 4:36

JESSE
— Father of David
  Ruth 4:17; 1 Samuel 17:12
— Ancestor of Jesus
  Matthew 1:5,6
— Samuel visits, under divine command, to select a successor to Saul from his sons
  1 Samuel 16:1-13
— Saul asks, to send David to become a member of his court
  1 Samuel 16:19-23
— Sons in Saul's army
  1 Samuel 17:13-28
— Lives with David in Moab
  1 Samuel 22:3,4
— Descendants of
  1 Chronicles 2:13-17

JESTING
— Foolish, forbidden
  Ephesians 5:4
— See
  Matthew 12:36

JESUI
— A descendant of Asher
  Numbers 26:44

JESUS, THE CHRIST
— HISTORY OF
  Genealogy of
  Facts before the birth of
The angel Gabriel appears to Mary (at Nazareth)
   Luke 1:26-38
Mary visits Elisabeth (at Hebron?)
   Luke 1:39-56
Mary's magnificat (at Hebron?)
   Luke 1:46-55
An angel appears to Joseph concerning Mary (at Nazareth)
   Matthew 1:18-25
Birth of (at Bethlehem)
   Luke 2:1-7
Angels appear to the shepherds (in the vicinity of Bethlehem)
   Luke 2:8-20
Magi (the wise men from the east) visit (at Bethlehem)
   Matthew 2:1-12
Circumcision of (at Bethlehem)
   Luke 2:21
Is presented in the temple (in Jerusalem)
   Luke 2:21-38
Flight into and return from Egypt
   Matthew 2:13-23
Discussions with the religious experts in the temple area (in Jerusalem)
   Luke 2:41-52
Is immersed by John in the Jordan River
   Matthew 3:13-17; Mark 1:9-11; Luke 3:21-23
Temptation of (in the desert of Judaea)
   Matthew 1:11; Mark 1:12,13; Luke 4:1-13
John's testimony concerning him
   John 1:1-18
Testimony of John the Baptist concerning (at Bethabara)
   John 1:19-34

Disciples adhere to
John 1:35-51
Miracle at Cana of Galilee
John 2:1-12
Drives the money-changers from the temple (in Jerusalem)
John 2:13-25
Nicodemus comes to Jesus (in Jerusalem)
John 3:1-21
His disciples immerse some of the people (at Aenon)
John 3:22; with 4:2
Returns to Galilee
Matthew 4:12; Mark 1:14; Luke 4:14; John 4:1-3
Visits Sychar and teaches the Samaritan woman
John 4:4-42
Teaches in Galilee
Matthew 4:17; Mark 1:14; 15; Luke 4:14; 15; John 4:43-45
Heals a nobleman's son of Capernaum (at Cana of Galilee)
John 4:46-54
Is rejected by the people of Nazareth; lives at Capernaum
Chooses Peter, Andrew, James, and John as disciples; miracle
of the catch of fish (at Capernaum)
Matthew 4:18-22; Mark 1:16-20; Luke 5:1-11
Preaches throughout Galilee
Heals a demoniac (at Capernaum)
Mark 1:21-28; Luke 4:31-37
Heals Peter's mother-in-law (at Capernaum)
Matthew 8:14-17; Mark 1:29-34; Luke 4:38-41
Heals a leper (in Galilee)
Matthew 8:2-4; Mark 1:40-45; Luke 5:12-16
Heals a paralyzed man (at Capernaum)
Matthew 9:2-8; Mark 2:1-12; Luke 5:17-26
Calls Matthew (Capernaum)
Matthew 9:9; Mark 2:13,14; Luke 5:27,28
Heals an immobile man at the pool of Bethesda (the best mss. have "Bethzatha") on the Sabbath day; is persecuted, and makes his defense

John 5
Defines the law of the Sabbath on the occasion of his disciples plucking the ears of grain (at Capernaum)
Heals a man having a withered hand (at Capernaum)
Withdraws from Capernaum to Lake Galilee, where he heals many
Matthew 12:15-21; Mark 3:7-12
Goes up onto a mountain, and calls and commissions twelve disciples (in Galilee)
Matthew 10:2-4; Mark 3:13-19; Luke 6:12-19
Delivers the "Sermon on the Mount" (in Galilee)
Matthew 5; 6; 7; Luke 6:20-49
Heals the servant of the centurion (near Capernaum)
Matthew 8:5-13; Luke 7:1-10
Raises the widow's son from the dead (at Nain)
Luke 7:11-17
Receives the message from John the Baptist (in Galilee)
Matthew 11:2-19; Luke 7:18-35
Rebukes the unbelieving cities about Capernaum
Matthew 11:20-30
Anointed by a sinful woman (at Capernaum)
Luke 7:36-50
Preaches in the cities of Galilee
Luke 8:1-3
Heals a demoniac, and denounces the scribes and Pharisees (in Galilee)
Matthew 12:22-37; Mark 3:19-30; Luke 11:14-26
Replies to the scribes and Pharisees who seek a sign from him (in Galilee)
Denounces the Pharisees and other hypocrites (in Galilee)
  Luke 11:37-54
Discourses to his disciples (in Galilee)
Parable of the barren fig tree (in Galilee)
Parable of the sower (at Lake Galilee)
Parable of the tares and other teachings (in Galilee)
  Matthew 13:24-53; Mark 4:26-34
Crosses Lake Galilee and quiets the squall
  Matthew 8:18-27; Mark 4:35-41; Luke 8:22-25

Miracle of the swine (in Gadara)
  Matthew 8:28-33; Mark 5:1-21; Luke 8:26-40
Returns to Capernaum
  Matthew 9:1; Mark 5:21; Luke 8:40
Eats with tax collectors and sinners, and discourses on fasting (Capernaum)
  Matthew 9:10-17; Mark 2:15-22; Luke 5:29-39
Raises to life the daughter of Jairus, and heals the woman who has the issue of blood (at Capernaum)
  Matthew 9:18-26; Mark 5:22-43; Luke 8:41-56
Heals two blind men and casts out an evil spirit from a mute boy (at Capernaum)
  Matthew 9:27-34
Returns to Nazareth
  Matthew 13:53-58; Mark 6:1-6
Teaches in various towns in Galilee
  Matthew 9:35-38
Instructs his disciples and empowers them to heal diseases and cast out unclean spirits
  Matthew 10; Mark 6:6-13; Luke 9:1-6
Herod (Antipas) falsely supposes him to be John, whom he had beheaded
Matthew 14:1,2,6-12; Mark 6:14-16,21-29; Luke 9:7-9
The twelve apostles return; he goes to the desert, multitudes follow him; he feeds five thousand (at Lake Galilee)
Matthew 14:13-21; Mark 6:30-44; Luke 9:10-17; John 6:1-14
Walks on the lake (Lake Galilee)
Matthew 14:22-36; Mark 6:45-56; John 6:15-21
Teaches in the synagogue in Capernaum
John 6:22-65
Some disciples forsake him (at Capernaum)
John 6:66-71
He justifies his disciples in eating without washing their hands (at Capernaum)
Matthew 15:1-20; Mark 7:1-23
Heals the daughter of the Syro-Phoenician woman (near Tyre and Sidon)
Matthew 15:21-28; Mark 7:24-30
Heals a deaf man (in the Decapolis region)
Matthew 15:29-31; Mark 7:31-37
Feeds more than four-thousand people
Matthew 15:32-39; Mark 8:1-9
Refuses to give a sign to the Pharisees (in the region of Magdala)
Matthew 16:1-4; Mark 8:10-12
Cautions his disciples against, the leaven (teachings) of hypocrisy (on Lake Galilee)
Matthew 16:4-12; Mark 8:13-21
Heals a blind man (at Bethsaida)
Mark 8:22-26
Foretells his own death and resurrection (near Caesarea Philippi)
Matthew 16:21-28; Mark 8:31-38; 9:1; Luke 9:22-27
Is transfigured
Heals a demoniac (near Caesarea Philippi)
   Matthew 17:14-21; Mark 9:14-29; Luke 9:37-43
Foretells his own death and resurrection (in Galilee)
   Matthew 17:22,23; Mark 9:30-32; Luke 9:43-45
Miracle of the temple tax money in the fish's mouth
   Matthew 17:24-27
Reproves the ambition of his disciples (at Capernaum)
Reproves the intolerance of his disciples
   Mark 9:38,39; Luke 9:49,50
Journeys to Jerusalem to attend the Feast of Tabernacles, passing through Samaria
Commissions the seventy disciples (in Samaria)
   Luke 10:1-16
Heals ten lepers (near the border between Samaria and Galilee)
   Luke 17:11-19
Teaches in Jerusalem at the Feast of Tabernacles
   John 7:14-53; 8
Answers a Biblical expert, who tests his wisdom with the question, "What shall I do to inherit eternal life?" by the parable of the Good Samaritan (in Jerusalem)
   Luke 10:25-37
Hears the report of the seventy disciples (in Jerusalem)
Teaches in the house of Mary, Martha, and Lazarus (in Bethany)
   Luke 10:38-42
Teaches his disciples to pray
Heals a blind man, who, because of his faith in Jesus, was excommunicated (in Jerusalem)
  John 9

Teaches people (in Jerusalem)
  John 9:39-41; 10:1-21

Teaches in the temple (at Jerusalem) at the Feast of Dedication
  John 10:22-39

Goes to Bethabara to escape violence from the rulers (east of the Jordan River)
  John 10:40-42; 11:3-16

Returns to Bethany and raises Lazarus from the dead
  John 11:1-46

Escapes to the town of Ephraim from the conspiracy led by Caiaphas, the high priest (in Judaea.)
  John 11:47-54

Journeys toward Jerusalem to attend the Passover; heals many who are diseased, and teaches the people (in Peraea)
  Matthew 19:1,2; Mark 10:1; Luke 13:10-35

Dines with a Pharisee on the Sabbath (in Peraea)

Teaches the multitude the conditions of discipleship (in Peraea)

Enunciates the parables of the lost sheep, of the lost piece of silver, of the prodigal son, and of the unjust steward (in Peraea)

Reproves the hypocrisy of the Pharisees (in Peraea)
  Luke 16

Enunciates the parable of the rich man and Lazarus (in Peraea)
  Luke 16:19-31

Teaches his disciples concerning offenses, meekness, and
humility (in Peraea)  
Luke 17:1-10

Teaches the Pharisees concerning the coming of his kingdom (in Peraea)  
Luke 17:20-37

Enunciates the parables of the unjust judge, and the Pharisee and publican praying in the temple (in Peraea)  
Luke 18:1-14

Interprets the law concerning marriage and divorce (in Peraea)  
Matthew 19:3-12; Mark 10:2-12

Blesses little children (in Peraea)  

Receives the rich young ruler who asks what he shall do to inherit eternal life (in Peraea)  

Enunciates the parable of the vineyard (in Peraea)  
Matthew 20:1-16

Foretells his own death and resurrection (in Peraea)  
Matthew 20:17-19; Mark 10:32-34; Luke 18:31-34

Listens to the mother of James and John in behalf of her sons (in Peraea)  
Matthew 20:20-28; Mark 10:35-45

Heals two blind men (at Jericho)  
Matthew 20:29-34; Mark 10:46-50; Luke 18:35-43

Visits Zacchaeus  
Luke 19:1-10

Enunciates the parable of the pounds (in Jericho)  
Luke 19:11-28

Goes to Bethany six days before the Passover  
John 12:1-9

Triumphal entry into Jerusalem, while the people throw palm branches on the road in front of him

Enters the temple (in Jerusalem)
   Matthew 21:12; Mark 11:11; Luke 19:45

Drives the money changers out of the temple (in Jerusalem)
   Matthew 21:12,13; Luke 19:45,46

Heals the sick people in the temple courtyard (in Jerusalem)
   Matthew 21:14

Teaches daily in the temple courtyard (in Jerusalem)
   Luke 19:47,48

Performs the miracle of causing the barren fig tree to wither (just outside Jerusalem)
   Matthew 21:17-22; Mark 11:12-14,20-22

Enunciates
   The parable of the two sons (in Jerusalem)
      Matthew 21:28-31

   The parable of the wicked husbandmen (in Jerusalem)

   The parable of the marriage banquet (in Jerusalem)

Tested by the Pharisees and the Herodians, and enunciates the duty of a citizen to his government (in Jerusalem)

Tested by the Sadducees concerning the resurrection of the dead (in Jerusalem)

Tested by a Biblical expert (in Jerusalem)
   Matthew 22:34-40; Mark 12:28-34

Exposes the hypocrisies of the scribes and Pharisees (in Jerusalem)
   Matthew 23; Mark 12:38-40; Luke 20:45-47

Verifies the prophecy of Isaiah concerning the unbelieving Jews
John 12:37-50
Foretells the destruction of the temple, and of Jerusalem (in Jerusalem)
Matthew 24; Mark 13; Luke 21:5-36
Laments over Jerusalem (just outside Jerusalem)
Enunciates the parables of the ten virgins and of the talents
Matthew 25:1-30
Foretells the scenes of the day of judgment (on the Mount of Olives)
Matthew 25:31-46
Anointed with precious ointment (in Bethany)
Matthew 26:6-13; Mark 14:3-9; John 12:1-8
His last Passover meal and his establishment of the Lord's Supper (in Jerusalem)
Matthew 26:17-30; Mark 14:12-25; Luke 22:7-20
Washes the disciples' feet (in Jerusalem)
John 13:1-17
Foretells his betrayal (in Jerusalem)
Accuses Judas of his betrayal (in Jerusalem)
Teaches his disciples, and comforts them with promises, and promises the gift of the Holy Spirit (in Jerusalem)
John 14; 15; 16
One of his last prayers (in Jerusalem)
John 17
Retires to Gethsemane (on the Mount of Olives)
Matthew 26:30,36-46; Mark 14:26,32-42; Luke 22:39-46; John 18:1
Is betrayed and apprehended (in the garden of Gethsemane)

Trial of, before Caiaphas (in Jerusalem)

Tried by the council (in Jerusalem)

Led by the council to Pilate (in Jerusalem)

Arraigned before Herod Antipas (in Jerusalem)
Luke 23:6-12

Tried in front of Pilate (in Jerusalem)

Mocked by the soldiers (in Jerusalem)
Matthew 27:27-31; Mark 15:16-20

Is led away to be crucified (from Jerusalem)

Crucified (just outside Jerusalem)

Taken down from the cross and buried (just outside Jerusalem)

Arises from the dead (just outside Jerusalem)

Is seen by Peter (near Jerusalem)
Luke 24:34; 1 Corinthians 15:5

Appears to two disciples who journey to the village of Emmaus
Appears in the midst of the disciples, when Thomas was absent (in Jerusalem)
Mark 16:14-18; Luke 24:36-49; John 20:19-23
Appears to his disciples, when Thomas was present (in Jerusalem)
John 20:26-29
Appears to his disciples at Lake Galilee
Matthew 28:16; John 21:1,2
Appears to the apostles and more than five-hundred followers on a mountain in Galilee
Matthew 28:16-20
See also
1 Corinthians 15:6
Appears to James and also to all the apostles (in Jerusalem)
Acts 1:3-8; 1 Corinthians 15:7
Ascends to heaven (near Bethany)
Mark 16:19,20; Luke 24:50-53; Acts 1:9-12
Appears to Paul (on the road to Damascus)
Acts 9:3-17; 18:9; 22:14,18; 23:11; 26:16; 1 Corinthians 9:1; 15:8
Appears to the Apostle John (on Patmos Island)
Revelation 1:10-18

— MISCELLANEOUS FACTS CONCERNING
Brothers (physical) of
Matthew 13:55; Mark 6:3; 1 Corinthians 9:5; Galatians 1:19
Sisters of
Matthew 13:56; Mark 6:3
Was with the Israelites in the wilderness
1 Corinthians 10:4,9; Hebrews 11:26; Jude 1:5

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
— ASCENSION OF
See JESUS, EXALTATION OF

— ATONEMENT BY
See ATONEMENT

— ATTRIBUTES OF
— (See each one in its alphabetical order, below)

— BIRTH OF
See JESUS, INCARNATION OF

— COMPASSION OF
Isaiah 40:11; 42:3; 53:4; 63:7-9; Matthew 8:3,16,17; 9:36; 14:14; 15:32; 18:11-13; 20:34; 23:37; Mark 6:34; 8:2,3; Luke 7:13; 19:41,42; John 11:34-38; 18:8,9; 2 Corinthians 8:9; Hebrews 4:15
See JESUS, THE CHRIST, LOVE OF, below

— CONFESSIONING
See CONFESSION, OF CHRIST
See TESTIMONY, RELIGIOUS

— CREATOR
John 1:3,10; 1 Corinthians 8:6; Ephesians 3:9; Colossians 1:16,17; Hebrews 1:2,10; Revelation 3:14
See JESUS, THE CHRIST, PREEXISTENCE OF, below

— DEATH OF
For circumstances of the death of
See JESUS, THE CHRIST, HISTORY OF, above

— DESIGN OF HIS DEATH
See ATONEMENT
See RECONCILIATION
See SATAN, KINGDOM OF, TO BE DESTROYED

— DEATH OF, VOLUNTARY

— DENIAL OF
See JESUS, REJECTED

— DIVINITY OF
As Jehovah
  Isaiah 40:3; with Matthew 3:3
Jehovah of glory
  Psalm 24:7,10; with 1 Corinthians 2:8; James 2:1
Jehovah our righteousness
  Jeremiah 23:5,6; with 1 Corinthians 1:30
Jehovah above all
  Psalm 97:9; with John 3:31
Jehovah the first and the last
Isaiah 44:6; with Revelation 1:17; Isaiah 48:12-16; with Revelation 22:13

Jehovah's fellow and equal
Zechariah 13:7; Philippians 2:6

Jehovah of hosts
Isaiah 6:1-3; with John 12:41; Isaiah 8:13,14; with 1 Peter 2:8

Jehovah
Psalm 110:1; with Matthew 22:42-45

Jehovah the shepherd
Isaiah 40:10,11; Hebrews 13:20

Jehovah, for whose glory all things were created
Proverbs 16:4; with Colossians 1:16

Jehovah the messenger of the covenant
Malachi 3:1; with Luke 2:27

Invoked as Jehovah
Joel 2:32; with 1 Corinthians 1:2

As the eternal God and Creator
Psalm 102:24-27; with Hebrews 1:8,10-12

The mighty God
Isaiah 9:6

The Great God and Saviour
Hosea 1:7; with Titus 2:13

God over all
Romans 9:5

God the Judge
Ecclesiastes 12:14; with 1 Corinthians 4:5; 2 Corinthians 5:10; 2 Timothy 4:1

Emmanuel
Isaiah 7:14; with Matthew 1:23

King of kings and LORD of lords
Daniel 10:17; with Revelation 1:5; 17:14

The Holy One
1 Samuel 2:2; with Acts 3:14

The Lord from heaven
1 Corinthians 15:47
Lord of the sabbath
   Genesis 2:3; with Matthew 12:8
Lord of all
   Acts 10:36; Romans 10:11-13
Son of God
   Matthew 26:63-67
The one and only Son of the Father
   John 1:14,18; 3:16,18; 1 John 4:9
His blood is called the blood of God
   Acts 20:28
One with the Father
   John 10:30,38; 12:45; 14:7-10; 17:10
As sending the Spirit equally with the Father
   John 14:16; with 15:26
As unsearchable equally with the Father
   Proverbs 30:4; Matthew 11:27
As Creator of all things
   Isaiah 40:28; John 1:3; Colossians 1:16
Supporter and preserver of all things
   Nehemiah 9:6; with Colossians 1:17; Hebrews 1:3
Acknowledged by Old Testament saints
   Genesis 17:1; with 48:15,16; 32:24-30; with Hosea 12:3-5;

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO THE DIVINITY
OF

   Genesis 1:1-14; Exodus 23:20,21; Numbers 21:6; Psalm 45:6,7;
   102:24-27; 110:1; Isaiah 6:1; 7:14; 8:13,14; 9:6; 40:3,9,10;
   Malachi 3:1; Matthew 1:23; 3:3; 8:29; 9:6; 11:10; 22:43-45;
   28:17,18; Mark 5:6,7; Luke 4:12,33,34; 8:28; 9:43,44; John 1:1,2;
   Romans 1:7; 1 Corinthians 1:3; 2:8; 8:6; 10:9; 15:47; 2 Corinthians
   1:2; Galatians 1:1,2; Ephesians 1:2; 6:23,24; Philippians 1:2;
   Colossians 1:2; 1 Thessalonians 1:1; 3:11; 2 Thessalonians 1:1,2;
2:16,17; 1 Timothy 3:16; 2 Timothy 1:2; Titus 2:13; Hebrews 1:8,10; 1 Peter 2:8; 1 John 5:20

See JESUS, CREATOR
See JUDGMENT
See JESUS, SON OF GOD
See JESUS, SON OF MAN

— ETERNITY OF
Psalm 102:24-27; Proverbs 8:22-25; Isaiah 9:6; Micah 5:2; Mark 12:36,37; John 1:1,2,4,15; 6:62; 8:23,58; 12:41; 17:5,24,25; Ephesians 3:21; 4:10; Colossians 1:17; 2 Timothy 1:9; Hebrews 1:10-12; 6:20; 7:16,24,25; 13:8; 1 Peter 1:20; 1 John 1:1,2; 2:13,14; Revelation 1:8,11,17,18; 5:13,14
See JESUS, THE CHRIST, PREEXISTENCE OF, below

— EXALTATION OF
Psalm 2:8,9; 24:7-10; 68:18; Mark 16:19; Luke 22:69; 24:26; John 7:39; 13:31,32; 17:5; Acts 2:33,34; 3:20,21; 5:31; 7:55,56; Romans 8:17,34; Ephesians 1:20; 4:8,10; Philippians 2:9-11; Colossians 2:15; 3:1; 1 Timothy 3:16; Hebrews 1:3; 2:9; 4:10,14; 6:20; 7:26; 8:1; 9:12,24; 10:12,13; 12:2; 1 Peter 3:22

— EXAMPLE, AN

— FAITH IN
See FAITH
See SALVATION, CONDITIONS OF

— GENEALOGY OF
See JESUS, HISTORY OF, at beginning of the topic

— HOLINESS OF

— HUMANITY OF


See JESUS, INCARNATION OF
See JESUS, HISTORY OF
See JESUS, RELATION OF
See JESUS, HISTORY OF
See JESUS, RELATION OF, TO THE FATHER
See PROPHECY, CONCERNING THE COMING OF

— HUMILITY OF


See JESUS, THE CHRIST, MEEKNESS OF, below
See MEEKNESS

— IMPECCABILITY OF

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, HOLINESS OF, above
See JESUS, THE CHRIST, TEMPTATION OF, below

— INCARNATION OF

See JESUS, HUMANITY OF
See JESUS, RELATION OF, TO THE FATHER

— INTERCESSION OF
   See JESUS, MEDIATOR

— JUDGE
Psalm 72:2,4; 75:2; 96:13; 110:6; Isaiah 2:4; 11:3,4; Micah 4:3; 5:1; Matthew 3:2,3,12; 19:28; 25:31-34; Luke 3:17; Acts 10:42; 17:31; Romans 2:16; 10:12; 14:10; 1 Corinthians 4:4,5; 2 Corinthians 5:10; 2 Timothy 4:1,8; James 5:9; Revelation 2:23
   See GOD, JUDGE

— JUSTICE OF
   2 Samuel 23:3; Zechariah 9:9; Matthew 27:19; John 5:30; Acts 3:14; 22:14
   See HOLINESS OF
   See JUDGE

— KING
   See CHURCH, PROPHECIES CONCERNING
   See GOD, JUDGE
See GOD, HIS JUSTICE

— KINGDOM OF
  ITS NATURE
  See below, JESUS, THE CHRIST, UNCLASSIFIED PROPHECIES CONCERNING

— PROPHECIES CONCERNING UNIVERSALITY OF THE KINGDOM OF

— UNCLASSIFIED PROPHECIES CONCERNING THE KINGDOM OF
See JESUS, MESSIAH
See PSALMS, MESSIANIC

— SECULAR NOTIONS CONCERNING THE KINGDOM OF

— LOVE OF
See JESUS, THE CHRIST, COMPASSION OF, above

— MEDIATION OF
Typified
By Moses
Deuteronomy 5:5; Galatians 3:19
By Aaron
Numbers 16:48
See INTERCESSION

— MEEKNESS OF
See JESUS, THE CHRIST, HUMILITY OF, above
See MEEKNESS

— MESSIAH
MESSIANIC PSALMS
— OTHER SCRIPTURES RELATING TO HIS MESSIAHSHIP


See JESUS, THE CHRIST, KING, above

See JESUS, DIVINITY OF

— MIRACLES OF

Water made into wine
   John 2:1-11

Heals the nobleman's son
   John 4:46-54

First miraculous catch of fish

Demoniac in the synagogue healed
   Mark 1:23-26; Luke 4:33-36

Heals Simon's mother-in-law
   Matthew 8:14,15; Mark 1:29-31; Luke 4:38,39

Heals diseases in Galilee
   Matthew 4:23,24; Mark 1:34

Miracles at Jerusalem
   John 2:23

Cleanses the leper
   Matthew 8:1-4; Mark 1:40-45; Luke 5:12-16

Heals the paralyzed man
   Matthew 9:1-8; Mark 2:1-12; Luke 5:17-26

Heals the immobile man
   John 5:1-16

Restores the withered hand
Heals multitudes from Judah, Jerusalem, and the coasts of Tyre and Sidon
Heals the centurion's servant
   Matthew 8:5-13; Luke 7:1-10
Heals demoniacs
   Matthew 8:16,17; Luke 4:40,41
Raises the widow's son at Nain
   Luke 7:11-16
Heals in Galilee
   Luke 7:21,22
Heals a demoniac
   Matthew 12:22-37; Mark 3:19-30; Luke 11:14,15,17-23
Quiets the squall on Lake Galilee
   Matthew 8:23-27; Mark 4:35-41; Luke 8:22-25; Matthew 14:32
Healing of the diseased people in the land of Gennesaret
   Matthew 14:34-36
The demoniacs in Gadara (Gerasa) healed
   Matthew 8:28-34; Mark 5:1-20; Luke 8:26-39
Raises Jairus' daughter
   Matthew 9:18,19,23-26; Mark 5:22-24,35-43; Luke 8:41,42,49-56
Heals the woman with the issue of blood
   Matthew 9:20-22; Mark 5:25-34; Luke 8:43-48
Opens the eyes of two blind men in the house
   Matthew 9:27-31
A demon cast out and a deaf man cured
   Matthew 9:32,33
More than five-thousand people fed
   Matthew 14:15-21; Mark 6:35-44; Luke 9:12-17; John 6:5-14
Heals sick in Galilee
   Matthew 14:14
Walking on the lake
    Matthew 14:22-33; Mark 6:45-52; John 6:14-21

The daughter of the Syro-Phoenician woman healed
    Matthew 15:21-28; Mark 7:24-30

Healing of the lame, the blind, the deaf, and the maimed, near the Lake Galilee
    Matthew 15:30

More than four-thousand people fed
    Matthew 15:32-39; Mark 8:1-9

One deaf-mute man cured
    Mark 7:31-37

One blind man cured
    Mark 8:29-36

The epileptic boy healed
    Matthew 17:14-21; Mark 9:14-29; Luke 9:37-43

Piece of money found in the fish's mouth
    Matthew 17:24-27

The ten lepers cured
    Luke 17:11-19

Opening the eyes of one person born blind
    John 9

Raising of Lazarus
    John 11:1-54

The woman with the spirit of infirmity cured
    Luke 13:10-17

The dropsy cured
    Luke 14:1-6

Two blind men cured near Jericho
    Matthew 20:29-34; Mark 10:46-52; Luke 18:35-43

The fig tree blighted
    Matthew 21:17-22; Mark 11:12-14,20-24

The healing of Malchus' ear
    Luke 22:49-51
Second catch of fish
   John 21:6

Not particularly described
   Matthew 4:23,24; 14:14; 15:30; Mark 1:34; Luke 6:17-19;
   7:21; 22; John 2:23; 3:2

Resurrection

Holds the vision of his disciples, that they should not recognize him

His appearances and disappearances
   Luke 24:15

Opening the understanding of his disciples
   Luke 24:45

His ascension
   Luke 24:51; Acts 1:9

See MIRACLES

— MISSION OF

   2 Samuel 23:3,4; Isaiah 42:6,7; 61:1-3; Daniel 9:24,27; Micah 5:2;
   Zechariah 13:1; Malachi 3:2,3; Matthew 1:21; 3:11,12; 4:23; 5:17;
   10:45; Luke 1:78,79; 2:30-32,34,35,38; 4:18,19,43; 5:30-32; 8:1;
   26:23; Romans 4:25; 5:6-8; 8:3,4; 10:4; 14:9,15; 15:8,9; 2
   Corinthians 5:14,15; Galatians 1:3,4; 4:4,5; Ephesians 4:10; 1
   Timothy 1:15; Hebrews 2:9,14,15,18; 9:26; 1 John 3:5,8; 4:10

— NAMES, APPELLATIONS, AND TITLES OF

   Adam
      1 Corinthians 15:45

   Advocate
      1 John 2:1

   Almighty
      Revelation 1:8
Alpha and Omega
Revelation 1:8

Amen
Revelation 3:14

Angel
Genesis 48:16; Exodus 23:20,21
Angel of his presence
Isaiah 63:9

Anointed
Psalm 2:2

Apostle
Hebrews 3:1

Arm of the Lord
Isaiah 51:9,10

Author and Finisher of our faith
Hebrews 12:2

Beginning and end of the creation of God
Revelation 3:14; 22:13

Beloved
Ephesians 1:6

Blessed and only Potentate
1 Timothy 6:15

Branch
Jeremiah 23:5; Zechariah 3:8

Bread of life
John 6:48

Bridegroom
Matthew 9:15

Bright and Morning Star
Revelation 22:16

Brightness of the Father's glory
Hebrews 1:3
Captain of the Lord's host (army)  
   Joshua 5:14

Captain of Salvation  
   Hebrews 2:10

Carpenter  
   Mark 6:3

Carpenter's son  
   Matthew 13:55

Chief Shepherd  
   1 Peter 5:4

Chief Cornerstone  
   1 Peter 2:6

Chiefest among ten thousand  
   Song of Solomon 5:10

Child  
   Isaiah 9:6; Luke 2:27,43

Chosen of God  
   1 Peter 2:4

Christ  
   Matthew 1:16; Luke 9:20

The Christ (Messiah)  
   Matthew 16:20; Mark 14:61

Christ, a King  
   Luke 23:2

Christ Jesus  
   Acts 19:4; Romans 3:24; 8:1; 1 Corinthians 1:2,30; Hebrews 3:1; 1 Peter 5:10,14

Christ Jesus our Lord  
   1 Timothy 1:12; Romans 8:39

Christ of God  
   Luke 9:20

Christ, the chosen of God  
   Luke 23:35
Christ the Lord
   Luke 2:11
Christ, the power of God
   1 Corinthians 1:24
Christ the wisdom of God
   1 Corinthians 1:24
Christ, the Son of God
   Acts 9:20
Christ, Son of the Blessed
   Mark 14:61
Commander
   Isaiah 55:4
Consolation of Israel
   Luke 2:25
Cornerstone
   Ephesians 2:20
Counselor
   Isaiah 9:6
Covenant of the people
   Isaiah 42:6
David
   Jeremiah 30:9
Daysman
   Job 9:33
Dayspring
   Luke 1:78
Day Star
   2 Peter 1:19
Deliverer
   Romans 11:26
Desire of all nations
   Haggai 2:7
Door, the
   John 10:7
Elect
  Isaiah 42:1
Emmanuel
  Isaiah 7:14
Ensign
  Isaiah 11:10
Eternal Life
  1 John 5:20

Everlasting Father
  Isaiah 9:6
Faithful and True
  Revelation 19:11
Faithful Witness, the
  Revelation 1:5
Faithful and true witness, the
  Revelation 3:14
Finisher of faith
  Hebrews 12:2
First and last
  Revelation 1:17; 2:8; 22:13
First begotten
  Hebrews 1:6
First begotten of the dead
  Revelation 1:5
Firstborn
  Psalm 89:27
Foundation
  Isaiah 28:16
Fountain
  Zechariah 13:1
Forerunner
  Hebrews 6:20
Friend of sinners
Matthew 11:19

Gift of God
  John 4:10
Glory of Israel
  Luke 2:32
God (deity)
  John 1:1
God blessed forever
  Romans 9:5
God manifest in the flesh
  1 Timothy 3:16
God of Israel, the Saviour
  Isaiah 45:15
God of the whole earth
  Isaiah 54:5
God our Saviour
  1 Timothy 2:3
God's dear Son
  Colossians 1:13
God with us
  Matthew 1:23
Good Master
  Matthew 19:16
Governor
  Matthew 2:6
Great Shepherd of the sheep
  Hebrews 13:20

Head of the ekklesia (body)
  Ephesians 1:22,23; 5:23; Colossians 1:18,24
Heir of all things
  Hebrews 1:2
High priest
Hebrews 4:14
Head of every man
   1 Corinthians 11:3
Head of the corner
   Matthew 21:42
Holy child Jesus
   Acts 4:30
Holy one
   Psalm 16:10; Acts 3:14
Holy one of God
   Mark 1:24
Holy one of Israel
   Isaiah 41:14; 54:5
Holy thing
   Luke 1:35
Hope (our)
   1 Timothy 1:1
Horn of salvation
   Luke 1:69
I AM
   John 8:58

Image of God
   Hebrews 1:3
Israel
   Isaiah 49:3
Jehovah
   Isaiah 40:3
Jehovah's fellow
   Zechariah 13:7
Jesus
   Matthew 1:21
Jesus Christ
   Matthew 1:1; John 1:17; 17:3; Acts 2:38; 4:10; 9:34; 10:36;
16:18; Romans 1:1,3,6; 2:16; 5:15,17; 6:3; 1 Corinthians 1:1,4;
2:2; 2 Corinthians 1:19; 4:6; 13:5; Galatians 2:16; Philippians
1:8; 2:11; 1 Timothy 1:15; Hebrews 13:8; 1 John 1:7; 2:1

Jesus Christ our Lord
   Romans 1:3; 6:11,23; 1 Corinthians 1:9; 7:25

Jesus Christ our Saviour
   Titus 3:6

Jesus of Nazareth
   Mark 1:24; Luke 24:19

Jesus (of Nazareth), King of the Jews
   John 19:19; Matthew 27:37

Jesus, the Son of God
   Hebrews 4:14

Jesus, the Son of Joseph
   John 6:42

Judge
   Acts 10:42

Just man, Just person, Just One

King
   Matthew 21:5

King of Israel
   John 1:49

King of the Jews
   Matthew 2:2

King of Saints
   Revelation 15:3

King of Kings
   1 Timothy 6:15; Revelation 17:14

King of Glory
   Psalm 24:7-10

King of Zion
   Matthew 21:5
King over all the earth
   Zechariah 14:9

Lamb
   Revelation 5:6,8; 6:16; 7:9,10,17; 12:11; 13:8,11; 14:1,4; 15:3; 17:14; 19:7,9; 21:9,14,22,23,27

Lamb of God
   John 1:29

Lawgiver
   Isaiah 33:22

Leader
   Isaiah 55:4

Life
   John 14:6

Light
   John 8:12

Light, everlasting
   Isaiah 60:20

Light of the world
   John 8:12

Light to the Gentiles
   Isaiah 42:6

Light, true
   John 1:9

Living Bread, the
   John 6:51

Living Stone
   1 Peter 2:4

Lion of the tribe of Judah
   Revelation 5:5

Lord
   Romans 1:3

Lord of Lords
   Revelation 17:14; 19:16

Lord of all
Acts 10:36

Lord our righteousness
   Jeremiah 23:6
Lord God Almighty
   Revelation 15:3
Lord from heaven
   1 Corinthians 15:47
Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ
   2 Peter 1:11; 3:18
Lord Christ
   Colossians 3:24
Lord Jesus
   Acts 7:59; Colossians 3:17; 1 Thessalonians 4:12
Lord Jesus Christ
   Acts 11:17; 16:31; 20:21; Romans 5:1,11; 13:14
Lord Jesus Christ our Saviour
   Titus 1:4
Lord of glory
   James 2:1
Lord of Hosts (armies)
   Isaiah 44:6
Lord, mighty in battle
   Psalm 24:8
Lord of the dead and living
   Romans 14:9
Lord of the sabbath
   Mark 2:28

Lord over all
   Romans 10:12
Lord's Christ
   Luke 2:26
Lord, strong and mighty
Psalm 24:8
Lord, the, our righteousness
  Jeremiah 23:6
Lord, your holy one
  Isaiah 43:15
Lord, your redeemer
  Isaiah 43:14
Man Christ Jesus
  1 Timothy 2:5
Man of sorrows
  Isaiah 53:3
Master
  Matthew 23:8
Mediator, the only
  1 Timothy 2:5
Cf
  John 14:6
Messenger of the covenant
  Malachi 3:1
Messiah
  John 1:41

Messiah the Prince
  Daniel 9:25
Mighty God
  Isaiah 9:6
Mighty one of Israel
  Isaiah 30:29
Mighty one of Jacob
  Isaiah 49:26
Mighty to save
  Isaiah 63:1
Minister of the sanctuary
  Hebrews 8:2
Morning Star
   Revelation 22:16
Most holy
   Daniel 9:24
Most mighty
   Psalm 45:3
Nazarene
   Matthew 2:23
Offspring of David
   Revelation 22:16
Only begotten (Greek monogenes: one and only, unique)
   John 3:16
Only begotten (Greek monogenes: one and only, unique) of the Father
   John 1:14
Only begotten (Greek monogenes: one and only, unique) Son (the best mss. have "God" instead of "Son" here)
   John 1:18
Only wise God, our Saviour
   Jude 1:25
Overseer
   1 Peter 2:25
Passover, our
   1 Corinthians 5:7
Plant of renown
   Ezekiel 34:29
Potentate
   1 Timothy 6:15
Power of God
   1 Corinthians 1:24
Physician
   Matthew 9:12
Precious Cornerstone
   Isaiah 28:16
Priest
  Hebrews 7:17

Prince
  Acts 5:31

Prince of Life
  Acts 3:15

Prince of Peace
  Isaiah 9:6

Prince of the kings of the earth
  Revelation 1:5

Prophet
  Deuteronomy 18:15,18; Matthew 21:11; Luke 24:19

Propitiation (expiation, our Sin-offering)
  1 John 2:2

Rabbi, Rabboni
  John 1:49; 20:16

Ransom
  1 Timothy 2:6

Redeemer
  Isaiah 59:20

Resurrection and the Life, the
  John 11:25

Redemption
  1 Corinthians 1:30

Righteous Branch
  Jeremiah 23:5

Righteous Judge
  2 Timothy 4:8

Righteous Servant
  Isaiah 53:11

Righteousness
  1 Corinthians 1:30

Rock
  1 Corinthians 10:4
Rock of Offence  
1 Peter 2:8

Root of David  
Revelation 5:5; 22:16

Root of Jesse  
Isaiah 11:10

Rose of Sharon  
Song of Solomon 2:1

Ruler in Israel  
Micah 5:2

Salvation  
Luke 2:30

Sanctification  
1 Corinthians 1:30

Sanctuary  
Isaiah 8:14

Saviour  
Luke 2:11

Saviour, Jesus Christ  
2 Timothy 1:10; Titus 2:13; 2 Peter 1:1

Saviour of the body (ekklesia)  
Ephesians 5:23

Saviour of the world  
1 John 4:14

Sceptre  
Numbers 24:17

Second Man, the  
1 Corinthians 15:47

Seed of David  
2 Timothy 2:8

Seed of the woman  
Genesis 3:15
Servant
   Isaiah 42:1
Servant of rulers
   Isaiah 49:7
Shepherd
   Mark 14:27
Shepherd and Overseer of souls
   1 Peter 2:25
Shepherd, Chief
   1 Peter 5:4
Shepherd, Good
   John 10:11
Shepherd, Great
   Hebrews 13:20
Shepherd of Israel
   Psalm 80:1
Shiloh
   Genesis 49:10
Son of the Father
   2 John 1:3
Son of God
See JESUS, SON OF GOD
Son of Man
See JESUS, SON OF MAN
Son of the Blessed One (God)
   Mark 14:61
Son of the Highest One (God)
   Luke 1:32
Son of David
   Matthew 9:27
Star
   Numbers 24:17
Sun of Righteousness
   Malachi 4:2
Surety (Guarantee)  
Hebrews 7:22
Stone  
Matthew 21:42
Stone of Stumbling  
1 Peter 2:8
Sure Foundation  
Isaiah 28:16
Teacher  
John 3:2
True God  
1 John 5:20
True Vine  
John 15:1
Truth  
John 14:6
Unspeakable Gift  
2 Corinthians 9:15
Very Christ  
Acts 9:22
Vine, the  
John 15:1
Way, the  
John 14:6
Which is, which was, which is to come (equivalent to the tetragrammaton (YHWH), the Eternal One, I AM THAT I AM  
Revelation 1:4
Wisdom  
Proverbs 8:12
Wisdom of God, the  
1 Corinthians 1:24
Witness  
Isaiah 55:4; Revelation 1:5
Wonderful
Isaiah 9:6

Word
  John 1:1

Word of God
  Revelation 19:13

Word of Life
  1 John 1:1

See GOD, NAME OF

— "IN HIS NAME."

  1 Corinthians 6:11; Philippians 2:9; Colossians 3:17; Revelation 19:16

To be confessed
  2 Timothy 2:19

Prayer
  John 14:13; 16:23,24,26; Ephesians 5:20; Colossians 3:17;
  Hebrews 13:15

Miracles performed
  Acts 3:6; 4:10; 19:13

Immersion
  Matthew 28:19; Acts 2:38

Preaching
  Luke 24:47

Faith
  Matthew 12:21; John 1:12; 2:23

Forgiveness of sins

Life
  John 20:31

Salvation
  Acts 4:12; 10:43

See INTERCESSION OF, above

See PRIESTHOOD OF, below
— OBEDIENCE OF

— OMNIPOTENCE OF
Psalm 45:3-5; 110:3; Isaiah 9:6; 40:10; 50:2,4; 63:1; Matthew 8:3,16,27; 10:1; 12:13,28,29; 28:18; Mark 3:27; 6:7; Luke 5:17; 9:1; 11:20-22; John 2:19; 5:21,28,29; 10:17,18,28; 17:1,2; Philippians 3:20,21; Colossians 1:17; 2 Thessalonians 1:9; 1 Timothy 6:16; Hebrews 1:3; 7:25; 2 Peter 1:16; Revelation 1:8; 3:7; 5:12

See MIRACLES OF

— ONNIPRESENCE OF
Matthew 18:20; 28:20; John 3:13; Ephesians 1:23

— OMNISCIENCE OF

— PARABLES OF
The wise and foolish builders
Matthew 7:24-27; Luke 6:47-49

Two debtors
Luke 7:41-47

The rich fool
Luke 12:16-21

The servants waiting for their Lord
Luke 12:35-40

The barren fig tree

The sower
Matthew 13:3-9,18-23; Mark 4:1-9,14-20; Luke 8:5-8,11-15
The tares (darnel)  
Matthew 13:24-30,36-43

Seed growing secretly  
Mark 4:26-29

The mustard seed  
Matthew 13:31,32; Mark 4:30-32; Luke 13:18,19

Leaven (yeast)  
Matthew 13:33; Luke 13:20,21

The hidden treasure  
Matthew 13:44

The pearl of great price  
Matthew 13:45,46

The drag net  
Matthew 13:47-50

The unmerciful servant  
Matthew 18:23-35

The Good Samaritan  
Luke 10:30-37

The friend at midnight  
Luke 11:5-8

The Good Shepherd  
John 10:1-16

The great supper  
Luke 14:15-24

The lost sheep  
Luke 15:3-7; Matthew 18:12-14

The lost piece of money (one drachma)  
Luke 15:8-10

The prodigal son and his older brother  
Luke 15:11-32

The unjust steward  
Luke 16:1-9

The rich man and Lazarus
Luke 16:19-31
The importunate (unrelenting) widow
   Luke 18:1-8
The Pharisee and the publican
   Luke 18:9-14
The laborers in the vineyard
   Matthew 20:1-16
The pounds
   Luke 19:11-27
The two sons
   Matthew 21:28-32
The evil sharecroppers
   Matthew 21:33-44; Mark 12:1-12; Luke 20:9-18
The marriage of the king's son
   Matthew 22:1-14

The fig tree leafing
   Matthew 24:32; Mark 13:28,29
Man taking a far journey
   Mark 13:34-37
Ten virgins
   Matthew 25:1-13
The talents
   Matthew 25:14-30
The vine
   John 15:1-5

— PASSION OF
   See SUFFERING OF

— PECCABILITY OF
   See JESUS, TEMPTATION OF

— PERFECTIONS OF
   Not classified under foregoing topics
   Psalm 45:2; Isaiah 11:5; 49:2; 53:9; Ezekiel 34:29; Micah 5:4;
   Haggai 2:7; Matthew 3:11; 12:41,42; 27:3,4; Mark 1:7,8; Luke
1018

3:16; 23:41; John 1:14,18; 5:30,34,41; 7:18; Acts 13:28; 1 Corinthians 1:24; 15:45,47; 2 Corinthians 1:19; 4:4; 5:21; 9:15; Ephesians 3:8; Colossians 1:19; 2 Thessalonians 3:3; 2 Timothy 2:13; Hebrews 1:3; 2:10; 3:2

— PERSECUTIONS OF
  See PERSECUTIONS

— POWER OF, TO FORGIVE SINS
  Matthew 9:2,6; Mark 2:5,10; Luke 5:20,24; 7:47-50; Acts 5:31; Colossians 3:13
  See JESUS, DIVINITY OF

— PRAYERS OF
  See CHRIST
  See HIGH PRIEST
  See JESUS, MEDIATOR

— PREEXISTENCE OF
  Genesis 1:26; Psalm 102:25-27; Proverbs 8:22-36; John 1:1-3; 6:62; 8:56-58; 17:5; Romans 11:36; 1 Corinthians 8:6; Philippians 2:5-7; Colossians 1:15-17; Hebrews 1:1,2,8-12; 2:9,14-16; 4:8; Revelation 4:11
  See JESUS, THE CHRIST, ETERNITY OF
  See JESUS, THE CHRIST, CREATOR
  See JESUS, THE CHRIST, INCARNATION OF
  See JESUS, THE CHRIST, OMNIPOTENCE OF
  See JESUS, THE CHRIST, OMNIPRESENCE OF
  See JESUS, THE CHRIST, OMNISCIENCE OF

— PRESCIENCE OF
  See JESUS, THE CHRIST, OMNISCIENCE OF

— PRIESTHOOD OF
  Appointed and called by God
  Hebrews 3:1,2; 5:4,5
  After the order of Melchizedek
Psalm 110:4; with Hebrews 5:6; 6:20; 7:15,17

Superior to Aaron and the Levitical priests
   Hebrews 7:11,16,22; 8:1,2,6

Consecrated with an oath
   Hebrews 7:20,21

Has an unchangeable priesthood
   Hebrews 7:23,28

Is of unblemished purity
   Hebrews 7:26,28

Faithful
   Hebrews 3:2

Needed no sacrifice for himself
   Hebrews 7:27

Offered himself as a sacrifice
   Hebrews 9:14,26

His sacrifice superior to all others
   Hebrews 9:13,14,23

Offered sacrifice only once
   Hebrews 7:27

Made reconciliation
   Hebrews 2:17

Obtained redemption for us
   Hebrews 9:12

Entered into heaven
   Hebrews 4:14; 10:12

Sympathizes with saints
   Hebrews 2:18; 4:15

Intercedes
   Hebrews 7:25; 9:24

Blesses
   Numbers 6:23-26; with Acts 3:26

On his throne
Zechariah 6:13
Appointment of, an encouragement to steadfastness
Hebrews 4:14
Typified
Melchizedek
Genesis 14:18-20
Aaron and his sons
Exodus 40:12-15

— PROMISES OF, PROPHETIC

— PROPHECIES CONCERNING THE COMING OF

See JESUS, KINGDOM OF
See JESUS, PROPHECIES CONCERNING
See CHURCH, PROPHECIES CONCERNING

— PROPHECIES CONCERNING THE FUTURE GLORY AND POWER OF

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, EXALTATION OF
See JESUS, THE CHRIST, KINGDOM OF

— PROPHET
Foretold
Isaiah 52:7; Nahum 1:15
Anointed with the Holy Spirit
Isaiah 42:1; 61:1; with Luke 4:18; John 3:34
Reveals God
Matthew 11:27; John 3:2,13,34; 17:6,14,26; Hebrews 1:1,2

Declared his doctrine to be that of the Father
John 8:26,28; 12:49,50; 14:10,24; 15:15; 17:8,26

Foretold things to come
Matthew 24:3-35; Luke 19:41-44

Faithful
Luke 4:43; John 17:8; Hebrews 3:2; Revelation 1:5; 3:14

Abounded in wisdom
Luke 2:40,47,52; Colossians 2:3

Mighty in deed and word
Matthew 13:54; Mark 1:27; Luke 4:32; John 7:46

Unostentatious in his teaching
Isaiah 42:2; Matthew 12:17-20

God commands us to hear
Deuteronomy 18:15; Acts 3:22

God will severely punish those who reject him

— RECEIVED

— INSTANCES OF
By Matthew
Matthew 9:9,10

By Peter and other disciples
Mark 1:16-20; Luke 5:3-11
By Zacchaeus  
Luke 19:1-10

By Philip  
John 1:43,45

By Nathanael  
John 1:45-50

By three thousand people on the day of Pentecost  
Acts 2:41; 4:4

By the Ethiopian eunuch  
Acts 8:37

See FAITH IN CHRIST, INSTANCES OF

— REDEEMER

See JESUS, SAVIOUR
See REDEMPTION

— REJECTED

Matthew 7:26,27; 8:12,34; 10:14,15,33; 11:16-19; 12:38-45;  
1:11; 3:11,12,18,19,32; 5:38,40,43; 6:36,60-68;  
7:3-5,12,13,15,25-27; 8:13,21,22,24-30,45-47,53; 9:16,17,24;  
10:16,21; 1 Corinthians 1:18,23; 2 Timothy 2:12; Hebrews 6:6;  
10:29; 1 Peter 2:4,7,8; 2 Peter 2:1; 1 John 2:22,23; 2 John 1:7;  
Jude 1:4

— RELATION OF, TO THE FATHER

Psalm 110:1; Isaiah 42:1; 49:5,6; 61:1; Micah 5:4; Matthew 20:23;  
26:39; Mark 10:40; 13:32; John 1:1,2,14; 3:34,35; 4:34; 5:19- 
31,37,45; 6:32,33,38-40,44-46; 7:16,28,29,33;  
8:16,19,28,29,38,40,42, 49,54,55; 9:4;  
10:15,18,25,29,30,32,33,36-38; 11:41,42; 12:44,49,50; 14:7,9- 
14,20,24,28,31; 15:9,10,15,23-26; 16:5,10,15,23,25,27,28,32;
17:1-26; Acts 2:33,36; 10:38; 13:37; Romans 1:4; 8:32; 1 Corinthians 1:30; 3:23; 11:3; 15:24,27,28; 2 Corinthians 4:4,6; Ephesians 1:17,20-22; Philippians 2:6,11; Colossians 1:15,19; 1 Thessalonians 5:18; Hebrews 1:2,3; 2:9; 3:2; 5:5-10; 1 Peter 1:21; 2:4,23; 2 Peter 1:17; 1 John 4:9,10,14; Revelation 2:27; 3:12,21

See JESUS, DIVINITY OF
See JESUS, HUMANITY OF
See JESUS, SON OF GOD

— RESURRECTION OF

See RESURRECTION

— REVELATIONS BY
Concerning his kingdom

His rejection by the Jews
Matthew 21:33-44; Luke 17:25
His betrayal
Matthew 26:21,23-25
Crucifixion
John 3:14; 8:28; 12:32
Judgments upon the Jews
Matthew 23:37-39; 25; Mark 11:12-14
The destruction of the temple, and Jerusalem
Matthew 24; Mark 13; Luke 19:41-48

The destruction of Capernaum
Matthew 11:23; Luke 10:15

Concerning persecutions of Christians
Matthew 23:34-36

His being forsaken by his disciples
John 16:32

Concerning Lazarus
John 11:4,11,23,40

Concerning Peter
John 21:18-23

Fame of the woman who anointed his head
Matthew 26:13; Mark 14:8,9

Antichrist

Concerning
His death and resurrection

His ascension
John 7:33,34; 8:21; 12:8; 13:33; 16:10,16

— RIGHTEOUSNESS OF
See JESUS, THE CHRIST, HOLINESS OF, above

— SALVATION BY
See JESUS, THE CHRIST, SAVIOUR, below

— SAVIOUR
Genesis 12:3; 49:18; 2 Samuel 23:6,7; Job 33:23,24; Psalm 14:7; 72:4,12-14,17; 80:17; 89:19; Isaiah 8:14; 28:16; 32:2; 40:10,11; 42:6,7; 49:6,8,9; 50:2,8,9; 53:10,11; 59:16,17,20;
See JESUS, THE CHRIST, DEATH OF, ITS DESIGN, above
See FAITH IN
See ASCENSION OF

— SECOND COMING OF


See MILLENNIUM

— SHEPHERD, JESUS THE TRUE

Foretold

Genesis 49:24; Isaiah 40:11; Ezekiel 34:23; 37:24

The chief
1 Peter 5:4
The good
   John 10:11,14
The great
   Micah 5:4; Hebrews 13:20
His sheep he knows
   John 10:14,27
He calls
   John 10:3
He gathers
   Isaiah 40:11; John 10:16
He guides
   Psalm 23:3; John 10:3,4
He feeds
   Psalm 23:1,2; John 10:9
He cherishes tenderly
   Isaiah 40:11
He protects and preserves
   Jeremiah 31:10; Ezekiel 34:10; Zechariah 9:16; John 10:28
He laid down his life for
   Zechariah 13:7; Matthew 26:31; John 10:11,15; Acts 20:28
He gives eternal life to
   John 10:28
Typified: David
   1 Samuel 16:11

— **SON OF GOD**

14:7,9-11,13,16,20,24,28,31; 15:1,8-10,23,24;
16:5,15,27,28,32; 17:1-26; 19:7; 20:17,21,31; Acts 3:13;
13:33; Romans 1:3,4,9; 8:3,29,32; 1 Corinthians 1:9; 15:24,27,28;
2 Corinthians 1:3,19; Galatians 1:16; 4:4; Ephesians 1:3; 3:14;
Colossians 1:3,15,19; 3:17; 1 Thessalonians 1:10; Hebrews 1:1-3,5;
4:14; 5:5,8,10; 6:6; 7:3; 10:29; 2 Peter 1:17; 1 John 1:7; 2:22-24;
3:8,23; 4:9,10,14; 5:5,9,10,13,20; 2 John 1:3; Revelation 2:18

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, THE DIVINITY OF, above
See JESUS, THE CHRIST, RELATION OF, TO THE FATHER, above

— SON OF MAN
See JESUS, THE CHRIST, HUMANITY OF, above

— SOVEREIGNTY OF
See JESUS, KING
See JESUS, SUFFERINGS OF

— SUFFERINGS OF
Matthew 26:38-45; 27:24-50; Mark 14:15; 15:34; Luke 2:34;
19:28; Acts 3:18; 17:3; 2 Corinthians 1:5; Philippians 2:7,8; 3:10;
Hebrews 2:9; 4:15; 5:7,8; 12:2,3; 1 Peter 1:11; 2:21-23; 4:1;
Revelation 5:6; 19:13

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, DEATH OF, above
See PERSECUTION

— PROPHECIES CONCERNING
52:13,14; 53:1-12; Micah 5:1; Zechariah 11:12,13; 13:6,7;
19:23; 1 Peter 1:11

— SYMPATHY OF
See JESUS, COMPASSION OF
See JESUS, LOVE OF

— TEACHER
— TEMPTATION OF

— TYPES OF
   See TYPES

— UNCHANGEABLE
   Hebrews 13:8

— UNION OF, WITH THE RIGHTEOUS
   See RIGHTEOUS, UNION OF, WITH CHRIST

— WISDOM OF
   See JESUS, THE CHRIST, OMNISCIENCE OF, above

— WORSHIP OF
   Joshua 5:14,15; Psalm 45:11,17; 72:15; Matthew 2:2,11; 9:18; 14:33; 15:25; 20:20; 21:9; 28:9,16,17; Mark 3:11; 5:6,7; 11:9,10; Luke 4:41; 5:8; 23:42; 24:52; John 5:23; 9:38; 12:13; Acts 1:24; 7:59,60; 1 Corinthians 1:2; 2 Corinthians 12:8,9; Philippians 2:10,11; 1 Timothy 1:12; Hebrews 1:6; 2 Peter 3:18; Revelation 5:8,9,12-14; 7:10

— ZEAL OF

JETHER
— 1. Son of Gideon, "was afraid" to kill the Midianite kings
   Judges 8:20

— 2. An Ishmaelite who married David's sister
   1 Kings 2:5,32; 1 Chronicles 2:17
   Called ITHRA
   2 Samuel 17:25

— 3. A son of Jada
   1 Chronicles 2:32

— 4. A son of Ezra
   1 Chronicles 4:17
— 5. A chief of the line of Asher
   1 Chronicles 7:38

JETHETH

— A duke of Esau
   Genesis 36:40; 1 Chronicles 1:51

JETHLAH

— A city of tribe of Dan
   Joshua 19:42

JETHRO

— Called RAGUEL and REUEL
— (A priest of Midian)
— Moses spent forty years of exile with, and married his daughter
   Exodus 2:15-22; 3:1; 4:18; Numbers 10:29

JETUR

— Son of Ishmael
   Genesis 25:15; 1 Chronicles 1:31

JEUEL

— A descendant of Zerah
   1 Chronicles 9:6

JEUSH

— 1. Son of Esau
   Genesis 36:5,14,18; 1 Chronicles 1:35
— 2. A Benjamite
   1 Chronicles 7:10
— 3. A Gershonite Levite
   1 Chronicles 23:10,11
— 4. Son of Rehoboam
   2 Chronicles 11:19

JEUZ

— Head of a Benjamite family
   1 Chronicles 8:10
JEWELS

— Betrothal presents of
  Genesis 24:53

— Borrowed from Egyptians by Israelites
  Exodus 3:22; 11:2; 12:35

— Dedicated to the tabernacle
  Exodus 35:22; Numbers 31:50-52

— Regarded by Jacob as obnoxious to holiness
  Genesis 35:4; Exodus 33:4-6; Isaiah 3:18-21

— Tokens of love
  Ezekiel 16:11-13

— Worn by men
  Ezekiel 23:42

— FIGURATIVE
  Proverbs 20:15; Malachi 3:17
  See BRACELET
  See CHAINS
  See EARRINGS
  See MUFFLER
  See PEARL
  See RING
  See SEAL
  See STONE, PRECIOUS

JEWS

— A corrupted form, doubtless, of Judah, and applied to the people of the kingdom of Judah and Benjamin
  2 Kings 16:6; 25:25; 2 Chronicles 32:18

— (After the dissolution of the kingdom of Israel the name was applied to all Israelites, as well as to those of the two remaining tribes)
  See ISRAEL
JEZANIAH

See JAAZANIAH

JEZEBEL

— Daughter of Ethbaal, a Zidonian, and wife of Ahab
  1 Kings 16:31
— Was an idolatress and persecuted the prophets of God
  1 Kings 18:4,13,19; 2 Kings 3:2,13; 9:7,22
— Vowed to kill Elijah
  1 Kings 19:1-3
— Wickedly accomplishes the death of Naboth
  1 Kings 21:5-16
— Death of, foretold
  1 Kings 21:23; 2 Kings 9:10
— Death of, at the hand of Jehu
  2 Kings 9:30-37
— FIGURATIVE
  Revelation 2:20

JEZER

— Son of Naphtali
  Genesis 46:24; Numbers 26:49; 1 Chronicles 7:13

JEZIAH

— An Israelite who married an idolatrous wife
  Ezra 10:25

JEZIEL

— A disaffected Israelite who joined David at Ziklag
  1 Chronicles 12:3

JEZLIAH

— A Benjamite
  1 Chronicles 8:18
JEZOAR
— Son of Helah
   1 Chronicles 4:7

JEZRAHIAH
— A leader of the choir
   Nehemiah 12:42

JEZREEL
— 1. A city in the south of the territory of the tribe of Judah
   Joshua 15:56; 1 Samuel 25:43; 27:3; 29:1,11
— 2. A city of the tribe of Issachar
   Joshua 19:18; 2 Samuel 2:9
   Ahab's residence in
   1 Kings 18:45,46; 21:1
   Naboth's vineyard in
   1 Kings 21:1
   Joram's residence in
   2 Kings 8:29
   Jehu kills King Ahab, his wife, and friends at
   2 Kings 9:15-37; 10:11
   Prophecies concerning
   Hosea 1:4,5,11
— 3. A valley
   Joshua 17:16
   Place of Gideon's battle with the Midianites
   Judges 6:33
   Place of the defeat of the Israelites under Saul and Jonathan
   1 Samuel 29:1,11; 31:1-6; 2 Samuel 4:4
— 4. A descendant of Etam
   1 Chronicles 4:3
— 5. Figurative of the northern kingdom of Israel
   Hosea 1:4,5,11
JIBSAM
— **Son of Tola**
  1 Chronicles 7:2

JIDLAPH
— **Son of Nahor**
  Genesis 22:22

JIMNAH
— Also called JIMNA
— **Son of Asher**
  Genesis 46:17; Numbers 26:44

JIPHTAH
— **A city of the territory of the tribe of Judah**
  Joshua 15:43

JIPHTHAH-EL
— **A valley in Zebulun**
  Joshua 19:14,27

JOAB
— **1. Son of David's sister**
  1 Chronicles 2:16
  Commander of David's army
    2 Samuel 8:16; 20:23; 1 Chronicles 11:6; 18:15; 27:34
  Dedicated the plunder of his battles
    1 Chronicles 26:28
  Defeated the Jebusites
    1 Chronicles 11:6
  Defeats and kills Abner
    2 Samuel 2:13-32; 3:27; 1 Kings 2:5
  Destroys all the males in Edom
    1 Kings 11:16
  (See title)
    Psalm 60
Defeats the Ammonites
   2 Samuel 10:7-14; 1 Chronicles 19:6-15
Captures Rabbah
   2 Samuel 11:1,15-25; 12:26-29; 1 Chronicles 20:1,2
Procures the return of Absalom to Jerusalem
   2 Samuel 14:1-24
Barley field of, burned by Absalom
   2 Samuel 14:29-33
Pursues and kills Absalom
   2 Samuel 18
Censures David for lamenting the death of Absalom
   2 Samuel 19:1-8
Replaced by Amasa as commander of David's army
   2 Samuel 17:25; 19:13
Kills Amasa
   2 Samuel 20:8-13; 1 Kings 2:5
Causes Sheba to be put to death
   2 Samuel 20:16-22
Opposes the numbering of the people
   2 Samuel 24:3; 1 Chronicles 21:3
Numbers the people
   2 Samuel 24:4-9; 1 Chronicles 21:4,5; 27:23,24
Supports Adonijah as successor to David
   1 Kings 1:7; 2:28
   Killed by Benaiah, under Solomon's order
   1 Kings 2:29-34
— 2. A grandson of Kenaz
   1 Chronicles 4:14
— 3. An Israelite (or the name of two Israelites) whose descendants returned from Babylon to Jerusalem
   Ezra 2:6; 8:9; Nehemiah 7:11
   1 Chronicles 2:54
   Probably identical with number one
JOAH
— 1. Son of Asaph
   2 Kings 18:18,26; Isaiah 36:3,11,22
— 2. A descendant of Gershom
   1 Chronicles 6:21; 2 Chronicles 29:12
— 3. A son of Obed-edom
   1 Chronicles 26:4
— 4. A Levite, who repaired the temple
   2 Chronicles 34:8

JOAHAZ
— Father of Joah
   2 Chronicles 34:8

JOANAN
— An ancestor of Jesus
   Luke 3:27

JOANNA
— Wife of Chuza, the steward of Herod, and a disciple of Jesus
   Luke 8:3; 24:10

JOASH
— 1. Son of Becher
   1 Chronicles 7:8
— 2. Keeper of the stores of oil
   1 Chronicles 27:28
— 3. Father of Gideon
   Judges 6:11,29,31; 7:14; 8:13,29-32
— 4. Son of Ahab, king of Israel
   1 Kings 22:26; 2 Chronicles 18:25
— 5. Also called JEHOASH
— (Son of Ahaziah and king of Judah)
   Saved from his grandmother by Jehosheba, his aunt, and hidden for six years
   2 Kings 11:1-3; 2 Chronicles 22:11,12
Anointed king by the priest, Jehoiada
2 Kings 11:12-21; 2 Chronicles 23

Righteousness of, under influence of Jehoiada
2 Kings 12:2; 2 Chronicles 24:2

Repaired the temple
2 Kings 12:4-16; 2 Chronicles 24:4-14,27

Wickedness of, after Jehoiada's death
2 Chronicles 24:17-22

Procured peace from Hazael, king of Syria, by gift of
dedicated treasures from the temple
2 Kings 12:17,18; 2 Chronicles 24:23,24

Prophecy against
2 Chronicles 24:19,20

Put Jehoiada's son to death
2 Chronicles 24:20-22; Matthew 23:35

Diseases of
2 Chronicles 24:25

Conspired against and slain
2 Kings 12:20,21; 2 Chronicles 24:25,26

— 6. A king of Israel
See JEHOAHAZ

— 7. A descendant of Shelah
1 Chronicles 4:22

— 8. One of David's officers
1 Chronicles 12:3

JOB

— 1. A man who lived in Uz
Job 1:1

Righteousness of
Job 1:1,5,8; 2:3; Ezekiel 14:14,20

Riches of
Job 1:3

Trial of, by affliction of Satan
Job 1:13-19; 2:7-10

Fortitude of
  Job 1:20-22; 2:10; James 5:11

Visited by Eliphaz, Bildad, and Zophar as comforters
  Job 2:11-13

Complaints of, and replies by his three friends to
  Job 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 12; 13; 14; 15; 16; 17; 18; 19; 20; 21; 22; 23; 24; 25; 26; 27; 28; 29; 30; 31; 32; 33; 34; 35; 36; 37

Replied to by God
  Job 38; 39; 40; 41

Submission of, to God
  Job 40:3-5; 42:1-6

Later blessings and riches of
  Job 42:10-16

Death of
  Job 42:16,17

— 2. JOB
  See JASHUB

JOBAB

— 1. Son of Joktan
  Genesis 10:29; 1 Chronicles 1:23

— 2. A king of Edom
  Genesis 36:33,34; 1 Chronicles 1:44,45

— 3. A king of Madon
  Joshua 11:1

— 4. Name of two Benjamites of whom little is known
  1 Chronicles 8:9,18

JOCHEBED

— Mother of Miriam, Aaron, and Moses
  Exodus 6:20; Numbers 26:59

— Nurses Moses when he is adopted by Pharaoh's daughter
  Exodus 2:1-9
JOED
— A Benjamite
  Nehemiah 11:7

JOEL
— 1. Son of Samuel
  1 Samuel 8:2; 1 Chronicles 6:33; 15:17
  Called VASHNI
    1 Chronicles 6:28
— 2. A Simeonite
  1 Chronicles 4:35
— 3. A Reubenite
  1 Chronicles 5:4,8
— 4. A Gadite
  1 Chronicles 5:12
— 5. A Kohathite Levite
  1 Chronicles 6:36
— 6. Descendant of Issachar
  1 Chronicles 7:3
— 7. One of David's valiant men
  1 Chronicles 11:38
  Called "IGAL, son of Nathan"
    2 Samuel 23:36
— 8. Name of two Gershonites
  1 Chronicles 15:7,11; 23:8; 26:22
— 9. Prince of Manasseh
  1 Chronicles 27:20
— 10. A Kohathite who assisted in the cleansing of the temple
  2 Chronicles 29:12
— 11. One of Nebo's family
  Ezra 10:43
— 12. Son of Zichri
  Nehemiah 11:9
13. One of the twelve minor prophets, probably lived in the days of Uzziah
   Joel 1:1; Acts 2:16
   Declares the terribleness of God's judgments
   Joel 1; 2:1-11
   Denounces judgments against the enemies of God
   Joel 3:1-17
   Sets forth the blessings of the church
   Joel 3:18-21

JOELAH
   — Son of Jeroham
     1 Chronicles 12:7

JOEZER
   — A Korhite, who joined David at Ziklag
     1 Chronicles 12:6

JOGBEHAH
   — A place in Gad
     Numbers 32:35; Judges 8:11

JOGLI
   — A prince of Dan
     Numbers 34:22

JOHA
   — 1. A Benjamite
     1 Chronicles 8:16
   — 2. One of David's valiant men
     1 Chronicles 11:45

JOHANAN
   — 1. A Jewish captain
     2 Kings 25:22-24
     Warns Gedaliah against Ishmael
     Jeremiah 40:13-16
Ishmael defeated by
Jeremiah 41:11-15
Sought prayers of Jeremiah
Jeremiah 42:2,3
Disobeyed Jeremiah and took him to Egypt
Jeremiah 43:1-7

— 2. Son of Josiah
1 Chronicles 3:15

— 3. A son of Elioenai
1 Chronicles 3:24

— 4. A Levite
1 Chronicles 6:9,10

— 5. Two Israelites who joined David at Ziklag
1 Chronicles 12:4,12

— 6. An Ephraimite
2 Chronicles 28:12

— 7. A returned exile
Ezra 8:12

— 8. A priest
Ezra 10:6; Nehemiah 12:22,23
Probably identical with Jonathan
Nehemiah 12:11

— 9. Son of Tobiah the Ammonite
Nehemiah 6:18

JOHN

— 1. The Baptist
Prophecies concerning
Isaiah 40:3; Malachi 4:5,6; Luke 1:11-17

— Miraculous birth of
Luke 1:11-20,57-65

— Lives in the desert
Matthew 3:1; Mark 1:4; Luke 1:80; 3:2,3
— **Mission of**  

— **Ministry of**  
Matthew 3:1-3; Mark 1:4; Luke 3:2, 3; John 1:6-8

— **His influence upon the public mind**  

— **Testifies to the messiahship of Jesus**  

— **Teaches his disciples to pray**  
Luke 11:1

— **Teaches his disciples to fast**  
Luke 5:33

— **The baptism which he taught**  
See **BAPTISM**

— **Baptizes Jesus**  
Matthew 3:13-16; Mark 1:9-11; Luke 3:21, 22; John 1:32

— **The testimony of Jesus concerning (see below, Jesus discourses upon)**  
John 5:32-35; Matthew 17:12, 13; 21:32; Mark 9:13

— **His ministry not attested by miracles**  
John 10:41

— **Reproves Herod Antipas on account of his incest; Herod imprisons him, and beheads him**  

— **Sends two disciples to Jesus**  
Matthew 11:2-6; Luke 7:18-23

— **Herod Antipas falsely supposes Jesus to be**  
Matthew 14:1, 2; 16:14; Mark 6:14, 16; Luke 9:19

— **Character of**  
Mark 6:20; John 5:35
— **Jesus discourses upon**  
  Matthew 11:7-19; Luke 7:24-33

— **Affected probably by the doctrines of the stoics**  
  Matthew 11:18; Mark 1:6; Luke 1:80

— **A Nazarite**  
  Matthew 11:18; Luke 1:15; 7:33

— **2. The Apostle**

  Intimately associated with Jesus  
  John 13:23-26; 21:20

  Is present when Jesus performs the following miracles

  The healing of Peter's mother-in-law  
  Matthew 8:14,15; Mark 1:30,31; Luke 4:38,39

  The raising of the daughter of Jairus  
  Mark 5:37; Luke 8:51

  The two catches of fish  

  The transfiguration  
  Matthew 17:1; Mark 9:2; Luke 9:28

  Is present with Jesus in the garden of Gethsemane  
  Matthew 26:37; Mark 14:33; Luke 22:39

  Intolerance of  
  Mark 9:38; Luke 9:49,50,54-56

  Civil ambitions of  
  Matthew 20:20-24; Mark 10:35-41

  Prepares the Passover meal  
  Matthew 26:18,19; Mark 14:13-16; Luke 22:8-13

  Present at the trial of Jesus which took place in front of the high priest  
  John 18:15,16

  Present at the crucifixion  
  John 19:26,27

  Present at the gravesite of Jesus  
  John 20:2-8
Present when Jesus revealed himself at the Lake Galilee
   John 21

Present with Peter in the temple courtyard
   Acts 3:1-11

Lives in Jerusalem
   Acts 1:13

Is intrusted with the care of Mary, mother of Jesus
   John 19:26

Imprisoned by the rulers of the Jews
   Acts 4:1-19

Sent by the Jerusalem congregation with the commission to
   Samaria
   Acts 8:14-17

A pillar of the ekklesia (body of Christ)
   Galatians 2:9

 Writes to the congregations

See the EPISTLES OF JOHN
   1 John 1; 2 John 1; 3 John 1

 Writes his apocalyptic vision from Patmos Island
   Revelation 1:9

 Prophecy concerning
   Revelation 10:11

— 3. A relative of Annas the high priest
   Acts 4:6

— 4. Whose surname was Mark
   See MARK

JOIADA
— Son and successor of Eliashib in the high priesthood
   Nehemiah 12:10,11,22; 13:28

JOIAKIM
— A high priest
   Nehemiah 12:10,12,26
JOIARIB
— 1. A returned exile
   Ezra 8:16
— 2. A descendant of Judah
   Nehemiah 11:5
— 3. A priest who returned from Babylon
   Nehemiah 12:6,19
— 4. JOIARIB
   See JEHOIARIB

JOKDEAM
— A city of the territory of the tribe of Judah
   Joshua 15:56

JOKIM
— A descendant of Shelah
   1 Chronicles 4:22

JOKMEAM
— A Levitical city of Ephraim
   1 Chronicles 6:68

JOKNEAM
— A Levitical city of Zebulun
   Joshua 12:22; 19:11; 21:34
   See JOKMEAM

JOKSHAN
— Son of Abraham, by Keturah
   Genesis 25:2,3,6; 1 Chronicles 1:32

JOKTAN
— Son of Eber
   Genesis 10:25,26,29; 1 Chronicles 1:19,20,23
JOKTHEEL

— 1. A city of the territory of the tribe of Judah
   Joshua 15:38
— 2. A name given by Amaziah to Selah, a stronghold of Edom
   2 Kings 14:7; 2 Chronicles 25:11,12
   Called "rock" in
   Judges 1:36

JONADAB

— 1. Nephew of David
   His complicity with Amnon in his rape of Tamar
   2 Samuel 13:3-5
   Comforts David upon the death of Amnon
   2 Samuel 13:32-35
— 2. Also called JEHONADAB
   A Rechabite and companion of Jehu
   2 Kings 10:15-23
   His sons refuse to drink wine in obedience to his command
   Jeremiah 35:5-10,16-19
   See RECHABITES

JONAH

— Also called JONAS
— A prophet of Israel
   2 Kings 14:25
— Sent by God to warn the city of Nineveh
   Jonah 1:1,2
— Disobedience and punishment of
   Jonah 1:3-17
— Repentance and deliverance of
   Jonah 2; Matthew 12:40
— Brought Ninevites to repentance
   Jonah 3; Matthew 12:41
— Displeased with God's mercy to Nineveh

— Reproved
  Jonah 1:4

— Is a sign
  Matthew 16:4; Luke 11:29,30

JONAN

— An ancestor of Christ
  Luke 3:30

JONAS

— 1. JONAS
  See JONAH

— 2. Father of Peter
  John 21:15-17
  Called JONA
  John 1:42

JONATHAN

— 1. A Levite of Bethlehem, who becomes a priest for Micahah; accepts idolatry; joins the Danites
  Judges 17:7-13; 18:1-30

— 2. Son of Saul
  1 Samuel 14:49
  Victory of, over the Philistine garrison of Geba
    1 Samuel 13:3,4,16
  Victory of, over the Philistines at Micahhmash
    1 Samuel 14:1-18

  Under Saul's curse pronounced against anyone who might take food before Saul was avenged of his enemies
    1 Samuel 14:24-30,43
  Rescued by the people
    1 Samuel 14:43-45
  Love of, for David
1 Samuel 18:1-4; 19:1-7; 20; 23:16-18
Killed in the battle with the Philistines
   1 Samuel 31:2,6; 1 Chronicles 10:2; 2 Samuel 21:12-14
Buried by inhabitants of Jabesh-gilead
   1 Samuel 31:11-13
Mourned by David
   2 Samuel 1:12,17-27
Son of, cared for by David
   2 Samuel 4:4; 9; 1 Chronicles 8:34

— 3. Son of Abiathar
   2 Samuel 15:27
Acts as a spy for David
   2 Samuel 15:27,28; 17:17-22
   1 Kings 1:42-48

— 4. Nephew of David, kills a giant, and becomes one of David's chief warriors
   2 Samuel 21:21; 1 Chronicles 20:7

— 5. One of David's heroes
   2 Samuel 23:32; 1 Chronicles 11:34

— 6. A son of Jada
   1 Chronicles 2:32,33

— 7. Secretary of the cabinet of David
   1 Chronicles 27:32

— 8. Father of Ebed
   Ezra 8:6

— 9. Son of Asahel
   Ezra 10:15

— 10. Also called JOHANAN
   A descendant of Jeshua
   Nehemiah 12:11,22

— 11. The name of two priests
   Nehemiah 12:14,35
— 12. A scribe  
   Jeremiah 37:15,20; 38:26

— 13. Son of Kareah  
   Jeremiah 40:8

**JOPPA**

— A seaport  
   Joshua 19:46

— Exports from  
   2 Chronicles 2:16; Ezra 3:7

— Passenger traffic from  
   Jonah 1:3

— Peter performs a miracle at  
   Acts 9:36-43

— Peter has a vision of a sheet lowered down from the sky, at  
   Acts 10:9-18

**JORAH**

— A returned exile  
   Ezra 2:18

**JORAI**

— A Gadite  
   1 Chronicles 5:13

**JORAM**

— 1. A son of Toi  
   2 Samuel 8:9,10
   Called HADORAM  
   1 Chronicles 18:10

— 2. Also called JEHORAM  
   King of Israel  
   2 Kings 1:17; 3:1
   King of Syria sends Naaman to, so that Namaan may be healed of his leprosy  
   2 Kings 5:1-27
Has war with the king of Syria
   2 Kings 6:8-23; 7; 8:28,29; 2 Chronicles 22:5,6
Inquires for the particulars concerning Elisha's miracles
   2 Kings 8:4,5

Killed by Jehu
   2 Kings 9:14-26

JORDAN
   — (A river in Palestine)
   — Empties into the Dead Sea
      Joshua 15:5
   — Fords of
      Genesis 32:10; Joshua 2:7; Judges 3:28; 7:24; 8:4; 10:9; 12:5,6; 2
      Samuel 2:29; 17:22,24; 19:15,31; 1 Chronicles 19:17
   — Swelling of, at harvest time
      Joshua 3:15; Jeremiah 12:5
   — Swelling of, in the early spring
      1 Chronicles 12:15
   — The waters of, miraculously separated for the passage
      Of the Israelites
         Joshua 3; 4; 5:1; Psalm 114:3
      Of Elijah
         2 Kings 2:6-8
      Of Elisha
         2 Kings 2:14
   — Crossed by a ferry boat
      2 Samuel 19:18
   — Naaman washes in, for the healing of his leprosy
      2 Kings 5:10-14
   — John the Baptist immerses in
      Matthew 3:6; Mark 1:5
   — John the Baptist immerses Jesus in
      Matthew 3:13; Mark 1:9
— **PLAIN OF**
  
  Genesis 13:10-12  
  Israelites camped in  
  Numbers 22:1; 26:3,63  
  Solomon's foundry in  
  1 Kings 7:46; 2 Chronicles 4:17

**JORIM**

— An ancestor of Jesus  
  Luke 3:29

**JORKOAM**

— Descendant of Caleb  
  1 Chronicles 2:44

**JOSABAD**

— A famous archer who joined David at Ziklag  
  1 Chronicles 12:4

**JOSAPHAT**

  See JEHOSHAPHAT

**JOSE**

— An ancestor of Jesus  
  Luke 3:29

**JOSEDECH**

  See JEHOZADAK

**JOSEPH**

— 1. Son of Jacob  
  Genesis 30:24  
  Personal appearance of  
  Genesis 39:6  
  His father's favorite child  
  Genesis 33:2; 37:3,4,35; 48:22; 1 Chronicles 5:2; John 4:5  
  His father's partiality for, excites the jealousy of his
brethren
   Genesis 37:4,11,18-28; Psalm 105:17; Acts 7:9
His prophetic dreams of his fortunes in Egypt
   Genesis 37:5-11
Sold as a slave into Egypt
   Genesis 37:27,28
Is falsely reported to his father as killed by wild beasts
   Genesis 37:29-35
Is bought by Potiphar, an officer (LXX has "eunuch") of Pharaoh
   Genesis 37:36
Is prospered of God
   Genesis 39:2-5,21,23
Is falsely accused, and thrown into prison; is delivered by the friendship of another prisoner
   Genesis 39; 40; Psalm 105:18
Is an interpreter of dreams
   Of the two prisoners
      Genesis 40:5-23
   Of Pharaoh
      Genesis 41:1-37
His name is changed to Zaphnath-paaneah
   Genesis 41:11
Is promoted to authority next to Pharaoh at thirty years of age
   Genesis 41:37-46; Psalm 105:19-22
MARRIES THE DAUGHTER OF THE PRIEST OF ON
   Genesis 41:45
Provides against the seven years of famine
   Genesis 41:46-57
Exports the produce of Egypt to other countries
   Genesis 41:57
Sells the stores of food to the people of Egypt, exacting from them all their money, flocks and herds, lands and lives
Exempts the priests from the exactions
  Genesis 47:22,26

His father sends down into Egypt to buy corn (grain)
  Genesis 42; 43; 44

Reveals himself to his brothers; sends for his father; provides the land of Goshen for his people; and sustains them during the famine
  Genesis 45; 46; 47:1-12

His two sons
  Genesis 41:50,52

See EPHRAIM
See MANASSEH

Mourns the death of his father
  Genesis 50:1-14

Exacts a pledge from his brothers to convey his remains to Canaan
  Genesis 50:2,4,25; Hebrews 11:22; with Exodus 13:19; Joshua 24:32; Acts 7:16

Death of
  Genesis 50:22-26

Kindness of heart
  Genesis 40:7,8

Joseph's integrity
  Genesis 39:7-12

His humility
  Genesis 41:16; 45:7-9

His wisdom
  Genesis 41:33-57

His piety
  Genesis 41:51

His faith
  Genesis 45:5-8
Was a prophet
   Genesis 41:38,39; 50:25; Exodus 13:19

God's providence with
   Genesis 39:2-5; Psalm 105:17-22

His sons jointly called JOSEPH
   Deuteronomy 33:13-17

Descendants of
   Genesis 46:20; Numbers 26:28-37

— 2. Father of Igal, the spy
   Numbers 13:7

— 3. Of the sons of Asaph
   1 Chronicles 25:2,9

— 4. A returned exile
   Ezra 10:42

— 5. A priest
   Nehemiah 12:14

— 6. Husband of Mary
   Matthew 13:55; Mark 6:3; Matthew 1:18-25; Luke 1:27

   His genealogy

   An angel appears and testifies to the innocence of his betrothed
      Matthew 1:19-24

   Lives at Nazareth
      Luke 2:4

   Belongs to the town of Bethlehem
      Luke 2:4

   Goes to Bethlehem to be enrolled
      Luke 2:1-4

   Jesus born to
      Matthew 1:25; Luke 2:7

   Presents Jesus in the temple
      Luke 2:22-39
Returns to Nazareth  
Luke 2:39

Warned in a dream to escape to Egypt in order to save the infant's life  
Matthew 2:13-15

Warned in a dream to return to Nazareth  
Matthew 2:19-23

Attends the annual feast at Jerusalem with his family  
Luke 2:42-51

— 7. Of Arimathaea  
Begs for the body of Jesus for burial in his own tomb  

— 8. Three ancestors of Joseph  
Luke 3:24,26,30

— 9. Also called BARSABAS, surnamed JUSTUS  
One of the two persons nominated in place of Judas  
Acts 1:21,22,23

— 10. A designation of the ten tribes of Israel  
Amos 5:6

JOSES

— 1. One of the physical brothers of Jesus  
Matthew 13:55; 27:56; Mark 6:3; 15:40,47

— 2. A Levite, surnamed Barnabas by the apostles  
Acts 4:36

JOSHAH

— A descendant of Simeon  
1 Chronicles 4:34

JOSHAPHAT

— One of David's valiant men  
1 Chronicles 11:43
JOSHAVIAH
— One of David's bodyguards
   1 Chronicles 11:46

JOSHBEKASHAH
— Son of Heman
   1 Chronicles 25:4,24

JOSHUA
— 1. Also called JEHSOHUA, and JEHSOHUAH, and OSHEA
   Son of Nun
   Numbers 13:8; 1 Chronicles 7:27
   Intimately associated with Moses
   Exodus 24:13; 32:17; 33:11
   A religious zealot
   Numbers 11:28
   Sent with others to view the promised land
   Numbers 13:8
   Makes a favorable report
   Numbers 14:6-10
   Rewarded for his courage and fidelity
   Numbers 14:30,38; 32:12
   Commissioned, ordained, and charged with the responsibilities
   of Moses' office
   Numbers 27:18-23; Deuteronomy 1:38; 3:28; 31:3,7,23; 34:9
   Divinely inspired
   Numbers 27:18; Deuteronomy 34:9; Joshua 1:5,9; 3:7; 8:8
   His life miraculously preserved when he made a favorable
   report about the land
   Numbers 14:10
   Promises to
   Joshua 1:5-9
   Leads the people into the land of Canaan
   Joshua 1; 2; 3; 4; Acts 7:45; Hebrews 4:8
   Renews circumcision of the children of Israel;
re-establishes the Passover; has a vision of the angel of God
  Joshua 5

Besieges and captures Jericho
  Joshua 6

Captures Ai
  Joshua 7; 8

Makes a treaty with the Gibeonites
  Joshua 9:3-27

The kings of the six nations of the Canaanites band together against him
  Joshua 9:1,2

The six kings make war upon the Gibeonites; are defeated and killed
  Joshua 10

Defeats seven other kings
  Joshua 10:28-43

Conquers Hazor
  Joshua 11

Completes the conquest of the whole land
  Joshua 11:23

List of the kings whom Joshua struck down
  Joshua 12

Allots the land
  Joshua 13; 14; 15; 16; 17; 18; 19

Sets the tabernacle up at Shiloh
  Joshua 18:1

Sets apart several cities of refuge
  Joshua 20

48 Cities for the Levites
  Joshua 21

Exhortation of, before his death
  Joshua 23; 24
Survives the Israelites who refused to enter the promised land
   Numbers 26:63-65
His portion of the land
   Joshua 19:49,50
Death and burial of
   Joshua 24:29,30
Esteem with which he was held
   Joshua 1:16-18
Faith of
   Joshua 6:16
Military genius of, as exhibited
   At the defeat of the Amalekites
      Exodus 17:13
   At Ai
      Joshua 8
   At Gibeon
      Joshua 10
   At Hazor
      Joshua 11
Age of, at death
   Judges 2:8
— 2. An Israelite
   1 Samuel 6:14,18

— 3. A governor of Jerusalem
   2 Kings 23:8

— 4. Also called JESHUA
   The high priest of the captivity
      Ezra 2:2
   Assists Zerubbabel in restoring the temple
      Ezra 3; 4:1-6; 5; Haggai 1:1,12-14; 2:2
— SYMBOLICAL
   Of the restoration of God's people
Zechariah 3; 6:9-15

**JOSIAH**

— 1. King of Judah

2 Kings 21:24-26; 22:1; 1 Chronicles 3:14; 2 Chronicles 33:25

Ancestor of Jesus

Matthew 1:10,11

Killed in battle with Pharaoh-necho

2 Kings 23:29,30; 2 Chronicles 35:20-24

Lamentations for

2 Chronicles 35:25

Piety of: exemplified in his repairing of the temple

2 Kings 22:3-7; 2 Chronicles 34:1-4

Solictude when the copy of the law was discovered and read to him

2 Kings 22:8-20; 2 Chronicles 34:14-33

In keeping a solemn Passover

2 Kings 23:21-23; 2 Chronicles 35:1-19

Called JOSIAS

Matthew 1:10,11

Prophecies concerning

1 Kings 13:1-3

Destroys the altar and high places of idolatry

2 Kings 23:3-20,24,25

— 2. Son of Zephaniah

Zechariah 6:10

**JOSIAS**

See JOSIAH, number one

**JOSIBIAH**

— A Simeonite

1 Chronicles 4:35
JOSIPHIAH
— Father of a chief
  Ezra 8:10

JOT
— The smallest character in written Hebrew (a yodh)
  Matthew 5:18

JOTBAH
— A place in Judah
  2 Kings 21:19
— Called JOTBATH in
  Deuteronomy 10:7

JOTBATHAH
— The twentieth encampment of Israel
  Numbers 33:33,34

JOTHAM
— 1. Son of Gideon
  Judges 9:5,57
  Rebukes the Shechemites with the parable about the trees
  Judges 9:7-21
— 2. Son of Azariah, king of Judah
  2 Kings 15:5-7,32,38; 1 Chronicles 3:12; 2 Chronicles 26:21-23; 27
  Piety of
  2 Chronicles 27
  The moral condition of Israel during his reign
  Hosea 4
  Ancestor of Jesus
  Matthew 1:9
— 3. Son of Jahdai
  1 Chronicles 2:47
JOY

— Attributed to God
  Deuteronomy 28:63; 30:9; Jeremiah 32:41

— In heaven
  Luke 15:10-32

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

— INSTANCES OF
  Of Moses and the Israelites, when Pharaoh and his army were destroyed
    Exodus 15:1-22
  Of Deborah and the Israelites, when Sisera was overthrown
    Judges 5
  Of Jephthah's daughter, when he returned from his victory over the Ammonites
    Judges 11:34
  Of Hannah, when Samuel was born
1 Samuel 2:1-11
Of Naomi, when Boaz showed kindness to Ruth
   Ruth 2:20; 4:14

Of the Israelites
   When Saul was presented as their king
      1 Samuel 10:24
   When David killed Goliath
      1 Samuel 18:6,7
   When they came to David to Hebron to make him king
      1 Chronicles 12:40
   When they took the ark of the covenant from Kirjath-jearim
      1 Chronicles 13:8
   When they brought the ark of the covenant from the house
      of Obed-edom to Jerusalem
      1 Chronicles 15:16,25,28
   When they made gifts to the house of God
      1 Chronicles 29:9
   When they observed the dedication of the temple, and the
      feast of tabernacles under Ezra
      Ezra 6:16,22
   Of the Jews, after hearing, anew, the word of God
      Nehemiah 8:9-18
   When they turned away from idolatry
      2 Chronicles 15:14,15; 23:18,21; 29:30,36; 30:21,23,26
   When the wall of Jerusalem was dedicated
      Nehemiah 12:43
   When the foundation of the second temple was laid
      Ezra 3:11-13
   Of David, over the offerings of the princes and people for
      the house of God
      1 Chronicles 29:10-19
   Jews, over the hanging of Haman
      Esther 8:15,16; with 7:10
   Of Elisabeth, when Mary visited her
Luke 1:5-44
Of Mary, when she visited Elisabeth
Luke 1:46-56
Of Zecharias, when John the Baptist was born
Luke 1:67-79
Of angels, when Jesus was born
Luke 2:13,14
Of the shepherds, when they saw the infant Jesus
Luke 2:20
Of the Magi
Matthew 2:10
Of Simeon, when Jesus was presented in the temple
Luke 2:28-32
Of the disciples, because the demons were subject to them
Luke 10:17
Of the father, when his prodigal son returned
Luke 15:20-32
Of angels, when sinners repent
Luke 15:7,10
Of the disciples, when Jesus triumphantly entered Jerusalem
Matthew 21:8,9; Mark 11:8-10
Of the women who returned from the Lord's sepulcher
Matthew 28:8
The disciple, after the resurrection of Jesus
Luke 24:41
Of the disciples in the temple after the ascension of Jesus
Luke 24:53
Of the disciples in the temple because they had received the gift of the Holy Spirit
Acts 2:46,47
Of the immobile man who was healed by Peter
Acts 3:8
Of Paul, when he went up to Jerusalem
Acts 20:22-24
Of Paul and Silas, in the jail at Philippi  
Acts 16:25

Of Rhoda, when she heard Peter at the gate  
Acts 12:14

Of the disciples at Jerusalem, when Peter told them about 
the conversion of Cornelius and other Gentiles  
Acts 11:18

Of Barnabas, when he saw the success of the gospel at 
Antioch (in Syria)  
Acts 11:22,23

Of Paul and the Corinthians, because the excommunicated 
member repented  
2 Corinthians 1:24; 2:3

Of Paul and Titus, because of the hospitality of the 
Corinthians  
2 Corinthians 7:13; with 8:6; Romans 15:32; 1 Corinthians 
16:18

Of the Macedonian Christians, when they made a contribution 
for the Christians at Jerusalem  
2 Corinthians 8:2

Of Paul, when he prayed for the Philippian Christians 
Philippians 1:4

Of Thessalonians, when they believed Paul's gospel  
1 Thessalonians 1:6

Of Paul, rejoicing over his converts  
1 Thessalonians 2:19,20; 3:9; Philemon 1:7

Of early Christians, when they believed in Jesus  
1 Peter 1:8,9

— OF THE WICKED
Job 20:5; Proverbs 14:13; 15:21; Ecclesiastes 2:10; 7:6; 11:8,9; 
Isaiah 16:10; James 4:9

See HAPPINESS
See PRAISE
See THANKSGIVING
JOZABAD
— 1. Two men of Manasseh
   1 Chronicles 12:20
— 2. Two Levites
   2 Chronicles 31:13; 35:9
— 3. Son of Jeshua
   Ezra 8:33
— 4. A priest
   Ezra 10:22
— 5. Three Levites
   Ezra 10:23; Nehemiah 8:7; 11:16
— 6. One of David's famous warriors
   1 Chronicles 12:4

JOZACHAR
— One of the two servants of Joash, king of Judah, who killed him at Millo
   2 Kings 12:21
— Called ZABAD
   2 Chronicles 24:26

JOZADAK
See JEHOZADAK

JUBAL
— The inventor of musical instruments
   Genesis 4:21

JUBILEE
— Called THE ACCEPTABLE YEAR OF THE LORD
   Isaiah 61:2
— Called THE YEAR OF LIBERTY
   Ezekiel 46:17
— LAWS CONCERNING
   Leviticus 25:8-55; 27:17-24; Numbers 36:4


**JUCAL**

See JEHUCAL

**JUDAH**

— 1. *Son of Jacob*

   Genesis 35:23
   Intercedes for Joseph's life when his brothers were about to kill him, and proposes that they sell him to the Ishmaelites
   Genesis 37:26,27
   Takes two wives
   Genesis 38:1-6
   Lives at Chezib
   Genesis 38:5
   His incest with his daughter-in-law
   Genesis 38:12-26
   Goes down into Egypt for corn (grain)
   Genesis 43:1-10; 44:14-34; 46:28
   Prophetic benediction of his father upon
   Genesis 49:8-12
   The ancestor of Jesus
   Matthew 1:2,3; Revelation 5:5

— 2. *Tribe of*

   Prophecies concerning
   Genesis 49:10
   Enrollment of the military forces of
   At Sinai
   Numbers 1:26,27; 2:4
   At Bezek
   1 Samuel 11:8; 2 Samuel 24:9
   On the plain of Moab
   Numbers 26:22
   Place of, in encampments and the march
   Numbers 2:3,9; 10:14
   By whom commanded
Numbers 2:3
Moses' benediction upon
   Deuteronomy 33:7
Commissioned by God to lead in the conquest of the promised land
   Judges 1:1-3; with 1:4-21
Make David king
   2 Samuel 2:1-11; 5:4,5
Rebuked by David for lukewarmness toward him after Absalom's defeat
   2 Samuel 19:11-15
Accused by the other tribes of stealing the heart of David
   2 Samuel 19:41-43
Loyal to David at the time of the insurrection led by Sheba
   2 Samuel 20:1,2
Is accorded the birthright forfeited by Reuben
   1 Chronicles 5:1,2; 28:4; Psalm 60:7
Loyal to the house of David at the time of the revolt of the ten tribes
   1 Kings 12:20
Inheritance of
   Joshua 15; 18:6; 19:1,9

— 3. Name of two exiled priests
   Ezra 10:23; Nehemiah 12:8

— 4. A Benjamite
   Nehemiah 11:9

— 5. A prince or priest who assisted in the dedication of the walls of Jerusalem
   Nehemiah 12:34,36

JUDAISM

— 1. The religion of the Jews
   To make room for the Gospel
   Matthew 3:8,9; 5:17-19,21-44; 9:16,17
— 2. Judaizers were a corrupt form of Christianity
  Acts 15:1; 21:20-25; Galatians 3; 4; 5; 6

See TEACHERS, FALSE

JUDAS (JUDE)

— 1. Surnamed "Iscariot."
  Chosen as an apostle
  Matthew 10:4; Mark 3:19; Luke 6:16; Acts 1:17
  The treasurer of the disciples
  John 12:6; 13:29
  His greed exemplified
  By his protest against the breaking of the container of ointment
  John 12:4-6
  By his bargaining to betray Jesus for a sum of money
  Matthew 26:14-16; Mark 14:10,11; Luke 22:3-6; John 13:2
  His apostasy
  John 17:12
  Betrays the Lord Jesus
  Returns the money to the rulers of the Jews
  Matthew 27:3-10
  Hangs himself
  Matthew 27:5; Acts 1:18
  Prophecies concerning

— 2. One of the physical half-brothers of Jesus
  Matthew 13:55; Mark 6:3

— 3. The brother of James and probably the writer of the Epistle of Jude
  Luke 6:16; Acts 1:13; Jude 1:1
— 4. An apostle, probably identical with LEBBAEUS, or THADDAEUS  
   John 14:22

— 5. Of Galilee, who stirred up a sedition among the Jews soon after the birth of Jesus  
   Acts 5:37

— 6. A disciple who hosted Paul  
   Acts 9:11

— 7. Surnamed "BARSABAS."  
   A Christian sent to Antioch of Syria with Paul and Barnabas  
   Acts 15:22-32

JUDEA

— 1. Also called JUDAH and JUDAEA

— (The southern division of Palestine)
   It extended from the Jordan River and the Dead Sea to the Mediterranean Sea, and from Shiloh on the north to the wilderness on the south  

   The term applies to all of Palestine in  
   Luke 1:5

   It applies to the territory east of the Jordan River in  
   Matthew 19:1; Mark 10:1; Luke 23:5

— 2. Wilderness of
   Called Beth-arabah  
   Joshua 15:6,61

   Assigned to Benjamin  
   Joshua 18:22

   John the Baptist preaches in  
   Matthew 3:1; Luke 3:3

JUDGE

— Appointed by the Persians  
   Ezra 7:25
— Kings and other rulers as
   2 Samuel 8:15; 15:2; 1 Kings 3:16-28; 10:9; 2 Kings 8:1-6; Psalm 72:1-4; Matthew 27:11-26; Acts 23:34,35; 24; 25:11,12

— Priests and Levites as
   Deuteronomy 17:9; 2 Chronicles 19:8; Ezekiel 44:23,24; Matthew 26:57-62

— Women as, Deborah
   Judges 4:4

— Held circuit courts
   1 Samuel 7:16

See COURTS
See JUSTICE
See WITNESS

— CHARACTER OF, AND PRECEPTS RELATING TO
   Exodus 18:21,22; 22:9,28; Leviticus 19:15; Deuteronomy 1:12-17; 16:18-20; 17:8-11; 19:16-19; 25:1-3; 1 Samuel 2:25; 8:3; 1 Kings 3:9; 2 Chronicles 19:5-10; Psalm 58:1,2; 72:1,2,4,12-14; 82:2-4; Proverbs 24:23; Isaiah 5:22,23; 28:5,6; Ezekiel 44:24; Daniel 9:12; Micah 7:3; Zephaniah 3:3; John 7:24

See JUSTICE
See COURTS

— CORRUPT, INSTANCES OF
   Eli's sons
      1 Samuel 2:12-17,22-25
   Samuel's sons
      1 Samuel 8:1-5
   The judges of Jezreel
      1 Kings 21:8-13
   Pilate
      Matthew 27:24; Mark 15:15; with 15:19-24
   Felix
      Acts 24:26,27

— GOD AS
   See GOD, JUDGE
— JUDGES (OUTSTANDING LEADERS) OF ISRAEL
   During the time when the land was ruled by judges
   Judges 2:16-19; Acts 13:20

— 1. Othniel  
   Judges 3:9-11

— 2. Ehud  
   Judges 3:15-30

— 3. Shamgar  
   Judges 3:31

— 4. Deborah  
   Judges 4; 5

— 5. Gideon  
   Judges 6:11-40; 7; 8

— 6. Abimelech  
   Judges 9:1-54

— 7. Tola  
   Judges 10:1,2

— 8. Jair  
   Judges 10:3-5

— 9. Jephthah  
   Judges 11; 12:1-7

— 10. Ibzan  
   Judges 12:8-10

— 11. Elon  
   Judges 12:11,12

— 12. Abdon  
   Judges 12:13,14

— 13. Samson  
   Judges 13; 14; 15; 16
   Eli led Israel
      1 Samuel 4:18
   Samuel as the leader (judge)
      1 Samuel 7:6,15-17
   The sons of Samuel
1 Samuel 8:1-5

**JUDGING**

See UNCHARITABLENESS

**JUDGMENT**

— **THE GENERAL**


— **ACCORDING TO OPPORTUNITY AND WORKS**


See GOD, JUDGE

See JESUS, JUDGE

See PUNISHMENT, ACCORDING TO DEEDS
JUDGMENT-HALL  
See PRETORIUM

JUDGMENT-SEAT  
— General scriptures concerning  
  Matthew 27:19; Acts 18:12; 25:10  
— Of Christ  
  Romans 14:10

JUDGMENTS  
— On the serpent  
  Genesis 3:14,15  
— Eve  
  Genesis 3:16  
— Adam  
  Genesis 3:17-19  
— Cain  
  Genesis 4:11-15  
— The Antediluvians  
  Genesis 6:7  
— Sodomites  
  Genesis 19:23-25  
— Egyptians, the plagues and overthrow  
  Exodus 7:14  
— Nadab and Abihu  
  Leviticus 10:1-3  
— Miriam  
  Numbers 12:1-15  
— Upon the Israelites  
  For worshiping Aaron's calf  
    Exodus 32:35  
  For complaining  
— **The forty years of wandering, a judgment**
  Numbers 14:26-39; 26:63-65; Deuteronomy 2:14-17

— **Delivered**
  Into the hands of the Assyrians
  2 Kings 17:6-41
  Into the hands of the Chaldeans
  2 Chronicles 36:14-21

— **Upon the Canaanites**
  Leviticus 18:25; Deuteronomy 7; 12:29-32

  See CANAANITES

— **Upon Abimelech**
  Judges 9:52-57

— **Uzzah**
  2 Samuel 6:7

— **Hananiah, the false prophet**
  Jeremiah 28:15,16,17

— **Eli’s house**
  1 Samuel 2:27-36; with 4:10-22

— **The prophet of Judah, for disobedience**
  1 Kings 13:1-24

— **Zimri**
  1 Kings 16:18,19

— **Gehazi**
  2 Kings 5:27

— **Sennacherib**
  2 Kings 19:35-37

— **Denounced against Solomon**
  1 Kings 11:9-14,23

— **Jeroboam**
  1 Kings 14:7-15

— **Ahab and Jezebel**
  1 Kings 21:19-24

— **Ahaziah**
  2 Chronicles 22:7-9
— **Manasseh**  
   2 Chronicles 33:11

— **Denounced against disobedience**  
   Leviticus 26:14-39; Deuteronomy 28:15-68; 29; 32:19-43

— **Misunderstood**  
   Jeremiah 16:10; Joel 2:17

— **No escape from**  

  See **ESCAPE**

— **Executed by human instrumentality**  
   Jeremiah 51:2

— **Delayed**  
   Psalm 10:6; 50:21; 55:19

  See **PUNISHMENT, DELAYED**

  See **CHASTISEMENT**

  See **PUNISHMENT**

  See **SIN, PUNISHMENT OF**

— **DESIGN OF**  
   Exodus 14:17,18,31; Leviticus 10:3; Deuteronomy 29:22-28; Psalm 9:16,20; 59:13; 83:16-18; Isaiah 26:9; 64:1,2; Ezekiel 11:10-12; 12:16; 14:7,8; 21:3-5; 25:5,7,11; 26:6; 29:9,16; 30:8,25,26; 33:29; 38:22,23; Daniel 4:17,24-26,34; Romans 9:17,22; 1 Corinthians 10:6,11; Revelation 2:23

  See **AFFLICTIONS, DESIGN OF**

  Also see **CHASTISEMENT**

  See **PUNISHMENT**

  See **SIN, PUNISHMENT OF**

**JUDITH**

— **A wife of Esau**  
   Genesis 26:34
— Called AHOLIBAMAH
  Genesis 36:2

JULIA
— A Christian woman in Rome
  Romans 16:15

JULIUS
— A centurion
  Acts 27:1,3,43

JUNIA
— A relative of Paul
  Romans 16:7

JUNIPER
— A tree
  1 Kings 19:4,5; Job 30:4; Psalm 120:4

JUPITER
— Equivalent to Zeus, a Greek and Roman deity
  Acts 14:12,13; 19:35

JURISDICTION
  See CHURCH AND STATE

JURY
— Of ten men
  Ruth 4:2
— Of seventy men, elders (senators)
  Numbers 11:16,17,24,25

JUSHAB-HESED
— Son of Zerubbabel
  1 Chronicles 3:20
JUSTICE

— General scriptures concerning

See COURTS
See JUDGES
See WITNESS
See LAWYERS

JUSTIFICATION

— General scriptures concerning

— Kindred subjects to
See ADOPTION
See FORGIVENESS
See REGENERATION
See SANCTIFICATION
See SIN, CONFESSION OF
See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF

JUSTUS

— 1. A disciple nominated with Matthias to succeed Judas Iscariot
Acts 1:23
— 2. A believer in Corinth
   Acts 18:7

— 3. Also called JESUS
   A disciple in Rome
   Colossians 4:11

JUTTAH

— A Levitical city in the territory of the tribe of Judah
   Joshua 15:55; 21:16
KABZEEL
— A city of the tribe of Judah
  Joshua 15:21; 2 Samuel 23:20; 1 Chronicles 11:22

KADESH
— Also called KADESH-BARNEA
— A city on the southern boundary of Palestine
  Joshua 15:3
— Struck down by Chedorlaomer
  Genesis 14:7
— Abraham lives beside the wells nearby
  Genesis 20:1; with 14:7; 16:14
— Israel encamps at
  Numbers 12:16; 13:26; 20:1; 33:36
— Canaanites defeated at
  Joshua 10:41

KADMIEL
— 1. A Levite
   Ezra 2:40; 3:9; Nehemiah 7:43; 12:8,24
— 2. A Levite who assisted in leading the devotions of the people
   Nehemiah 9:4,5; 10:9

KALLAI
— A priest
  Nehemiah 12:20

KANAH
— 1. A brook dividing the territory of Ephraim from the territory of Manasseh
   Joshua 16:8; 17:9
— 2. A town in the territory of the tribe of Asher
   Joshua 19:28
KAREAH
— Also called CAREAH
— Father of Johanan
  2 Kings 25:23; Jeremiah 40:8,13; 41:11,13,14,16

KARKAA
— A city of the tribe of Judah
  Joshua 15:3

KARKOR
— A city in the territory of the tribe of Gad
  Judges 8:10

KARTAH
— A city of the tribe of Zebulun
  Joshua 21:34

KARTAN
— A Levitical city in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali
  Joshua 21:32

KATTATH
— A city in the territory of the tribe of Zebulun
  Joshua 19:15

KEDAR
— 1. Son of Ishmael
  Genesis 25:13; 1 Chronicles 1:29
— 2. A nomadic clan of the Ishmaelites
  Psalm 120:5; Song of Solomon 1:5; Isaiah 21:16; 42:11; 60:7;
  Jeremiah 49:28
  Flocks of
    Isaiah 60:7; Jeremiah 49:28
  Princes and commerce of
    Ezekiel 27:21
KEDEMAH
— Son of Ishmael
   Genesis 25:15; 1 Chronicles 1:31

KEDEMOTH
— A city of Moab, allotted to Reuben and the Merarite Levites
   Joshua 13:18; 1 Chronicles 6:79
— Encircled by a wilderness of the same name
   Deuteronomy 2:26

KEDESH
— 1. A city of the tribe of Judah
   Joshua 15:23
   Possibly identical with KADESH-BARNEA
— 2. Also called KISHION and KISHON
   A Canaanite city captured by Joshua
— 3. Also called KEDESH-NAPHTALI
   A city of refuge
   Joshua 20:7; 21:32
   Home of Barak and Heber
   Judges 4:6,9,11
   Captured by Tiglath-pileser
   2 Kings 15:29

KEHELATHAH
— An encampment of Israel
   Numbers 33:22,23

KEILAH
— 1. One of a group of nine cities in the southern part of Palestine allotted to Judah
   Joshua 15:44
   Philistines make a predatory excursion against, after harvest
   1 Samuel 23:1
David rescues
1 Samuel 23:2-13

Rulers of, aid in restoring the wall of Jerusalem after the captivity
Nehemiah 3:17,18

— 2. A descendant of Caleb
1 Chronicles 4:19

KELAIAH
— Also called KELITA
— A Levite who divorced his Gentile wife after the captivity, and assisted Ezra in expounding the law
Ezra 10:23; Nehemiah 8:7; 10:10

KEMUEL
— 1. Son of Nahor
Genesis 22:21
— 2. A prince of Ephraim
Numbers 34:24
— 3. A Levite
1 Chronicles 27:17

KENAN
See CAINAN

KENATH
— Also called NOBAH
— A city of Gilead
Numbers 32:42; 1 Chronicles 2:23

KENAZ
— 1. Grandson of Esau
Genesis 36:11,15; 1 Chronicles 1:36
— 2. A duke of Edom
Genesis 36:42; 1 Chronicles 1:53
— 3. **Brother of Caleb**
   Joshua 15:17; Judges 1:13; 3:9,11; 1 Chronicles 4:13

— 4. **Grandson of Caleb**
   1 Chronicles 4; 15

**KENITES**

— 1. A Canaanite tribe whose country was given to Abraham
   Genesis 15:19; Numbers 24:21-23

— 2. The descendants of Jethro, a Midianite, the father-in-law of Moses
   Join the Israelites and live at Jericho
   Judges 1:16; 4:11; 1 Chronicles 2:55
   Later in the wilderness of Judah
   Judges 1:16,17
   Jael, one of the, betrays and kills Sisera
   Judges 4:17-21

**KENIZZITES**

— An Edomite tribe whose land was promised to Abraham
   Genesis 15:19

**KERCHIEF**

See HANDKERCHIEF

**KEREN-HAPPUCH**

— The youngest daughter of Job
   Job 42:14

**KERIOTH**

— 1. A city of the tribe of Judah
   Joshua 15:25

— 2. Also called KIRIOTH
   A city of Moab
   Jeremiah 48:24,41; Amos 2:2
KETURAH
— Wife (concubine) of Abraham
   Genesis 25:1-4; 1 Chronicles 1:32

KEY
— General scriptures concerning
   Judges 3:25
— A symbol of authority
   Isaiah 22:22; Matthew 16:19; Revelation 1:18; 3:7; 9:1; 20:1
— FIGURATIVE
   Luke 11:52

KEZIA
— Second daughter of Job
   Job 42:14

KEZIZ
— A valley and city of the tribe of Benjamin
   Joshua 18:21

KIBROTH-HATTAAVAHAH
— A station where the Israelites were miraculously fed with quails
   Numbers 11:31-35; 33:16,17; Deuteronomy 9:22

KIBZAIM
— A Levitical city in the tribe of Ephraim
   Joshua 21:22

KIDNAPPING
— Forbidden
   Exodus 21:16; Deuteronomy 24:7
— INSTANCE OF
   Judges 21:20-23
KIDNEY

— Burnt offering of the
   Exodus 29:13,22; Leviticus 3; 4:9,10; 7:4,5; 8:16; 9:10;
   Deuteronomy 32:14

KIDRON

— Also called CEDRON

— A valley and stream between Jerusalem and the Mount of Olives
   1 Kings 2:37; Nehemiah 2:15; Jeremiah 31:40

— David flees from Absalom across
   2 Samuel 15:23

— Destruction of idols at, by Asa, Josiah, and the Levites
   1 Kings 15:13; 2 Kings 23:6,12; 2 Chronicles 29:16

— Source of, closed by Hezekiah
   2 Chronicles 32:4

— Jesus crossed, on the night of his agony
   John 18:1

KILLING

   See HOMICIDE

KINAH

— A city of Judah
   Joshua 15:22

KINDNESS

— General scriptures concerning
   Leviticus 19:34; Deuteronomy 22:1-4; Psalm 112:5; Proverbs
   14:21; 19:22; 31:26; Isaiah 11:13; Zechariah 7:9,10; Matthew
   5:7,42; 25:34-36; Luke 6:30,34,35; Acts
   20:35; Romans 12:15; 15:1,2,5; 1 Corinthians 13:4-7; Galatians
   6:1,2,10; Ephesians 4:32; Colossians 3:12,14; 1 Timothy 5:9,10;
   Hebrews 5:2; 1 Peter 3:8,9; 4:8; 2 Peter 1:7; 1 John 3:17,18

— INSTANCES OF
   Pharaoh to Jacob
   Genesis 45:16-20; 47:5,6
Pharaoh's daughter to Moses
   Exodus 2:6-10
Rahab to the spies
   Joshua 2:6-16
David to Mephibosheth
   2 Samuel 9:1-13

Joab to Absalom
   2 Samuel 14:1-24
Ahab to Ben-hadad
   1 Kings 20:32-34
Elisha to the woman whose son he restored to life
   2 Kings 8:1
Evil-merodach to Jehoiachin
   2 Kings 25:28-30
Jehoshabeath to Joash
   2 Chronicles 22:11
The Jews to the people
   Nehemiah 5:8-19
Mordecai to Esther
   Esther 2:7
Nebuchadrezzar to Jeremiah
   Jeremiah 39:11,12
Joseph to Mary
   Matthew 1:19
Centurion to his servant
   Luke 7:2-6
The Jews to Mary and Martha
   John 11:19,33
John to Mary
   John 19:27
Felix to Paul
   Acts 24:23
Julius to Paul
Acts 27:3,43
Onesiphorus to Paul
2 Timothy 1:16-18

**KINE (BOVINE)**

— Pharaoh's dream of
  Genesis 41:2-7,26-30
  See CATTLE

— FIGURATIVE
  Amos 4:1

**KING**

— Called KING OF KINGS
  Ezra 7:12; Ezekiel 26:7; Daniel 2:37

— Divinely authorized
  Deuteronomy 17:15; 1 Samuel 9:16,17; 16:12; 1 Chronicles 22:10;
  2 Chronicles 2:11,12; Proverbs 8:15; Daniel 2:21,37; 4:17; 5:20;
  Hosea 8:4; 13:11

— How chosen
  By divine appointment, Saul
    1 Samuel 10:1
  David and the Davidic dynasty
    1 Samuel 16:1-13

— Hereditary succession
  2 Samuel 7:12-16; 1 Kings 1:28-30; 2 Chronicles 21:3,4; Psalm
  89:35-37
  See ISRAEL, KINGS OF JUDAH

— Not hereditary
  1 Chronicles 1:43-51
  See ISRAEL, KINGS OF ISRAEL, after the revolt

— By lot
  1 Samuel 10:20,21

— Modes of induction into office
  By anointing
See ANOINTING

— **By proclamation**
  2 Samuel 15:10; 1 Kings 1:33,34; 2 Kings 9:13; 11:12

— **By an oath**
  2 Kings 11:4

— **Ceremonial recognition of**
  
  **Prostration**
  1 Samuel 25:41; 2 Samuel 9:6,8; 1 Kings 1:23,31,47
  Obeisance
  1 Kings 1:16
  Kneeling before
  Matthew 27:29
  Salutation to: "O king, live forever,"
  Daniel 2:4; 6:6,21

— **Acts as Judge**
  2 Samuel 8:15; 15:2; 1 Kings 10:9; 2 Kings 8:1-6; Psalm 72:1-4; 122:5; Acts 25:11,12,20

— **Precepts concerning**
  Deuteronomy 17:14-19; Proverbs 31:4,5; Ezekiel 46:16-18

— **Obedience to, enjoined**
  Ecclesiastes 8:2-5

— **Rights and duties of**
  Proverbs 25:2,5,6,15; 29:4,12,14; Jeremiah 21:12

— **Exercise executive clemency**
  1 Samuel 11:13

— **Constitutional restrictions of**
  Deuteronomy 17:18-20; 1 Samuel 10:24,25; 2 Samuel 5:3; 2 Kings 11:12,17; 2 Chronicles 23:11; Jeremiah 34:8-11; Daniel 6:12-15

— **Influenced by popular opinion**
  Saul
  1 Samuel 14:45; 15:24
  David
  2 Chronicles 20:21
  Hezekiah
2 Chronicles 30:2
Zedekiah
Jeremiah 38:19,24-27

Herod
Matthew 14:5; Acts 12:2,3

Pilate
John 19:6-13

— Religious duties of
Ezekiel 45:9-25; 46:2,4-8

— Deification of
Ezekiel 28:2,9

— Loyalty to, enjoined
Proverbs 16:14,15; Ecclesiastes 10:20

— Influential queens
Bath-sheba
1 Kings 1:28-34

Jezebel
1 Kings 18:4,13; 19:1-3; 21:5-16

Esther
Esther 5:1-8

— Respect due to
Job 34:18; Isaiah 8:21; Matthew 22:21; Mark 12:17

— Profiting from
Confiscations of property
2 Samuel 16:4; 1 Kings 21:1-16

— Plunder
2 Samuel 12:30; 1 Chronicles 26:27; 2 Chronicles 24:23

— Tariff on imports, and internal revenue on merchandise
1 Kings 10:15-29

— Taxes
2 Samuel 20:24; 1 Kings 12:18; 2 Chronicles 17:11

— Poll tax
Matthew 17:24-27
— **Presents**
   1 Samuel 10:27; 16:20; 2 Samuel 8:2; 1 Kings 10:2,10,25; 2 Chronicles 9:24; Psalm 72:10

— **Commissary of**
   1 Kings 4:7-19,27,28; 1 Chronicles 27:25-31; 2 Chronicles 26:10; 32:28,29

— **Extensive livestock of**
   Judges 12:14; 1 Kings 1:33; 4:26; 10:25; 2 Chronicles 9:24,25; Esther 6:8

— **Chief officers of**
   The captain of the army
      2 Samuel 8:16; 1 Kings 4:4
   The recorder
      2 Samuel 8:16; 20:24; 1 Kings 4:3
   The scribe
      2 Samuel 8:17; 20:25; 1 Kings 4:3
   The chief priests
      2 Samuel 8:17; 20:25; 1 Kings 4:2
   The chief of the bodyguard
      2 Samuel 8:18; 15:18; 20:23; 1 Chronicles 11:25
   The collector of taxes
      2 Samuel 20:24
   The chief ruler
      2 Samuel 20:26; 1 Kings 4:5; Esther 3:1,2; 8:1,2,15; 10:3
   The advisor
      1 Kings 4:5
   The provincial governors
      Daniel 6:1-3

— **Subordinate officers of**
   The governor of the household
      1 Kings 4:6; 2 Chronicles 28:7
   The keeper of the wardrobe
      2 Kings 22:14; 2 Chronicles 34:22
— Drunkenness of, forbidden
  Proverbs 31:4,5

— Drunken, instances of
  Hosea 7:5

— Baasha
  1 Kings 16:9

— Ben-hadad
  1 Kings 20:16

— Belshazzar
  Daniel 5:1-4,23

— Ahasuerus
  Esther 1:7,10; 5:6; 7:2

— Prayer for
  Ezra 6:10

— Prayer for, enjoined
  1 Timothy 2:1,2

— Decrees of, irrevocable
  Esther 8:8; Daniel 6:8,9,12-15

— Chronicles of, recorded

See GOVERNMENT
See RULERS

— For the kings of Israel, before and after the revolt of the ten tribes
  See ISRAEL

KINGDOM OF HEAVEN

— Compared
  To a man who sowed good seed
    Matthew 13:24-30,38-43; Mark 4:26-29
  To a granule of mustard seed
    Matthew 13:31,32; Mark 4:30,31; Luke 13:18,19
To leaven (yeast)
  Matthew 13:33; Luke 13:21
To a treasure
  Matthew 13:44
To a pearl
  Matthew 13:45
To a net
  Matthew 13:47-50
To a king who called his servants for a reckoning (an audit)
  Matthew 18:23-35
To a householder
  Matthew 20:1-16
To a king who made a marriage feast for his son
To ten virgins
  Matthew 25:1-13
To a man, traveling into a far country, who called his servants, and delivered to them his goods

— "My kingdom is not of this world,"
  John 18:36
— Children of the
  Matthew 18:3; 19:14; Mark 10:14; Luke 18:16
— Rich people cannot enter
— Keys of
  Matthew 16:19
— Good news of
  Luke 8:1
— Mysteries of
  Luke 8:10
— Does not consist of meat and drink
  Romans 14:17

See CHURCH
See JESUS, KINGDOM OF

KINGDOM OF SATAN
— General scriptures concerning
  Matthew 12:26

KING'S DALE
— General scriptures concerning
  Genesis 14:17; 2 Samuel 18:18

KIR
— The inhabitants of Damascus carried into captivity to, by the king of Assyria
  2 Kings 16:9
— Prophecies concerning
  Isaiah 22:6; Amos 1:5; 9:7

KIR-HARASETH
— Also called KIR-HARESH, KIR-HARESETH, and KIR-HERES
— A city of Moab
  2 Kings 3:25; Isaiah 16:7,11; Jeremiah 48:31,36
— Called KIR OF MOAB
  Isaiah 15:1

KIRIATHAIM
See KIRJATHAIM

KIRJATHAIM
— 1. Also called KIRIATHAIM
  A city of the tribe of Reuben
  Numbers 32:37; Joshua 13:19
  Prophecies concerning
  Jeremiah 48:1,23; Ezekiel 25:9
— 2. A Levitical city in territory of the tribe of Naphtali
  1 Chronicles 6:76
KIRJATH-ARBA
— An early name of HEBRON
   Genesis 23:2; Joshua 14:15; Judges 1:10

KIRJATH-HUZOTH
— A residence of Balak
   Numbers 22:39

KIRJATH-JEARIM
— Also called BAALAH, one of the four cities of the Gibeonites
— Inhabitants of, who were not struck down, on account of the covenant made by the Israelites with the Gibeonites, but put under servitude
   Joshua 9:17; with 9:3-27
— In the territory allotted to Judah
   Joshua 15:9,60; 18:14
— The Philistines bring the ark of the covenant to
   1 Samuel 6:21; with 6:1-21
— The ark of the covenant remains for twenty years at
   1 Samuel 7:1,2; 1 Chronicles 13:5,6
— David brings the ark of the covenant from
   2 Samuel 6:1-11; 1 Chronicles 13:5-8; 2 Chronicles 1:4
— Inhabitants of, who were taken into captivity to Babylon, returned
   Ezra 2:25; Nehemiah 7:29
— Urijah, the prophet, an inhabitant of
   Jeremiah 26:20

KIRJATH-SANNAH
— A city of the tribe of Judah
   Joshua 15:49

See DEBIR

KIRJATH-SEPHER
— General scriptures concerning
   Joshua 15:15,16

See DEBIR
KISH

— 1. Father of Saul
   1 Samuel 9:1-3; 10:21; 2 Samuel 21:14
   Called CIS (A. V.) in
   Acts 13:21

— 2. A Benjamite
   1 Chronicles 8:30; 9:36

— 3. A Levite
   1 Chronicles 23:21,22; 24:29

— 4. A Levite
   2 Chronicles 29:12

— 5. Great grandfather of Mordecai
   Esther 2:5

KISHI

— Also called KUSHAIKH

— Father of Ethan, a chief assistant in the temple music
   1 Chronicles 6:44; 15:17

KISHION

See KEDESH

KISHON

— Also called KISON

— (A noted river of Palestine emptying into the Mediterranean Sea near the northern base of Mount Carmel)

— Sisera defeated at, and his army destroyed in
   Judges 4:7,13; 5:21; Psalm 83:9

— Prophets of Baal destroyed by Elijah at
   1 Kings 18:40

KISS

— Of affection
— The feet of Jesus kissed by the penitent woman
  Luke 7:38

— Deceitful
  Proverbs 27:6

— Of Joab, when he killed Amasa
  2 Samuel 20:9,10

— Of Judas, when he betrayed Jesus
  Matthew 26:48; Luke 22:48

— The holy
  Romans 16:16; 2 Corinthians 13:12; 1 Thessalonians 5:26; 1 Peter 5:14

KITE
— A bird forbidden as food
  Leviticus 11:14; Deuteronomy 14:13

KITHLISH
— A city of the tribe of Judah
  Joshua 15:40

KITRON
— A city of the tribe of Zebulun
  Judges 1:30

KITTIM
See CHITTIM

KNEADING-TROUGH
— General scriptures concerning
  Exodus 8:3; 12:34; Deuteronomy 28:5,17

KNIFE
— An edged tool used by Abraham in offering Isaac
  Genesis 22:6

— Of the temple, returned from Babylon
  Ezra 1:9
— Used for sharpening pens  
  Jeremiah 36:23

— Self-flagellation with, in idolatrous worship  
  1 Kings 18:28

**KNOWLEDGE**

— Of good and evil  
  Genesis 2:9,17; 3:22

— Is power  
  Proverbs 3:20; 24:5

— Desire for  
  1 Kings 3:9; Psalm 119:66; Proverbs 2; 3; 12:1; 15:14; 18:15

— Rejected  
  Hosea 4:6

— Those who reject are destroyed  
  Hosea 4:6

— Fools hate  
  Proverbs 1:22,29

— A divine gift  
  1 Corinthians 12:8

— Is pleasant  
  Proverbs 2:10

— Shall be increased  
  Daniel 12:4

— The earth shall be full of  
  Isaiah 11:9

— The fear (reverence) of the Lord is the beginning of  
  Proverbs 1:7

— Of more value than gold  
  Proverbs 8:10

— The priest’s lips should keep  
  Malachi 2:7

— Of salvation  
  Luke 1:77
— Key of  
  Luke 11:52

— "Now we know in part"  
  1 Corinthians 13:9-12

— Of God more than burnt offering  
  Hosea 6:6

— Of Christ  
  Philippians 3:8

See WISDOM

KOA

— A symbolical term in  
  Ezekiel 23:23

KOHATH

— Son of Levi  
  Genesis 46:11; Exodus 6:16

— Grandfather of Moses, Aaron, and Miriam  
  Numbers 26:58,59

— Father of the Kohathites, one of the divisions (shifts) of the  
  Levites  
  Exodus 6:18; Numbers 3:19,27

See LEVITES

KOLAIAH

— 1. A Benjamite and ancestor of Sallu  
  Nehemiah 11:7

— 2. Father of the false prophet Ahab  
  Jeremiah 29:21

KORAH

— (Also spelled CORE and KORE in A. V.)

— 1. A son of Esau  
  Genesis 36:5,14,18
— 2. A Korhite Levite  
Exodus 6:18,21,24  
Jealous of Moses, leads two-hundred and fifty princes in an insurrection, and is swallowed up in the earth  
Numbers 16; 26:9,10; Deuteronomy 11:6; Psalm 106:17; Jude 1:11  

— 3. Son of Hebron  
1 Chronicles 2:43  

— 4. Son of Kohath, and head of the family of sacred musicians among the Levites  
1 Chronicles 6:22  
See titles to  
Psalm 42; 45; 46; 47; 48; 87; 88  

KORE  
— 1. A Korahite  
1 Chronicles 9:19; 26:1  
— 2. A Levite, keeper of the east gate  
2 Chronicles 31:14  

KORHITES  
— (A division (shift) of the Levites)  
See LEVITES  

KOZ  
— Also called HAKKOZ  
— Head of the seventh division priests  
1 Chronicles 24:10  
— Descendants of, excluded from because of defective genealogies  
Ezra 2:61; Nehemiah 7:63  
— Repaired walls of Jerusalem  
Nehemiah 3:4,21  

KUSHAI AH  
See KISHI
LAADAH
— Son of Shelah
  1 Chronicles 4:21

LAADAN
— 1. A descendant of Ephraim
  1 Chronicles 7:26
— 2. A Levite, also called LIBNI
  1 Chronicles 6:17; 23:7-9; 26:21

LABAN
— Son of Bethuel
  Genesis 28:5
— Brother of Rebekah
  Genesis 22:23; 24:15,29
— Receives the servant of Abraham
  Genesis 24:29-33
— Receives Jacob, and gives him his daughters in marriage
  Genesis 29:12-30
— Jacob becomes his servant
  Genesis 29:15-20,27; 30:27-43
— Outwitted by Jacob
  Genesis 30:37-43; 31:1-21
— Pursues Jacob, overtakes him at Mount Gilead, and covenants with him
  Genesis 31:22-55

LABOR
— General scriptures concerning
Corinthians 9:9; Ephesians 4:28; 1 Thessalonians 4:11,12; 2 Thessalonians 3:7-13; 1 Timothy 5:18; James 5:4

See EMPLOYEE
See EMPLOYER
See IDLENESS
See INDUSTRY
See MASTER
See SERVANT

LACE
— General scriptures concerning
  Exodus 39:31

LACHISH
— (An important city)
— King of, besieges Gibeon
  Joshua 10:5
— Captured by Joshua
  Joshua 10:31,32
— Allotted to Judah
  Joshua 15:39
— Fortified by Rehoboam
  2 Chronicles 11:9
— Assassination of Amaziah at
  2 Kings 14:19
— Besieged by Sennacherib
  2 Kings 18:13-17; 19:8; 2 Chronicles 32:9
— By Nebuchadnezzar
  Jeremiah 34:7
— Prophecy concerning
  Micah 1:13

LACHRYMATORY (TEAR BOTTLE)
— A bottle for containing tear drops
  Psalm 56:8
LADDER
 — In Jacob's vision
   Genesis 28:12

LAHAD
 — A descendant of Judah
   1 Chronicles 4:2

LAHAI-ROI
 — Also called BEER-LAHAIROI
 — (A well near Kadesh)
 — Hagar fled to
   Genesis 16:7-14
 — Isaac lives at
   Genesis 24:62; 25:11

LAHMAM
 — A city of the tribe of Judah
   Joshua 15:40

LAHMI
 — (Brother of Goliath)
 — Killed by Elhanan
   2 Samuel 21:19; 1 Chronicles 20:5

LAISH
 — 1. Also called LESHEM
   See DAN
 — 2. A native of Gallim
   1 Samuel 25:44; 2 Samuel 3:15
 — 3. A town near Jerusalem
   Isaiah 10:30

LAKE
 — Of fire
   Revelation 19:20; 20:10,14,15; 21:8
LAKUM
— A city in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali
  Joshua 19:33

LAMA SABACHTHANI
— The dying cry of Jesus
  Matthew 27:46; Mark 15:34
— See
  Psalm 22:1

LAMB
— Offering of
— Not to be seethed (boiled) in its own mother's milk
  Exodus 23:19

LAMB OF GOD
— An name of Jesus

LAMECH
— 1. Father of Jabal, Jubal, and Tubal-Cain
  Genesis 4:18-24
— 2. Son of Methuselah, and father of Noah, lived for seven-hundred and seventy-seven years
  Genesis 5:25-31; 1 Chronicles 1:3
  Ancestor of Jesus
  Luke 3:36

LAMENESS
— Disqualified priests from exercising the priestly office
  Leviticus 21:18
— Disqualified animals for sacrificial uses
  Deuteronomy 15:21
— Hated by David
   2 Samuel 5:8

— Healed by
   Jesus
   Peter
   Acts 3:2-11

— FIGURATIVE
   Hebrews 12:13

LAMENTATIONS
— Of David
   Psalm 60:1-3

— Of Jeremiah, see the Book of Lamentations

— Of Ezekiel
   Ezekiel 19; 28:12-19

   See ELEGY

LAMP
— Miraculously appeared at Abraham's sacrifice
   Genesis 15:17

— For the tabernacle
   Exodus 25

— Kept burning at night in the tabernacle and cared for by priest
   Exodus 27:20,21; Leviticus 24:2-4

— FIGURATIVE
   Job 18:6; Psalm 119:105; Proverbs 13:9; 20:20; Isaiah 62:1;
   Jeremiah 25:10; Zephaniah 1:12; Proverbs 13:9; 20:20; Isaiah 62:1;
   Jeremiah 25:10; Zephaniah 1:12; Matthew 6:22; 2 Peter 1:19;
   Revelation 21:23

— SYMBOLICAL
   Revelation 4:5; 8:10

   See CANDLESTICK
LANCE

See JAVELIN
See SPEAR

LAND

— Appeared on the third creative day
  Genesis 1:9

— Original title to, from God
  Genesis 13:14-17; 15:7; Exodus 23:31; Leviticus 25:23

— Bought and sold
  Genesis 23:3-18; 33:19; Acts 4:34; 5:1-8

— Sale and redemption of, laws concerning
  Leviticus 25:15,16,23-33; 27:17-24; Numbers 36:4; Jeremiah 32:7-16,25,44; Ezekiel 46:18

— Conveyance of, by written deeds and other forms
  Genesis 23:3-20; Ruth 4:3-8,11; Jeremiah 32:9-14

— Witnessed
  Genesis 23:10,11; Ruth 4:9-11; Jeremiah 32:9-14

— Sold for debt
  Nehemiah 5:3-5

— Rights in, alienated
  2 Kings 8:1-6

— Leased
  Luke 20:9-16; Matthew 21:33-41

— Priests' part in
  Genesis 47:22; Ezekiel 48:10

— King's part in
  Ezekiel 48:21

— Widow's dower in
  Ruth 4:3-9

— Unmarried woman's rights in
  Numbers 27:1-11; 36:1-11
— To rest every seventh year for the benefit of the poor people
   Exodus 23:11
— Products of, for all
   Ecclesiastes 5:9
— Monopoly of
   Genesis 47:20-26; Isaiah 5:8; Micah 2:1,2
   See MORTGAGE
— Rules for apportioning Canaan among the tribes
   See CANAAN
   See also Ezekiel 47:22

LANDMARKS
— Protected from fraudulent removal
   Deuteronomy 19:14; 27:17; Job 24:9; Proverbs 22:28; 23:10;
   Hosea 5:10

LANGUAGE
— Unity of
   Genesis 11:1,6
— Confusion of
   Genesis 11:1-9; 10:5,20,31
— Dialects of the Jews
   Judges 12:6; Matthew 26:73
— Many spoken at Jerusalem
   John 19:20; Acts 2:8-11
— Speaking in inspired "tongues" forbidden, in religious assemblies unless there was an inspired interpreter present
   1 Corinthians 14:2-28
— Gift of
   Mark 16:17; Acts 2:7,8; 10:46; 19:6; 1 Corinthians 12:10; 14
— Mentioned in Scripture
   Ashdod
   Nehemiah 13:24
   Chaldee
Daniel 1:4

Egyptian
Acts 2:10; Psalm 114:1

Greek

Latin

Lycaonian
Acts 14:11

Parthian and other lands
Acts 2:9-11

Syrian
2 Kings 18:26; Ezra 4:7; Daniel 2:4

**LANTERN**
— General scriptures concerning
  John 18:3

**LAODICEA**
— (A Phrygian city)
— Paul's concern for
  Colossians 2:1
— Epaphras' zeal for
  Colossians 4:13
— Epistle to the Colossians to be read in
  Colossians 4:15,16
— Message to, through John
  Revelation 1:11; 3:14-22

**LAPIDARY**
— One who cuts precious stones
  Exodus 31:5; 35:33
LAPIDOTH
— The husband of Deborah
    Judges 4:4

LAPWING
— A bird forbidden as food
    Leviticus 11:19; Deuteronomy 14:18

LARCENY
    See THEFT

LASCIVIOUSNESS
— General scriptures concerning
    Exodus 32:6; Proverbs 2:16-18; 5:3-5,8-13; 7:6-27; 9:13-18;
    20:16; 30:18-20; Joel 3:3; Mark 7:21-23; Romans 1:22-29; 7:8;
    13:13; 1 Corinthians 6:9,10,13,15-18; 9:27; 2 Corinthians 12:21;
    Galatians 5:19-21; Ephesians 4:17-19; 5:5; Colossians 3:5; 1
    Thessalonians 4:5; 2 Timothy 3:6; 1 Peter 4:2,3; Jude 1:4-7

    See ADULTERY
    See IDOLATRY, LICENTIOUS PRACTICES OF
    See INCEST
    See LUST
    See RAPE
    See SENSUALITY
    See SODOMY
    See WHORE
    See WHOREDOM
— FIGURATIVE
    Ezekiel 16:15-59
    See WHOREDOMS
— INSTANCES OF
    Sodomites
    Genesis 19:5
Lot's daughters  
   Genesis 19:30-38

Judah  
   Genesis 38:15,16

The Gibeahites  
   Judges 19:22-25

Eli's sons  
   1 Samuel 2:22

David  
   2 Samuel 5:13; 11:2-27

Amnon  
   2 Samuel 13:1-14

Solomon  
   1 Kings 11:1-3

Rehoboam  
   2 Chronicles 11:21-23

Persian kings  
   Esther 2:3,13,14,19

LASEA  
   A city of Crete  
   Acts 27:8

LASHA  
   A place at the southern extremity of Canaan  
   Genesis 10:19

LASHARON  
   King of, killed by Joshua  
   Joshua 12:18

LATIN  
   General scriptures concerning  
LAUGHTER

— A time for
  Ecclesiastes 3:4

— Attributed to God
  Psalm 37:13; 59:8; Proverbs 1:26

See HAPPINESS
See JOY

LAVER

— Directions for making
  Exodus 30:18-20

— Situation of, in the tabernacle, tent of the congregation, and the altar
  Exodus 40:7

— Sanctified
  Exodus 30:28; 40:11; Leviticus 8:11

— Used for washing
  Exodus 40:30-32

— Brazen (bronze), made by Solomon for the temple
  1 Kings 7

— Altered by Ahaz
  2 Kings 16:17

— Broken and carried away to Babylon by the Chaldeans
  2 Kings 25:13,16; Jeremiah 52:17,20

— FIGURATIVE
  Revelation 4:6; 15:2
  In connection with
  Exodus 38:8; 1 Kings 7:23

LAW

— General scriptures concerning
  Psalm 19:7-9; 119:1-8; Proverbs 28:4,5; Matthew 22:21; Luke 16:17; 20:22-25; Romans 2:14,15; 7:7,12,14; 13:10; 1 Timothy 1:5,8-10; James 1:25; 1 John 3:4; 5:3

See LITIGATION
See COMMANDMENTS
See DUTY TO GOD

— OF MOSES

— (Contained in the books of Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, and Deuteronomy)

Given at Sinai
Exodus 19; Deuteronomy 1:1; 4:10-13; 33:2; Habakkuk 3:3

Received by the disposition of angels
Deuteronomy 33:2; Psalm 68:17; Acts 7:53; Galatians 3:19;
Hebrews 2:2

Was given because of transgressions until the Messiah arrived
Galatians 3:19

Engraved on stone
Exodus 20:3-17; with 24:12; 31:18; 32:16; 34:29; 40:20;
Deuteronomy 4:13; 5:4-22; 9:10

See TABLES
See COMMANDMENTS

Preserved in the ark of the covenant
Exodus 25:16; Deuteronomy 31:9,26

Found by Hilkiah in the house of the Lord
2 Kings 22:8

Engraved upon monuments
Deuteronomy 27:2-8; Joshua 8:30-35

To be written
On door posts
Deuteronomy 6:9; 11:20

On frontlets for the forehead, and parchment for the hand
Exodus 13:9,16; Deuteronomy 6:4-9; 11:18-21

Children instructed in
See CHILDREN
See INSTRUCTION

Expounded by
The priests and Levites
Leviticus 10:11; Deuteronomy 33:10; 2 Chronicles 35:3

Princes, priests, and Levites publicly taught
Ezra 7:10; Nehemiah 8:1-18

From city to city
2 Chronicles 17:7-10

In synagogues

Expounded to the assembled nation at the Feast of Tabernacles in the sabbatic year
Deuteronomy 31:10-13

Renewed by Moses
Deuteronomy 4:44-46

Curses of, responsively read by Levites and people at Mount Ebal and Mount Gerizim
Deuteronomy 27:12-26; Joshua 8:33-35

Formed a constitution on which the civil government of the Israelites was founded, and according to which rulers were required to rule
Deuteronomy 17:18-20; 2 Kings 11:12; 2 Chronicles 23:11

See GOVERNMENT, CONSTITUTIONAL

Divine authority for

Prophecies in, of the Messiah

See JESUS, PROPHECIES CONCERNING

Epitomized by Jesus
Matthew 22:40; Mark 12:29-33; Luke 10:27

Book of, found by Hilkiah in the temple
2 Kings 22:8; 2 Chronicles 34:14
— TEMPORARY

LAWSUITS
— To be avoided
Proverbs 25:8-10; Matthew 5:25,26; 1 Corinthians 6:1-8
See ACTIONS AT LAW
See ADJUDICATION
See ARBITRATION
See COMPROMISE
See COURTS
See JUSTICE

LAWYER
— (One versed in the Mosaic law)
— Test Jesus with questions
— Jesus' remarks against
Luke 11:45-52
— Zenas
Titus 3:13
See LITIGATION

LAYING ON OF HANDS
See HANDS, IMPOSITION OF

LAZARUS
— 1. Brother of Mary and Martha
Sickness and death of
John 11:1-14
Resurrection of John 11:38-44; 12:17,18
Had dinner with Jesus John 12:1,2,9
Plotted against by the chief priests John 12:10,11

LAZINESS
See SLOTHFULNESS

LEAD
— A mineral
   Exodus 15:10
— Purified by fire
   Numbers 31:22; Jeremiah 6:29; Ezekiel 22:18,20
— Used in making inscriptions on stone
   Job 19:24
— Lead foundry
   Jeremiah 6:29; Ezekiel 22:18,20
— Trade in
   Ezekiel 27:12
— Used for weighing
   Zechariah 5:7,8

LEADERSHIP
— INSTANCES OF, see each respectively
  See ABRAHAM
  See MOSES
  See JOSHUA
  See GIDEON
  See DEBORAH

LEAGUE
See ALLIANCES
See TREATY
LEAH
— The older daughter of Laban
  Genesis 29:16
— Married to Jacob
  Genesis 29:23-26
— Children of
  Genesis 29:31-35; 30:9-13,17-21
— Flees with Jacob
  Genesis 31:4,14,17; 33:2-7
— "The builder of the house of Israel,"
  Ruth 4:11

LEARNING
See INSTRUCTION
See KNOWLEDGE

LEASE
— Of real estate
  Matthew 21:33-41; Mark 12:1-9; Luke 20:9-16
  See LAND

LEASING
— Falsifying
  Psalm 4:2

LEATHER
— Belts of
  2 Kings 1:8; Matthew 3:4
— Tanning of
  Acts 9:43; 10:5,6
— Called "skin,"
  Genesis 3:21; Mark 1:6
— Called "hide,"
  Leviticus 8:17
LEAVEN (YEAST)

— For bread
  Exodus 12:34,39; Hosea 7:4; Matthew 13:33

— Leavened bread used
  With a peace-offering
    Leviticus 7:13; Amos 4:5

  With a wave-offering
    Leviticus 23:15-17

— Leavened bread forbidden
  With meat offerings
    Leviticus 2:11; 6:17; 10:12; Exodus 23:18; 34:25

  At the Passover meal
    Exodus 12:19,20; 13:3,4,7; 23:18

  With blood
    Exodus 23:18; 34:25

— A symbol for sin
  1 Corinthians 5:6-8

— FIGURATIVE
  Of the hypocrisy of the Pharisees
    Matthew 16:6-12; Mark 8:15; Luke 12:1

  Of other evils
    1 Corinthians 5:6-8; Galatians 5:9

  Parable of
    Matthew 13:33; Luke 13:21

LEBANAH

— Also called LEBANA

— One of the Nethinim
  Ezra 2:45; Nehemiah 7:48

LEBANON

— (A mountain range)

— Northern boundary of the land of Canaan
  Deuteronomy 1:7; 3:25; 11:24; Joshua 1:4; 9:1
— Early inhabitants of
  Judges 3:3

— Snow of
  Jeremiah 18:14

— Streams of
  Song of Solomon 4:15

— Cedars of
  Judges 9:15; 2 Kings 19:23; 2 Chronicles 2:8; Psalm 29:5; 104:16; Isaiah 2:13 14:8; Ezekiel 27:5

— Other trees of
  2 Kings 19:23; 2 Chronicles 2:8

— Flower of
  Nahum 1:4

— Beasts of
  Isaiah 40:16

— Fertility and productiveness of
  Hosea 14:5-7

— "House of the forest of,"
  1 Kings 7:2-5

— Valley of
  Joshua 11:17; 12:7

— Tower of
  Song of Solomon 7:4

— Solomon had storage cities in
  1 Kings 9:19

— FIGURATIVE
  Isaiah 29:17; Jeremiah 22:6

LEBAOTH

— A city of the tribe of Simeon
  Joshua 15:32

See BETH-LEBAOTH
LEBBAEUS
— (Surnamed THADDAEUS)
— One of the twelve apostles
  Matthew 10:3

LEBONAH
— A city on the highway from Beth-el to Shechem
  Judges 21:19

LECAH
— A town or person in the territory of the tribe of Judah
  1 Chronicles 4:21

LEEK
— General scriptures concerning
  Numbers 11:5

LEES
— Settling of wine
  Psalm 75:8; Isaiah 25:6; Jeremiah 48:11; Zephaniah 1:12

LEFT-HANDED
— General scriptures concerning
  Judges 3:15; 20:16

LEGENDS (INSCRIPTIONS)
— "Holiness to the LORD," engraved
  On the high priest's mitre
    Exodus 28:36; 39:30
  On bells of horses, on pots and bowls
    Zechariah 14:20
— "This is Jesus, the King of the Jews,"
  Matthew 27:37
— Precepts written on door posts and gates, and worn on the hand and forehead
  Deuteronomy 6:6-9; 11:18-20; Isaiah 57:8
LEHABIM
— A Mizraite people
  Genesis 10:13; 1 Chronicles 1:11

LEHI
— A district of Judah, where Samson killed a thousand Philistines with the jawbone of a donkey
  Judges 15:9-19

LEGION
— Of angels
  Matthew 26:53
— Demons
  Mark 5:9,15

LEGISLATION
— Class, forbidden
  Exodus 12:49; Leviticus 24:22; Numbers 9:14; 15:15,29; Galatians 3:28
— Supplemental, concerning Sabbath-breaking
  Numbers 15:32-35
— Inheritance
  Numbers 27:1-11

See GOVERNMENT
See LAW

LEGS
— Of the crucified, broken
  John 19:31,32

LEMUEL
— (A king)
— Probably refers to Solomon
  Proverbs 31:1,4
LENDING

— General scriptures concerning

See BORROWING
See INTEREST
See MONEY

LENTILES

— General scriptures concerning
  Genesis 25:34; 2 Samuel 17:28; 23:11; Ezekiel 4:9

LEOPARD

— A carnivorous animal
  Song of Solomon 4:8

— Fierceness of

— FIGURATIVE
  Daniel 7:6
  Taming of, the triumph of the gospel
    Isaiah 11:6

LEPROSY

— Law concerning
  Leviticus 13; 14; 22:4; Numbers 5:1-3; 12:14; Deuteronomy 24:8; Matthew 8:4; Luke 5:14; 17:14

— Sent as a judgment on
  Miriam
    Numbers 12:1-10
  Gehazi
    2 Kings 5:27
  Uzziah
    2 Chronicles 26:20,21
— **Entailed**
  2 Kings 5:27

— **Isolation of lepers**
  Leviticus 13:46; Numbers 5:2; 12:14; 2 Kings 15:5; 2 Chronicles 26:21

— **Separate burial of**
  2 Chronicles 26:23

— **Instances of leprosy not mentioned above**
  Four lepers outside Samaria
    2 Kings 7:3
  Azariah
    2 Kings 15:5
  Simon
    Mark 14:3

— **HEALED**
  Miriam
    Numbers 12:13,14
  Naaman
    2 Kings 5:8-14
  By Jesus
    Matthew 8:3; Mark 1:40-42; Luke 5:13; 17:12-14
  Disciples empowered to heal
    Matthew 10:8

**LESHEM**
— Also called **LAISH**
  See DAN

**LETTERS**
— **Written by David to Joab**
  2 Samuel 11:14

— **King of Syria to king of Israel**
  2 Kings 5:5,6

— **Rabshakeh to Hezekiah**
  Isaiah 37:9-14
— King of Babylon to Hezekiah
  Isaiah 39:1

— Sennacherib to Hezekiah
  2 Kings 19:14

— Of Artaxerxes to Nehemiah
  Nehemiah 2:7-9

— Open letter from Sanballat to Nehemiah
  Nehemiah 6:5

— Luke to Theophilus (the books of Luke and Acts)
  Acts 1:1

— Claudius Lysias to Felix
  Acts 23:25-30

— Letters of intercession by Paul and Philemon on behalf of Onesimus
  Philemon 1:1

— Of recommendation
  2 Corinthians 3:1

LETUSHIM

— A son of Dedan
  Genesis 25:3

LEUMMIM

— A son of Dedan
  Genesis 25:3

LEVI

— Son of Jacob
  Genesis 29:34; 35:23; 1 Chronicles 2:1

— Avenges the seduction of Dinah
  Genesis 34; 49:5-7

— Jacob's prophecy regarding
  Genesis 49:5-7

— His age at death
  Exodus 6:16
— (Descendants of, made the ministers of religion)
   See LEVITES

LEVIATHAN

— Possibly a crocodile
   Job 41; Psalm 104:26

— "The crooked (R. V.) serpent."
   Isaiah 27:1

— FIGURATIVE
   Psalm 74:14

LEVITES

— (The descendants of Levi)

— Set apart as ministers of religion
   Numbers 1:47-54; 3:6-16; 16:9; 26:57-62; Deuteronomy 10:8; 1 Chronicles 15:2

— Substituted in the place of the firstborn children
   Numbers 3:12,41-45; 8:14,16-18; 18:6

— Religious zeal of
   Exodus 32:26-28; Deuteronomy 33:9,10; Malachi 2:4,5

— Consecration of
   Numbers 8:6-21

— Sedition among, led by Korah, Dathan, Abiram, and On, on account of jealousy toward Moses and Aaron
   Numbers 16; with 4:19,20

— Three divisions of, each having the name of one of its progenitors-Gershon, Kohath, and Merari
   Numbers 3:17

— Gershonites and their duties
   Numbers 3:18-26; 4:23-26; 10:17

— The ruling chief over the Gershonites was the second son of the ruling high priest
   Numbers 4:28
— The Kohathites, consisting of the families of the Amramites, the Izeharites, the Hebronites, and the Uzzielites

  Numbers 3:27; 4:18-20

— Of the Amramites, Aaron and his family were set apart as priests

  Exodus 28:1; 29:9; Numbers 3:38; 17:1-4,8; 18:1

— The remaining families appointed to take charge of the ark of the covenant, table, lampstand, altars, and vessels of the sanctuary, the hangings, and all the service

  Numbers 3:27-32; 4:2-15

— The chief over the Kohathites was the oldest son of the ruling high priest

  Numbers 3:32; 1 Chronicles 9:20

— The Merarites

  Numbers 3:20,33-37; 4:31-33; 7:8; 10:17; 1 Chronicles 6:19,29,30; 23:21-23

— The chief over the Merarites was the second son of the ruling high priest

  Numbers 4:33

— Place of, in encampments and the march


— Cities assigned to, in the land of Canaan

  Joshua 21

— Lodged in the chambers of the temple

  1 Chronicles 9:27,33; Ezekiel 40:44

— Resided also in villages outside of Jerusalem

  Nehemiah 12:29

— Age of

  When inducted into office

    Numbers 4:3,30,47; 8:23-26; 1 Chronicles 23:3,24,27; Ezra 3:8

  When retired from office

    Numbers 4:3,47

— Functions of

  Had charge of the tabernacle in the encampments and on the march
Had charge of the temple
   1 Chronicles 9:27-29; 23:2-32; Ezra 8:24-34

— **Carried the ark of the covenant**
   Deuteronomy 10:8; 1 Chronicles 15:2,26,27

— **Ministered in the presence of the ark of the covenant**
   1 Chronicles 16:4

— **Custodians and administrators of the tithes and other offerings**
   1 Chronicles 9:26-29; 26:28; 29:8; 2 Chronicles 24:5,11; 31:11-19; 34:9; Ezra 8:29,30,33; Nehemiah 12:44

— **Prepared the shewbread**
   1 Chronicles 23:28,29

— **Assisted the priests in preparing the sacrifice**
   2 Chronicles 29:12-36; 35:1-18

— **Killed the Passover lambs for the people of the captivity**
   Ezra 6:20,21

— **Teachers of the law**
   Deuteronomy 33:10; 2 Chronicles 17:8,9; 30:22; 35:3; Nehemiah 8:7-13; Malachi 2:6,7

— **Were judges**
   Deuteronomy 17:9; 1 Chronicles 23:4; 26:29; 2 Chronicles 19:8-11; Nehemiah 11:16

   **See** JUDGES

— (Were scribes of the sacred books)
   **See** SCRIBES

— **Pronounced the blessings of the law in the responsive service at Mount Gerizim**
   Deuteronomy 27:12; Joshua 8:33

— **Were porters of the doors**
   **See** PORTERS

— **Were overseers in building and the repairs of the temple**
   1 Chronicles 23:2-4; Ezra 3:8,9
— Were musicians of the temple service
  See MUSIC

— Supervised weights and measures as standards of doing business
  1 Chronicles 23:29

— The list of those who returned from captivity
  Ezra 2:40-63; 7:7; 8:16-20; Nehemiah 7:43-73; 12

— Sealed the covenant with Nehemiah
  Nehemiah 10:9-28

— Profits from
  In lieu of landed inheritance, forty-eight cities with
  suburbs were assigned to them
  Numbers 35:2-8; with 18:24
  And
  Numbers 26:62; Deuteronomy 10:9; 12:12,18,19; 14:27-29;
  18:1-8; Josuha 13:14; 14:3; 18:7; 1 Chronicles 6:54-81; 13:2; 2
  Chronicles 23:2; Ezekiel 34:1-5

— Assigned to, by families
  Joshua 21:4-40

— Suburbs of their cities were inalienable for debt
  Leviticus 25:32-34

— Tithes and other offerings
  Numbers 18:24,26-32; Deuteronomy 18:1-8; 26:11-13; Joshua
  13:14; Nehemiah 10:38,39; 12:44,47

— First fruits
  Nehemiah 12:44,47

— The plunder of war, including captives
  Numbers 31:30,42-47
  See TITHES

— Tithes withheld from
  Nehemiah 13:10-13; Malachi 3:10

— Pensioned
  2 Chronicles 31:16-18
— Owned lands
  Deuteronomy 18:8; with 1 Kings 2:26

— Land allotted to, by Ezekiel
  Ezekiel 48:13,14

— Enrollment of, at Mount Sinai

— Degraded from the Levitical office by Jeroboam
  2 Chronicles 11:13-17; 13:9-11

— Loyal to the ruler
  2 Kings 11:7-11; 2 Chronicles 23:7

— Intermarried with Canaanites
  Ezra 9:1,2; 10:23,24

— Exempt from enrollment for military duty
  Numbers 1:47-54; with 1 Chronicles 12:26

— Subordinate to the sons of Aaron
  Numbers 3:9; 8:19; 18:6

— Prophecies concerning
  Jeremiah 33:18; Ezekiel 44:10-14; Malachi 3:3

— Of their repentance of the crucifixion of the Messiah
  Zechariah 12:10-13

— John's vision concerning
  Revelation 7:7

LEX TALIONIS
  See RETALIATION

LIARS

— All men are liars
  Psalm 116:11

— Satan, a deceiver
  John 8:44,55

— Prohibited from the Kingdom of Heaven
  Revelation 21:8

See DECEIT
LIBERALITY

— General scriptures concerning

See ALMS
See BENEFICENCE
See CHARITABLENESS
See MINISTERS, EMOLUMENTS (BENEFITS) OF
See POOR, DUTY TO
See RICH
See RICHES

— INSTANCES OF
King of Sodom to Abraham
   Genesis 14:21
Jacob
   Genesis 28:22
Pharaoh to Joseph's people
   Genesis 45:18-20
Israelites at the erection of the tabernacle
Exodus 35:21-29; 36:3-7; 38:8; Numbers 7; 31:48-54; Joshua 18:1

Reubenites
Joshua 22:24-29

David
2 Samuel 7:2; 1 Chronicles 17:1; 2 Samuel 8:11; 1 Kings 7:51; 8:17,18; 1 Chronicles 21:24; 22; 26:26; 28:2; 29:2-5,17; Psalm 132:1-5

Barzillai and others to David
2 Samuel 17:27-29; 19:32

Araunah for sacrifice
2 Samuel 24:22,23

Joab to David
2 Samuel 12:26-28

Israelites' offerings for the temple
1 Chronicles 29:6-9,16,17

Samuel
1 Chronicles 26:27,28

Solomon
1 Kings 4:29; 5:4,5; 2 Chronicles 2:1-6; 1 Kings 6; 7:51; 8:13

Queen of Sheba to Solomon
1 Kings 10:10

Asa and Abijam
1 Kings 15:15

Elisha toward Elijah
1 Kings 19:21

Jehoshaphat
2 Kings 12:18

Joash and his people
2 Kings 12:4-14; 2 Chronicles 24:4-14

David
1 Chronicles 16:3

Hezekiah
2 Chronicles 29; 30:1-12; 31:1-10,21
Manasseh
   2 Chronicles 33:16

Josiah
   2 Kings 22:3-6; 2 Chronicles 34:8-13; 35:1-19

Jews after the captivity
   Ezra 1:5,6; 2:68,69; 3:2-9; 5:2-6; 6:14-22; 8:25-35; Nehemiah
   2:18,19

Cyrus
   Ezra 1:2-4,7-11; 3:7; 5:13-15; 6:3

Darius
   Ezra 6:7-12

Artaxerxes
   Ezra 7:13-27; 8:24-36

The Magi (wise men from the east)
   Matthew 2:11

The centurion
   Luke 7:4,5

Mary Magdalene
   Luke 8:2,3

The Good Samaritan

The poor widow
   Luke 21:2-4

Christians
   In Jerusalem
      Acts 2:44,45; 4:32-37
   In Antioch (of Syria)
      Acts 11:29
   In Philippi
      Philippians 4:18
   In Corinth
      2 Corinthians 8:19; 9:1-13
In Macedonia
2 Corinthians 8:14
People of Melita (Malta) to Paul
Acts 28:10

LIBERTINES
— Freedmen
Acts 6:9

LIBERTY
— Proclaimed in the year of jubilee
Leviticus 25:10; Jeremiah 34:8,15-17
— Political
See JUBILEE
— FIGURATIVE
Isaiah 61:2; 63:4; Luke 4:19; John 8:32,33,36; Galatians 3:28;
Ephesians 6:8; Colossians 3:11

LIBNAH
— 1. A station of the Israelites in the desert
Numbers 33:20
— 2. A city of the tribe of Judah, captured by Joshua
Joshua 10:29-32,39; 12:15
Allotted to the priests
Joshua 21:13; 1 Chronicles 6:57
Sennacherib besieged; his army defeated near
2 Kings 19:8,35; Isaiah 37:8-36

LIBNI
— 1. Son of Gershon
Exodus 6:17; Numbers 3:18; 1 Chronicles 6:17,20
Descendants called LIBNITES
Numbers 3:21; 26:58
— 2. Grandson of Merari
   1 Chronicles 6:29

LIBYA

— Region north of Egypt
   Ezekiel 30:5; 38:5; Acts 2:10
— Also called LUBIM and PHUT, which see

LIBYANS

— The inhabitants of Libya
   Jeremiah 46:9; Daniel 11:43

LICE

— Plague of
   Exodus 8:16-19; Psalm 105:31

LICENTIOUSNESS

See ADULTERY
See LASCIVIOUSNESS

LIFE

— MISCELLANY OF MINOR SUB-TOPICS
   Breath of
      Genesis 2:7
   Called SPIRIT OF GOD
      Job 27:3
   Tree of
      Genesis 2:9; 3:22,24; Proverbs 3:18; 13:12; Revelation 2:7
— (SACREDNESS OF, an inference from what is taught in the law concerning murder)
   See HOMICIDE
      Long life promised to obedient children
      Exodus 20:12; Deuteronomy 5:16
      To those who keep the commandments
      Deuteronomy 4:40; 22:7
Vanity of
  Ecclesiastes 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7
Hated
  Ecclesiastes 2:17
To be hated for Christ's sake
  Luke 14:26
What can a man give in exchange for
  Matthew 16:26; Mark 8:37
The one who loses it will save it
Weary of
  Job
  Job 3; 7:1-3; 10:18-20
Jeremiah
  Jeremiah 20:14-18
Elijah
  1 Kings 19:1-8
Jonah
  Jonah 4:8,9
See SUICIDE
Life of Christ, a ransom
  Matthew 20:28; Mark 10:45; 1 Timothy 2:6
See SPIRITUAL, below

— BREVITY AND UNCERTAINTY OF
  Genesis 18:27; 47:9; 1 Samuel 20:3; 2 Samuel 14:14; 1 Chronicles 29:15; Job 4:19-21; 7:6-10,17; 8:9; 9:25,26; 10:9,20,21; 13:12,25,28; 14:1,2; 17:1; Psalm 22:29; 39:4-6,11; 78:39; 89:47,48; 90:3,5,6,9,10; 102:11; 103:14-16; 144:3,4; 146:4; Proverbs 27:1; Ecclesiastes 1:4; 6:12; Isaiah 2:22; 38:12; 40:6,7,24; 50:9; 51:8,12; 64:6; James 1:10,11; 4:14; 1 Peter 1:24
See DEATH

— EVERLASTING
  Psalm 21:4; 121:8; 133:3; Isaiah 25:8; Daniel 12:2; Matthew 19:16-21,29; 25:46; Mark 10:30; Luke 18:18,30; 20:36; John 3:14-
1133

16; 4:14; 5:24,25,29,39; 6:27,40,47,50-58,68; 10:10,27,28;
12:25,50; 17:2,3; Acts 13:46,48; Romans 2:7; 5:21; 6:22,23; 1
Corinthians 15:53,54; 2 Corinthians 5:1; Galatians 6:8; 1 Timothy
1:16; 4:8; 6:12,19; 2 Timothy 1:10; Titus 1:2;
3:7; 1 John 2:25; 3:15; 5:11-13,20; Jude 1:21; Revelation 1:18

See IMMORTALITY

— FROM GOD
Genesis 2:7; Deuteronomy 8:3; 30:20; 32:39,40; 1 Samuel 2:6; Job
27:3; 34:14,15; Psalm 22:29; 30:3; 68:20; 104:30; Ecclesiastes
12:7; Isaiah 38:16-20; Acts 17:25-28; Romans 4:17; 1 Timothy
6:13; James 4:15

— LONG
See LONGEVITY

— SPIRITUAL
John 3:3-16; 5:24-26,40; 6:27,33,35,40,47; 10:10; 11:25,26;
14:6; 17:2,3; 20:31; Romans 6:4,5,8,11,13,22,23; 8:10; 1 John
1:1,2

LIGHT

— Created
Genesis 1:3-5; Isaiah 45:7; 2 Corinthians 4:6

— Miraculous
Matthew 17:2; Acts 9:3

— FIGURATIVE AND SYMBOLICAL
1 Kings 11:36; Psalm 27:1; 119:105,130; Proverbs 6:23;
Ecclesiastes 2:13; Isaiah 8:20; 49:6; 58:8; 60:19,20; Matthew 4:16;
5:14,16; Luke 2:32; 11:34; 16:8; John 1:4,5,7-9; 3:19-21; 5:35;
8:12; 9:5; 12:35,36; Acts 26:18; Ephesians 5:8,14; Philippians
2:15; 1 Thessalonians 5:5; 1 Timothy 6:16; James 1:17; 1 Peter 2:9;
2 Peter 1:19; 1 John 1:5,7; Revelation 21:23

LIGHTNING

— General scriptures concerning
Job 28:26; 37:3; 38:25,35; Psalm 18:14; 77:18; 78:48; 97:4;
135:7; 144:6; Jeremiah 10:13; 51:16; Ezekiel 1:13,14; Daniel 10:6; Nahum 2:4; Zechariah 9:14; 10:1; Matthew 24:27; 28:3; Luke 10:18; Revelation 4:5; 8:5; 11:19; 16:18

**LIGN-ALOE**

— A tree, not identified by naturalists
   Numbers 24:6

**LIGURE**

— A precious stone
   Exodus 28:19; 39:12

**LILY**

— The principal capitals of the temple ornamented with carvings of
   1 Kings 7:19,22,26
— Molded on the rim of the molten laver in the temple
   1 Kings 7:26; 2 Chronicles 4:5
— Lessons of trust gathered from
— **FIGURATIVE**
   Of the lips of the beloved
   Song of Solomon 5:13

**LIME**

— General scriptures concerning
   Isaiah 33:12; Amos 2:1

**LINEN**

— Exported
   From Egypt
   1 Kings 10:28; Ezekiel 27:7
   From Syria
   Ezekiel 27:16
— Curtains of the tabernacle made of
   Exodus 26:1; 27:9
— Vestments of priests made of
   Exodus 28:5-8,15,39-42
— Livery of royal households made of
  Genesis 41:42; Esther 8:15

— Garments
  For men made of
  Genesis 41:42; Ezekiel 9:2; Luke 16:19
  For women made of
  Isaiah 3:23; Ezekiel 16:10-13

— Bedding made of
  Proverbs 7:16

— Mosaic law forbade its being interwoven with wool
  Leviticus 19:19; Deuteronomy 22:11

— The corpse of Jesus was wrapped in
  Mark 15:46; John 20:5

— FIGURATIVE
  Pure and white, of righteousness
  Revelation 15:6; 19:8,14

LINUS
— A Christian at Rome
  2 Timothy 4:21

LION
— King of beasts
  Micah 5:8

— Fierceness of
  Job 4:10; 28:8; Psalm 7:2; Proverbs 22:13; Jeremiah 2:15; 49:19;
  50:44; Hosea 13:8

— The roaring of
  Psalm 22:13; Proverbs 20:2

— Strength of
  Proverbs 30:30; Isaiah 38:13; Joel 1:6

— Instincts of, in taking prey
  Psalm 10:9; 17:12; Lamentations 3:10; Amos 3:4; Nahum 2:12

— Lair of, in the jungles
  Jeremiah 4:7; 25:38
— The bases in the temple ornamented by mouldings of
  1 Kings 7:29,36
— Twelve statues of, on the stairs leading to Solomon's throne
  1 Kings 10:19,20
— Samson's riddle concerning
  Judges 14:14,18
— Proverb of
  Ecclesiastes 9:4
— Parable of
  Ezekiel 19:1-9
— Kept in captivity
  Daniel 6
— Sent as judgment upon the Samaritans
  2 Kings 17:25,26
— Killed by
  Samson
    Judges 14:5-9
  David
    1 Samuel 17:34,36
  Benaiah
    2 Samuel 23:20
  Saints
    Hebrews 11:33
— Disobedient prophet killed by
  1 Kings 13:24-28
— An unnamed person killed by
  1 Kings 20:36
— Used for the torture of criminals
  Daniel 6:16-24; 7:12; 2 Timothy 4:17
— FIGURATIVE
  Of a ruler's anger
    Proverbs 19:12; Jeremiah 5:6; 50:17; Hosea 5:14
  Of Satan
    1 Peter 5:8
Of divine judgments
   Isaiah 15:9

— SYMBOLICAL
   Genesis 49:9; Isaiah 29:1
   (Margin)
      Ezekiel 1:10; 10:14; Daniel 7:4; Revelation 4:7; 5:5; 9:8,17;
      13:2

LITIGATION
— To be avoided

   See ACTIONS AT LAW
   See ADJUDICATION
   See ARBITRATION
   See COMPROMISE

LITTER
— An oriental carriage for carrying persons
   Isaiah 66:20

LIVER
— Burnt in sacrifice
   Leviticus 3:5
— Superstitious rites with
   Ezekiel 21:21

LIVERY
— (Of seizin (the method by which the ceremonial conveyance of
   land was made))
   See LAND, CONVEYANCE OF

LIZARD
— General scriptures concerning
   Leviticus 11:30; Proverbs 30:28
LO-AMMI
— A symbolical name given to a son of Hosea
  Hosea 1:9

LOAVES
— Miracle of the five
  Matthew 14:15-21; 16:9; Luke 9:12-17
— Miracle of the seven
  Matthew 15:34-38; 16:10
  See BREAD

LOBBYING
— General scriptures concerning
  Ezra 4:4,5
  See DIPLOMACY
  See INFLUENCE, POLITICAL

LOCK
— General scriptures concerning
  Judges 3:23-25; Nehemiah 3:13,14; Song of Solomon 5:5

LOCUST
— Authorized as food
  Leviticus 11:22
— Used as food
  Matthew 3:4; Mark 1:6
— Plague of
  Exodus 10:1-19; Psalm 105:34,35
— Devastation by
  Deuteronomy 28:38; 1 Kings 8:37; 2 Chronicles 7:13; Isaiah 33:4;
  Joel 1:4-7; Revelation 9:7-10
— Sun obscured by
  Joel 2:2,10
— Instincts of
  Proverbs 30:27
— In A. V. often inaccurately translated "grasshopper," as in Judges 6:5; 7:12; Job 39:20; Jeremiah 46:23

See GRASSHOPPER

— FIGURATIVE
  Jeremiah 46:23

— SYMBOLICAL
  Revelation 9:3-10

LOD

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin
  1 Chronicles 8:12; Ezra 2:33; Nehemiah 7:37; 11:35

— Called LYDDA
  Acts 9:38

LO-DEBAR

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Manasseh
  2 Samuel 9:4,5; 17:27

— Home of Mephibosheth, the lame son of Jonathan
  2 Samuel 9:3-5

LOG

— A measure for liquids, holding about a pint
  Leviticus 14:10,12,15,24

LOIS

— The grandmother of Timothy, commended by Paul for her faith
  2 Timothy 1:5

LONGEVITY

— General scriptures concerning
  Genesis 6:3; Exodus 20:12; 1 Kings 3:11-14; Job 5:26; Psalm 21:4; 34:11-13; 90:10; 91:16; Proverbs 3:1,2,16; 9:11; 10:27; Isaiah 65:20; 1 Peter 3:10,11

See OLD AGE

— INSTANCES OF
  Adam, nine-hundred and thirty years
Genesis 5:5
Seth, nine-hundred and twelve years

Genesis 5:8
Enos, nine-hundred and five years

Genesis 5:11
Cainan, nine-hundred and ten years

Genesis 5:14
Mahalaleel, eight-hundred and ninety-five years

Genesis 5:17
Jared, nine-hundred and sixty-two years

Genesis 5:20
Enoch, three-hundred and sixty-five years

Genesis 5:23
Methuselah, nine-hundred and sixty-nine years

Genesis 5:27
Lamech, seven-hundred and seventy-seven years

Genesis 5:31
Noah, nine-hundred and fifty years

Genesis 9:29
Shem, six-hundred years

Genesis 11:10,11
Arphaxad, four-hundred and thirty-eight years

Genesis 11:12,13
Salah, four-hundred and thirty-three years

Genesis 11:14,15
Eber, four-hundred and sixty-four years

Genesis 11:16,17
Peleg, two-hundred and thirty-nine years

Genesis 11:18,19
Reu, two-hundred and thirty-nine years

Genesis 11:20,21
Serug, two-hundred and thirty years

Genesis 11:22,23
Nahor, one-hundred and forty-eight years  
   Genesis 11:24,25

Terah, two-hundred and five years  
   Genesis 11:32

Job, "lived one-hundred and forty years" after his ordeal, and then "he died at a very great age,"  
   Job 42:16,17

Sarah, one-hundred and twenty-seven years  
   Genesis 23:1

Abraham, one-hundred and seventy-five years  
   Genesis 25:7

Isaac, one-hundred and eighty years  
   Genesis 35:28

Jacob, one-hundred and forty-seven years  
   Genesis 47:28

Joseph, one-hundred and ten years  
   Genesis 50:26

Amram, one-hundred and thirty-seven years  
   Exodus 6:20

Aaron, one-hundred and twenty-three years  
   Numbers 33:39

Moses, one-hundred and twenty years  
   Deuteronomy 31:2; 34:7

Joshua, one-hundred and ten years  
   Joshua 24:29

Eli, ninety-eight years  
   1 Samuel 4:15

Barzillai, eighty years  
   2 Samuel 19:32

Jehoiada, one-hundred and thirty years  
   2 Chronicles 24:15

Anna, older than eighty-four years  
   Luke 2:36,37
Paul, "the aged one"
Philemon 1:9

**LONGSUFFERING**

— General scriptures concerning
  1 Corinthians 13:4,7; 2 Corinthians 6:4-6; Galatians 5:22;
  Ephesians 4:1,2; Colossians 1:11; 3:12,13; 1 Timothy 1:16; 2
  Timothy 3:10; 4:2

  See CHARITABLENESS
  See GOD, LONGSUFFERING OF
  See PATIENCE

**LOOKING-GLASS**

  See MIRROR

**LORD**

— A prince
  Joshua 13:3; Judges 3:3; 1 Samuel 5:8; 6:4

  See GOD
  See JESUS

**LORD'S DAY**

  See SABBATH

**LORD'S PRAYER**

— General scriptures concerning
  Matthew 6:9-13; Luke 11:2-4

**LORD'S SUPPER**

  See EUCHARIST

**LOST SHEEP**

— Parable of
  Matthew 18:12,13; Luke 15:4-7
LOST, THE
See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

LO-RUHAMAH
— Hosea's daughter
  Hosea 1:6-8

LOT, THE
— General scriptures concerning
  Proverbs 16:33; 18:18; Isaiah 34:17; Joel 3:3
— The scapegoat chosen by
  Leviticus 16:8-10
— The land of Canaan divided among tribes by
  Numbers 26:55; Joshua 15; 18:10; 19:51; 21; 1 Chronicles 6:61,65;
  Ezekiel 45:1; 47:22; 48:29; Micah 2:5; Acts 13:19
— Saul chosen king by
  1 Samuel 10:20,21
— Priests and Levites designated by, for sanctuary service
  1 Chronicles 24:5-31; 26:13; Nehemiah 10:34; Luke 1:9
— Used after the captivity
  Nehemiah 11:1
— An apostle chosen by
  Acts 1:26
— Achan's guilt ascertained by
  Joshua 7:14-18
— Jonathan's
  1 Samuel 14:41,42
— Jonah's
  Jonah 1:7
— Used to fix the time for the execution of condemned persons
  Esther 3:7; 9:24
— The garments of Jesus divided by
  Psalm 22:18; Matthew 27:35; Mark 15:24; John 19:23,24
LOT

— 1. Feast of
   See PURIM

— 2. The son of Haran
   Accompanies Terah from Ur of the Chaldees to Haran
     Genesis 11:31
   Migrates with Abraham to the land of Canaan
     Genesis 12:4
   Accompanies Abraham to Egypt
   Returns with him to Beth-el
     Genesis 13:1-3
   Rich in flocks, and herds, and servants
   Separates from Abraham, and locates in Sodom
     Genesis 13:5-14
   Taken captive by Chedorlaomer; rescued by Abraham
     Genesis 14:1-16
   Providentially saved from destruction in Sodom
     Genesis 19; Luke 17:28,29
   Disobediently protests against going to the mountains, and
   chooses Zoar
     Genesis 19:17-22
   His wife disobediently yearns after Sodom, and becomes a
   pillar of salt
     Genesis 19:26; Luke 17:32
   Commits incest with his daughters
     Genesis 19:30-38
   Descendants of
   See AMMONITES
   See MOABITES

LOVE

— OF CHILDREN FOR PARENTS
   See CHILDREN
— OF GOD, LOVE OF

— OF MAN FOR GOD

Exodus 20:6; Deuteronomy 5:10; 6:5; 7:9; 10:12; 11:1,13,22; 13:3; 30:6,16,20; Joshua 22:5; 23:11; Psalm 18:1; 31:23; 37:4; 45:10,11; 63:5,6; 69:35,36; 73:25,26; 91:14; 97:10; 116:1; 145:20; Proverbs 8:17; 23:26; Isaiah 56:6,7; Jeremiah 2:2,3; Matthew 22:37,38; Mark 12:29,30,32,33; Luke 11:42; John 5:42; Romans 5:5; 8:28; 1 Corinthians 8:3; Philippians 1:9; 2 Thessalonians 3:5; 2 Timothy 1:7; 1 John 2:5,15; 3:17,18; 4:12,16-21; 5:1-3; 2 John 1:6; Jude 1:21

— OF MAN FOR JESUS

Matthew 10:37,38; 25:34-40; 27:55-61; Mark 9:41; Luke 2:29,30; 7:47; John 8:42; 14:15,21,23,28; 15:9; 16:27; 17:26; 21:17; Acts 21:13; 1 Corinthians 16:22; 2 Corinthians 5:6,8,14,15; Galatians 5:6,22; 6:14; Ephesians 3:17-19; 4:15; 6:24; Philippians 1:9,20,21,23; 3:7,8; Colossians 1:8; 2 Thessalonians 3:5; 2 Timothy 1:13; 4:8; Philemon 1:5; Hebrews 6:10; James 1:12; 2:5; 1 Peter 1:8; 2:7; Revelation 2:4

— INSTANCES OF LOVE FOR JESUS

Mary
Matthew 26:6-13; John 12:3-8; Luke 10:39

Peter
Matthew 17:4; John 13:37; 18:10; 20:3-6; 21:7

Thomas
John 11:16

The disciples
Mark 16:10; Luke 24:17-41; John 20:20

Mary Magdalene and other disciples
Matthew 27:55,56,61; 28:1-9; Luke 8:2,3; 23:27,55,56; 24:1-10; John 20:1,2,11-18

A man from Gadara (Gerasa) out of whom Jesus cast an evil spirit
Mark 5:18
Joseph of Aramathaea
Matthew 27:57-60

Nicodemus
John 19:39,40

Women of Jerusalem
Luke 23:27

— OF MAN FOR MAN
Leviticus 19:18,34; Deuteronomy 10:19; Psalm 133:1-3; Proverbs 10:12; 15:17; 17:9,17; Song of Solomon 8:6,7; Matthew 5:41-47; 7:12; 10:41,42; 19:19; 25:34-40; Mark 9:41; 12:30-33; Luke 6:31-35; 10:30-37; John 13:14,15,34,35; 15:12,13,17; Romans 12:9,10; 13:8-10; 1 Corinthians 8:1; 13:1-13; 14:1; 16:14; 2 Corinthians 8:7,8; Galatians 5:13,14,22,26; Ephesians 5:2; Philippians 1:9; 2:2; Colossians 2:2; 3:12; 1 Thessalonians 1:3; 3:12; 4:9; 1 Timothy 1:5,14; 2:15; 4:12; 6:2; 2 Timothy 2:22; Titus 3:15; Philemon 1:12-16; Hebrews 10:24; James 2:8; 1 Peter 1:22; 2:17; 3:8,9; 4:8; 2 Peter 1:7; 1 John 2:9-11; 3:11,14,16-19,23; 4:7,11,12,20,21; 5:1,2; 2 John 1:5

— EXEMPLIFICATION OF THE LOVE OF MAN FOR MAN
Exodus 32:31,32; Psalm 133:1-3; Proverbs 24:17,18; Matthew 5:41,42; 10:41,42; 25:34-40; Mark 9:41; Luke 10:25-37; Acts 20:26,27,31; 26:29; Romans 1:12; 5:7; 9:1-3; 12:15,16; 14:19,21; 15:1,2,5,7,14,15,24,32; 16:1-16,19; 1 Corinthians 1:4; 4:14-16; 10:24; 2 Corinthians 1:3-6,14,23,24; 2:1-17; 3:2; 4:5; 6:4-6,11-13; 7:1-4,7,12; 11:2; 12:14-16,19-21; 13:9; Galatians 4:11-20; 6:1,2,10; Ephesians 3:13; 4:2,32; 6:22,24; Philippians 1:3-5,7,8,23-26; 2:19; 3:18; 4:1; Colossians 1:3,4,24,28,29; 2:1,5; 4:7; 1 Thessalonians 1:3,4; 2:7,8,11,12,17-20; 3:5,7-10,12; 5:8,11,14; 2 Thessalonians 1:4; 1 Timothy 1:5; 5:9,10; 6:2,11; 2 Timothy 1:3,4,8; 2:10; Philemon 1:8,9,12,16-21; Hebrews 5:2; 6:9,10; 13:1-3,22; James 1:27

See FRATERNITY

— INSTANCES OF
Abraham for Lot
Genesis 14:14-16
Naomi, Ruth, and Boaz
   Ruth 1; 2; 3
David's subjects
   2 Samuel 15:30; 17:27-29
Obadiah for the prophets
   1 Kings 18:4
Jehoshabeath for Joash
   2 Chronicles 22:11
Nehemiah for Israelites
   Nehemiah 5:10-15
Mordecai for Esther
   Esther 2:7
Job's friends
   Job 42:11
Centurion for his servant
   Luke 7:2-6
Roman Christians for Paul
   Acts 28:15

— OF MONEY
   The root of evil
     1 Timothy 6:10
   See RICHES

— OF PARENTS FOR CHILDREN
   See PARENTS
   See also BROTHER
   See FRATERNITY
   See FRIENDSHIP

LOVEFEASTS

— Assemblies of Christian fellowship
   2 Peter 2:13; Jude 1:12

LOVERS

— INSTANCES OF
   Isaac for Rebekah
Genesis 24:67
Jacob for Rachel
   Genesis 29:20,30
Shechem for Dinah
   Genesis 34:3,12
Boaz for Ruth
   Ruth 2; 3; 4

LOYALTY

— Enjoined
   Exodus 22:28; Numbers 27:20; Ezra 6:10; 7:26; Job 34:18;
   Proverbs 24:21; Ecclesiastes 8:2; 10:4; Romans 13:1; Titus 3:1

— Enforced
   Ezra 10:8; Proverbs 17:11

— Disloyalty
   2 Peter 2:10

See PATRIOTISM

— INSTANCES OF

   Israelites

   David
      1 Samuel 24:6-10; 26:6-16; 2 Samuel 1:14

   Uriah
      2 Samuel 11:9

   Ittai
      2 Samuel 15:21

   Hushai
      2 Samuel 17:15,16

   David's soldiers
      2 Samuel 18:12,13; 23:15,16

   Joab
      2 Samuel 19:5,6
Barzillai
   2 Samuel 19:32
Jehoiada
   2 Kings 11:4-12
Mordecai
   Esther 2:21-23

**LUBIMS**
- Inhabitants of northern Africa
  2 Chronicles 12:3; 16:8
- The region they inhabited was called PHUT in
  Ezekiel 27:10; Nahum 3:9
  
  See PHUT

- Called LIBYA
  Acts 2:10

**LUCAS**
- Fellow-laborer of Paul
  Philemon 1:24
  
  See LUKE

**LUCIFER**
- Nebuchadnezzar called by this name
  Isaiah 14:12

**LUCIUS**
- 1. A Christian at Antioch
  Acts 13:1
- 2. A relative of Paul
  Romans 16:21

**LUD**
- A son of Shem
  Genesis 10:22; 1 Chronicles 1:17
LUDIM

— 1. Son of Mizraim
    Genesis 10:13; 1 Chronicles 1:11

— 2. Descendants of Ludim
    Genesis 10:13
    Warriors
    Isaiah 66:19; Jeremiah 46:9; Ezekiel 27:10; 30:5

LUHITH

— A city of Moab
    Isaiah 15:5; Jeremiah 48:5

LUKE

— (A disciple)
— A physician
    Colossians 4:14

— Wrote to Theophilus
    Luke 1:1-4; Acts 1:1,2

— Accompanies Paul in his tour of Asia and Macedonia
    Acts 16:10-13; 20:5,6

— To Jerusalem
    Acts 21:1-18

— To Rome
    Acts 27; 28; 2 Timothy 4:11; Philemon 1:24

LUKEWARMNESS

— FIGURATIVE
    Jeremiah 9:3; Ezekiel 13:5; 16:30; Hosea 6:4; 10:2; Haggai 1:2,4-11; 2:15,16; Matthew 26:41; Revelation 2:4; 3:2,15,16

See BACKSLIDING
See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL

— INSTANCES OF
    The Reubenites, when Deborah called on them to assist Sisera
    Judges 5:16
The Jews under Nehemiah
Nehemiah 3:5; 13:11
A congregation at
Pergamos
Revelation 2:14-16
Thyatira
Revelation 2:20-24
Sardis
Revelation 3:1-3
Laodicea
Revelation 3:14-16

LUNACY
See INSANITY
See DEMONS

LUST
— Evil desire
Genesis 3:6; Exodus 20:17; Job 31:9-12; Psalm 81:12; Proverbs 6:24,25; Matthew 5:28; Mark 4:19; John 8:44; 1 Corinthians 9:27; 10:6,7; Ephesians 4:22; 1 Timothy 6:9; 2 Timothy 2:22; 4:3,4; Titus 2:12; James 1:14,15; 4:1-3; 1 Peter 2:11; 4:3; 2 Peter 2:18; 3:3; 1 John 2:16,17; Jude 1:16,18
See ADULTERY
See COVETOUSNESS
See INCEST
See LASCIVIOUSNESS
See SENSUALITY
See SODOMY

LYCAONIA
— (A province of Asia Minor)
— Paul visits towns of
Acts 14:6-21; 16:1,2
LYCIA
— A province of Asia Minor
— Paul visits
Acts 27:5

LYDDA
— Also called LOD
— A city of the tribe of Benjamin
1 Chronicles 8:12; Ezra 2:33; Nehemiah 11:35
— Peter heals Aeneas in
Acts 9:32-35

LYDIA
— 1. A woman of Thyatira, who with her household was converted through the preaching of Paul
Acts 16:14,15
Entertains Paul and Silas
Acts 16:15,40
— 2. Incorrectly put for LUD
Ezekiel 30:5

LYING
— Lying spirit from God
1 Kings 22:21-23; 2 Chronicles 18:20-22
See FALSEHOOD
See HYPOCRISY

LYSANIAS
— A tetrarch
Luke 3:1

LYSIAS
— Chief captain of Roman troops in Jerusalem
Acts 24:7,22
See CLAUDIUS LYSIAS
LYSTRA

— One of two cities of Lycaonia, to which Paul and Barnabas fled from persecutions in Iconium
  Acts 14:6-23; 2 Timothy 3:11

— Congregation of, elders ordained for, by Paul and Barnabas
  Acts 14:23

— Timothy a resident of
  Acts 16:1-4
MAACAH

— 1. Son of Nahor
   Genesis 22:24

— 2. Also called MAACAH
   Mother of Absalom
   2 Samuel 3:3; 1 Chronicles 3:2

— 3. Also called MAOCH
   Father of Achish
   1 Samuel 27:2; 1 Kings 2:39

— 4. Also called MICHAIAH
   Mother of Abijam and grandmother of Asa
   1 Kings 15:2,10-13; 2 Chronicles 11:20-23; 13:2; 15:16

— 5. Wife of Machir
   1 Chronicles 7:15,16

— 6. Concubine of Caleb
   1 Chronicles 2:48

— 7. Wife of Jehiel
   1 Chronicles 8:29; 9:35

— 8. Father of Hanan
   1 Chronicles 11:43

— 9. Father of Shephatiah
   1 Chronicles 27:16

— 10. Also called MAACAH and MAACHATHI
   A small kingdom east of Bashan
   Deuteronomy 3:14; Joshua 12:5; 2 Samuel 10:6,8; 1 Chronicles 19:6,7

MAADAI

— A returned exile
   Ezra 10:34
MAADIAH
— A priest
   Nehemiah 12:5

MAAI
— A priest
   Nehemiah 12:36

MAALEH-ACRABBIM
— An acclivity on the southern border of the territory of the tribe of Judah
   Joshua 15:3
   See AKRABBIM

MAARATH
— A city of the tribe of Judah
   Joshua 15:59

MAASEIAH
— 1. A Levite musician
   1 Chronicles 15:18,20
— 2. A captain of hundreds
   2 Chronicles 23:1
— 3. An officer of Uzziah
   2 Chronicles 26:11
— 4. Son of Ahaz. killed by Zichri
   2 Chronicles 28:7
— 5. Governor of Jerusalem
   2 Chronicles 34:8
— 6. The name of a number of priests of the exile
   Ezra 10:18,21,22; Nehemiah 8:4,7; 12:41,42; Jeremiah 21:1; 29:25; 37:3
— 7. A returned exile
   Ezra 10:30
— 8. Father of Azariah
   Nehemiah 3:23
— 9. One who sealed the covenant
    Nehemiah 10:25
— 10. A descendant of Pharez
    Nehemiah 11:5
— 11. A Benjamite
    Nehemiah 11:7
— 12. Father of a false prophet
    Jeremiah 29:21
— 13. An officer of the temple
    Jeremiah 35:4
— 14. Grandfather of Baruch
    Jeremiah 32:12; 51:59

MAASIAI
— A priest
    1 Chronicles 9:12

MAATH
— An ancestor of Jesus
    Luke 3:26

MAAZ
— A son of Ram
    1 Chronicles 2:27

MAAZIAH
— 1. A priest
    1 Chronicles 24:18
— 2. A priest who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah
    Nehemiah 10:8

MACEDONIA
— (A country in southeastern Europe)
— Paul has a vision concerning
    Acts 16:9
— Preaches in, at Philippi
  Acts 16:12

— Revisits

— The congregation in, sends contributions to the poor saints in Jerusalem
  Romans 15:26; 2 Corinthians 8:1-5

— Timothy visits
  Acts 19:22

— Disciples in
  Acts 19:23; 27:2

MACHBANAI

— A Gadite warrior
  1 Chronicles 12:13

MACHI

— A Gadite
  Numbers 13:15

MACHIR

— 1. One of the sons of Manasseh
  Genesis 50:23

  Father of the Machirites
  Numbers 26:29; 36:1

  The land of Gilead allotted to
  Numbers 32:39,40; Deuteronomy 3:15; Joshua 13:31

  Certain cities of Bashan given to
  Joshua 13:31; 17:1

— 2. A man of Lo-debar who took care of Jonathan's lame son, Mephibosheth
  2 Samuel 9:4,5; 17:27
MACHNADEBAI
— A Jew
   Ezra 10:40

MACHPELAH
— The burying place of Sarah, Abraham, Isaac, Rebekah, Leah, and Jacob
   Genesis 23:9,17-20; 25:9; 49:30,31; 50:13; Acts 7:16

MADAI
— Son of Japheth
   Genesis 10:2; 1 Chronicles 1:5

MADMANNAH
— A city of the tribe of Judah
   Joshua 15:31

MADMENAH
— A city of the tribe of Benjamin
   Isaiah 10:31

MADNESS
See INSANITY

MADON
— A Canaanite city
   Joshua 11:1; 12:19

MAGDALA
— A city of Galilee
— Christ visits
   Matthew 15:39

MAGI
— The wise men from the east who visited Jesus as an infant
   Matthew 2:1-12
MAGIC

See ASTROLOGY
See MAGICIAN
See NECROMANCY
See SORCERY
See WITCHCRAFT

MAGICIAN

— A person who claims to understand and explain mysteries by magic
  Daniel 1:20
— Failed to interpret Pharaoh's dreams
  Genesis 41:8,24
— Nebuchadnezzars
  Daniel 2:2-13; 4:7
— Wrought apparent miracles
  Exodus 7:11,12,22; 8:7,18

MAGISTRATE

— An officer of civil law
— Obedience to, enjoined
  Titus 3:1
  See GOVERNMENT
  See RULERS

MAGNA CHARTA

— Of the Israelites
  See CONSTITUTION

MAGNANIMITY

— INSTANCES OF
  Joshua and the elders of Israel to the Gibeonites who had deceived the Israelites
Joshua 9:3-27
Of Moses
See MOSES
David to Saul
1 Samuel 24:3-11
Ahab to Benhadad
1 Kings 20:32-34
See CHARITABLENESS

MAGNIFICAT
— Of Mary
Luke 1:46-55

MAGOG
— Son of Japheth
Genesis 10:2; 1 Chronicles 1:5
— Prophecy concerning
Ezekiel 38:2; 39:6
— Symbolical of the enemies of God
Revelation 20:8

MAGOR-MISSABIB
— A symbolical name given by Jeremiah to Pashur
Jeremiah 20:3-6

MAGPIASH
— A person or family
Nehemiah 10:20

MAHALAH
— Grandson of Manasseh
1 Chronicles 7:18

MAHALALEEL
— 1. Also called MALELEEL
Son of Cainan
— 2. A man of Judah
  Nehemiah 11:4

MAHALATH

— 1. Also called BASHEMATH
  Daughter of Ishmael
  Genesis 28:9; 36:3
— 2. A granddaughter of David
  2 Chronicles 11:18
— 3. MAHALATH
  See MUSIC

MAHANAIM

— The place where Jacob had the vision of angels
  Genesis 32:2
— The town of, allotted to Gad
  Joshua 13:26,30
— One of the Levitical cities
  Joshua 21:38
— Ish-bosheth establishes himself at, when made king over Israel
  2 Samuel 2:8-12
— David lodges at, at the time of Absalom's rebellion
  2 Samuel 17:27-29; 1 Kings 2:8

MAHANEH-DAN

— An encampment of the Danites
  Judges 13:25; 18:12

MAHARAI

— One of David's warriors
  2 Samuel 23:28; 1 Chronicles 11:30; 27:13

MAHATH

— Name of two descendants of Kohath
  1 Chronicles 6:35; 2 Chronicles 29:12; 31:13
MAHAZIOTH
— Son of Heman
   1 Chronicles 25:4,30

MAHER-SHALAL-HASH-BAZ
— A symbolical name
   Isaiah 8:1-4

MAHLA
— One of the daughters of Zelophehad
— Special legislation in regard to the inheritance of
   Numbers 26:33; 27:1-7

MAHLI
— 1. Son of Merari
   Exodus 6:19; 1 Chronicles 6:19; Ezra 8:18
— 2. Son of Mushi
   1 Chronicles 6:47; 23:23; 24:30

MAHLON
— A son of Naomi, and the first husband of Ruth
   Ruth 1:2,5; 4:9,10

MAHOL
— Father of Heman, Chalcol, and Darda
   1 Kings 4:31

MAIDEN
   See VIRGIN
   See SERVANT

MAIL
— 1. Information, public or private
   Carried by a courier
   Esther 3:13; 8:10
— 2. Armor
   1 Samuel 17:5
See ARMOR

MAJESTY

— Name of God
  Hebrews 1:3; 8:1

See GOD

MAJORITY AND MINORITY REPORTS

— Of the spies
  Numbers 13:26-33; 14:6-10

MAKAZ

— A place in the territory of the tribe of Judah
  1 Kings 4:9

MAKHELOTH

— An encampment of Israel
  Numbers 33:25,26

MAKKEDAH

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah, conquered by Joshua
  Joshua 10:28; 12:16

— Five kings of the Amorites hide in a cave of, and are killed by Joshua
  Joshua 10:5,16-27

MAKTESH

— A district where merchants traded
  Zephaniah 1:11

MALACHI

— Last of the minor prophets
  Malachi 1:1

— Reproves God's people for their impiety
  Malachi 1; 2; 3:7-15

— Fortells the coming of the Messiah
  Malachi 3:1-6
— The judgments on the wicked and consolations of the righteous  
Malachi 4:1-3

— The coming of the forerunner of the Messiah  
Malachi 4:4-6

MALCHAM
— 1. A Benjamite  
1 Chronicles 8:9
— 2. An idol  
Zephaniah 1:5

MALCHIAH
— Also called MALCHIJAH
— 1. A Gershonite  
1 Chronicles 6:40
— 2. Also called MELCHIAH  
An Aaronite  
1 Chronicles 9:12; Nehemiah 11:12; Jeremiah 21:1; 38:1
— 3. Head of a division of priests  
1 Chronicles 24:9
— 4. Name of three exiles  
Ezra 10:25,31
— 5. A son of Rechab who repaired the dung gate of Jerusalem  
Nehemiah 3:14
— 6. A Jew who helped repair the walls of Jerusalem  
Nehemiah 3:31
— 7. A Jew who stood by Ezra when he read the book of the law to the people  
Nehemiah 8:4
— 8. A priest who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah  
Nehemiah 10:3
— 9. A priest appointed to assist in dedicating the walls of Jerusalem  
Nehemiah 12:42
MALCHIEL
— Son of Beriah
  Genesis 46:17; Numbers 26:45; 1 Chronicles 7:31

MALCHIRAM
— Son of Jeconiah
  1 Chronicles 3:18

MALCHUS
— Servant of the high priest
— Peter assaults in Gethsemane
— Healed by Jesus
  Matthew 26:51; Mark 14:47; Luke 22:50,51; John 18:10

MALEFACTORS (CRIMINALS)
— Crucified with Jesus

MALFEASANCE IN OFFICE
— INSTANCES OF
  The leasees of the vineyard, in one of the parables of Jesus
    Mark 12:1-8; Luke 20:9-15
  The steward mentioned in one of the parables of Jesus
    Luke 16:1-7

MALICE
— General scriptures concerning
  Genesis 3:15; Leviticus 19:14,17,18; Deuteronomy 27:17,18;
  32:32,33; 2 Kings 6:21,22; Job 15:35; 31:29,30; Psalm 4:2; 7:14-16;
  10:7-10,14; 21:11; 22:7,8; 35:15,16,19-21; 38:16,19; 41:5-8;
  55:3,10,11; 56:5,6; 57:4,6; 59:3,4,6,7; 62:3,4; 64:2-6; 69:4,10-12,26;
  70:2,3; 71:10,11,13,24; 74:20; 86:14; 102:8; 109:2-5,16-18;
  119:78,150; 140:1-4; Proverbs 4:16,17; 6:14-16,18,19; 10:6,12;
  11:17; 12:10; 14:17,22; 15:17; 16:30; 17:5; 20:22; 21:10;
  24:8,17,18,29; 26:2,27; 28:10; 30:14; Isaiah 29:20,21; 32:6;
59:4-7; Jeremiah 20:10; Lamentations 4:3,4; Ezekiel 18:18; 
25:3,6,7,12,15,17; 26:2,3; Amos 1:11; Micah 2:1; Zechariah 7:10; 
8:17; Matthew 5:38-41; 6:15; 18:28-35; 26:52; Mark 15:10; Luke 
6:29; John 8:44; 18:22,23; Acts 23:12-14; Romans 1:29-32; 12:19; 
1 Corinthians 5:8; 14:20; Galatians 5:19-21; Ephesians 4:31; 
Philippians 1:15,16; Colossians 3:8; 1 Thessalonians 5:15; Titus 
3:3; James 1:21; 2:13; 1 Peter 2:1; 3:9; 1 John 2:9,11; 3:10,13-15; 
4:20; 3 John 1:10

See CONSPIRACY
See HATRED
See HOMICIDE
See JEALOUSY
See REVENGE

— INSTANCES OF
Cain toward Abel
  Genesis 4:8
Ishmael toward Sarah
  Genesis 21:9
Sarah toward Hagar
  Genesis 21:10
Philistines toward Isaac
  Genesis 26
Esau toward Jacob
  Genesis 27:41
Joseph's brothers toward Joseph
  Genesis 37; 42:21
Potiphar's wife toward Joseph
  Genesis 39:14-20
Ammonites toward the Israelites
  Deuteronomy 23:3,4
Saul toward David
  1 Samuel 18:8-29; 19; 20:30-33; 22:6-18; 23:7-23; 26:18
David toward Micahhal
  2 Samuel 6:21-23
David toward Joab  
   1 Kings 2:5,6

Shimei  
   1 Kings 2:8,9

Shimei toward David  
   2 Samuel 16:5-8

Ahithophel toward David  
   2 Samuel 17:1-3

Jezebel toward Elijah  
   1 Kings 19:1,2

Ahaziah toward Elijah  
   2 Kings 1

Jehoram toward Elisha  
   2 Kings 6:31

Samaritans toward the Jews  
   Ezra 4; Nehemiah 2:10; 4; 6

Haman toward Mordecai  
   Esther 3:5-15; 5:9-14

Jeremiah's enemies  
   Jeremiah 26:8-11; 38

Nebuchadrezzar toward Zedekiah  
   Jeremiah 52:10,11

Daniel's enemies  
   Daniel 6:4-9

Herodias toward John  
   Matthew 14:3-10; Mark 6:24-28

Herod Antipas toward Jesus  
   Luke 23:11

The Jewish leaders toward Jesus  
   Matthew 27:18; Mark 12:12; 15:10; Luke 11:53,54

James and John toward the Samaritans  
   Luke 9:54

Jews toward Paul  
   Acts 17:5; 23:12; 25:3
Masters of the sorcerous damsel toward Paul
Acts 16:19-24

MALINGERING
— INSTANCE OF
  David feigning madness
  1 Samuel 21:13-15

MALLOTHI
— Son of Heman, a singer
  1 Chronicles 25:4,26

MALLOW
— A plant
  Job 30:4

MALLUCH
— 1. A Merarite Levite
  1 Chronicles 6:44
— 2. Son of Bani, who divorced his Gentile wife after the captivity
  Ezra 10:29
— 3. One of the family of Harim, who divorced his Gentile wife after the captivity
  Ezra 10:32
— 4. A priest who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah
  Nehemiah 10:4; 12:2
— 5. A chief of the people who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah
  Nehemiah 10:27

MAMMON
— Wealth
  Matthew 6:24; Luke 16:9,11,13
  See RICH
  See RICHES

MAMRE
— 1. A plain near Hebron
  Abraham resides in
Genesis 13:18; 14:13
Entertains three angels, and is promised a son
Genesis 18:1-15
Isaac lives in
Genesis 35:27
— 2. An Amorite and confederate of Abraham
Genesis 14:13,24

MAN

— CREATED
Genesis 1:26,27; 2:7; 5:1,2; Deuteronomy 4:32; Job 4:17;
10:2,3,8,9; 31:15; 33:4; 35:10; Psalm 8:5; 100:3; 119:73; 138:8;
139:14; Ecclesiastes 7:29; Isaiah 17:7; 42:5; 43:7; 45:12; 64:8;
Jeremiah 27:5; Zechariah 12:1; Malachi 2:10; Mark 10:6; Hebrews 2:7
See CREATED IN THE IMAGE OF GOD, below

— CREATED IN THE IMAGE OF GOD
Genesis 1:26,27; 9:6; Ecclesiastes 7:29; 1 Corinthians 11:7;
15:48,49; James 3:9

— DESIGN OF THE CREATION OF
Psalm 8:6-8; Proverbs 16:4; Isaiah 43:7

— DOMINION OF
Genesis 1:26,28; 2:19,20; 9:2,3; Jeremiah 27:6; 28:14; Daniel 2:38;
Hebrews 2:7,8

— DUTY OF
See DUTY
See NEIGHBOR

— EQUALITY OF
23:8,11; Mark 10:42-44; Acts 10:28; 17:26; Galatians 3:28
See RACE, UNITY OF

— IGNORANCE OF
See IGNORANCE

— IMMORTAL
See IMMORTALITY
— **INSIGNIFICANCE OF**
  Job 4:18,19; 15:14; 22:2-5; 25:4-6; 35:2-8; 38:4,12,13; Psalm 8:3,4; 144:3,4

— **LITTLE LOWER THAN THE ANGELS**
  Job 4:18-21; Psalm 8:5; Hebrews 2:7,8

— **MORTAL**
  Job 4:17; Ecclesiastes 2:14,15; 3:20; 1 Corinthians 15:21,22; Hebrews 9:27
  See DEATH

— **SPIRIT**

— **STATE OF, AFTER THE FALL**
  See DEPRAVITY

— **STATE OF, BEFORE THE FALL**
  See above, CREATED IN THE IMAGE OF GOD

— **YOUNG MEN**
  See YOUNG MEN

**MANAEN**
— An associate of Herod in his youth, and a Christian teacher
  Acts 13:1

**MANAHATH**
— 1. Son of Shobal
  Genesis 36:23; 1 Chronicles 1:40
— 2. A city in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin
  1 Chronicles 8:6

**MANASSEH**
— 1. Son of Joseph and Asenath
  Genesis 41:50,51; 46:20
Adopted by Jacob on his deathbed
   Genesis 48:1,5-20

Called MANASSES
   Revelation 7:6

— 2. Tribe of
   Descendants of Joseph

— (The two sons of Joseph, Ephraim and Manasseh, were reckoned equally among the primogenitors of the twelve tribes (taking the places of Joseph and Levi))
   Adopted by Jacob
      Genesis 48:5

Prophecy concerning
   Genesis 49:25,26

Enumeration of
   Numbers 1:34,35; 26:29-34

Place of, in camp and march
   Numbers 2:18,20; 10:22,23

Blessing or Moses on
   Deuteronomy 33:13-17

Inheritance of
   One-half of tribe east of the Jordan River
      Numbers 32:33,39-42
   One-half of tribe west of Jordan River
      Joshua 16:9; 17:5-11

The eastern half assists in the conquest of the country west of the Jordan River
   Deuteronomy 3:18-20; Joshua 1:12-15; 4:12,13

Join the other eastern tribes in erecting a monument to testify to the unity of all Israel

Misunderstood
Make satisfactory explanation
   Joshua 22

Join Gideon in war with the Midianites
Judges 6; 7
Malcontents of, join David
   1 Chronicles 12:19,31
Struck down by Hazael
   2 Kings 10:33
Return from captivity
   1 Chronicles 9:3

Reallotment of the territory to, by Hazael
   2 Kings 10:33
Return from captivity
   1 Chronicles 9:3
Reallotment of territory to, by Ezekiel
   Ezekiel 48:4
Affiliate with the Jews in the reign of Hezekiah
   2 Chronicles 30
Incorporated into kingdom of Judah
   2 Chronicles 15:9; 34:6,7

See ISRAEL, TRIBES OF

— 3. (MOSES, R. V.) Father of Gershom
   Judges 18:30

— 4. King of Judah
   History of
   2 Kings 21:1-18; 2 Chronicles 33:1-20

— 5. Two Jews who put away (divorced) their Gentile wives after the captivity
   Ezra 10:30,33

MANDRAKE

— General scriptures concerning
   Genesis 30:14-16; Song of Solomon 7:13
MANEH
— (A weight)
— Rendered pound
  1 Kings 10:17; Ezra 2:69; Nehemiah 7
— Equal to one-hundred shekels
  1 Kings 10:17; with 2 Chronicles 9:16
See WEIGHTS

MANGER
— (A feeding box for cattle)
  Luke 2:7,12,16
— Rendered "stall" in
  Luke 13:15

MANNA
— General scriptures concerning
  Exodus 16:4-35; Numbers 11:6-10; Deuteronomy 8:3,16; Joshua 5:12; Nehemiah 9:20; Psalm 78:24; John 6:31,49,58
— Preserved in the ark of the testimony
  Exodus 16:33; Hebrews 9:4
— FIGURATIVE
  John 6:48-51; 1 Corinthians 10:3; Revelation 2:17

MANNERS
— (Social customs)
— Obeisance to strangers
  Genesis 18:2; 19:1
— Standing while guests eat
  Genesis 18:8
— In presence of
  Superiors
    Genesis 31:35; Job 29:8
  The aged
    Leviticus 19:32
— Courteousness enjoined
   1 Peter 3:8

— Rules for guests
   Proverbs 23:1,2; 1 Corinthians 10:27
   See SALUTATIONS

MANOAH
   — A Danite of Zorah and the father of Samson
      Judges 13:2-24

MANSERVANT
   See SERVANT

MANSION
   — FIGURATIVE
      John 14:2

MANSLAUGHTER
   See FRATRICIDE
   See HOMICIDE
   See REGICIDE

MANSLAYER
   See HOMICIDE
   See CITIES OF REFUGE

MANTLE
   — Ripped as a token of grief
      Ezra 9:3; Job 1:20; 2:12
   — Of Elijah
      1 Kings 19:19; 2 Kings 2:8,13,14
      See DRESS

MANURE
   — Used as fertilizer
      Isaiah 25:10; Luke 13:8; 14:34,35
MAON

— A city allotted to the tribe of Judah
  Joshua 15:55
— The place where Nabal lived
  1 Samuel 25:2
— David (with his insurgents) encamps near
  1 Samuel 23:24,25
— Uzziah engages in war against the people of (called Mehunims)
  2 Chronicles 26:7

MARAH

— The first station of the Israelites, where Moses made the bitter waters sweet
  Exodus 15:22-25; Numbers 33:8,9

MARALAH

— A landmark on the boundary of the tribe of Zebulun
  Joshua 19:11

MARBLE

— In the temple
  1 Chronicles 29:2
— Pillars of
  Esther 1:6; Song of Solomon 5:15
— Merchandise of
  Revelation 18:12
— Mosaics of
  Esther 1:6

MARESHAH

— 1. A city of the tribe of Judah
  Joshua 15:44; 2 Chronicles 11:8; 14:9,10
  Birthplace of Eliezer the prophet
  2 Chronicles 20:37
  Prophecy concerning
  Micah 1:15
— 2. Father of Hebron
   1 Chronicles 2:42
— 3. A son of (or possibly a city) founded by, Laadah
   1 Chronicles 4:21

MARINERS (SAILORS)
— General scriptures concerning
   1 Kings 9:27; 2 Chronicles 8:18; Isaiah 42:10; Ezekiel 27:27
— Perils of
   Psalm 107:23-30; Jonah 1:5; Acts 27:17-44
— Cowardice of
   Acts 27:30
   See SHIP
   See COMMERCE

MARK
— A nephew of Barnabas
   Colossians 4:10
— A disciple of Jesus
   Acts 12:12,25; 13:5,13
— Paul and Barnabas contend concerning
   Acts 15:36-39
— A convert of Peter
   1 Peter 5:13
— Fellow-worker with Paul at Rome
   Colossians 4:10,11; 2 Timothy 4:11; Philemon 1:24

MARKET
— (A place for general merchandise)
— Held at gates
   See GATES
— Judgment seat at
   Acts 16:19
— Traffic of, in Tyre
   Consisted of horses, horsemen, horns, ivory, and ebony,
emeralds, purple, embroidered wares, linen, coral, agate, honey, balm, wine, wool, oil, cassia, calamus, lambs, rams, goats, precious stones, and gold, spices, and costly apparel

Ezekiel 27:13-25

See GATES

MAROTH

— A city of the tribe of Judah
  Micah 1:12

MARRIAGE

— Consanguinuous, Abraham and Sarah
  Genesis 11:29; 12:13; 20:3,9-16

— Isaac and Rebekah
  Genesis 24:3,4,67; 28:2

— Jacob and his wives
  Genesis 29:15-30

  See below, in the elaborated text

— Levirate (the brother required to marry a brother's widow)
  Genesis 38:8,11; Deuteronomy 25:5-10; Ruth 4:5; Matthew 22:24;
  Mark 12:19-23; Luke 20:28

— Parents contract for their children
  Hagar selects a wife for Ishmael
    Genesis 21:21
  Abraham for Isaac
    Genesis 24
  Laban arranges for his daughters' marriage
    Genesis 29
  Samson asks his parents to procure him a wife
    Judges 14:2

— Parents' consent requires in the Mosaic law
  Exodus 22:17

— Presents given to parents to secure their favor
  Genesis 24:53; 34:12; Deuteronomy 22:29; 1 Samuel 18:25; Hosea 3:2
— Nuptial feasts
  Genesis 29:22; Judges 14:12; Esther 2:18; Matthew 22:11,12

— Jesus present at
  John 2:1-5

— Ceremony attested by witnesses
  Ruth 4:1-11; Isaiah 8:1-3

— The groom exempt one year from military duty
  Deuteronomy 24:5

— Bridal ornaments
  Isaiah 49:18; Jeremiah 2:32

— Bridal presents
  Genesis 24:53; Psalm 45:12

— A herald preceded the bridegroom
  Matthew 25:6

— Wedding robes adorned with jewels
  Isaiah 61:10

— Wives obtained
  By purchase
    Genesis 29:20; Ruth 4:10; Hosea 3:2; 12:12
  By kidnapping
    Judges 21:21-23

— Given by Kings
  1 Samuel 17:25; 18:17,21

— Daughters given in, as rewards of valor
  Judges 1:12; 1 Samuel 17:25; 18:27

— Wives taken by edict
  Esther 2:2-4,8-14

— David gave one hundred Philistine foreskins for a wife
  2 Samuel 3:14

— Wives among the Israelites must be Israelites
  Exodus 34:16; Deuteronomy 7:3,4; 1 Chronicles 23:22; Ezra
  9:1,2,12; Nehemiah 10:30; 13:26,27; Malachi 2:11; 1 Corinthians
  7:39; 2 Corinthians 6:14
— **Betrothal a quasi-marriage**  
Matthew 1:18; Luke 1:27

— **Betrothal made with the spirit**  
Ezekiel 16:8

— **Celibacy deplored**  
Judges 11:38; Isaiah 4:1; Jeremiah 16:9

— **Advised**  
1 Corinthians 7:7,8,24-40

— **Obligations under, inferior to duty to God**  
Deuteronomy 13:6-10; Matthew 19:29; Luke 14:26

— **Not binding after death**  
Matthew 22:29,30; Mark 12:24,25

See BRIDE

See BRIDEGROOM

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**


— **FIGURATIVE**

Isaiah 54:5; 62:4,5; Jeremiah 3:14; 31:32; Hosea 1:2; 2:19,20; Ephesians 5:30-32; Revelation 19:7-9

Parables from  
Matthew 22:2; 25:1-10

See DIVORCE

See HUSBAND

See WIFE

**MARS' HILL**

— (The same as Areopagus)

— A hill in Athens  
Acts 17:19-34
MARTHA

— Sister of Mary and Lazarus
  John 11:1

— Ministers to Jesus

— Beloved by Jesus
  John 11:5

See LAZARUS
See MARY

MARTYRDOM

— General scriptures concerning

See PERSECUTION

— INSTANCES OF
  Abel
    Genesis 4:3-8
  Prophets killed by Jezebel
    1 Kings 18:4,13
  Zechariah
    2 Chronicles 24:21,22
  John the Baptist
    Mark 6:18-28
  Jesus

See JESUS
  Stephen
    Acts 7:58-60
  James the apostle
    Acts 12:2
  The prophets
    Matthew 22:6; 23:35; Romans 11:3; 1 Thessalonians 2:15; Hebrews 11:32-37
MARY

— 1. The mother of Jesus
Matthew 1:16; Luke 1:26-38; 2:5-19
Visits her cousin, Elisabeth
Luke 1:39-56
Attends the feast at Jerusalem with her husband and her son, starts back on the return, misses Jesus, seeks and finds him in the temple area
Luke 2:48-51
Is present with Jesus at a marriage feast in Cana of Galilee
John 2:1-10
Seeks Jesus when he is teaching in a house
Matthew 12:46,47; Mark 3:31; Luke 8:19
Present at the cross
John 19:25-27
Is committed to the care of John
John 19:27
Lives with the disciples in Jerusalem
Acts 1:14
Prophecies concerning
Isaiah 7:14; Luke 2:35

— 2. Magdalene
Possessed of devils, delivered by Jesus
Mark 16:9; Luke 8:2,3
Present at the crucifixion
Matthew 27:56; Mark 15:40; John 20:1,11-13
Recognizes Jesus after the resurrection
Matthew 28:8-10; Mark 16:9; John 20:14-18

— 3. Sister of Mary the mother of Jesus, and wife of Cleophas
John 19:25
Mother of James and Joses
Matthew 27:56; Mark 15:40; John 19:25
At the gravesite of Jesus
Matthew 27:61; Mark 15:47
Assists in preparing the corpse of Jesus for burial
    Matthew 28:1; Mark 16:1
A witness of the resurrection
    Luke 24:10
— 4. Sister of Lazarus
    Sits at Jesus' feet for instruction
        Luke 10:38-42
    Beloved of Jesus
        John 11:1,5
    Anoints Jesus
        Matthew 26:7-13; Mark 14:3-9; John 11:2; 12:3
— 5. Mother of Mark and sister of Barnabas
    Acts 12:12; Colossians 4:10
— 6. A Christian woman in Rome
    Romans 16:6

MASCHIL
    See MUSIC

MASH
    — Son of Aram
        Genesis 10:23

MASHAL
    — Also called MISHAL and MISHEAL

    — A Levitical city in the territory of the tribe of Asher
        Joshua 19:26; 21:30; 1 Chronicles 6:74

MASKING
    — By Tamar
        Genesis 38:14

MASON
    — A trade
        In the time of David
2 Samuel 5:11
Of later times
2 Kings 12:12; 22:6; 1 Chronicles 14:1; Ezra 3:7

MASREKAH
— A place in Edom
   Genesis 36:36; 1 Chronicles 1:47

MASSA
— Son of Ishmael
   Genesis 25:14; 1 Chronicles 1:30

MASSACRE
— Authorized by Moses
   Deuteronomy 20:13,16

— Decree to destroy the Jews
   Esther 3

— INSTANCES OF
   Inhabitants
   Of Heshbon
      Deuteronomy 2:34
   Of Bashan
      Deuteronomy 3:6
   Of Ai
      Joshua 8:24-26
   Of Hazor
      Joshua 11:11,12
   Of the cities of the seven kings
      Joshua 10:28-40
   Midianites
      Numbers 31:7,8
   Prophets of Baal
      1 Kings 18:40
   Worshipers of Baal
2 Kings 10:18-28
Sons of Ahab
   2 Kings 10:1-8
Royal seed of Athaliah
   2 Kings 11:1
Inhabitants of Tiphah
   2 Kings 15:16

Edomites
   2 Kings 14:7
See CAPTIVE

MASSAH
   — An encampment of the Israelites
      Exodus 17:7
      See MERIBAH

MASTER
   — Jesus called
      Matthew 8:19; 10:25; 23:8; 26:18,25,49; Mark 14:45; Luke 8:24;
      John 13:13,14

   — Jesus prohibited the appellation
      Matthew 23:8

   — SCRIPTURES RELATING TO MASTERS OF SERVANTS
      Exodus 21:20,21,26,27; Leviticus 19:13; 25:43; Deuteronomy
      5:14; 24:14,15; Job 31:13-15; Proverbs 22:16; 29:12,21; Jeremiah
      22:13; Malachi 3:5; Romans 4:4; Ephesians 6:9; Colossians 4:1; 1
      Timothy 5:18; Philemon 1:10-16; James 5:4
      See SERVANT

   — GOOD MASTER, INSTANCES OF
      Abraham
         Genesis 18:19
      Job
         Job 31:13-15
The centurion
Luke 7:2

— UNJUST MASTER, INSTANCES OF
Sarah to Hagar
Genesis 16:6
Laban to Jacob
Genesis 31:7
Potiphar's wife to Joseph
Genesis 39:7-20

MASTER WORKMAN

— General scriptures concerning
Proverbs 8:30; 1 Corinthians 3:10

— INSTANCES OF
Tubal-cain
Genesis 4:22
Bezaleel
Exodus 31:2-11; 35:30-35
Hiram
1 Kings 7:13-50; 2 Chronicles 2:13,14; 4:11-18
See ART

MATERIALISM

— General scriptures concerning
Acts 23:8
See INFIDELITY

MATRED

— Mother of Mehetabel
Genesis 36:39; 1 Chronicles 1:50

MATRI

— A Benjamite
1 Samuel 10:21
MATTAN
— 1. A priest of Baal killed in the idol's temple at Jerusalem
   2 Kings 11:18; 2 Chronicles 23:17
— 2. Father of Shephatiah
   Jeremiah 38:1

MATTANAH
— A station of Israel
   Numbers 21:18,19

MATTANIAH
— 1. Original name of Zedekiah, king of Judah
   2 Kings 24:17
   See ZEDEKIAH
— 2. A Levite of the sons of Asaph
   2 Chronicles 20:14; Nehemiah 12:8
— 3. Son of Heman, who had charge of the ninth division of musicians
   1 Chronicles 25:4,16
— 4. Descendant of Asaph, who assisted in purifying the temple
   2 Chronicles 29:13
— 5. Four Israelites who divorced their Gentile wives after the captivity
   Ezra 10:26,27,30,37
— 6. A Levite, father of Zaccur
   Nehemiah 13:13

MATTATHA
— An ancestor of Jesus
   Luke 3:31

MATTATHAHA
— One of the family of Hashum
   Ezra 10:33
MATTATHIAS
— An ancestor of Jesus
  Luke 3:25,26

MATTENAI
— 1. Two Israelites who put away (divorced) their Gentile wives after the captivity
  Ezra 10:33,37
— 2. A priest in the time of Joiakim
  Nehemiah 12:19

MATTHAN
— An ancestor of Jesus
  Matthew 1:15

MATTHAT
— 1. Father of Heli, and ancestor of Joseph
  Luke 3:24
— 2. Father of Jorim, and ancestor of Joseph
  Luke 3:29

MATTHEW
— Also called LEVI
— (A receiver of customs (taxes for the Romans))
— Becomes a disciple of Jesus
  Matthew 9:9,10; 10:3; Mark 2:14,15; 3:18; Luke 5:27-29; 6:15;
  Acts 1:13

MATTHIAS
— Surnamed JUSTUS
— Chosen as an apostle in the place of Judas
  Acts 1:15-26

MATTITHIAH
— 1, A Levite who had charge of the baked offerings
  1 Chronicles 9:31
— 2. A Levite musician
   1 Chronicles 15:18,21; 16:5
— 3. A chief of the fourteenth division (shift) of temple musicians
   1 Chronicles 25:3,21
— 4. An Israelite who divorced his Gentile wife after the captivity
   Ezra 10:43
— 5. A prince who stood beside Ezra when he read the law aloud to
   the people
   Nehemiah 8:4

MATTOCK
— General scriptures concerning
   1 Samuel 13:20,21; Isaiah 7:25

MAUL
— General scriptures concerning
   Proverbs 25:18

MAZZAROTH
— Probably signs of the zodiac, see
   Job 38:32
   See MUSIC

MEAH
— A tower in Jerusalem
   Nehemiah 3:1; 12:39

MEAL
   See EATING
   See FOOD
MEASURE

— (The following modern equivalents of ancient measurements are based upon the latest research, and are as correct as is possible at this time)

— DRY

— 1. A bushel, about a peck
   Matthew 5:15; Mark 4:21; Luke 11:33

— 2. A cab, or kab, about two quarts
   2 Kings 6:25

— 3. A cor, equal to one homer or ten ephahs, equal to about eleven and one-ninth bushels
   1 Kings 4:22; 5:11; 2 Chronicles 2:10; 27:5; Ezra 7:22

— 4. An ephah, equal to three seah, and in liquid, to a bath, containing about a bushel and a half
   Exodus 16:36; Leviticus 5:11; 6:20; 19:36; Numbers 5:15; 28:5; Judges 6:19; Ruth 2:17; 1 Samuel 1:24; 17:17; Isaiah 5:10; Ezekiel 45:10,11,13,24; 46:5,7,11,14; Amos 8:5; Zechariah 5:6-10

— 5. A half-homer, about five and a half bushels
   Hosea 3:2

— 6. A homer, about eleven bushels, equal to a cor or ten ephahs
   Leviticus 27:16; Numbers 11:32; Isaiah 5:10; Ezekiel 45:11-14; Hosea 3:2

— 7. An omer, about one bushel
   Exodus 16:16,18

— 8. A seah, about a peck and a half
   Genesis 18:6; 1 Samuel 25:18; 1 Kings 18:32; 2 Kings 7:1,16,18

— 9. A tenth deal, about a gallon, equal to one-tenth of an ephah
   Exodus 29:40; Leviticus 14:10,21; 23:13,17; 24:5; Numbers 15:4,6,9; 28:9,12,13,20,21,29; 29:3,4,9,10,14,15

— LIQUID

— 1. A bath, about eight gallons and a half
   1 Kings 7:26,38; 2 Chronicles 2:10; 4:5; Ezra 7:22; Isaiah 5:10; Ezekiel 45:10,11,14; Luke 16:6
— 2. A firkin, nearly nine gallons  
   John 2:6

— 3. A hin, about a gallon and a half  
   Exodus 29:40; 30:24; Leviticus 19:36; 23:13; Numbers 15:4-10; 28:5,7,14; Ezekiel 4:11

— 4. A log, about a pint, one-twelfth of a hin  
   Leviticus 14:10,12,15,21,24  
   See WEIGHTS

— LINEAR

— 1. A finger  
   Jeremiah 52:21

— 2. A handbreadth  
   Exodus 25:25; 37:12; 1 Kings 7:26; 2 Chronicles 4:5; Psalm 39:5; Ezekiel 40:5,43; 43:13

— 3. A span  
   Exodus 28:16; 1 Samuel 17:4; Isaiah 40:12; 48:13; Lamentations 2:20; Ezekiel 43:13

— 4. A cubit, the length of a man's forearm  
   See CUBIT

— 5. A reed, probably six cubits  
   Ezekiel 40:5

— 6. A fathom  
   Acts 27:28

— 7. A pace  
   2 Samuel 6:13

— 8. A furlong  
   Luke 24:13

— 9. A mile, probably nine-tenths of an English mile  
   Matthew 5:41

— 10. A Sabbath day's journey, two thousand paces  
   Acts 1:12

— MUST BE JUST  
   Leviticus 19:35,36; Deuteronomy 25:13-16; Proverbs 11:1; 16:11; 20:10,23; Hosea 12:7-9; Micah 6:10-12
See DISHONESTY
See INTEGRITY

MEAT OFFERING
See OFFERINGS, MEAT

MEBUNNAI
— One of David's guards
   2 Samuel 23:27

MECHANIC
— General scriptures concerning
   Proverbs 8:30; 1 Corinthians 3:10
— INSTANCES OF
   Tubal-cain
      Genesis 4:22
   Bezaleel
      Exodus 31:2-11; 35:30-35
   Hiram
      1 Kings 7:13-50; 2 Chronicles 2:13,14; 4:11-18
See ART

MEDAD
— One of the seventy elders who did not go to the tabernacle with
   Moses, but prophesied in the camp
   Numbers 11:26-29

MEDAN
— Son of Abraham and Keturah
   Genesis 25:2; 1 Chronicles 1:32

MEDDLING
See BUSYBODY
See TALE-BEARER
MEDEBA
— A city of Moab
  Numbers 21:30
— An idolatrous "high place,"
  Isaiah 15:2
— Allotted to Reuben
  Joshua 13:9,16
— David defeats an army and the Ammonites at
  1 Chronicles 19:7-15

MEDES
— Inhabitants of Media
— Israelites distributed among, when carried to Assyria
  2 Kings 17:6; 18:11
— Palace in the Bablonian province of
  Ezra 6:2
— An essential part of the Medo-Persian Empire
  Esther 1:1,19
— Supremacy of, in the Chaldean Empire
  Daniel 5:28,31; 9:1; 11:1

MEDIA
  See MEDES

MEDIATION
  See INTERCESSION
  — JESUS, MEDIATOR

MEDICINE
— General scriptures concerning
  Proverbs 17:22; Isaiah 1:6; 38:21; Jeremiah 8:22; 30:13; 46:11;
  51:8,9; Ezekiel 47:12; Luke 10:34; Revelation 22:2
  See DISEASES
  See PHYSICIAN
MEDITATION

— General scriptures concerning
  Joshua 1:8; Psalm 1:2; 4:4; 19:14; 39:3; 49:3; 63:5,6; 73:12-22;
  77:10-12; 104:34; 119:11,15,16,23,48,55,59,78,97-99,148;
  139:17,18; 143:5; 1 Timothy 4:13-15

— INSTANCE OF
  Isaac
    Genesis 24:63

MEDITERRANEAN SEA

— Mentioned in Scripture as "the Great Sea,"
  Numbers 34:6,7; Joshua 1:4; 9:1; 15:12,47; 23:4; Ezekiel
  47:10,15,20; 48:28

— Sea of the Philistines
  Exodus 23:31

— Sea of Joppa
  Ezra 3:7

— The hinder sea
  Zechariah 14:8

— The uttermost sea
  Deuteronomy 11:24

— The utmost sea
  Joel 2:20

MEEKNESS

— General scriptures concerning
  Psalm 22:26; 25:9; 37:11; 76:8,9; 147:6; 149:4; Proverbs 14:29;
  15:1,18; 16:32; 17:1; 19:11; 20:3; 25:15; 29:8; Ecclesiastes 7:8;
  10:4; Isaiah 11:4; 29:19; Lamentations 3:28-30; Amos 3:3;
  Zephaniah 2:3; Matthew 5:5,9,38-42; 11:29; 27:13,14; Mark 9:50;
  Luke 6:29; Romans 12:14,18; 14:19; 1 Corinthians 6:7; 7:15;
  10:32; 13:4,5,7; 2 Corinthians 10:1; 13:11; Galatians 5:22,23,26;
  6:1; Ephesians 4:1,2; Philippians 2:14,15; Colossians 3:12,13; 1
  Thessalonians 5:14,15; 2 Thessalonians 3:5; 1 Timothy 3:2,3;
  6:11,12; 2 Timothy 2:24,25; Titus 2:2,9; 3:2; Hebrews 10:36;
12:14; James 1:4,19,21; 3:13,17,18; 1 Peter 2:18-23; 3:4,11,15; 2 Peter 1:5-7; Jude 1:9

— INSTANCES OF

Abraham
   Genesis 13:8

Isaac
   Genesis 26:20-22

Moses
   Exodus 2:13; 14:13,14; 15:24; 16:7,8; 17:2; Numbers 12:3; 16:4-11

Gideon
   Judges 8:2,3

Hannah
   1 Samuel 1:13-16

Saul
   1 Samuel 10:27

David
   1 Samuel 17:29; 2 Samuel 16:9-14; Psalm 38:13,14; 120:5-7

Paul
   Acts 21:20-26; 1 Thessalonians 2:7; 2 Timothy 4:16

The Thessalonians
   2 Thessalonians 1:4

Job
   James 5:11

The angel
   Jude 1:9

For the meekness of Jesus, see below

See HUMILITY
See KINDNESS
See PATIENCE

— OF JESUS

Isaiah 42:1-4; 53:7; Matthew 12:19,20; 26:47-54

See JESUS, HUMILITY OF
MEGIDDO
— Also called MEGIDDON, and probably ARMAGEDDON
— A city in the territory of Issachar situated on the southern edge of the plain of Esdraelon
  Joshua 17:11; 1 Chronicles 7:29
— Conquest of, by Joshua
  Joshua 12:21
— Walled by Solomon
  1 Kings 9:15
— Included in one or Solomon's commissary districts
  1 Kings 4:12
— Ahaziah dies at
  2 Kings 9:27
— Valley of, Deborah defeats Sisera in
  Judges 5:19
— Josiah killed at, by Pharaoh-nechoh
  2 Kings 23:29,30; 2 Chronicles 35:22-24
— Prophecy concerning
  Zechariah 12:11

MEHETABEEL
— A person whose grandson tried to intimidate Nehemiah
  Nehemiah 6:10

MEHETABEL
— Wife of Hadar
  Genesis 36:39; 1 Chronicles 1:50

MEHIDA
— A person whose descendants returned from Babylon
  Ezra 2:52; Nehemiah 7:54

MEHIR
— Son of Chelub
  1 Chronicles 4:11
MEHOLATHITE
— An inhabitant of a city in the territory of Issachar
  1 Samuel 18:19; 2 Samuel 21:8

MEHUJAEL
— Son of Irad
  Genesis 4:18

MEHUMAN
— A chamberlain of Ahasuerus
  Esther 1:10

MEHUNIM
— Also called MEUNIM
— A person whose descendants returned from exile
  Ezra 2:50; Nehemiah 7:52

ME-JARKON
— A city in the territory of the tribe of Dan
  Joshua 19:46

MEKONAH
— A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah
  Nehemiah 11:28

MELATIAH
— A Gibeonite who assisted in repairing the wall of Jerusalem
  Nehemiah 3:7

MELCHI
— 1. Ancestor of Jesus
  Luke 3:24
  2. Remote ancestor of Jesus
     Luke 3:28
MELCHESEDEC

See MELCHIZEDEK

MELCHISHUA

— Also called MALCHISHUA
— Son of King Saul
  1 Samuel 14:49; 31:2; 1 Chronicles 8:33; 9:39; 10:2

MELCHIZEDEK

— King of Salem
  Genesis 14:18-20; Psalm 110:4
— A priest and type of Christ
  Hebrews 5:6,10; 6:20; 7:1-21

MELECH

— Son of Micahah
  1 Chronicles 8:35; 9:41

MELICU

— A priest
  Nehemiah 12:14

MELITA (MALTA)

— (An important island in the Mediterranean Sea)
— Paul shipwrecked on the coast of
  Acts 28:1-10

MELON

— General scriptures concerning
  Numbers 11:5

MELZAR

— The steward whom the prince of the eunuchs set over Daniel
  and the three Hebrew young men
  Daniel 1:11-16
MEMORIAL

— The Passover
   Exodus 12:14

See PASSOVER

— Firstborn set apart as a
   Exodus 13:12-16

— The pot of manna
   Exodus 16:32-34

— The Feast of Tabernacles
   Leviticus 23:43

— Shoulder stones of the ephod
   Exodus 28:12

— The Lord's Supper
   Luke 22:19; 1 Corinthians 11:24-26

See PILLAR

MEMPHIS

— Also called NOPH

— A celebrated city of Egypt
   Hosea 9:6

— Prophecies concerning
   Isaiah 19:13; Jeremiah 2:16; 46:14,19; Ezekiel 30:16

MEMUCAN

— One of the seven princes of Ahasuerus who counsels the king to divorce Queen Vashti
   Esther 1:14-21

MENAHEM

— King of Israel
   2 Kings 15:13-22

MENAN

— An ancestor of Jesus
   Luke 3:31
MENE
— General scriptures concerning
  Daniel 5:25,26

MENSES
  See MENSTRUATION

MENSTRUATION
— Law relating to
  Leviticus 15:19-30; 20:18; Ezekiel 18:6
— Cessation of, in old age
  Genesis 18:11
— Immunities of women during
  Genesis 31:35
— Of animals
  Jeremiah 2:24
— Uncleanliness of
  Isaiah 30:22
— FIGURATIVE
  Isaiah 30:22; Lamentations 1:17; Ezekiel 36:17

MEONENIM
— A place in Ephraim
  Judges 9:37

MEONOTHAI
— Father of Ophrah
  1 Chronicles 4:14

MEPHAATH
— A Levitical city in the territory of the tribe of Reuben

MEPHIBOSHETH
— 1. Son of Saul by Rizpah, whom David surrendered to the
  Gibeonites to be killed
  2 Samuel 21:8,9
— **2. Son of Jonathan**

2 Samuel 4:4

Called MERIB-BAAL

1 Chronicles 8:34; 9:40

Was lame

2 Samuel 4:4

David entertains him at his table

2 Samuel 9:1-7; 21:7

Property restored to

2 Samuel 9:9,10

His ingratitude to David at the time of Absolom’s usurpation

2 Samuel 16:1-4; 19:24-30

Property of, confiscated

2 Samuel 16:4; 19:29,30

**MERAB**

— **Daughter of King Saul**

1 Samuel 14:49

— **Betrothed to David by Saul**

1 Samuel 18:17,18

— **But given to Adriel for a wife**

1 Samuel 18:19

**MERAIAH**

— **A priest**

Nehemiah 12:12

**MERAIOOTH**

— **1. A high priest of the line of Eleazar**

1 Chronicles 6:6,7,52; Ezra 7:3

Probably identical with the priest of same name in

1 Chronicles 9:11; Nehemiah 11:11

— **2. A priest in the time of Joiakim**

Nehemiah 12:15
MERARI
— Son of Levi
   Genesis 46:11
— Head the Merarite Levites
   Numbers 3:17,33-35
   See LEVITES

MERATHAIM
— Probably a poetical name for Chaldea
   Jeremiah 50:21

MERCENARIES
See SOLDIERS

MERCHANDISE
See COMMERCE

MERCHANT
— General scriptures concerning
   Genesis 23:16; 37:28; 1 Kings 10:15,28; 2 Chronicles 9:14;
   Nehemiah 3:32; 13:20; Job 41:6; Song of Solomon 3:6; Isaiah 23:2;
   47:15; Ezekiel 17:4; 27:13,17,21-36; 38:13; Hosea 12:7; Nahum
   3:16; Matthew 13:45; Revelation 18:3,11,23
   See COMMERCE

MERCURIUS
— (A pagan god; Mercury (to the Romans); Hermes (to the
   Greeks))
— Paul taken for, in Lycaonia
   Acts 14:11,12

MERCY
— General scriptures concerning
   2 Samuel 22:26; Psalm 18:25; 37:25,26; 85:10; Proverbs 3:3,4;
   6:8; Matthew 5:7; 23:23; Luke 6:36; Romans 12:8; Colossians
   3:12,13; James 2:13
See GOD, MERCY OF
See KINDNESS

— INSTANCES OF
  The prison keeper, to Joseph
    Genesis 39:21-23
  Joshua to Rahab
    Joshua 6:25
  The Israelites to the man of Beth-el
    Judges 1:23-26
  David to Saul
    1 Samuel 24:10-13,17

MERCY-SEAT

— Description of
  Exodus 25:17-22

— Placed on the ark of the testimony
  Exodus 26:34; 30:6; 31:7; 40:20; Hebrews 9:5

— Materials of, to be a freewill offering
  Exodus 35:4-12

— Made by Bezaleel
  Exodus 37:1,6-9

— Sprinkled with blood
  Leviticus 16:14,15

— The shekinah upon
  Exodus 25:22; 30:6,36; Leviticus 16:2; Numbers 7:89; 17:4; 1 Samuel 4:4; 2 Samuel 6:2; 2 Kings 19:15; 1 Chronicles 13:6; Psalm 80:1; 99:1; Isaiah 37:16; Hebrews 4:16

— In Solomon's temple
  1 Chronicles 28:11

See TABERNACLE

MERED

— Son of Ezra
  1 Chronicles 4:17,18
MEREMOTH
— 1. A priest who was appointed to weigh and register gold and silver vessels brought to Jerusalem
   Ezra 8:33; Nehemiah 3:4,21
— 2. A Jew who divorced his Gentile wife after the captivity
   Ezra 10:36
— 3. A priest who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah
   Nehemiah 10:5; 12:3

MERES
— One of the princes of Persia
   Esther 1:14

MERIBAH
— 1. A place in Rephidim, where Moses struck a rock and brought forth water
   Exodus 17:1-7
— 2. Meribah-kadesh, fountain in the desert of Zin
   Numbers 20:13,24

MERIB-BAAL
   See MEPHIBOSHETH

MERIT
— (Personal)
   See GRACE

MERODACH
— A Babylonian idol
   Jeremiah 50:2

MERODACH-BALADAN
— Called BERODACH-BALADAN, King of Persia
— Sends congratulatory letters and a present to Hezekiah
   2 Kings 20:12; Isaiah 39:1
MEROM

— The district near the springs of the Jordan River
— Joshua conquered the confederacy of kings under Jabin, king of Hazor, near
  Joshua 11:5-7

MEROZ

— A place north of Mount Tabor
— Deborah and Barak curse the inhabitants of, in their song of triumph
  Judges 5:23

MESHA

— 1. King of Moab
  Tributary to Ahab
  2 Kings 3:4,5

— 2. Son of Caleb
  1 Chronicles 2:42

— 3. A place in possession of the Joktanites
  Genesis 10:30

— 4. A Benjamite
  1 Chronicles 8:9

MESHACH

— A name given by the chief eunuch to Mishael, one of the three Hebrew young men
  Daniel 1:7; 2:49; 3:12-30

MESHECH

— 1. Also called MESECH
  Son of Japheth
  Genesis 10:2; 1 Chronicles 1:5

— 2. Son of Shem
  1 Chronicles 1:17

— 3. A tribe
  Psalm 120:5
— 4. The Moschi
   Ezekiel 27:13; 32:26; 38:2,3

**MESHELEMIAM**

— A gatekeeper of the temple
   1 Chronicles 9:21; 26:1,2,9

**MESHEZABEEL**

— 1. Ancestor of Meshullam
   Nehemiah 3:4

— 2. A person who sealed the covenant
   Nehemiah 10:21; 11:24

**MESHILLEMITH**

— A priest
   1 Chronicles 9:12

**MESHILLEMOTH**

— 1. Father of an Ephramite who protested against the attempt of the Israelites to ensalve their captive brethren
   2 Chronicles 28:12,13

— 2. A priest
   Nehemiah 11:13

**MESHOBAB**

— A Simeonite
   1 Chronicles 4:34

**MESHULLAM**

— 1. Grandfather of Shaphan
   2 Kings 22:3

— 2. A son of Zerubbabel
   1 Chronicles 3:19

— 3. A Gadite of Bashan
   1 Chronicles 5:13

— 4. Three Benjamites
   1 Chronicles 8:17; 9:7,8
— 5. An Aaronite
   1 Chronicles 9:11; Nehemiah 11:11
— 6. A priest
   1 Chronicles 9:12
— 7. A Kohathite and overseer of the temple repairs
   2 Chronicles 34:12
— 8. A chief who returned with Ezra
   Ezra 8:16
— 9. A returned exile
   Ezra 10:15
— 10. Son of Bani who divorced his Gentile wife
   Ezra 10:29
— 11. Two persons who rebuilt portions of the wall
   Nehemiah 3:4,6,30
— 12. A prince who stood by Ezra when he read the law to the people
   Nehemiah 8:4
— 13. Two priests who signed the covenant
   Nehemiah 10:7,20
— 14. A Benjamite
   Nehemiah 11:7
— 15. Two priests who returned with Zerubbabel from Babylon
   Nehemiah 12:13,16,33
— 16. A Levite
   Nehemiah 12:25

MESHULLEMETH
— Wife of Manasseh and mother of Amon
   2 Kings 21:19

MESOPOTAMIA
— (The country between the Tigris River and the Euphrates River)
— Abraham a native of
   Acts 7:2
— Nahor lived in
  Genesis 24:10
— People who lived in, called Syrians
  Genesis 25:20
— Balaam from
  Deuteronomy 23:4
— The people of Israel subjected to, eight years under the judgments of Gog
  Judges 3:8
— Delivered from, by Othniel
  Judges 3:9,10
— Chariots hired from, by the Ammonites
  1 Chronicles 19:6,7
— People of, present at Pentecost
  Acts 2:9
  See BABYLON
  See CHALDEA

MESSENGER
— FIGURATIVE
  Haggai 1:13; Malachi 2:7; 3:1; 4:5,6; Matthew 11:10; Mark 1:2; Luke 7:27
  Of Satan
    2 Corinthians 12:7

MESSIAH
  See JESUS

METAL
  See BRASS (copper)
  See GOLD
  See IRON
  See LEAD
  See SILVER
  See TIN
METAPHOR

— Jesus spoke in
   Mark 4:11

See PARABLES

METEOROLOGY AND CELESTIAL PHENOMENA

— General scriptures concerning


— PHENOMENA OF

The deluge
   Genesis 7:8

Fire from heaven upon the cities of the plain
   Genesis 19:24,25

Plagues of hail, and thunder, and lightning in Egypt
   Exodus 9:22-29; Psalm 78:17-23

The plague of darkness
   Exodus 10:22,23

The east wind that divided the Red Sea
   Exodus 14:21

That brought the quails
   Numbers 11:31,32; Psalm 78:26-28

Pillar of cloud and fire

See PILLAR
   Sun stood still
      Joshua 10:12,13

Dew on Gideon's fleece
Judges 6:36-40
Stars in their courses fought against Sisera
  Judges 5:20
Stones from heaven
  Joshua 10:11
Fire from heaven at Elijah's command
  2 Kings 1:10-14
The whirlwind which carried Elijah to heaven
  2 Kings 2:1,11
The wind under God's control
  Psalm 107:25
The east wind
  Psalm 48:7
Rain, The formation of
  Psalm 135:6,7
Dew, copious
  Psalm 133:3
Rain in answer to Samuel's prayer
  1 Samuel 12:16-18
Elijah's prayer
  1 Kings 18:41-45
Rain confuses the Philistine army
  1 Samuel 7:10
Wind destroyed Job's children
  Job 1:18,19
Darkness at the crucifixion
  Matthew 27:45; Luke 23:44,45
The autumnal weather on the Mediterranean
  Acts 27:9-14,20
See ASTRONOMY
See DEW
See HAIL
See RAIN
— **SYMBOLICAL**
    
    Used in the Revelation of John
    Revelation 6:12-14; 7:1; 8:3-12; 9:1,2,17-19; 10:1-6; 11:6;

**METHEG-AMMAH**

— A place in Philistia
    2 Samuel 8:1

**METHUSAEL**

— Father of Lamech
    Genesis 4:18

**METHUSELAH**

— Son of Enoch and grandfather of Noah
    Genesis 5:21-27; 1 Chronicles 1:3

**MEZAHAB**

— Grandfather of Mehetabel
    Genesis 36:39; 1 Chronicles 1:50

**MIAMIN**

— 1. A Jew who divorced his Gentile wife after the captivity
    Ezra 10:25
— 2. A priest who returned with Zerubbabel from Babylon
    Nehemiah 12:5

**MIBHAR**

— One of David's valiant men
    1 Chronicles 11:38

**MIBSAM**

— 1. Son of Ishmael
    Genesis 25:13; 1 Chronicles 1:29
— 2. Son of Shallum
    1 Chronicles 4:25
MIBZAR
— Chief of Edom
  Genesis 36:42; 1 Chronicles 1:53

MICAH
— 1. An Ephraimite
  His robbery and idolatry
  Judges 17; 18
— 2. Head of a family of Reuben
  1 Chronicles 5:5
— 3. Also called MICHA
  Son of Mephibosheth
  2 Samuel 9:12; 1 Chronicles 8:34,35; 9:40,41
— 4. Also called MICHAH
  A Kohathite
  1 Chronicles 23:20; 24:24,25
— 5. Father of Abdon
  2 Chronicles 34:20
— 6. One of the minor prophets
  Jeremiah 26:18,19; Micah 1:1,14,15
  Denounces the idolatry of his times
  Micah 1
  The oppressions of the covetous
  Micah 2:1-11
  Foretells the restoration of Israel
  Micah 2:12,13
  The injustice of judges and falsehoods of false prophets
  Micah 3
  Prophesies the coming of the Messiah
  Micah 4; 5
  Denounces the oppressions

MICAIASH
— A prophet who reproved King Ahab
  1 Kings 22:8-28; 2 Chronicles 18:4-27
MICE
See MOUSE

MICHA
See MICAH, number three
— 2. A Levite
    Nehemiah 10:11; 11:17,22

MICHAEL
— 1. An Asherite
    Numbers 13:13
— 2. Two Gadites
    1 Chronicles 5:13,14
— 3. A Gershonite Levite
    1 Chronicles 6:40
— 4. A descendant of Issachar
    1 Chronicles 7:3
— 5. A Benjamite
    1 Chronicles 8:16
— 6. A captain of the thousands of Manasseh who joined David at Ziklag
    1 Chronicles 12:20
— 7. Father of Omri
    1 Chronicles 27:18
— 8. Son of Jehoshaphat
    Killed by his brother, Jehoram
    2 Chronicles 21:2-4
— 9. Father of Zebadiah
    Ezra 8:8
— 10. The Archangel
    His message to Daniel
    Daniel 10:13,21; 12:1
    Contention with the devil
    Jude 1:9
Fights with the dragon
Revelation 12:7

MICHAIAH

— 1. Father of Achbor
   2 Kings 22:12

— 2. MICHAIAH
   See MAACHAH, number four

— 3. A prince sent by Jehoshaphat to teach the law in the cities of Judah
   2 Chronicles 17:7

— 4. A priest of the family of Asaph
   Nehemiah 12:35,41

— 5. Son of Gemariah
   Who expounds to the prophecies of Jeremiah read by to the people
   Jeremiah 36:11-14

MICHAL

— (Daughter of Saul)

— Given to David as a reward for killing Goliath
   1 Samuel 18:22-28

— Rescues David from death
   1 Samuel 19:9-17

— Saul forcibly separates them and she is given in marriage to Phalti
   1 Samuel 25:44

— David recovers, to himself
   2 Samuel 3:13-16

— Ridicules David on account of his religious zeal
   2 Samuel 6:16,20-23
MICHMAS
See MICHMASH

MICHMASH
— A city of the tribe of Benjamin
  1 Samuel 13:5
— People of the captivity return to, and dwell in
  Ezra 2:27; Nehemiah 11:31
— Prophesy concerning the king of Assyria storing his baggage at
  Isaiah 10:28
— Is garrisoned by Saul
  1 Samuel 13:2
— Philistines killed at, by Jonathan
  1 Samuel 14:31

MICHMETHAH
— A city between the tribes of Ephraim and Manasseh
  Joshua 16:6; 17:7

MICHRI
— A Benjamite
  1 Chronicles 9:8

MICHTAM
See MUSIC

MIDDIN
— A city of the tribe of Judah
  Joshua 15:61

MIDIAN
— Son of Abraham by Keturah
  Genesis 25:2,4; 1 Chronicles 1:32,33

MIDIANITES
— Descendants of Midian, son of Abraham by Keturah
  Genesis 25:1,2,4; 1 Chronicles 1:32,33
— Called ISHMAELITES
  Genesis 37:25,28; Judges 8:24
— Were merchantmen
  Genesis 37:28
— Buy Joseph and sell him to Potiphar
  Genesis 37:28,36
— Defeated by the Israelites under Phineas
— Five of their kings killed
— The women taken captive
— Cities burned;
— And rich spoil taken
  Numbers 31
— Defeated by Gideon
  Judges 6; 7; 8
— Owned multitudes of camels, and dromedaries, and large quantities of gold
  Isaiah 60:6
— A snare to the Israelites
  Numbers 25:16-18
— Prophecies concerning
  Isaiah 60:6; Habakkuk 3:7

MIDWIFERY
— General scriptures concerning
  Genesis 35:17; Exodus 1:15-21; Ezekiel 16:4

MIGDAL-EL
— A city of the tribe of Naphtali
  Joshua 19:38

MIGDAL-GAD
— A city of the tribe of Judah
  Joshua 15:37
MIGDOL
— 1. A place near the Red Sea where the Israelites encamped
   Exodus 14:2; Numbers 33:7,8
— 2. A city on the northeastern border of lower Egypt
   Jeremiah 44:1; 46:14

MIGRON
— (A city in territory of the tribe of Benjamin)
— Saul encamps near, under a pomegranate tree
   1 Samuel 14:2
— Prophecy concerning
   Isaiah 10:28

MIJAMIN
— 1. A priest during the time of David
   1 Chronicles 24:9
— 2. A priest who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah
   Nehemiah 10:7

MIKLOTH
— 1. A Benjamite of Jerusalem
   1 Chronicles 8:32; 9:37,38
— 2. A leader during the reign of David
   1 Chronicles 27:4

MIKNEIAH
— A doorkeeper of the temple, and musician
   1 Chronicles 15:18,21

MILALAI
— A priest who took part in the dedication of the walls of Jerusalem
   Nehemiah 12:36

MILCAH
— 1. The wife of Nahor and the mother of Bethuel
   Genesis 11:29; 22:20-23; 24:15,24,47
2. Daughter of Zelophehad
Special legislation in regard to the inheritance of Numbers 26:33; 27:1-7; 36:1-12; Joshua 17:3,4

MILCOM
See MOLECH

MILDEW

— General scriptures concerning
  Deuteronomy 28:22; Amos 4:9; Haggai 2:17

MILE

— General scriptures concerning
  Matthew 5:41

MILETUS

— Also called MILETUM
— A seaport in Asia Minor
— Paul visits
  Acts 20:15
— And sends to Ephesus for the elders of the congregation, and addresses them at
  Acts 20:17-38
— Trophimus left sick at
  2 Timothy 4:20

MILITARY INSTRUCTION

— Of children
  2 Samuel 1:18
  See ARMIES

MILK

— Used for food
  Genesis 18:8; Judges 4:19; Song of Solomon 5:1; Ezekiel 25:4; 1 Corinthians 9:7
— Of goats
  Proverbs 27:27
— Of sheep
    Deuteronomy 32:14; Isaiah 7:21,22

— Of camels
    Genesis 32:15

— Of cows
    Deuteronomy 32:14; 1 Samuel 6:7,10

— Churned
    Proverbs 30:33

— Kid (a baby goat) not to be seethed (boiled) in its own mother's
    Exodus 23:19; Deuteronomy 14:21

— FIGURATITE
    Exodus 3:8,17; 13:5; 33:3; Numbers 13:27; Deuteronomy 26:9,15; Isaiah 55:1; 60:16; Jeremiah 11:5; 32:22; Ezekiel 20:6; Joel 3:18; 1 Corinthians 3:2; Hebrews 5:12,13; 1 Peter 2:2

MILL

— General scriptures concerning
    Jeremiah 25:10

— Upper and lower stones of
    Deuteronomy 24:6; Job 41:24; Isaiah 47:2

— Used in Egypt
    Exodus 11:5

— Operated by women
    Matthew 24:41

— And captives
    Judges 16:21; Lamentations 5:13

— Manna ground in
    Numbers 11:8

— Sound of, to cease
    Revelation 18:22
— SEE MILLSTONE

MILLENNIUM

— General scriptures concerning
  Isaiah 65:17-25; Zephaniah 3:11-13; Zechariah 9:9,10; 14:16-21;
  Matthe 16:18,19; 26:29; Mark 14:25; Hebrews 8:11; Revelation
  14:6; 20:1-15

See CHURCH, PROPHECIES CONCERNING
See JESUS, KINGDOM OF
See JESUS, SECOND COMING OF

MILLET

— General scriptures concerning
  Ezekiel 4:9

MILLO

— 1. The house of Millo, possibly a clan at Shechem
  Judges 9:6,20

— 2. A name given to part of the citadel of Jerusalem
  2 Samuel 5:9; 1 Chronicles 11:8
  King Solomon raises a levy to repair
  1 Kings 9:15,24; 11:27
  Repaired by Hezekiah
  2 Chronicles 32:5
  King Joash murdered at
  2 Kings 12:20

MILLSTONE

— Not to be taken as a pledge
  Deuteronomy 24:6

— Probably used in executions by drowning
  Matthew 18:6; Mark 9:42; Luke 17:2

— Abimelech killed by one being of hurled upon him
  Judges 9:53

— Figurative of a hard heart
  Job 41:24
MINCING

— General scriptures concerning
   Isaiah 3:16

MINERALS

See ADAMANT
See AGATE
See ALABASTER
See AMETHYST
See BERYL
See BRIMSTONE (sulphur)
See CHALCEDONY
See CHALK
See CHRYSOLYTE
See CHRYSOPRASUS
See COPPER
See CORAL
See DIAMOND
See FLINT
See GOLD
See IRON
See JACINTH
See JASPER
See LEAD
See LIME
See MARBLE
See NITRE
See PITCH
See SALT
See SAPPHIRE
See SARDIUS
See SARDONYX
MINIAMIN
— 1. A Levite who assisted in the distribution of the sacred offerings in the time of Hezekiah
   2 Chronicles 31:15
— 2. A priest who came from Babylon with Zerubbabel
   Nehemiah 12:17,41

MINISTER, Civil
— (An officer in civil government)
— Joseph
   Genesis 41:40-44
— Ira
   2 Samuel 20:26
— Zabud
   1 Kings 4:5
— Ahithophel
   1 Chronicles 27:33
— Zebadiah
   2 Chronicles 19:11
— Elkanah
   2 Chronicles 28:7
— Haman
   Esther 3:1
— Mordecai
   Esther 10:3; with 8; 9
— Daniel
   Daniel 2:48; 6:1-3
See CABINET

MINISTER, Christian
— (a sacred teacher)
— Called
  AMBASSADORS FOR CHRIST
    2 Corinthians 5:20
  ANGELS OF THE CHURCH
    Revelation 1:20; 2:1
  APOSTLES
    Luke 6:13; Revelation 18:20
  APOSTLES OF JESUS CHRIST
    Titus 1:1
  DEFENDERS OF THE FAITH
    Philippians 1:7
  ELDERS
    1 Timothy 5:17; 1 Peter 5:1
  EVANGELISTS
    Ephesians 4:11; 2 Timothy 4:5
  FISHERS OF MEN
    Matthew 4:19; Mark 1:17
  LABORERS
    Matthew 9:38; with Philemon 1:1
  LABORERS IN THE GOSPEL OF CHRIST
    1 Thessalonians 3:2
  LIGHTS
    John 5:35
  MEN OF GOD
    Deuteronomy 33:1; 1 Timothy 6:11
  MESSENGERS OF THE CHURCH
    2 Corinthians 8:23
— MESSENGERS OF THE LORD OF HOSTS
    Malachi 2:7
— MINISTERS OF
  GOD
  Isaiah 61:6; 2 Corinthians 6:4
  OF THE LORD
  Joel 2:17
  CHRIST
  Romans 15:16; 1 Corinthians 4:1
  OF THE SANCTUARY
  Ezekiel 45:4
  OF THE GOSPEL
  Ephesians 3:7; Colossians 1:23
  OF THE WORD
  Luke 1:2
  OF THE NEW TESTAMENT
  2 Corinthians 3:6
  OF THE CHURCH
  Colossians 1:24,25
  OF RIGHTEOUSNESS
  2 Corinthians 11:15

— OVERSEERS
  Acts 20:28

— PASTORS
  Jeremiah 3:15; John 21:16-18; Ephesians 4:11

— PREACHERS
  Romans 10:14; 1 Timothy 2:7

— PREACHERS OF RIGHTEOUSNESS
  2 Peter 2:5

— SERVANTS
  OF GOD
  Titus 1:1; James 1:1
  OF THE LORD
  2 Timothy 2:24
  OF JESUS CHRIST
  Philippians 1:1; Jude 1:1
OF THE CHURCH
   2 Corinthians 4:5

SHEPHERDS
   Jeremiah 23:4

SOLDIERS OF CHRIST
   Philippians 2:25; 2 Timothy 2:3,4

STARS
   Revelation 1:20; 2:1

STEWARDS OF GOD
   Titus 1:7

OF THE GRACE OF GOD
   1 Peter 4:10

OF THE MYSTERIES OF GOD
   1 Corinthians 4:1

— TEACHERS
   Isaiah 30:20; Ephesians 4:11

— WATCHMEN
   Isaiah 62:6; Ezekiel 33:7

— WITNESSES
   Acts 1:8; 5:32; 26:16

— WORKERS TOGETHER WITH GOD
   2 Corinthians 6:1

— Compared to sowers
   Psalm 126:6; Matthew 13:3-8; Mark 4:3-20; Luke 8:5-8

— Teachers of schools
   1 Samuel 19:20; 2 Kings 2:3,5,15; 4:38; 2 Chronicles 15:3; 17:7-9;
   Acts 13:1

— Hired
   Judges 18:4

— Exempt from taxation
   Ezra 7:24

— Non-partisan in politics
   2 Samuel 15:24-27
— **Influential in public affairs**
  Designate kings
  1 Samuel 9:15,16; 10:1; 16:1-13
  Recommend civil and military appointments
  2 Kings 4:13

— **Expostulate with rulers**
  Samuel with Saul
  1 Samuel 13:11-14; 15:10-31
  Nathan with David
  2 Samuel 12:1-14
  Elijah with Ahab
  1 Kings 18:17,18

— **Tact of**
  1 Corinthians 9:20-23; 10:23,28-33; 2 Corinthians 12:16

— **Recreations for**
  Mark 6:31,32,45

— **Say good-bye to the congregation**
  Acts 20:17-38

— **Personal bearing of**
  Titus 2:7,8

— **Preach without authority**
  Galatians 1:15-24; 2:1-9

— **Patience of**
  James 5:10

— **Work of, will be tried**
  1 Corinthians 3:12-15

— **Responsibility of**
  Ezekiel 3:17-21; 33:8; Matthew 10:14-40; Acts 18:6; 20:26,27

— **Speaking evil of, forbidden**
  Jude 1:8-10

— **Marriage of**
  Leviticus 21:7-15; Matthew 8:14; 1 Corinthians 9:5; 1 Timothy 3:2,12; Titus 1:5-7
— **Incorruptible**

Balaam  
Numbers 22:18,37,38; 23:8,12; 24:12-14; with 2 Peter 2:15,16  
Micahahiah  
1 Kings 22:13,14  
Peter  
Acts 8:18-23

— **Love of, for the ekklesia (the body of Christ), exemplified by Paul**  
Philippians 1:7; 1 Thessalonians 1:2-4; 2:8,11

— **Kindness to:**  
Ebed-melech to Jeremiah,  
Jeremiah 38:7-13

— **Fear of**  
1 Samuel 16:4

— **Examples to the flock**  
Philippians 3:17; 2 Thessalonians 3:9; 1 Timothy 4:12; 1 Peter 5:3

— **Intolerance of**  

— **Message of, rejected**  
Ezekiel 33:30-33

— **Inconsistent**  
Matthew 27:3-7

— **God's care of**  

— **Their calling glorious**  
2 Corinthians 3:7-11

— **Discouragements of**  
Isaiah 53:1; Ezekiel 3:8,9,14; Habakkuk 1:2,3; Matthew 13:57;  
Mark 6:3,4; Luke 4:24; John 4:44

— **Defended**  
Jeremiah 26:16-19

— **Beloved**  
Acts 20:37,38; 21:5,6
— Sent forth in teams of two
Disciples
  Mark 6:7
Paul and Barnabas
  Acts 13:2,3
Judas and Silas
  Acts 15:27
Barnabas and Mark
  Acts 15:37,39
Paul and Silas
  Acts 15:40
Paul and Timothy
  Acts 16:1-4
Paul and Titus
  2 Corinthians 8:19,23
Timothy and Erastus
  Acts 19:22
Titus and a companion
  2 Corinthians 12:18

See MINISTER, TRIALS AND PERSECUTIONS OF, below

— CALL OF
Exodus 28:1; Numbers 3:5-13; 1 Samuel 3:4-10; 1 Kings 19:16,19; 1 Chronicles 23:13; Isaiah 6:8-10; Jeremiah 1:5; Amos 2:11; Jonah 1:1,2; 3:1,2; Matthew 4:18-22; 9:9; Mark 1:17-20; 2:14; Luke 10:1,2; John 1:43; Acts 13:2,3; 20:24; 22:12-15; 26:14-18; Romans 1:1; 10:14,15; 1 Corinthians 1:1,27,28; 9:16-19; 2 Corinthians 1:1; 5:18-20; Galatians 1:15,16; Ephesians 3:7,8; 4:11,12; Colossians 1:1,25-29; 4:17; 1 Timothy 1:12-14; 2:7; 2 Timothy 1:11; Titus 1:3; Hebrews 5:4

See PRIESTS
See LEVITES
See CALL, PERSONAL
See EXCUSES
— CHARACTER AND ATTRIBUTES OF

— CHARGE DELIVERED TO

— COURAGE OF
See COURAGE
See REPROOF, FAITHFULNESS IN

— DUTIES OF
13:2,10; Galatians 1:10; Ephesians 3:8-10; 4:11,12; 6:20; Colossians 4:17; 1 Thessalonians 2:4-8,10-12; 3:2; 5:12; 2 Thessalonians 3:4; 1 Timothy 1:3,4,11,18,19; 2:7; 4:6,7,12-16; 5:1-3,7-11,19-22; 6:3,4,10-14,17-21; 2 Timothy 1:6-8; 2:2-7,14-16,23-25; 4:1,2,5; 1 Peter 5:1-4; 2 Peter 1:12-16

See MINISTER, CHARGE DELIVERED TO, above

— DUTIES OF THE CHURCH TO
- Deuteronomy 1:38; 3:28; 31:7; Malachi 2:7; 1 Corinthians 11:1,2; 16:15,16; Philippians 3:17; Colossians 4:10; 1 Thessalonians 5:12,13; Hebrews 13:7,17,18

— EMOLUMENTS (BENEFITS) OF

See PRIESTS
See LEVITES
See EMOLUMENTS (BENEFITS) OF

— FAITHFUL

INSTANCES OF
- Moses
  - Deuteronomy 4:26; 30:19; Hebrews 3:2,5
- Micahiah
  - 2 Chronicles 18:12,13
- Azariah
  - 2 Chronicles 26:16-20
- Balaam
  - Numbers 22:18,38; 23:8,12; 24:12-14
- Nathan
  - 2 Samuel 12:1-14
- Isaiah
  - Isaiah 22:4,5; 39:3-7
Jeremiah
   Jeremiah 17:16; 26:1-15; 28; 37:9,10,16-18

John the Baptist
   Matthew 3:2-12; Mark 6:18-28; Luke 3:7-9,19

Peter
   Acts 8:18-23

Paul
   Acts 20:26,27; Colossians 1:7

The apostles
   Acts 3:12-26; 4:9-13,19,20,31; 5:21,29-32

— FALSE AND CORRUPT


— INSTANCES OF

Aaron
   Numbers 12:1-12

Nadab and Abihu
   Leviticus 10:1,2
Korah, Dathan, and Abiram
   Numbers 16

Eli's sons
   1 Samuel 2:12-17,22,25,28,29

Samuel's sons
   1 Samuel 8:1-3; 1 Chronicles 6:28

The old prophet of Beth-el
   1 Kings 13:11-32

Jonathan
   Judges 17:7-13; 18

Noadiah
   Nehemiah 6:14

Priests under Jehoash
   2 Kings 12:7; 2 Chronicles 24:5,6

Hezekiah
   2 Chronicles 30:3,5

Priests and Levites
   Ezra 2:61,62; 9:1,2; 10:18-24; Nehemiah 13:4-13,28,29;
   Zechariah 7:5,6

Hananiah
   Jeremiah 28

Jonah
   Jonah 1:1-6

Rulers in the temple
   Matthew 16:6-12; 23:16; Luke 12:1

Caiaphas
   Matthew 26:2,3,57,63-65; John 11:49-51; 18:14

Judas Iscariot
   Matthew 26:14-16,21-25,47-50; 27:3-5; John 12:4-6; Acts 1:18

Simon the sorcerer
   Acts 8:9-11

Judaizers
   Acts 15:1; Galatians 3; 4; 5; 6
Diotrephes
   3 John 1:9

Elymas (Bar-Jesus)
   Acts 13:6-11

Hymenaeus
   1 Timothy 1:20; 2 Timothy 2:17

Philetus
   2 Timothy 2:17,18

— HOSPITALITY TO

   Woman of Zarephath to Elijah
   1 Kings 17:10-16

   The Shunammite woman to Elisha
   2 Kings 4:8-10

   The foreigners to Paul
   Acts 28:1-10

   Simon the tanner to Peter
   Acts 9:43

   The Philippian jailer
   Acts 16:33,34

   Aquila and Priscilla (Prisca)
     To Paul
     Acts 18:3
     To Apollos
     Acts 18:26

   Justus to Paul
   Acts 18:7

   Philip the evangelist to Paul
   Acts 21:8-10

— ORDINATION OF

   Of Matthias
   Acts 1:26

   Of the seven servants (or, deacons; Greek: diakonoi)
   Acts 6:5,6

   Of Paul and Barnabas
Acts 13:3
Timothy
  1 Timothy 4:14

See PRIESTS
See LEVITES

— PRAYER FOR, ENJOINED
  Matthew 9:37,38; Luke 10:2; Romans 15:30-32; 2 Corinthians 1:11; Ephesians 6:18-20; Philippians 1:19; Colossians 4:2-4; 1 Thessalonians 5:25; 2 Thessalonians 3:1,2; Philemon 1:22; Hebrews 13:18,19

— PRAYER FOR, EXEMPLIFIED

— PROMISES TO, JOYS OF
  2 Samuel 23:6,7; Psalm 126:5,6; Jeremiah 1:7-10,17-19; 20:11; Daniel 12:3; Matthew 10:28-31; 28:20; Luke 12:11,12; 24:49; John 4:36-38; Acts 1:4,5,8; 1 Corinthians 9:9,10; 2 Corinthians 2:14-16; 7:6,7; Philippians 2:16; 1 Thessalonians 2:13,19,20; 3:8,9; 3 John 1:4
  See RIGHTEOUS, PROMISES TO

— SUCCESS ATTENDING
  Jonah
    Jonah 1:5,6,9,14,16; 3:4-9
  Apostles
    Acts 2:1-4,41
  Philip
    Acts 8:6,8,12
  Peter
    Acts 9:32-35
  Paul
  Apollos
Acts 18:24-28

See REVIVALS

— TRIALS AND PERSECUTIONS OF

1 Kings 19:1-10; Isaiah 20:2,3; Ezekiel 24:15-18; Hosea 1:2; Amos 5:10; 7:10-17; Matthew 10:16-27; 23:34; John 13:16; 1 Corinthians 2:1-4; 4:9-13; 2 Corinthians 6:4-10; 7:5; 11:23-33; 12:7-12; Galatians 4:13,14; Ephesians 3:1,13

— FALSELY ACCUSED

See ACCUSATION, FALSE
See also PERSECUTION

— INSTANCES OF PERSECUTION

Micahiah
1 Kings 22:24-27

Hanani
2 Chronicles 16:10

Zechariah
2 Chronicles 24:20,21

The apostles
Acts 5:17-42

Peter
Acts 12:3-19

Paul

See ELIJAH
See JEREMIAH

— ZEALOUS

Titus
2 Corinthians 8:16,17

Epaphroditus
Philippians 2:25-30

Epaphras
Colossians 4:12,13
Tychicus
Colossians 4:7
John, in his vision
Revelation 5:4,5

See ZEAL

MINNI
— A district of Armenia
Jeremiah 51:27

MENNITH
— A place east of the Jordan River
Judges 11:33; Ezekiel 27:17

MINORS
— Legal status of
Galatians 4:1,2
See ORPHAN
See YOUNG MEN

MINORITY REPORT
See REPORTS

MINT
— General scriptures concerning

MIRACLES
— CATALOGUE OF
Creation of the world
Genesis 1
The great flood
Genesis 7; 8
The confusion of languages
Genesis 11:1-9
The fire on Abraham's sacrifice
Genesis 15:17
The conception of Isaac
   Genesis 17:17; 18:12; 21:2
The destruction of Sodom
   Genesis 19
Lot's wife turned into a pillar of salt
   Genesis 19:26
The closing of the wombs of Abimelech's household
   Genesis 20:17,18

The opening of Hagar's eyes
   Genesis 21:19
The conception of Jacob and Esau
   Genesis 25:21
The opening of Rachel's womb
   Genesis 30:22
The flaming bush
   Exodus 3:2
The transformation of Moses' rod into a serpent
   Exodus 4:3,4,30; 7:10,12
Moses' leprosy
   Exodus 4:6,7,30
The plagues in Egypt
   Numbers 16:46-50

See PLAGUES
The pillar of cloud and fire
   Exodus 13:21,22; 14:19,20
Passage through the Red Sea
   Exodus 14:22
The destruction of Pharaoh and his army
   Exodus 14:23-30
Sweetening the waters of Marah
   Exodus 15:25
Manna
Exodus 16:4-31
Quails
  Exodus 16:13
The defeat of Amalek
  Exodus 17:9-13
The transfiguration of the face of Moses
  Exodus 34:29-35
Water from the rock
  Exodus 17:5,7
Thundering and lightning on Mount Sinai
  Exodus 19:16-20; 24:10,15-17; Deuteronomy 4:33
Miriam's leprosy
  Numbers 12:10-15
Judgment by fire
  Numbers 11:1-3
The destruction of Korah
  Numbers 16:31-35; Deuteronomy 11:6,7
The plague
  Numbers 16:46-50
Aaron's rod buds
  Numbers 17:1-9
Water from the rock in Kadesh
  Numbers 20:8-11
The scourge of serpents
  Numbers 21:6-9
The destruction of Nadab and Abihu
  Leviticus 10:1,2
Balaam's donkey speaks
  Numbers 22:23-30

The preservation of Moses
  Deuteronomy 34:7
The Jordan River divided
  Joshua 3:14-17; 4:16-18
The fall of Jericho
   Joshua 6:20

The Midianites destroyed
   Judges 7:16-22

Hailstones on the confederated kings
   Joshua 10:11

The sun and the moon stand still
   Joshua 10:12-14

Dew on Gideon's fleece
   Judges 6:37-40

Samson's strength
   Judges 14:6; 16:3,29,30

Samson supplied with water
   Judges 15:19

The falling of the god Dagon
   1 Samuel 5:1-4

Even nursing cows return the ark of the covenant (walking away from their calves)
   1 Samuel 6:7-14

The plague of hemorrhoids on the Philistines
   1 Samuel 5:9-12; 6:1-18

The destruction of the people of Beth-shemesh
   1 Samuel 6:19,20

Thunder
   1 Samuel 12:16-18

The death of Uzzah
   2 Samuel 6:1-8

The plague in Israel
   1 Chronicles 21:14-26

Fire on the sacrifices
   Of Aaron
      Leviticus 9:24

   Of Gideon
      Judges 6:21
Of Manoah  
    Judges 13:19,20
Of Solomon  
    2 Chronicles 7:1
Of Elijah  
    1 Kings 18:38
    Jeroboam's hand withered  
    1 Kings 13:3-6
The appearance of blood  
    2 Kings 3:20-22
The panic of the Syrians  
    2 Kings 7:6,7
Elijah  
    Is fed by ravens  
    1 Kings 17:6
    Is fed by an angel  
    1 Kings 19:1-8
    Increases the widow's meal and oil  
    1 Kings 17:9-16; Luke 4:26
    Raises the widow's son  
    1 Kings 17:17-24
Rain in answer to Elijah's prayer  
    1 Kings 18:41-45
Brings fire down upon Ahaziah's army  
    2 Kings 1:10-12
Divides the Jordan River  
    2 Kings 2:8
Is transported to the heavens  
    2 Kings 2:11
Elisha  
    Divides the Jordan River  
    2 Kings 2:14
    Sweetens the waters of Jericho
2 Kings 2:19-22
Increases a widow's supply of oil
2 Kings 4:1-7
Raises the Shunammite woman's child
2 Kings 4:18-37
Renders the poisoned stew harmless
2 Kings 4:38-41
Feeds one-hundred men
2 Kings 4:42-44
Cures Naaman
2 Kings 5:1-19
Strikes down Gehazi with leprosy
2 Kings 5:26,27
Causes the ax to float
2 Kings 6:6
Reveals the counsel of the king of Syria
2 Kings 6:12
Causes the eyes of his servant to be opened
2 Kings 6:17
Strikes the army of the king of Syria with blindness
2 Kings 6:18
The dead man was restored to life
2 Kings 13:21
The destruction of Sennacherib's army
2 Kings 19:35; Isaiah 37:36
Return of the shadow on the sun dial
2 Kings 20:9-11
Hezekiah's cure
Isaiah 38:21
The deliverance
Of Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego
Daniel 3:23-27
Of Daniel
Daniel 6:22

The sea was calmed when Jonah was thrown into it
  Jonah 1:15
  Jonah in the belly of the great fish
    Jonah 1:17; 2:10
  Jonah's gourd
    Jonah 4:6,7
The conception by Elizabeth
  Luke 1:18,24,25
The incarnation of Jesus
  Matthew 1:18-25; Luke 1:26-80
The appearance of the star over Bethlehem
  Matthew 2:1-9
The deliverance of Jesus
  Matthew 2:13-23

— OF JESUS, IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

Water converted into wine
  John 2:1-11
Heals the nobleman's son
  John 4:46-54
The catch of fish
Heals the demoniac
  Mark 1:23-26; Luke 4:33-36
Heals Peter's mother-in-law
  Matthew 8:14-17; Mark 1:29-31; Luke 4:38,39
Cleanses the leper
  Matthew 8:1-4; Mark 1:40-45; Luke 5:12-16
Heals the paralyzed man
  Matthew 9:1-8; Mark 2:1-12; Luke 5:17-26
Healing of the immobile man
  John 5:1-16
Restoring the withered hand
Restores the centurion's servant
    Matthew 8:5-13; Luke 7:1-10

Raises the widow's son to life at the village of Nain
    Luke 7:11-16

Heals a demoniac
    Matthew 12:22-37; Mark 3:11; Luke 11:14,15

Stills the storm
    Matthew 8:23-27; 14:32; Mark 4:35-41; Luke 8:22-25

Throws demons out of two men of Gadara (Gerasa)
    Matthew 8:28-34; Mark 5:1-20; Luke 8:26-39

Raises the daughter of Jairus from the dead
    Matthew 9:18,19,23-26; Mark 5:22-24,35-43; Luke 8:41,42,49-56

Cures the woman with the issue of blood
    Matthew 9:20-22; Mark 5:25-34; Luke 8:43-48

Restores two blind men to sight
    Matthew 9:27-31

Heals a demoniac
    Matthew 9:32,33

Walks upon Lake Galilee
    Matthew 14:22-33; Mark 6:45-52; John 6:16-21

Heals the daughter of the non-Jewish, Syro-Phoenician woman
    Matthew 15:21-28; Mark 7:24-30

Feeds more than four-thousand people
    Matthew 15:32-39; Mark 8:1-9

Restores the deaf-mute man
    Mark 7:31-37

Restores a blind man
    Mark 8:22-26

Heals the epileptic boy
    Matthew 17:14-21; Mark 9:14-29; Luke 9:37-43

The temple tax money obtained from a fish's mouth
    Matthew 17:24-27
Restores ten lepers to wholeness, only one of them returns to thank Jesus
   Luke 17:11-19
Opens the eyes of a man born blind
   John 9
Raises Lazarus from the dead
   John 11:1-46
Heals the woman with the spirit of infirmity
   Luke 13:10-17
Cures a man with dropsy
   Luke 14:1-6
Restores sight to two blind men near Jericho
   Matthew 20:29-34; Mark 10:46-52; Luke 18:35-43
Condemns a fig tree
   Matthew 21:17-22; Mark 11:12-14,20-24
Heals the ear of Malchus
   Luke 22:49-51
The second catch of fish
   John 21:6

— OF THE DISCIPLES OF JESUS
   By the seventy (the best mss. have "seventy-two")
   Luke 10:17-20
   By other disciples
   Mark 9:39; John 14:12
   By the apostles
   Acts 3:6,12,13,16; 4:10,30; 9:34,35; 16:18
   Peter
       Cures the sick
       Acts 5:15,16
       Heals Aeneas
       Acts 9:34
       Raises Dorcas from the dead
       Acts 9:40
       Causes the death of Ananias and Sapphira
Acts 5:5,10
Peter and John cure a lame man
Acts 3:2-11

Peter and other apostles were delivered from prison

Philip carried away by the Spirit
Acts 8:39

Paul

Strikes Elymas (Bar-Jesus) with blindness
Acts 13:11

Heals a cripple
Acts 14:10

Throws out evil spirits, and cures sick people
Acts 16:18; 19:11,12; 28:8,9

Raises Eutychus to life
Acts 20:9-12

Shakes a viper off his hand and is unharmed
Acts 28:5

Paul cured of blindness
Acts 9:3-6,17,18

— CONVINCING EFFECT OF

See MIRACLES, DESIGN OF, below

— DESIGN OF
Exodus 3:19,29; 4:2-9; 7:5,17; 8:8-10,22; 9:14-16,29;
10:1,2,16,17; 11:1,7-9; 12:29-33; 14:4,18,24,25,31; 16:4-6;
— MIRACULOUS GIFTS OF THE HOLY SPIRIT

Foretold
Isaiah 35:4-6; Joel 2:28,29

Of different kinds
1 Corinthians 12:4-6

Enumerated
1 Corinthians 12:8-10,28

Christ was endued with
Matthew 12:28

Poured out on the day of Pentecost in thirty A. D
Acts 2:1-4

Communicated on preaching the gospel
Acts 10:44-46

By laying on of the apostles' hands
Acts 8:17,18; 19:6

For the confirmation of the gospel
Mark 16:20; Acts 14:3; Romans 15:19; Hebrews 2:4

For the edification of the assembly
1 Corinthians 12:7; 14:12,13

To be sought after
1 Corinthians 12:31; 14:1

Temporary nature of
1 Corinthians 13:8

Not to be neglected
1 Timothy 4:14; 2 Timothy 1:6

Or despised
1 Thessalonians 5:20

Or purchased
Acts 8:20
— MISCELLANY OF MINOR SUB-TOPICS

Called

MARVELOUS THINGS
Psalm 78:12

MARVELOUS WORKS
Isaiah 29:14; Psalm 105:5

SIGNS AND WONDERS
Jeremiah 32:21; John 4:48; 2 Corinthians 12:12

Performed

Through the power of God
John 3:2; Acts 14:3; 15:12; 19:11

Of the Holy Spirit
Matthew 12:28; Romans 15:19; 1 Corinthians 12:9,10,28,30

In the name of Christ
Mark 16:17; Acts 3:16; 4:30

Faith required in those who perform
Matthew 17:20; 21:21; John 14:12; Acts 3:16; 6:8

Faith required in those for whom they were performed
Matthew 9:28; Mark 9:22-24; Acts 14:9

Power to work, given the disciples
Mark 3:14,15; 16:17,18,20

Demanded by unbelievers
Matthew 12:38,39; 16:1; Luke 11:16,29; 23:8

Alleged miracles performed by magicians
Exodus 7:10-12,22; 8:7

Performed by other impostors
Matthew 7:22

Performed through the powers of evil
2 Thessalonians 2:9; Revelation 16:14

Performed in support of false religions
Deuteronomy 13:1,2

Performed by false messiahs
Matthew 24:24
Performed by false prophets
Matthew 24:24; Revelation 19:20
Performed by the witch of En-dor
1 Samuel 28:7-14
Simon the Sorcerer (Magus)
Acts 8:9-11
Not to be regarded
Deuteronomy 13:3
Deceive the ungodly
2 Thessalonians 2:10-12; Revelation 13:14; 19:20
A mark of apostasy
2 Thessalonians 2:3,9; Revelation 13:13

MIRE
— **FIGURATIVE**
  Psalm 40:2; 69:2

MIRIAM
— **Sister of Moses**
— Watched over Moses when he was in the little basket
  Exodus 2:4-8
— **Song of, after the destruction of Pharaoh and his army**
  Exodus 15:20,21; Micah 6:4
— **Jealous of Moses, stricken with leprosy, healed on account of the intercessions of Moses**
  Numbers 12; Deuteronomy 24:9
— **Died and is buried at Kadesh**
  Numbers 20:1

MIRMA
— **A Benjamite**
  1 Chronicles 8:10
MIRROR
— Of brass (bronze)
  Job 37:18
— Given by the Israelitish women to be melted for the laver of the tabernacle
  Exodus 38:8
— FIGURATIVE
  1 Corinthians 13:12; 2 Corinthians 3:18; James 1:23,24

MISCEGENATION
— (The intermarrying of races or religions)
— Forbidden by Abraham
  Genesis 24:3
— Jacob
  Genesis 28:1
— Moses
  Exodus 34:12-16; Deuteronomy 7:3,4
— Joshua
  Joshua 23:12
— Reasons for prohibition
  Exodus 34:16; Deuteronomy 7:4; Joshua 23:12,13
— Results of
  Judges 3:6,7
— INSTANCES OF
  Moses
    Numbers 12:1
  Esau
    Genesis 26:34,35
  Israel
    Numbers 25:1,6-8; Judges 3:5-8

MISER
— General scriptures concerning
  Ecclesiastes 4:7,8
MISGAB
— An unknown place mentioned in
  Jeremiah 48:1

MISHAEL
— 1. A son of Uzziel, helps carry the bodies of Nadab and Abihu out of the camp
  Exodus 6:22; Leviticus 10:4
— 2. A Jew who stood by Ezra when he read the law to the people
  Nehemiah 8:4
— 3. Also called MESHACH
  One of three Hebrew young men trained with Daniel at the court of Babylon
  Daniel 1:6,7,11-20
  Assists Daniel in interpreting Nebuchadnezzars dream
  Daniel 2:17-23
  Thrown into the fiery furnace
  Daniel 3:13-30

MISHAM
— A Benjamite
  1 Chronicles 8:12

MISHEAL
— Also called MISHAL
— A Levitical city
  Joshua 19:26; 21:30

MISHMA
— 1. Son of Ishmael
  Genesis 25:14; 1 Chronicles 1:30
— 2. Of the tribe of Simeon
  1 Chronicles 4:25,26

MISHMANNAH
— A Gadite who joined David at Ziklag
  1 Chronicles 12:10
MISJUDGMENT
— INSTANCES OF
Of the Reubenites and Gadites
   Numbers 32:1-33; Joshua 22:11-31
Of Hannah
   1 Samuel 1:14-17
See ACCUSATIONS, FALSE
See UNCHARITABLENESS

MISPERETH
— Also called MIZPAR
— A Jew who returned with Zerubbabel from Babylon
   Ezra 2:2; Nehemiah 7:7

MISREPHOTH-MAIM
— A city of east Zidon
   Joshua 11:8; 13:6

MISSIONS
— General scriptures concerning
   2 Kings 17:27,28; 1 Chronicles 16:23,24; Psalm 18:49; 96:3,10;
   Isaiah 43:6,7; Jonah 3:1-9; Matthew 24:14; 28:19; Mark 13:10;
— Missionary Hymn
   Psalm 96
— The first one to do homage to the Messiah were not Jewish
   Matthew 2:11
See GENTILES, CALL OF
See HEATHEN
See JESUS, KING
See JESUS, KINGDOM OF
See JESUS, PROPHECIES CONCERNING
MIST
— General scriptures concerning
   Genesis 2:6; 2 Peter 2:17

MITE (A LEPTA)
— About one-fifth of a cent
   Mark 12:42
— Widow's
   Luke 21:2

MITER
— General scriptures concerning
   Exodus 28:4,36-39; 39:28-31; Ezekiel 21:26

MITHCAH
— An encampment of the Israelites
   Numbers 33:28,29

MITHREDATH
— 1. Treasurer of Cyrus
   Ezra 1:8
— 2. A Persian officer who joined in writing a letter which was
deadly opposed to the Jews
   Ezra 4:7

MITYLENE
— (The capitol of Lesbos)
— Paul visits
   Acts 20:14,15

MIZAR
— A hill
   Psalm 42:6

MIZPAH
— 1. A city allotted to the tribe of Benjamin
   Joshua 18:26
The Israelites assemble at
Judges 20:1-3
And decree the penalty to be visited upon the Benjamites for their maltreatment of the Levite's concubine
Judges 20:10
Assembled by Samuel so that he could reprove them for their idolatry
1 Samuel 7:5
They crown Saul king of Israel at
1 Samuel 10:17-25
A judgment seat of Samuel
1 Samuel 7:16
Walled up by Asa
1 Kings 15:22; 2 Chronicles 16:6
Temporarily the capitol of the country after the people of Israel had been carried away captive
Captivity returned to
Nehemiah 3:7,15,19

— 2. A valley near Lebanon
Joshua 11:3,8

— 3. A city in Moab
David puts his parents into the care of the king of
1 Samuel 22:3,4

— 4. A city in the lowlands of Judah
Joshua 15:38

MIZPAR

See MISPERETH

MIZRAIM

— Son of Ham
Genesis 10:6,13; 1 Chronicles 1:8,11
MIZZAH
— Son of Reuel
  Genesis 36:13,17; 1 Chronicles 1:37

MNASON
— A native and Christian of Cyprus who hosted Paul
  Acts 21:16

MOAB
— 1. Son of Lot
  Genesis 19:37
— 2. Plains of
  Israelites come in
  Deuteronomy 2:17,18
  Military forces numbered in
  Numbers 26:3,63
  The law rehearsed in, by Moses
  Numbers 35; 36; Deuteronomy 29; 30; 31; 32; 33
  The Israelites renew their covenant in
  Deuteronomy 29:1
  The land of promise allotted in
  Joshua 13:32

MOABITES
— Descendants of Lot through his son Moab
  Genesis 19:37
— Called the people of Chemosh
  Numbers 21:29
— The territory east of the Jordan River, bounded on the north by the Arnon River
  Numbers 21:13; Judges 11:18
— The people of Israel commanded not to distress the Moabites
  Deuteronomy 2:9
— Refuse passage of Jephthah's army through their territory
  Judges 11:17,18
— Balak was king of  
  Numbers 22:4

— Calls for Balaam to curse Israel  
  Numbers 22; 23; Joshua 24:9; Micah 6:5

— Are a snare to the Israelites  
  Numbers 25:1-3; Ruth 1:4; 1 Kings 11:1; 1 Chronicles 8:8; Ezra 9:1,2; Nehemiah 13:23

— Land of, not given to the Israelites as a possession  
  Deuteronomy 2:9,29

— David takes refuge among, from Saul  
  1 Samuel 22:3,4

— David conquers  
  2 Samuel 8:2; 23:20; 1 Chronicles 11:22; 18:2-11

— Israelites had war with  
  2 Kings 3:5-27; 13:20; 24:2; 2 Chronicles 20

— Prophecies concerning judgments upon  
  Jeremiah 48

MOADIAH

— A priest  
  Nehemiah 12:17

MOB

— At Thessalonica  
  Acts 17:5

— At Jerusalem  
  Acts 21:28,30

— At Ephesus  
  Acts 19:29-40

MOCKING

— Ishmael mocks Sarah  
  Genesis 21:9
— Elijah mocks the priests of Baal
  1 Kings 18:27
— Zedekiah mocks Micahiah
  1 Kings 22:24
— Some boys mock Elisha
  2 Kings 2:23
— The tormentors of Job mock
  Job 15:12; 30:1
— The persecutors of Jesus mock him
  Matthew 26:67,68; 27:28-31,39-44; Mark 10:34; 14:65;
— The Ammonites mock God
  Ezekiel 25:3
— Tyre mocks Jerusalem
  Ezekiel 26:2
— The hardened wicked people mock
  Isaiah 28:15,22; 2 Peter 3:3

See SCOFFING

— FIGURATIVE
  Proverbs 1:26

MODESTY

— Of women
  1 Timothy 2:9

— INSTANCES OF
  Saul
    1 Samuel 9:21
  Vashti
    Esther 1:11,12
  Elihu
    Job 32:4-7

See HUMILITY
MOLE
— General scriptures concerning
  Leviticus 11:30; Isaiah 2:20

MOLECH
— Also called MOLOCH and MILCOM
— An idol of the Ammonites
  Acts 7:43
— Worshiped by the wives of Solomon, and by Solomon
  1 Kings 11:1-8
— Children sacrificed to
  2 Kings 23:10; Jeremiah 32:35; 2 Kings 16:3; 21:6; 2 Chronicles 28:3; Isaiah 57:5; Jeremiah 7:31; Ezekiel 16:20,21; 20:26,31; 23:37,39
— See
  Leviticus 18:21; 20:2-5

MOLDING
— General scriptures concerning
  Job 28:2; Ezekiel 24:11
— Of images
  Exodus 32:4,8; 34:17; Leviticus 19:4; Deuteronomy 9:12
— Of pillars
  1 Kings 7:15
— Of the laver
  1 Kings 7:23
— Done in the plain of the Jordan River
  1 Kings 7:46; 2 Chronicles 4:17
— Of mirrors
  Job 37:18

MONARCHY
— Described by Samuel
  1 Samuel 8:11-18
See GOVERNMENT
See KING

MONEY

— Silver used as
— Gold used as
  Genesis 13:2; 24:35; 44:8; with 44:1; 1 Chronicles 21:25; Ezra 8:25-27; Isaiah 13:17; 46:6; 60:9; Ezekiel 7:19; 28:4; Matthew 2:11; 10:9; Acts 3:6; 20:33; 1 Peter 1:18
— Copper used as
  Mark 6:8; 12:41
— Weighed
  Genesis 23:16; 43:21; Job 28:15; Jeremiah 32:9,10; Zechariah 11:12
— Image on
  Matthew 22:20,21
— Conscience
  Judges 17:2; Matthew 27:3,5
— Atonement
  Exodus 30:12-16; Leviticus 5:15,16
— Sin
  2 Kings 12:16
— Value of, varied corruptly
  Amos 8:5
— Love of, the root of evil
  1 Timothy 6:10
See FARTHING
See GERAH
See MITE
See PENNY
See POUND
See SHEKEL
See SILVER
See TALENT

MONEY CHANGERS
— General scriptures concerning
  Matthew 21:12; Mark 11:15; John 2:15

MONOPOLY
— Of lands
  Isaiah 5:8; Micah 2:2
— By Pharaoh
  Genesis 47:19-26
— Of food
  Proverbs 11:26

MONTH
— Ancient use of
  Genesis 7:11; 8:4
— Twelve months reckoned to a year
  1 Chronicles 27:1-15
— 1. Abib (April)
  The Jewish calendar began with
    Exodus 12:2; 13:4; Deuteronomy 16:1
  Passover instituted and celebrated in
    Exodus 12:1-28; 23:15
  Israelites left Egypt in
    Exodus 13:4
  Tabernacle set up in
    Exodus 40:2,17
Israelites arrive at Zin in
Numbers 20:1
The Israelites cross the Jordan River in
Joshua 4:19
The Jordan River overflows in
1 Chronicles 12:15
Decree to put the Jews to death in
Esther 3:12
The death of Jesus in
Matthew 26; 27
After the captivity called Nisan
Nehemiah 2:1; Esther 3:7

— 2. Zif (May)
1 Kings 6:1,37
Israel numbered in
Numbers 1:1,18
Passover to be observed in, by the ceremonially unclean and
others who could not observe it in the first month
Numbers 9:10,11
Israel departed from the wilderness of Zin in
Numbers 10:11
Temple begun in
1 Kings 6:1; 2 Chronicles 3:2
An celebrated in
2 Chronicles 30:1-27
Rebuilding of the temple begun in
Ezra 3:8

— 3. Sivan: (June)
Esther 8:9
Asa renews the covenant of himself and people in
2 Chronicles 15:10

— 4. Tammuz (July)
— (The number only appears in the Bible)
Jerusalem taken by Nebuchadnezzar in
— 5. Ab (August)
— (Number only mentioned)
  Aaron died on the first day of
  Numbers 33:38
  Temple destroyed in
    2 Kings 25:8-10; Jeremiah 1:3; 52:12-30
  Ezra arrived at Jerusalem in
    Ezra 7:8,9

— 6. Elul (September)
  The wall of Jerusalem finished in
    Nehemiah 6:15
  The temple built in
    Haggai 1:14,15

— 7. Ethanim (October)
  1 Kings 8:2
  Feasts held in
    Leviticus 23:24,27; Nehemiah 8:13-15
  Jubilee proclaimed in
    Leviticus 25:9
  Solomon's temple dedicated in
    1 Kings 8:2
  Altar rebuilt and offerings renewed in
    Ezra 3:1,6

— 8. Bul (November)
  The temple finished in
    1 Kings 6:38
  Jeroboam's idolatrous feast in
    1 Kings 12:32,33; 1 Chronicles 27:11

— 9. Chisleu (December)
  Ezra 10:9; Jeremiah 36:9,22; Zechariah 7:1

— 10. Tebeth (January)
  Esther 2:16
Nebuchadnezzar besieges Jerusalem in
2 Kings 25:1; Jeremiah 52:4

— **11. Sebat (February)**
  Zechariah 1:7
  Moses probably died in
  Deuteronomy 1:3

— **12. Adar (March)**
  Esther 3:7
  Second temple finished in
  Ezra 6:15
  Feast of Purim in
  Esther 9:1-26
  Months in prophecy
  Revelation 11:2

**MONUMENT**

  See PILLAR

**MOON**

— **Created by God**
  Genesis 1:16; Psalm 8:3; 136:7-9

— **Its light**
  Job 31:26; Ecclesiastes 12:2; Song of Solomon 6:10; Jeremiah
  31:35; 1 Corinthians 15:41

— **Its influences**
  Deuteronomy 33:14; Psalm 121:6

— **Seasons of (months)**
  Psalm 104:19

— **Joseph's dream concerning**
  Genesis 37:9

— **Stands still**
  Joshua 10:12; 13; Habakkuk 3:11

— **Worship of, forbidden**
  Deuteronomy 4:19; 17:3
— Worshiped
   2 Kings 23:5; Job 31:26,27; Jeremiah 7:18; 8:2; 44:17-19,25

— No light of, in heaven
   Revelation 21:23

— Darkening of
   Job 25:5; Isaiah 13:10; 24:23; Ezekiel 32:7; Joel 2:10,31; 3:15;
   Matthew 24:29; Mark 13:24; Luke 21:25; Acts 2:20; Revelation
   6:12; 8:12

— FEAST OF THE NEW MOON
   Numbers 10:10; 28:11-15; 1 Chronicles 23:31; 2 Chronicles 31:3;
   Ezra 3:5
   Traffic at the time of, prohibited
   Amos 8:5

— FIGURATIVE
   Shining of
   Isaiah 30:26; 60:19; Revelation 21:23

— SYMBOLICAL
   Revelation 12:1

MORAL AGENCY
   See CONTINGENCIES

MORALITY
   See DUTY OF MAN TO MAN
   See INTEGRITY
   See NEIGHBOR

MORAL LAW
   See LAW

MORDENAI
   — A Jewish captive in Persia
   Esther 2:5,6
   — Foster father of Esther
   Esther 2:7
— Informs Ahasuerus of a conspiracy against his life and is rewarded
  Esther 2:21-23; 6:1-11

— Promoted in Haman's place
  Esther 8:1,2,15; 10:1-3

— Intercedes with Ahasuerus for the Jews; establishes the festival of Purim in commemoration of their deliverance
  Esther 8; 9

MOREH

— 1. A plain near Shechem and Gilgal
  Genesis 12:6; Deuteronomy 11:30

— 2. A hill on the plain of Jezreel where the Midianites encamped
  Judges 7:1,12

MORIAH

— The land of
  Genesis 22:2; 2 Chronicles 3:1

MORTAR

— 1. An instrument for pulverizing grain
  Numbers 11:8; Proverbs 27:22
  See GRINDING
  See MILL

— 2. A cement
  Exodus 1:14
  Slime used as, in building tower of Babel
    Genesis 11:3
  Used to plaster house
    Leviticus 14:42,45
  Untempered, not enduring
    Ezekiel 22:28
  To be trodden to make firm
    Nahum 3:14
— FIGURATIVE
  Isaiah 41:25

MORTGAGE
— On land
  Nehemiah 5:3
  See LAND

MORTIFICATION
— INSTANCES OF
  David's ambassadors, sent to Hanun
    2 Samuel 10:1-5
  Judas Iscariot
    Matthew 27:3-5
  See HUMILITY

MOASIC LAW
  See LAW

MOSERA
— An encampment of the Israelites, where Aaron died
  Deuteronomy 10:6
— Probably identical with MOSEROTH below

MOSEROTH
— An encampment of the Israelites
  Numbers 33:30,31

MOSES
— A Levite and son of Amram
  Exodus 2:1-4; 6:20; Acts 7:20; Hebrews 11:23
— Hidden in a small basket
  Exodus 2:3
— Discovered and adopted by the daughter of Pharaoh
  Exodus 2:5-10
— Learned in all the wisdom of Egypt
  Acts 7:22
— His loyalty to his race
  Hebrews 11:24-26

— Takes the life of an Egyptian taskmaster; flees from Egypt; finds refuge among the Midianites
  Exodus 2:11-22; Acts 7:24-29

— Joins himself to Jethro, priest of Midian; marries his daughter Zipporah; has one son, Gershom
  Exodus 2:15-22

— Is a herdsman for Jethro in the desert of Horeb
  Exodus 3:1

— Has the vision of the burning bush
  Exodus 3:2-6

— God reveals to him his purpose to deliver the Israelites and bring them into the land of Canaan
  Exodus 3:7-10

— Commissioned as leader of the Israelites
  Exodus 3:10-22; 6:13

— His rod miraculously turned into a serpent, and his hand was made leprous, and then restored
  Exodus 4:1-9,28

— With his wife and sons, he leaves Jethro to perform his mission in Egypt
  Exodus 4:18-20

— His controversy with his wife on account of circumcision
  Exodus 4:20-26

— Meets Aaron in the wilderness
  Exodus 4:27,28

— With Aaron assembles the leaders of Israel
  Exodus 4:29-31

— Along with Aaron, Moses goes before Pharaoh and demands the liberties of his people in the name of Jehovah
  Exodus 5:1

— Rejected by Pharaoh; hardships of the Israelites increased
  Exodus 5
— People complain against Moses and Aaron
  Exodus 5:20,21; 15:24; 16:2,3; 17:2,3; Numbers 14:2-4; 16:41; 20:2-5; 21:4-6; Deuteronomy 1:12,26-28
  See ISRAEL

— Receives comfort and assurance from the Lord
  Exodus 6:1-8

— Unbelief of the people
  Exodus 6:9

— Renews his appeal to Pharaoh
  Exodus 6:11

— Under divine direction brings plagues upon the land of Egypt
  Exodus 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 12

— Secures the deliverance of the people and leads them out of Egypt
  Exodus 13

— Crosses the Red Sea; Pharaoh and his army are destroyed
  Exodus 14

— Composes a song for the people of Israel on their deliverance from Pharaoh
  Exodus 15

— Joined by his family in the wilderness
  Exodus 18:1-12

— Institutes a system of government
  Exodus 18:13-26; Numbers 11:16-30; Deuteronomy 1:9-18

— Receives the law and ordains various statutes
  See LAW OF MOSES

— Face of, transfigured
  Exodus 34:29-35; 2 Corinthians 3:13

— Sets up the tabernacle
  See TABERNACLE

— Reproves Aaron for
  Making the golden calf
  Exodus 32:22,23
Irregularity in the offerings
Leviticus 10:16-20

— Jealousy of Aaron and Miriam toward
Numbers 12

— Rebellion of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram against
Numbers 16

— Appoints Joshua as his successor
Numbers 27:22,23; Deuteronomy 31:7,8,14,23; 34:9

— Not permitted to enter Canaan, but views the land from atop Mount Pisgah
Numbers 27:12-14; Deuteronomy 1:37; 3:23-29; 32:48-52; 34:1-8

— Death and burial of
Numbers 31:2; Deuteronomy 32:50; 34:1-6

— Body of, disputed over
Jude 1:9

— 120 Years old at death
Deuteronomy 31:2

— Mourning for, thirty days in the plains of Moab
Deuteronomy 34:8

— His virility
Deuteronomy 31:2; 34:7

— Present with Jesus on the Mount of Transfiguration
Matthew 17:3,4; Mark 9:4; Luke 9:30

— A type of the Messiah
Deuteronomy 18:15-18; Acts 3:22; 7:37

— BENEDICTIONS OF
Upon the people
Leviticus 9:23; Numbers 10:35,36; Deuteronomy 1:11
Last benediction upon the twelve tribes
Deuteronomy 33

— CHARACTER OF
Complainings of
Exodus 5:22,23; Numbers 11:10-15
Impatience of

Respected and feared
Exodus 33:8

Faith of
Numbers 10:29; Deuteronomy 9:1-3; Hebrews 11:23-28

Called the man of God
Deuteronomy 33:1

God spoke to, as a man to his friend
Exodus 33:11

Magnified of God
Exodus 19:9; Numbers 14:12-20; Deuteronomy 9:13-29; with Exodus 32:30

Magnanimity of, toward Eldad and Medad
Numbers 11:29

Meekness of
Exodus 14:13,14; 15:24,25; 16:2,3,7,8; Numbers 12:3; 16:4-11

Obedience of
Exodus 7:6; 40:16,19,21

Unaspiring
Numbers 14:12-20; Deuteronomy 9:13-29; with Exodus 32:30

— INTERCESSIONARY PRAYERS OF
See INTERCESSION, INSTANCES OF
See SOLICITED, INSTANCES OF
See ANSWERED, INSTANCES OF

— MIRACLES OF
See MIRACLES

— PROPHECIES OF
Exodus 3:10; 4:5,11,12; 6:13; 7:2; 17:16; 19:3-9; 33:11; Numbers 11:17; 12:7,8; 36:13; Deuteronomy 1:3; 5:31; 18:15,18; 34:10,12; Hosea 12:13; Mark 7:9,10; Acts 7:37,38

MOTE (A SPECK)

— A small particle
Matthew 7:3-5; Luke 6:41,42
MOTH

— An insect
  Job 4:19; 27:18; Psalm 39:11

— Destructive of garments
  Job 13:28; Isaiah 50:9; 51:8; Hosea 5:12

— FIGURATIVE
  Matthew 6:19,20; James 5:2

MOTHER

— General scriptures concerning

  See CHILDREN, DUTY OF
  See PARENTS

MOTHER-IN-LAW

— General scriptures concerning
  Matthew 10:35

— Not to be defiled
  Leviticus 18:17; 20:14; Deuteronomy 27:23

— Beloved by Ruth
  Ruth 1:14-17

— Peter's, healed by Jesus
  Mark 1:30,31

MOTIVE

— Ascribed to God
  Psalm 106:8; Ezekiel 36:21,22,32

— Right, required
  Matthew 6:1-18

— Sinful, illustrated by Cain
  Genesis 4:7; 1 John 3:12
— MISUNDERSTOOD

The tribes of Reuben and Gad, in asking for their inheritance east of the Jordan River
Numbers 32:1-33

When they built the memorial
Joshua 22:9-34

David's, by King Hanun
2 Samuel 10:2,3; 1 Chronicles 19:3,4

The king of Syria's, in sending presents to the king of Israel by Naaman
2 Kings 5:5-7

Job's, in his righteousness
Job 1:9-11; 2:4,5

MOTTO

See LEGEND

MOUNTAIN

— Melted
Psalm 97:5; Deuteronomy 4:11; 5:23; Judges 5:5; Isaiah 64:1-3; Micah 1:4; Nahum 1:5

— Overturning and removing of
Job 9:5; 14:18; 28:9; Ezekiel 38:20

— Abraham offers Isaac upon Mount Moriah, afterward called Mount Zion, the site of the temple (later in the time of Solomon)
Genesis 22:2

See ZION

— Mount Horeb appointed as a place for the Israelites to worship
Exodus 3:12

— Used for idolatrous worship
Deuteronomy 12:2; 1 Samuel 10:5; 1 Kings 14:23; Jeremiah 3:6; Hosea 4:13

— Jesus tempted upon
Matthew 4:8
— **Jesus preaches from**  
  Matthew 5:1

— **Jesus goes up into, for prayer**  

— **Is transfigured upon**  
  Matthew 17:1-9; Mark 9:2-10

— **Signals from**  
  Isaiah 13:2; 18:3; 30:17

— **Removed by faith**  
  Matthew 17:20; 21:21; Mark 11:23

— **Burning mountains**  
  See VOLCANO

**MOURNING**

— **For the dead**  
  Head uncovered  
  Leviticus 10:6; 21:10

  Lying on the ground  
  2 Samuel 12:16

  Personal appearance neglected  
  2 Samuel 14:2

  Cutting the flesh  
  Leviticus 19:28; 21:1-5; Deuteronomy 14:1; Jeremiah 16:6,7; 41:5

  Lamentations  
  Genesis 50:10; Exodus 12:30; 1 Samuel 30:4; Jeremiah 22:18;  
  Matthew 2:17,18

  Fasting  
  1 Samuel 31:13; 2 Samuel 1:12; 3:35

— **Priests prohibited, except for the nearest of kin**  
  Leviticus 21:1-11

— **For Nadab and Abihu forbidden**  
  Leviticus 10:6
— **Sexes separated in**  
  Zechariah 12:12,14

— **Hired mourners**  
  2 Chronicles 35:25; Ecclesiastes 12:5; Jeremiah 9:17; Matthew 9:23

— **Abraham mourned for Sarah**  
  Genesis 23:2

— **The Egyptians mourned for Jacob for seventy days**  
  Genesis 50:1-3

— **The Israelites mourned for Aaron for thirty days**  
  Numbers 20:29

— **David's lamentations over**  
  The death of Saul and his sons  
  2 Samuel 1:17-27  
  The death of Abner  
  2 Samuel 3:33,34  
  The death of Absalom  
  2 Samuel 18:33

— **Jeremiah and the singing men and singing women lament for Josiah**  
  2 Chronicles 35:25

— **For calamities and other sorrows**  
  Ripping the garments  

— **Wearing mourning clothes**  
  Genesis 38:14; 2 Samuel 14:2  
  See SACKCLOTH

— **Cutting or plucking off the hair and beard**  
  Ezra 9:3; Jeremiah 7:29  
  See BALDNESS
— Covering
  The head and the face
    2 Samuel 15:30; 19:4; Esther 6:12; Jeremiah 14:3,4
  The upper lip
    Leviticus 13:45; Ezekiel 24:17,22; Micah 3:7

— Laying aside ornaments
  Exodus 33:4,6

— Walking barefoot
  2 Samuel 15:30; Isaiah 20:2

— Laying the hand on the head
  2 Samuel 13:19; Jeremiah 2:37

— Ashes put on the head
  Ezekiel 27:30

— Dust on the head
  Joshua 7:6

— Dressing in black
  Jeremiah 14:2

— Sitting on the ground
  Isaiah 3:26

— Caused ceremonial defilement
  Numbers 19:11-16; 31:19; Leviticus 21:1

— Prevented offerings from being accepted
  Deuteronomy 26:14; Hosea 9:4

See ELEGY

MOUSE

— Forbidden as food
  Leviticus 11:29

— Used as food
  Isaiah 66:17

— Images of
  1 Samuel 6:4,5,11,18
MOWING
— General scriptures concerning
  Psalm 72:6; 90:6; 129:7; Amos 7:1

MOZA
— 1. A son of Caleb
  1 Chronicles 2:46
— 2. A Benjamite
  1 Chronicles 8:36,37; 9:42,43

MOZAH
— A city of the tribe of Benjamin
  Joshua 18:26

MUFFLER
— General scriptures concerning
  Isaiah 3:19

MULBERRY TREE
— General scriptures concerning
  2 Samuel 5:23,24; Psalm 84:6

MULE
— Uses of
  For royal riders
    2 Samuel 13:29; 18:9; 1 Kings 1:33
    Ridden by phetic vision of the kingdom of Christ
    Isaiah 66:20

     As pack animals
    2 Kings 5:17; 1 Chronicles 12:40
— Tribute paid in
  1 Kings 10:25
— Used in barter
  Ezekiel 27:14
— **By the captivity in returning from Babylon**  
Ezra 2:66; Nehemiah 7:68

— **In war**  
Zechariah 14:15

**MUNITIONS**

— **Fortifications**  
Nahum 2:1

**MUPPIM**

— **Son of Benjamin**  
Genesis 46:21

**MURDER**

  See **HOMICIDE**

**MURMURING**

— (Complaining, grumbling)

— **Of Israelites against Moses**  
Exodus 5:21; 15:24; 16:2,3; Numbers 16:2,3,13,14,41; 20:2-4

— **AGAINST GOD**  
Exodus 5:22,23; 16:8,12; Numbers 14:26-37; 17:10,11; Job 15:11-13; 33:12,13; 34:37; Psalm 37:1; 44:9-26; 73:13-22; 78:17-21; Proverbs 19:3; Ecclesiastes 7:10; Jeremiah 15:10; Lamentations 3:39; Malachi 3:14; Luke 10:40; Romans 9:19,20; 1 Corinthians 10:10; Philippians 2:14; James 5:9; Jude 1:16

— **INSTANCES OF**
  
  Cain  
  Genesis 4:13,14
  
  Rachel  
  Genesis 30:1

  Moses  
  Exodus 5:22,23; Numbers 11:11-15

  Israelites  
  Exodus 5:21; 14:11,12; 15:23,24; 16:2,3; 17:2,3; Numbers 11:1-10,33; 14; 16:41; 20:2-5; 21:5,6; Deuteronomy 1:27,28
Korah
   Numbers 16:8-11

Job
   Job 3; 6; 7; 9; 10; 13; 19; 23; 30

David
   2 Samuel 6:8; Psalm 116:10,11

Asaph
   Psalm 73:3

Elijah
   1 Kings 19:4,10

Solomon
   Ecclesiastes 2:17,18

Hezekiah
   Isaiah 38:10-18

Jeremiah
   Jeremiah 20:14-18; Lamentations 3

Jonah
   Jonah 4

Jews, against Jesus
   John 6:41-43,52

See DOUBT
See ENVY
See INGRATITUDE
See also CONTENTMENT
See RESIGNATION

MURRAIN (A DISEASE OF LIVESTOCK)
   — A plague of Egypt
      Exodus 9:3,6; Psalm 78:50

MUSHI
   — Of the sons of Merari
      Exodus 6:19; 1 Chronicles 6:19,47
MUSIC

— Teachers of
  1 Chronicles 15:22; 25:7,8; 2 Chronicles 23:13

— Physical effect of, on man
  1 Samuel 6:15,16

— Discoursed during the offering of sacrifices
  2 Chronicles 29:27,28

— Precentor
  Nehemiah 12:42

— Chief musician
  Nehemiah 12:42; Habakkuk 3:19

— Chambers for musicians in the temple, in Ezekiel's vision
  Ezekiel 40:44

— In heaven
  Revelation 5:8,9; 14:2,3; 15:2,3

— INSTRUMENTS OF
  Invented by Jubal
    Genesis 4:21
  Invented by David
    1 Chronicles 23:5; 2 Chronicles 7:6; 29:26; Amos 6:5
  Made by Solomon
    1 Kings 10:12; 2 Chronicles 9:11; Ecclesiastes 2:8
  Made by Tyrians
    Ezekiel 28:13
  CORNET
    Daniel 3:5,7,10
  See TRUMPET
  CYMBAL
  See CYMBAL
  DULCIMER, a double pipe
    Daniel 3:5,10,15
  FLUTE
    Daniel 3:5,7,10,15
  GITTITH, a stringed instrument
Psalm 8; 81; 84

HARP
See HARP
ORGAN, probably composed of pipes furnishing a number of notes

Genesis 4:21; Job 21:12; 30:31; Psalm 150:4

PIPE
See PIPE

PSALTERY
See PSALTERY

SACKBUT, a harp

Daniel 3:5,7,10,15

TABRET
See TIMBREL
TIMBREL, a tambourine
See TIMBREL

TRUMPET
See TRUMPET

VIOL, a lyre

Isaiah 5:12; 14:11; Amos 5:23; 6:5

— SYMBOLS USED IN

— ALAMOTH
(Literally virgins)
A musical term which appears in
1 Chronicles 15:20

And in the title of
Psalm 46:1

(It seems to indicate the rendering of the song by female voices, possibly soprano)

— AL-TASCHITH
It appears in the titles of
Psalm 57:1; 58:1; 59:1; 75:1

(it seems to have been used to indicate the kind of ode, or the kind of melody in which the ode should be sung.)
— **HIGGAION**

Psalm 92:3

(According to Gesenius, it signifies the murmuring tone of a harp, and hence that the music should be rendered in a plaintive manner.)

Psalm 9:16

(Combined with "Selah," it may have been intended to indicate a pause in the vocal music while the instruments rendered an interlude.)

Psalm 19:14

(Mendelssohn translates it "meditation, thought." Hence, the music was to be rendered in a mode to promote devout meditation.)

— **MAKALATH, MASCHIL, LEANNOTH**

These terms are found in the titles of Psalm 53:1; 88:1

(Authorities grope in darkness as to their signification. They may indicate the instruments to be played, or the melody to be sung)

— **MASCHIL**

This musical sign occurs in the titles of Psalm 32:1; 42:1; 44:1; 45:1; 52:1; 53:1; 54:1; 55:1; 74:1; 78:1; 88:1; 89:1; 142:1

(The meaning is obscure. But its signification where it occurs elsewhere than in the titles of Psalms is equivalent to the English word "instruction," or to become wise by instruction; hence, Psalm 47:7: "Sing ye praises with understanding.")

— **MICAHTAM**

A musical term in the titles of Psalm 16:1; 56:1; 57:1; 58:1; 59:1; 60:1

(Luther interprets this as "golden," that is, "precious." Ewald interprets it as signifying a plaintive manner.)

— **MUTH-LABBEN**

In the title of
Psalm 9:1

(Authorities, ancient and modern, differ as to the probable signification. Gesenius and Deuteronomy Wette interpret it, "with the voice of virgins, by boys." Others derive the word from a different Hebrew root, and interpret it as indicating that the Psalm was a funeral ode.)

— **NEGINAH and NEGINOTH**

Appear in the titles of

Psalm 4:1; 54:1; 55:1; 61:1; 67:1; Habakkuk 3:19

(Its use seems to have been to indicate that the song should be accompanied by stringed instruments.)

— **NEHILOTH**

Appears in the title of

Psalm 5:1

(It seems to indicate, according to Gesenius, that when this Psalm was sung it was to be accompanied by wind instruments.)

— **SELAH**

(This term appears frequently in the Psalms. Its use is not known. Possibly it signified a pause in the vocal music while an instrumental interlude or finale was rendered.)

— **SHEMINITH**

In the titles of

Psalm 6:1; 12:1

(Translated "eighth," probably indicates the measure, movement, or pitch.)

— **SHIGGAION**

In the title of

Psalm 7:1

And its plural, SHIGIONOTH, in the title of

Habakkuk 3:1

(Supposed to be a musical term to guide in rendering the song. At the close of the chapter, the author refers the ode "to the chief musician, on my stringed instruments." The term may suggest the movement in interpreting the music set to it.)
— SHOSHANNIM and SHUSHAN-EDUTH

In the titles to
Psalm 45:1; 60:1; 69:1; 80:1

(Seems to indicate the manner in which these Psalms were to be rendered. Kimchi, Tremellius, and Eichhorn render it "hexachorda," that is, that in singing these Psalms instruments of six strings were to accompany.)

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

Genesis 31:27; Exodus 15:1,20,21; 21:17-20; Judges 5:1-3; 11:34; 1 Samuel 18:6,7; 2 Samuel 19:35; 1 Kings 1:40; 1 Chronicles 6:31,32; 15:16-22,24,27,28; 16:4-39,41,42; 22:3,5,6,27,30; 25:1,5,6,7,8; 2 Chronicles 5:12,13; 20:19,21,22,28; 23:13,18; 29:25-28; 31:2; 35:15,25; Ezra 2:64; 3:10,11; Nehemiah 12:24,27-31; Job 21:12; 30:31; Psalm 33:1-4; 68:4,25,26,32-35; 81:1-3; 87:7; 92:1-3; 95:1,2; 98:1-8; 104:33; 105:2; 135:1,2,3; 137:1-6; 144:9; 149:1-3,6; 150:1-6; Proverbs 25:20; Ecclesiastes 2:8; Isaiah 5:12; 14:11; 16:10; 23:16; 24:8,9; 30:29,32; Jeremiah 31:4; Ezekiel 26:13; 33:32; Daniel 3:4,6,7; Amos 6:5; 8:10; Matthew 9:23; 11:17; Mark 14:26; 1 Corinthians 14:15; Ephesians 5:19; Colossians 3:16; Hebrews 2:12; Revelation 14:2,3; 18:22

See PRAISE
See PSALMS

MUSTARD

— General scriptures concerning
Matthew 13:31,32

MUSTER

— Of troops
1 Samuel 14:17; 2 Samuel 20:4; 1 Kings 20:26; 2 Kings 25:19; Isaiah 13:4

See ARMIES
MUTH-LABBEN
See MUSIC

MUTINY
— Israelites against Moses
   Numbers 14:4
See CONSPIRACY

MYRA
— A city of Lycia; Paul visits
   Acts 27:5,6

MYRRH
— (A fragrant gum)
— A product of the land of Canaan
   Song of Solomon 4:6,14; 5:1
— One of the compounds in the sacred anointing oil
   Exodus 30:23
— Used as a perfume
   Esther 2:12; Psalm 45:8; Proverbs 7:17; Song of Solomon 3:6; 5:13
— Brought by the wise men (Magi) as a present to Jesus
   Matthew 2:11
— Offered to Jesus on the cross
   Mark 15:23
— Used for embalming
   John 19:39
— Traffic in
   Genesis 37:25; 43:11

MYRTLE
— General scriptures concerning
   Nehemiah 8:15; Isaiah 41:19; 55:13; Zechariah 1:8
MYSIA
— (A province of Asia Minor)
— Paul visits
  Acts 16:7,8

MYSTERIES
— OF REDEMPTION
  Deuteronomy 29:29; Job 15:8; Psalm 25:14; Proverbs 3:32; Amos 3:7; Matthew 11:25; 13:11,35; Mark 4:11; Luke 8:10; John 3:8-12; Romans 16:25,26; 1 Corinthians 2:7-10; 2 Corinthians 3:12-18; Ephesians 1:9,10; 3:3-5,9,18,19; 6:19; Colossians 1:25-27; 2:2; 4:3,4; 2 Thessalonians 2:7; 1 Timothy 3:9,16; Hebrews 5:11; 1 Peter 1:10-12; Revelation 10:7

See SALVATION, PLAN OF
NAAM
— Son of Caleb
  1 Chronicles 4:15

NAAMAH
— 1. Sister of Tubal-cain
  Genesis 4:22
— 2. A wife of Solomon and the mother of King Rehoboam
  1 Kings 14:21,31; 2 Chronicles 12:13
— 3. A city of the tribe of Judah
  Joshua 15:41

NAAMAN
— 1. Son of Benjamin
  Genesis 46:21
— 2. Son of Bela
  Numbers 26:40; 1 Chronicles 8:4
— 3. Son of Ehud
  1 Chronicles 8:7
— 4. A Syrian general, healed of leprosy by Elisha

NAARAH
— A wife of Ashur
  1 Chronicles 4:5,6

NAARAI
— Also called PAARAI
— One of David's heroes
  1 Chronicles 11:37

NAARAN
— A city in the eastern limits of Ephraim
  1 Chronicles 7:28
NAARATH
— A city on the southern boundary of the tribe of Ephraim
  Joshua 16:7

NAASHON
— Also called NAASSON and NAHSHON
— A captain of Judah's army
  Exodus 6:23; Numbers 1:7; 2:3; 7:12,17; 10:14
— In the lineage of Christ
  Matthew 1:4; Luke 3:32

NABAL
— (Husband of Abigail; Hebrew means "fool.")
— History of
  1 Samuel 25:2-38

NABOTH
— (A Jezreelite)
— His vineyard forcibly taken by Ahab; stoned at the instigation of Jezebel
  1 Kings 21:1-19
— His murder avenged
  2 Kings 9:21-36

NACHON
— (Also called CHIDON)
— Uzzah killed at the threshing floor of
  2 Samuel 6:6,7; 1 Chronicles 13:9

NACHOR
— An ancestor of Jesus
  Luke 3:34

NADAB
— 1. Son of Aaron
  Exodus 6:23
Called to Mount Sinai with Moses and Aaron to worship
Exodus 24:1,9,10
Set apart to priesthood
Exodus 28:1,4,40-43
Offers "strange" (unauthorized) fire to God, and is destroyed
Leviticus 10:1,2; Numbers 3:4; 26:61
Is buried
Leviticus 10:4,5
His father and brothers forbidden to mourn
Leviticus 10:6,7

— 2. Son and successor of Jeroboam
1 Kings 14:20
His wicked reign; murdered by Baasha
1 Kings 15:25-31

— 3. Great-grandson of Jerahmeel
1 Chronicles 2:28,30

— 4. A Benjamite
1 Chronicles 8:30; 9:36

NAGGE
— An ancestor of Jesus
Luke 3:25

NAHALIEL
— A station (stopping place) of the Israelites
Numbers 21:19

NAHALLAL
— Also called NAHALAL and NAHALOL
— A Levitical city
Joshua 19:15; 21:35; Judges 1:30

NAHAM
— Brother of Hodiah
1 Chronicles 4:19
NAHAMANI
— A Jewish exile
   Nehemiah 7:7

NAHARAI
— Also called NAHARI
— One of David's heroes
   2 Samuel 23:37; 1 Chronicles 11:39

NAHASH
— 1. An Ammonite king
   Defeated by Saul at Jabesh-gilead
   1 Samuel 11:1-11
   Kindness of, to David, and death
   2 Samuel 10:1,2; 1 Chronicles 19:1,2
— 2. Probably identical with JESSE
   2 Samuel 17:25

NAHATH
— 1. Son of Reuel
   Genesis 36:13,17; 1 Chronicles 1:37
— 2. Also called TOAH and TOHU
   A Levite
   1 Chronicles 6:26,34; 1 Samuel 1:1
— 3. A Levite and overseer of the secured offerings
   2 Chronicles 31:13
   Spelled MATHAH in the N. I. V

NAHBI
— A prince of Naphtali, and one or the twelve spies
   Numbers 13:14

NAHOR
— 1. Grandfather of Abraham
   Genesis 11:22-26; 1 Chronicles 1:26
   In the lineage of Christ
Luke 3:34

— **2. Brother of Abraham**
  *Genesis 11:26; Joshua 24:2*
  *Marriage and descendants of*
  *Genesis 11:27,29; 22:20-24; 24:15,24*

**NAHSHON**

— **Son of Amminadab**
  *Exodus 6:23; Numbers 1:7; 1 Chronicles 2:10*

— **Captain of the army of Judah**
  *Numbers 2:3; 10:14; 1 Chronicles 2:10*

— **Liberality of**
  *Numbers 7:12,17*

**NAHUM**

— **One of the minor prophets**

— **Prophesies against the Assyrians; declares the majesty of God and his care for his people**
  *Nahum 1*

— **Foretells the destruction of Nineveh**
  *Nahum 2; 3*

**NAIL**

— *(Or, peg))*
  *Isaiah 41:7; Jeremiah 10:4*

— **Made of iron**
  *1 Chronicles 22:3*

— **Made of gold**
  *2 Chronicles 3:9*

— **Jael kills Sisera with**
  *Judges 4:21*

— **FIGURATIVE**
  *Ezra 9:8; Isaiah 22:23,25; Zechariah 10:4*
NAIN
— (A city in Galilee)
— Jesus restores to life a widow's son in
  Luke 7:11

NAIOTH
— A place in Ramah
  1 Samuel 19:18,19,22; 20:1

NAME
— Value of a good
  Proverbs 22:1; Ecclesiastes 7:1
— A new name given to persons who have spiritual adoption
  Isaiah 62:2
— To Abraham
  Genesis 17:5
— Sarah
  Genesis 17:15
— Jacob
  Genesis 32:28
— Paul
  Acts 13:9
— Intercessional influence of the name of Jesus, for his people
  Nahum 1
  See JESUS, IN HIS NAME
— SYMBOLICAL
  Hosea 1:3,4,6,9; 2:1
NAMES OF GOD
See GOD, NAMES OF

NAMES OF JESUS
See JESUS, NAMES OF

NAOMI
— The mother-in-law of Ruth
  Ruth 1; 2; 3; 4

NAPHISH
— Also called NEPHISH
— A son of Ishmael
  Genesis 25:15; 1 Chronicles 1:31

NAPHTALI
— 1. Son of Jacob and Bilhah
  Genesis 30:7,8; 35:25
  Jacob blesses
    Genesis 49:21
  Sons of
    Genesis 46:24; 1 Chronicles 7:13
— 2. Tribe of
  Census of
    Numbers 1:42,43; 26:48-50
  Position assigned to, in camping and in marching
    Numbers 2:25-31; 10:25-27
  Moses' benediction on
    Deuteronomy 33:23
  Inheritance of
    Joshua 19:32-39; Judges 1:33; Ezekiel 48:3
  Defeat Sisera
    Judges 4:6,10; 5:18
  Follow Gideon
    Judges 6:35; 7:23
Help in conveying the ark of the covenant to Jerusalem
Psalm 68:27

Military operations of
1 Chronicles 12:34,40

Against
1 Kings 15:20; 2 Kings 15:29; 2 Chronicles 16:4

Prophecies concerning
Isaiah 9:1,2; Revelation 7:6

NAPHTUHIM
— The inhabitants of central Egypt
Genesis 10:13; 1 Chronicles 1:11

NARCISSUS
— A believer at Rome
Romans 16:11

NATHAN
— 1. Son of David and Bath-sheba
2 Samuel 5:14; 1 Chronicles 3:5; 14:4
— 2. A prophet in the time of David
His message to David concerning the building of a temple
2 Samuel 7:1-17; 1 Chronicles 17:1-15
Reproves David for his adultery with Bath-sheba and his murder of Uriah
2 Samuel 12:1-15
Gives Solomon the name Jedidiah
2 Samuel 12:25
Assists Bath-sheba in securing to Solomon, her son, the succession to the throne
1 Kings 1:10-14,22-27
Assists in anointing Solomon to be king
1 Kings 1:32-45
Kept the chronicles
1 Chronicles 29:29; 2 Chronicles 9:29
Assists David in the organization of the tabernacle
2 Chronicles 29:25

NATHANAEL
— Becomes a disciple of Jesus
  John 1:45-49; 21:2

NATHAN-MELECH
— An idolatrous chamberlain
  2 Kings 23:11

NATION
— Sins of
  Isaiah 30:1,2
— Chastised
  Isaiah 14:26,27; Jeremiah 5:29; 18:6-10; 25:12-33; Ezekiel 2:3-5; 39:23,24; Daniel 7:9-12; 9:3-16; Hosea 7:12; Joel 1:1-20; Amos 9:9; Zephaniah 3:6,8
— Perish
  Psalm 9:17; Isaiah 60:12
— National adversity, prayer in
  Judges 21:2-4; 2 Chronicles 7:13,14; Psalm 74; Joel 2:12
— Lamented
  Ezra 9; Nehemiah 1:4-11; Jeremiah 6:14; 8:11

See SIN, NATIONAL
— Prayer for
  Psalm 85:1-7; Lamentations 2:20-22; 5; Daniel 9:3-21
— Involved in sins of rulers
  Genesis 20:4,9; 2 Samuel 24:10-17; 1 Chronicles 21:7-17
— Involved in the sins of other individuals, as Achan
  Joshua 7:1,11-26
— Peace of
  Job 34:29; Psalm 33:12; 89:15-18
— Promises of peace to
  Leviticus 26:6; 1 Kings 2:33; 2 Kings 20:19; 1 Chronicles 22:9;
  Psalm 29:11; 46:9; 72:3,7; 128:6; Isaiah 2:4; 14:4-7; 60:17,18;
  65:25; Jeremiah 30:10; 50:34; Ezekiel 34:25-28; Hosea 2:18;
  Micah 4:3,4; Zechariah 1:11; 3:10; 8:4,5; 9:10; 14:11

— Prayer for peace
  Jeremiah 29:7; 1 Timothy 2:1,2

— Peace given by God
  Joshua 21:44; 1 Chronicles 22:18; 23:25; Psalm 147:13,14;
  Ecclesiastes 3:8; Isaiah 45:7

— Instances of national peace
  Joshua 14:15; Judges 3:11,30; 1 Kings 4:24,25

See WAR

— Righteousness exalts
  Proverbs 14:34

See GOVERNMENT
See KING
See RULERS

NATURALIZATION

— General scriptures concerning
  Acts 22:28; Ephesians 2:12,19

NATURAL RELIGION

  See RELIGION, NATURAL

NAUM

— An ancestor of Jesus
  Luke 3:25

NAVIGATION

— Sounding in
  Acts 27:28

See COMMERCE
See MARINER
See NAVY

NAVEL

— Treatment of, at birth
  Ezekiel 16:4

NAVI

— Solomon's
  1 Kings 9:26
— Hiram's
  1 Kings 10:11
— Of Chittim
  Daniel 11:30,40
  See COMMERCE
  See MARINER
  See NAVIGATION

NAZARENE

  See NAZARETH

NAZARETH

— A village in Galilee
— Joseph and Mary live at
— Jesus from
  Matthew 21:11; Mark 1:24; 10:47; Luke 4:34; 18:37; 24:19
— People of, reject Jesus
  Luke 4:16-30
— Its reputation
  John 1:46

NAZARITE

— Law concerning
  Numbers 6:1-21; Judges 13:5
— Character of
  Lamentations 4:7; Amos 2:11,12

— INSTANCES OF
  Samson
    Judges 13:5,7; 16:17
  Samuel
    1 Samuel 1:11
  Rechabites
    Jeremiah 35
  John the Baptist
    Matthew 11:18; Luke 1:15; 7:33

NEAH
— A city in the territory of the tribe of Zebulun
  Joshua 19:13

NEAPOLIS
— A seaport of Macedonia
— Paul visits
  Acts 16:11

NEARIAH
— 1. Son of Shemalah
  1 Chronicles 3:22,23
— 2. A Simeonite captain
  1 Chronicles 4:42

NEBAIOTH
— Also called NEBAJOTH
— Son of Ishmael
  Genesis 25:13; 28:9; 36:3; 1 Chronicles 1:29
— Prophecies concerning
  Isaiah 60:7
NEBALLAT
— A town occupied by the Benjamites after the captivity
  Nehemiah 11:34

NEBAT
— Father of Jeroboam
  1 Kings 11:26; 12:2

NEBO
— 1. A city allotted to the tribe of Reuben
  Numbers 32:3,38; 1 Chronicles 5:8
  Prophecies concerning
    Isaiah 15:2; Jeremiah 48:1,22
— 2. A mountain range east of the Jordan; Moses views Canaan from
  Deuteronomy 32:49,50
  Dies on
    Deuteronomy 34:1
— 3. A city in territory of the tribe of Judah
  Ezra 2:29; Nehemiah 7:33
— 4. The ancestor of certain Jews
  Ezra 10:43
— 5. A Babylonian idol
  Isaiah 46:1

NEBUCHADNEZZAR
— Also called NEBUCHADREZZAR
— King of Babylon
  Jeremiah 21:2
— Empire of
  See BABYLON
— His administration
  Daniel 1; 2; 3; 4
— Conquests
  Of Jerusalem
2 Kings 24; 25; 1 Chronicles 6:15; 2 Chronicles 36:5-21; Ezra 1:7; Jeremiah 39

— Of Egypt
  2 Kings 24:7; Jeremiah 46:2

— Of Tyre
  Ezekiel 29:18

— An instrument of God's judgments
  Jeremiah 27:8

— Prophecies concerning

NEBUSHASBAN

— A prince of Nebuchadnezzar
  Jeremiah 39:13

NEBUZARADAN (NEBUZAR-ADAN)

— Captain of the guard of King Nebuchadnezzar

— Commands the Assyrian army which besieged Jerusalem and carried the inhabitants to Babylon
  2 Kings 25:8-21; Jeremiah 39:9,10; 43:6; 52:12-30

— Protects Jeremiah
  Jeremiah 39:11-14; 40:1-5

NECHO

— (One of the Pharaohs)

— King of Egypt
  2 Chronicles 35:20,22; 36:4

NECKLACE

— (A. V., tablets, R. V., armlet)
  Exodus 35:22; Numbers 31:50

NECROMANCY

— General scriptures concerning
  Deuteronomy 18:11; 26:14; Isaiah 8:19; 29:4
— **INSTANCE OF**

  The witch of En-dor  
  1 Samuel 28:7-19

  See **FAMILIAR SPIRITS**  
  See **SORCERY**  
  See **WITCHCRAFT**

**NEDABIAH**

— **Son of Jeconiah**  
  1 Chronicles 3:18

**NEEDLE**

— **General scriptures concerning**  
  Matthew 19:24; Mark 10:25; Luke 18:25

**NEEDLEWORK**

  See **EMBROIDERY**

**NEGINOTH**

  See **MUSIC**

**NEHEMIAH**

— **1. Son of Hachaliah**  
  Nehemiah 1:1

  The cupbearer of Artaxerxes, a very trusted position  
  Nehemiah 1:11; 2:1

  Is grieved over the desolation of his country  
  Nehemiah 1

  Is sent by the king to rebuild Jerusalem  
  Nehemiah 2:1-8

  Register of the people whom he led from Babylon  
  Nehemiah 7

  Register of the priests and Levites  
  Nehemiah 12:1-22

  Rebuilds Jerusalem  
  Nehemiah 2; 3; 4; 5; 6
His administration as ruler of the people
Nehemiah 5; 6; 8; 9; 10; 11; 13

— 2. Two Jews who returned to Jerusalem from exile
   Ezra 2:2; Nehemiah 3:16; 7:7

NEHILOTH

See MUSIC

NEHUM

— A chief exile
   Nehemiah 7:7

NEHUSHTA

— Wife of Jehoiakim, king of Judah, and the mother of Jehoiachin
   2 Kings 24:6,8

NEHUSHTAN

— The brass (bronze) serpent
   2 Kings 18:4

NEIEL

— A landmark on the boundary of the tribe of Asher
   Joshua 19:27

NEIGHBOR

— General scriptures concerning

   See DUTY

   See MAN

NEKEB

— A city in territory of the tribe of Naphtali
   Joshua 19:33
NEKODA
— Name of two Jewish exiles
  Ezra 2:48,60; Nehemiah 7:50,62

NEMUEL
— 1. A Reubenite
  Numbers 26:9
— 2. A son of Simeon
  Numbers 26:12; 1 Chronicles 4:24

NEOPHYTE
— General scriptures concerning
  Mark 4:33; John 16:4,12; 1 Corinthians 3:1,2; 8:9

NEPHEG
— 1. Son of Izhar
  Exodus 6:21
— 2. A son of David
  2 Samuel 5:15; 1 Chronicles 3:7; 14:6

NEPHISHESIM
— A family of the Nephinim
  Nehemiah 7:52

NEPHTOAH
— A stream between the tribes of Judah and Benjamin
  Joshua 15:9; 18:15

NEPOTISM
— Of Joseph
  Genesis 47:11,12
— Of Saul
  1 Samuel 14:50
— Of David
  2 Samuel 8:16; 19:13
— Of Nehemiah
  Nehemiah 7:2
NER
— Father of Abner
  1 Samuel 14:50
— Father of Kish
  1 Chronicles 8:33; 9:39

NEREUS
— A Christian at Rome
  Romans 16:15

NERGAL
— An idol
  2 Kings 17:30

NERGAL-SHAREZER
— The name of a senior officer with Nebuchadnezzars army
  Jeremiah 39:3,13

NERI
— An ancestor of Jesus
  Luke 3:27

NERIAH
— Father of Baruch
  Jeremiah 32:12

NEST
— Bird's, in a rock
  Numbers 24:21
— Birds stir
  Deuteronomy 32:11

NET
— Of checker work
  1 Kings 7:17
— Hidden in a pit
  Psalm 35:7,8
— Set for birds
   Proverbs 1:17

— Wild animals
   Isaiah 51:20

— Fish caught in

See SNARE

— FIGURATIVE
   Job 18:8; 19:6; Psalm 9:15; 10:9; 25:15; 31:4; 35:7,8; 57:6; 66:11; 140:5; 141:10; Proverbs 12:12; 29:5; Ecclesiastes 7:26; 9:12; Isaiah 19:8; Ezekiel 26:5,14; 47:10; Hosea 7:12

NETHANEEL

— 1. The prince of the tribe of Issachar
   Counts the tribe
   Numbers 1:8

   Captain of the host of Issachar
   Numbers 2:5; 10:15

   Liberality of, for the tabernacle
   Numbers 7:18-23

— 2. A priest and doorkeeper for the ark of the covenant
   1 Chronicles 15:24

— 3. A Levite
   1 Chronicles 24:6

— 4. Son of Obed-edom, and porter of the temple
   1 Chronicles 26:4

— 5. A prince sent by Jehoshaphat to teach the law in the cities of Judah
   2 Chronicles 17:7

— 6. A Levite
   2 Chronicles 35:9

— 7. A priest who divorced his Gentile wife
   Ezra 10:22
— 8. A priest
   Nehemiah 12:21

— 9. A Levite and musician
   Nehemiah 12:36

**NETHANIAH**

— 1. Father of Ishmael
   2 Kings 25:23,25; Jeremiah 40:8,14,15; 41:1,2,6,7,9-12

— 2. A singer, and chief of the temple musicians
   1 Chronicles 25:2,12

— 3. A Levite appointed by Jehoshaphat to accompany the princes who were to teach the law in Judah
   2 Chronicles 17:8

— 4. Father of Jehudi
   Jeremiah 36:14

**NETHINIMS**

— Servants of the Levites
   Ezra 8:20

— Return from the captivity
   1 Chronicles 9:2; Ezra 2:43,58,70; 7:7,24; 8:17; Nehemiah 3:26,31; 7:46,60,73; 10:28; 11:3,21

**NETOPHAH**

— A city in territory of the tribe of Judah
   Ezra 2:22; Nehemiah 7:26

**NETTLES**

— An obnoxious plant
   Proverbs 24:31; Isaiah 34:13

— FIGURATIVE
   Job 30:7; Hosea 9:6; Zephaniah 2:9
NEW CREATURE
See REGENERATION

NEW MOON
— Feast of
   Numbers 10:10; 28:11-15; 1 Chronicles 23:31; 2 Chronicles 31:3
— Traffic at time of, suspended
   Amos 8:5

NEZIAH
— One of the Nethinim
   Ezra 2:54; Nehemiah 7:56

NEZIB
— A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah
   Joshua 15:43

NIBHAZ
— An idol
   2 Kings 17:31

NIBSHAN
— A city of Judah
   Joshua 15:62

NICANOR
— A servant (Greek: diakonos) of the congregation at Jerusalem
   Acts 6:5

NICODEMUS
— A Jewish rabbi
— Becomes a disciple of Jesus
   John 3:1-10; 7:50-53

NICOLAITANES
— General scriptures concerning
   Revelation 2:6,15
NICOLAS
— A proselyte of Antioch, and servant (Greek: diakonos) of the congregation at Jerusalem
Acts 6:5,6

NICOPOLIS
— (A city of Thrace)
— Paul lives in
Titus 3:12

NIGER
— (Means "black")
— The surname of Simeon
Acts 13:1

NIGHT
— General scriptures concerning
Genesis 1:5,16,18
— Meditations in
Psalm 19:2; 77:6; 119:148; 139:11
— Worship in
Psalm 134:1
— Jesus prays all night
Luke 6:12
— No night in heaven
Revelation 21:25; 22:5
— Divided into watches
Exodus 14:24; Judges 7:19; 1 Samuel 11:11; Nehemiah 12:9;
— Divided into hours
Acts 23:23
— Used figuratively
Isaiah 15:1; 21:11,12; John 9:4; Romans 13:12; 1 Thessalonians 5:5
NIGHT HAWK
— Forbidden as food
  Leviticus 11:16; Deuteronomy 14:15

NILE
— Called THE RIVER
  Isaiah 11:15; 19:5-10; Ezekiel 29:4; Amos 8:8
— Called SIHOR
  Isaiah 23:3; Jeremiah 2:18

NIMRAH
— A city in the territory of the tribe of Gad
  Numbers 32:3

NIMRIM
— Waters on the borders of the tribe of Gad and the country of Moab
  Isaiah 15:6; Jeremiah 48:34

NIMROD
— Son of Cush
— "A mighty hunter before the Lord,"
  Genesis 10:8,9; 1 Chronicles 1:10
— Founder of Babylon
  See BABYLON

NIMSHI
— Father of Jehu
  2 Kings 9:2,20

NINEVEH
— Capitol of the Assyrian Empire
  Genesis 10:11,12
— Contained a population of upwards of one-hundred and twenty thousand people, when Jonah preached
  Jonah 4:11
— **Extent of**
  Jonah 3:4

— **Sennacherib in**
  2 Kings 19:36,37; Isaiah 37:37,38

— **Jonah preaches to**
  Jonah 1:1,2; 3

— **Nahum prophesies against**
  Nahum 1; 2; 3

— **Zephaniah foretells the desolation of**
  Zephaniah 2:13-15

**NISAN**

— The first month in the Jewish calendar
  See MONTH

**NISROCH**

— An idol
  2 Kings 19:36,37; Isaiah 37:37,38

**NITRE**

— A chemical, *(soda, R. V., margin)*
  Proverbs 25:20

— *(Lye, R. V.)*
  Jeremiah 2:22

**NO**

— A city on the Nile River
  Jeremiah 46:25; Ezekiel 30:14-16; Nahum 3:8

**NOADIAH**

— 1. A Levite who assisted in weighing the silver, gold, and vessels of the temple which were brought back from Babylon
  Ezra 8:33

— 2. A false prophetess
  Nehemiah 6:14
NOAH

— 1. Son of Lamech
   Genesis 5:28,29
   Builds an ark (ship) and saves his family from the great flood
   Genesis 6:14-22; 7; 8; Matthew 24:38; Luke 17:27; Hebrews 11:7; 1 Peter 3:20
   Builds an altar and offers sacrifices
   Genesis 8:20,21
   Receives the covenant from God that no flood would ever again visit the earth; the rainbow instituted as a token of the covenant
   Genesis 8:20,22; 9:9-17
   Intoxication of, and his curse upon Canaan
   Genesis 9:20-27
   His blessing upon Shem and Japheth
   Genesis 9:26,27
   Dies at the age of nine-hundred and fifty years
   Genesis 9:28,29

— 2. A daughter of Zelophehad, special legislation in regard to the inheritance of
   Numbers 26:33; 27:1-7; 36; Joshua 17:3-7

NOB

— A city of the tribe of Benjamin
   Nehemiah 11:31,32
— Called "the city of the priests,"
   1 Samuel 22:19
— The home of Ahimelech, the priest
   1 Samuel 21:1; 22:11
— Probable seat of the tabernacle in Saul's time
   1 Samuel 21:4,6,9
— Destroyed by Saul
   2 Samuel 22:19
— Prophecy concerning
   Isaiah 10:32

**NOBAH**

— An Israelite
   Numbers 32:42

**NOBLEMAN**

— General scriptures concerning
   John 4:46-53

**NOD**

— Cain lived in
   Genesis 4:16

**NOGAH**

— Son of David
   1 Chronicles 3:7; 14:6

**NOHAH**

— Son of Benjamin
   1 Chronicles 8:2

**NOLLE PROSEQUI**

— Of the complaint against Paul
   Acts 18:12-17

**NONCONFORMITY**

  See CHURCH AND STATE
  See FORM
  See FORMALISM

**NOPH**

— A city of Egypt
   Jeremiah 2:16

— Prophecy against Jews in
   Jeremiah 44
— Prophecies against
  Isaiah 19:13; Jeremiah 46:13-19; Ezekiel 30:13-16

**NOPHAH**
— A city of Sihon
  Numbers 21:30

**NOSE**
— Jewels for
  Proverbs 11:22; Isaiah 3:21; Ezekiel 16:12
— Mutilated
  Ezekiel 23:25

**NURSE**
— General scriptures concerning
  Genesis 24:59; 35:8; Exodus 2:7; Ruth 4:16; 2 Kings 11:2; Isaiah 60:4; 1 Thessalonians 2:7
— Careless
  2 Samuel 4:4

**NUT**
— General scriptures concerning
  Genesis 43:11; Song of Solomon 6:11

**NYMPHAS**
— (A Christian of Laodicea)
— House of, used as a place of worship
  Colossians 4:15
OAK

— (A tree)
— Grew in Palestine
  Genesis 35:4
— Absalom hung in the boughs of
  2 Samuel 18:9,14
— Deborah buried under
  Genesis 35:8
— FIGURATIVE
  Amos 2:9

OAR

— General scriptures concerning
  Isaiah 33:21; Ezekiel 27:6,29

OATH

— (A solemn qualification)
— Used in solemnizing covenants
  Between Abraham and the king of Sodom
    Genesis 14:22,23
  Between Abraham and Abimelech
    Genesis 21:22,23
  Between Isaac and Abimelech
    Genesis 26:26-29,31
— Abraham requires oath of his servant Eliezer
  Genesis 24:2,3,9
— Esau confirms the sale of his birthright by
  Genesis 25:33
— Jacob confirms the covenant between him and Laban by
  Genesis 31:53
— Requires Joseph to swear that he would bury him with his forefathers
  Genesis 47:28-31

— Joseph requires a similar oath
  Genesis 50:25

— Rahab requires an oath from the spies
  Joshua 2:12-14; 6:22

— The Israelites confirm the covenant with the Hivites
  Joshua 9:3-20

— Moses covenants with Caleb by
  Joshua 14:9

— The elders of Gilead confirm their pledge to Jephthah by
  Judges 11:10

— The Israelites swear in Mizpeh
  Judges 21:5

— Ruth swears to Naomi
  Ruth 1:17

— Boaz swears to Ruth
  Ruth 3:13

— Saul swears to Jonathan
  1 Samuel 19:6

— Jonathan and David confirm a covenant by
  1 Samuel 20:3,13-17

— David swears to Saul
  1 Samuel 24:21,22; 2 Samuel 21:7

— Saul swears to the witch of En-dor
  1 Samuel 28:10

— David swears not to eat until the sun goes down
  2 Samuel 3:35

— Joab confirms his word by
  2 Samuel 19:7

— David swears to Bath-sheba that Solomon will be king
  1 Kings 1:28,29
— Solomon confirms his word by
  1 Kings 2:23
— Song of Solomon does Shimei
  1 Kings 2:42
— Elisha seals his vow to follow Elijah by
  2 Kings 2:2
— King of Samaria confirms his word with an
  2 Kings 6:31
— Gehazi confirms his lie by
  2 Kings 5:20
— Jehoida requires an oath from the rulers
  2 Kings 11:4
— Zedekiah violates
  2 Chronicles 36:13
— Ezra requires, of the Priests and Levites
  Ezra 10:5,19
— Song of Solomon does Nehemiah
  Nehemiah 5:12,13
— Zedekiah swears to Jeremiah
  Jeremiah 38:16
— Gedaliah confirms his word by
  Jeremiah 40:9
— Peter confirms his denial of Jesus by
  Mark 14:71
— ATTRIBUTED TO GOD
  Genesis 22:16; Psalm 89:35; 95:11; 105:9; 132:11; Isaiah 14:24;
  3:11,18; 4:3; 6:13,14,17; 7:21,28; Revelation 10:6
— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
  Exodus 20:7; 22:10,11; 23:1; Leviticus 6:2-5; 19:12; Numbers
  5:19-24; Deuteronomy 5:11; 6:13; 10:20; 1 Kings 8:31,32; Psalm
  15:1,2,4; Ecclesiastes 8:2; Isaiah 48:1; Jeremiah 4:2; 5:2,7; 7:8,9;
  12:16; Daniel 9:11; 12:7; Hosea 4:15; Matthew 5:33-37; 14:3-12;
OBADIAH

— 1. The governor of Ahab's house
   Conceals one-hundred prophets persecuted by Jezebel in a cave
   1 Kings 18:3,4
   Meets Elijah and receives a commission from him
   1 Kings 18:3-16

— 2. Head of a family
   1 Chronicles 3:21

— 3. A descendant of Tola
   1 Chronicles 7:3

— 4. Son of Azel
   1 Chronicles 8:38; 9:44

— 5. A Levite
   1 Chronicles 9:16

— 6. A Gadite warrior who joined David at Ziklag
   1 Chronicles 12:9

— 7. Father of Ishmaiah
   1 Chronicles 27:19

— 8. A prince of Judah who instructed the people in the law
   2 Chronicles 17:7-9

— 9. A Levite
   One of the overseers in the repairing of the temple by Josiah
   2 Chronicles 34:12

— 10. A descendant of Joab who returned from Babylon
   Ezra 8:9
11. A priest who sealed a covenant with Nehemiah to observe God's law
   Nehemiah 10:5

12. A gatekeeper of Jerusalem, under Nehemiah
   Nehemiah 12:25

13. A prophet who prophesied the destruction of Edom
   Obadiah 1:1

OBAL
   — Also called EBAL
   — A son of Joktan
     Genesis 10:28; 1 Chronicles 1:22

OBDURACY (HARDNESS)
   — General scriptures concerning
     2 Chronicles 36:15,16; Psalm 95:8-11; Proverbs 1:24-31; 29:1;
     Hebrews 3:8,15; 4:7; Revelation 9:20,21
   See AFFLICTION, OBDURACY IN
   See IMPENITENCE
   See REPROBACY
   — INSTANCES OF
     The antediluvians
       Genesis 6:3,5,7
     Sodomites
       Genesis 19:9,14
     Pharaoh
     See PHARAOH
     Israelites
       Numbers 14:22
     Sons of Eli
       1 Samuel 2:22-25
OBED

— 1. Son of Boaz and grandfather of David
   Ruth 4:17-22; 1 Chronicles 2:12; Matthew 1:5; Luke 3:32

— 2. Son of Ephlal and grandson of Zabad
   1 Chronicles 2:37,38

— 3. One of David's heroes
   1 Chronicles 11:47

— 4. Son of Shemaiah. A gatekeeper of the temple
   1 Chronicles 26:7

— 5. Father of Azariah
   2 Chronicles 23:1

OBED-EDOM

— 1. A Korhite Levite
   Doorkeeper of the ark of the covenant
   1 Chronicles 15:18,24; 26:4-8
   David leaves the ark of the covenant with
   2 Samuel 6:10; 1 Chronicles 13:13,14
   The ark of the covenant removed from
   2 Samuel 6:12; 1 Chronicles 15:25
   Appointed to sound with harps
   1 Chronicles 15:21
   Appointed to minister before the ark of the covenant
   1 Chronicles 16:4,5,37,38

— 2. A doorkeeper of the temple
   1 Chronicles 16:38

— 3. A conservator of the vessels of the temple in the time of
   Amaziah
   2 Chronicles 25:24

OBEDIENCE

— General scriptures concerning
   Genesis 18:19; Exodus 19:5; 20:6; 24:7; Numbers 9:23; 14:24;
   Deuteronomy 5:10; Josuha 14:6-14; 22:2; 24:24; 1 Kings 3:14; 2
   Kings 18:6; 21:8; Nehemiah 1:5; Psalm 1:2; 18:44; 25:10; 99:7;
1317

103:17,18,20,21; 111:10; 112:1; 119:2,4-
6,8,10,15,16,22,30,31,33,44,45,55,56,59,60,72,77,87,
97,100-102,104-106,109,112,129,167,168; 143:10; Proverbs 1:33;
19:16; 28:7; Isaiah 1:19; Jeremiah 7:23; Ezekiel 18:19; 33:14-16;
12:37,38; John 8:28,51; 9:4; 10:27; 14:15,23,31; 15:10,14,16; Acts
4:19; 5:29; Romans 6:17; Ephesians 2:10; Philippians 2:12;
Hebrews 10:7; James 2:10-12; 1 Peter 1:2,14; 1 John 2:3-6,17;
3:22,24; 5:2,3; 2 John 1:6-9; Revelation 12:17; 22:7,14

See BLESSINGS, CONTINGENT UPON OBEDIENCE

— ENJOINED

Genesis 17:9; Exodus 23:22; Leviticus 19:19,36,37; 20:8,22;
22:31; 26:3-13; Numbers 15:38-40; Deuteronomy 4:1-40; 5:1-33;
26:16-18; 27:1-10; 28:1-68; 32:46; Joshua 22:5; 23:6,7; 24:14,15;
1 Samuel 12:24; 15:22; 2 Kings 17:37,38; 1 Chronicles 16:15;
28:9,10,20; Ezra 7:10,23; Psalm 76:11; Ecclesiastes 12:13;
Jeremiah 26:13; 38:20; Malachi 4:4; Matthew 9:9; 19:17,29; Mark
2:14; John 12:26; 13:17; 14:15,21; Galatians 3:10,12; 5:3;
Ephesians 4:1,17; 6:6-8; Philippians 2:12; 1 Timothy 6:14,18;
Hebrews 13:16; James 1:22-25

See COMMANDMENTS

See DUTY

See LAW

— EXEMPLIFIED

Genesis 6:9; Numbers 9:23; 14:24; Joshua 14:6-14; 2 Kings 18:6;
20:3; 2 Chronicles 24:16; 31:20,21; Ezra 7:10; Nehemiah 7:2; Job
1:8; Psalm 17:3; 26:3-6; 99:7; 101:2,3; 106:30,31;
119:30,31,40,44,47,48,51,54-56,59, 60,67,69,100-
102,105,106,110,112,166-168; Acts 23:1; 24:16; Romans
6:17; 2 Corinthians 1:12; 6:3,4; Philippians 3:7-14; 1
Thessalonians 1:9; 2:10; 2 Timothy 1:3; Revelation 2:19; 3:4;
14:4,5

See BLESSINGS, CONTINGENT UPON OBEDIENCE

See COMMANDMENTS
— FILIAL

See CHILDREN

— INSTANCES OF

Noah
Genesis 6:9,22; 7:5; Hebrews 11:7

Abraham

Bethuel and Laban
Genesis 24:50

Jacob
Genesis 35:1,7

Moses
Numbers 27:12-22; Hebrews 3:2,3

Moses and Aaron
Exodus 7:6; 40:16,21,23,32

The Israelites
Exodus 12:28; 32:25-29; 39:42,43; Numbers 9:20,21; Deuteronomy 33:9; Judges 2:7; Psalm 99:7

Under the preaching of Haggai
Haggai 1:12

Caleb
Deuteronomy 1:36

Joshua
Joshua 10:40; 11:15

Reubenites
Joshua 22:2,3

Gideon
Judges 6:25-28

David
1 Samuel 18:14; 25:28; 1 Kings 11:6,34; 15:5; 2 Chronicles 29:2; Acts 13:22

Elisha
1 Kings 19:19-21
Hezekiah
   2 Kings 18:6; 2 Chronicles 31:20,21; Isaiah 38:3
Josiah
   2 Kings 22:2; 23:24,25
Asa
   2 Chronicles 14:2
Jehoshaphat
   2 Chronicles 17:3-6; 20:32; 22:9
Jehoiada
   2 Chronicles 24:16
Uzziah
   2 Chronicles 26:4,5
Jotham
   2 Chronicles 36:22,23
Levites
   2 Chronicles 29:34
Cyrus
   2 Chronicles 36:22,23; Ezra 1:1-4
Ezra
   Ezra 7:10
Hanani
   Nehemiah 7:2
Job
   Job 1:8
Daniel
   Daniel 6:10
Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego
   Daniel 3
Jonah
   Jonah 3:3
Ninevites
   Jonah 3:5-10
Zacharias
   Luke 1:6
Simeon
  Luke 2:25
Joseph
  Matthew 1:24; 2:14
Mary
  Luke 1:38
Jesus
  12:49,50; 14:31; 17:4; Hebrews 3:2
John the Baptist
  Matthew 3:15
John and James
  Mark 1:19,20
Matthew
  Matthew 9:9
Simon and Andrew
  Mark 1:16-18
Levi
  Mark 2:14
Nathanael
  John 1:47
The rich young man
  Matthew 19:20; Mark 10:19,20; Luke 18:21
The disciples
  John 17:6
Cornelius
  Acts 10:2
Paul
  Acts 23:1; 26:4,5; 2 Timothy 1:3

— TO CIVIL LAW
See CITIZEN
OBIL
— An Ishmaelite
— Camel keeper for David
  1 Chronicles 27:30

OBJECT TEACHING
See INSTRUCTION

OBLATION
See OFFERINGS

OBLIGATION
— A motive of obedience
  Deuteronomy 4:32-40; 6; 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 26:16; 32:6; 1 Samuel 12:24; 1 Chronicles 16:12; Romans 2:4; 2 Corinthians 5:15
— Acknowledgment of
  Psalm 116:12-14,17
  See DUTY

OBLIQUITY (DEVIATION)
— (Moral)
  See DEPRAVITY

OBOTH
— One camping place of Israel during the forty years of wandering
  Numbers 21:10,11; 33:43,44

OBSEQUOUSNESS
— (Servile compliance)
— INSTANCES OF
  Abigail
    1 Samuel 25:23-31,41
  Mephibosheth
    2 Samuel 9:8
  The woman of Tekoah
    2 Samuel 14:4-20
OBSTETRICS
— General scriptures concerning
  Ezekiel 16:4
  See MIDWIFE

OCCULT SCIENCE
  See SORCERY

OCRAN
— An Asherite and the father of Pagiel who counted Israel in a census
  Numbers 1:13; 2:27; 10:26

ODED
— 1. A prophet in Samaria
  2 Chronicles 28:9
— 2. Father of the prophet Azariah
  2 Chronicles 15:1

ODOR
  See INCENSE
  See PERFUME

OFFENSES
  See TEMPTATION

OFFERINGS
— Offered at the door
  Of the tabernacle
    Leviticus 1:3; 3:2; 17:4,8,9
  Of the temple
    2 Chronicles 7:12; 1 Kings 8:62; 12:27
— All animal sacrifices must be eight days old or more
  Leviticus 22:27
— Must be
  Salted
    Leviticus 2:13; Ezekiel 43:24; Mark 9:49
Accompanied with leaven (yeast)  
Leviticus 7:13; Amos 4:5

Without leaven (yeast)  
Exodus 23:18; 34:25

— **Eaten**  
1 Samuel 9:13

— **Ordinance relating to the scapegoat**  
Leviticus 16:7-26

— **Atonement for sin made by**  
See ATONEMENT

— **FIGURATIVE**  
Psalm 51:17; Jeremiah 33:11; Romans 12:1; Philippians 4:18;  
Hebrews 13:15

— **ANIMAL SACRIFICES**  
A type of Christ  
Psalm 40:6-8; with Hebrews 10:1-14; Isaiah 53:11,12; with  
Leviticus 16:21; John 1:29; 1 Corinthians 5:7; 2 Corinthians  
5:21; Ephesians 5:2; Hebrews 9:19-28; 10:1,11,12; 13:11-13;  
Revelation 5:6

— **BURNT**  
Leviticus 9:2  
Its purpose was to make an atonement for sin  
Leviticus 1:4; 7

Ordinances concerning  
Exodus 29:15-18; Leviticus 1; 5:7-10; 6:9-13; 17:8,9;  
23:18,26-37; Numbers 15:24,25; 19:9; 28:26-31; 29

Accompanied by other offerings  
Numbers 15:3-16

Skins of, belonged to priests  
Leviticus 7:8

Offered daily, morning and evening  
Genesis 15:17; Exodus 29:38-42; Leviticus 6:20; Numbers 28;  
29:6; 1 Chronicles 16:40; 2 Chronicles 2:4; 13:11; Ezra 3:3;  
Ezekiel 46:13-15
Music with
Numbers 10:10

— **DRINK**
Libations of wine offered with the sacrifices
Genesis 35:14; Exodus 29:40,41; 30:9; Leviticus 23:13,18;
Numbers 6:17; 15:24; 28:5-15,24-31; 29:6-11,18-40; 2 Kings
16:13; 1 Chronicles 29:21; 2 Chronicles 29:35; Ezra 7:17

— **FREE WILL**
Must be perfect (whole, complete)
Leviticus 22:17-25
To be eaten by priests
Leviticus 7:11-18
With meat and drink offerings
Numbers 15:1; 16
Obligatory when signified in a vow
Deuteronomy 16:10; 23:23

— **HEAVE**
Given to the priests' families as part of their benefits
Leviticus 10:14; Numbers 5:9; 18:10-19,24
Consecrated by being elevated by the priest
Exodus 29:27
Consisted of the right thigh or hind quarter (R. V.)
Exodus 29:27,28; Leviticus 7:12-14,32,34; 10:15
Plunder, including captives and other articles of war
Numbers 31:29,41
When offered
Leviticus 7:12-14; Numbers 6:20; 15:19-21
In certain instances this offering was brought to the
tabernacle, or temple
Deuteronomy 12:6,11,17,18
To be offered on taking possession of the land of Canaan
Numbers 15:18-21

— **HUMAN SACRIFICIES**
Forbidden
Leviticus 18:21; 20:2-5; Deuteronomy 12:31

Offered by
Abraham
Canaanites
   Deuteronomy 12:31
Moabites
   2 Kings 3:27
Israelites
   2 Kings 16:3; 2 Chronicles 28:3; 2 Kings 23:10; Isaiah 57:5;
   Jeremiah 7:31; 19:5; 32:35; Ezekiel 16:20,21; 20:26,31;
   23:37,39
The Sepharvites to idols
   2 Kings 17:31
Offered to demons
   Psalm 106:37,38
Offered to Baal
   Jeremiah 19:5,6

— **INSUFFICIENCY OF**

— **MEAT**
Ordinances concerning
   Exodus 29:40,41; 30:9; 40:29; Leviticus 2; 5:11,12; 6:14-23;
   7:9-13,37; 9:17; 23:13,16,17; Numbers 4:16; 5:15,18,25,26;
   8:8; 15:3-16,24; 18:9; 28:5,9,12,13,20,21,26-31; 29:3,4,14
To be eaten in the holy place
   Leviticus 10:13; Numbers 18:9,10
Offered with the sacrifices
   Numbers 15:3-16
Not mixed with leaven (yeast)
   Leviticus 2:4,11; 6:14-18; 10:12,13; Numbers 6:15,17
Storage rooms for, in the temple reconstructed by Ezra
   Nehemiah 12:44; 13:5,6
Provided for in the vision of Ezekiel
— PEACE
Laws concerning

— SIN
Ordinances concerning
Temporary
Daniel 11:31; Hebrews 9; 10

— SPECIAL SACRIFICES
In consecration of the altar
See ALTAR
Of priests
See PRIESTS
Of the temple
See TEMPLE, DEDICATION OF
For leprosy
See LEPROSY
For defilement
See DEFILEMENT

— THANK
Ordinances concerning
Leviticus 7:11-15; 22:29; Deuteronomy 12:11,12

— TRESPASS
Ordinances concerning
Leviticus 5; 6:1-7; 7:1-7; 14:10-22; 15:15,29,30; 19:21,22;
Numbers 6:12; Ezra 10:19
To be eaten by the priests
Leviticus 7:6,7; 14:13; Numbers 18:9,10
Offered by idolaters
    1 Samuel 6:3,8,17,18

See OFFERING, above

— USELESS WHEN NOT ACCOMPANIED BY GENUINE PIETY
    1 Samuel 15:22; Psalm 40:6; 50:8-14; 51:16,17; Proverbs 21:3,27;
    Isaiah 1:11-14; 40:16; 66:3; Jeremiah 6:20; 7:21-23; 14:12; Hosea
    6:6; 8:13; Amos 5:21-24; Micah 6:6-8; Mark 12:33

— VOW

— WAVE
    Ordinances concerning
        Exodus 29:22,26-28; Leviticus 7:29-34; 8:25-29; 9:19-21;
        10:14,15; 23:10,11,17-20; Numbers 5:25; 6:19,20
    Belonged to the priests
        Exodus 29:26-28; Leviticus 7:31,34; 8:29; 9:21; 23:20;
        Numbers 18:11,18
    To be eaten
        Leviticus 10:14,15; Numbers 18:11,18,19,31

— WOOD
    Fuel for the temple
        Nehemiah 10:34; 13:31

OFFICER

— CIVIL
    Chosen by the people
        Deuteronomy 1:13-16
    Appointed by kings
        2 Samuel 8:16-18; 20:23-26; 1 Kings 4:1-19; 9:22; Ezra 7:25

See GOVERNMENT
See JUDGE
See RULER

— RELIGIOUS

See PRIEST
See LEVITE
See APOSTLE
See ELDER
See DEACON
See MINISTER

OG

— (King of Bashan)

— A man of gigantic stature
  Numbers 21:33; Deuteronomy 3:11; Joshua 12:4; 13:12

— Defeated and killed by Moses
  Numbers 21:33-35; Deuteronomy 1:4; 3:1-7; 29:7; 31:4; Joshua 2:10; 9:10; Psalm 135:10,11; 136:18-20

— Land of, given to the tribes of Gad, Reuben, and Manasseh
  Numbers 32:33; Deuteronomy 3:8-17; 4:47-49; 29:7,8; Joshua 12:4-6; 13:12,30,31; 1 Kings 4:19; Nehemiah 9:22; Psalm 136:20,21

OHAD

— Son of Simeon
  Genesis 46:10; Exodus 6:15

OHEL

— Son of Zerubabbel
  1 Chronicles 3:20

OIL

— Sacred
  Exodus 30:23-25; 31:11; 35:8,15,28; 37:29; 39:38; Numbers 4:16; 1 Chronicles 9:30

— Punishment for profaning
  Exodus 30:31-33

— Used for idols
  Ezekiel 23:41

— Illuminating, for tabernacle
  Exodus 25:6; 27:20; Leviticus 24:2-4
— For domestic use
  Matthew 25:3

— Used for food
  Leviticus 2:4,5; 14:10,21; Deuteronomy 12:17; 1 Kings 17:12-16;
  Proverbs 21:17; Ezekiel 16:13; Hosea 2:5

— Used for the head
  Psalm 23:5; 105:15; Luke 7:46

— Used for anointing kings
  1 Samuel 10:1; 16:1,13; 1 Kings 1:39

— Tribute paid in
  Hosea 12:1

— Commerce in
  2 Kings 4:1-7

— Petroleum (?)
  Job 29:6

  See ANOINTING
  See OINTMENT

OINTMENT

— NOT SACRED
  2 Kings 20:13; Esther 2:12; Ecclesiastes 7:1; 10:1; Song of
  Solomon 1:3; 4:10; Amos 6:6; Mark 14:3-5; John 12:3-5
  The alabaster container of
    Matthew 26:7

— SACRED
  Formula for
    Exodus 30:23-25

  Uses of
    Exodus 30:26-33

  Compounded by Bezaleel
    Exodus 37:1,29

  See OIL, SACRED
OLD AGE
— General scriptures concerning

See LONGEVITY
See INFIRMITIES

OLIVE
— (A fruit tree)
— Branch of, brought by the dove to Noah's ark
  Genesis 8:11

— Common to the land of Canaan
  Exodus 23:11; Deuteronomy 6:11; 8:8

— Israelites commanded to cultivate in the land of promise
  Deuteronomy 28:40

— Branches of, used for booths (huts)
  Nehemiah 8:15

— Bears flowers
  Job 15:33

— Precepts concerning gleaning the fruit of
  Deuteronomy 24:20; Isaiah 17:6

— The cherubs made of the wood of
  1 Kings 6:23,31-33

— Fable of
  Judges 9:8

— FIGURATIVE
  Of prosperity
    Psalm 128:3
    The wild, a figure of the Gentiles; the cultivated, of the Jews
    Romans 11:17-21,24

— SYMBOLICAL
  Zechariah 4:2-12; Revelation 11:4
— FRUIT OF
   Oil extracted from, used as illuminating oil in the tabernacle
   Exodus 39:37; Leviticus 24:2; Zechariah 4:12
   See OIL

OLIVES, MOUNT OF
— Called MOUNT OF CORRUPTION (R. V. margin, Mount of Olives)
   2 Kings 23:13
— (East of Jerusalem)
— The highway to and from the east passed over it
   2 Samuel 15:30
— Jesus' triumphant entry into Jerusalem by way of
   Matthew 21:1; Mark 11:1; Luke 19:29,37
— Jesus repairs to
   Matthew 24:3; 26:30; Mark 13:3; 14:26; Luke 21:37; 22:39
— Jesus makes his ascension from
   Acts 1:12

OLIVET
   See OLIVES, MOUNT OF

OLYMPAS
— A believer at Rome
   Romans 16:15

OMAR
— Son of Eliphaz, grandson of Esau
   Genesis 36:11,15; 1 Chronicles 1:36

OMEGA
— Alpha and Omega, the all-comprehensiveness of Christ
   Revelation 1:8,11; 21:6; 22:13
OMER

— (One-tenth of an ephah)
— A dry measure containing, according to the Rabbis, two quarts, but according to Josephus, three and one-half quarts
   Exodus 16:16-18,36

OMNIPOTENCE

See  GOD, OMNIPOTENT
See  JESUS, OMNIPOTENCE OF

OMNISCIENCE

See  GOD, OMNISCIENT
See  JESUS, OMNISCIENCE OF

OMRI

— 1. King of Israel
   Was commander of the army of Israel, and was proclaimed king by the army upon news of the assassination of King Elah
   1 Kings 16:16
   Defeats his rival, Tibni, and establishes himself
   1 Kings 16:17-22
   Surrendered cities to king of Syria
   1 Kings 20:34
   Wicked reign and death of
   1 Kings 16:23-28
   Denounced by Micahah
   Micah 6:16

— 2. A son of Becher, grandson of Benjamin
   1 Chronicles 7:8

— 3. A descendant of Pharez
   1 Chronicles 9:4

— 4. Son of Micahhael, and ruler of the tribe of Issachar during the time of David
   1 Chronicles 27:18
ON

— 1. Capitol of lower Egypt
   Genesis 41:45; 46:20

— 2. A leader of the Reubenites who rebelled against Moses
   Numbers 16:1

ONAM

— 1. A son of Shobal
   Genesis 36:23; 1 Chronicles 1:40

— 2. Son of Jerahmeel
   1 Chronicles 2:26,28

ONAN

— (Son of Judah)
— Killed for his refusal to raise seed (offspring) for his deceased brother
   Genesis 38:4,8-10; 46:12; Numbers 26:19; 1 Chronicles 2:3

ONESIMUS

— A fugitive slave and subsequent convert of Paul
   Colossians 4:9; Philemon 1:10

ONESIPHORUS

— A Christian of Ephesus
   2 Timothy 1:16,17; 4:19

ONION

— General scriptures concerning
   Numbers 11:5

ONO

— A town of the tribe of Benjamim
   1 Chronicles 8:12; Nehemiah 6:2; 11:35
**ONYCHA**

— A component of the sacred ointment, made from the shells of a species of mussel, possessing an odor  
   Exodus 30:34

**ONYX**

— Precious stone  
   Job 28:16; Ezekiel 28:13

— Used in erecting the temple  
   1 Chronicles 29:2

— Seen in the foundations of the city of the New Jerusalem in John’s apocalyptic vision  
   Revelation 21:20

— Exported from Havilah  
   Genesis 2:12

— Used in the breastplate  
   Exodus 28:9-12,20; 39:6,13

— Contributed by Israelites for the priests' garments  
   Exodus 25:7; 35:9

**OPHEL**

— A gate in the wall of Jerusalem near the temple  
   2 Chronicles 27:3; 33:14; Nehemiah 3:26,27

**OPHIR**

— 1. Son of Joktan  
   Genesis 10:29; 1 Chronicles 1:23

— 2. A country celebrated for its gold and other valuable merchandise  
   Products of, used by Solomon and Hiram  
   1 Kings 9:28; 10:11; 2 Chronicles 8:18; 9:10
   Jehoshaphat sends ships to, which are wrecked at sea  
   1 Kings 22:48
   Gold of, proverbial for its fineness  
   1 Chronicles 29:4; Job 22:24; 28:16; Psalm 45:9; Isaiah 13:12
OPHNI
— A town of the Benjamites
    Joshua 18:24

OPHRAH
— L. A city in territory of the tribe of Benjamin
    Joshua 18:23; 1 Samuel 13:17
    Possibly identical with EPHRAIN
        2 Chronicles 13:19
        And EPHRAIM
            John 11:54
— 2. A city in territory of the tribe of Manasseh; the home of Gideon
    Judges 6:11,24; 8:27,32; 9:5
— 3. Son of Meonothai
    1 Chronicles 4:14

OPINION, PUBLIC
— (Kings influenced by)
    See KINGS
— Jesus inquires about
    Matthew 16:13; Luke 9:18
— Feared by
    Nicodemus
        John 3:2
    Joseph of Arimathaea
        John 19:38
    The parents of the man who was born blind
        John 9:21,22
    Rulers, who believed in Jesus, but feared the Pharisees
        John 12:42,43
    Chief priests, who feared to answer the questions of Jesus
        Matthew 21:26; Mark 11:18,32; 12:12
    Chief priests, who feared to further persecute the disciples
Acts 4:21; 5:26

— CONCESSIONS TO
By Paul, in circumcising Timothy
Acts 16:3
James and the Christian elders, who required Paul to observe certain rites
Acts 21:18-26
Disciples, who urged circumcision
Galatians 6:12
Peter and Barnabas with others
Galatians 2:11-14

See PRUDENCE

— CORRUPT YIELDING TO
By Herod (Antipas), in the case of John the Baptist
Mark 6:26

Of Peter
Acts 12:3

By Peter, concerning Jesus
Matthew 26:69-75

By Pilate

By Felix and Festus, concerning Paul
Acts 24:27; 25:9

OPPORTUNITY

— THE MEASURE OF RESPONSIBILITY

See JUDGMENT, ACCORDING TO OPPORTUNITY
See RESPONSIBILITY
OPPRESSION

— God is a refuge from
  Psalm 9:9

— Prayers against
  Psalm 17:9; 44:24; 119:121,134; Isaiah 38:14

— God's help promised against
  Psalm 12:5; 72:4,14; Jeremiah 50:34

— God will judge
  Psalm 103:6; Ecclesiastes 5:8; Isaiah 10; Jeremiah 22:17; Ezekiel 22:7; Amos 4:1; Micah 2:2; Malachi 3:5; James 5:4

— National, God judges
  Acts 7:7

— National, relieved
  Exodus 3:9; Deuteronomy 26:7; Judges 2:14; 6; 7; 8; 10; 2 Kings 13; Isaiah 52:4

— INSTANCES OF
  Of Hagar, by Sarah
    Genesis 16:6

  Of Israelites, by Egyptians
    Exodus 1:10-22; 5

  Rehoboam resolves to oppress the Israelites
    1 Kings 12:14

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

ORACLE

— The holy place
  1 Kings 6:5; Psalm 28:2
— The Scriptures are called "oracles,"
   Acts 7:38; Romans 3:2; Hebrews 5:12; 1 Peter 4:11

   See TABERNACLE

**ORATOR**

— General scriptures concerning
   Isaiah 3:3

— INSTANCES OF
   Jonah
      Jonah 3:4-10
   The apostles
      Acts 2:1-41

   Tertullus
      Acts 24:1
   Apollos
      Acts 18:24-28

**ORDINANCE**

— A decree
   Exodus 12:14,24,43; 13:10; 15:25; Numbers 9:14; 10:8; 15:15; 18:8; Isaiah 24:5; Malachi 4:4; Romans 13:2; 1 Peter 2:13

— INSUFFICIENCY OF, FOR SALVATION
   Isaiah 1:10-17; Galatians 5:6; 6:15; Ephesians 2:15; Colossians 2:14,20-23; Hebrews 9:1,8-10

   See FORM
   See FORMALISM

**ORDINATION**

— Of priests
   See PRIESTS

**OREB**

— 1. A prince of Midian, overcome by Gideon and killed by the Ephraimites
   Judges 7:25; 8:3; Psalm 83:11
— 2. A rock east of the Jordan River, where Oreb was killed
Judges 7:25; Isaiah 10:26

OREN
— Son of Jerahmeel
1 Chronicles 2:25

ORGAN
See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

ORION
— The constellation of
Job 9:9; 38:31; Isaiah 13:10; Amos 5:8

ORNAN
— A Jebusite
1 Chronicles 21:15-25,28; 2 Chronicles 3:1
— Called ARAUNAH
2 Samuel 24:16-25

ORPAH
— The less famous daughter-in-law of Naomi
Ruth 1:4,14

ORPHAN
— General scriptures concerning
See ADOPTION
See CHILDREN
See WIDOW
— INSTANCES OF
Lot
Genesis 11:27,28
Daughters of Zelophehad
   Numbers 27:1-5

Jotham
   Judges 9:16-21

Mephibosheth
   2 Samuel 9:3

Joash
   2 Kings 11:1-12

Esther
   Esther 2:7

A figure of Zion in affliction
   Lamentations 5:3

**OSEE**
   — Hosea, so called (in A. V.)
      Romans 9:25

**OSPREY**
   — A carnivorous bird
   — Forbidden as food
      Leviticus 11:13; Deuteronomy 14:12

**OSSIFRAGE**
   — (A carnivorous bird)
   — Forbidden as food
      Leviticus 11:13; Deuteronomy 14:12

**OSTENTATION**
   — In prayer and almsgiving
      Matthew 6:1; Proverbs 25:14; 27:2

**OSTRICHES**
   — General scriptures concerning
      Job 39:13-18; Lamentations 4:3; Isaiah 13:21; 34:13; 43:20
   — The cry of
      Micah 1:8
— In A. V. the word "owl" occurs, but in the R. V., it is the word "ostrich,"
  Leviticus 11:16; Deuteronomy 14:15; Job 30:29; Isaiah 43:20; Jeremiah 50:39; Micah 1:8

OTHNI
— Son of Shemaiah
  1 Chronicles 26:7

OTHNIEL
— Son of Kenaz and nephew of Caleb
— Conquers Kirjath-sepher, and as reward obtains Caleb's daughter as a wife
  Joshua 15:16-20; Judges 1:12,13
— Becomes the deliverer and leader of Israel
  Judges 3:8-11
— Death of
  Judges 3:11
— Descendants of
  1 Chronicles 4:13,14

OUCHES
— Sockets
  Exodus 28:11

OVEN
— For baking
  Exodus 8:3; Leviticus 2:4; 7:9; 11:35; 26:26
  See BREAD

— FIGURATIVE
  Psalm 21:9; Hosea 7:4,6,7; Malachi 4:1; Matthew 6:30; Luke 12:28
OVERCOMING

See PERSEVERANCE

OVERSEER

— General scriptures concerning
  Matthew 24:48,49
  See BISHOP

OWL

— (A carnivorous bird)
— Unclean
  Leviticus 11:16,17; Deuteronomy 14:16
— In R. V. ostrich is substituted
  Leviticus 11:16; Deuteronomy 14:15; Job 30:29; Isaiah 13:21; 34:11,13; 43:20; Jeremiah 50:39; Micah 1:8

OX

  See BULLOCK
  See CATTLE

OZEM

— 1. Son of Jesse
  1 Chronicles 2; 15
— 2. Son of Jerahmeel
  1 Chronicles 2:25

OZIAS

— A form given to the name of King Uzziah
  Matthew 1:8,9
  See UZZZIAH

OZNI

— Son of Gad
  Numbers 26:16
PAARAI

— One of David's valiant men
   2 Samuel 23:35
— Called NAARAI in
   1 Chronicles 11:37

PACK ANIMALS

— Used for transporting army supplies
   1 Chronicles 12:40

PADAN-ARAM

See MESOPOTAMIA

PADON

— One of the Nethinim
   Ezra 2:44; Nehemiah 7:47

PAGIEL

— Son of Ocran and leader of the tribe of Asher at time of the exodus
   Numbers 1:13; 2:27; 7:72,77; 10:26

PAHATH-MOAB

— The ancestor of an influential family of Judah which returned to Jerusalem from the captivity
   Ezra 2:6; 10:30; Nehemiah 3:11; 7:11

PAI

— A city in Edom
   1 Chronicles 1:50
— Called PAU in
   Genesis 36:39
PAIN
— General scriptures concerning
  Job 14:22; 30:17,18; 33:19; Lamentations 3:5; Revelation 16:10; 21:4
  See AFFLICTIONS

PAINTING
— Around the eyes to enlarge their appearance
  2 Kings 9:30; Jeremiah 4:30; Ezekiel 23:40
— Of portraits
  Ezekiel 23:14
  See PICTURE

PALACE
— For kings
  1 Kings 21:1; 2 Kings 15:25; Jeremiah 49:27; Amos 1:12; Nahum 2:6
— Of David
  2 Samuel 7:2
— Of Solomon
  1 Kings 7:1-12
— At Babylon
  Daniel 4:29; 5:5; 6:18
— At Shushan
  Nehemiah 1:1; Esther 1:2; 7:7; Daniel 8:2
— Archives kept in
  Ezra 6:2
— Proclamations issued from
  Amos 3:9
— FIGURATIVE
  Of a government
    Amos 1:12; 2:2; Nahum 2:6
PALAL
— (Son of Uzai)
— One of the workmen who rebuilt the walls of Jerusalem
  Nehemiah 3:25

PALE HORSE
— Symbol of death
  Revelation 6:8

PALESTINE
See CANAAN

PALLU
— Also called PHALLU
— Son of Reuben
  Genesis 46:9; Exodus 6:14; Numbers 26:5,8; 1 Chronicles 5:3

PALM TREE
— Deborah led Israel from under a
  Judges 4:5
— Wood of, used in the temple
  1 Kings 6:29,32,35; 2 Chronicles 3:5
— In the temple seen in the vision of Ezekiel
  Ezekiel 40:16; 41:18
— Branches of, thrown in the path when Jesus made his triumphal entry into Jerusalem
  John 12:13
— Jericho was called "The City of Palm Trees,"
  Deuteronomy 34:3
— FIGURATIVE
  Of the prosperity of the righteous
    Psalm 92:12
  Used as a symbol of victory
    Revelation 7:9
PALMER-WORM
— General scriptures concerning
   Joel 1:4; 2:25; Amos 4:9

Palsy
See PARALYSIS

Palti
— A chief Benjamite and one of the twelve spies sent into Canaan
   Numbers 13:9

Paltiel
— A chief of Issachar and one of the committee of twelve appointed
to divide Canaan among the tribes
   Numbers 34:26

Pamphylia
— (A province in Asia Minor)
— Men of, in Jerusalem
   Acts 2:10
— Paul goes to
   Acts 13:13,14; 14:24
— John, surnamed "Mark," in
— Sea of
   Acts 27:5

Panic
— In armies
   Leviticus 26:17; Deuteronomy 32:30; Joshua 23:10; Psalm 35:5
— From God
   Genesis 35:5; Exodus 15:14-16; Judges 7:22; 1 Samuel 14:15-20; 2
   Kings 7:6,7; 2 Chronicles 20:22,23

See ARMIES
PANTOMIME

— By Isaiah
  Isaiah 20:2,3
— By Ezekiel
  Ezekiel 4:1-8; 12:18
— By Agabus
  Acts 21:11

PAPER

— General scriptures concerning
  2 John 1:12
  See PARCHMENT

PAPHOS

— (A city of Cyprus)
— Paul blinds a sorcerer in
  Acts 13:6-13

PAPYRUS

— (R. V., margin)
  Exodus 2:3

PARABLES

— Of the trees
  Judges 9:8-15
— Of the lamb
  2 Samuel 12:1-6
— Of the woman of Tekoa
  2 Samuel 14:5-12
— Of the garment which was torn in pieces
  1 Kings 11:30-32
— Of the prisoner of war
  1 Kings 20:39-41
— Of the thistle and cedar
  2 Kings 14:9
— Of a vine of Egypt
  Psalm 80:8-16

— Of the vineyard
  Isaiah 5:1-7; 27:2,3

— Of the husbandman
  Isaiah 28:23-29

— Of the skins filled with wine
  Jeremiah 13:12-14

— Of the vine
  Ezekiel 15; 17:5-10; 19:10-14

— Of the two eagles
  Ezekiel 17

— Of lions' cubs
  Ezekiel 19:1-9

— Of Aholah and Aholibah
  Ezekiel 23

— The boiling pot
  Ezekiel 24:3-5

— The gourd
  Jonah 4:10,11

— The sheet lowered down from the sky (in Peter's vision)
  Acts 10:10-16

— The two covenants
  Galatians 4:22-31

— The mercenary soldier
  2 Timothy 2:3,4

— The farmer
  2 Timothy 2:6

— Furnished house
  2 Timothy 2:20,21

— The athlete
  2 Timothy 2:5
— The mirror
   James 1:23-25

See JESUS, PARABLES OF
See SYMBOLS
See TYPES

PARADISE
— The place of glorified spirits
   Luke 23:43; 2 Corinthians 12:4; Revelation 2:7

See EDEN

PARADOX
— General scriptures concerning
   Proverbs 13:7; Matthew 10:39; 16:25; Mark 8:35; Luke 17:33;
   John 12:25; 1 Corinthians 3:18; 2 Corinthians 6:4,8-10; 12:4,10,11;
   Ephesians 3:17-19; Philippians 3:7; Revelation 21:18,21

PARAH
— A city in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin
   Joshua 18:23

PARALYSIS
— Cured
   By Jesus
      Matthew 4:24; 8:6,13; 9:2,6
   By Philip
      Acts 8:7
   By Peter
      Acts 9:33,34

PARAN
— Desert or wilderness of
   Genesis 21:21; Numbers 10:12; 12:16; 13:3,26; Deuteronomy 1:1
— Mountains of
   Deuteronomy 33:2; Habakkuk 3:3
— Israelites encamp in
   Numbers 12:16
— David takes refuge in
  1 Samuel 25:1

— Hadad flees to
  1 Kings 11:17,18

PARCHMENT

— General scriptures concerning
  2 Timothy 4:13

PARDON

— OF SIN
  See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF

PARENTS

— Covenant, benefits of, entailed on children
  Genesis 6:18; Exodus 20:6; Psalm 103:17

— Curses entailed
  Exodus 20:5; Leviticus 20:5; Isaiah 14:20; Jeremiah 9:14;
  Lamentations 5:7; Ezekiel 16:44; 45

— Involved in children's wickedness
  1 Samuel 2:27-36; 4:10-22

— Partiality of
  Isaac for Esau
  Genesis 25:28
  Rebekah for Jacob
  Genesis 25:28; 27:6-17
  Jacob for Joseph
  Genesis 33:2; 37:3; 48:22
  Jacob for Benjamin
  Genesis 42:4

See PARTIALITY

— Parental affection exemplified by
  Hagar
    Genesis 21:15,16
  Rebekah's mother
Genesis 24:55
Isaac and Rebekah
Genesis 25:28
Isaac
Genesis 27:26,27
Laban
Genesis 31:26-28
Jacob
Genesis 37:3,4; 42:4,38; 43:13,14; 45:26-28; 48:10,11
Moses' mother
Exodus 2
Naomi
Ruth 1:8,9
Hannah
1 Samuel 2:19
David
2 Samuel 12:18-23; 13:38,39; 14:1,33; 18:5,12,13,33; 19:1-6
Rizpah
2 Samuel 21:10
The true mother of the infant brought to Solomon
1 Kings 3:22-28
Mary
Jairus
Mark 5:23
Father of the demoniac
Mark 9:24
The nobleman
John 4:49
— Indulgent
Eli
1 Samuel 2:27-36; 3:13,14
David
1 Kings 1:6
— **Paternal blessings of**
  Noah  
  Genesis 9:24-27

Abraham  
Genesis 17:18

Isaac  
Genesis 27:10-40; 28:3,4

Jacob  
Genesis 48:15-20; 49:1-28

— **Prayers on behalf of children**
  Of Hannah  
  1 Samuel 1:27

Of David  
  2 Samuel 7:25-29; 1 Chronicles 17:16-27; 2 Samuel 12:16; 1 Chronicles 22:12; 29:19

Of Job  
  Job 1:5

— **Paternal reproaches**
  Genesis 9:24,25; 49:3-7

— **INFLUENCE OF**
  See INFLUENCE

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

See CHILDREN

See INSTRUCTION
PARLOR
— General scriptures concerning
  1 Samuel 9:22

PARMASHTA
— Son of Haman
  Esther 9:9

PARMENAS
— One of the disciples
  Acts 6:5

PARNACH
— Father of Elizaphan
  Numbers 34:25

PAROSH
— Also called PHAROSH
— The ancestor of one of the families which returned to Jerusalem from captivity in Babylon
  Ezra 2:3; 8:3; 10:25; Nehemiah 7:8; 10:14

PARRICIDE
— (Murdering one's own parents)
  2 Kings 19:37; 2 Chronicles 32:21; Isaiah 37:38

PARSHANDATHA
— Son of Haman
  Esther 9:7

PARSIMONY (STINGINESS)
— Of the Jews
  Toward the temple
    Haggai 1:2,4,6,9
  Toward God
    Malachi 3:8,9
— Of the disciples, when the ointment was poured upon Jesus
  Matthew 26:8,9; John 12:4,5

— Punishment of
  Haggai 1:9-11

See LIBERALITY

PARTHIANS
— The inhabitants of Parthia, a country northwest of Persia
  Acts 2:9

PARTIALITY
— Forbidden among brethren
  1 Timothy 5:21
— Of parents for particular children
  See PARENTS
— Its effect on other children
  Genesis 37:4

PARTICEPS CRIMINIS
— General scriptures concerning
  2 John 1:11

See COLLUSION

PARTNERSHIP
— With God
  1 Corinthians 3:7,9; 2 Corinthians 6:1; Philippians 2:13

See PROVIDENCE

PARTRIDGE
— General scriptures concerning
  1 Samuel 26:20; Jeremiah 17:11

PARUAH
— Father of Jehoshaphat
  1 Kings 4:17
PARVAIM
— An unknown region where gold was found
  2 Chronicles 3:6

PASACH
— Son of Japhlet
  1 Chronicles 7:33

PASchal LAMB
  See PASSOVER

PASSENGER
  See COMMERCE

PAS-DAMMIM
— A battle between David and the Philistines, fought at
  1 Chronicles 11:13
— Called EPHES-DAMMIM in
  1 Samuel 17:1

PASEAH
— 1. Also called PHASEAH
  A son of Eshton
  1 Chronicles 4:12
— 2. Ancestor of a family which returned to Jerusalem from
  captivity in Babylon
  Ezra 2:49; Nehemiah 7:51
— 3. Father of Jehoiada, probably identical with number two
  Nehemiah 3:6

PASHUR
— 1. A priest, son of Malchiah
  1 Chronicles 9:12
  An influential man and ancestor of an influential family
  Jeremiah 21:1; 38:1; Ezra 2:38; 10:22; Nehemiah 7:41; 10:3; 11:12
— 2. Son of Immer and governor of the temple
    Beats and imprisons Jeremiah
    Jeremiah 20:1-6

— 3. Father of Gedaliah, who persecuted Jeremiah
    Jeremiah 38:1

PASSION
— General scriptures concerning
  Acts 1:3
  See JESUS, SUFFERINGS OF

PASSOVER
— Institution of
  Exodus 12:3-49; 23:15-18; 34:18; Leviticus 23:4-8; Numbers 9:2-5,13,14; 28:16-25; Deuteronomy 16:1-8,16; Psalm 81:3,5

— Design of
  Exodus 12:21-28

— Special Passover, for those who were unclean, or on a journey, to be held in the second month
  Numbers 9:6-12; 2 Chronicles 30:2-4

— The lamb killed by Levites, for those who were ceremonially unclean
  2 Chronicles 30:17; 35:3-11; Ezra 6:20

— Strangers authorized to celebrate
  Exodus 12:48,49; Numbers 9:14

— Observed at the place designated by God
  Deuteronomy 16:5-7

— Observed with unleavened bread (no yeast)
  Exodus 12:8,15-20; 13:3,6; 23:15; Leviticus 23:6; Numbers 9:11; 28:17; Deuteronomy 16:3,4; Mark 14:12; Luke 22:7; Acts 12:3; 1 Corinthians 5:8

— Penalty for neglecting to observe
  Numbers 9:13

— Revelation-instituted by Ezekiel
  Ezekiel 45:21-24
— **Observation of, renewed**
  By the Israelites upon entering Canaan
  Joshua 5:10,11

  By Hezekiah
  2 Chronicles 30:1

  By Josiah
  2 Kings 23:22,23; 2 Chronicles 35:1,18

  After the return from Babylonian captivity
  Ezra 6:19,20

— **Observed by Jesus**

— **Jesus in the temple courtyard at the time of**
  Luke 2:41-50

— **Jesus crucified at the time of**
  Matthew 26:2; Mark 14:1,2; John 18:28

— **The lamb of, a type of Christ**
  1 Corinthians 5:7

— **The Lord's Supper ordained at**
  Matthew 26:26-28; Mark 14:12-25; Luke 22:7-20

— **Prisoner released at, by the Romans**

— **Peter imprisoned at the time of**
  Acts 12:3

— **Christ called "our Passover,"
  1 Corinthians 5:7

  See FEASTS

**PASSPORTS**

— **Given to Nehemiah**
  Nehemiah 2:7-9

**PASTOR**

— **General scriptures concerning**
  Jeremiah 22:22
See SHEPHERD

PATARA
— (A Lycian city in Asia Minor)
— Visited by Paul
  Acts 21:1,2

PATHROS
— (A part of Upper Egypt)
— Jewish captives in
  Isaiah 11:11; Jeremiah 44:1,15; Ezekiel 29:14
— Prophecy against
  Ezekiel 30:14

PATHRUSIM
— A descendant of Mizraim and an ancestor of the Philistines
  Genesis 10:14; 1 Chronicles 1:12

PATIENCE
— General scriptures concerning
  Psalm 37:7-9; Proverbs 15:18; Ecclesiastes 7:8,9; Lamentations 3:26,27; Luke 8:15; 21:19; Romans 2:7; 5:3,4; 8:25; 12:12; 15:4,5; 1 Corinthians 13:4,5; 2 Corinthians 6:4-6; 12:12; Galatians 6:9; Ephesians 4:1,2; Colossians 1:10,11; 3:12,13; 1 Thessalonians 1:3; 5:14; 2 Thessalonians 3:5; 1 Timothy 3:2,3; 6:11; 2 Timothy 2:24,25; Titus 2:1,2,9; Hebrews 6:12,15; 10:36; 12:1; James 1:3,4,19; 5:7,8; 1 Peter 2:19-23; 2 Peter 1:5,6; Revelation 1:9; 13:10; 14:12
See the following related topics
  See LONGSUFFERING
  See MEEKNESS
— INSTANCES OF
  Isaac toward the people of Gerar
    Genesis 26:15-22
  Moses
    Exodus 16:7,8
Job
Job 1:21; James 5:11
David
Psalm 40:1
Simeon
Luke 2:25
Paul
2 Timothy 3:10
The prophets
James 5:10
The Thessalonian Christians
2 Thessalonians 1:4
The congregation at Ephesus
Revelation 2:2,3
The congregation at Thyatira
Revelation 2:19
John
Revelation 1:9

PATMOS
— (An island in the Aegean Sea)
— John, an exile on
  Revelation 1:9

PATRIARCH
— Head of a family
  Acts 7:9

PATRIARCHAL GOVERNMENT
  See GOVERNMENT

PATRICIDE
— (Killing one's own father)
— Of Sennacherib
  2 Kings 19:37; Isaiah 37:38
PATRIOTISM

— General scriptures concerning
  Deuteronomy 26:1-11; Judges 5:1-31; Psalm 51:18; 85:1-13; 122:6,7; 128:5,6; 137:1-6; Isaiah 62:1; Jeremiah 8:11,21,22; 9:1,2; Lamentations 5:1-22

See COUNTRY, LOVE OF

— Instances of

Moses
  Hebrews 11:24-26

Deborah
  Judges 4; 5

The tribes of Zebulun and Naphtali
  Judges 5:18-20

Eli
  1 Samuel 4:17,18

Phinehas' wife
  1 Samuel 4:19-22

Joab
  2 Samuel 10:12

Uriah
  2 Samuel 11:11

Hadad
  1 Kings 11:21,22

The lepers of Samaria
  2 Kings 7:9

Nehemiah
  Nehemiah 1:2,4-11; 2:3

— Lacking in

The tribes of Reuben, Asher, and Dan
  Judges 5:15-17

The inhabitants of Meroz
  Judges 5:23

The inhabitants of Succoth and Penuel
  Judges 8:4-17
PATROBAS
— A believer at Rome
Romans 16:14

PATTERN
— Of the tabernacle
Hebrews 8:5; 9:23
See TABERNACLE

PAU
— Also called PAI
— A city of Edom
Genesis 36:39; 1 Chronicles 1:50

PAUL
— Also called SAUL
Acts 8:1; 9:1; 13:9
— From the tribe of Benjamin,
Romans 11:1; Philippians 3:5
— Personal appearance of
2 Corinthians 10:1,10; 11:6
— Born in the city of Tarsus
— Educated at Jerusalem in the school of Gamaliel
Acts 22:3; 26:4
— A zealous Pharisee
Acts 22:3; 23:6; 26:5; 2 Corinthians 11:22; Galatians 1:14;
Philippians 3:5
— A Roman citizen
— Persecutes the Christians; present at, and gives consent to, the
stoning of Stephen
Acts 7:58; 8:1,3; 9:1; 22:4
— Sent to Damascus with letters for the arrest and return to Jerusalem of Christians
  Acts 9:1,2

— His vision and conversion
  Acts 9:3-22; 22:4-19; 26:9-15; 1 Corinthians 9:1; 15:8; Galatians 1:13; 1 Timothy 1:12,13

— Is immersed
  Acts 9:18; 22:16

— Called to be an apostle
  Acts 22:14-21; 26:16-18; Romans 1:1; 1 Corinthians 1:1; 9:1,2; 15:9; Galatians 1:1,15,16; Ephesians 1:1; Colossians 1:1; 1 Timothy 1:1; 2:7; 2 Timothy 1:1,11; Titus 1:1,3

— Preaches in Damascus for the first time
  Acts 9:20,22

— Is persecuted by the Jews
  Acts 9:23,24

— Escapes by being let down from the wall in a basket; goes to Jerusalem
  Acts 9:25,26; Galatians 1:18,19

— Received by the disciples in Jerusalem
  Acts 9:26-29

— Goes to Caesarea
  Acts 9:30; 18:22

— Sent to the Gentiles

— Has Barnabas as his companion
  Acts 11:25,26

— Teaches at Antioch (in Syria) for one year
  Acts 11:26

— Conveys the contributions of the Christians in Antioch to the Christians in Jerusalem
  Acts 11:27-30
— Returns with the apostle John to Antioch (of Syria)  
   Acts 12:25
— Visits Seleucia  
   Acts 13:4
— Visits much of the island of Cyprus  
   Acts 13:4
— Preaches at Salamis  
   Acts 13:5
— Preaches at Paphos  
   Acts 13:6
— Sergius Paulus, governor of the country, is a convert of  
   Acts 13:7-12
— Contends with Elymas (Bar-Jesus) the sorcerer  
   Acts 13:6-12
— Visits Perga in Pamphylia  
   Acts 13:13
— John (Mark), a companion of, departs for Jerusalem  
   Acts 13:13
— Visits Antioch (in Pisidia), and preaches in the synagogue  
   Acts 13:14-41
— His message received gladly by the Gentiles  
   Acts 13:42,49
— Persecuted and expelled  
   Acts 13:50,51
— Visits Iconium, and preaches to the Jews and non-Jews; is persecuted; escapes to Lystra; goes to Derbe  
   Acts 14:1-6
— Heals an immobile man  
   Acts 14:8-10
— The people attempt to worship him  
   Acts 14:11-18
— Is persecuted by certain Jews from Antioch and Iconium, and is stoned  
   Acts 14:19; 2 Corinthians 11:25; 2 Timothy 3:11
— Escapes to Derbe, where he preaches the gospel, and returns to Lystra, and to Iconium, and to Antioch, strengthens the souls of the disciples, exhorts them to continue in the faith, and helps to appoint elders
   Acts 14:19-23

— Revelation-visits Pisidia, Pamphylia, Perga, Attalia, and Antioch, in Syria, where he lived
   Acts 14:24-28

— Contends with the Judaizers against their circumcision
  "theology"
   Acts 15:1,2

— Refers the question of circumcision to the apostles and elders at Jerusalem
   Acts 15:2,4

— He declares to the apostles at Jerusalem the miracles and wonders God had performed among the Gentiles by them
   Acts 15:12

— Returns to Antioch, accompanied by Barnabas, Judas, and Silas, with letters to the Gentiles
   Acts 15:22,25

— Makes his second tour of the congregations
   Acts 15:36

— Chooses Silas as his companion, and passes through Syria and Cilicia, strengthening the congregations
   Acts 15:36-41

— Visits Lystra; circumcises Timothy
   Acts 16:1-5

— Goes through Phrygia and Galatia; is forbidden by the Holy Spirit to preach in Asia; visits Mysia; attempts to go to Bithynia, but is restrained by the Spirit
   Acts 16:6,7

— Goes to Troas, where he has a vision of a man saying, "Come over into Macedonia, and help us; "immediately proceeds to Macedonia
   Acts 16:8-10
— Visits Samothrace and Neapolis; comes to Philippi, the chief city of Macedonia; visits a place of prayer at the side of the river; preaches the word; the merchant, Lydia, from Thyatira, is converted and immersed
   Acts 16:11-15

— Reproves the soothsayer; causes the evil spirit to come out of the girl who practises divination
   Acts 16:16-18

— Persecuted, beaten, and cast into prison with Silas; sings songs of praise in the prison; an earthquake shakes the prison; he preaches to the alarmed jailer, who believes, and is immersed along with his household
   Acts 16:19-34

— Is released by the civil authorities on the grounds of his being a Roman citizen
   Acts 16:35-39; 2 Corinthians 6:5; 11:25; 1 Thessalonians 2:2

— Is welcomed at the household of Lydia
   Acts 16:40

— Visits Amphipolis, Apollonia, and Thessalonica; preaches in the synagogue
   Acts 17:1-4

— Is persecuted
   Acts 17:5-9; 2 Thessalonians 1:1-4

— Escapes to Berea by night; preaches in the synagogue; many honorable women and several men believe
   Acts 17:10-12

— Persecuted by the Jews who come from Thessalonica; is escorted by some of the brethren to Athens
   Acts 17:13-15

— Debates on Mars' Hill (at the meeting of the Areopagus Council) with Greeks
   Acts 17:16-34

— Visits Corinth; lives with Aquila and his wife, Priscilla (Prisca), who were tentmakers; joins in their trade
   Acts 18:1-3
— Reasons in the synagogue every Sabbath; is rejected by the Jews; turns to the Gentiles; makes his home with Justus; continues there for eighteen months, teaching the word of God
  Acts 18:4-11

— Persecuted by Jews, drawn before the deputy, charged with wicked lewdness; accusation dismissed; takes his leave after many days, and sails to Syria, accompanied by Aquila and Priscilla
  Acts 18:12-18

— Visits Ephesus, where he leaves Aquila and Priscilla; enters into a synagogue, where he reasons with the Jews; starts on his return trip to Jerusalem; visits Caesarea; crosses over the country of Galatia and Phrygia, strengthening the disciples
  Acts 18:18-23

— Returns to Ephesus; immerses in the name of the Lord Jesus, and lays his hands upon the disciples, who are baptized with the Holy Spirit; preaches in the synagogue; remains in Ephesus for two years; heals the sick people
  Acts 19:12

— Rebukes the exorcists; casts an evil spirit out of a man, and many believe, bringing their evil books of sorcery to be burned
  Acts 19:13-20; 1 Corinthians 16:8,9

— Sends Timothy and Erastus into Macedonia, but he himself remains in Asia for a period of time
  Acts 19:21,22

— The spread of the gospel through his preaching interferes with the makers of idols; he is persecuted, and a great uproar of the city is created; the town clerk appeases the people; dismisses the accusation against Paul, and disperses the people
  Acts 19:23-41; 2 Corinthians 1:8; 2 Timothy 4:14

— Proceeds to Macedonia after strengthening the congregations in that region; comes into Greece and lives for three months; returns through Macedonia, accompanied by Sopater, Aristarchus, Secundus, Gaius, Timothy, Tychicus, and Trophimus
  Acts 20:1-6
— Visits Troas; preaches until daybreak; restores to life the young man (Eutychus) who fell from the window
  Acts 20:6-12

— Visits Assos, Mitylene, Chios, Samos, Trogyllium, and Miletus, hastening to Jerusalem, to be there by Pentecost day
  Acts 20:13-16

— Sends for the elders of the congregation of Ephesus; relates to them how he had preached in Asia and his temptations and afflictions, urging repentance toward God
  Acts 20:17-21

— Declares he was going bound in spirit to Jerusalem; exhorts them to take heed to themselves and the flock over whom the Holy Spirit had made them overseers; kneels down, prays, and leaves
  Acts 20:22-38

— Visits Coos, Rhodes, and Patara; boards a ship bound for Tyre
  Acts 21:1-3

— Waits at Tyre for seven days; is brought on his way by the disciples to the outskirts of the city; kneels down and prays; boards the ship; comes to Ptolemais; greets the brethren, and stays for one day
  Acts 21:4-7

— Departs for Caesarea; enters the house of Philip the evangelist; is admonished by the prophet Agabus not to go to Jerusalem; nevertheless, he proceeds to Jerusalem
  Acts 21:8-15

— Is received by the brethren gladly; talks about the things that had been done among the Gentiles through his ministry
  Acts 21:17-25

— Enters the temple courtyard; the people are stirred up against him by some Jews from Asia; an uproar is created; he is thrust out of the temple area; the commander of the Roman garrison intervenes and arrests him
  Acts 21:26-33
— His defense

— Is confined in the fortress
   Acts 22:24-30

— Is brought before the Sanhedrin; his defense
   Acts 22:30; 23:1-5

— Is returned to the fortress
   Acts 23:10

— Is encouraged by a vision from God, promising him that he will give testimony in Rome
   Acts 23:11

— Jewish leaders conspire against his life
   Acts 23:12-15

— This plan is thwarted by his nephew
   Acts 23:16-22

— Is escorted to Caesarea by a military guard
   Acts 23:23-33

— Is confined in Herod's Judgment Hall in Caesarea
   Acts 23:35

— His trial before Governor Felix
   Acts 24

— Remains in custody for two years
   Acts 24:27

— His trial before Governor Festus
   Acts 25:1-12

— Appeals to be heard by Caesar
   Acts 25:10-12

— His examination before Herod Agrippa II
   Acts 25:13-27; 26

— Is taken to Rome in the custody of Julius, a centurion, and a detachment of soldiers; boards a ship, accompanied by other prisoners, and sails by way of the coasts of Asia; stops at Sidon, and at Myra
   Acts 27:1-5
— Transferred to a ship of Alexandria; sails by way of Cnidus, Crete, Salamis, and the Fair Havens
  Acts 27:6-8

— Predicts misfortune to the ship; his counsel not heeded, and the voyage resumes
  Acts 27:9-13

— The ship encounters a storm; Paul encourages and comforts the officers and crew; the soldiers advise putting the prisoners to death; the centurion interferes, and all on board (consisting of two-hundred and seventy-six persons) survive
  Acts 27:14-44

— The ship is wrecked, and all on board take refuge on the island of Melita (Malta)
  Acts 27:14-44

— Kind treatment by the inhabitants of the island
  Acts 28:1,2

— Is bitten by a viper and miraculously unharmed
  Acts 28:3-6

— Heals the ruler's father and others
  Acts 28:7-10

— Is delayed in Melita (Malta) for three months; proceeds on the voyage; delays at Syracuse; sails by Rhegium and Puteoli
  Acts 28:11-13

— Meets some brethren who accompany him to Rome from Appii Forum; arrives at Rome; is delivered to the captain of the guard; is permitted to live by himself in custody of a soldier
  Acts 28:14-16

— Summons the local Jewish leadership; states his position; is kindly received; expounds the gospel; testifies to the kingdom of heaven
  Acts 28:17-29

— Lives in his own rented house for two years, preaching and teaching
  Acts 28:30,31
— *Supports himself*
  Acts 18:3; 20:33-35

— *Sickness of, in Asia*
  2 Corinthians 1:8-11

— *His resolute determination to go to Jerusalem despite repeated warnings*
  Acts 20:22,23; 21:4,10-14

— *Caught up to the third heaven*
  2 Corinthians 12:1-4

— *Has "a thorn in the flesh,"
  2 Corinthians 12:7-9; Galatians 4:13,14

— *His independence of character*
  1 Thessalonians 2:9; 2 Thessalonians 3:8

— *Persecutions of*
  1 Thessalonians 2:2; Hebrews 10:34

— *Persecutions endured by, see below*

— *Zeal of*
  See ZEAL, OF PAUL

— **PERSECUTIONS ENDURED BY**

**PAVILION**
  See TABERNACLE

**PAWN**

— *General scriptures concerning*
  Exodus 22:26; Deuteronomy 24:10-13,17; Job 24:3; Proverbs 22:27; Ezekiel 18:5,7,12; 33:15; Amos 2:8

  See SURETY
PEACE

— EXEMPLIFIED
  By Abraham
    Genesis 13:8,9
  Abimelech
    Genesis 26:29
  Mordecai
    Esther 10:3
  David
    Psalm 120:7

  See CHARITABLENESS
  See NATION, PEACE OF

— SOCIAL
  Genesis 45:24; Leviticus 26:6; Job 5:23,24; Psalm 34:14; 120:6,7; 133:1; Proverbs 12:20; 15:17; 16:7; 17:1,14; 20:3; Ecclesiastes 4:6; Isaiah 2:4; 45:7; Jeremiah 29:7; Hosea 2:18; Zechariah 8:19; Matthew 5:9; 10:21,22,34-36; Mark 9:50; Luke 2:14; Acts 7:26-29; 17:7-9; Romans 12:18; 14:19; 1 Corinthians 14:33; 2 Corinthians 13:11; Ephesians 4:3; 1 Thessalonians 5:13; 1 Timothy 2:2; 2 Timothy 2:22; Hebrews 12:14; James 3:17,18; 1 Peter 3:10,11

— SPIRITUAL
  Job 22:21,26; 34:29; Psalm 1:1,2; 4:8; 17:15; 25:12,13; 29:11; 37:4,11,37; 73:25,26; 85:8; 119:165; 125:1,5; Proverbs 3:13-18,24; 14:14; Isaiah 9:6; 11:6-9,13; 12:1,2; 25:7,8; 26:3,12; 27:5; 28:12; 30:26; 32:2,17,18; 48:18; 53:5; 54:1,10,13; 55:2,12; 57:1,2,19; 60:20; Jeremiah 33:6; Ezekiel 34:25; Haggai 2:9; Malachi 2:5; Luke 1:79; 2:14; John 7:38; 14:27; 16:33; 20:19; Acts 10:36; Romans 2:10; 5:1; 8:6; 10:15; 14:17; 15:13,33; 1 Corinthians 1:3; 2 Corinthians 1:2; Galatians 1:3; 5:22; Ephesians 2:14-17; Philippians 4:7,9; Colossians 1:20; 3:15; 1 Thessalonians 1:1; 2 Thessalonians 3:16; 1 Timothy 1:2; 2 Timothy 1:2; Titus 1:4; Philemon 1:3; Revelation 1:4

  See CHARITABLENESS
  See JOY
See PRAISE

**PEACE OFFERINGS**

— General scriptures concerning
  Exodus 20:24; 24:5; Leviticus 3:6; 7:11; 19:5

— Offered
  By the princes
    Numbers 7:17
  By Joshua
    Joshua 8:31
  By David
    2 Samuel 6:17; 24:25

See OFFERINGS

**PEACOCK**

— General scriptures concerning
  1 Kings 10:22; 2 Chronicles 9:21; Job 39:13

**PEARL**

— General scriptures concerning
  Job 28:18; Revelation 17:4; 18:12,16

— "Pearl of great price,"
  Matthew 13:46

— Ornaments made of
  1 Timothy 2:9

— FIGURATIVE
  Matthew 7:6

— SYMBOLICAL
  Revelation 21:21

**PEDAHEL**

— Chief of Naphtali
  Numbers 34:28
PEDAHZUR
— Father of Gamaliel
   Numbers 1:10; 2:20; 7:54,59; 10:23

PEDAIAH
— 1. Grandfather of King Josiah
   2 Kings 23:36
— 2. Father of Zerubbabel
   1 Chronicles 3:18,19
— 3. Father of Joel
   1 Chronicles 27:20
— 4. Son of Parosh
   Nehemiah 3:25
— 5. A Levite appointed as treasurer by Nehemiah
   Nehemiah 8:4; 13:13
— 6. A Benjamite
   Nehemiah 11:7

PEKAH
— Son of Remaliah
— Captain of the army of Israel
   2 Kings 15:25
— Conspires against and assassinates King Pekahiah
   2 Kings 15:25
— Is made king of Israel
   2 Kings 15:27
— Victorious in war with Judah
   2 Chronicles 28:5,6
— Is plotted against and killed by Hoshea
   2 Kings 15:30,31
— Prophecies against
   Isaiah 7:1-16; 8:4-10
PEKAHIAH
— Son of Menahem
— King of Israel
  2 Kings 15:22-26
— Plotted against and killed by Pekah
  2 Kings 15:25

PEKOD
— A name for Chaldea
  Jeremiah 50:21; Ezekiel 23:23

PELAIAH
— 1. Son of Elioenai
  1 Chronicles 3:24
— 2. A Levite who assisted Ezra in instructing the people in the law
  Nehemiah 8:7; 10:10

PELALIAH
— A priest
  Nehemiah 11:12

PELATIAH
— 1. A son of Hananiah, of the family of David
  1 Chronicles 3:21
— 2. A Simeonite who was captain in an expedition against the Amalekites
  1 Chronicles 4:42,43
— 3. One of those who signed the covenant with Nehemiah
  Nehemiah 10:22
— 4. A prince against whom Ezekiel prophesied, and who fell dead at the close of the prophecy
  Ezekiel 11:1-13

PELEG
— Son of Eber
  Genesis 10:25; 11:16-19; 1 Chronicles 1:19,25
PELET
— 1. Son of Jahdai
   1 Chronicles 2:47
— 2. Son of Azmaveth
   1 Chronicles 12:3

PELETH
— 1. A Reubenite
   Numbers 16:1
— 2. Son of Jonathan
   1 Chronicles 2:33

PELETHITES
— A part of David's bodyguard
   1 Kings 1:38; 2 Samuel 8:18; 20:7,23; 1 Chronicles 18:17
— Absalom's escort
   2 Samuel 15:18

PELICAN
— General scriptures concerning
   Leviticus 11:18; Deuteronomy 14:17; Psalm 102:6

PELONITE
— 1. An Ephaimite
   1 Chronicles 11:27; 27:10
— 2. An appellation of Ahijah the prophet
   1 Chronicles 11:36

PEN
— General scriptures concerning
   Judges 5:14; Psalm 45:1; Isaiah 8:1; Jeremiah 8:8; 3 John 1:13
— Made of iron
   Job 19:24; Jeremiah 17:1
PENALTY

See JUDGMENTS
See PUNISHMENTS
See SIN, PUNISHMENT OF
See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

PENIEL

See PENUEL

PENITENCE

See REPENTANCE
See SIN, CONFESSION OF

PENITENT

— PROMISES TO
See FORGIVENESS
See REPENTANCE
See SIN, CONFESSION OF
See also OBDURACY
See REPROBACY

PENKNIFE

— General scriptures concerning
  Jeremiah 36:23

PENINNAH

— One of the wives of Elkanah
  1 Samuel 1:2
**PENNY**

— A *denarius*
  Matthew 18; 28; Mark 6:37; 14:5; Luke 7:41; 10:35

— **Roman, had Caesar's image on it**
  Matthew 22:19-21

— **Worth one day's wages**
  Matthew 20:2-14

**PENSION**

— **Of Levites**
  2 Chronicles 31:16-18

**PENTECOST**

— **Called**

  **FEAST OF WEEKS**
  Exodus 34:22; Deuteronomy 16:10

  **FEAST OF HARVEST**
  Exodus 23:16

  **DAY OF FIRST FRUITS**
  Numbers 28:26

  **DAY OF PENTECOST**
  Acts 2:1; 20:16; 1 Corinthians 16:8

— **Institution of**
  Exodus 23:16; 34:22; Leviticus 23:15-21; Numbers 28:26-31;
  Deuteronomy 16:9-12,16

— **Holy Spirit given to the apostles on the first day of**
  Acts 2

  See FEASTS

**PENURIOUSNESS (STINGINESS)**

  See PARSIMONY

**PENUUEL**

— 1. **Also called PENIEL**
  City built where Jacob wrestled with the angel
  Genesis 32:31; Judges 8:8,9,17; 1 Kings 12:25
— 2. Chief of Gedor
   1 Chronicles 4:4

— 3. A Benjamite
   1 Chronicles 8:25

PEOPLE, COMMON
— Heard Jesus gladly
   Matthew 7:28; 9:8,33; 13:54; Mark 6:2

PEOR
— (A mountain in Moab)
— Balak builds altars on
   Numbers 23:28-30

PERESH
— Son of Machir
   1 Chronicles 7:16

PEREZ
See PHAREZ

PEREZ-UZZA
— Place where the Lord God struck down Uzzah
   2 Samuel 6:8; 1 Chronicles 13:11

PERFECTION
— (Moral completeness)
— Ascribed to
   Noah
   Genesis 6:8,9
   Jacob
   Numbers 23:21
   David
   1 Kings 11:4,6
   Asa
   1 Kings 15:14
   Job
Job 1:1
Zacharias and Elizabeth
Luke 1:6
Nathanael
John 1:47

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

See GOD, PERFECTION OF
See HOLINESS
See SANTIFICATION

**PERFIDY (TREACHERY)**
See CONSPIRACY
See HYPOCRISY
See TREACHERY

**PERFUME**

— **General scriptures concerning**
  Proverbs 27:9; Song of Solomon 3:6; Isaiah 57:9

— **Used in the tabernacle**
  Exodus 30:7; 35:28

— **Beds perfumed with myrrh**
  Proverbs 7:17

— **Smelling bottles, translated "tablets" in A. V**
  Isaiah 3:20
PERJURY

— General scriptures concerning
  Leviticus 6:2-7; 19:12; Isaiah 48:1; Jeremiah 5:2; 7:9; Hosea 10:4;
  Zechariah 5:4; 8:17; Malachi 3:5; Matthew 5:33; 1 Timothy 1:9,10

See FALSEHOOD

See FALSE WITNESS

See OATH

— INSTANCES OF
  Zedekiah
    2 Chronicles 36:13
  Witnesses against Naboth
    1 Kings 21:8-13
  David
    Psalm 35:11
  Jesus
    Matthew 26:59; Mark 14:56,57
  Stephen
    Acts 6:11,13,14

  Peter, when he denied Jesus with an oath
    Matthew 26:74; Mark 14:71

PERGA

— (The capital of Pamphylia)

— Paul preaches in
    Acts 13:13,14; 14:25

PERGAMOS

— (A city of Mysia)

— One of the "seven congregations" in
    Revelation 1:11; 2:12-17
PERIDA

— (One of the servants of Solomon)
— Descendants of, returned to Jerusalem from the captivity in Babylon
  Nehemiah 7:57
— Called PERUDA in
  Ezra 2:55

PERIZZITES

— One of the seven nations in the land of Canaan
  Genesis 13:7

— Territory of, given to Abraham
  Genesis 15:20; Exodus 3:8; 23:23
— Doomed to destruction
  Deuteronomy 20:17
— Not all destroyed; Israelites intermarry with
  Judges 3:5-7; Ezra 9:1,2
See CANAANITES

PERSECUTION

— OF JESUS
— OF THE RIGHTEOUS

See PAUL
A mode of divine chastisement
Lamentations 1:3

Diffuses the gospel
Acts 8:1,4; 11:19-21; Philippians 1:12-14

Deliverance from
Psalm 124; 129:1,2

— INSTANCES OF
Of Abel
Genesis 4:8; Matthew 23:35; 1 John 3:12

Of Lot
Genesis 19:9

Of Moses
Exodus 2:15; 17:4

Of David
Psalm 31:13; 59:1,2

Of prophets martyred by Jezebel
1 Kings 18:4

Of Gideon
Judges 6:28-32

Of Elijah
1 Kings 18:10; 19; 2 Kings 1:9; 2:23

Of Micahiah
1 Kings 22:26; 2 Chronicles 18:26

Of Elisha
   2 Kings 6:31

Of Hanani
   2 Chronicles 16:10

Of Zachariah
   2 Chronicles 24:21; Matthew 23:35

Of Job
   Job 13:4-13; 16:1-4; 17:2; 19:1-5; 30:1-10

Of Jeremiah
   Jeremiah 15:10,15; 17:15-18; 18:18-23; 26; 32:2; 33:1; 36:26; 37; 38:1-6

Of Urijah
   Jeremiah 26:23

Of prophets
   Matthew 21:35,36

Of the three Hebrew young men (Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego) of the captivity
   Daniel 3:8-23

Of Daniel
   Daniel 6

Of the Jews
   Ezra 4; Nehemiah 4

Of John the Baptist
   Matthew 14:3-12

Of James
   Acts 12:2

Of Simon
   Mark 15:21

Of the disciples
   John 9:22,34; 20:19

Of Lazarus
   John 12:10
Of the apostles
   Acts 4:3-18; 5:18-42; 12:1-19; Revelation 1:9

Of Stephen
   Acts 6:9-15; 7

Of the ekklesia (body of Christ)
   Acts 8:1; 9:1-14; Galatians 1:13

Of Timothy
   Hebrews 13:23

Of John
   Revelation 1:9

Of Antipas
   Revelation 2:13

Of the congregation at Smyrna
   Revelation 2:8-10

**PERSEVERANCE**

— **General scriptures concerning**

See CHARACTER

See INSTABILITY

See STABILITY
— INSTANCES OF
  Jacob, in prayer
  Genesis 32:24-26
  Caleb and Joshua, in representing the land of promise
  Numbers 14:24,38

PERSIA
— An empire which extended from India to Ethiopia, comprising one-hundred and twenty-seven provinces
  Esther 1:1; Daniel 6:1
— Government of, restricted by constitutional limitations
  Esther 8:8; Daniel 6:8-12
— Municipal governments in, provided with dual governors
  Nehemiah 3:9,12,16-18
— The princes were advisors in matters of administration
  Daniel 6:1-7
— Status of women in; queen sat on the throne with the king
  Nehemiah 2:6
— Vashti was divorced for refusing to appear before the king's courtiers
  Esther 1:10-22; 2:4
— Israel captive in
  2 Chronicles 36:20
— Captivity foretold
  Hosea 13:16
— Men of, in the Tyrian army
  Ezekiel 27:10
— Rulers of
  Ahasuerus
    Esther 1:3
— Darius
  Daniel 5:31; 6; 9:1
— Artaxerxes I
  Ezra 4:7-24
— **Artaxerxes II**  
Ezra 7; Nehemiah 2; 5:14

— **Cyrus**  
2 Chronicles 36:22,23; Ezra 1; 3:7; 4:3; 5:13,14,17; 6:3; Isaiah 41:2,3; 44:28; 45:1-4,13; 46:11; 48:14,15

— **Princes of**  
Esther 1:14

— **System of justice**  
Ezra 7:25

— **Prophecies concerning**  

See BABYLON  
See CHALDEA

**PERSIS**

— **A Christian woman in Rome**  
Romans 16:12

**PERSONAL CALL**

See CALL, PERSONAL  
See MINISTERS, CALL OF

**PERSONIFICATION**

— **Of wisdom**  
Proverbs 1; 2:1-9; 8; 9

See PANTOMIME

**PERUDA**

— **(One of the servants of Solomon)**

— **Descendants of, return to Jerusalem from captivity in Babylon**  
Ezra 2:55

— **Called PERIDA in**  
Nehemiah 7:57
PESTILENCE

— Sent as a judgment
  Leviticus 26:16,25

— Sent upon the Egyptians
  See EGYPT
  See PLAGUES

PETER

— Also called SIMON BAR-JONA and CEPHAS
  Matthew 16:16-19; Mark 3:16; John 1:42

— A fisherman
  Matthew 4:18; Luke 5:1-7; John 21:3

— Call of
  Matthew 4:18-20; Mark 1:16-18; Luke 5:1-11

— His mother-in-law healed
  Matthew 8:14; Mark 1:29,30; Luke 4:38

— An apostle
  Matthew 10:2; 16:18,19; Mark 3:16; Luke 6:14; Acts 1:13

— An evangelist
  Mark 1:36,37

— Confesses Jesus to be the Messiah
  Matthew 16:16-19; Mark 8:29; Luke 9:20; John 6:68,69

— His presumption
  In rebuking Jesus
    Matthew 16:22,23; Mark 8:32,33

    When the throng was pressing Jesus and the woman with the blood disorder touched him
    Luke 8:45

    In refusing to let Jesus wash Peter's feet
    John 13:6-11

— Present
  At the healing of Jairus' daughter
    Mark 5:37; Luke 8:51
At the transfiguration
   Matthew 17:1-4; Mark 9:2-6; Luke 9:28-33; 2 Peter 1:16-18

In the garden of Gethsemane
   Matthew 26:36-46; Mark 14:33-42; Luke 22:40-46

— Seeks the interpretation
— Of the parable of the steward
   Luke 12:41
— Of the law of forgiveness
   Matthew 18:21
— Of the law of defilement
   Matthew 15:15
— Of the prophecy of Jesus concerning his second coming
   Mark 13:3,4
— Walks upon the water of Lake Galilee
   Matthew 14:28-31
— Sent with John to prepare the Passover meal
   Luke 22:8
— Calls attention to the withered fig tree
   Mark 11:21
— His treachery foretold by Jesus, and his profession of fidelity
— Cuts off the ear of Malchus
   Matthew 26:51; Mark 14:47; Luke 22:50
— Follows Jesus to the high priest's palace
   Matthew 26:58; Mark 14:54; Luke 22:54; John 18:15
— His denial of Jesus, and his repentance
— Visits the gravesite of Jesus
   Luke 24:12; John 20:2-6
— Jesus sends message to, after the resurrection
   Mark 16:7
— Jesus appears to
   Luke 24:34; 1 Corinthians 15:4,5
— Present at Lake Tiberias when Jesus appeared to his disciples; jumps into the water, and comes to shore when Jesus is recognized; is commissioned to feed the flock of Christ
  John 21:1-23

— Lives in Jerusalem
  Acts 1:13

— His statement in front of the disciples concerning the death of Judas, and his recommendation that the vacancy in the apostleship be filled
  Acts 1:15-22

— Preaches on Pentecost day
  Acts 2:14-40

— Heals the immobile man in the portico of the temple
  Acts 3

— Accused by the council; his defense
  Acts 4:1-23

— Foretells the death of Ananias and Sapphira
  Acts 5:1-11

— Imprisoned and scourged; his defense before the council
  Acts 5:17-42

— Goes to Samaria
  Acts 8:14

— Prays for the reception of the miraculous gifts of the Holy Spirit
  Acts 8:15-18

— Rebukes Simon, the sorcerer, who desires to purchase this power
  Acts 8:18-24

— Returns to Jerusalem
  Acts 8:25

— Receives Paul
  Galatians 1:18; 2:9

— Visits Lydda; heals Aeneas
  Acts 9:32-34
— Visits Joppa; stays with Simon, the tanner; raises Dorcas from the dead  
  Acts 9:36-43

— Has a vision of a sheet containing ceremonially clean and unclean animals  
  Acts 10:9-16

— Receives the servant of the centurion; goes to Caesarea; preaches and immerses the centurion and his household  
  Acts 10

— Advocates the preaching of the gospel to the Gentiles in the hearing of the apostles and elders  

— Imprisoned and delivered by an angel  
  Acts 12:3-19

— Writes two epistles  
  1 Peter 1:1; 2 Peter 1:1

— Miracles of  
  See MIRACLES

PETHAHIAH

— 1. A priest during the reign of David  
  1 Chronicles 24:16

— 2. A Levite who divorced his Gentile wife  
  Ezra 10:23

  Probably identical with the one mentioned  
  Nehemiah 9:5

— 3. A counselor of Artaxerxes  
  Nehemiah 11:24

PETHOR

— (A city in Mesopotamia)

— Home of the prophet Balaam  
  Numbers 22:5; Deuteronomy 23:4
**PETHUEL**
— Father of the prophet Joel
  Joel 1:1

**PETITION**
— Right of, recognized by Pharaoh
  Exodus 5:15-18
— Israel
  Numbers 27:1-5; 32:1-5; 36:1-5; Joshua 17:4,14,16; 21:1,2
— David
  1 Kings 1:15-21
— Rehoboam
  1 Kings 12:1-17; 2 Chronicles 10
— Jehoram
  2 Kings 8:3,6

**PETROLEUM**
— FIGURATIVE
  Job 29:6

**PEULTHAI**
— A porter of the tabernacle
  1 Chronicles 26:5

**PHALLU**
— Also called PALLU
— Son of Reuben
  Genesis 46:9; Exodus 6:14; Numbers 26:5,8; 1 Chronicles 5:3

**PHALTII**
— Also called PHALTIEL
— Son-in-law of Saul
  1 Samuel 25:44; 2 Samuel 3:15,16
PHALTIEL
See PHALTI

PHARAOH

— 1. King of Egypt at the time of Abraham
   Genesis 12:14-20; Psalm 105:14

— 2. Ruler of Egypt at the time of the famine
   See EGYPT
   See ISRAELITES

— 3. Ruler of Egypt at the time of the deliverance and exodus of the sons of Israel
   See ISRAELITES

— 4. Father-in-law of Mered
   1 Chronicles 4:18

— 5. Ruler of Egypt at the time of David
   1 Kings 11:17-22

— 6. Father-in-law of Solomon
   1 Kings 3:1; 9:16

— 7. At the time of Hezekiah
   2 Kings 18:21

— 8. Pharaoh-necho
   His invasion of Assyria, Josiah's death
   2 Kings 23:29-35; 24:7; 2 Chronicles 35:20-24; 36:3,4;
   Jeremiah 46:2; 47:1

— 9. Pharaoh-hophra
   Jeremiah 37:4-7; 44; Ezekiel 17:15-17
   Prophecies concerning
   Jeremiah 44:30; 46:25,26; Ezekiel 29; 30:21-26
PHARES

See PHAREZ

PHAREZ

— Also called PEREZ and PHARES
— A twin son of Judah by Tamar
  Genesis 38:29; 1 Chronicles 2:4
— Children of
  Genesis 46:12; Numbers 26:20,21; 1 Chronicles 2:5; 9:4
— Return from the captivity
  Nehemiah 11:4,6
— In the lineage of Jesus
  Matthew 1:3; Luke 3:33

PHARISEES

— A sect of the Jews
  Acts 15:5
— Doctrines of
  Matthew 15:9
— Concerning the resurrection
  Acts 23:6,8
— Association with publicans and sinners
  Matthew 9:11-13
— Traditions of, in regard to
  Fasting
    Matthew 9:14; Luke 18:12
  The washing of hands
    Matthew 15:1-3; Mark 7:1-15
  The duties of children to parents
    Matthew 15:4-9
  The Sabbath
    Matthew 12:2-8
— Hypocrisy of, reproved
  By John
    Matthew 3:7-10
By Jesus

— Reject
John
Luke 7:30
Christ
Matthew 12:38,39; 15:12; John 7:48

— Come to Jesus with questions
Matthew 19:3; 22:15-22

— They minister to Jesus
Luke 7:36; 11:37; 14:1

— Become disciples of Jesus
John 3:1; Acts 15:5; 22:3

— Paul, a Pharisee
Acts 23:6; 26:5

See HERODIANS
See SADDUCEES

PHAROSH

— Also called PAROSH

— The ancestor of one of the families which returned to Jerusalem
from the captivity in Babylon
Ezra 2:3; 8:3; 10:25; Nehemiah 7:8; 10:14

PHARPAR

— (A river of Damascus)

— Referred to by Naaman
2 Kings 5:12

PHASEAH

— Also called PHASEAH

— Ancestor of a family which returned to Jerusalem from the
captivity
Ezra 2:49; Nehemiah 3:6; 7:51
PHENICE
— Also called PHENICIA and PHOENICIA
— A harbor of Crete
  Acts 27:12,13,21

PHENICIA
— Also called PHENICE and PHOENICIA
— Inhabitants of, descended from Canaan
  Genesis 10:15,18,19
— Called ZIDONIANS
  Judges 18:7; Ezekiel 32:30
— Jews from, hear Jesus
  Mark 3:8
— Paul visits the congregations in
  Acts 15:3; 21:2-4; 27:3

PHICHOL
— Chief captain of the Philistines
  Genesis 21:22,32; 26:26

PHILADELPHIA
— (A city of Lydia)
— One of the seven congregations in
  Revelation 1:11; 3:7-13

PHILANTHROPY
— General scriptures concerning
  Isaiah 58:6-12
  See ALMS
  See BENEFICENCE
  See CHARITABLENESS
  See LIBERALITY
  See NEIGHBOR
  See POOR
PHILEMON
— (A Christian man in Colossae)
— Paul's letter to
  Philemon 1:25

PHILETUS
— An heretical teacher at Rome
  2 Timothy 2:17,18

PHILIP
— 1. The brother of Herod Antipas and the husband of Herodias
  Matthew 14:3; Mark 6:17; Luke 3:19
— 2. Tetrarch of Iturea
  Luke 3:1
— 3. One of the seven servants (Greek: diakonos)
  Acts 6:5
  Successfully preaches in Samaria
  Acts 8:4-14
  Expounds the Scriptures to the Ethiopian eunuch whom he
  immerses
  Acts 8:27-38
  Caught away by the Spirit to Azotus, preaches in the cities,
  and goes to Caesarea
  Acts 8:39,40
  Lives at Caesarea, and entertains Paul
  Acts 21:8
  Has four daughters (prophetesses)
  Acts 21:9,10
— 4. One of the twelve apostles
  Matthew 10:3; Mark 3:18; Luke 6:14; Acts 1:13
  Call of
  John 1:43
  Brings Nathanael to Jesus
  John 1:45-50
Assists in caring for the multitude whom Jesus miraculously feeds
  John 6:5-7
Brings certain Greeks to Jesus who desire to see him
  John 12:20-22
Asks Jesus to show the Father
  John 14:8-13

PHILIPPI
  — (A city of Macedonia)
  — Paul preaches in
    Acts 16:12-40; 20:1-6; 1 Thessalonians 2:2
  — Contributes to the maintenance of Paul
    Philippians 4:10-18
  — Paul sends Epaphroditus to
    Philippians 2:25
  — Paul writes a letter to the Christians of
    Philippians 1:1

PHILISTIA
  — The sea coast in the west of the territories of the tribes of Dan and Simeon
    Psalm 60:8; 87:4; 108:9

PHILISTINES
  — Descendants of Mizraim
    Genesis 10:14; 1 Chronicles 1:12; Jeremiah 47:4; Amos 9:7
  — Called CHERETHITES
    1 Samuel 30:14-16; Ezekiel 25:16; Zephaniah 2:5
  — Called CASLUHIM
    Genesis 10:14; 1 Chronicles 1:12
  — Called CAPHTORIM
    Jeremiah 47:4; Amos 9:7
  — Territory of
    Exodus 13:17; 23:31; Deuteronomy 2:23; Joshua 13:3; 15:47
— Lords of
  Joshua 13:3; Judges 3:3; 16:5,30; 1 Samuel 5:8,11; 6:4,12; 7:7; 29:2,6,7

— Kings of
  Abimelech I
    Genesis 20
  Abimelech II
    Genesis 26
  Achish
    1 Samuel 21:10-15; 27:2-12; 28:1,2; 29

— Allowed to remain in Canaan
  Judges 3:3,4

— Shamgar kills six-hundred men with an ox goad
  Judges 3:31

— For their history during the leadership of Samson see
  Judges 13; 14; 15; 16

— Defeat the Israelites; take the ark of the covenant; suffer
  plagues, and return the ark
  1 Samuel 4:6

— Army of
  1 Samuel 13:5

— Defeated
  By Samuel
    1 Samuel 7
  By Saul and Jonathan
    1 Samuel 9:16; 13; 14

— Their champion, Goliath, killed by David
  1 Samuel 17

— David kills two-hundred men
  1 Samuel 18:22-30

— David finds refuge among
  1 Samuel 27

— Defeat the Israelites and kill Saul and his sons
  1 Samuel 31; 1 Chronicles 10:1
— Defeated by David
  2 Samuel 5:17-25; 23:9-16; 1 Chronicles 14:8-16
— Pay taxes to Jehoshaphat
  2 Chronicles 17:11
— Defeated by Hezekiah
  2 Kings 18:8
— Prophecies against
  Isaiah 9:11,12; 14:29-31; Jeremiah 25:17-20; 47; Ezekiel 25:15-17; Amos 1:6-8; Zephaniah 2:4-7; Zechariah 9:5-7

PHILOLOGUS
— A disciple in Rome
  Romans 16:15

PHILOSOPHY
— The nature of things
  Ecclesiastes 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7
— A philosophical discussion about wisdom
  Job 28
— Philosophical inductions and deductions relating to God and His providence
  Job 5:8-20; 9; 10:2-21; 12:6-24; 33:12-30; 37
— Reveals the mysteries of providence
  Proverbs 25:2; Romans 1:19,20
— Is not sufficient for an adequate knowledge of God
  1 Corinthians 1:21,22
— Is not enough for salvation through the atonement of Jesus Christ
  1 Corinthians 2:6-10
— Employment of, was not Paul's method of preaching the gospel
  1 Corinthians 1:17,19,21; 2:1-5,13
— Greek schools of
  Acts 17:18
— Rabbinical
  Colossians 2:8,16-19; 1 Timothy 6:20

See REASON
See also GOD, MISCELLANEOUS SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

PHINEHAS

— High priest
  Exodus 6:25; 1 Chronicles 6:4,50
— Religious zeal of, in killing the Israelitish woman who had committed abomination
  Numbers 25:7-15; Psalm 106:30
— Chief of the Korahite Levites
  1 Chronicles 9:19,20
— Sent to sound the trumpets in the battle with the Midianites
  Numbers 31:6
— Sent, with other princes of the Israelites west of the Jordan River to inquire of the Israelites on the east of the Jordan River what the monument they had erected signified
  Joshua 22:13-32
— Inheritance allotted to
  Joshua 24:33
— Mediator in behalf of the people
  Judges 20:28

PHLEGON

— A disciple in Rome
  Romans 16:14

PHOEBE (PHEBE)

— A servant of the congregation at Cenchrea
  Romans 16:1

PHRYGIA

— (An inland province of Asia Minor)
— People from, in Jerusalem
  Acts 2:10
— Paul in
  Acts 16:6; 18:23
PHURAH

— A servant of Gideon
  Judges 7:10, 11

PHUT

— Also called PUT

— 1. Son of Ham
  Genesis 10:6; 1 Chronicles 1:8

— 2. The descendants of Phut, or the country inhabited by them
  Ezekiel 27:10; Nahum 3:9
  (Margin)
    Jeremiah 46:9; Ezekiel 30:5; 38:5

PHUVAH

— Also called PUA and PUAH

— Son of Issachar
  Genesis 46:13; Numbers 26:23; 1 Chronicles 7:1

— Descendants of
  Numbers 26:23

PHYGELLUS

— (A Christian in Asia Minor)

— Turns away from Paul
  2 Timothy 1:15

PHYLACTERY

— A small box containing slips of parchment on which there were written portions of the law
  Exodus 13:9, 16; Deuteronomy 6:4-9; 11:18

— Worn ostentatiously by the Jews upon the head and left arm
  Matthew 23:5

PHYSICIAN

— General scriptures concerning
  2 Chronicles 16:12; Matthew 9:12; Mark 5:26; Luke 8:43
— Proverbs about
  Mark 2:17; Luke 4:23

— Luke, a physician
  Colossians 4:14

— FIGURATIVE
  Job 13:4; Jeremiah 8:22; Luke 5:31

**PHYSIOGNOMY**

— (External aspect)
  Character revealed in
  Isaiah 3:9

  See FACE

**PHYSIOLOGY**

— General scriptures concerning
  Job 10:11; Psalm 139:14-16; Proverbs 14:30

  See ANATOMY

  See HYGIENE

— FIGURATIVE
  Ephesians 4:16; Colossians 2:19

**PI-BESETH**

— (A city in lower Egypt)

— Prophesied against by Ezekiel
  Ezekiel 30:17

**PICTURE**

— General scriptures concerning
  Leviticus 26:1; Numbers 33:52; Proverbs 25:11; Isaiah 2:16
PIECE OF SILVER
See SILVER

PIETY
See RELIGION

PIGEON
— Used as sacrifice
   Genesis 15:9; Leviticus 1:14; 5:7; 12:8; 14:22; Luke 2:24
   See DOVE

PI-HAHIROTH
— The place on the west shore of the Red Sea where Pharaoh overtook the Israelites
   Exodus 14:2,9; Numbers 33:7,8

PILATE, PONTIUS
— Roman governor of Judaea during the time of Jesus' ministry
   Matthew 27:2; Luke 3:1

— Causes the slaughter of certain Galileans
   Luke 13:1

— Tries Jesus and orders his crucifixion

— Allows Joseph of Arimathea to take Jesus' body

PILDASH
— Son of Nahor
   Genesis 22:22

PILEHA
— One of those who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah
   Nehemiah 10:24
PILLAR

— Of Solomon's temple
  1 Kings 7:13-22; 2 Kings 25:17

— Broken and carried to Babylon
  2 Kings 25:13; Jeremiah 52:17,20,21

— Of Solomon's palaces
  1 Kings 7:6

— Used to mark roads
  Jeremiah 31:21

— Pillar of salt, Lot's wife turned to
  Genesis 19:26; Luke 17:32

— Monuments erected to commemorate events
  By Jacob, his vision of angels
    Genesis 28:18; with 31:13; 35:14

— By Jacob, his covenant with Laban
  Genesis 31:45

— By Moses, the covenant between Jehovah and Israel
  Exodus 24:4

— By Joshua, the crossing of the Jordan River
  Joshua 4:1-9; with Deuteronomy 27:2-6; Joshua 8:30

— By Joshua, at Shechem
  Joshua 24:25-27; with Judges 9:6

— By Samuel, the defeat of the Philistines
  1 Samuel 7:12

— By Absalom, to keep his name alive
  2 Samuel 18:18

— As a boundary
  Joshua 15:6; with 18:17

— As a road sign
  1 Samuel 20:19

— As a landmark
  2 Samuel 20:8; 1 Kings 1:9
— Prophecy of one in Egypt
  Isaiah 19:19

— Monuments of idolatry, to be destroyed
  Deuteronomy 12:3
  See CLOUD, PILLAR OF

— FIGURATIVE
  Revelation 3:12

PILLOW

— 1. A cushion
  Genesis 28:11,18; 1 Samuel 26:7,11,16

— 2. A support for the head
  Stones used for
    Genesis 28:11,18
  Called bolster
    1 Samuel 26:7,11,12,16
  Made of goats' hair
    1 Samuel 19:13,16
  Jesus sleeps upon
    Mark 4:38

— FIGURATIVE
  Of false teachers
    Ezekiel 13:18,20

PILOT

— General scriptures concerning
  Ezekiel 27:8,27-29

PILTAI

— A priest who returned to Jerusalem from captivity in Babylon
  Nehemiah 12:17
PIN

See NAIL

PINE

— A tree
    Nehemiah 8:15; Isaiah 41:19; 60:13

PINNACLE (WING)

— Of temple
    Matthew 4:5

PINON

— A leader of Edom
    Genesis 36:41; 1 Chronicles 1:52

PIPE

— (A wind instrument of music)
— Used in religious services
    1 Samuel 10:5; Isaiah 30:29

    See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

PIRAM

— (A king of the Amorites)
— Overcome and killed by Joshua
    Joshua 10:3,16-18,24-27

PIRATHON

— A place in the land of Ephraim
    Judges 12:15
— Men of
    Judges 12:13; 2 Samuel 23:30; 1 Chronicles 11:31; 27:14
PIRATHONITE
See PIRATHON

PISGAH
— (A ridge or mountain east of the Jordan River, opposite to Jericho)
— The Israelites come to
   Numbers 21:20
— A boundary of the country assigned to the Reubenites and Gadites
   Deuteronomy 3:17; 4:49; Joshua 12:3
— Balaam prophesies on
   Numbers 23:14-24
— Moses views Palestine from
   Deuteronomy 3:27; 34:1-4

PISIDIA
— (A province in Asia Minor)
— Paul visits
   Acts 13:14; 14:24

PISON
— One of the rivers of Eden
   Genesis 2:11

PISPAH
— An Asherite
   1 Chronicles 7:38

PIT
— Benaiah kills a lion in
   2 Samuel 23:20
— FIGURATIVE
   Psalm 7:15,16; 40:2; 57:6; 69:15; 119:85; Proverbs 23:27; 26:27; 28:10; Ecclesiastes 10:8; Jeremiah 48:44
   The bottomless pit
Revelation 9:1,2,11; 11:7; 17:8; 20:1,3

PITCH

— (Something like tar)
— An opaque mineral used as a plaster and cement
  Isaiah 34:9
— Used by Noah, in the ark (ship)
  Genesis 6:14
— In making the basket in which Moses was hidden
  Exodus 2:3
  See BITUMEN

PITCHER

— Earthen
  Lamentations 4:2
— Used by Gideon in his battle with the Midianites
  Judges 7:10-20

PITHOM

— A treasure city in lower Egypt
  Exodus 1:11

PITHON

— Son of Micahah
  1 Chronicles 8:35; 9:41

PITY

— Of God
  Isaiah 63:9; James 5:11
— Of Jesus
  Mark 6:34
  See JESUS, COMPASSION OF
— Not to be shown to offenders
  Deuteronomy 7:16; 13:8; 19:13,21; 25:11,12
  See MERCY
— **INSTANCES OF**
  - The master of the unforgiving servant
    - Matthew 18:27

**PLAQUE**

— **As a judgment on the Egyptians**
  - Psalm 105; 135:8,9; Acts 7:36

— **The plague of**
  - Blood
    - Exodus 7:14-25
  - Frogs
    - Exodus 8:1-15
  - Lice
    - Exodus 8:16-19
  - Flies
    - Exodus 8:20

— **On cattle**
  - Exodus 9:1-7

— **Of boils and open sores**
  - Exodus 9:8-12

— **Hail**
  - Exodus 9:18-34

— **Locusts**
  - Exodus 10:1-20

— **Darkness**
  - Exodus 10:21-23

— **Death of the firstborn**
  - Exodus 11:4-7; 12:17,29,30

— **On the Israelites**
  - After eating the quail meat
    - Numbers 11:33
  - After refusing to enter the promised land
    - Numbers 14:37
  - After complaining about the destruction of Korah and his
family
  Numbers 16:41-50
Of serpents
  Numbers 21:6
For the sin of Peor
  Joshua 22:17
  On account of David's sin
  2 Samuel 24:10-25
— On the Philistines
  1 Samuel 6:4,5
— Denounced as a judgment
  Leviticus 26:21; Deuteronomy 28:59
— Foretold
  Revelation 11:6; 15:1,6-8; 16; 22:18,19
  See JUDGMENTS
  See PESTILENCE

PLAN OF SALVATION
  See JESUS, MISSION OF
  See REDEMPTION
  See SALVATION

PLANE
— A tool
  Isaiah 44:13

PLANET
  See ASTRONOMY
  See STARS
PLANTS
See BOTANY

PLASTER
— General scriptures concerning
  Leviticus 14:42,43,48; Deuteronomy 27:2; Daniel 5:5

PLEADING
— General scriptures concerning
  Deuteronomy 17:8
— Of the guilty
  Joshua 7:19-21
— Jesus declined to plead
  Matthew 26:62; Mark 15:2; Luke 23:3; John 18:33,34
— Prisoners required to plead
  Acts 7:1
  See DEFENSE

PLEASURE
— WORLDLY
  See HAPPINESS
  See JOY
  See WORLDLINESS

PLEDGE
— General scriptures concerning
  Genesis 38:17-20
— A creditor must not enter the house of a debtor to take
  Deuteronomy 24:10-13
  See PAWN
  See SURETY (guarantee)
PLEIADES
— General scriptures concerning
  Job 9:9; 38:31; Amos 5:8

PLOW
— Shares of, sharpened by the smiths of the Philistines
  1 Samuel 13:20
— Used by Elisha with twelve yoke (pairs) of oxen
  1 Kings 19:19
— By Job's servants
  Job 1:14
— FIGURATIVE
  Of afflictions
    Psalm 129:3

PLOWSHARE
— General scriptures concerning
  Isaiah 2:4; Joel 3:10; Micah 4:3

PLUMMET
— General scriptures concerning
  Amos 7:7,8; Zechariah 4:10
— FIGURATIVE
  Isaiah 28:17

POCHERETH
— The ancestor of a family which returned to Jerusalem from the
captivity in Babylon
  Ezra 2:57; Nehemiah 7:59

POET
— Greek
  Acts 17:28; Titus 1:12
  See POETRY
  See PSALMS
  See SONGS
POETRY

— ACROSTIC
  Psalm 25; 34; 37; 111; 112; 119; 145; Proverbs 31:10-31;
  Lamentations 1; 2; 3; 4; 5

— DIDACTIC
  Moses' song
    Deuteronomy 32

  See Job, Proverbs, Song of Solomon, and all the books of prophecy
  See PSALMS, DIDACTIC

— ELEGY

  Upon the death of Saul
    2 Samuel 1:19-27

  Upon the death of Abner
    2 Samuel 3:33,34

  See ELEGY

— EPIC

  Moses' song
    Exodus 15:1-19

  Miriam's song
    Exodus 15:21

  Song of Deborah
    Judges 5

— LYRICS, SACRED

  Moses' and Miriam's songs
    Exodus 15

  Hannah's song
    1 Samuel 2:1-10

  The song
    Of Elizabeth
      Luke 1:42-45

    Of Mary
      Luke 1:46-55

    Of Zacharias
Luke 1:68-79
The Psalms, which see

POLICY
See DIPLOMACY

POLITICS
— (Statecraft)
— CORRUPTION IN
  Psalm 12:8
  In the court
    Of Ahasuerus
      Esther 3
    Of Darius
      Daniel 6:4-15
— INSTANCES OF
  Absalom, electioneering for the throne
    2 Samuel 15:2-6
  Pilate, condemning Jesus to gratify the clamoring people
— MINISTERS IN
  Zadok the priest, a partisan of David
    2 Samuel 15:24-29
  Nathan, the prophet, influences the selection of David's successor
    1 Kings 1:11-40
— WOMEN IN
  The wise woman of Abel who saved the city through diplomacy
    2 Samuel 20:16-22
  Bath-sheba, in securing the crown for Solomon
    1 Kings 1:15-21
  Herodias, in influencing the administration of Herod
    Matthew 14:3-11; Mark 6:17-28
  Mother of Zebedee's children, in seeking favor for her sons
Matthew 20:20-23

For influence in
See INFLUENCE, POLITICAL
See DIPLOMACY
See GOVERNMENT

POLL TAX
See TAX

POLYGAMY

— Forbidden
  Deuteronomy 17:17; Leviticus 18:18; Malachi 2:14,15; Matthew 19:4,5; Mark 10:2-8; 1 Timothy 3:2,12; Titus 1:6

— Authorized
  2 Samuel 12:8

— Tolerated
  Exodus 21:10; 1 Samuel 1:2; 2 Chronicles 24:3

— Practiced by
  Job 27:15

— Lamech
  Genesis 4:19

— Abraham
  Genesis 16

— Esau
  Genesis 26:34; 28:9

— Jacob
  Genesis 29:30

— Ashur
  1 Chronicles 4:5

— Gideon
  Judges 8:30

— Elkanah
  1 Samuel 1:2

— David
  1 Samuel 25:39-44; 2 Samuel 3:2-5; 5:13; 1 Chronicles 14:3
— Solomon
  1 Kings 11:1-8

— Rehoboam
  2 Chronicles 11:18-23

— Abijah
  2 Chronicles 13:21

— Jehoram
  2 Chronicles 21:14

— Joash
  2 Chronicles 24:3

— Ahab
  2 Kings 10

— Jehoiachin
  2 Kings 24:15

— Belshazzar
  Daniel 5:2

— See
  1 Chronicles 2:8

— Hosea
  Hosea 3:1,2

— Mosaic law respecting the firstborn in
  Deuteronomy 21:15-17

— Sought by women
  Isaiah 4:1

— The evil effects of
  Husband's favoritism in
    Deuteronomy 21:15-17
  Jacob's
    Genesis 29:30; 30:15
  Elkanah's
    1 Samuel 1:5
  Rehoboam's
    2 Chronicles 11:21
— Domestic unhappiness
  In Abraham's family
    Genesis 16; 21:9-16
  In Jacob's family
    Genesis 29:30-34; 30:1-23
  In Elkanah's family
    1 Samuel 1:4-7

— With Solomon
  1 Kings 11:4-8

See CONCUBINAGE
See MARRIAGE

POLYTHEISM

— General scriptures concerning
  Genesis 31:19; 35:2,4; Joshua 24:2,23; Judges 2:13; 3:7; 10:16; 17:5; Jeremiah 2:28; 11:13; Daniel 4:8; 1 Corinthians 8:5

POMEGRANATE

— (A fruit)
— Abounded in the land of Canaan
  1 Samuel 14:2
— Brought by the spies to show the fruitfulness of the land of Canaan
  Numbers 13:23
— Figures of the fruits of, were embroidered on the ephod
  Exodus 28:33,34; 39:24
— Carved on the pillars of the temple
  1 Kings 7:18,20,42; Jeremiah 52:22,23
— Wine made of
  Song of Solomon 8:2
PONTIUS
See PILATE

PONTUS
— A province of Asia Minor
   Acts 2:9; 1 Peter 1:1
— Aquila lived in
   Acts 18:2

POOL
— Of Samaria
   1 Kings 22:38
— Of Jerusalem
   Upper pool
      2 Kings 18:17; Isaiah 36:2
   Lower pool
      Isaiah 22:9
   Siloam (Shelah)
      Nehemiah 3:15; John 9:7,11
   Of Heshbon
      Song of Solomon 7:4

POOR
— Atonement money of, uniform with that of the rich people
   Exodus 30:15
— Inexpensive offerings of people who have very little money
   Leviticus 5:7; 12:8; 14:21,22

See ALMS
See BENEFICENCE
See LIBERALITY
See ORPHANS
See POVERTY
See WIDOWS
Also see RICH
See RICHES
— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO


— DUTY TO


— FIGURATIVE

Poor in spirit

Matthew 5:3; Luke 6:20; Isaiah 66:2

See CREDITOR
See DEBTOR
See EMPLOYEE
See EMPLOYER
See SERVANTS
See WAGES

— GOD'S CARE OF


See GOD, GOODNESS OF
— KINDNESS TO

INSTANCES OF

To Ruth
Ruth 2:23

By Boaz
Ruth 2:14-16

To the Widow of Zarephath
1 Kings 17:12-24

Prophet's widow
2 Kings 4:1-7

Jews
Esther 9:22

By Job
Job 29:11-16; 31:16-21,38-40

The Temanites
Isaiah 21:14

Nebuzaradan
Jeremiah 39:10

The Good Samaritan

Zacchaeus
Luke 19:8

Congregations
Acts 6:1; 11:29; Romans 15:25,26; 2 Corinthians 8:1-4

Dorcas
Acts 9:36

Cornelius
Acts 10:2,4

The congregation at Antioch (in Syria)
Acts 11:29,30

Paul
Romans 15:25
Congregations of Macedonia and Achaia
Romans 15:26; 2 Corinthians 8:1-5

— OPPRESSIONS OF
Nehemiah 5:1-13; Job 20:19-21; 22:6,7,9-11; 24:4,7-10; Psalm 10:2,8-10; 37:14; Proverbs 14:20; 17:5; 19:7; 22:7,16; 28:3,15; 30:14; Ecclesiastes 5:8; Isaiah 3:14,15; 10:1,2; 32:6,7; Ezekiel 18:12; 22:29; Amos 2:6-8; 4:1,2; 5:11,12; 8:4,6; Habakkuk 3:14; James 2:6
See POOR, DUTY TO

— INSTANCES OF
The widow's son
2 Kings 4:1-7
See CREDITOR
See DEBTOR
See SERVANTS
See WAGES

POPLAR
— A tree
Genesis 30:37; Hosea 4:13

POPULAR SINS
— Laws against
Exodus 23:2
See SIN

POPULARITY
— INSTANCES OF
David
2 Samuel 3:36
Absalom
2 Samuel 15:2-6,13
Job
Job 29
PORATHA
— Son of Haman
   Esther 9:8

PORCH
See TEMPLE

PORCIUS
See FESTUS

PORPOISE
— General scriptures concerning
   Exodus 26:14; 36:19; 39:34
   — (Margin, R. V.)
   Exodus 25:5

PORTERS
— Guards at the city gates, the doors of the king's palace, and doors of the temple
   1 Chronicles 9:17-32; 2 Chronicles 34:13; 35:15
— Lodged round about the temple in order to be present for opening the doors
   1 Chronicles 9:27
— One-third were porters of the temple
   2 Chronicles 23:4
— One-third were porters of the king's house
   2 Chronicles 23:5
— One-third were porters of the gate of the foundation
   2 Chronicles 23:5
— They also served as porters of the gates of the walls
   Nehemiah 12:25
— They served in twenty-four courses
   1 Chronicles 26:13-19
— Their posts were determined by lot
   1 Chronicles 24:31; 26:13-19
POST
— A bearer of a message
  Job 9:25; Jeremiah 51:31
— Of Hezekiah
  2 Chronicles 30:6,10
— Of Ahasuerus
  Esther 3:13,15; 8:10,14

POTIPHAR
— (An officer of Pharaoh. The LXX has "eunuch" even though he had a wife)
— Joseph's master
  Genesis 37:36; 39:1

POTI-PHERAH
— (A priest of On)
— Joseph's father-in-law
  Genesis 41:45,50; 46:20

POTSherD
— Fragment of earthenware
  Job 2:8; Isaiah 45:9

POTTERY
— Clay prepared for, by treading
  Isaiah 41:25
— Vessels made of
  Jeremiah 18:3,4
— Place for manufacture of, outside the wall of Jerusalem, bought as a burying ground for poor people
  Matthew 27:7-10
— FIGURATIVE
  Isaiah 64:8; Romans 9:21
  Of weakness, in the idol in Nebuchadnezzars vision
  Daniel 2:41
POUND

— The Hebrew word "maneh" is translated "pound,"
    1 Kings 10:17; Ezra 2:69; Nehemiah 7:71,72
— And is equivalent to almost one pound (fourteen ounces)
— In John the weight was equivalent to about twelve ounces
    John 12:3
— In Luke the Greek word "mina" is translated "pound," and
    worth approximately one-hundred denarii (more than three
    months' wages)
See MEASURE
See WEIGHTS

POVERTY

— General scriptures concerning
    Proverbs 6:11; 10:15; 15:16; 16:8; Ecclesiastes 4:6; Proverbs
    20:13; 23:21; 24:33,34; 28:19; 30:8,9
See POOR, THE

POWER

— OF CHRIST
    As the Son of God, is the power of God
    John 5:17-19; 10:28-30
    As man, is from the Father
    Acts 10:38
    Described as supreme
    Ephesians 1:20,21; 1 Peter 3:22
    Unlimited
    Matthew 28:18
    Over all flesh
    John 17:2
    Over all things
    John 3:35; Ephesians 1:22
    Glorious
2 Thessalonians 1:9

Everlasting
1 Timothy 6:16

Is able to subdue all things
Philippians 3:21

Exemplified in creation
John 1:3,10; Colossians 1:16

Upholding all things
Colossians 1:17; Hebrews 1:3

Salvation
Isaiah 63:1; Hebrews 7:25

His teaching
Matthew 7:28,29; Luke 4:32

Performing miracles
Matthew 8:27; Luke 5:17

Enabling others to work miracles
Matthew 10:1; Mark 16:17,18; Luke 10:17

Forgiving sins
Matthew 9:6; Acts 5:31

Giving spiritual life
John 5:21,25,26

Giving eternal life
John 17:2

Raising the dead
John 5:28,29

Rising from the dead
John 2:19; 10:18

Overcoming the world
John 16:33

Overcoming Satan
Colossians 2:15; Hebrews 2:14

Destroying the works of Satan
1 John 3:8
Ministers should make known
   2 Peter 1:16
Saints made willing by
   Psalm 110:3
Helped by
   Hebrews 2:18
Strengthened by
   Philippians 4:13; 2 Timothy 4:17
Preserved by
   2 Timothy 1:12; 4:18
Bodies of, will be changed by
   Philippians 3:21
Rests upon saints
   2 Corinthians 12:9
Present in the assembly of saints
   1 Corinthians 5:4

Will be specially manifested at his second coming
   Mark 13:26; 2 Peter 1:16
Will subdue all power
   1 Corinthians 15:24
The wicked will be destroyed by
   Psalm 2:9; Isaiah 11:4; 63:3; 2 Thessalonians 1:9

See JESUS
— OF GOD
   One of his attributes
   Psalm 62:11
Expressed by
   The voice of God
      Psalm 29:3,5; 68:33
   The finger of God
      Exodus 8:19; Psalm 8:3
   The hand of God
      Exodus 9:3,15; Isaiah 48:13
The arm of God  
Job 40:9; Isaiah 52:10  

The thunder of his power  
Job 26:14  

Described as  

Great  
Psalm 79:11; Nahum 1:3  

Strong  
Psalm 89:13; 136:12  

Glorious  
Exodus 15:6; Isaiah 63:12  

Mighty  
Job 9:4; Psalm 89:13  

Everlasting  
Isaiah 26:4; Romans 1:20  

Sovereign  
Romans 9:21  

Effectual  
Isaiah 43:13; Ephesians 3:7  

Irresistable  
Deuteronomy 32:39; Daniel 4:35  

Incomparable  
Exodus 15:11,12; Deuteronomy 3:24; Job 40:9; Psalm 89:8  

Unsearchable  
Job 5:9; 9:10  

Incomprehensible  
Job 26:14; Ecclesiastes 3:11  

All things possible to  
Matthew 19:26  

Nothing too difficult for  
Genesis 18:14; Jeremiah 32:27  

Can save by many or by few  
1 Samuel 14:6
Is the source of all strength
  1 Chronicles 29:12; Psalm 68:35

Exemplified
  In the creation
    Psalm 102:25; Jeremiah 10:12
  In establishing and governing all things
    Psalm 65:6; 66:7
  In the miracles of Christ
    Luke 11:20
  In the resurrection of Christ
    2 Corinthians 13:4; Colossians 2:12
  In the resurrection of saints
    1 Corinthians 6:14
  In making the gospel effectual
    Romans 1:16; 1 Corinthians 1:18,24
  In delivering his people
    Psalm 106:8
  In the destruction of the wicked
    Exodus 9:16; Romans 9:22

Saints long for exhibitions of
  Psalm 63:1,2

Have confidence in
  Jeremiah 20:11

Receive increase of grace by
  2 Corinthians 9:8

Strengthened by
  Ephesians 6:10; Colossians 1:11

Upheld by
  Psalm 37:17; Isaiah 41:10

Supported in affliction by
  2 Corinthians 6:7; 2 Timothy 1:8

Delivered by
  Nehemiah 1:10; Daniel 3:17
Exalted by
   Job 36:22
Kept by, unto salvation
   1 Peter 1:5
Exerted in behalf of saints
   1 Chronicles 16:9
Works in and for saints
   2 Corinthians 13:4; Ephesians 1:19; 3:20
The faith that saints rely on
   1 Corinthians 2:5
Should be acknowledged
   1 Chronicles 29:11; Isaiah 33:13
Pleaded in prayer
   Psalm 79:11; Matthew 6:13
Feared
   Jeremiah 5:22; Matthew 10:28
Magnified
   Psalm 21:13; Jude 1:25
Efficiency of ministers is through
   1 Corinthians 3:6-8; Galatians 2:8; Ephesians 3:7
Is a ground of trust
   Isaiah 26:4; Romans 4:21
Wicked people
   Do not know
       Matthew 22:29
   Have against them
       Ezra 8:22
   Will be destroyed by
       Luke 12:5
The heavenly host magnified
   Revelation 4:11; 5:13; 11:17
See GOD, OMNIPOTENT
See GOD, POWER OF
— OF THE HOLY SPIRIT

Is the power of God
Matthew 12:28; with Luke 11:20

Christ commenced his ministry in
Luke 4:14

Christ worked his miracles by
Matthew 12:28

Exemplified in

The creation
Genesis 1:2; Job 26:13; Psalm 104:30

The conception of Christ
Luke 1:35

Raising Christ from the dead
1 Peter 3:18

Giving spiritual life
Ezekiel 37:11-14; with Romans 8:11

Performing miracles
Romans 15:19

Making the gospel effective
1 Corinthians 2:4; 1 Thessalonians 1:5

Overcoming all difficulties
Zechariah 4:6,7

Promised by the Father
Luke 24:49

Promised by Christ
Acts 1:8

Saints

Upheld by
Psalm 51:12

Strengthened by
Ephesians 3:16

Enabled to speak the truth boldly by
Micah 3:8; Acts 6:5,10; 2 Timothy 1:7,8
Helped in prayer by
Romans 8:26
Abound in hope by
Romans 15:13
Qualifies ministers
Luke 24:49; Acts 1:8,9
God's word the instrument of
Ephesians 6:17
See HOLY SPIRIT

— SPIRITUAL
See HOLY SPIRIT

PRAISE
— Song of Moses, after the passage through the Red Sea
Exodus 15:1-19
— Of Miriam
Exodus 15:21
— Of Deborah, after defeating the Canaanites
Judges 5
— Of Hannah
1 Samuel 2:1-10
— Of David
Celebrating his deliverance from the hand of Saul
2 Samuel 22
On bringing the ark of the covenant to Zion
1 Chronicles 16:8-36
At the close of his reign
1 Chronicles 29:10-19
— The chorus when Solomon brought the ark of the covenant into the temple
  2 Chronicles 5:13

— Psalms of, for God's goodness to Israel
  Psalm 46; 48; 65; 66; 68; 76; 81; 85; 98; 105; 124; 126; 129; 135; 136
  See the Scriptures below

— For God's goodness to righteous men
  Psalm 23; 34; 36; 91; 100; 103; 107; 117; 121
  See printed scriptures below

— For God's goodness to individuals
  Psalm 9; 18; 22; 30; 40; 75; 103; 108; 116; 118; 138; 144

— For God's attributes
  Psalm 8; 19; 22; 24; 29; 33; 47; 50; 65; 66; 76; 77; 92; 93; 95; 96; 97; 98; 99; 104; 111; 113; 114; 115; 134; 139; 147; 148; 150

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

— IN HEAVEN

PRAYER

— MISCELLANY OF MINOR SUB-TOPICS
Prayer test proposed by Elijah
1 Kings 18:24-39

Daily, in the morning
Psalm 5:3; 88:13; 143:8; Isaiah 33:2

Twice daily
Psalm 88:1

Thrice daily
Psalm 55:17; Daniel 6:10

All night
Luke 6:12

Without ceasing
1 Thessalonians 5:17

Boldness in
Enjoined
Hebrews 4:16

Exemplified by Abraham in his inquiry concerning Sodom
Genesis 18:23-32

By Moses, supplicating for assistance in delivering Israel
Exodus 33:12,18

Secret
Genesis 24:63; Matthew 6:6

Silent
Psalm 5:1
Weeping in
   Ezra 10:1
In a loud voice, satirized by Elijah
   1 Kings 18:27
Long
   Of Pharisees
      Matthew 23:14
   Of scribes
      Mark 12:40; Luke 20:47
Profuse, to be avoided
   Ecclesiastes 5:2; Matthew 6:7
Vain repetitions of, to be avoided
   Matthew 6:7
Tokens asked for, as assurance of answer
   By Abraham's servant
      Genesis 24:14
Gideon asks for a sign of dew on a fleece
   Judges 6:36-40
Rebuked
   Of Moses, at the Red Sea
      Exodus 14:15
      When Moses prayed to see Canaan, the promised land
         Deuteronomy 3:23-27
   Of Joshua
      Joshua 7:10
Evils averted by
   Jeremiah 26:19
Unbelief in
   Job 21:15
"The Lord's Prayer,"
   Matthew 6:9-13; Luke 11:2-4
However, see
   John 17:1-26
Answer to, withheld

Of Balaam
  Deuteronomy 23:5; Joshua 24:10

Of Job
  Job 30:20; with 42:12

Of the Israelites, when attacked by the Amorites
  Deuteronomy 1:45

The prayer of Jesus, "Let this cup pass away,"
  Matthew 26:39,42,44; with 26:45-75

And
  Matthew 27

Answer to, delayed
  Psalm 22:1,2; 40:1; 80:4; 88:14; Jeremiah 42:7; Habakkuk 1:2;
  Luke 18:7

Answer to, exceeds petition
  Solomon asked for wisdom; the answer included wisdom, riches, honour, and long life
    1 Kings 3:7-14; 2 Chronicles 1:10-12

The disciples prayed for Peter; the answer included Peter's deliverance
  Acts 12:15; with 12:5

Answer to, different from the request
  Moses asked to be permitted to cross the Jordan River; the answer was permission to view the land of promise
    Deuteronomy 3:23-27

The Israelites lusted for the fleshpots of Egypt; the answer gave them, flesh, but also leanness of soul
  Psalm 106:14,15

Martha and Mary asked Jesus to come and heal their brother Lazarus; Jesus delayed, but raised Lazarus from the dead
  John 11

Paul asked that the "thorn in the flesh" be removed; the answer was a promise of grace to endure it
  2 Corinthians 12:8,9
In Behalf of Nations

See NATIONS, PRAYER FOR
Penitential
Of David
Psalm 51:1-17
Of the tax collector
Luke 18:13

See PRAYER, CONFESSION IN, below
See SIN, CONFESSION OF

Imprecatory

Submission in, exemplified by Jesus
Matthew 26:39; Mark 14:36; Luke 22:42

David
2 Samuel 12:22,23

Job
Job 1:20,21

Private, enjoined
Matthew 6:6

Exemplified by
Lot
Genesis 19:20

Eliezer
Genesis 24:12

Jacob
Genesis 32:9-12

Gideon
  Judges 6:22,36,39

Hannah
  1 Samuel 1:10

David
  2 Samuel 7:18-29

Hezekiah
  2 Kings 20:2

Isaiah
  2 Kings 20:11

Manasseh
  2 Chronicles 33:18,19

Ezra
  Ezra 9:5,6

Nehemiah
  Nehemiah 2:4

Jeremiah
  Jeremiah 32:16-25

Daniel
  Daniel 9:3,19

Jonah
  Jonah 2:1

Habakkuk
  Habakkuk 1:2

Anna
  Luke 2:37

Jesus
  Matthew 14:23; 26:36,39; Mark 1:35; Luke 9:18,29

Paul
  Acts 9:11

Peter
  Acts 9:40; 10:9
Cornelius
Acts 10:30

Family
By Abraham
Genesis 12:5,8

By Jacob
Genesis 35:3

By Cornelius
Acts 10:2

Social
Matthew 18:19; Acts 1:13,14; 16:25; 20:36; 21:5

Held in private houses
Acts 1:13,14; 12:12

Held in the temple
Acts 2:46; 3:1

Of Jesus
On a mountain
Matthew 14:23; Mark 6:46; Luke 6:12; 9:28

In the garden of Gethsemane
Matthew 26:36; Mark 14:32; Luke 22:45

The Lord's prayer
Matthew 6:9; Luke 11:1

However, see
John 17:1-26

Before daylight
Mark 1:35

In distress
John 12:27; Hebrews 5:7

In the wilderness
Luke 5:16

In behalf of Peter
Luke 22:31,32

For the Comforter (the Holy Spirit) to come
John 14:16
After the supper
John 17
Of the apostles
Acts 1:24,25
To idols
1 Kings 18:26-29

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
Genesis 32:24-28; Hosea 12:4; 1 Chronicles 16:11,15; 2 Chronicles 7:14; Nehemiah 4:9; Psalm 27:8; 105:3,4; 145:18; Proverbs 15:8; Ecclesiastes 5:2; Isaiah 55:6; Lamentations 3:41; Zechariah 12:10; Matthew 6:5-13; 7:7,8; 21:22; Mark 9:28,29; 11:24; Luke 11:1-13; 18:1; Romans 8:26; 1 Corinthians 14:15; Ephesians 3:11,12; 6:18,19; Philippians 4:6; Colossians 4:2; 1 Thessalonians 5:17,18; 1 Timothy 2:8; Hebrews 4:16; James 5:16; Jude 1:20; Revelation 5:8; 8:3,4

— ANSWER TO, PROMISE

— ANSWERED
Job 34:28; Psalm 3:4; 4:1; 6:8,9; 18:6; 21:2,4; 22:4,5,24; 28:5; 30:2,3; 31:22; 34:4-6; 40:1; 66:19,20; 77:1,2; 81:7; 99:6-8; 106:44; 107:6,7,13-20; 116:1,2; 118:5,21; 119:26; 120:1; 138:3; Lamentations 3:57,58; Hosea 12:4; Jonah 2:1,2,7; Luke 23:42,43; Acts 4:31; 2 Corinthians 12:8,9; James 5:17,18
INSTANCES OF ANSWERED

Cain
   Genesis 4:13-15

Abraham, for a son
   Genesis 15

Abraham entreating
   For Sodom
      Genesis 18:23-33
   For Ishmael
      Genesis 17:20
   For Abimelech
      Genesis 20:17

Hagar, for deliverance
   Genesis 16:7-13

Abraham's servant, for guidance
   Genesis 24:12-52

Rebecca, concerning her pains in pregnancy
   Genesis 25:22,23

Jacob, for deliverance from Esau
   Genesis 32:9-32; 33:1-17

Moses, for help at the Red Sea
   Exodus 14:15,16

Moses, at the waters of Marah
   Exodus 15:25

Moses, at Mount Horeb
   Exodus 17:4-6

Moses, in the battle with the Amalekites
   Exodus 17:8-14

Moses, concerning the complaint of the Israelites for meat
   Numbers 11:11-35

Moses, on behalf of Miriam's leprosy
   Numbers 12:13-15

Moses, Aaron, and Samuel
Psalm 99:6
Israelites for deliverance
  From bondage
    Exodus 2:23-25; 3:7-10; Acts 7:34
  From Pharaoh's army
    Exodus 14:10-30
  From the king of Mesopotamia
    Judges 3:9,15
Sisera
    Judges 4:3,23,24; 1 Samuel 12:9-11
Ammon
    Judges 10:6-18; 11:1-33
For God's favor under the reproofs of Azariah
    2 Chronicles 15:1-15
From Babylonian bondage
    Nehemiah 9:27
Gideon, asking for the token of dew
    Judges 6:36-40
Manoah, asking about Samson
    Judges 13:8,9
Samson, asking for strength
    Judges 16:28-30
Hannah, asking to give birth to a child
    1 Samuel 1:10-17,19,20
David, asking whether Keilah would be delivered into his hands
    1 Samuel 23:10-12
David, asking about Ziklag
    1 Samuel 30:8
David, asking whether he should go into Judah after Saul's death
    2 Samuel 2:1
David, asking whether he should go to war against the
Philistines
  2 Samuel 5:19-25

David, in adversity
  Psalm 118:5; 138:3

Solomon, asking for wisdom
  1 Kings 3:1-13; 9:2,3

Elijah, raising the widow's son
  1 Kings 17:22

Elijah, calling for fire to come down upon his sacrifice
  1 Kings 18:36-38

Elijah, asking for rain
  1 Kings 17:1; 18:1,42-45; James 5:17

Elisha, leading the Syrian army
  2 Kings 6:17-20

Jabez, asking for prosperity
  1 Chronicles 4:10

Abijah, for victory over Jeroboam
  2 Chronicles 13:14-18

Asa, for victory over Zerah
  2 Chronicles 14:11-15

The people of Judah
  2 Chronicles 15:15

Jehoshaphat, for victory over the Canaanites
  2 Chronicles 18:31; 20:6-27

Jehoahaz, for victory over Hazael
  2 Kings 13:4

Priests and Levites, when blessing the people
  2 Chronicles 30:27

Hezekiah and Isaiah, for deliverance from Sennacherib
  2 Kings 19:14-20; 2 Chronicles 32:20-23

To save Hezekiah's life
  2 Kings 20:1-7,11; 2 Chronicles 32:24
Manasseh, for deliverance from the king of Babylon
   2 Chronicles 33:13,19
The Reubenites, for deliverance from the Hagarites
   1 Chronicles 5:20
The Jews, returning from the captivity
   Ezra 8:21,23
Ezekiel, to have the baking of his bread of affliction changed
   Ezekiel 4:12-15
Daniel, for the interpretation of Nebuchadnezzar's dream
   Daniel 2:19-23
Daniel, interceding for the people
   Daniel 9:20-23
Daniel, in a vision
   Daniel 10:12
Zacharias, for a son
   Luke 1:13
The leper, for healing
   Matthew 8:2,3; Mark 1:40-43; Luke 5:12,13
Centurion, for his servant
   Matthew 8:5-13; Luke 7:3-10; John 4:50,51
Peter, asking that Tabitha (Dorcas) be restored to life
   Acts 9:40
The disciples, for Peter
   Acts 12:5-17
Paul, to be restored to health
   2 Corinthians 1:9-11

— CONFESSION IN
   Leviticus 5:5; 26:40; Numbers 5:5-7; Judges 10:10,15; 1 Samuel 12:10; 1 Kings 8:47; Ezra 9:6,15; Nehemiah 1:6,7; 9:2,33-35; Job 7:20; 40:4,5; Psalm 31:10; 32:3,5; 38:4-8,10,18; 40:12; 51:3,4; 69:5; 106:6,7; 119:176; 130:3; Proverbs 28:13; Isaiah 6:5; 9:12,13; Jeremiah 3:13,25; 14:7,20; Lamentations 1:18; 3:42; 5:16; Daniel 9:5-15
— IMPORTUNITY IN

Genesis 18:23-32; 32:24-29; Exodus 32:32; Deuteronomy 9:25;
Judges 6:36-40; 16:28; 1 Samuel 1:10,11; 12:23; 1 Kings 8:22-30;
Ezra 9:5,6; Nehemiah 1:4-6; Psalm 17:1,6; 22:1,2,19; 28:1,2;
35:22,23; 55:1,2,16,17; 57:2; 61:1,2; 70:5; 86:3,6; 88:1,2,9,13;
102:1,2; 119:58,145-147; 130:1,2; 141:1,2; 142:1,2; Isaiah 38:2,3;
62:7; 64:12; Daniel 9:3,16-19; Jonah 1:14; Habakkuk 1:2; Matthew
15:22-28; Mark 7:25-29; Luke 7:3; 11:5-8; 18:1-7; 22:44; Romans
8:26; 2 Corinthians 12:8; Ephesians 6:18; Hebrews 5:7

INSTANCES OF IMPORTUNITY IN

Jacob

Genesis 32:24-30

Moses

Exodus 33:12-16; 34:9

Elijah

1 Kings 18:22-44

The two blind men of Jericho

Matthew 20:30,31; Mark 10:48; Luke 18:39

The non-Jewish, Syro-Phoenician woman

Matthew 15:22-28; Mark 7:25-30

The Roman centurion

Matthew 8:5; Luke 7:3,4

— INTERCESSORY

See INTERCESSION

See JESUS, MEDIATION OF

— OF WICKED PEOPLE NOT HEARD

See WICKED, PRAYER OF

— PLEAS OFFERED IN

Genesis 32:9-12; Exodus 32:11-13; 33:13; Numbers 14:13-18;
16:22; Deuteronomy 3:24,25; 9:18,25-29; Joshua 7:8,9; 2 Samuel
7:25-29; 1 Kings 8:25,26,59,60; 18:36,37; 2 Kings 19:15-19; 2
Chronicles 14:11; Nehemiah 1:8,9; 9:32; Psalm 4:1; 9:19,20; 25:6;
27:9; 31:3; 38:16; 69:6,13,16; 71:18; 74:10,11,18-23; 79:10-12;
83:1,2,18; 86:1-5,17; 89:49-51; 106:47; 109:21-27; 115:1,2;
119:38,42,43,49,73,94, 116,124,145,146,149,153,173-176;
143:11,12; Isaiah 37:15-20; 63:17-19; Jeremiah 14:21; 18:20,21; Lamentations 3:56-63; Joel 2:17

— THANKSGIVING AND, BEFORE RECEIVING FOOD

PRAYERFULNESS
  — General scriptures concerning
    Psalm 5:1-3; 42:8; 109:4; 116:2; Daniel 6:10; Luke 2:37; Acts 6:4; 10:2,9; Romans 1:9; 12:12; Ephesians 1:15,16; Colossians 1:9; 1 Thessalonians 3:10; 5:17; 1 Timothy 5:5; 2 Timothy 1:3

PRAYERLESSNESS
  — General scriptures concerning

PREACHING
  — (The act of exhorting, prophesying, reproving, teaching)
    — Solomon called "the preacher" (Koheleth)
      Ecclesiastes 1:1,12
    — Noah called "preacher,"
      2 Peter 2:5
    — Sitting while
      Matthew 5:1; Luke 4:20; 5:3
    — Moses was slow of speech
      Exodus 4:10-12
    — Repentance, the subject of John the Baptist's
      Matthew 3:2; Mark 1:4,15; Luke 3:3
    — Repentance, the subject of Christ's
      Matthew 4:17; Mark 1:15
    — Repentance, the subject of the apostles
      Mark 6:12
— "The Gospel of the Kingdom of God," the subject of Christ's
  Mark 1:14,15; 2:2; Luke 8:1
— Christ crucified and risen, the burden of Paul's
  Acts 17:3
— Effective
  By Azariah
    2 Chronicles 15:1-15
  By Jonah
    Jonah 3
  By Peter and other apostles
    Acts 2:14-41
  By Philip
    Acts 8:5-12,27-38
  By Paul
    Acts 9:20; 13:16-43
See REVIVALS
— Impenitence under
  Of Asa
    2 Chronicles 16:7-10
  Of Ahab
    2 Chronicles 18:7-26
  Of the Jews
    Acts 13:46
See OBDURACY
See also MINISTER
See CALL, PERSONAL
— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
  Psalm 8:2; Matthew 11:25,26; Luke 10:21; 1 Corinthians
  1:17,18,21,23,27-29; 2:1-8,12,13; 14:1-20,24,25; 2 Corinthians
  2:14-16; 3:12,13; Colossians 1:23-29; 1 Thessalonians 1:5; 2:3-12;
  1 Timothy 6:20,21; 2 Timothy 2:15,16; Titus 1:3; 3:8,9
PRECEPTS
See COMMANDMENTS
See LAW

PRECIOUS STONES
See STONES

PREDESTINATION
— General scriptures concerning

— EXEMPLIFIED
  In the destruction of
    Eli's sons
      1 Samuel 2:25
    The Hivites
      Joshua 11:20
    The Philistines
      Judges 14:4
    Ahaziah
      2 Chronicles 22:7
    Amaziah and the idolatrous Jews
      2 Chronicles 25:20
  In the covenant with Abraham to have posterity
Genesis 21:12; Nehemiah 9:7,8
Zerubbabel
Haggai 2:23
The apostles
John 13:18; 15:19
Jacob
Romans 9:12,13
Rufus
Romans 16:13
Paul
Galatians 1:15
See CONTINGENCIES

PREPARATION DAY
— General scriptures concerning
  Matthew 27:62; Mark 15:42; Luke 23:54; John 19:14,31,42

PRESCIENCE
— Of God
  See GOD, FOREKNOWLEDGE OF

PRESBYTERER
  See ELDER

PRESENT
  See GIFT

PRESUMPTION
— General scriptures concerning
  Exodus 5:2; 14:11,12; 17:7; Numbers 15:30; 16:41; 21:5;
  Psalm 19:13; 131:1; Proverbs 18:12,13; 25:6,7; Isaiah 5:18-25;
  10:15; 14:13,14; 28:14-18,22; 29:15,16,20; 45:9,10; 58:3; 65:5;
  18:11,12; Romans 1:32; 9:20,21; 1 Corinthians 10:9-12; 2 Thessalonians 2:3; James 4:13-16; 2 Peter 2:10,11
— INSTANCES OF

Satan, when he said to Eve, "You will surely not die,"
   Genesis 3:1-5

Builders of Babel
   Genesis 11:4

Abraham, in questioning about Sodom
   Genesis 18:23-32

Moses, in rebuking Jehovah
   Numbers 11:11-15,22

Nadab and Abihu
   Leviticus 10:1,2

Israelites, in ascending to the top of the hill against the Amalekites
   Numbers 14:44,45

Complaining at Meribah
   Exodus 17:2,7

In reviling God
   Malachi 1:6,7,12; 3:7,8,13

Korah, Dathan, and Abiram
   Numbers 16:3

Saul, in sacrificing
   1 Samuel 13:8-14

Sparing the Amalekites
   1 Samuel 15:3,9-23

Men of Beth-shemesh
   1 Samuel 6:19

Uzzah, in steadying the ark of the covenant
   2 Samuel 6:6,7

David's anger on account of Uzzah's death
   2 Samuel 6:8

David, in numbering Israel
   2 Samuel 24:1-17

Jeroboam
1 Kings 13:4
Ben-hadad
1 Kings 20:10
Uzziah
2 Chronicles 26:16
Sennacherib
2 Chronicles 32:13,14

Job, in cursing the day of his birth
Job 3
Reproved by Eliphaz
Job 4; 5
Jonah
Jonah 4:1-8
Peter
In objecting to Jesus' statement that Jesus must be killed
Matthew 16:21-23; Mark 8:32
In reflecting upon his knowledge when he asked, amid a
throng, who touched Jesus
Luke 8:45
In objecting to Jesus washing Peter's feet
John 13:8
In asking Jesus, "What will this man do?"
John 21:20-22
The disciples, in rebuking those who brought little children
to Jesus
Matthew 19:13; Mark 10:13,14; Luke 18:15
The disciples, in their indignation at the anointing of
Jesus
Matthew 26:8,9; Mark 14:4,5; John 12:5
Reproving Jesus
John 7:3-5
James and John, in desiring to call down fire upon the
Samaritans
Luke 9:54

Those who reviled Jesus
   Matthew 27:42,43; Mark 15:29-32

Theudas
   Acts 5:36

The sons of Sceva
   Acts 19:13,14

Diotrephes
   3 John 1:9

See BLASPHEMSY, which is presumption
See MOCKING
See PRIDE

PRETORIUM
— Also called PRAETORIUM, COMMON HALL, JUDGMENT HALL, and PALACE
   Philippians 1:13

PRIDE
— General scriptures concerning
   Exodus 18:10,11; Leviticus 26:19; Deuteronomy 8:11-14,17-20;
   Judges 9:14,15; 1 Samuel 2:3-5; 1 Kings 20:11; 2 Kings 14:9,10; 2 Chronicles 25:18,19; Job 11:12; 12:2,3; 13:2,5; 15:1-13; 18:3;
   31:23; 49:11; 52:7; 73:6,8,9; 75:4-6; 101:5; 119:21,69,70,78;
   138:6; Proverbs 3:34; 6:16,17; 8:13; 10:17; 11:2,12; 12:9,15;
   13:10; 14:21;15:5,10,12,25,32; 16:5,18,19; 17:19; 18:11,12; 20:6;
   21:4,24; 25:14,27; 26:5,12,16; 27:2; 28:11,25; 29:8,23;
   30:12,13; Isaiah 2:11-17; 3:16-26; 5:8,15; 9:9,10; 10:5-16;
   13:11; 14:12-16; 16:6,7; 22:16,19; 23:7,9; 24:4,21; 26:5;
   28:3; 47:4-10; Jeremiah 9:23,24; 13:9,15,17; 48:7,14,15,29;
   49:4,16; 50:31,32; Ezekiel 16:56; 28:2-9,17; 30:6; 31:10-14;
   Daniel 4:37; 11:45; Hosea 5:5; 7:10; 10:11; Obadiah 1:3,4; Nahum
   3:19; Habakkuk 2:4,5,9; Zephaniah 2:10,15; 3:11; Malachi 4:1;
Matthew 20:26,27; 23:6-8,10-12; Mark 7:21; 10:43; 12:38,39; Luke 1:51,52; 9:46; 11:43; 14:8,9; 18:14; 20:45-47; Romans 1:22,29,30; 11:17-21,25; 12:3,16; 1 Corinthians 1:29; 3:18; 4:6-8,10; 5:2,6; 8:1,2; 10:12; 13:4; 14:38; 2 Corinthians 10:5,12,18; 12:7; Galatians 6:3; Ephesians 4:17; Philippians 2:3; 1 Timothy 2:9; 3:6; 6:3,4,17; 2 Timothy 3:2,4; James 3:1; 4:6; 1 Peter 5:3,5; 1 John 2:16; Revelation 3:17,18; 18:7,8

See RICH, THE

— INSTANCES OF

Ahithophel
   2 Samuel 17:23

Naaman, refusing to wash in the Jordan River
   2 Kings 5:11-13

Hezekiah, in displaying his resources
   2 Kings 20:13; 2 Chronicles 32:31; Isaiah 39:2

Uzziah
   2 Chronicles 26:16-19

Haman
   Esther 3:5; 5:11,13; 6:6; 7:10

Kings of Tyre
   Ezekiel 28:2

Nebuchadnezzar
   Daniel 4:30-34; 5:20

See AMBITION

PRIEST

— BEFORE MOSES

Melchizedek
   Genesis 14:18; Hebrews 5:6,10,11; 6:20; 7:1-21

Jethro
   Exodus 2:16

Priests in Israel before the giving of the law
   Exodus 19:22,24

Called "angel,"
Ecclesiastes 5:6

— THE TIME OF MOSES

Exodus 28:1-4; 29:9,44; Numbers 3:10; 18:7; 1 Chronicles 23:13

Hereditary, descent of office
Exodus 27:21; 28:43; 29:9

Consecration of

Is holy
Leviticus 21:6,7; 22:9,16

Ablutions of
Exodus 40:30-32; Leviticus 16:24

See CONSECRATION OF, above

Must be without blemish
Leviticus 21:17-23

Vestments of
Exodus 28:2-43; 39:1-29; Leviticus 6:10,11; 8:13; Ezekiel 44:17-19

Don vestments in the temple area
Ezekiel 42:14; 44:19

Atonement for
Leviticus 16:6,24; Ezekiel 44:27

Defilement and purification of
Ezekiel 44:25,26

Marriage of
Leviticus 21:7-15; Ezekiel 44:22

Chambers for, in the temple area
Ezekiel 40:45,46

Exempt from tax
Ezra 7:24

Armed and organized for war at the time of the disaffection toward Saul
1 Chronicles 12:27,28
Beard and hair of
   Ezekiel 44:20

Twenty-four divisions (shifts) of
   1 Chronicles 24:1-19; 28:13,21; 2 Chronicles 8:14; 31:2;
   35:4,5; Ezra 2:36-39; Nehemiah 13:30

Chosen by lot
   Luke 1:8,9,23

Usurpations of office of
   Numbers 3:10; 16; 18:7; 2 Chronicles 26:18

Priests who were not from the sons of Levi were appointed by Jeroboam
   1 Kings 12:31; 13:33

See LEVITES
See MINISTERS

— DUTIES OF

To offer sacrifices
   Leviticus 1:4-17; 2:2,16; 3:5,11,13,16; 4:5-12,17,25,26,30-35;
   1 Chronicles 16:40; 2 Chronicles 13:11; 29:34; 35:11-14; Ezra 6:20; Hebrews 10:11

See OFFERINGS
To offer the firstfruits
   Leviticus 23:10,11; Deuteronomy 26:3,4

Pronounce benedictions
   Numbers 6:22-27; Deuteronomy 21:5; 2 Chronicles 30:27

Teach the law
   Leviticus 10:11; Deuteronomy 24:8; 27:14; 31:9-13; 33:10;
   Jeremiah 2:8; Malachi 2:7

Light the lamps in the tabernacle
   Exodus 27:20,21; 2 Chronicles 13:11; Leviticus 24:3,4

Keep the sacred fire always burning
   Leviticus 6:12,13

To furnish a quota of wood for the sanctuary
   Nehemiah 10:34

Responsible for the sanctuary
Numbers 4:5-15; 18:1,5,7

To act as scribes
   Ezra 7:1-6; Nehemiah 8:9

Be present at and supervise the tithing
   Nehemiah 10:38

Sound the trumpet in summoning assemblies and in battle
   Numbers 10:2-10; 31:6; Joshua 6; 2 Chronicles 13:12

Examine lepers

See LEPROSY
   Purify the unclean
   Leviticus 15:31

See DEFILEMENT
Valuate things devoted
   Leviticus 27:8,12

Officiate in the Holy Place
   Hebrews 9:6

Chiefs of Levites
   Numbers 3:9,32; 4:19,28,33; 1 Chronicles 9:20

To act as magistrates
   Numbers 5:14-31; Deuteronomy 17:8-13; 19:17; 21:5; 2 Chronicles 19:8; Ezekiel 44:23,24

To encourage the army on the eve of battle
   Deuteronomy 20:2-4

Carry the ark of the covenant
   Through the Jordan River
      Joshua 3; 4:15-18

   In battle
      1 Samuel 4:3-5

— BENEFITS OF
No part of the land of Canaan allowed to
   Numbers 18:20; Deuteronomy 10:9; 14:27; 18:1,2; Joshua 13:14,33; 14:3; 18:7; Ezekiel 44:28
Provided with cities and suburbs

Own lands sanctified to the Lord
   Leviticus 27:21

Tithes of the tithes
   Numbers 18:8-18,26-32; Nehemiah 10:38

Part of the plunder of war, including captives
   Numbers 31:25-29

Firstfruits
   Leviticus 23:20; 24:9; Numbers 18:12,13,17,18; Deuteronomy 18:3-5; Nehemiah 10:36

Redemption money
   Leviticus 27:23

Of the firstborn
   Numbers 3:46-51; 18:15,16

Things devoted
   Leviticus 27:21; Numbers 5:9,10; 18:14

Fines
   Leviticus 5:16; 22:14; Numbers 5:8

Trespass money and other trespass offerings
   Leviticus 5:15,18; Numbers 18:9; 2 Kings 12:16

The shewbread
   Exodus 25:30; Leviticus 24:5-9; 2 Chronicles 2:4; 13:11; Nehemiah 10:33; Matthew 12:4; Hebrews 9:2

Portions of sacrifices and offerings
   Exodus 29:27-34; Leviticus 2:2,3,9,10; 5:12,13,16; 6:15-18,26; 7:6-10,31-34; 10:12-14; 14:12,13; Numbers 6:19,20; 18:8-19; Deuteronomy 18:3-5; 1 Samuel 2:13,14; Ezekiel 44:28-31; 45:1-4; 1 Corinthians 9:13
Regulations by Hezekiah concerning benefits to the priests
2 Chronicles 31:4-19

Portion of land allotted to, in redistribution in Ezekiel's vision
Ezekiel 48:8-14

For the sustenance of their families
Leviticus 22:11-13; Numbers 18:11,19

— FIGURATIVE
Exodus 19:6; Isaiah 61:6; 1 Peter 2:9; Revelation 1:6; 5:10; 20:6

— HIGH PRIEST
— (Moses did not denominate Aaron chief or high priest)
— (The function he served was superior to that of other priests)
The title appears after the institution of the office
Leviticus 21:10-15; Numbers 3:32

For qualifications, consecration, etc
See under the general topic above, PRIEST, MOSAIC INSTITUTION OF

Vestments of
Exodus 28:2-43; 39:1-31; Leviticus 8:7-9

Respect due to
Acts 23:5

DUTIES OF
Had charge of the sanctuary and altar
Numbers 18:2,5,7

To offer sacrifices
Hebrews 5:1; 8:3

To designate subordinate priests for duty
Numbers 4:19; 1 Samuel 2:36

To officiate in consecrations of Levites
Numbers 8:11-21

To have charge of the treasury
2 Kings 12:10; 22:4; 2 Chronicles 24:6-14; 34:9

To light the lamps of the tabernacle
Exodus 27:20,21; 30:8; Leviticus 24:3,4; Numbers 8:3

To burn incense
   Exodus 30:7,8; 1 Samuel 2:28; 1 Chronicles 23:13

To place shewbread on the table every Sabbath
   Leviticus 24:8

To offer for his own sins of ignorance
   Leviticus 4:3-12

On the Day of Atonement
   Exodus 30:10; Leviticus 16; Hebrews 5:3; 9:7,22,23

Judicial
   Numbers 5:15; Deuteronomy 17:8-13; 1 Samuel 4:18; Hosea 4:4; Matthew 26:3,50,57,62; Acts 5:21-28; 23:1-5

To count the people
   Numbers 1:3

Officiate at the choice of a ruler
   Numbers 27:18,19,21

Distribute the plunder of war
   Numbers 31:26-29

Benefits of

See PRIEST, BENEFITS OF, above

A second priest, under the high priest
   Numbers 3:32; 4:16; 31:6; 1 Chronicles 9:20; 2 Samuel 15:24;
   2 Kings 25:18; Luke 3:2

— MISCELLANEOUS FACTS CONCERNING

Loyal to Rehoboam at the time of the revolt of the ten tribes
   2 Chronicles 11:13

Zeal of, in purging the temple
   2 Chronicles 29:4-17

Wickedness of
   2 Chronicles 36:14

Taken with the captivity to Babylon
   Jeremiah 29:1

Return from the captivity

Polluted by marrying idolatrous wives
   Ezra 9:1,2; 10:5,18,19; Nehemiah 10:28

Restore the altar, and offer sacrifices
   Ezra 3:1-7

Supervise the building of the new temple
   Ezra 3:8-13

Inquire of John the Baptist to see if he might be the Messiah
   John 1:19

Conspire to destroy Jesus
   Matthew 26:3-5,14,15,47,51; Mark 14:10,11,43-47,53-66; 15:1; Luke 22:2-6,50,54,66-71; 23:1,2; John 11:47; 19:15,16,18

Put on trial and condemn Jesus

Incite the people to ask that Barabbas be released and Jesus be destroyed
   Matthew 27:20; Mark 15:11; Luke 23:18

Persecute the disciples
   Acts 22:5

Reprove and threaten Peter and John
   Acts 4:6-21; 5:17-41

Put on trial, condemn, and stone Stephen
   Acts 6:12-15; 7

Paul brought before
   Acts 22:30; 23:1-5

Corrupt
   Jeremiah 23:11,12; Ezekiel 22:26; Luke 10:31

Instances of
   Eli's sons
1 Samuel 2:12-17,22
Of the captivity
Ezra 9:1,2; 10:18-22; Nehemiah 13:4-9,13,28,29
Zealous
1 Chronicles 9:10-13
Priestly office performed by prophets
1 Samuel 16:5

PRIMOGENITURE
See FIRSTBORN
See BIRTHRIGHT

PRINCE OF PEACE
See JESUS

PRINCESSES
— Taught in household duties
  2 Samuel 13:8,9

PRISCA
— A female disciple in Ephesus
  2 Timothy 4:19

PRISCILLA
— (Wife of Aquila)
— A disciple at Corinth
  Acts 18:1-3,18,19,26; Romans 16:3,4; 1 Corinthians 16:19; 2
  Timothy 4:19

PRISON
— General scriptures concerning
  Genesis 39:20; 42:16-19; Leviticus 24:12; Numbers 15:34; Ezra
— Public ward of
  Acts 5:18
— Cells of
  Acts 16:24
— Court of
  Jeremiah 33:1

— Dungeon in
  See DUNGEON
  See IMPRISONMENT
  See PRISONERS

PRISONERS
— Joseph
  Genesis 39:20-23; 40; 41:1-44

— Jeremiah
  Jeremiah 38:6-28; 39:14

— John the Baptist
  Matthew 11:2; 14:3-12; Mark 6:17; Luke 3:20

— Jesus
  Matthew 26:47-75; 27; Mark 14:43-72; 15; Luke 22:47-71; 23;
  John 18:3-40; 19

— The apostles
  Acts 5:17-42

— Peter
  Acts 12:3-19

— Paul
  Acts 16:19-40; 21:27-40; 22; 23; 24; 25; 26; 27; 28

— Silas
  Acts 16:19-40

— Required to labor
  Judges 16:21

— Sustained on bread and water of affliction
  1 Kings 22:27

— In chains
  Acts 12:6

— In stocks
  Proverbs 7:22; Jeremiah 29:26; Acts 16:24
— Confined
   In the court of the palace
      Jeremiah 32:2
   In the house of the scribe
      Jeremiah 37:15
   In the house of the captain of the guard
      Genesis 40:3

— Visited by friends
   Matthew 11:2; Acts 24:23

— Bound to soldiers
   Acts 12:6,7

— Severe hardships of, mitigated
   Jeremiah 37:20,21

— Cruelty to
   Jeremiah 38:6; Lamentations 3:53,54

See CAPTIVE

— Guards responsible for
   Acts 12:18,19

— Tortured to extort self-incriminating testimony
   Acts 22:24

— Scourged
   Matthew 27:26; Mark 15:15; Acts 16:23,33; 2 Corinthians 6:5; 11:23,24

— Permitted to make defense
   Acts 24:10; 25:8,16; 26:1; 2 Timothy 4:16

— Kindness to
   By the prison guard to Jeremiah
      Jeremiah 38:7-28
   By the Philippian jailer to Paul
      Acts 16:33
   By Felix
      Acts 24:23
   By Julius, the centurion
      Acts 27:1,3; 28:16,30,31
— To be visited and ministered to
  Matthew 25:35-46

— Released at feasts
  Matthew 27:15-17; Mark 15:6; Luke 23:17; John 18:39

— OF WAR
  Put to death
    Joshua 10:16-27; 1 Samuel 15:33; 27:11; 2 Samuel 12:31; 2 Kings 25:7; 1 Chronicles 20:3; Hosea 13:16; Amos 1:13; Lamentations 3:34
  By divine command
    Numbers 31:9,17
  Thumbs and toes cut off
    Judges 1:6,7
  Blinded
    2 Kings 25:7
  See CAPTIVE
  Consolations for
    Psalm 69:33; 79:11; 102:19,20; 146:7
  See CAPTIVE
  See IMPRISONMENT

— FIGURATIVE
  Isaiah 61:1; Luke 4:18

PRIVILEGE
  See JUDGMENT, ACCORDING TO OPPORTUNITY
  See RESPONSIBILITY

PRIZE
  — A reward of merit
    1 Corinthians 9:24
  — FIGURATIVE
    Philippians 3:14
PROBATION

— General scriptures concerning
  Romans 5:4

— Adam on
  Genesis 2:15-17; 3:3

— Amorites
  Genesis 15:16

— Solomon
  1 Kings 3:14; 9:4-9; with 11:9-12

— Taught in parables of the talents and pounds

— The fig tree

— The embezzling steward
  Luke 16:1-12

— Taught by Paul
  Hebrews 6

— None after death
  Matthew 12:32; 25:10-13; 26:24

See PERSEVERANCE

PROCHORUS

— An early Christian servant (Greek: diakonos)
  Acts 6:5

PROCLAMATION

— Imperial
  2 Chronicles 30:1-10; Esther 1:22; 6:9; 8:10-14; Isaiah 40:3,9;
  Daniel 3:4-7; 4:1; 5:29

— Emancipation
  2 Chronicles 36:23; Ezra 1:1-4
PROCRASTINATION
— General scriptures concerning
  Exodus 22:29; Proverbs 27:1; Ezekiel 11:2,3; 12:22,27,28;
  Thessalonians 5:2,3; Hebrews 3:7-19; 4:1-7

  See EXCUSES

— INSTANCES OF
  Pharaoh
    Exodus 8:10
  Elisha
    1 Kings 19:20,21
  Esther
    Esther 5:8

PRODIGALITY (WAYWARDNESS)

  See EXTRAVAGANCE
  See FRUGALITY
  See INDUSTRY

PRODIGAL SON
— General scriptures concerning
  Luke 15:11-32

PROFANATION

  See PROFANITY

PROFANITY

  See BLASPHEMY
  See OATH

— Of the name of God
  See GOD, under Miscellaneous Sub-topics

— Of the Sabbath
  See SABBATH
PROFESSION

— False
Proverbs 20:6; Hosea 8:2

— Of faith in Jesus
See CONFESSION
See TESTIMONY, RELIGIOUS

PROGNOSTICATION

— By astrologers
Isaiah 47:13
See PROPHECY
See PROPHETS

PROHIBITION

— (Of the use of intoxicating liquors)

— To priests "on duty,"
Leviticus 10:9

— To Nazarites
Numbers 6:3,4
See ABSTINENCE, TOTAL
See COMMANDMENTS
See DRUNKENNESS

PROMISES

— To the afflicted
See AFFLICTIONS, COMFORT IN
See PSALMS

— To backsliders
See BACKSLIDERS

— To children
See CHILDREN

— To orphans
See ORPHAN
— To widows
  See WIDOW

— To penitents
  See, PENITENT

— To the righteous
  See RIGHTEOUS

— To seekers
  See SEEKERS, and other like subjects
  See also BLESSINGS, SPIRITUAL
  See GOD, GOODNESS OF
  See JESUS, COMPASSION OF
  See JESUS, LOVE OF

PROMOTION

— General scriptures concerning
  Psalm 75:6,7; 78:70,71; 113:7,8

— As a reward of merit
  1 Chronicles 11:6

— INSTANCES OF
  Abraham
    Genesis 12:2
  Joseph, from imprisoned slave to prince
    Genesis 41:1-45
  Moses, from exile to lawgiver
  See MOSES
    Aaron, from slave to high priest
  See AARON
    Saul, from obscurity to a scepter
  See SAUL
    David, from a shepherd to the throne
  See DAVID
    Jeroboam, from a slave to the throne
    1 Kings 11:26-35
  Baasha, "out of the dust" to the throne
1 Kings 16:1,2
Daniel, from a captive to premier
Daniel 2:48
See DANIEL
Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego
Daniel 3:30

PROPAGATION
— Of species, enjoined
Genesis 1:11,12,21-25,28; 9:1,7
See BARRENNESS

PROPERTY
— IN REAL ESTATE
Genesis 23:17,18; 26:20
Rights in, violated
Genesis 21:25; 26:18-22
Dedicated
Leviticus 27:16-25
See LAND
Dwellings
Alienated for debt
Leviticus 25:29,30
By absence
2 Kings 8:1-6
In villages, inalienable
Leviticus 25:31-33
Dedicated
Leviticus 27:14,15
Confiscation of (Naboth's vineyard)
1 Kings 21:15,16
Priests exempt from taxes
Genesis 47:22
Entail of
Numbers 27:1-11; 36:1-9

Inherited
  Ecclesiastes 2:21

Landmarks of, not to be removed
  Deuteronomy 19:14; 27:17

— PERSONAL

  Rights in, sacred
    Exodus 20:17; Deuteronomy 5:21

  Laws concerning trespass of, and violence to

  Strayed, to be returned to owner
    Leviticus 6:3,4; Deuteronomy 22:1-3

Hired
  Exodus 22:14,15

Loaned
  Exodus 22:10-15

Sold for debt
  Proverbs 22:26,27

Rights of redemption of
  Jeremiah 32:7

Dedicated to God, redemption of
  Leviticus 27:9-13,26-33

In slaves
  Exodus 21:4

PROPHECY

— Concerning Jesus
  See JESUS

— Concerning the church
  See CHURCH
— PROPHECIES CONCERNING
— (Relating to various countries, nations, and cities, see under their respective titles)
— (Respecting individuals, see under their names)

  Inspired
  Isaiah 28:22; Luke 1:70; 2 Timothy 3:16; 2 Peter 1:21
  "The word of the Lord came to," etc., to
  Elijah
  1 Kings 17:8; 21:17,28
  Isaiah
  Isaiah 2:1; 8:5; 13:1; 14:28; 38:4
  Jeremiah
  Jeremiah 1:4; 7:1; 11:1; 13:8; 16:1; 18:1; 25:1,2; 26:1; 27:1; 29:30; 30:1,4; 32:1,6,26; 33:1,19,23; 34:12; 35:12; 36:1; 37:6; 40:1; 43:8; 44:1; 46:1; 49:34; 50:1
  Ezekiel
  Amos
  Amos 7:14,15
  Jonah
  Jonah 3:1
  Haggai
  Haggai 2:1,10,20
  Zechariah
  Zechariah 1:7; 4:8; 6:9; 7:1,4,8; 8:1,18

  Publicly proclaimed
  Jeremiah 11:6
  Exemplified in pantomime
  Ezekiel 4; 5:1-4; Acts 21:11
Written by an amanuensis (copyist, transcriber)
  Jeremiah 45:1
Written in books
  Jeremiah 45:1; 51:60
Proof of God's foreknowledge
  Isaiah 43:9
Sure fulfillment of
  Ezekiel 12:22-25,28; Habakkuk 2:3; Matthew 5:18; 24:35;
    Acts 13:27,29
Cessation of
  Lamentations 2:9
Of apostasy
  1 John 2:18; Jude 1:17,18
False teachers
  2 Peter 2; 3
Tribulations of the righteous
  Revelation 2:10

— CONCERNING THE MESSIAH, AND THE FULFILLMENT
— OLD TESTAMENT MESSIANIC PASSAGES QUOTED IN THE
  NEW TESTAMENT
  Genesis 12:3; 18:18; 22:18; with Acts 3:25; Galatians 3:8
  Deuteronomy 18:15,18; with Acts 3:22,23
  Psalm 2:1,2; with Acts 4:25,26
  Psalm 2:7; with Acts 13:33; Hebrews 1:5; 5:5
  Psalm 8:2; with Matthew 21:16
  Psalm 8:4-6; with Hebrews 2:6-8
  Psalm 16:8-11; with Acts 2:25-28,31
  Psalm 16:10; with Acts 13:35
  Psalm 22:1; with Matthew 27:46; Mark 15:34
  Psalm 22:18; with Matthew 27:35; Mark 15:24; Luke 23:34; John
    19:24 Psalm 22:22; with Hebrews 2:12
  Psalm 31:5; with Luke 23:46
  Psalm 41:9; with John 13:18; Acts 1:16
  Psalm 45:6,7; with Hebrews 1:8,9
Psalm 68:18; with Ephesians 4:8-10
Psalm 95:7-11; with Hebrews 3:7-11; 4:3,5-7
Psalm 102:25-27; with Hebrews 1:10-12
Psalm 110:1; with Matthew 22:44; Mark 12:36; Luke 20:42; Acts 2:34,35; Hebrews 1:13
Psalm 110:4; with Hebrews 5:6
Psalm 118:22,23; with Matthew 21:42; Mark 12:10,11; Luke 20:17; Acts 4:11
Psalm 118:25,26; with Matthew 21:9; Mark 11:9; John 12:13
Psalm 132:11,17; with Luke 1:69; Acts 2:30
  Isaiah 7:14; with Matthew 1:23
  Isaiah 9:1,2; with Matthew 4:15,16
  Isaiah 9:7; with Daniel 7:14,27; with Luke 1:32,33
  Isaiah 11:10; with Romans 15:12
  Isaiah 25:8; with 1 Corinthians 15:54
  Isaiah 28:16; with Romans 9:33; 1 Peter 2:6
  Isaiah 40:3-5; with Matthew 3:3; Mark 1:3; Luke 3:4-6
  Isaiah 42:1-4; with Matthew 12:17-21
  Isaiah 53:1; with John 12:38; Romans 10:16
  Isaiah 53:3-6; with Acts 26:22,23
  Isaiah 53:4-6,11; with 1 Peter 2:24,25
  Isaiah 53:4; with Matthew 8:17
  Isaiah 53:9; with 1 Peter 2:22
  Isaiah 53:12; with Mark 15:28; Luke 22:37
  Isaiah 54:13; with John 6:45
  Isaiah 55:3; with Acts 13:34
  Isaiah 59:20,21; with Romans 11:26,27
  Jeremiah 31:31-34; with Hebrews 8:8-12; 10:16,17
  Hosea 1:10; with Romans 9:26
  Hosea 2:23; with Romans 9:25; 1 Peter 2:10
  Joel 2:28-32; with Acts 2:16-21
  Amos 9:11,12; with Acts 15:16,17
  Micah 5:2; with Matthew 2:5,6; John 7:42
  Habakkuk 1:5; with Acts 13:40,41
Haggai 2:6; with Hebrews 12:26
Zechariah 9:9; with Matthew 21:4,5; John 12:14,15
Zechariah 11:13; with Matthew 27:9,10
Zechariah 12:10; with John 19:37
Zechariah 13:7; with Matthew 26:31,56; Mark 14:27,50
Malachi 3:1; with Matthew 11:10; Mark 1:2; Luke 7:27
Malachi 4:5,6; with Matthew 11:13,14; 17:10-13; Mark 9:11-13; Luke 1:16,17

See JESUS, PROPHECIES CONCERNING
See PROPHETESS
See PROPHETS

— MISCELLANEOUS, FULFILLED

The birth and zeal of Josiah
  1 Kings 13:2; 2 Kings 23:1-20

Death of the prophet of Judah
  1 Kings 13:21,22,24-30

Extinction of Jeroboam's house
  1 Kings 14:5-17

Extinction of Baasha's house
  1 Kings 16:2,3,9-13

Concerning the rebuilding of Jericho
  Joshua 6:26; 1 Kings 16:34

The drought, foretold by Elijah
  1 Kings 17:14

Destruction of Ben-hadad's army
  1 Kings 20:13-30

The death of a man who refused to strike a prophet
  1 Kings 20:35,36

The death of Ahab

The death of Ahaziah
  2 Kings 1:3-17

The transporting of Elijah to the heavens
  2 Kings 2:3-11
Cannibalism among the people of Israel
   Leviticus 26:29; Deuteronomy 28:53; 2 Kings 6:28,29;
   Jeremiah 19:9; Lamentations 4:10

The death of the Samaritan lord
   2 Kings 7:2,19,20

The end of the famine in Samaria
   2 Kings 7:1-18

Jezebel's tragic death
   1 Kings 21:23; 2 Kings 9:10,33-37

The striking of Syria by Joash
   2 Kings 13:16-25

Conquests of Jeroboam
   2 Kings 14:25-28

Four generations of Jehu's descendants to sit upon the
throne of Israel
   2 Kings 10:30; with 15:12

Destruction of Sennacherib's army, and his death
   2 Kings 19:6,7,20-37

The captivity of the southern kingdom (Judah,)
   2 Kings 20:17,18; 24:10-16; 25:11-21

Concerning Christ

See JESUS, PROPHECIES CONCERNING
   Also see above

Concerning John the Baptist (as the forerunner of the Messiah)
   Matthew 3:3

Rachel weeping for her children (the slaughter of the infants in Bethlehem predicted and fulfilled)
   Jeremiah 31:15; Matthew 2:17,18

The deliverance of Jeremiah predicted and fulfilled
   Jeremiah 39:15-18

The invasion of the southern kingdom (Judah) by the Chaldeans predicted
   Habakkuk 1:6-11
The invasion of Judah by the Chaldeans fulfilled
2 Kings 25; 2 Chronicles 36:17-21

The betrayal of Jesus by Judas Iscariot predicted
Psalm 41:9

The betrayal of Jesus by Judas fulfilled
John 13:18; 18:1-9

Judas Iscariot's self-destruction predicted
Psalm 69:25; Acts 1:16,20

Judas' self-destruction fulfilled
Matthew 27:5; Acts 1:16-20

The outpouring of the Holy Spirit predicted
Joel 2:28,29

The outpouring of the Spirit fulfilled on the day of
Pentecost (thirty A. D.)
Acts 2:1,6-21

Spiritual blindness of the Jewish leaders predicted
Isaiah 6:9; 29:13

That blindness fulfilled
Mark 7:6,7; Acts 28:25-27

The mission of Jesus predicted
Psalm 68:18

That purpose fulfilled
Ephesians 4:8,10

See JESUS, MISSION OF

Captivity of the Jews predicted and fulfilled
Jeremiah 25:11,12; 29:10,14; 32:3-5; Daniel 9:2; with 2 Kings
25:1-8; Ezra 1

The destruction of the ship (on which Paul and the others
sailed) predicted and fulfilled
Acts 27:10,18-44
PROPHETS

— Called SEERS


— Schools of

1 Kings 20:35; 2 Kings 2:3-15; 4:1,38; 9:1

— Kept the chronicles

1 Chronicles 29:29; 2 Chronicles 9:29; 12:15

— Counselors to kings

Isaiah 37:2,3

— Not honored in their own country


— Inspired by angels

Zechariah 1:9,13,14,19; Acts 7:53; Galatians 3:19; Hebrews 2:2

— Persecutions of

2 Chronicles 36:16; Amos 2:12

— Martyrs

Jeremiah 2:30; Matthew 23:37; Mark 12:5; Luke 13:34; 1 Thessalonians 2:15; Hebrews 11:37; Revelation 16:6

— BENEFITS OF

Presents

1 Samuel 9:7,8; 1 Kings 14:3; 2 Kings 4:42; 8:8,9; Ezekiel 13:19

Presents refused by

Numbers 22:18; 1 Kings 13:7,8; 2 Kings 5:5,16

— FALSE

1 Kings 13:18; Nehemiah 6:12; Jeremiah 23:25-27,30-32; Lamentations 2:14

Warnings to

Deuteronomy 13:1-3

Denunciations against

Deuteronomy 18:20; Jeremiah 14:15

Punishment of
Instances of
Noadiah
Nehemiah 6:14

400 In Samaria
1 Kings 22:6-12; 2 Chronicles 18:5

See MINISTERS, FALSE

— INSPIRATION OF


See REVELATION
See WORD OF GOD, INSPIRATION OF
PROPHETESSES

— General scriptures concerning
  Ezekiel 13:17; Joel 2:28,29

— Miriam
  Exodus 15:20

— Deborah
  Judges 4:4

— Huldah
  2 Kings 22:14

— Noadiah
  Nehemiah 6:14

— Isaiah's wife
  Isaiah 8:3

— Elizabeth
  Luke 1:41-45

— Anna
  Luke 2:36-38

— Daughters of Philip
  Acts 21:9

— Jezebel
  Revelation 2:20

See WOMEN

PROPITIATION

— (Expiation, sin-offering))
  Romans 3:25; 5:1,10,11; 2 Corinthians 5:18,19; Colossians 1:20-22; 1 John 2:2; 4:10

— (R. V., margin, reads, "And over it the propitiatory.")
  Hebrews 9:5

See ATONEMENT

PROSPERITY

— From God
  Genesis 33:11; 49:24-26; Psalm 127:1; 128:1,2
— Design of
   Ecclesiastes 7:14

— Dangers of
   Deuteronomy 8:10-18; 31:20; 32:15; Jeremiah 5:7; Hosea 13:6

— Evil effects of
   Hosea 4:7

— Pride in
   2 Chronicles 32:25

— Forgetfulness of God in
   2 Chronicles 12:1; 26:16

— The prosperous people despise the unfortunate people
   Job 12:5

— Promised to the righteous
   Job 22:23-27

— Prudence in

— Instances of
   Joseph and Daniel, as deduced from their general conduct
   See JOSEPH
   See DANIEL
   See BLESSINGS, TEMPORAL
   See RICH, THE
   See RICHES

PROSTITUTION
— (Lascivious behavior)

— Forbidden
   Leviticus 19:29; Deuteronomy 23:17
   See ADULTERY
   See LASCIVIOUSNESS

PROTRACTED MEETINGS
— General scriptures concerning
   1 Kings 8:65; 2 Chronicles 7:8-10; 30:23
   See REVIVALS
PROUD
See PRIDE

PROVERBS
— Design of
Proverbs 1:1-4

— Written by Solomon
Proverbs 1:1; 25:1

— MISCELLANY OF
1 Samuel 10:12; 24:13,14; 2 Samuel 3:8; 20:18; 1 Kings 20:11;
Proverbs 1:17; Ezekiel 12:22,23; 16:44; 18:2-4; Jeremiah 31:29;
Hosea 4:9; Matthew 12:33; Luke 4:23; 6:44; 14:34; John 1:46; 1
Corinthians 15:33; Galatians 6:7
See RIDDLE

PROVIDENCE
— OF GOD
See GOD, PROVIDENCE OF
See GOD, OVERRULING INTERPOSITIONS OF

PROXY
— In priest's service
2 Chronicles 30:17
See SUBSTITUTION
See SUFFERINGS, VICARIOUS

PRUDENCE
— General scriptures concerning
Job 34:3,4; Psalm 39:1; 112:5; Proverbs 6:1,2; 8:12; 11:13,15,29;
12:8,16,23; 13:16; 14:8,15,16,18; 15:5,22; 16:20,21;
17:2,18; 18:15,16; 19:2; 20:5,16,18; 21:5,20,23;
22:3,7,26,27; 23:1-3,9; 24:6,27; 25:8-10; 26:4,5; 27:12;
29:8,11; Ecclesiastes 7:16,17; 8:2,3; 10:1,10; Hosea 14:9; Amos
5:13; Matthew 5:25,26; 7:6; Luke 14:28-32; Romans 14:16; 1
Corinthians 6:12; 8:8-13; 10:23,25-33; Colossians 4:5; James 1:19
See DIPLOMACY
See GENTLENESS
See WISDOM

— INSTANCES OF
  Jacob, in his conduct toward Esau
    Genesis 32:3-21
  Jacob, toward his sons, after Dinah's defilement
    Genesis 34:5,30
  Joseph, in the affairs of Egypt
    Genesis 41:33-57
  Jethro's advice to Moses
    Exodus 18:17-23
  The Israelites, in the threatened war with the two and one-half tribes
    Joshua 22:10-34
  Saul, in not killing the Jabesh-gileadites
    1 Samuel 11:13
  David, in his conduct toward Saul
    1 Samuel 18:5-30
  David, in overthrowing Ahithophel's shrewd advice
    2 Samuel 15:33-37
  Abigail, in averting David's anger
    1 Samuel 25:18-31
  Achish, in dismissing David
    1 Samuel 29
  Elijah, in his escape from Jezebel
    1 Kings 19:3,4
  Rehoboam's advisers
    1 Kings 12:7
  Jehoram, in suspecting a Syrian stratagem
    2 Kings 7:12,13
  Nehemiah, in conduct of affairs at Jerusalem
    Nehemiah 2:12-16; 4:13-23
  Daniel
    Daniel 1:8-14
Certain elders of Israel
Jeremiah 26:17-23

Of Jesus

In charging those who were healed not to "advertise" his miracles
Matthew 9:30; 16:20; Mark 3:12; 5:43; 7:36; 8:30; 9:9

Going to the feast secretly
John 7:10

In walking "no longer openly,"
John 11:54; 12:36

In avoiding his enemies
Matthew 12:14-16; Mark 3:7; John 11:47-54

Joseph, in his conduct toward Mary
Matthew 1:19

Peter, in escaping from Herod Agrippa I
Acts 12:17

Paul

In circumcising Timothy
Acts 16:3

In performing temple rites
Acts 21:20-26

In turning the Jewish sects against each other
Acts 23:6

Avoiding suspicion in administering the gifts of the congregations
2 Corinthians 8:20

His lack of, in his persistence in going to Jerusalem despite the warnings of the Spirit and his friends
Acts 20:22-25,37,38; 21:10-14

Paul and Barnabas, in escaping persecution
Acts 14:6

Paul and Silas, in escaping from Berea
Acts 17:10-15
The town clerk of Ephesus, in averting a riot
Acts 19:29-41
See DIPLOMACY

PRUNING

— General scriptures concerning
   Leviticus 25:3,4; Isaiah 5:6; 18:5; John 15:2-6

— Pruninghook
   Isaiah 2:4; 18:5; Joel 3:10; Micah 4:3

PSALMS

— Of Moses, celebrating the deliverance at the Red Sea
   Exodus 15:1-19

— Didactic songs composed by Moses, celebrating the providence, righteousness, and judgments of God
   Deuteronomy 32:1-43; Psalm 90

— Song of Deborah, celebrating Israel's victory over Sisera
   Judges 5

— Of Hannah, in thankfulness for a son
   1 Samuel 2:1-10

— Of David
   In celebrating his deliverance
   2 Samuel 22
   Upon the occasion of moving the ark of the covenant
   1 Chronicles 16:7-36
   At the close of his reign
   2 Samuel 23:2-7; 1 Chronicles 29:10-19

— Of Isaiah
   Isaiah 12; 25; 26

— Of Hezekiah, celebrating deliverance from death
   Isaiah 38:9-20

— Of Mary
   Luke 1:46-55

— Elisabeth
   Luke 1:42-45
— **Zacharias**
   Luke 1:68-79

— **AFFLICTIONS**
   Psalm 3; 4; 5; 7; 11; 13; 16; 17; 22; 26; 27; 28; 31; 35; 41; 42; 43; 44; 54; 55; 56; 57; 59; 60; 61; 62; 63; 64; 69; 70; 71; 74; 77; 79; 80; 83; 84; 86; 88; 89; 94; 102; 109; 120; 123; 129; 137; 140; 141; 142; 143

— **DIDACTIC**
   Psalm 1; 5; 7; 9; 10; 11; 12; 14; 15; 17; 24; 25; 32; 34; 36; 37; 39; 49; 50; 52; 53; 58; 73; 75; 82; 84; 90; 91; 92; 94; 101; 112; 119; 121; 125; 127; 128; 131; 133

— **HISTORICAL**
   Psalm 78; 105; 106

— **IMPRECATORY**
   See PRAYER, IMPRECATORY

— **INTERCESSIONAL**
   Psalm 20; 67; 122; 132; 144

— **MESSIANIC**
   See JESUS
   See MESSIAH
   See MESSIANIC PSALMS
   O(n/a)

— **PENITENTIAL**
   Psalm 6; 25; 32; 38; 51; 102; 130; 143

— **PRAISE**
   For God's attributes
   Psalm 8; 19; 24; 29; 33; 47; 50; 65; 66; 76; 77; 93; 95; 96; 97; 99; 104; 111; 113; 114; 115; 134; 139; 147; 148; 150

— **PROPHETIC**
   Psalm 2; 16; 22; 40; 45; 68; 69; 72; 87; 97; 110; 118

— **THANKSGIVING**
   Psalm 21; 46; 48; 65; 66; 68; 76; 81; 85; 98; 105; 124; 126; 129; 135; 136; 149
   For God's goodness to good men
Psalm 23; 34; 36; 91; 100; 103; 107; 117; 121; 145; 146
For God's Mercies to Individuals
Psalm 9; 18; 30; 34; 40; 75; 103; 108; 116; 118; 138; 144

**PSALTERY**
— (A harp)
— Used in religious services
  2 Samuel 6:5; 1 Chronicles 13:8; 16:5; 25:1,5,6; 2 Chronicles 29:25; Psalm 33:2; 57:8; 71:22; 81:2; 92:3; 108:2; 144:9; 150:3; Revelation 5:8
— At the dedication of the new wall when the captivity returned
  Nehemiah 12:27
— Used in idolatrous worship
  Daniel 3:5,7,10,15
  See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

**PTOLEMAIS**
— (A seaport in the territory of the tribe of Asher)
— Formerly called ACCHO, which see
— Paul visits
  Acts 21:7

**PUA**
  See PHUVAH

**PUAH**
— 1. A Hebrew midwife
  Exodus 1:15
— 2. Father of Tola
  Judges 10:1
— 3. See PHUVAH

**PUBLICANS**
— (Tax collectors for the Romans)
— Disreputable
— Change their ways because of the preaching of John the Baptist
  Matthew 21:32; Luke 3:12; 7:29

— Matthew, the tax collector of Capernaum, becomes an apostle
  Matthew 9:9; 10:3; Mark 2:14; Luke 5:27

— Parable concerning
  Luke 18:9-14

— Zacchaeus, chief among, receives Jesus into his house
  Luke 19:2-10

**PUBLIUS**

— (An important man on the island of Melita (Malta))
— Father of, healed by Paul
  Acts 28:7,8

**PUDENS**

— A Christian in Rome
  2 Timothy 4:21

**PUL**

— 1. King of Assyria
  Forced taxes from Menahem, king of Israel
  2 Kings 15:19; 1 Chronicles 5:26

— 2. A place or tribe in Africa
  Isaiah 66:19

**PULPIT**

— General scriptures concerning
  Nehemiah 8:4; 2 Chronicles 6:13

**PULSE**

— A sort of food
  Daniel 1:12,16

**PUNISHMENT**

— DEATH PENALTY
  Will not be commuted
  Numbers 35:31
In the Mosaic law the death penalty was inflicted

For murder
   Genesis 9:5,6; Numbers 35:16-21,30-33; Deuteronomy 17:6

For adultery
   Leviticus 20:10; Deuteronomy 22:24

For incest
   Leviticus 20:11,12,14

For bestiality
   Exodus 22:19; Leviticus 20:15,16

For sodomy
   Leviticus 18:22; 20:13

For sexual immorality
   Deuteronomy 22:21-24

For the rape of a betrothed (engaged) virgin
   Deuteronomy 22:25

For perjury
   Zechariah 5:4

For kidnapping
   Exodus 21:16; Deuteronomy 24:7

For the promiscuousness of a priest's daughter
   Leviticus 21:9

For witchcraft
   Exodus 22:18

For offering human sacrifice
   Leviticus 20:2-5

For striking or cursing one's father or mother
   Exodus 21:15,17; Leviticus 20:9

For disobedience to parents
   Deuteronomy 21:18-21

For stealing
   Zechariah 5:3,4

For blasphemy
   Leviticus 24:11-14,16,23
For desecrating the Sabbath day  
   Exodus 35:2; Numbers 15:32-36

For prophesying falsely, or propagating false doctrines  
   Deuteronomy 13:1-10

For sacrificing to false gods  
   Exodus 22:20

For refusing to abide by the decision of the court  
   Deuteronomy 17:12

For treason  
   1 Kings 2:25; Esther 2:23

For sedition  
   Acts 5:36,37

**MODES OF EXECUTION OF DEATH PENALTY**

**Burning**  
   Genesis 38:24; Leviticus 20:14; 21:9; Jeremiah 29:22;  
   Ezekiel 23:25; Daniel 3:19-23

**Stoning**  
   Leviticus 20:2,27; 24:14; Numbers 14:10; 15:33-36;  
   Deuteronomy 13:10; 17:5; 22:21,24; Joshua 7:25; 1 Kings  
   21:10; Ezekiel 16:40

**Hanging**  
   Genesis 40:22; Deuteronomy 21:22,23; Joshua 8:29

**Beheading**  
   Matthew 14:10; Mark 6:16,27,28

**Crucifixion**  
   Matthew 27:35,38; Mark 15:24,27; Luke 23:33

**The sword**  
   Exodus 32:27,28; 1 Kings 2:25,34,46; Acts 12:2

**Executed by the accusing witnesses**  
   Deuteronomy 13:9; 17:7; Acts 7:58

**Executed by the entire congregation**  
   Numbers 15:35,36; Deuteronomy 13:9

**Not inflicted by the testimony of less than two witnesses**  
   Numbers 35:30; Deuteronomy 17:6; 19:15
— MINOR OFFENSES

Punishable by

Scourging

Imprisonment
Genesis 39:20; 40

See PRISON
Confinement within limits
1 Kings 2:26,36-38

— ENTAILED

Upon children
Exodus 34:7; Jeremiah 31:29; Lamentations 5:7; Ezekiel 18:2,3

See AFFLICTION, DESIGN OF
See CHASTISEMENT
See FINE
See JUDGMENTS
See RETALIATION
See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

— ACCORDING TO DEEDS


See the parable of the vineyard
Isaiah 5:1-7

See the parable of the farmers
Matthew 21:33-41

See the parable of the talents
Matthew 25:14-30

See JUDGMENT, ACCORDING TO OPPORTUNITY AND WORKS

— DELAYED

Psalm 50:21; 55:19; Proverbs 1:24-30; Ecclesiastes 8:11-13; Habakkuk 1:2-4
— DESIGN OF
To secure obedience
   Genesis 2:17; Exodus 20:3-5; Leviticus 26:14-39;
   21:11; 26:3
See JUDGMENTS, DESIGN OF

— DIVINE
No Escape from
   Job 11:20; Proverbs 1:24-31; 11:21; 16:5; 29:1; Jeremiah
   11:11; 15:1; 25:28,29; Ezekiel 7:19; Amos 2:14-16; Zephaniah
   1:18; Matthew 10:28; 23:33; Romans 2:3; Colossians 3:25;
   Hebrews 2:3; 12:25
See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

PUNON
— (A city of Edom)
— A camping ground of the Israelites, in their forty years of wandering
   Numbers 33:42,43

PUR
— The lot
   Esther 3:7
See PURIM

PURIFICATION
— (Sanitary and symbolical)
— For women
   Before marriage
      Esther 2:12
   After childbirth
      Leviticus 12:6-8; Luke 2:22
After menstruation
   Leviticus 15:19-33; 2 Samuel 11:4

— Of the Jews before the Passover celebration
   John 11:55

— For those who had recently killed someone in battle
   Numbers 31:19-24

— Of Levites, see below

— Of lepers
   See LEPROSY

— By fire, for things that resist fire
   Numbers 31:23

— By blood
   Exodus 24:5-8; Leviticus 14:6,7; Hebrews 9:12-14,19-22

— By abstaining from sexual intercourse
   Exodus 19:15

— Washing parts of animal sacrifices in water
   Leviticus 1:9,13; 9:14; 2 Chronicles 4:6

— Penalty to be imposed upon those who do not observe the ordinances concerning
   Leviticus 7:20,21; Numbers 19:13,20

— Water of
   Numbers 19:17-21; 31:23

— Washing hands in water, symbolical of innocency
   Deuteronomy 21:6; Psalm 26:6; Matthew 27:24

— Traditions of the elders concerning
   Matthew 15:2; Mark 7:2-5,8,9; Luke 11:38

— Of Paul, to show his fidelity to the law
   Acts 21:24,26

— FIGURATIVE
   Psalm 26:6; 51:7; Ezekiel 36:25; Hebrews 10:22
   See ABLUTION
   See DEFILEMENT
See SANITATION

— SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
  Genesis 35:2; Exodus 19:10,14; 29:4; 30:18-21; 40:12,30-32;
  Leviticus 8:6; 14:8,9; 15:4-13,16-27; 16:4,24,26,28; 17:15; 22:3;
  Numbers 8:6,7,21; 19:7,8,19; 2 Chronicles 4:6; Matthew 15:2;
  Mark 7:2-9; Hebrews 9:10

PURIM

— A feast instituted to commemorate the deliverance of the Jews
  from the plot of Haman
  Esther 9:20-32

PURITY

— OF HEART
  Psalm 12:6; 19:8; 24:3-5; 51:7; 65:3; 119:140; Proverbs 15:26;
  20:9; 21:8; 30:12; Isaiah 1:18,25; 6:7; Daniel 12:10; Micah 6:11;
  Malachi 3:2,3; Matthew 5:8; John 15:2; Philippians 4:8; 1
  Timothy 1:5; 3:9; 5:22; 2 Timothy 1:3; 2:21,22; Titus 1:15; Hebrews
  9:13,14; 10:2; James 4:8; 1 Peter 1:22; 1 John 3:3

For the symbolisms of purity
  See ABLUTIONS
  See COLOR, WHITE
  See DEFILEMENT
  See PURIFICATION

PURVEYOR

— For Solomon
  1 Kings 4:7-19,27

PUT

See PHUT

PUTEOLI

— (A seaport of Italy)
  — Paul stays a week at
    Acts 28:13,14
PUTIEL
— The father-in-law of Eleazar the priest
   Exodus 6:25

PYGARG
— Probably a species of antelope
   Deuteronomy 14:5
**QUAIL**

— The miracle of, in the Wilderness of Sin
   Exodus 16:13

— The miracle of, at Kibroth-hattaavah
   Numbers 11:31,32; Psalm 105:40

**QUARANTINE**

See SANITATION, QUARANTINE

**QUARRIES**

— General scriptures concerning
   Judges 3:19,26

**QUARTUS**

— A Christian man in Corinth
   Romans 16:23

**QUATERNION**

— A squad of four soldiers
   Acts 12:4

**QUEEN**

— The wife of a king
   1 Kings 11:19

— Crowned
   Esther 1:11; 2:17

— Divorced
   Esther 1:10-22

— Sits on the throne with the king
   Nehemiah 2:6

— Makes feasts for the women of the royal household
   Esther 1:9
— Exerts an evil influence in public affairs
  See JEZEBEL
— Counsels the king
  Daniel 5:10-12
— Of Sheba, visits Solomon
  1 Kings 10:1-13
— Candace, of Ethiopia
  Acts 8:27
— The reigning sovereign, Athaliah
  See ATHALIAH
— The moon was called "the queen of heaven,"
  Jeremiah 7:18; 44:7-19,25
— Worshiped
  See IDOLATRY

QUICKENING
— (Enlivening)
— Of God's people
  By the Father
    Psalm 71:20; 80:18; Romans 4:17; 8:11; Ephesians 2:1; 1 Timothy 6:13
  By the Son
    John 5:21; 1 Corinthians 15:45
  By the Holy Spirit
    John 6:63; Romans 8:11; 2 Corinthians 3:6; 1 Peter 3:18

QUIRINIUS
— Governor of Syria when Jesus was born
  Luke 2:2
  See CYRENIUS

QUIVER
— For arrows
  Genesis 27:3; Isaiah 22:6
QUOTATIONS AND ALLUSIONS

— IN THE NEW TESTAMENT FROM, AND TO, THE OLD TESTAMENT

Matthew 1:23; with Isaiah 7:14
Matthew 2:6; with Micah 5:2
Matthew 2:15; with Hosea 11:1
Matthew 2:18; with Jeremiah 31:15
Matthew 3:3; with Isaiah 40:3
Matthew 4:4; with Deuteronomy 8:3
Matthew 4:6; with Psalm 91:11,12
Matthew 4:7; with Deuteronomy 6:16
Matthew 4:10; with Deuteronomy 6:13; 10:20
Matthew 4:15,16; with Isaiah 9:1,2; 42:7
Matthew 5:21; with Exodus 20:13; Deuteronomy 5:17
Matthew 5:27; with Exodus 20:14; Deuteronomy 5:18
Matthew 5:31; with Deuteronomy 24:1
Matthew 5:33; with Exodus 20:7; Leviticus 19:12; Deuteronomy 5:11
Matthew 5:38; with Exodus 21:24
Matthew 7:23; with Psalm 6:8
Matthew 8:17; with Isaiah 53:4
Matthew 9:13; with Hosea 6:6
Matthew 11:10; with Malachi 3:1
Matthew 12:7; with Hos 6:6
Matthew 12:17-21; with Isaiah 42:1-4
Matthew 13:14,15; with Isaiah 6:9,10
Matthew 13:35; with Psalm 78:2
Matthew 15:4; with Exodus 20:12; 21:17
Matthew 15:7-9; with Isaiah 29:13
Matthew 19:4; with Genesis 1:27; 2:24
Matthew 19:18,19; with Exodus 20:12-16
Matthew 21:5; with Zechariah 9:9
Matthew 21:9; with Psalm 118:26
Matthew 21:13; with Isaiah 56:7; Jeremiah 7:11
Matthew 21:16; with Psalm 8:2
Matthew 21:42; with Psalm 118:22,23
Matthew 22:24; with Deuteronomy 25:5
Matthew 22:32; with Exodus 3:6
Matthew 22:37; with Deuteronomy 6:5
Matthew 22:38,39; with Leviticus 19:18
Matthew 22:39; with Exodus 20:12-16
Matthew 22:44; with Psalm 110:1
Matthew 23:39; with Psalm 118:26
Matthew 26:31; with Zechariah 13:7
Matthew 27:9,10; with Zechariah 11:12,13
Matthew 27:35; with Psalm 22:18
Matthew 27:46; with Psalm 22:1
Mark 1:2; with Malachi 3:1
Mark 1:3; with Isaiah 40:3
Mark 4:12; with Isaiah 6:9,10
Mark 7:6,7; with Isaiah 29:13
Mark 7:10; with Exodus 20:12; 21:17
Mark 9:44; with Isaiah 66:24
Mark 10:6; with Genesis 1:27
Mark 10:7,8; with Genesis 2:24
Mark 10:19; with Exodus 20:12-17
Mark 11:9; with Psalm 118:26
Mark 11:17; with Isaiah 56:7; Jeremiah 7:11
Mark 12:10; with Psalm 118:22,23
Mark 12:19; with Deuteronomy 25:5
Mark 12:26; with Exodus 3:6
Mark 12:29; with Deuteronomy 6:4
Mark 12:30; with Deuteronomy 6:5
Mark 12:31; with Leviticus 19:18
Mark 12:36; with Psalm 110:1
Mark 14:27; with Zechariah 13:7
Mark 15:28; with Isaiah 53:12
Mark 15:34; with Psalm 22:1
Luke 1:17; with Malachi 4:6
Luke 2:23; with Exodus 13:2,12
Luke 2:24; with Leviticus 12:8
Luke 2:32; with Isaiah 9:1,2; 42:7
Luke 3:4-6; with Isaiah 40:3-5
Luke 4:4; with Deuteronomy 8:3
Luke 4:10,11; with Psalm 91:11,12
Luke 4:12; with Deuteronomy 6:16
Luke 4:18,19; with Isaiah 61:1,2
Luke 7:27; with Malachi 3:1
Luke 8:10; with Isaiah 6:9
Luke 10:27; with Leviticus 19:18
Luke 13:35; with Psalm 118:26
Luke 18:20; with Exodus 20:12-16
Luke 19:46; with Isaiah 56:7; Jeremiah 7:11
Luke 20:17; with Psalm 118:22,23
Luke 20:37; with Exodus 3:6
Luke 20:42,43; with Psalm 110:1
Luke 22:37; with Isaiah 53:12
Luke 23:30; with Hosea 10:8
Luke 23:46; with Psalm 31:5
John 1:23; with Isaiah 40:3
John 2:17; with Psalm 69:9
John 6:31; with Psalm 78:24
John 6:45; with Isaiah 54:13
John 7:38; with Proverbs 18:4; Isaiah 58:11
John 10:34; with Psalm 82:6
John 12:13; with Psalm 118:26
John 12:15; with Zechariah 9:9
John 12:38; with Isaiah 53:1
John 12:40,41; with Isaiah 6:9,10
John 13:18; with Psalm 41:9
John 15:25; with Psalm 35:19; 69:4; 109:3; 119:161; Lamentations 3:52
John 19:24; with Psalm 22:18
John 19:36; with Exodus 12:46; Psalm 34:20
John 19:37; with Zechariah 12:10
Acts 1:20; with Psalm 69:25; 109:8
Acts 2:17-21; with Joel 2:28-32
Acts 2:25-28; with Psalm 16:8-11
Acts 2:34,35; with Psalm 110:1
Acts 3:22,23; with Deuteronomy 18:15-19
Acts 3:25; with Genesis 12:3; 22:18
Acts 4:11; with Psalm 118:22,23
Acts 4:25,26; with Psalm 2:1,2
Acts 7:3; with Genesis 12:1
Acts 7:6,7; with Genesis 15:13,14
Acts 7:14; with Genesis 46:26
Acts 7:26-28; with Exodus 2:13,14
Acts 7:31,32; with Exodus 3:6
Acts 7:33,34; with Exodus 3:5-10
Acts 7:37; with Deuteronomy 18:15
Acts 7:40,41; with Exodus 32:1-6
Acts 7:42,43; with Amos 5:25-27
Acts 7:49,50; with Isaiah 66:1,2
Acts 8:32,33; with Isaiah 53:7,8
Acts 13:22; with 1 Samuel 13:14; Psalm 89:20
Acts 13:33; with Psalm 2:7
Acts 13:34; with Isaiah 55:3
Acts 13:35; with Psalm 16:10
Acts 13:41; with Habakkuk 1:5
Acts 13:47; with Isaiah 49:6
Acts 15:16,17; with Amos 9:11,12
Acts 23:5; with Exodus 22:28
Acts 28:25-27; with Isaiah 6:9,10
Romans 1:17; with Habakkuk 2:4
Romans 2:24; with Isaiah 52:5
Romans 3:4; with Psalm 51:4
Romans 3:10-12; with Psalm 14:1-3
Romans 3:13; with Psalm 5:9; 140:3
Romans 3:14; with Psalm 10:7
Romans 3:15-17; with Isaiah 59:7,8
Romans 3:18; with Psalm 36:1
Romans 4:3; with Genesis 15:6
Romans 4:7,8; with Psalm 32:1,2
Romans 4:17; with Genesis 17:5
Romans 4:18; with Genesis 15:5
Romans 7:7; with Exodus 20:17
Romans 8:36; with Psalm 44:22
Romans 9:7; with Genesis 21:12
Romans 9:9; with Genesis 18:10
Romans 9:12; with Genesis 25:23
Romans 9:13; with Malachi 1:2,3
Romans 9:15; with Exodus 33:19
Romans 9:17; with Exodus 9:16
Romans 9:25; with Hosea 2:23
Romans 9:26; with Hosea 1:10
Romans 9:27,28; with Isaiah 10:22,23
Romans 9:29; with Isaiah 1:9
Romans 9:33; with Psalm 118:22,23; Isaiah 8:14; 28:16
Romans 10:5; with Leviticus 18:5
Romans 10:6-8; with Deuteronomy 30:12-14
Romans 10:13; with Joel 2:32
Romans 10:15; with Isaiah 52:7
Romans 10:16; with Isaiah 53:1
Romans 10:18; with Psalm 19:4
Romans 10:19; with Deuteronomy 32:21
Romans 10:20,21; with Isaiah 65:2
Romans 11:3; with 1 Kings 19:14
Romans 11:4; with 1 Kings 19:18
Romans 11:8; with Isaiah 6:9,10; 29:10; Ezekiel 12:2
Romans 11:9; with Psalm 69:22
Romans 11:10; with Psalm 69:23
Romans 11:26,27; with Isaiah 27:9; 59:20,21
Romans 11:34; with Isaiah 40:13
Romans 12:19; with Deuteronomy 32:35
Romans 12:20; with Proverbs 25:21,22
Romans 13:9; with Exodus 20:13-17; Leviticus 19:18
Romans 14:11; with Isaiah 45:23
Romans 15:3; with Psalm 69:9
Romans 15:9; with Psalm 18:49
Romans 15:10; with Deuteronomy 32:43
Romans 15:11; with Psalm 117:1
Romans 15:12; with Isaiah 11:1,10
Romans 15:21; with Isaiah 52:15
1 Corinthians 1:19; with Isaiah 29:14
1 Corinthians 1:31; with Jeremiah 9:24
1 Corinthians 2:9; with Isaiah 64:4
1 Corinthians 2:16; with Isaiah 40:13
1 Corinthians 3:19; with Job 5:13
1 Corinthians 3:20; with Psalm 94:11
1 Corinthians 6:16; with Genesis 2:24
1 Corinthians 9:9; with Deuteronomy 25:4
1 Corinthians 10:7; with Exodus 32:6
1 Corinthians 10:20; with Deuteronomy 32:17
1 Corinthians 10:26; with Psalm 24:1; 50:12
1 Corinthians 14:21; with Isaiah 28:11,12
1 Corinthians 15:25; with Psalm 110:1
1 Corinthians 15:27; with Psalm 8:6
1 Corinthians 15:32; with Isaiah 22:13
1 Corinthians 15:45; with Genesis 2:7
1 Corinthians 15:54; with Isaiah 25:8
1 Corinthians 15:55; with Hosea 13:14
2 Corinthians 3:13; with Exodus 34:33
2 Corinthians 4:13; with Psalm 116:10
2 Corinthians 6:2; with Isaiah 49:8
2 Corinthians 6:16; with Leviticus 26:11,12
2 Corinthians 6:17; with Isaiah 52:11,12
2 Corinthians 6:18; with 2 Samuel 7:14
2 Corinthians 8:15; with Exodus 16:18
2 Corinthians 9:9; with Psalm 112:9
2 Corinthians 10:17; with Jeremiah 9:24
2 Corinthians 13:1; with Deuteronomy 19:15
Galatians 3:6; with Genesis 15:6
Galatians 3:8; with Genesis 12:3; 18:18
Galatians 3:10; with Deuteronomy 27:26
Galatians 3:11; with Habakkuk 2:4
Galatians 3:12; with Leviticus 18:5
Galatians 3:13; with Deuteronomy 21:23
Galatians 3:16; with Genesis 22:18
Galatians 4:27; with Isaiah 54:1
Galatians 4:30; with Genesis 21:10
Galatians 5:14; with Leviticus 19:18
Ephesians 4:8; with Psalm 68:18
Ephesians 4:25; with Zechariah 8:16
Ephesians 4:26; with Psalm 4:4
Ephesians 5:31; with Genesis 2:24
Ephesians 6:2,3; with Exodus 20:12; Deuteronomy 5:16
1 Timothy 5:18; with Leviticus 19:13; Deuteronomy 24:14,15;
25:4
2 Timothy 2:19; with Numbers 16:5
Hebrews 1:5; with 2 Samuel 7:14; Psalm 2:7
Hebrews 1:6; with Psalm 97:7
Hebrews 1:7; with Psalm 104:4
Hebrews 1:8,9; with Psalm 45:6,7
Hebrews 1:10-12; with Psalm 102:25-27
Hebrews 1:13; with Psalm 110:1
Hebrews 2:6-8; with Psalm 8:4-6
Hebrews 2:12; with Psalm 22:22
Hebrews 2:13; with Isaiah 8:17,18
Hebrews 3:7-10; with Psalm 95:7-11
Hebrews 4:3; with Psalm 95:11
Hebrews 4:4; with Genesis 2:2; Exodus 20:11
Hebrews 4:7; with Psalm 95:7-11
Hebrews 5:5; with Psalm 2:7
Hebrews 5:6; with Psalm 110:4
Hebrews 6:14; with Genesis 22:16,17
Hebrews 8:5; with Exodus 25:40
Hebrews 8:8-12; with Jeremiah 31:31-34
Hebrews 9:20; with Exodus 24:8
Hebrews 10:5-7; with Psalm 40:6-8
Hebrews 10:13; with Psalm 110:1
Hebrews 10:16,17; with Jeremiah 31:33,34
Hebrews 10:30; with Deuteronomy 32:35,36
Hebrews 10:38; with Habakkuk 2:3,4
Hebrews 11:18; with Genesis 21:12
Hebrews 12:5; with Proverbs 3:11
Hebrews 12:6; with Proverbs 3:11,12
Hebrews 12:26; with Haggai 2:6
Hebrews 13:5; with Deuteronomy 31:8; Joshua 1:5
Hebrews 13:6; with Psalm 118:6
Hebrews 13:15; with Hosea 14:2
James 2:8; with Leviticus 19:18
James 2:11; with Exodus 20:13,14
James 2:23; with Genesis 15:6
James 4:6; with Proverbs 3:34
1 Peter 1:16; with Leviticus 11:44; 19:2; 20:7
1 Peter 1:24,25; with Isaiah 40:6-8
1 Peter 2:6,7; with Psalm 118:22,23; Isaiah 8:14; 28:16
1 Peter 2:9; with Exodus 19:6
1 Peter 2:22; with Isaiah 53:9
1 Peter 2:24; with Isaiah 53:5
1 Peter 3:10-12; with Psalm 34:12-16
1 Peter 3:14,15; with Isaiah 8:12,13
1 Peter 5:5; with Proverbs 3:34
2 Peter 2:22; with Proverbs 26:11
Revelation 2:27; with Psalm 2:9
RAAMAH

— 1. Son of Cush
   Genesis 10:7; 1 Chronicles 1:9

— 2. A place in Arabia
   Ezekiel 27:22

RAAMIAH

— One of those who returned to Jerusalem from captivity in Babylon
   Nehemiah 7:7

— Called REELAIAH in
   Ezra 2:2

RAAMSES

See RAMESES

RABBAH

— 1. Also called RABBATH
   A city east of the Jordan River, originally belonging to the Ammonites
   Joshua 13:25

   Bedstead of the giant named Og, kept at
   Deuteronomy 3:11

   Captured by David
   2 Samuel 11:1; 12:26-31; 1 Chronicles 20:1-3

   Possessed again by the Ammonites; prophesied against
   Jeremiah 49:2,3; Ezekiel 21:20; 25:5; Amos 1:14

— 2. A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah
   Joshua 15:60
RABBATH
See RABBAH

RABBI
— (Literally, the Hebrew word means "my great one.")
— The title of a Jewish teacher
  Matthew 23:7,8; John 3:2
— Ostentatiously used by the Pharisees
  Matthew 23:7
— Used in addressing John the Baptist
  John 3:26
— Used in addressing Jesus
  John 1:38,49; 3:2; 6:25
— R. V
  Matthew 26:25,49; Mark 9:5; 11:21; 14:45; John 4:31; 9:2; 11:8
— Jesus called "Rabboni,"
  Mark 10:51
— R. V.)
  John 20:16
— Forbidden by Jesus as a title to his disciples
  Matthew 23:8

RABBITH
— A city in the territory of the tribe of Issachar
  Joshua 19:20

RAB-MAG
— An Assyrian prince, or, possibly, a second name given to Nergalsharezer
  Jeremiah 39:3,13

RABSARIS
— 1. A title of an Assyrian officer
  See RAB-SHAKEH (RABSHAKEH)
  See TARTAN
  Sent by Sennacherib against Jerusalem
2 Kings 18:17
— 2. An Assyrian prince during the time of Nebuchadnezzar, or, possibly, a second name given to Nebushazban (also spelled NEBO-SARSEKIM or SARSEKIM, N. I. V.)
  Jeremiah 39:3,13

RAB-SHAKEH (RABSHAKEH)
— (A title of an Assyrian officer)
— Sent by Sennacherib against Jerusalem; undertakes to cause disloyalty to Hezekiah and the surrender of Jerusalem by a speech in the Jews' native language
  2 Kings 18:17-36; 19:4,8; Isaiah 36; 37

RACA
— (Roughly translated "fool" but means "You good-for-nothing moron!"))
  Matthew 5:22

RACE
— 1. Human
  Unity of
  Genesis 3:20; Malachi 2:10
— 2. FOOT RACE
  Figurative
  Psalm 19:5; Ecclesiastes 9:11; 1 Corinthians 9:24; Galatians 5:7; Philippians 2:16; Hebrews 12:1,2

RACHAB
  See RAHAB

RACHAL
— A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah
  1 Samuel 30:29
RACHEL

— (Daughter of Laban and the favorite wife of Jacob)
— Meets Jacob at a well
  Genesis 29:9-12
— Jacob serves Laban for an additional seven years to obtain her as his wife
  Genesis 29:15-30
— Sterility of
  Genesis 29:31
— Her grief in consequence of her sterility; gives her maid, to Jacob in order to obtain children in her own name
  Genesis 30:1-8,15,22-34
— Later productiveness of; becomes the mother of
  Joseph
    Genesis 30:22-25
  Benjamin
    Genesis 35:16-18,24
— Steals the household images (teraphim, legal deed) of her father
  Genesis 31:4,14-19,33-35
— Her death and burial
  Genesis 35:18-20; 48:7; 1 Samuel 10:2

RADDAI

— Son of Jesse
  1 Chronicles 2:14

RAGAU

— Also called REU
— Son of Peleg and an ancestor of Jesus
RAGUEL
— Also called REUEL and JETHRO
— Moses' father-in-law
    Numbers 10:29
    See JETHRO

RAHAB
— 1. Also called RACHAB
— (A woman of Jericho)
    Assists the spies of the Israelites
    Joshua 2
    Is spared when the Israelites captured Jericho
    Joshua 6:17-25
    An ancestor of Joseph of Nazareth
    Matthew 1:5
    The faith of, commended
    Hebrews 11:31; James 2:25
— 2. A symbolic name applied to Egypt
    Psalm 87:4; 89:10; Isaiah 30:7; 51:9

RAHAM
— Son of Shema
    1 Chronicles 2:44

RAILING
— (Reviling, using harsh, insolent, or vituperative language; scoffing)
— Forbidden
    1 Corinthians 5:11; 1 Timothy 6:4; 1 Peter 3:9; 2 Peter 2:11; Jude 1:9
    See SLANDER
    See SPEAKING EVIL
— INSTANCES OF
    1 Samuel 25:14; 2 Samuel 16:7; Mark 15:29
RAIMENT (CLOTHING)

See DRESS

RAIN

— Forty days of, at the time of the great flood of Noah
   Genesis 7:4,10-12,17-24

— The plague of, upon Egypt
   Exodus 9:22-26,33,34

— Miraculously caused
   By Samuel
      1 Samuel 12:16-19
   By Elijah
      1 Kings 18:41-45

— David delivered by
   2 Samuel 5:17-21; Isaiah 28:21

— North wind unfavorable to
   Proverbs 25:23

— Withheld as judgment
   Deuteronomy 11:17; 28:24; 1 Kings 8:35; 2 Chronicles 7:13;
   Jeremiah 3:3; Amos 4:7; Zechariah 14:17

— The earth will never again be destroyed by
   Genesis 9:8-17

— Sent by God
   Deuteronomy 11:13,14; Job 37:6; Isaiah 30:23; Jeremiah 5:24;
   14:22

— Contingent upon obedience
   Leviticus 26:3,4; Deuteronomy 11:13,14

— Prayer for
   1 Kings 8:35,36; 2 Chronicles 6:26,27

— Answer to prayer for, promised
   2 Chronicles 7:13,14; Zechariah 10:1

— Withheld, in answer to prayer
   James 5:17,18
— Rainy season in Palestine is in the ninth month, corresponding to December
  Ezra 10:9,13

See METEOROLOGY

— FIGURATIVE
  Psalm 72:6

RAINBOW

— A sign that the earth will no longer be destroyed by flood
  Genesis 9:8-16; Ezekiel 1:28

— Symbolical
  Revelation 4:3; 10:1

See METEOROLOGY

RAISINS

— (Dried grapes)

— Given by Abigail to David
  1 Samuel 25:18

— Given to the starving Egyptian to revive him
  1 Samuel 30:12

— Given by Ziba to David
  2 Samuel 16:1

— Given to David at Ziklag
  1 Chronicles 12:40

RAISING

— From death
  See DEAD

  See RESURRECTION

RAKEM

— A descendant of Machir, son of Manasseh
  1 Chronicles 7:16
RAKKATH
— A city in the territory of the tribe of Naphthali
  Joshua 19:35

RAKKON
— A city in the territory of the tribe of Dan
  Joshua 19:46

RAM
— 1. Son of Hezron and an ancestor of Jesus
  Ruth 4:19; 1 Chronicles 2:9,10
    Called ARAM
    Matthew 1:3,4; Luke 3:33
— 2. Son of Jerahmeel
  1 Chronicles 2:25,27
— 3. An ancestor, probably of Elihu, mentioned in
  Job 32:2
— 4. A sheep
  Skins of, used for the roof of the tabernacle
    Exodus 26:14; 39:34
  Seen in Daniel's vision
    Daniel 8:3,20
  Used in sacrifice
  See OFFERINGS
  Trumpets made of the horns of
  See TRUMPETS

RAMA
  See RAMAH, number one

RAMAH
— 1. Called RAMA
  Matthew 2:18
  A city allotted to the tribe of Benjamin
  Joshua 18:25; Judges 19:13
Attempted fortification of, by King Baasha; destruction of, by Asa
   1 Kings 15:17-22; 2 Chronicles 16:1-6
People of, return from the Babylonian captivity
   Ezra 2:26; Nehemiah 7:30; 11:33
Jeremiah imprisoned in
   Jeremiah 40:1
Prophecies concerning
   Isaiah 10:29; Jeremiah 31:15; Hosea 5:8; Matthew 2:18

— 2. A city of the territory of the tribe of Asher
   Joshua 19:29

— 3. A city of the territory of the tribe of Naphthali
   Joshua 19:36

— 4. Also called RAMATHAIM-ZOPHIM
   A city near Mount Ephraim
     Jude 1:4,5; 1 Samuel 1:1
   Home of Elkanah
     1 Samuel 1:1,19; 2:11
   Home of Samuel
     1 Samuel 1:19,20; 7:17; 8:4; 15:34; 16:13
   David flees to
     1 Samuel 19:18
   Samuel dies and was buried in
     1 Samuel 25:1; 28:3

— 5. RAMAH
   See RAMOTH-GILEAD

RAMATH
— A city of the tribe of Simeon
   Joshua 19:8
RAMATHAIM-ZOPHIM

See RAMAH, number four

RAMATH-LEHI

— The place where Samson killed one-thousand Philistines with the jawbone of a donkey
  Judges 15:17

RAMATH-MIZPEH

— A town in the territory of the tribe of Gad
  Joshua 13:26

RAMESES

— (Called also Raamses.)

— The district in Egypt which was inhabited by the Israelites
  Genesis 47:11; Exodus 1:11; 12:37; Numbers 33:3,5
  City of, built by the Israelites as a treasure city for one of the Pharaohs
  Exodus 1:11

RAMIAH

— (An Israelite at the time of Ezra)

— Had taken a non-Israelite wife
  Ezra 10:25

RAMOTH

— 1. An Israelite at the time of Ezra
  Had taken a non-Israelite wife
  Ezra 10:29

— 2. Called RAMATH OF THE SOUTH
  A place probably in the south of the tribe of Simeon
  Joshua 19:8; 1 Samuel 30:27

— 3. A city of the territory of the tribe of Issachar, allotted to the Levites
  1 Chronicles 6:73
4. Ramoth in Gilead
See RAMOTH-GILEAD

RAMOTH-GILEAD
Also called RAMAH
2 Kings 8:2; 2 Chronicles 22:6

A city of the territory of the tribe of Gad, and one of the cities of refuge
Deuteronomy 4:43; Joshua 20:8; 1 Chronicles 6:80

One of Solomon's commissaries there
1 Kings 4:13

In the possession of the Syrians
1 Kings 22:3

Besieged by Israel and Judah; Ahab killed there
1 Kings 22:29-36; 2 Chronicles 18

Recovered by Joram; Joram wounded there
2 Kings 8:28,29; 9:14,15; 2 Chronicles 22:5,6

Elisha anoints Jehu to be king there
2 Kings 9:1-6

RANSOM
Of a man's life
Exodus 21:30; 30:12; Job 36:18; Psalm 49:7,8; Proverbs 6:35; 13:8; Hosea 13:14

FIGURATIVE
Job 33:24; Isaiah 35:10; 51:10; Matthew 20:28; 1 Timothy 2:6
See JESUS
See SAVIOUR
See REDEMPTION

RAPE
The law of Moses imposed death penalty for
Deuteronomy 22:25-27

Captives afflicted with
Isaiah 13:16; Lamentations 5:11; Zechariah 14:2
— INSTANCES OF

Of the servant of a Levite, by Benjamites; the tribe of Benjamin nearly exterminated by the army of the other tribes, punishment for
Judges 19:22-30; 20:35

Of Tamar by Amnon; avenged in the death of Amnon at the hand of Absalom, Tamar's brother
2 Samuel 13:6-29,32,33

RAPHA

— 1. Son of Benjamin
1 Chronicles 8:2

— 2. Also called REPHAIAH
A descendant of Jonathan
1 Chronicles 8:37; 9:43

— 3. An ancestor of certain Philistine warriors, (margins)
2 Samuel 21:16,20,22; 1 Chronicles 20:4,6,8

RAPHU

— A Benjamite
Numbers 13:9

RASHNESS

— General scriptures concerning
Psalm 116:11; Proverbs 14:29; 19:2; 21:5; 25:8; 29:20;
Ecclesiastes 5:2; 7:9

— INSTANCES OF
Moses, in killing the Egyptian
Exodus 2:11,12; Acts 7:24,25

When he struck the rock
Numbers 20:10-12

Jephthah's vow
Judges 11:31-39

Israel's vow to destroy the Benjamites
Judges 21:1-23

Uzzah, in steadying the ark of the covenant
2 Samuel 6:6,7
David, in his generosity to Ziba
2 Samuel 16:4; with 19:26-29
Rehoboam, in forsaking the counsel of the old men
1 Kings 12:8-15
Josiah, in fighting against Pharaoh-necho
2 Chronicles 35:20-24
Naaman, in refusing to immerse (LXX: baptizo) himself in the Jordan River
2 Kings 5:11,12
James and John, in desiring to call down fire upon the Samaritans
Luke 9:54
Paul, in persisting in going to Jerusalem, against the repeated admonitions of the Holy Spirit
Acts 21:4,10-15
Julius, the Roman centurion, in rejecting Paul's counsel
Acts 27:11

RAVEN

— A black carnivorous bird
  Proverbs 30:17; Song of Solomon 5:11
— Forbidden as food
  Leviticus 11:15; Deuteronomy 14:14
— Preserved by Noah in the ark
  Genesis 8:7
— Fed Elijah
  1 Kings 17:4-6
— Cared for by divine providence
  Luke 12:24
RAVISHMENT
See RAPE

RAZOR
— Nazarite forbidden to use
   Numbers 6:5
— FIGURATIVE
   Psalm 52:2; Isaiah 7:20; Ezekiel 5:1

READING
— Taught
   Deuteronomy 6:9; 11:20

READINGS, SELECT
— JUDAH'S DEFENSE
   Genesis 44:18-34
— JOSEPH REVEALING HIS IDENTITY
   Genesis 45:1-15
— THE DELIVERANCE OF THE ISRAELITES FROM PHARAOH
   Exodus 14:5-30
— SONG OF MOSES WHEN PHARAOH AND HIS ARMY WERE OVERTHROWN
   Exodus 15:1-19
— DAVID'S LAMENT OVER ABSALOM
   2 Samuel 18:19-33
— LIGHTS AND SHADOWS
   Ruth 1:1-22
— ELIJAH'S MIRACULOUS PRESERVATION
   1 Kings 17:1-16
— ELISHA AND THE WIDOW'S OIL
   2 Kings 4:1-7
— NAAMAN THE LEPER
   2 Kings 5:1-14
— ESTHER'S TRIUMPH
   Esther 4:1-17; 7:1-10
— THE BREVITY OF LIFE
  Job 14:1-10
— NATURE'S TESTIMONY
  Job 28:1-28
— GOD'S CHALLENGE TO JOB
  Job 38
— THE ANIMALS OF THE FIELD
  Job 39
— THE RIGHTEOUS AND THE WICKED IN CONTRAST
  Psalm 1
— THE TRIUMPHANT KING
  Psalm 2
— MANKIND IN NATURE
  Psalm 8
— MANKIND IN EXTREMITY
  Psalm 18:1-19
— CONFIDENCE IN GOD
  Psalm 23
— THE KING OF GLORY
  Psalm 24
— THE GLORY OF GOD
  Psalm 29
— GOD, OUR REFUGE
  Psalm 46
— THE MAJESTY OF GOD
  Psalm 77:13-20
— THE JOY OF THE RIGHTEOUS
  Psalm Psalm 84
— THE STATE OF THE GODLY
  Psalm 91
— THE NEW SONG
  Psalm 98
— THE MAJESTY AND PROVIDENCE OF GOD
  Psalm 104
— **IN CAPTIVITY**
   Psalm 137

— **THE OMNIPRESENCE OF GOD**
   Psalm 139

— **OLD AGE**
   Ecclesiastes 12:1-7

— **CHRIST'S KINGDOM FORESHADOWED**
   Isaiah 35:1-10

— **THE OMNIPOTENCE AND INCOMPARABLENESS OF GOD**
   Isaiah 40:1-31

— **THE WRATH OF GOD**
   Amos 9:1-6

— **THE MAJESTY OF GOD**
   Habakkuk 3:3-12

— **MARY'S MAGNIFICAT**
   Luke 1:46-56

— **THE PROPHETIC BLESSING OF ZACHARIAS**
   Luke 1:67-80

— **THE BEATITUDES**
   Matthew 5:1-16

— **GOD'S PROVIDENCE**
   Matthew 6:26-34

— **WISE AND FOOLISH BUILDERS**
   Matthew 7:21-27

— **THE PARABLE OF THE GOOD SAMARITAN**
   Luke 10:25-37

— **THE PARABLE OF THE PRODIGAL SON**
   Luke 15:11-32

— **THE RAISING OF LAZARUS**
   John 11:1-3,18-46

— **THE BETRAYAL OF JESUS BY JUDAS ISCARIOT**
— THE RESURRECTION OF JESUS CHRIST  
   Luke 24:1-12

— PETER ON THE DAY OF PENTECOST  
   Acts 2:1-36

— STEPHEN'S DEFENSE  
   Acts 7:1-56

— PAUL AND SILAS IN PRISON  
   Acts 16:16-40

— PAUL ON MARS' HILL  
   Acts 17:22-31

— PAUL IN FRONT OF GOVERNOR FELIX  
   Acts 24:1-27

— PAUL IN FRONT OF AGRIPPA  
   Acts 26

— CHARITY  
   1 Corinthians 13:1-13

— THE NEW HEAVEN AND THE NEW EARTH  
   Revelation 21:1-27

— THE RIVER OF LIFE  
   Revelation 22:1-21

— For other selections  
   See ELEGY  
   See PERSONIFICATION

REAIA  
— Son of Micahah, a Reubenite  
   1 Chronicles 5:5

REAIAH  
— 1. A man of Judah, son of Shobal  
   1 Chronicles 4:2  
   Apparently called HAROEH  
   1 Chronicles 2:52
— 2. Ancestor of a family which returned to Jerusalem from captivity in Babylon
   Ezra 2:47; Nehemiah 7:50

**REAPING**

— General scriptures concerning
  Psalm 129:7

— The ark of the covenant returned by the Philistines at the time of
  1 Samuel 6:13

— Laws concerning gleaning at the time of
  See GLEANING

— FIGURATIVE
  Psalm 126:6; Hosea 10:12,13

**REASONING**

— With God
  Job 13:3,17-28

— God reasons with men
  Exodus 4:11; 20:5,11; Isaiah 1:18; 5:3,4; 43:26; Hosea 4:1; Micah 6:2

— Natural understanding
  Daniel 4:36

— To be applied to godly living
  1 Corinthians 10:15; 1 Peter 3:15

— Not a sufficient guide in human affairs
  Deuteronomy 12:8; Proverbs 3:5; 14:12

— Of the Pharisees
  Luke 5:21,22; 20:5

— Of Paul from the Scriptures
  Acts 17:2; 18:4,19; 24:25

— The gospel cannot be explained by
  1 Corinthians 1:18-28; 2:1-14

See INVESTIGATION

See PHILOSOPHY
REBA
— (A king of Midian)
— Killed by the Israelites
  Numbers 31:8; Joshua 13:21

REBECCA
  See REBEKAH

REBEKAH (REBECCA)
— The daughter of Bethuel, the grandniece of Abraham
  Genesis 22:20-23
— Becomes Isaac's wife
  Genesis 24:15-67; 25:20
— Mother of Esau and Jacob
  Genesis 25:21-28
— Passes as Isaac's sister
  Genesis 26:6-11
— Displeased with Esau's wives
  Genesis 26:34,35
— Prompts Jacob to deceive Isaac
  Genesis 27:5-29
— Sends Jacob to Laban, her brother
  Genesis 27:42-46
— Burial place of
  Genesis 49:31
— Called REBECCA
  Romans 9:10

REBELLION
— Treasonable
  Proverbs 17:11
— INSTANCES OF
  Absalom
    2 Samuel 15; 16; 17; 18
  Sheba
Revolts of the ten tribes
1 Kings 12:16-20; 2 Chronicles 10; 13:5-12
See SIN

RECHAB
— 1. Son of Rimmon
   Murders Ish-bosheth, son of Saul; put to death by David
   2 Samuel 4:5-12
— 2. Father of Jehonadab
   2 Kings 10:15,23; 1 Chronicles 2:55; Jeremiah 35:6,8,16,19
   Ancestor of the Rechabites
   Jeremiah 35
— 3. Father of Malchiah
   Nehemiah 3:14

RECHABITES
— A family of Kenites descended from Rechab, through Jonadab
   1 Chronicles 2:55; Jeremiah 35:6
— Enjoined by Jonadab to drink no wine
   Jeremiah 35:6
— Adhere to the injunction of abstinence; perpetuation of the family promised as a reward
   Jeremiah 35
See ABSTINENCE, TOTAL
See NAZARITES

RECHAH
— A city of unknown location
   1 Chronicles 4:12

RECIPROCITY
— General scriptures concerning
   Romans 15:27; 1 Corinthians 9:11; Galatians 6:6
RECONCILIATION

— Between man and man
  Matthew 5:23-26

— Between Esau and Jacob
  Genesis 33:4,11

— Between Pilate and Herod Antipas
  Luke 23:12

— BETWEEN GOD AND MAN
  Leviticus 8:15; Ezekiel 45:15; Daniel 9:24; Romans 5:1,10; 11:15;
  2 Corinthians 5:18-21; Ephesians 2:15-18; Colossians 1:20-22;
  Hebrews 2:17

  See ATONEMENT
  See JESUS, MISSION OF
  See PROPITIATION (expiation, sin-offering)
  See REDEMPTION

RECONNOISSANCE

— Of Jericho
  Joshua 2:1-24

— Beth-el
  Judges 1:23

— Laish
  Judges 18:2-10

RECORDER

  See SCRIBE
  See SECRETARY

RECREATION (REST)

— Jesus takes, from the pressures of his ministry
  Mark 6:31,32; 7:24
RED

See COLOR

REDEMPTION

— Of persons or property
  Leviticus 25:25-34; 27:2-13,14-33; Ruth 4:3-10

— Redemption money paid to priests
  Numbers 3:46-51

— Of the firstborn
  See FIRSTBORN

— Of land
  See JUBILEE

— OF OUR SOULS
  Psalm 111:9; 130:7; Matthew 20:28; Mark 10:45; Luke 2:38; Acts 20:28; Romans 3:24-26; 1 Corinthians 1:30; 6:20; 7:23; Galatians 1:4; 2:20; 4:4,5; Ephesians 1:7; 5:2; Colossians 1:14,20-22; 1 Timothy 2:6; Titus 2:14; Hebrews 9:12,15; 1 Peter 1:18,19; Revelation 5:9,10

See ATONEMENT.
See RANSOM

RED HEIFER

— Of purification
  Numbers 19

RED SEA

— The locusts which devastated Egypt destroyed in
  Exodus 10:19

— Israelites cross; Pharaoh and his army drowned in
— **Israelites camp beside**
  Exodus 14:2,9; Numbers 14:25; 21:4; 33:10,11; Deuteronomy 1:40; 2:1-3

— **The boundary of the promised land**
  Exodus 23:31

— **Solomon builds ships beside**
  1 Kings 9:26

— **The wilderness of**
  Exodus 13:18

**REED**

— **A water plant**
  Isaiah 19:6,7; 35:7; Jeremiah 51:32

— **Used as a measuring device (six cubits)**
  Ezekiel 40:3-8; 41:8; 42:16-19; 45:1; Revelation 11:1; 21:15,16

— **Mockingly given to Jesus as a symbol of royalty**
  Matthew 27:29

— **Jesus hit with**
  Matthew 27:30; Mark 15:19

— **FIGURATIVE**
  Of weakness
  1 Kings 14:15; 2 Kings 18:21; Isaiah 36:6; 42:3; Ezekiel 29:6;
  Matthew 11:7; 12:20

**REELAIAH**

— **A returned captive from Babylon**
  Ezra 2:2

— **Called RAAMIAH**
  Nehemiah 7:7

**REFINING**

— **(The process of eliminating impurities by fire)**

— **Of gold**
  1 Chronicles 28:18
— Of silver
  1 Chronicles 29:4

— Of wine
  Isaiah 25:6

— FIGURATIVE
  Of the corrective judgments of God
    Isaiah 1:25; 48:10; Jeremiah 9:7; Zechariah 13:9; Malachi 3:2,3
  Of the purity of the word of God
    Psalm 18:30; 119:140

REFUGE
— CITIES OF
  From the avenger of blood
    Exodus 21:13,14; Numbers 35:11-32; Deuteronomy 4:41-43; 19:2-13; Josuha 20:1-6
  List of
    Joshua 20:7-9
  Roads made to
    Deuteronomy 19:3

— FIGURATIVE
  Of Christ
    Hebrews 6:18

REFUGEE SLAVES
— Laws concerning
  Deuteronomy 23:15,16
  See SERVANT, BOND

REGEM
— Son of Jahdai
  1 Chronicles 2:47

REGEM-MELECH
— A captive sent as a messenger from the Jews in Babylon to Jerusalem
  Zechariah 7:2
REGENCY

— General scriptures concerning
  1 Kings 22:47; 2 Kings 15:5

REGENERATION

— General scriptures concerning
  Deuteronomy 29:4; 30:6; 1 Kings 8:58; Psalm 36:9; 51:2,7,10;
  65:3; 68:18; 87:4,6; 110:3; Proverbs 4:23; 12:28; 14:27; 16:1;
  Isaiah 1:16,17,25; 4:4; 12:3; 26:12; 29:23; 32:3,4,15,17; 35:5,6;
  42:16; 43:7; 44:3-5; 49:9; 55:1-3; Jeremiah 13:23; 17:13,14; 24:7;
  31:3,33,34; 32:38-40; 33:6; Ezekiel 11:19,20; 16:9; 18:31;
  36:26,27,29; 37:1-14; 44:7,9; Zechariah 12:10; Matthew 12:33-
  35,43,44; 13:23,33; 18:3; Mark 4:20,26-29; 5:19,20; 10:15; Luke
  1:16,17; 8:35,38,39; 13:21; 18:17; John 1:4,13,16; 3:3-8; 4:10,14;
  5:24; 6:44,45,47,50,51,57; 8:12,32,36; 10:9,10; 13:8; 15:1,3;
  Romans 2:28,29; 6:3-23; 7:6,24,25; 8:2-6,9,13-16; 12:2; 15:16;
  1 Corinthians 1:9,24,30; 2:12,14-16; 3:6,7,9; 6:11; 12:6,13; 15:10;
  2 Corinthians 1:21,22; 3:3,18; 4:6; 5:5,17; Galatians 2:20; 4:29;
  6:15; Ephesians 2:1,5,8,10; 4:7,8,16,21-24; 5:14; Philippians 1:6;
  Colossians 2:11-13; 3:9,10; 2 Thessalonians 2:13; Titus 3:5,6;
  Hebrews 4:1-12; 8:10,11; 10:16,17,22,23; James 1:18; 5:19,20; 1
  Peter 1:2,3,22,23; 2:3; 2 Peter 1:3,4; 1 John 2:27,29; 3:9,14; 4:7;
  5:1,4,5,11,12,18

See ATONEMENT
See RECONCILIATION
See REDEMPTION
See SANCTIFICATION
See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF

— INSTANCES OF
  Jacob
    Genesis 32:29
  King Saul
    1 Samuel 10:9
  Saul of Tarsus
Acts 9:3-18
All righteous persons
See RIGHTEOUS

REGICIDE
— (Assassinating a king)
— Of Ehud
  Judges 3:16-23
— Of King Saul
  2 Samuel 1:16
— Of Ish-bosheth
  2 Samuel 4:5-8
— Of Nadab
  1 Kings 15:27-29
— Of Elah
  1 Kings 16:9-11
— Of Joram
  2 Kings 9:24
— Of Ahaziah
  2 Kings 9:27
— Of Joash
  2 Kings 12:20,21
— Of Amaziah
  2 Kings 14:19,20
— Of Zachariah
  2 Kings 15:10
— Of Shallum
  2 Kings 15:14
— Of Pekahiah
  2 Kings 15:25
— Of Pekah
  2 Kings 15:30
— Of Sennacherib

2 Kings 19:36,37; Isaiah 37:37,38

See HOMICIDE

REGISTRATION

— Of citizens

Isaiah 4:3

See CENSUS

REHABIAH

— Son of Eliezer

1 Chronicles 23:17; 24:21; 26:25

REHOB

— 1. Father of Hadadezer, king of Zobah

2 Samuel 8:3,12

— 2. A Levite who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah

Nehemiah 10:11

— 3. A town in northern Palestine

The limit of the investigation made by the twelve spies

Numbers 13:21

Possessed by the Syrians

2 Samuel 10:6,8

Called BETH-REHOB

2 Samuel 10:6

— 4. An unlocated town of Asher

Joshua 19:28

— 5. A Levitical city of Asher

Joshua 19:30; 21:31; 1 Chronicles 6:75

Canaanites not driven from

Judges 1:31

REHOBOAM

— Successor to Solomon as king

1 Kings 11:43; 2 Chronicles 9:31
— Refuses to reform abuses
  1 Kings 12:1-15; 2 Chronicles 10:1-15

— Ten tribes, under the leadership of Jeroboam, successfully revolt from
  1 Kings 12:16-24; 2 Chronicles 10:16-19; 11:1-4

— Builds fortified cities; is temporarily prosperous
  2 Chronicles 11:5-23

— Invaded by the king of Egypt and plundered
  1 Kings 14:25-28; 2 Chronicles 12:1-12

— Death of
  1 Kings 14:31; 2 Chronicles 12:16

— Genealogy and descendants of
  1 Chronicles 3; Matthew 1

— Called ROBOAM
  Matthew 1:7

REHOBOTH

— 1. A city built by Asshur
  Genesis 10:11

— 2. A city of the Edomites
  Genesis 36:37; 1 Chronicles 1:48

— 3. The name given to a well that was dug by Isaac and his servants
  Genesis 26:22

REHUM

— 1. A captive who returned to Jerusalem from Babylon
  Ezra 2:2

  Called NEHUM
  Nehemiah 7:7

— 2. A chancellor who wrote a letter to Artaxerxes, influencing him against the Jews
  Ezra 4:8,9,17,23

— 3. A Levite who repaired part of the wall of Jerusalem
  Nehemiah 3:17
— 4. A Jew of the exile who signed the covenant with Nehemiah  
Nehemiah 10:25

— 5. A priest who returned to Jerusalem from the captivity in Babylon  
Nehemiah 12:3

REI  
— An Israelite who remained loyal to David at the time of the usurpation of Adonijah  
1 Kings 1:8

REJECTION  
— Of God  
See GOD, REJECTED

— Of JESUS  
See JESUS, REJECTED

REKEM  
— 1. A king of the Midianites, killed by the Israelites  
Numbers 31:8; Joshua 13:21

— 2. A son of Hebron  
1 Chronicles 2:43,44

— 3. A city in territory of Benjamin  
Joshua 18:27

RELEASE  
— YEAR OF  
See JUBILEE, YEAR OF

RELIGION  
— FALSE  
Deuteronomy 32:31-33  
See IDOLATRY  
See INTOLERANCE  
See TEACHERS, FALSE

— FAMILY  
See FAMILY
— NATIONAL
  Supported by taxes
    Exodus 30:11-16; 38:26
  Priests supported by the State
    1 Kings 18:19; 2 Chronicles 11:13-15
  Subverted by Jeroboam
    1 Kings 12:26-33; 2 Chronicles 11:13-15
  Established by Jeroboam
    1 Kings 12:26-33

— NATURAL
  See REVIVALS

— TRUE
  See BLESSINGS, SPIRITUAL
  See COMMANDMENTS
  See DUTY
  See GRACES
  See REGENERATION
  See REPENTANCE
  See SANCTIFICATION
  See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF

— INSTANCES OF OUTSTANDING RELIGIOUS PERSONS
  Abel
    Genesis 4:4-8; Hebrews 11:4
  Noah
    Genesis 6; 7; 8; 9
  Abraham
    Genesis 12:1-8; 15; 17; 18:22-33
  Jacob
    Genesis 28:10-22; 32:24-32
Moses  
   Exodus 3:2-22; Deuteronomy 32; 33

Jethro  
   Exodus 18:12

Joshua  
   Joshua 1

Gideon  
   Judges 6; 7

Samuel  
   1 Samuel 3

David  

**See** PSALMS OF DAVID  
   Solomon  
      1 Kings 5:3-5; 2 Chronicles 6

Jehu  
   2 Kings 10:16-30

Hezekiah  
   2 Kings 18:3-7; 19:14-19

Jehoshaphat  
   2 Chronicles 17:3-9; 19; 20

Jabez  
   1 Chronicles 4:9,10

Asa  
   2 Chronicles 14; 15

Josiah  
   2 Kings 22; 23

Daniel  
   Daniel 6:4-22

The three Hebrews (Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego)  
   Daniel 3

Zacharias  
   Luke 1:13,67-79

Simeon  
   Luke 2:25-35
Anna, the prophetess  
Luke 2:36,37
The Roman centurion  
Luke 7:1-10
Cornelius, another centurion  
Acts 10
Eunice and Lois  
2 Timothy 1:5
See, for additional instances, each of the apostles, disciples, and JOHN, PAUL, PETER, STEPHEN; also see each of the prophets

REMALIAH
— Father of Pekah, king of Israel  
2 Kings 15:25,27,30; 16:1,5; 2 Chronicles 28:6; Isaiah 7:1,4; 8:6

REMMON
See RIMMON, number two

REMMON-METHOAR
See RIMMON, number three

REMORSE
— General scriptures concerning  
— INSTANCES OF  
David  
Psalm 51
Peter  
Matthew 26:75
Judas  
Matthew 27:3-5
See CONVICTION, OF SIN
See PENITENTS
See REPENTANCE
See SIN, CONFESSION OF

RENDING

— (Ripping, tearing)
Of garments, an outward sign of affliction
  Genesis 37:29,34; 44:13; Numbers 14:6; Judges 11:35; 2
  Samuel 1:2,11; 3:31; 13:19,31; 15:32; 2 Kings 2:12; 5:8; 6:30;
  11:14; 19:1; 22:11,19; Ezra 9:3,5; Job 1:20; 2:12; Isaiah 36:22;
  37:1; Jeremiah 41:5; Matthew 26:65; Acts 14:14

— FIGURATIVE
  Joel 2:13
  Symbol of the dissolution of a kingdom
    1 Samuel 15:27,28

RENTING

— Land
  Matthew 21:33-41; Luke 20:9-16

— Houses
  Acts 28:30

REPENTANCE

— (A complete reversal of one's attitude and values, i.e. a turning toward God)

— Attributed to God
  Genesis 6:6,7; Exodus 32:14; Deuteronomy 32:36; Judges 2:18; 1
  Samuel 15:11,29,35; 2 Samuel 24:16; 1 Chronicles 21:15; Psalm
  106:45; 110:4; 135:14; Jeremiah 15:6; 18:8,10; 26:3; 42:10; Joel
  2:13; Amos 7:3,6; Jonah 3:9,10

— The burden of the preaching
  Of John the Baptist
    Matthew 3
  Of Jesus
    Matthew 4:17; Mark 1:15
— Exhortation to
  Proverbs 1:23-33; Jeremiah 7:3,5; 26:3; Hosea 14:1-3; Amos 5:4-6;
  Matthew 3:2

— Condition of God's favor
  Leviticus 26:40-42; 2 Chronicles 7:14

— Unavailing
  To Israel
    Numbers 14:39-45
  To Esau
    Hebrews 12:16,17

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
  Leviticus 26:40-42; Deuteronomy 4:29-31; 10:16; 30:1-3,8-10;
  32:29; 1 Kings 8:33-50; 2 Chronicles 6:36-39; 7:14; 30:6-9;
  Psalm 22:27; 34:14,18; 51:17; 95:7,8; 147:3; Proverbs 1:22,23;
  59:20; 61:1,2; Jeremiah 3:4,12-14,19; 4:1-4,14; 6:8,16; 7:5,7;
  13:15,16; 18:8,11; 24:7; 25:5; 26:3,13; 31:9; 36:3,7; 50:4,5;
  20:43; 33:10-12,14-16,19; 36:31; 37:23; Daniel 4:27; Hosea 2:7;
  3:5; 5:15; 10:12; 12:6; 14:1,2; Joel 1:14; 2:12,13,15-18; Amos 4:12;
  5:6,15; Jonah 3:8,9; Haggai 1:7; Zechariah 1:3; 12:10; Malachi 3:7;
  Matthew 3:2,7,8; 4:17; 5:4; 9:13; Mark 1:4,15; 2:17; 6:12; Luke
  2:38,40; 3:19; 5:31; 8:22; 17:30; 20:21; 26:20; Romans 2:4; 11:23;
  14:11; Ephesians 5:14; 2 Timothy 2:25; Hebrews 6:1; James 4:8-10; 1
  John 1:9; Revelation 2:5; 3:2,3,19

See CONVICTION
See PENITENCE
See REMORSE
See SIN, CONFESSION OF
See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF

— INSTANCES OF
  Joseph's brothers, of their maltreatment of Joseph
    Genesis 42:21; 50:17,18
Pharaoh, of his hardness of heart
   Exodus 9:27; 10:16,17

Balaam, of his spiritual blindness
   Numbers 22:34; with 22:24-35

Israelites
   Of worshiping the golden calf
       Exodus 33:3,4

   Of their complaining because of lack of bread and water, when the plague of fiery serpents came upon them
       Numbers 21:4-7

   When rebuked by an angel for not expelling the Canaanites
       Judges 2:1-5

   Of their idolatry, when afflicted by the Philistines
       Judges 10:6-16; 1 Samuel 7:3-6

In asking for a king
   1 Samuel 12:16-20

   In the time of Asa, by the preaching of Azariah
       2 Chronicles 15:1-15

   By the preaching of Oded
       2 Chronicles 28:9-15

   Under the influence of Hezekiah
       2 Chronicles 30:11

Achan, because of his theft
   Joshua 7:20

Saul, at the rebuke of Samuel for not destroying the Amalekites
   1 Samuel 15:24; with 15:6-31

David, at the rebuke of Nathan, the prophet, for his sins of adultery and murder
   2 Samuel 12:11,13; with 12:7-14

See PSALMS, PENITENTIAL

Rehoboam, when his kingdom was invaded, and Jerusalem was besieged
2 Chronicles 12:1-12
Hezekiah, at the time of his sickness
  2 Chronicles 32:26
When reproved by the prophet Micahah
  Jeremiah 26:18,19
Ahab, when reproved by Elijah for Ahab's idolatry
  1 Kings 21:27; with 21:17-29
Jehoahaz
  2 Kings 13:4
Josiah, when he heard the law of God which had been discovered in the temple by Hilkiah
  2 Kings 22:11-20
Manasseh, when he was carried away captive to Babylon by the king of Assyria
  2 Chronicles 33:12,13

The Jews of the exile
  At the dedication of the second temple
    Ezra 6:21
  Because of their idolatrous marriages
    Ezra 10
  Because of their oppressive usury
    Nehemiah 5:1-13
  After hearing the law expounded by Ezra
    Nehemiah 8:1-12; 9:1-3
  By the preaching of Haggai
    Haggai 1
Jonah, after his punishment
  Jonah 2:2-9
The Ninevites, by the preaching of Jonah
  Jonah 3:5-9
The Jews, by the preaching of John the Baptist
  Matthew 3:6
The woman who anointed Jesus with oil
Luke 7:37-48
The disobedient son
Matthew 21:29

The Prodigal Son
Luke 15:17-21

Peter, because of his denial of Jesus
Matthew 26:75; Mark 14:72; Luke 22:62

Judas
Matthew 27:3-5; Acts 1:16,18

The Ephesians, by the preaching of Paul
Acts 19:18

— EXEMPLIFIED

Numbers 21:7; 2 Samuel 24:10,17; 1 Chronicles 21:17; 2 Chronicles 29:6; Ezra 9:4,6,10,13,14; Nehemiah 1:6,7; 9:16-37;
41:4; 51:1-4,7-17; 69:5,10; 73:21,22; 106:6; 119:59,176; 130:1-3;
Isaiah 6:5; 38:15,17; 59:12-15; 64:5-7; Jeremiah 3:21,22,25; 8:14;
14:7,20; 31:18,19; Lamentations 3:40,41; Daniel 9:5-7; 10:12;
Hosea 6:1; 14:3,8; Jonah 3:10; Micah 7:9; Luke 15:17-20; 1 Corinthians 15:9; 2 Corinthians 7:9-11; 1 Peter 2:25

See SIN, CONFESSION OF

REPETITION

— IN PRAYERS

See PRAYERS

REPHAEL

— A porter of the temple during the time of David

1 Chronicles 26:7

REPHAH

— A grandson of Ephraim

1 Chronicles 7:25

REPHAIAH

— 1. A descendant of David

1 Chronicles 3:21
— 2. A Simeonite captain  
   1 Chronicles 4:42

— 3. Son of Tola, from the tribe of Issachar  
   1 Chronicles 7:2

— 4. A descendant of Jonathan  
   1 Chronicles 9:43  
   Called RAPHA  
   1 Chronicles 8:37

— 5. Governor over half of Jerusalem during the time of Nehemiah  
   Nehemiah 3:9

**REPHAIM**

— 1. An ancient people of Palestine, of great stature  
   Genesis 14:5; 15:20; Deuteronomy 2:11,20; 3:11,13  
   (R. V.)  
   Joshua 12:4; 13:12; 17:15

— 2. A valley; the boundary between the territories of Judah and Benjamin  
   Joshua 15:8; 18:16  
   The battleground of David and the Philistines  
   2 Samuel 5:18,22; 23:13; 1 Chronicles 11:15; 14:9  
   The productiveness of  
   Isaiah 17:5

**REPHIDIM**

— A camping place of Israel in their wandering of forty years  
   Exodus 17:1,8; 19:2; Numbers 33:14,15

**REPORTS**

— MAJORITY AND MINORITY  
   Of spies  
   Numbers 13:26-33; 14:6-10
REPROBACY

— **General scriptures concerning**

**See** OBDURACY

— **INSTANCES OF**
  Israel
    Numbers 14:26-45; Deuteronomy 1:42,43
  Eli's house
    1 Samuel 3:14
  Saul
    1 Samuel 15:23; 16:14; 18:12; 28:15

REPRODUCTION

**See** PROPAGATION

REPROOF

— **General scriptures concerning**
  Leviticus 19:17; Psalm 141:5; Proverbs 9:7,8; 10:17; 12:1; 13:18; 15:5,10,12,31,32; 17:10; 19:25; 21:11; 25:12; 26:5; 27:5,6; 28:23; Ecclesiastes 7:5; Amos 5:10; Matthew 18:15-17; Luke 17:3,4; John 7:7; Galatians 4:16; Ephesians 4:15; 5:11,13; Philippians 3:1; 1 Thessalonians 5:14; 1 Timothy 5:1,2,20; 2 Timothy 4:2; Titus 1:13; Hebrews 3:13; Revelation 11:10

— **FAITHFULNESS IN**
  Instances of
    Moses, of Pharaoh
      Exodus 10:29; 11:8
    Moses, of the Israelites
Exodus 16:6,7; 32:19-30; Numbers 14:41; 20:10; 32:14;
Deuteronomy 1:12,26-43; 9:16-24; 29:2-4; 31:27-29;
32:15-18
Moses, of Eleazar
Leviticus 10:16-18
Moses, of Korah
Numbers 16:9-11
Israelites, of the two and one-half tribes
Joshua 22:15-20
Israelites, of the tribe of Benjamin
Judges 20:12,13
Samuel, of Saul
1 Samuel 15:14-35
Jonathan, of Saul
1 Samuel 19:4,5

Nathan, of David
2 Samuel 12:1-9
Joab, of David
2 Samuel 19:1-7; 24:3; 1 Chronicles 21:3
The prophet Gad, of David
2 Samuel 24:13
Shemaiah, of Rehoboam
2 Chronicles 12:5
A prophet of Judah, of Jeroboam
1 Kings 13:1-10; 2 Chronicles 13:8-11
Elijah, of Ahab
1 Kings 18:18-21; 21:20-24
Elijah, of Ahaziah
2 Kings 1
Micahiah, of Ahab
1 Kings 22:14-28
Elisha, of Jehoram
2 Kings 3:13,14
Elisha, of Gehazi
   2 Kings 5:26
Elisha, of Hazael
   2 Kings 8:11-13
Elisha, of Jeroboam
   2 Kings 13:19
Isaiah, of Hezekiah
   2 Kings 20:17

Jehoash, of Jehoiada
   2 Kings 12:7
Azariah, of Asa
   2 Chronicles 15:2
Azariah, of Uzziah
   2 Chronicles 26:17,18
Hanani, of Asa
   2 Chronicles 16:7-9
Jehu, of Jehoshaphat
   2 Chronicles 19:2
Zechariah, of the princes of Judah
   2 Chronicles 24:20
Oded, of the people of Samaria
   2 Chronicles 28:9-11
Jeremiah, of the cities of Judah
   Jeremiah 26:8-11
Ezra, of the men of Judah and Benjamin
   Ezra 10:10
Nehemiah, of the Jews
   Nehemiah 5:6-13
Nehemiah, of the corruptions in the temple, and of the violation of the Sabbath
   Nehemiah 13
Daniel, of Nebuchadnezzar
   Daniel 4:27
Daniel, of Belshazzar  
Daniel 5:17-24

Amos, of the Israelites  
Amos 7:12-17

Jesus, of the Jews, when the Pharisees and the Sadducees came to him desiring a miraculous sign  
Matthew 16:1-4; Mark 8:11,12

Jesus, of the scribes and Pharisees  
Matthew 23; Luke 11:37-54

Jesus, of the Pharisees  
Luke 16

Jesus, of the Pharisees, when they brought the woman to him who had been caught in the act of adultery  
John 8:7

In the parables of Jesus  
Of the king's feast  
Luke 14:16-24

Of the two sons  
Matthew 21:28-32

Of the vineyard  
Matthew 21:33-46; Mark 12:1-12; Luke 20:9-20

Of the barren fig tree  

The withering of the fig tree  
Matthew 21:17-20; Mark 11:12-14

John the Baptist, of the Jews  
Matthew 3:7-12; Luke 3:7-9

John the Baptist, of Herod Antipas  
Matthew 14:3; Mark 6:17; Luke 3:19,20

Peter, of Simon, the sorcerer  
Acts 8:20-23

Stephen, of the high priest  
Acts 7:51-53

Paul, of Elymas (Bar-Jesus), the sorcerer
Acts 13:9-11
Paul, of Ananias, the high priest
Acts 23:3
Paul and Silas, of the magistrates of Philippi
Acts 16:37-40

— DESPISED
By the Israelites
Numbers 14:9,10; Jeremiah 26:11
By Ahab
1 Kings 18:17; 21:20; 22:8
By Asa
2 Chronicles 16:10
By Herodias
Mark 6:18,19
By the people of Nazareth
Luke 4:28,29
By the Jewish leaders
Acts 5:33; 7:54
See REPROBACY

REPUTATION
— GOOD
Proverbs 22:1; Ecclesiastes 7:1
See CHARACTER
See NAME

RESHEPH
— Grandson of Ephraim
1 Chronicles 7:25

RESIGNATION
— General scriptures concerning
Job 5:17; 34:31; Psalm 4:4; 46:10; Proverbs 3:11; 18:14; Jeremiah 51:50; Lamentations 3:39; Micah 6:9; Matthew 6:10; Luke 11:2; 21:19; Romans 12:12; Philippians 2:14; 4:11-13; Colossians 1:11; 1 Thessalonians 3:3; 2 Timothy 2:3; 4:5; Hebrews 10:34;
12:3-12; James 1:9,10; 4:7; 5:13; 1 Peter 1:6; 4:12,13,19

— EXEMPLIFIED
See AFFLICTION, BENEFITS OF
See AFFLICTION, RESIGNATION IN

RESPECT

— To the aged
Leviticus 19:32

— To rulers
Proverbs 25:6

— To an army
Luke 14:10

— To one another
Romans 12:10; Philippians 2:3; 1 Peter 2:17

RESPECT OF PERSONS

— (Partiality)

— God does not have
Deuteronomy 10:17; 2 Chronicles 19:7; Job 31:13-15; 34:19; Acts 10:34; 15:9; Romans 2:11,12; 10:12; Ephesians 6:8,9; Colossians 3:25; 1 Peter 1:17

See GOD, JUSTICE OF
See JUSTICE

RESPONSIBILITY

— Attempts to shift
Adam
Genesis 3:12,13
Eve
  Genesis 3:13
Sarah
  Genesis 16:5; with 16:2
Esau
  Genesis 27:36; with 25:29-34
Aaron
  Exodus 32:22-24
Saul
  1 Samuel 15:20,21
Pontius Pilate
  Matthew 27:24
— Assumed by the Jewish leaders for the death of Jesus
  Matthew 27:25
— Personal
— ACCORDING TO PRIVILEGE
See JUDGMENT ACCORDING TO OPPORTUNITY
See PRIVILEGE

RESPONSIVE RELIGIOUS SERVICE
— General scriptures concerning
  Deuteronomy 27:14-26

REST
— Divine institutions for
  See SABBATH
— Days of
   Exodus 23:12; 34:21

— The annual feasts, added rest days
   Leviticus 23:7,8,21,25,28,30,31,35,36; Numbers 28:18,25,26;
   29:1,7,12,35

— Recommended by Jesus
   Mark 6:31,32; with Matthew 8:18,24

— HEAVENLY
   2 Thessalonians 1:7

— SPIRITUAL
   Matthew 11:29; Hebrews 4:1-11
   See PEACE, SPIRITUAL

RESTITUTION

— To be made for injury to life, limb, or property
   Exodus 21:30-36; Leviticus 24:18

— To be made for theft
   Exodus 22:1-4; Proverbs 6:30,31; Ezekiel 33:15

— To be made for dishonesty
   Leviticus 6:2-5; Numbers 5:7; Job 20:18; Ezekiel 33:15; Luke 19:8

RESTORATION

— Of the Jews
   See ISRAELITES

— Of all things
   Acts 3:21; Revelation 21:1-5

RESURRECTION

— General scriptures concerning
   Job 14:12-15; 19:25-27; Psalm 16:9,10; 17:15; 49:15; Isaiah 25:8;
   26:19; Ezekiel 37:1-14; Daniel 12:2,3,13; Hosea 13:14; Matthew
   Acts 2:26-31; 4:1,2; 17:18,32; 23:6,8; 24:14,15; 26:6-8; Romans
   4:16-21; 8:10,11,19,21-23; 1 Corinthians 6:14; 15:12-32,35-57; 2
   Corinthians 4:14; 5:1-5; Philippians 3:10,11,21; 1 Thessalonians
4:14,16; 2 Timothy 1:10; 2:18; Hebrews 6:2; 11:19,35; Revelation 1:18; 20:4-6,13

See DEAD, RAISED

— Of Jesus
  See JESUS

— FIGURATIVE
  Of regeneration
    Romans 6:4; Ephesians 2:1,5,6; Colossians 2:12; 3:1

— TYPIFIED
  Isaac
    Genesis 22:13; with Hebrews 11:19
  Jonah
    Jonah 2:10; with Matthew 12:40

— SYMBOLICAL
  Revelation 11:11

RETALIATION

— General scriptures concerning
  Exodus 21:23-25; Leviticus 19:18; 24:17-22; Deuteronomy 19:19-21; Psalm 10:2; Proverbs 20:22; 24:29; 26:27; Isaiah 33:1; Matthew 5:38-44; 7:1,2; Luke 9:52-56; Romans 12:17,19; 1 Corinthians 6:7,8; 1 Thessalonians 5:15; 1 Peter 3:9

See AVENGER
See HATRED
See MALICE
See REVENGE

— INSTANCES OF
  The Israelites on the Amalekites
    Deuteronomy 25:17-19; with 1 Samuel 15:1-9
  Gideon on the princes of Succoth
    Judges 8:7,13-16
  The kings of Midian
    Judges 8:18-21
  Penuel


Judges 8:8,17
Joab on Abner
2 Samuel 3:27,30
David on Micahhal
2 Samuel 6:21-23
David on Joab
1 Kings 2:5,6
David on Shimei
1 Kings 2:8,9
Jews on the Chaldeans
Esther 9

RETRIBUTION
See SIN, PUNISHMENT OF

REU

— Son of Peleg and an ancestor of Abraham
   Genesis 11:18-21; 1 Chronicles 1:25

REUBEN

— Son of Jacob
   Genesis 29:32; 1 Chronicles 2:1

— Brings mandrakes (an aphrodisiac) to his mother
   Genesis 30:14

— Commits incest with one of his father's concubines, and, in consequence, forfeits his birthright
   Genesis 35:22; 49:4; 1 Chronicles 5:1

— Adroitly seeks to save Joseph from the conspiracy of his brothers
   Genesis 37:21-30; 42:22

— Jacob's prophetic benediction upon
   Genesis 49:3,4

— His children
   Genesis 46:9; Exodus 6:14; 1 Chronicles 5:3-6; Numbers 16:1
REUBENITES

— (The descendants of Reuben)

— Military enrollment of, at Mount Sinai
  Numbers 1:20,21

— Military enrollment of, in Moab
  Numbers 26:7

— Place of, in camping and marching
  Numbers 2:10

— Standard of
  Numbers 10:18

— Have their inheritance east of the Jordan River
  Numbers 32; Deuteronomy 3:1-20; Joshua 13:15-23; 18:7

— Assist the other tribes in conquest of the region west of the Jordan River
  Joshua 1:12-18; 22:1-6

— Unite with the other tribes in building a monument to signify the unity of the tribes on the east of the Jordan River with the tribes on the west of the river; the monument misunderstood; the subsequent explanation and reconciliation
  Joshua 22:10-34

— Reproached by Deborah
  Judges 5:15,16

— Taken captive into Assyria
  2 Kings 15:29; 1 Chronicles 5:26

See ISRAEL

REUEL

— 1. Son of Esau
  Genesis 36:4,10,13,17; 1 Chronicles 1:35,37

— 2. Father-in-law of Moses
  Exodus 2:18
  Also called JETHRO and RAGUEL
  See JETHRO
— 3. Father of Eliasaph
   Numbers 2:14
   Called DEUEL
   Numbers 1:14; 7:42,47; 10:20

— 4. A Benjamite
   1 Chronicles 9:8

REUMAH

— A concubine of Nahor
   Genesis 22:24

REVELATION

— God reveals himself to Moses
   Exodus 3:1-6,14; 6:1-3

— The law is revealed
   Exodus 20; 21; 22; 23; 24; 25; 26; 27; 28; 29; 30; 31; 32; 33; 34; 35; Leviticus 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7

— The pattern of the temple is revealed
   1 Chronicles 28:11-19

— The sonship of Jesus is revealed
   Matthew 3:17; 16:17; 17:5

See INSPIRATION
See PROPHECY
See PROPHET
See WORD OF GOD, INSPIRATION OF

REVENGE

— Forbidden
   Leviticus 19:18; Proverbs 24:29; Romans 12:17,19; 1 Thessalonians 5:15; 1 Peter 3:9

— Jesus an example of forbearing
   1 Peter 2:23

— Rebuked by Jesus
   Luke 9:54,55
— Inconsistent with the will of Christ
  Luke 9:55
— Proceeds from a spiteful heart
  Ezekiel 25:15
— Punishment for
  Ezekiel 25:15-17; Amos 1:11,12
— EXEMPLIFIED
  By Simeon and Levi
    Genesis 34:25
  By Samson
    Judges 15:7,8; 16:28-30
  By Joab
    2 Samuel 3:27
  By Absalom
    2 Samuel 13:23-29
  By Jezebel
    1 Kings 19:2
  By Ahab
    1 Kings 22:27
  By Haman
    Esther 3:8-15
  By the Edomites
    Ezekiel 25:12
  By the Philistines
    Ezekiel 25:15
  By Herodias
    Mark 6:19-24
  By James and John
    Luke 9:54
  By the chief priests
    Acts 7:54-59; 23:12
See RETALIATION
REVENUE
— Solomon's
   2 Chronicles 9:13,14
See TAX

REVERENCE
— For God
   Genesis 17:3; Exodus 3:5; 19:16-24; 34:29-35; Isaiah 45:9
   See FEAR OF GOD
— For God's house
   Leviticus 19:30; 26:2
— For servants of God
   1 Samuel 16:4; Acts 28:10; 1 Corinthians 16:18; Philippians 2:29;
   1 Thessalonians 5:12,13; 1 Timothy 5:17; Hebrews 13:7,17
   See MINISTERS
— For kings
   1 Samuel 24:6; 26:9,11; 2 Samuel 1:14; 16:21; Ecclesiastes 10:20;
   1 Peter 2:17
   See RULERS
— For magistrates
   Exodus 22:28; 2 Peter 2:10; Jude 1:8
   See RULERS
— For parents
   Exodus 20:12; Leviticus 19:3; Isaiah 45:10
   See PARENTS
— For the aged
   Leviticus 19:32; Job 32:4-7

REVILING
— Of Jesus
   Matthew 27:39-44
   See MOCKING
REVIVALS
— RELIGIOUS
  Zechariah 8:20-23
  Prayer for Habakkuk 3:2
  Prophecies concerning Isaiah 32:15; Joel 2:28; Micah 4:1-8; Habakkuk 3:2
— INSTANCES OF
  Under Joshua
    Joshua 5:2-9
  Samuel
    1 Samuel 7:1-6
  Elijah
    1 Kings 18:17-40
  Jehoash and Jehoiada
    2 Kings 11; 12; 2 Chronicles 23; 24
  Hezekiah
    2 Kings 18:1-7; 2 Chronicles 29; 30; 31
  Josiah
    2 Kings 22; 23; 2 Chronicles 34; 35
  Asa
    2 Chronicles 14:2-5; 15:1-14
  Manasseh
    2 Chronicles 33:12-19
  In Nineveh
    Jonah 3:4-10
  At Pentecost, and times after Pentecost
  See RELIGION

REVOLT
— Of the ten tribes
  1 Kings 12:1-24
REWARD

— A MOTIVE TO FAITHFULNESS

See BLESSING, CONTINGENT UPON OBEDIENCE
See PUNISHMENTS
See RIGHTEOUS, PROMISES TO
See SIN, SEPARATES FROM GOD
See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

REZEPH

— A city destroyed by the Assyrians
   2 Kings 19:12; Isaiah 37:12

REZIA

— An Asherite
   1 Chronicles 7:39

REZIN

— 1. A king of Syria who harassed the southern kingdom (Judah)
   2 Kings 15:37; 16:5-9
   Prophecy against
   Isaiah 7:1-9; 8:4-8; 9:11

— 2. A returned Babylonian captive
   Ezra 2:48; Nehemiah 7:50

REZON

— (A king of Damascus)
— An adversary of Solomon
   1 Kings 11:23-25
RHEGIUM
— (A city of Italy)
— Visited by Paul on the way to Rome
   Acts 28:13

RHESA
— An ancestor of Jesus
   Luke 3:27

RHODA
— A Christian girl in Jerusalem
   Acts 12:13

RHODES
— An island visited by Paul
   Acts 21:1

RIBAI
— (A Benjamite)
— Father of Ittai
   2 Samuel 23:29; 1 Chronicles 11:31

RIBBAND
— General scriptures concerning
   Numbers 15:38

RIBLAH
— A border town of the promised land
   Numbers 34:10,11
— King Jehoahaz overthrown in, by Pharaoh
   2 Kings 23:33
— Headquarters of Nebuchadnezzar during the siege of Jerusalem
   2 Kings 25:6,20,21; Jeremiah 39:5,6; 52:9,26
RICH, THE

— General scriptures concerning

See RICHES

— INSTANCES OF
Abraham
   Genesis 13:2; 24:35
Solomon
   1 Kings 10:23
Hezekiah
   2 Kings 20:12-18
Job
   Job 1:3
Joseph of Arimathaea
   Matthew 27:57
Zacchaeus
   Luke 19:2

RICHES

— General scriptures concerning

— FIGURATIVE
   Revelation 3:18

See COVETOUSNESS
See RICH

RIDDLE
— Used as a test of wit: at Samson's feast
  Judges 14:12-18
— By Agur
  Proverbs 30:15,16,18-31
  See PARABLE
  See PROVERBS

RIGHTEOUS
— MISCELLANY OF MINOR SUB-TOPICS
  Compared with
    The sun
      Judges 5:31; Matthew 13:43
    Stars
      Daniel 12:3
    Lights
      Matthew 5:14; Philippians 2:15
    Mount Zion
      Psalm 125:1,2
    Lebanon
      Hosea 14:5-7
    Treasure
      Exodus 19:5; Psalm 135:4
    Jewels
      Malachi 3:17
    Gold
      Job 23:10; Lamentations 4:2
    Vessels of gold and silver
      2 Timothy 2:20
    Stones of a crown
      Zechariah 9:16
    Living stones
1 Peter 2:5

Babies
  Matthew 11:25; 1 Peter 2:2

Little children
  Matthew 18:3; 1 Corinthians 14:20

Obedient children
  1 Peter 1:14

Members of the body
  1 Corinthians 12:20,27

Soldiers
  2 Timothy 2:3,4

Runners in a race
  1 Corinthians 9:24; Hebrews 12:1

Wrestlers
  2 Timothy 2:5

Good servants
  Matthew 25:21

Strangers and pilgrims
  1 Peter 2:11

Sheep
  Psalm 78:52; Matthew 25:33; John 10

Lambs
  Isaiah 40:11; John 21:15

Calves of the stall
  Malachi 4:2

Lions
  Proverbs 28:1; Micah 5:8

Eagles
  Psalm 103:5; Isaiah 40:31

Doves
  Psalm 68:13; Isaiah 60:8

Thirsting deer
  Psalm 42:1
Good fish
  Matthew 13:48

Dew and showers
  Micah 5:7

Watered gardens
  Isaiah 58:11

Unfailing springs
  Isaiah 58:11

Vines
  Song of Solomon 6:11; Hosea 14:7

Branches of a vine
  John 15:2,4,5

Pomegranates
  Song of Solomon 4:13

Good figs
  Jeremiah 24:2-7

Lilies
  Song of Solomon 2:2; Hosea 14:5

Willows by the water courses
  Isaiah 44:4

Trees planted beside rivers
  Psalm 1:3

Cedars in Lebanon
  Psalm 92:12

Palm trees
  Psalm 92:12

Green olive trees
  Psalm 52:8; Hosea 14:6

Fruitful trees
  Psalm 1:3; Jeremiah 17:8

Corn (grain)
  Hosea 14:7
Wheat
  Matthew 3:12; 13:29,30
Salt
  Matthew 5:13
Access of, to God
  Psalm 31:19,20; Isaiah 12:6
Few
  Matthew 7:14; 22:14
Relation of, to God
  Leviticus 20:24-26
Righteous and wicked, circumstances of, contrasted
  Job 8; Psalm 17:14,15
At the judgment
See JUDGMENT, THE
Fellowship of
See FELLOWSHIP
Hatred toward
See PERSECUTIONS
Joy of
See JOY
Perseverance of
See PERSEVERANCE

— CONTRASTED WITH THE WICKED
  See WICKED, DESCRIBED
  See WICKED, CONTRASTED WITH THE RIGHTEOUS

— DESCRIBED
  Exodus 33:16; 1 Samuel 13:14; Ezra 10:3; Psalm 1:1,2; 4:3; 15:1-5; 24:3-5; 37:26,30,31; 64:10; 84:7; 87:5,6; 112:1-10; 119:1-3;
  Proverbs 2:9-12; 4:18; 13:5; 25:26; Isaiah 33:15,16; 51:1; 54:13; 60:21; 62:12; 63:8; Jeremiah 31:12-14,33,34; Ezekiel 18:5-9; 44:9;
8:36,37; 10:47; 11:23,24; 18:7,8; Romans 1:6,7; 6:1-23;
8:5,6,9,14-16,29,35-39; 9:8; 15:14; 16:19; 1 Corinthians
1:2,26,27,30; 2:12,13; 6:9-11; 15:48,49; 2 Corinthians 1:12; 4:1,2;
5:17,21; Galatians 5:22-26; Ephesians 1:1,4-7; 2:1,4-
6,10,13,14,19-22; 3:17-19; 4:13-16,22-32; 5:8; Philippians 2:15;
3:3,7-11; 4:8; Colossians 1:9-13; 2:7; 3:3; 1 Thessalonians 1:3;
5:4,5,27; 2 Timothy 2:19,21-25; Philemon 1:5,6; Hebrews
3:1,6; 1 Peter 2:5,9,10; 4:1,2; 2 Peter 1:1; 1 John 2:3,5,6,12-15;
3:2,3,6,7,9,14,18,19; 4:7; 5:1; 2 John 1:9; Revelation 1:6; 14:4,5;
17:14
See WICKED, DESCRIBED
— PROMISES TO, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED
Genesis 15:1; 22:17; Exodus 23:22; Leviticus 26:5,6,10;
Deuteronomy 28:1-13; 33:27; 1 Samuel 2:9; 2 Chronicles 16:9;
Ezra 8:22; Job 5:11-27; 8:4-7,20,21; 11:15-20; 22:21-30; 36:7-12;
Psalms 4:3; 5:12; 15:2-5; 23:6; 25:10-14; 28:8; 29:11; 32:6-8,10;
33:18,19; 34:9,10,15,17; 37:3-5,9,18,23-29,34; 41:1,2; 50:15;
55:22; 58:11; 62:8; 65:4; 73:24; 81:10; 84:11; 85:9; 91:1,3-7,9-12;
94:17,18; 97:10,11; 111:5; 112:6; 121:3-8; 125:1-3; 128:1-6;
15:29; 16:7; 21:21; 28:25; 29:25; Ecclesiastes 7:18; 8:5; Isaiah
4:5,6; 11:6-9; 25:8; 26:3; 33:16,21,22,24; 35:10; 40:10,11,29,31;
41:10,11,13; 43:2; 44:2,3; 49:9-12; 50:7-9; 51:11; 54:1-17; 56:2-8;
57:1,2; 58:8-14; 59:20,21; 64:4; 65:13,14,17-25; 66:13,14;
Jeremiah 17:7,8; Ezekiel 18:5-9,19,20; 34:11-17,22-31; Daniel
12:1-3; Hosea 6:3; Nahum 1:7; Haggai 1:13; 2:4,5; Zechariah 3:7;
Malachi 3:12,16-18; 4:2,3; Matthew 5:3-12; 7:7,8; 8:11; 10:28-32;
13:43; 18:10,19,20; 19:29; 24:21,22; 25:21,33,34,46; 28:20; Mark
21:18,27,28; 22:29,30; 23:43; John 3:15-18,36; 4:14; 5:24,29;
16:33; 17:2,22,24; Acts 10:4,31; 20:32; 26:18; Romans
13:11; 1 Corinthians 1:8,9; 2:9; 3:21-23; 6:2,3; 8:3; 13:10-12;
15:48-57; 2 Corinthians 1:20-22; 4:14,15,17; 7:1; Galatians 3:29; 6:8,9; Ephesians 1:18; 2:7; 6:8; Philippians 4:7,19; Colossians 1:5,12; 3:4,24; 1 Thessalonians 2:12; 3:12,13; 4:15-18; 5:9-11; 2 Thessalonians 1:5-7; 2:13,14; 1 Timothy 1:16; 4:8; 2 Timothy 1:12; 2:10-12,19; 4:8; Titus 2:11-14; 3:7; Hebrews 1:14;

See ADOPTION
See AFFLICTION, COMFORT IN
See GOD, PRESERVER
See GOD, PROVIDENCE OF
See BACKSLIDER
See OBEDIENCE
See PENITENT, PROMISES TO

— UNITY OF, WITH CHRIST

See ADOPTION
See COMMUNION
See FELLOWSHIP

RIGHTEOUSNESS

— By faith
Genesis 15:6; Romans 4:3,5,9,11,13,20,22,24

— Garment of
Job 29:14; Matthew 22:11-14
— **Counted (regarded) for the sake of obedience**
  Deuteronomy 6:25; Job 33:26

— **FRUITS OF**

— **SYMBOLIZED**
  Ezekiel 47:12; Revelation 22:2

See SIN, FRUITS OF
See WORKS, GOOD

**RIMMON**

— **1. Father of the murderers of Ish-bosheth**
  2 Samuel 4:2,5,9

— **2. A city south of Jerusalem**
  Zechariah 14:10
  Allotted to the tribe of Judah
  Joshua 15:32; Nehemiah 11:29
  Later allotted to the tribe of Simeon
  Joshua 19:7; 1 Chronicles 4:32
  Called REMMON
Joshua 19:7
Also called EN-RIMMON
Nehemiah 11:29

— 3. A city of the tribe of Zebulun
   1 Chronicles 6:77
   Called REMMON-METHOAR
   Joshua 19:13

— 4. A rock in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin
   Judges 20:45,47; 21:13

— 5. A Syrian idol
   2 Kings 5:18

RIMMON-PAREZ
— A camping place of the Israelites
   Numbers 33:19,20

RING
— Of gold
   Numbers 31:50

— Worn as a badge of office
   Genesis 41:42

— Given as a token
   Esther 3:10,12; 8:2-10

— Worn in the nose
   Proverbs 11:22; Isaiah 3:21

— Offerings of, to the tabernacle
   Exodus 35:22; Numbers 31:50

RINNAH
— A son of Shimon
   1 Chronicles 4:20

RIPHATH
— A son of Gomer
   Genesis 10:3; 1 Chronicles 1:6
RISING

— EARLY

Proverbs 31:15
For devotions
Psalm 5:3; 59:16; 63:1; 88:13; Song of Solomon 7:12; Isaiah 26:9

Practiced
By the wicked
Proverbs 27:14; Micah 2:1; Zephaniah 3:7
By drunkards
Isaiah 5:11

Illustrates spiritual diligence
Romans 13:11, 12

— INSTANCES OF

Lot
Genesis 19:23

Abraham

Isaac
Genesis 26:31

Abimelech
Genesis 20:8

Jacob
Genesis 28:18; 32:31

Laban
Genesis 31:55

Moses
Exodus 8:20; 9:13

Joshua
Joshua 3:1; 6:12, 15; 7:16

Gideon
Judges 6:38
Elkanah  
1 Samuel 1:19

Samuel  
1 Samuel 15:12

David  
1 Samuel 17:20

Mary  
Mark 16:2; Luke 24:1

The apostles  
Acts 5:21

See INDUSTRY

— LATE
Consequences of  
Proverbs 6:9-11; 24:33,34

See IDLENESS
See SLOTHFULNESS

RISSAH

— A camping place of the Israelites  
Numbers 33:21,22

RITHMAH

— A camping place of the Israelites  
Numbers 33:18,19

RIVER

— FIGURATIVE
Of salvation  
Psalm 36:8; 46:4; Isaiah 32:2; Ezekiel 47:1-12; Revelation 22:1,2

Of grief  
Psalm 119:136; Lamentations 3:48

RIZPAH

— Concubine of Saul  
2 Samuel 3:7
— Guards the bodies of her sons who were hanged by the command of David
  2 Samuel 21:8-11

ROADS
— Public highways
  Deuteronomy 2:27
— From Gibeon to Beth-horon
  Joshua 10:10
— From Beth-el to Shechem
  Judges 21:19
— From Judaea to Galilee, by way of Samaria
  John 4:3-5,43
— To the house of God
  Judges 20:31
— To cities of refuge
  Deuteronomy 19:3
— Built by rulers
  Numbers 20:17; 21:22
— FIGURATIVE
  See HIGHWAYS

ROBBERS
— General scriptures concerning
  Proverbs 1:11-16
— Dens of
  Jeremiah 7:11
— Bands of
  Hosea 6:9; 7:1
  See ROBBERY
  See THEFT

ROBBERY
— Forbidden
  Leviticus 19:13; Isaiah 61:8
— Punished with death
  Ezekiel 18:10,13

— Forgiven
  Ezekiel 33:15

— INSTANCES OF
  Judges 9:25; Luke 10:30
  See ROBBERS
  See THEFT

ROBE

— Of righteousness
  2 Chronicles 6:41; Isaiah 61:10; Revelation 6:11; 7:9,13

— The parable of the man who was not dressed in a wedding garment
  Matthew 22:11
  See DRESS

ROCK

— Struck by Moses for water
  Deuteronomy 8:15; Psalm 78:15,16,20

— Houses in
  Jeremiah 49:16; Obadiah 1:3; Matthew 7:24,25

— Oil from
  Job 29:6; Deuteronomy 32:13

— A name of God
  Deuteronomy 32:4

— FIGURATIVE
  2 Samuel 22:32,47; 23:3; Psalm 18:2; 31:2; 40:2; Isaiah 17:10; 32:2; Matthew 16:18; 1 Corinthians 10:4

ROE
  See DEER

ROGELIM

— The home of Barzillai
  2 Samuel 17:27; 19:31
ROHGAH
— Son of Shamer
  1 Chronicles 7:34

ROLL
— Metallic table
  Isaiah 8:1

  See BOOK

ROMAMTI-EZER
— Son of Heman
  1 Chronicles 25:4,31

ROMAN EMPIRE
— Ruled by
  Augustus Caesar
    Luke 2:1
  Tiberius Caesar
    Luke 3:1
  Claudius Caesar
    Acts 18:2
  Nero
    Philippians 4:22

— Citizenship in
  By birth
    Acts 22:28
  By purchase
    Acts 22:28

— The rights of citizens

— The right of trial
  Acts 25:16

— The right of appeal
  Acts 25:10,21
ROME

— (The capital of the Roman Empire)
— Jews excluded from, by Claudius Caesar
  Acts 18:2
— Paul's visit to
  See PAUL
— Visited by Onesiphorus
  2 Timothy 1:16,17
— Paul desires to preach in
  Romans 1:15
— Abominations in
  Romans 1:18-32
— Christians in
  Romans 16:5-17; Philippians 1:12-18; 4:22; 2 Timothy 4:21
— Paul's letter to the Christians in
  Romans 1:7
— Paul testifies the gospel of Christ to them
  Romans 1:16
— The condemnation of the Gentiles
  Romans 1:18
— The condemnation of the Jews
  Romans 2
— God's judgment against all sin
  Romans 2:6; 3
— Justification by faith in Jesus Christ
  Romans 3:24; 4; 5
— The faith of Abraham
  Romans 4
— The fruits of faith
  Romans 5:7
— The works of the flesh and the Spirit
  Romans 8
— God's supreme power over everyone
   Romans 9:11
— The righteousness the law and of faith
   Romans 10
— Exhorted humility, love, and good works
   Romans 12
— To obey magistrates
   Romans 13
— For mutual forbearance
   Romans 14:15
— Requested to greet various brethren
   Romans 16

ROOF

   See HOUSE, ROOF OF

ROPE

— Threefold
   Ecclesiastes 4:12
— Worn on the head as an emblem of servitude
   1 Kings 20:31,32
— Used in casting lots
   Micah 2:5

— FIGURATIVE
   Of love
   Hosea 11:4
   Of affliction
   Job 36:8
   Of temptations
   Psalm 140:5; Proverbs 5:22

ROSE

— General scriptures concerning
   Song of Solomon 2:1; Isaiah 35:1
ROSH
— 1. Son of Benjamin
   Genesis 46:21
— 2. An ancient people
   Ezekiel 38:2,3
   R. V.)
   Ezekiel 39:1

RUBY
— General scriptures concerning
   Job 28:18; Proverbs 20:15; 31:10; Lamentations 4:7

RUE
— General scriptures concerning
   Luke 11:42

RUFUS
— Son of Simon
   Mark 15:21
— Probably identical with the RUFUS in
   Romans 16:13

RUHAMAH
— A symbolic name of Israel
   Hosea 2:1

RULERS
— (Appointed and removed by God)
   See GOVERNMENT, GOD IN
— Chastised
   Daniel 4
   See NATION
— Monarchical
   See KINGS
— Patriarchal
   Genesis 27:29,37
— INSTANCES OF

Nimrod
  Genesis 10:8-10

Abraham

Melchizedek
  Genesis 14:18

Isaac
  Genesis 26:26-31

Judah
  Genesis 38:24

Heads of families
  Exodus 6:14

Ishmael
  Genesis 17:20

Esau, and the dukes of Edom
  Genesis 36

Theocratic

See GOVERNMENT

— CHARACTER AND QUALIFICATIONS OF

  Genesis 41:33; Exodus 18:21,22; 23:8; Deuteronomy 1:13; 16:18-20; 27:19; 2 Samuel 23:3,4; Ezra 7:25; Psalm 2:10,11; 72:1-17; Proverbs 16:10,12; 17:7; 19:12; 20:8,26,28; 21:1; 24:23-26; 25:2,3,5; 28:2,16; 29:2,4,14; 31:4,5,8,9; Ecclesiastes 8:4; 10:16,17; Isaiah 5:22,23; 16:5; 28:6; 60:17; Jeremiah 13:18; Romans 12:8; 13:1-7; 1 Timothy 2:1,2; 1 Peter 2:13,14

— DUTIES OF

  Exodus 18:16,20,21; 23:3,6,7,9; Leviticus 19:15; 24:22; Numbers 27:16,17; Deuteronomy 1:16,17; 16:18-20; 17:16-20; 19:18,19; 24:16; 25:1; Josuha 1:7,8; 2 Chronicles 9:8; 19:6,7; Ezra 7:25,26; Psalm 82:2-4; 148:11,13; Isaiah 58:6; Jeremiah 21:12; 22:1-3; Zechariah 7:9,10; 8:16; Romans 13:3; 1 Timothy 2:2; 1 Peter 2:14

— RIGHTEOUS

  INSTANCES OF
Pharaoh, in his treatment of Abraham
   Genesis 12:15-20
Abimelech, in his treatment of Isaac
   Genesis 26:6-11
Joseph, in how he conducted the affairs of Egypt
   Genesis 41:37-57
Pharaoh, in his treatment of Jacob and his family
   Genesis 47:5-10; 50:1-6
Moses, in his administration of the affairs of the people of Israel
   Numbers 16:15
See GOVERNMENT, MOSAIC

Samuel, in not receiving compensation for judgment
   1 Samuel 12:3,4
Saul, after the defeat of the Ammonites
   1 Samuel 11:12,13
Solomon, in his judgment between the two women who claimed the same child
   1 Kings 3:16-28
Solomon, according to the testimony of the queen of Sheba
   1 Kings 10:6-9
Asa, in abolishing sodomy and other abominations of idolatry
   1 Kings 15:11-15; 2 Chronicles 14:2-5
Jehoshaphat, in walking in the ways of the Lord
   1 Kings 22:41-46; 2 Chronicles 17:3-10; 19; 20:3-30

Hezekiah, in his fear of the Lord
   2 Kings 18:3; 20:1-11; 2 Chronicles 30; 31
Josiah, in repairing the temple and in other good works
   2 Kings 22; 23; 2 Chronicles 34; 35
Cyrus, in emancipating the Jews
   Ezra 1
Darius, in advancing the rebuilding of the temple
   Ezra 6:1-12
Artaxerxes, in commissioning Ezra to restore the forms of worship at Jerusalem
   Ezra 7; Nehemiah 2; 5:14
Nehemiah
   Nehemiah 4; 5
Daniel
See DANIEL

King of Nineveh, in repenting, and proclaiming a fast
   Jonah 3:6-9

— WICKED
   Genesis 15:13,14; Exodus 3:9; Deuteronomy 27:19; 1 Samuel 8:10-18; 2 Chronicles 28:19; Nehemiah 5:7-9; 9:34-37; Job 24:22,24; 35:9; Psalm 10:17,18; 12:5,8; 49:20; 58:1,2; 82:2; 94:20,21; 110:5; Proverbs 17:15,26; 28:15,16,28; 29:2,4,12; 30:21,22; Ecclesiastes 3:16,17; 4:1,13,14; 5:8; 8:9; 10:5-7,16,17; Isaiah 1:23; 3:12,14,15; 5:7; 10:1-3; 14:4-20; 28:14,15; 29:20,21; 30:33; 33:1; 40:23; 52:5; 59:14,15; Jeremiah 5:28,29; Ezekiel 21:25,26; 22:6,27; 28:2; 34:2-4,7-10; 45:9; Hosea 5:10; 7:3; 10:7; Amos 3:10,11; 4:1,2; 5:11,12; 6:12,13; Micah 3:1-3,9-11; 7:3,4; Habakkuk 1:4; 2:5-13; Zephaniah 1:8; 3:3; Acts 23:3; James 2:6,9

INSTANCES OF

   Potiphar, putting Joseph into prison
   Genesis 39:20; with 40:15
Pharaoh, oppressing the Israelites
   Exodus 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9; 10; 11
Adoni-bezek, torturing seventy kings
   Judges 1:7
Abimelech, killing his seventy brothers
   Judges 9:1-5
Eli's sons, desecrating the sacrifices
   1 Samuel 2:12-17
Debauching themselves and the worshipers  
   1 Samuel 2:22

Samuel's sons, taking bribes  
   1 Samuel 8:1-5

Saul, sparing Agag and the best of the booty  
   1 Samuel 15:8-35

Saul, jealously plotting against David  
   1 Samuel 19

Saul, killing Ahimelech and the priests  
   1 Samuel 22:7-19

Hanun, maltreating David's servants  
   2 Samuel 10:4; 1 Chronicles 19:2-5

David, numbering Israel and Judah  
   2 Samuel 24:1-9; 1 Chronicles 21:1-7; 27:23,24

Solomon, luxurious, and idolatrous  
   1 Kings 11:1-13

Solomon, oppressing the people  
   1 Kings 12:4; 4:7-23

Rehoboam, making the yoke heavy  
   1 Kings 12:8-11; 2 Chronicles 10:1-15

Jeroboam, perverting the true worship  
   1 Kings 12:26-33; 13:1-5; 14:16

Exalting debased persons to the priesthood  
   1 Kings 12:31; 13:33; 2 Kings 17:32; 2 Chronicles 11:14,15; Ezekiel 44:7;  
   with Numbers 3:10

Abijam, walking in the sins of Rehoboam  
   1 Kings 15:3

Nadab, walking in the ways of Jeroboam  
   1 Kings 15:26

Baasha, walking in the ways of Jeroboam  
   1 Kings 15:33,34

Asa, imprisoning the seer, and oppressing the people
2 Chronicles 16:10
Zimri, walking in the ways of Jeroboam
  1 Kings 16:19
Omri, walking in the ways of Jeroboam
  1 Kings 16:25-29
Ahab, serving Baal
  1 Kings 16:30-33; 21:21-26
Confiscating Naboth's vineyard
  1 Kings 21; with 1 Samuel 8:14; 1 Kings 22:38; 2 Kings 9:26

Jehoram, cleaving to the sins of Jeroboam
  2 Kings 3:2,3
Hazael, committing pillage (plundering)
  2 Kings 8:12; 10:32; 12:17; 13:3-7
Jehoram, walking in the ways of the kings of Israel
  2 Kings 8:18; 2 Chronicles 21:13
Jehu, departing not from the sins of Jeroboam
  2 Kings 10:29
Jehoahaz, in following the sins of Jeroboam
  2 Kings 13:1,2
Jehoash, in following the wicked example of Jeroboam
  2 Kings 13:10,11
Jeroboam II, not departing from the sins of Jeroboam
  2 Kings 14:23,24
Zachariah, Menahem, Pekahiah, and Pekah, following the sins of Jeroboam
  2 Kings 15:9,18,24,28
Conspiring against Pekahiah and assassinating him
  2 Kings 15:25
Hoshea, who conspired against Pekah
  2 Kings 15:30
In permitting Baal-worship
  2 Kings 17:1,2,7-18
Ahaz, burning his own children in idolatrous sacrifice  
2 Kings 16:3; 2 Chronicles 28:2-4
Manasseh, who committed the abominations of the heathen  
2 Kings 21:1-17; 2 Chronicles 33:2-7
Amon, who followed the evil example of Manasseh  
2 Kings 21:19-22
Jehoahaz, who followed in the ways of his forefathers  
2 Kings 23:32
Jehoiakim, in walking in the ways of his forefathers  
2 Kings 23:37
Jehoiachin, in walking in the ways of his forefathers  
2 Kings 24:9
Zedekiah, following the evil example of Jehoiakim  
2 Kings 24:19; 2 Chronicles 36:12,13
And persecuting Jeremiah  
Jeremiah 38:5,6
Joash, killing Zechariah  
2 Chronicles 24:2,17-25
Ahaziah, doing evil like the household of Ahab  
2 Chronicles 22:1-9
Amaziah, worshiping the gods of Seir  
2 Chronicles 25:14
Uzziah, invading the priest's office  
2 Chronicles 26:16
Ahasuerus and Haman, decreeing the death of all Jews (genocide)  
Esther 3
Nebuchadnezzar, commanding to destroy the wise men  
Daniel 2:1-13
Nebuchadnezzar, committing the three Hebrews to the furnace  
Daniel 3:1-23
Belshazzar, in drunkenness and committing sacrilege  
Daniel 5:22
Darius, in deifying himself  
   Daniel 6:7,9

The princes, conspiring against Daniel  
   Daniel 6:1-9

Herod the Great, killing the infants in Bethlehem  
   Matthew 2:16-18

Herod Antipas, in beheading John the Baptist  
   Matthew 14:1-11

Herod Antipas, in craftiness and tyranny  

Herod Agrippa I, persecuting the congregation in Jerusalem  
   Acts 12:1-19

Pilate, delivering up Jesus for crucifixion  
   Matthew 27:11-26; Mark 15:15

The chief priests, elders, and the Sanhedrin, seeking false witness against Jesus  
   Matthew 26:59

Ananias, the high priest, commanding to strike Paul  
   Acts 23:2

SEE GOVERNMENT
   See JUDGES
   See KINGS

**RUMAH**

— (A city whose location has not been ascertained)

— The home of Jehoiakim's mother  
   2 Kings 23:36

**RUTH**

— The daughter-in-law of Naomi  
   Ruth 1:4

— Her devotion to Naomi  
   Ruth 1:16,17; with 1:6-18

— Goes to Bethlehem  
   Ruth 1:19,22
— Gleaned in the field of Boaz
  Ruth 2:3
— Receives kindness from Boaz
  Ruth 2:4-17; 3:15
— Under Naomi's instructions claims from Boaz the duty of a kinsman
  Ruth 3:1-9
— Marries Boaz
  Ruth 4:9-13
— Becomes an ancestor of Jesus
  Ruth 4:13,21,22

**RYE (SPELT, R. V.)**

— A small grain grown in Egypt
  Exodus 9:32
— Cultivated in Canaan
  Isaiah 28:25
— Used to make bread
  Ezekiel 4:9
SABBATH

— Signifying a period of rest
   Genesis 2:2,3; Leviticus 23: 25; 26:34,35

— Preparations for the
   Exodus 16:22; Matthew 27:62; Mark 15:42; Luke 23:54; John 19:31

— Religious usages on the

— Sacrifices on the
   Numbers 28:9,10; Ezekiel 46:4,5

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

— OBSERVANCE OF
   By Moses
      Numbers 15:32-34
   By Nehemiah
      Nehemiah 13:15,21
   By the women preparing to embalm the corpse of Jesus
      Luke 23:56
   By Paul
      Acts 13:14
By the disciples
Acts 16:13

By John
Revelation 1:10

— VIOLATIONS OF INSTRUCTIONS

Gathering manna
Exodus 16:27

Gathering sticks
Numbers 15:32

Men of Tyre
Nehemiah 13:16

The inhabitants of Jerusalem
Jeremiah 17:21-23

SABBATH DAY'S JOURNEY

— About two-thousand paces
Acts 1:12

SABBATICAL YEAR

— (A rest that reoccurs every seventh year)

— Called YEAR OF RELEASE
Deuteronomy 15:9; 31:10

— Ordinances concerning
Exodus 23:9-11; Leviticus 25

— Israelite bondservants set free in
Exodus 21:2; Deuteronomy 15:12; Jeremiah 34:14

— Creditors required to release debtors in
Deuteronomy 15:1-6,12-18; Nehemiah 10:31

— Ordinances concerning instruction in the law during
Deuteronomy 31:10-13; Nehemiah 8:18

— Punishment to follow violation of the ordinances concerning
Leviticus 26:34,35; with 26:32-41; Jeremiah 34:12-22

See JUBILEE
SABEANS
— A people who invaded the land of Uz
   Job 1:15; Isaiah 43:3
— Giants among
   Isaiah 45:14
— Prophecies concerning
   Isaiah 43:3; Joel 3:8
— Proverbial drunkards
   Ezekiel 23:42

See SHEBA

SABTA
— Also called SABTAH
— Son of Cush
   Genesis 10:7; 1 Chronicles 1:9

SABTECHA
— Son of Cush
   Genesis 10:7; 1 Chronicles 1:9

SACAR
— 1. Father of Ahiam
   1 Chronicles 11:35
   Called SHARAR
   2 Samuel 23:33
— 2. A Korhite
   Son of Obed-edom
   1 Chronicles 26:4

SACKBUT
— A stringed musical instrument
   Daniel 3:5,7,10,15

See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF
SACKCLOTH

— A symbol of mourning
  1 Kings 20:31,32; Job 16:15; Isaiah 15:3; Jeremiah 4:8; 6:26; 49:3; Lamentations 2:10; Ezekiel 7:18; Daniel 9:3; Joel 1:8

— Worn by Jacob when it was reported to him that Joseph had been devoured by wild animals
  Genesis 37:34

— Animals covered with, at a time of national mourning
  Jonah 3:8

See MOURNING

SACRIFICES

— FIGURATIVE
  Isaiah 34:6; Ezekiel 39:17; Zephaniah 1:7,8; Romans 12:1; Philippians 2:17; 4:18
  Of self-denial
    Philippians 3:7,8
  Of praise
    Psalm 116:17; Jeremiah 33:11; Hosea 14:2; Hebrews 13:15
  "Calves of the lips" signifying praise
    Hosea 14:2

See OFFERINGS

SACRILEGE

— (Profaning holy things)

— Forbidden
  Leviticus 19:8; 1 Corinthians 3:17; Titus 1:11; 1 Peter 5:2

— INSTANCES OF
  Esau sells his birthright
    Genesis 25:33
  Nadab and Abihu offer "strange" (unauthorized) fire
    Leviticus 10:1-7; Numbers 3:4
  Of Uzzah
    2 Samuel 6:6,7
Of Uzziah  
   2 Chronicles 26:16-21
Of Korah and his group  
   Numbers 16:40
Of the people of Beth-shemesh  
   1 Samuel 6:19
Of Ahaz  
   2 Chronicles 28:24
Of the money-exchangers in the temple  
   Matthew 21:12,13; Luke 19:45; John 2:14-16
Of those who profaned the Lord's Supper  
   1 Corinthians 11:29

**SADDUCEES**

— (A sect of the Jews)
— **Rebuked by John the Baptist**  
   Matthew 3:7-9; Luke 3:7-9
— **Reject the doctrine of the resurrection**  
— **Jesus warns his disciples against**  
   Matthew 16:6-12
— **Persecute the apostles**  
   Acts 4:1-3; 5:17-33

**SADOC**

— **An ancestor of Joseph**  
   Matthew 1:14
SAILORS
   See MARINERS

SAINTS
   See RIGHTEOUS

SALAH
   — Also called SALA and SHELAH
   — Son of Arphaxad and an ancestor of Joseph

SALAMIS
   — (A city of the island of Cyprus)
   — Paul and Barnabas preach in
      Acts 13:4,5

SALATHIEL
   See SHEALTIEL

SALCAH
   — Also called SALCHAH
   — A city of the tribe of Gad
      Deuteronomy 3:10; Joshua 12:5; 13:11; 1 Chronicles 5:11

SALEM
   See JERUSALEM

SALIM
   — A city which is near Aenon
      John 3:23

SALLAI
   — 1. A Benjamite living in Jerusalem
      Nehemiah 11:8
   — 2. A priest who returned to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel
      Nehemiah 12:20
      Called SALLU
Nehemiah 12:7

**SALLU**

— 1. A Benjamite living in Jerusalem
   1 Chronicles 9:7; Nehemiah 11:7

— 2. **SALLU**
   See SALLAI, number two

**SALMA**

— 1. Son of Caleb
   1 Chronicles 2:51,54

— 2. **Called also SALMON**
   Father of Boaz
   Ruth 4:20,21; 1 Chronicles 2:11
   In the lineage of Joseph
   Matthew 1:4,5; Luke 3:32

**SALMON**

— 1. A hill
   Psalm 68:14

— 2. **SALMON**
   See SALMA, number two

**SALMONE**

— A promontory of the island of Crete
   Acts 27:7

**SALOME**

— Mother of James and John
   Matthew 27:56; with Mark 15:40; 16:1

— Asks Jesus to promote her sons
   Matthew 20:20,21

— Present at the crucifixion of Jesus of Nazareth
   Mark 15:40

— Present at the gravesite of Jesus
   Mark 16:1,2
SALT

— Lot's wife turned into a pillar of
  Genesis 19:26

— The city of Salt
  Joshua 15:62

— The valley of salt
  2 Samuel 8:13; 2 Kings 14:7

— Salt Sea
  Genesis 14:3; Numbers 34:12; Deuteronomy 3:17; Joshua 3:16; 12:3; 15:2

— Salt pits
  Zephaniah 2:9

— All animal sacrifices were required to be seasoned with
  Leviticus 2:13; Ezra 6:9; Ezekiel 43:24; Mark 9:49

— Used in ratifying covenants
  Numbers 18:19; 2 Chronicles 13:5

— Elisha throws, into the pool of Jericho, to purify it
  2 Kings 2:20,21

— FIGURATIVE
  Of the saving efficacy of the ekklesia of Christ
  Matthew 5:13; Mark 9:49,50; Luke 14:34
  Of wise behavior
  Colossians 4:6

SALUTATIONS

— By kissing
  2 Samuel 20:9; Matthew 26:49

— By bowing
  Genesis 18:2; 19:1,2; 23:7; 27:29; 33:3; 37:10; 41:43; 43:26,28; 49:8; 1 Samuel 25:23; 2 Samuel 18:28; 1 Kings 1:16; Esther 8:3; Matthew 2:11; Mark 5:22

— Addresses in
  "My lords,"
  Genesis 19:2
"May God be gracious to you,"
Genesis 43:29
— "Peace" (Hebrew: shalom)
  1 Samuel 25:6
— "Are you well, my brother?"
  2 Samuel 20:9
— "Hail, Master!"
  Matthew 26:49
— "All hail,"
  Matthew 28:9
— "Peace (Hebrew: shalom) to this house,"
  Luke 10:5
— "Peace to you" (Hebrew: shalomleka)
  John 20:21
— From a master to his servants, "May the Lord be with you,"
  Ruth 2:4
— Servants to their masters, "May the Lord bless you,"
  Ruth 2:4
— By letter
  1 Corinthians 16:21; 2 Corinthians 13:13; Colossians 4:18;
  Philippians 4:21; 2 Thessalonians 3:17; 2 John 1:13; 3 John 1:14
— To rulers
  See KINGS
  See MANNERS

SALVATION

— ILLUSTRATED BY
  A horn
    Psalm 18:2; Luke 1:69
  A tower
    2 Samuel 22:51
  A helmet
    Isaiah 59:17; Ephesians 6:17
  A shield
2 Samuel 22:36

A lamp
  Isaiah 62:1
A cup
  Psalm 116:13
Clothing
  2 Chronicles 6:41; Psalm 132:16; 149:4; Isaiah 61:10
Wells
  Isaiah 12:3
Walls and bulwarks
  Isaiah 26:1; 60:18
Chariots
  Habakkuk 3:8
A victory
  1 Corinthians 15:57
Typified by the bronze serpent
  Numbers 21:4-9; with John 3:14,15

See ATONEMENT

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
10:4,8-13; 11:1-36; 15:9,16; 1 Corinthians 1:18; 6:11; 2 Corinthians 5:17,20; 6:1,17; 7:10; Galatians 1:4; 2:16; 3:1-28; Ephesians 1:9,10,13; 2:1,3-5,8,9,14,15,17; 3:6,9; 5:14; Philippians 2:12; 3:7-11; Colossians 1:5,6,20-23,26,27; 3:11; 1 Thessalonians 5:8-10; 2 Thessalonians 2:13,14; 1 Timothy 1:13,15,16; 2:3-6; 4:10; 2 Timothy 1:9,10; 2:10; 3:15; Titus 2:11; 3:3-7; Hebrews 1:14; 2:3,10; 4:1-10; 5:9; 7:25; James 1:21; 1 Peter 1:5,9,10; 2 Peter 3:9,15; 1 John 2:25; 4:9,10; 5:11; Jude 1:3; Revelation 3:17,18,20; 5:9; 7:9,10; 14:6; 21:6; 22:17
See ADOPTION
See REDEMPTION
See REGENERATION
See SANCTIFICATION

— CONDITIONS OF
See BLESSINGS, CONTINGENT UPON OBEDIENCE
See FAITH
See OBEDIENCE
See REPENTANCE
See PERSEVERANCE

— PLAN OF
Mark 4:11; John 6:37,44,45,65; 17:4; 18:11; 19:28-30; Acts 3:18; 17:3; Romans 1:16,17; 10:3-9; 16:25,26; 1 Corinthians 1:21-25; 2:7-9; 2 Corinthians 5:18,19; Galatians 4:4,5; Ephesians 1:3-23; 2:4-10; 3:1-11; 6:19; Colossians 1:19-23,26,27; 2 Thessalonians 2:13,14; 1 Timothy 3:16; 2 Timothy 1:9,10; Hebrews 2:9,10,14-18; 6:17-20; Revelation 5:2-5; 10:7
See JESUS, MISSION OF
See REDEMPTION
See REGENERATION
See SANCTIFICATION
See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF
SAMARIA

1. City of, built by Omri
   1 Kings 16:24
   Capitol of the kingdom of the ten tribes
   1 Kings 16:29; 22:51; 2 Kings 13:1,10; 15:8
   Besieged by Ben-hadad
   1 Kings 20; 2 Kings 6:24-33; 7
   The king of Syria is led into, by Elisha, who miraculously
   blinds him and his army
   2 Kings 6:8-23
   Ahab ruled in
   See AHAB
   See JEZEBEL
   Besieged by Shalmaneser, king of Assyria, for three years;
   captured; the people carried away to Halah and Habor, cities
   of the Medes
   2 Kings 17:5,6; 18:9-11
   Idolatry of
   1 Kings 16:32; 2 Kings 13:6
   Temple of, destroyed
   2 Kings 10:17-28; 23:19
   Paul and Barnabas preach in
   Acts 15:3
   Visited by Philip, Peter, and John
   Acts 8:5-25

2. Country of
   Isaiah 7:9
   Foreign colonies distributed among the cities of, by the
   king of Assyria
   2 Kings 17:24-41; Ezra 4:9,10
   Roads through, from Judaea into Galilee
   Luke 17:11; John 4:3-8
   Jesus travels through
John 4:1-42
Jesus heals lepers in
Luke 17:11-19
The Good Samaritan from
No dealings between the Jews and the inhabitants of
John 4:9
Samaritans were expecting the Messiah
John 4:25
Disciples made from the inhabitants of
John 4:39-42; Acts 8:5-8,14-17,25
Jesus forbids the apostles to preach in the cities of
Matthew 10:5

SAMGAR-NEBO
— (A prince of Babylon)
— At the siege of Jerusalem
   Jeremiah 39:3

SAMLAH
— One of the ancient kings of Edom
   Genesis 36:36,37; 1 Chronicles 1:47,48

SAMOS
— (An island in the Aegean Sea)
— Visited briefly by Paul
   Acts 20:15

SAMOTHRACIA (SAMOTHRACE)
— (An island in the Aegean Sea)
— Visited briefly by Paul
   Acts 16:11

SAMSON
— A judge (leader, hero) of Israel
   Judges 16:31
— A Danite, son of Manoah; miraculous birth of; a Nazarite from his mother's womb; the mother forbidden to drink wine or strong drink, or to eat any ceremonially unclean thing during gestation
  Judges 13:2-7,24,25

— Desires a Philistine woman for his wife; kills a lion
  Judges 14:1-7

— His marriage feast and the riddle propounded
  Judges 14:8-19

— Kills thirty Philistines
  Judges 14:19

— Wife of, estranged
  Judges 14:20; 15:1,2

— Is avenged for the estrangement of his wife
  Judges 15:3-8

— His great strength
  Judges 15:7-14; Hebrews 11:32

— Kills one-thousand Philistines with the jawbone of a donkey
  Judges 15:13-17

— Miraculously supplied with water
  Judges 15:18,19

— Cohabits with Delilah, a prostitute; her machinations with the Philistines to overcome him
  Judges 16:1-20

— Is blinded by the Philistines and confined to hard labor in prison; pulls down the pillars of the temple, meets his death, and kills a multitude of his enemies
  Judges 16:21-31; Hebrews 11:32

SAMUEL

— Miraculous birth of
  1 Samuel 1:7-20

— Consecrated to God before his birth
  1 Samuel 1:11,22,24-28

— His mother's song of thanksgiving
  1 Samuel 2:1-10
— Ministered in the house of God
  1 Samuel 2:11,18,19

— Blessed of God
  1 Samuel 2:21; 3:19

— His vision concerning the house of Eli
  1 Samuel 3:1-18

— A prophet of the Israelites
  1 Samuel 3:20,21; 4:1

— A judge (leader) of Israel, his judgment seat at Beth-el, Gilgal, Mizpeh, and Ramah
  1 Samuel 7:15-17

— Organizes the tabernacle service
  1 Chronicles 9:22; 26:28; 2 Chronicles 35:18

— Israelites repent because of his reproofs and warnings
  1 Samuel 7:4-6

— The Philistines defeated through his intercession and sacrifices
  1 Samuel 7:7-14

— Makes his corrupt sons judges in Israel
  1 Samuel 8:1-3

— People desire a king; he protests
  1 Samuel 8:4-22

— Anoints Saul to be king of Israel
  1 Samuel 9:10

— Renews the kingdom of Saul
  1 Samuel 11:12-15

— Reproves Saul; foretells that his kingdom will be established
  1 Samuel 13:11-15; 15

— Anoints David to be king
  1 Samuel 16

— Shelters David while escaping from Saul
  1 Samuel 19:18

— Death of; the lament for him
  1 Samuel 25:1
— Called up by the witch of Endor
  1 Samuel 28:3-20

— His integrity as a judge and ruler
  1 Samuel 12:1-5; Psalm 99:6; Jeremiah 15:1; Hebrews 11:32

— Chronicles of
  1 Chronicles 29:29

— Sons of
  1 Chronicles 6:28,33

— Called SHEMUEL
  1 Chronicles 6:33

SANBALLAT

— An enemy of the Jews in rebuilding Jerusalem after the Babylonian captivity
  Nehemiah 2:10,19; 4; 6; 13:28

SANCTIFICATION

— Firstborn of Israelites sanctified
  Exodus 13:2

— All Israel sanctified
  Exodus 19:10,14

— Material things sanctified by anointing
  Exodus 40:9-11

— The Lord is the Sanctifier
  Exodus 31:13; Leviticus 20:8; 21:8; 22:9

— The alter sanctifies the gift
  Exodus 29:37; 30:29

— Tabernacle sanctified by God's presence
  Exodus 29:43; 40:34,35

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
  Exodus 31:13; 33:16; Leviticus 21:1-23; Jeremiah 1:5; Ezekiel 37:28; John 17:17,19; Acts 26:17,18; Romans 15:16; 1 Corinthians 1:2,30; 6:11; 13:1-13; 2 Corinthians 1:21,22; Galatians 2:20; 6:14; Ephesians 1:3,4; 3:19; 4:7,12,13,15,16; 5:25-27; Colossians 2:11; 1 Thessalonians 4:3,4; 5:23; 2 Thessalonians 2:13,14; 2 Timothy
2:11,21; Hebrews 2:11; 9:14; 10:10,14; 12:10; 13:12,21; 1 Peter 1:2; 2 Peter 1:2-4; 1 John 1:9; Jude 1:24; Revelation 7:14

See HOLINESS
See REGENERATION
See REDEMPTION
See SALVATION
See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF

SANCTUARY

— (The Holy of Holies)
— In the tabernacle
  Hebrews 9:2
— Divine dwelling place
  Exodus 25:8
— Reverence for
  Leviticus 19:30; 26:2
— In the charge of high priest
  Exodus 27:21; Leviticus 24:3; Numbers 18:5
— The Holy Place in the temple
  Lamentations 2:7,20; Ezekiel 42:20
— FIGURATIVE
  Ezekiel 11:16
— Symbolical
  Hebrews 8:2,5
  See TABERNACLE
  See TEMPLE

SANDAL

See SHOE

SANHEDRIN

See GOVERNMENT

SANITATION

— CARCASSES
  Leviticus 5:2; 10:4,5; 11:24-28,31-40; 22:4,6; Numbers 9:6,10;
— **CHILDBIRTH**
Leviticus 12:3; Ezekiel 16:4

— **CIRCUMCISION**
See CIRCUMCISION

— **CONTAGION**
Leviticus 5:2,3; 7:19,21; 11:24-28,31-40; 13:2-59;
14:2,3,8,9,34-48,54-57; 15:2-13,16-28,32,33; 22:4-8; Numbers
5:2-4; 9:6,10; 19:11-16,22; 31:19,20; Deuteronomy 23:10,11; 24:8

— **DISINFECTION**
Leviticus 2:13; 7:19; 11:24-40; 13:6,34,47-59; 14:8,9,34-48,54-57;
15:2-13,16-28; Numbers 31:19,20,22-24
See PURIFICATION

— **FILTH, DISPOSITION OF**
Exodus 29:14,34; Leviticus 4:11,12,21; 6:30; 7:17,19; 8:17,32;

— **FOOD**
Leviticus 3:17; 7:15-19,23-27; 11:2-23,26,27,29-43,46,47;
17:10-15; 19:5-8,26; 22:8; Deuteronomy 12:16,20-25; 14:3-21,26;
15:22,23

— **GLUTTONY, DISEASE RESULTING FROM**
Numbers 11:18-20,31-33

— **PENALTIES CONCERNING**
Deuteronomy 28:15,21,22,27,35,45,59-62

— **QUARANTINE**
Leviticus 13:2-5,31-33,45,46; 14:2,3,8,34-38; 15:19; Numbers
5:2,3; 31:11-20; Deuteronomy 23:10,11
Instances of
Numbers 12:10,14,15; 2 Kings 7:3; 15:5; 2 Chronicles 26:21;
Luke 17:12

— **REST COMMANDED**
Exodus 20:9-11; 31:13-17; 34:21,22; 35:2; Leviticus 23:3-8,24-42;
25:2-12; Numbers 9:2,3; 28:16-18,25,26; 29:1,7; Deuteronomy
5:12-14
See RECREATION
See REST
See SABBATH
See SABBATIC YEAR

— UNCLEANNESS
   Leviticus 20:2-6,10-21; Deuteronomy 27:20-23

— VENEREAL DISEASES
   Leviticus 15:2-13,16-28,31-33; 22:4,6

— WOMEN IN CHILDBIRTH
   Leviticus 12:2,4,5
   See ABLUTIONS
   See DEFILEMENT
   See LEPROSY
   See PURIFICATION
   See UNCLEANNESS

SANSANNAH
   — A city of the tribe of Judah
      Joshua 15:31

SAPH
   — Also called SIPPAI
   — A Philistine giant
      2 Samuel 21:18; 1 Chronicles 20:4

SAPHIR
   — A city prophesied against by Micahah
      Micah 1:11

SAPPHIRA
   — (The wife of Ananias)
   — Falsehood and death of
      Acts 5:1-10

SAPPHIRE
   — A precious stone
      Job 28:6,16; Isaiah 54:11; Ezekiel 28:13
— Set in the breastplate
   Exodus 28:18

— The color of the expanse
   Ezekiel 1:26

— Seen in the foundation of the New Jerusalem in John's apocalyptic vision
   Revelation 21:19

SARAH

— 1. Also called SARAI
   Wife of Abraham
      Genesis 11:29-31; 12:5
   Near of kin to Abraham
      Genesis 12:10-20; 20:12
   Abraham represents her as his sister, and Abimelech, king of Gerar, takes her; she is restored to Abraham by means of a dream
      Genesis 20:1-14
   Is sterile; gives her handmaiden, Hagar, to Abraham as a concubine
      Genesis 16:1-3
   Her jealousy of Hagar
      Genesis 16:4-6; 21:9-14
   Her miraculous conception of Isaac
      Genesis 17:15-21; 18:9-15
   Name changed from Sarai to Sarah
      Genesis 17:15
   Gives birth to Isaac
      Genesis 21:3,6-8
   Death and burial of
      Genesis 23; 25:10
   Character of
      Hebrews 11:11; 1 Peter 3:5,6

— 2. SARAH
   See SERAH
SARAPH
— A descendant of Shelah
  1 Chronicles 4:22

SARCASM
— INSTANCES OF
  Cain's self-justifying argument when God asked him where Abel was
    Genesis 4:9
  Israelites reproaching Moses
    Exodus 14:11
  God reproaching Israel
    Numbers 11:20; Judges 10:14
  Balak reproaching Balaam
    Numbers 24:11
  Joshua to the descendants of Joseph
    Joshua 17:15
  By Jotham
    Judges 9:7-19
  By Samson
    Judges 14:18
  The men of Jabesh to Nahash
    1 Samuel 11:10
  Eliab to David
    1 Samuel 17:28
  Elijah to the priests of Baal
    1 Kings 18:27
  David's reply to Micahhal's irony
    2 Samuel 6:21
  Ahab's reply to Ben-hadad
    1 Kings 20:11
  Jehoash to Amaziah
    2 Kings 14:9,10; 2 Chronicles 25:18,19
  Rabshakeh to Hezekiah
2 Kings 18:23,24
Sanballat's address to the army of Samaria
Nehemiah 4:2,3
Zophar to Job
   Job 11:12
Job to Zophar
   Job 12:2,3
Of Solomon
   Proverbs 26:16
The persecutors of Jesus
Paul
   1 Timothy 4:7
Herod Agrippa II to Paul
   Acts 26:28
See IRONY
See SATIRE

SARDIS
   — (A city in Asia Minor)
   — One of the seven congregations in
      Revelation 1:11; 3:1-4

SARDITES
   — Family of
      Numbers 26:26

SARDIUS
   — (A precious stone)
   — In the breastplate
      Exodus 28:17; 39:10
   — In the garden of Eden
      Ezekiel 28:13
— Seen in John's apocalyptic vision of the foundation of the New Jerusalem
   Revelation 21:20

— FIGURATIVE
   Revelation 4:3

SARDONYX
— (A precious stone)
— FIGURATIVE
   In the foundation of the heavenly city called the New Jerusalem
   Revelation 21:20

SAREPTA
   See ZAREPHATH

SARGON
— A king of Assyria
   Isaiah 20:1

SARID
— A city on the boundary of the tribe of Zebulun
   Joshua 19:10,12

SARON
   See SHARON

SARSECHIM
— (A prince of Babylon)
— Present at the capture (collapse) of Jerusalem
   Jeremiah 39:3

SARUCH
   See SERUG

SATAN
— Called Abaddon (Hebrew: Destroyer)
   Revelation 9:11
— The accuser of our brethren
   Revelation 12:10

— The adversary
   1 Peter 5:8

— The angel of the bottomless pit
   Revelation 9:11

— Apollyon (Greek: Destroyer)
   Revelation 9:11

— Beelzebul
   Matthew 12:24; Mark 3:22; Luke 11:15

— Belial
   2 Corinthians 6:15

— The Devil
   Matthew 4:1; Luke 4:2,6; Revelation 20:2

— Our common enemy
   Matthew 13:39

— Evil spirit
   1 Samuel 16:14

— The father of all lies
   John 8:44

— Gates of hell (Hades)
   Matthew 16:18

— Great red dragon
   Revelation 12:3

— The liar
   John 8:44

— Lying spirit
   1 Kings 22:22

— The murderer
   John 8:44

— That old serpent
   Revelation 12:9; 20:2
— **The power of darkness**  
   Colossians 1:13

— **The prince**  
   Of this world  
   John 12:31; 14:30; 16:11  
   Of demons  
   Matthew 12:24  
   Of the power of the air  
   Ephesians 2:2  
   Ruler of the darkness of this world  
   Ephesians 6:12  
   Satan  
   1 Chronicles 21:1; Job 1:6; John 13:27; Acts 5:3; 26:18;  
   Romans 16:20  
   The serpent  
   Genesis 3:4,14; 2 Corinthians 11:3  
   The spirit that works in all disobedient people  
   Ephesians 2:2  
   The Tempter  
   Matthew 4:3; 1 Thessalonians 3:5  
   The god of this world  
   2 Corinthians 4:4  
   Unclean spirit  
   Matthew 12:43  
   The wicked one  
   Matthew 13:19,38

— **Kingdom of, to be destroyed**  
   2 Samuel 23:6,7

— **With the context of**  
   Matthew 12:29; 13:30; Luke 11:21,22; 1 John 3:8

— **The synagogue of**  
   Revelation 2:9; 3:9
— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO


See DEMONS

SATIRE

— Hannah's song of exultation over Peninnah

1 Samuel 2:1-10; with 1:5-10

— Of Jesus against hypocrites


See IRONY

See SARCASM

SATYR

— A mythological creature, represented as half-man and half-goat

Leviticus 17:7

— R. V., margin)

2 Chronicles 11:15

— R. V., margin)

SAUL

— 1. Also called SHAUL

King of Edom

Genesis 36:37,38; 1 Chronicles 1:48,49

— 2. King of Israel

A Benjamite, son of Kish

1 Samuel 9:1,2
Sons of
  1 Chronicles 8:33

His personal appearance
  1 Samuel 9:2; 10:23

Made king of Israel
  1 Samuel 9; 10; 11:12-15; Hosea 13:11

Lives at Gibeah of Saul
  1 Samuel 14:2; 15:34; Isaiah 10:29

Defeats the Philistines
  1 Samuel 13; 14:46,52

Strikes the Amalekites
  1 Samuel 15

Is reproved by Samuel for usurping the priestly functions
  1 Samuel 13:11-14

Samuel rebukes him for disobedience by not exterminating the
Amalekites; the loss of his kingdom is foretold
  1 Samuel 15

Dedicates the spoils of war
  1 Samuel 15:21-25; 1 Chronicles 26:28

Sends messengers to Jesse, asking that David be sent to him
as a musician and an armor-bearer
  1 Samuel 16:17-23

Defeats the Philistines after Goliath is killed by David
  1 Samuel 17

His jealousy of David; gives his daughter, Micahhal, to David
to be his wife; becomes David's enemy
  1 Samuel 18

Tries to kill David; Jonathan intercedes and incurs his
father's displeasure; David's loyalty to Jonathan; Saul's
temporary remorse; prophesies
  1 Samuel 19

Hears Doeg against Ahimelech, and kills the priest and his
family. pursues David to wilderness of Ziph; the Ziphites
betray David to
   1 Samuel 23
Pursues David to En-gedi
   1 Samuel 24:1-6
His life spared by David
   1 Samuel 24:5-8
Saul's contrition for his bad faith
   1 Samuel 24:16-22
David is again betrayed to, by the Ziphites; Saul pursues
him to the hill of Hachilah; his life spared again by David;
his confession, and his blessing upon David
   1 Samuel 26
Kills the Gibeonites; crime avenged by the death of seven of
his sons
   2 Samuel 21:1-9
His kingdom invaded by Philistines; seeks counsel of the
witch of En-dor, who foretells his own death
   1 Samuel 28:3-25; 29:1
Is defeated, and is killed with some of his sons
   1 Samuel 31
Their bodies exposed in Beth-shan; rescued by the people of
Jabesh and burned; bones of, buried under a tree at Jabesh
   1 Samuel 31; with 2 Samuel 1; 2; 1 Chronicles 10
His death is a judgment on account of his sins
   1 Chronicles 10:13

— 3. Of Tarsus
   See PAUL

SAVIOUR (SAVIOR)
   See JESUS, SAVIOUR

SAW

— Used as an instrument of torture
   2 Samuel 12:31; Hebrews 11:37
— **Used for cutting stone**
  1 Kings 7:9

— **FIGURATIVE**
  Isaiah 10:15

**SCAB**

— **Disease of the skin**
  Leviticus 13:2,6-8; 14:56; 21:20; 22:22; Deuteronomy 28:27; Isaiah 3:17

  **See** DISEASE

  **See** SANITATION

  **See** SCURVY

**SCALES**

— **Fell from Paul's eyes**
  Acts 9:18

— **For measuring**
  **See** BALANCES

**SCALL**

— **A form of leprosy**
  Leviticus 13:30

  **See** LEPROSY

**SCAPEBIRD**

— **General scriptures concerning**
  Leviticus 14:4-7,53

**SCAPEGOAT**

— **General scriptures concerning**
  Leviticus 16:7-10,20-34
SCARLET

See COLOR

SCEPTER (SCEPTRE)

— A wand used by kings to signify favor or disfavor to those who desired an audience with them
   Esther 5:2; 8:4
— A symbol of authority
   Numbers 24:17; Isaiah 14:5
— Made of gold
   Esther 4:11
— Made of iron
   Psalm 2:9; Revelation 2:27; 12:5
— FIGURATIVE
   Genesis 49:10; Numbers 24:17; Isaiah 9:4

SCEVA

— A charlatan Jewish "exorcist" at Ephesus
   Acts 19:13-17

SCHOOL

— Of the prophets, at Naioth
   1 Samuel 19:20
— Beth-el
   2 Kings 2:3
— Jericho
   2 Kings 2:5,15
— Gilgal
   2 Kings 4:38
— Jerusalem, probably
   2 Kings 22:14; 2 Chronicles 34:22
— Crowded attendance at
   2 Kings 6:1
— In the home
   Deuteronomy 4:9,10; 6:7,9; 11:19,20; Psalm 78:5-8
— **Like a Bible school**  
Deuteronomy 31:10-13

— **State**  
2 Chronicles 17:7-9; Daniel 1:3-21

— **Of Gamaliel**  
Acts 5:34; 22:3

— **Of Tyrannus**  
Acts 19:9

— **Schoolmaster (tutor, R. V.)**  
Galatians 3:24,25

  See INSTRUCTION

  See PSALMS, DIDACTIC

**SCIENCE**

— **Observations of, and deductions from, facts**  
Job 26:7-14; 28; Ecclesiastes 1:13-17

— **Song of Solomon-called, false**  
1 Timothy 6:20

— **The key of knowledge**  
Luke 11:52; Romans 2:20

  See GEOLOGY

  See ASTRONOMY

  See PHILOSOPHY

**SCOFFING**

— **General scriptures concerning**  

  See HATRED

  See MALICE
See UNBELIEF
— INSTANCES OF

Ishmael
   Genesis 21:9

Youths at Beth-el
   2 Kings 2:23

Ephraim and Manasseh
   2 Chronicles 30:10

Chiefs of Judah
   2 Chronicles 36:16

Sanballat
   Nehemiah 4:1

Enemies of Job
   Job 30:1,9

Enemies of David
   Psalm 35:15,16

Rulers of Israel
   Isaiah 28:14

Ammonites
   Ezekiel 25:3

Tyrians
   Ezekiel 26:2

The heathen
   Ezekiel 36:2,3

Soldiers

Chief priests
   Matthew 27:41

The Pharisees
   Luke 16:14

The men who seized Jesus
   Luke 22:63,64

Herod Antipas
   Luke 23:11
The people and the Jewish rulers
Luke 23:35
Some of the multitude
Acts 2:13
The Athenians
Acts 17:32

**SCORPION**

— A venomous insect common in the wilderness through which the people of Israel journeyed
Deuteronomy 8:15

— Power over, given to the seventy disciples (the best mss. have "seventy-two")
Luke 10:19

— Unfit for food
Luke 11:12

— Sting of, located in the tail
Revelation 9:10

— **FIGURATIVE**
  Of enemies
  Ezekiel 2:6

  Of cruelty
  1 Kings 12:11,14

— **SYMBOLICAL**
Revelation 9:3,5,10

**SCOURGING**

— (Corporal punishment by stripes)

— Prescribed in the Mosaic law for committing the sin of fornication
  Leviticus 19:20; Deuteronomy 22:18

— Prescribed for other offenses
  Deuteronomy 25:2

— 40 Stripes was the maximum number
  Deuteronomy 25:3
— Fatal
   Job 9:23

— Of servants could be avenged
   Exodus 21:20

— Foretold by Jesus as a persecution of future Christians
   Matthew 10:17

— Of children
   See CHILDREN, CORRECTION OF PUNISHMENT

— INSTANCES OF
   Of Jesus
      Matthew 20:19; 27:26; Mark 15:15; John 19:1
   Of Paul and Silas
      Acts 16:23
   Of Paul
   Of Sosthenes
      Acts 18:17

— FIGURATIVE
   Of the oppressions of rulers
      1 Kings 12:11
   Of the evil tongue
      Job 5:21
   See ASSAULT AND BATTERY

SCRIBE (S)
— A writer and transcriber of the law
   2 Samuel 8:17; 20:25; 1 Kings 4:3; 2 Kings 12:10; 18:37; 19:2; 1 Chronicles 24:6; 27:32; Nehemiah 13:13; Jeremiah 36:12

— The king's secretary (official recordist)
   2 Kings 12:10-12; 22:1-14; Esther 3:12; 8:9

— The mustering officer of the army
   2 Kings 25:19; 2 Chronicles 26:11

— Instructors in the law
   Matthew 7:29; 13:52; 17:10; 23:2,3
See LEVITES

— They test Jesus with questions, bringing to Jesus a woman caught in the act of adultery
  John 8:3

— Members of the council (Sanhedrin)
  Matthew 2:4

— Conspire against Jesus
  Matthew 26:3,57; 27:41; Mark 14:1; Luke 22:66

— Hypocrisy of, reproved by Jesus

SCRIPTURES

— The word of God
  Jeremiah 30:2

— Interpreted by doctors (religious "experts")
  John 3:10; 7:52

— Inspired by God ("God-breathed"; Greek: Theopneustos)
  2 Timothy 3:16

  See WORD OF GOD

SEA

— Creation of
  Genesis 1:9,10; Psalm 95:5; 148:4,5

— Lake Galilee calmed by Jesus
  Matthew 8:24-26; Mark 4:37-39

— Jesus walked upon Lake Galilee
  Matthew 14:25-31

— The Dead, to be given up by the, at the resurrection
  Revelation 20:13

— SYMBOLICAL
  In Daniel's vision
    Daniel 7:2,3
  In John's apocalyptic vision
    Revelation 4:6; 8:8,9; 10:2,5,6,8; 13:1; 15:2; 16:3; 21:1
SCURVY

— General scriptures concerning
  Leviticus 22:22

See SCAB

SCYTHIANS

— General scriptures concerning
  Colossians 3:11

SEAL

— 1. A stamp used for signifying documents

  Given as a pledge
    Genesis 38:18

  Engraved
    Exodus 28:11,21,36; 39:6,14,30; 2 Timothy 2:19

  Decrees signified by
    1 Kings 21:8; Esther 8:8

  Documents sealed with
    Ahab's letter
      1 Kings 21:8

    Covenants
      Nehemiah 9:38; 10:1; Isaiah 8:16

    Decrees
      Esther 8:8; Daniel 6:9

    Deeds
      Jeremiah 32:10

  Treasures secured by
    Deuteronomy 32:34

  Lion's den secured by
    Daniel 6:17

  The gravesite of Jesus
    Matthew 27:66

  Circumcision was regarded as a seal of righteousness
    Romans 4:11
— FIGURATIVE
   Of secrecy
   Daniel 12:9; Revelation 5:1
   Of certainty of divine approval
   John 6:27; Romans 15:28; 2 Corinthians 1:22; Ephesians 1:13; 4:30; Revelation 7:3,4

— 2. An amphibious animal
   Skins of, according to the Revised Version, were used as a covering of the tabernacle
   Exodus 25:5; 26:14; 35:7,23; 36:19; 39:34; Numbers 4:25

SEAMEN
   See MARINERS

SEASONS
   — General scriptures concerning
   Genesis 1:14; 8:22; Psalm 104:19; Jeremiah 33:20; Daniel 2:21; Matthew 21:41; 24:32; Mark 12:2; Acts 1:7; 1 Thessalonians 5:1

SEBA
   — 1. Son of Cush
   Genesis 10:7; 1 Chronicles 1:9
   — 2. A region in Ethiopia
   Psalm 72:10; Isaiah 43:3

SEBAT
   — The eleventh month (February)
   Zechariah 1:7

SECOND DEATH
   — General scriptures concerning
   Revelation 20:14
   See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF
SECRET
— Alms (charitable donations) to be given in
  Matthew 6:4
— Prayer to be offered in
  Matthew 6:6
— Of others not to be divulged
  Proverbs 25:9; Matthew 18:15
— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
  Deuteronomy 29:29; 31:21; 1 Samuel 16:7; 2 Samuel 7:20; 2 Kings
  19:27; Psalm 25:14; 44:21; 90:8; Ecclesiastes 12:14; Daniel
  2:28,47; Amos 3:7; Mark 4:22; Luke 8:16,17; Romans 2:16; 1
  Corinthians 4:5; Hebrews 4:12,13
  See MYSTERY

SECRETARY (RECORDIST)
— General scriptures concerning
  2 Samuel 8:17; 20:24; 1 Kings 4:3; 2 Kings 12:10-12; 18:18,37;
  22:1-14; 1 Chronicles 27:32; Esther 3:12; 8:9
— Military
  2 Kings 25:19; 2 Chronicles 26:11
  See AMANUENSIS
  See SCRIBE

SECUNDUS
— (A Thessalonian Christian)
— Accompanies Paul from Corinth
  Acts 20:4-6

SECURITY
— FOR DEBT
  See DEBT
  See SURETY
— FALSE
  From the evils of sin; promises peace and a long life
Job 29:18
Is ignorant of God and truth
Psalm 10:4; 50:21

Trusts in lies
Isaiah 28:15; Revelation 3:17

Is inconsiderate and forgetful
Isaiah 47:7

Relies on earthly treasures
Jeremiah 49:4,16

Is deceived by pride
Obadiah 1:3; Revelation 18:7

Puts off the evil day
Amos 6:3

Leads to increased guilt
Ecclesiastes 8:11

Its refuges will be scattered
Isaiah 28:17

Ruin will overtake it
Isaiah 47:9; Amos 9:10

God is against it
Jeremiah 21:13; Ezekiel 39:6; Amos 6:1

See CONFIDENCE, FALSE
See SELF-DECEPTION
See SELF-DELUSION

SEDITION

— Charged against Paul
Acts 24:5

— How punished
Acts 5:36,37

SEDUCTION

— General scriptures concerning
2 Timothy 3:6,13
— Laws concerning
  Exodus 22:16,17; Deuteronomy 22:23-29
See RAPE
— INSTANCES OF
  Of Dinah
    Genesis 34:2
  Of Tamar
    2 Samuel 13:1-14

SEED
— Every herb, tree, and grass, yields its own
  Genesis 1:11,12,29
— Each kind has its own body
  1 Corinthians 15:38
— Not to be mingled in sowing
  Leviticus 19:19; Deuteronomy 22:9
— Parables concerning
  Matthew 13; Luke 8
— Illustrative
  Ecclesiastes 11:6; Hosea 10:12; 2 Corinthians 9:6; Galatians 6:7,8
— Sowing of, type of burial of the body
  1 Corinthians 15:36-38

SEEKERS
— General scriptures concerning
  Genesis 49:18; Deuteronomy 4:29; 1 Chronicles 16:11; 22:19; 28:9; 2 Chronicles 11:16; 15:2,12,13; 26:5; 30:18,19; 31:21; Ezra 8:22; Job 5:8; 8:5,6; Psalm 9:10; 14:2; 17:1,2; 22:26; 24:3-6; 25:5,15; 27:4,8,14; 33:20; 34:4,10; 40:1-4; 42:1-4; 63:1-8; 69:32; 70:4,5; 77:1-9; 81:10; 83:16; 84:2; 105:4; 119:2,10; 130:5,6; 143:6; 145:18,19; Proverbs 2:3-5; 8:17,34; 28:5; Song of Solomon 3:1-4; Isaiah 8:19; 26:8,9; 44:3,4; 45:19,22; 49:9-12,23; 51:1; 55:6,7; 59:20; 61:1-3; Jeremiah 29:13; 42:3; 50:4; Lamentations 3:25,26,41; Ezekiel 18:21-23; Daniel 9:3; Hosea 3:5; 5:15; 10:12; Joel 2:12,13; Amos 5:4-6,8,14; 8:12; Zechariah 2:3; Zechariah 8:20-23; Matthew 5:6; 6:33; 7:7-12; Luke 6:21; 11:9-13;
See BACKSLIDERS
See PENITENTS
See SIN, CONFESSION OF
See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF

— INSTANCES OF
  Asa
    2 Chronicles 14:7
  Jehoshaphat
    2 Chronicles 17:3,4
  Uzziah
    2 Chronicles 26:5
  Hezekiah
    2 Chronicles 31:21
  Josiah
    2 Chronicles 34:3
  Ezra
    Ezra 7:10
  David
    Psalm 34:4
  Daniel
    Daniel 9:3,4
  The Magi
    Matthew 2:1,2
See PENITENT
See ZEAL
SEER

See PROPHET

SEGUB

— 1. Son of Hiel, the rebuild of Jericho
   1 Kings 16:34
— 2. Grandson of Judah
   1 Chronicles 2:4,5,21,22

SEIR

— 1. A range of hills southwest of the Dead Sea
   Deuteronomy 1:2
      Along the route from Horeb to Kadesh-barnea
      Deuteronomy 1:1,2
      The people of Israel travel by
      Deuteronomy 1:2; 2:1; 33:2
      Originally inhabited by Horites
      Genesis 14:6; 36:20-30; Deuteronomy 2:12
      Later inhabited by the descendants of Esau after they
      destroyed the Horim people
      Deuteronomy 2:12,22; with Genesis 32:3; 33:14,16; 36:8,9;
      Numbers 24:18; Deuteronomy 2:4,5
      The southern boundary of the conquests of Joshua
      Joshua 11:15-18
— 2. A Horite chief
   Genesis 36:20,21; 1 Chronicles 1:38

SEIRATH

— A city of unknown location
   Judges 3:26

SEIZIN

— (Of real property)
   See LAND
SELA

— Also called SELAH
— A city in the country of Edom
  2 Kings 14:7; Isaiah 16:1

SELA-HAMMAHLEKOTH

— A rock in the wilderness of Maon
  1 Samuel 23:28

SELED

— A descendant of Jerahmeel
  1 Chronicles 2:30

SELEUCIA

— (A city of Syria beside the Mediterranean Sea)
— Paul visits
  Acts 13:4

SELF-CONDEMNATION

— General scriptures concerning
  2 Samuel 24:17; 1 Kings 8:31,32; Job 9:20; Proverbs 5:12,13;
  19:21,22; John 8:9; Acts 22:24; Romans 2:1

See SELF-INCRIMINATION
See REMORSE
See REPENTANCE

— INSTANCES OF
  Achan
    Joshua 7:19-25
  David
    2 Samuel 12:5-7
  Ahab
    1 Kings 20:39-42
SELF-CONFIDENCE
See CONFIDENCE, FALSE

SELF-CONTROL

— Of Saul
  1 Samuel 10:27

— Of David
  1 Samuel 24:1-15; 26:1-20

— Of Jesus
  Matthew 26:62,63; 27:12-14
See ABSTINENCE, TOTAL
See GRACES, CHRISTIAN
See PATIENCE
See TACT
See also, RASHNESS

SELF-INCRIMINATION

— General scriptures concerning
  Numbers 5:11-27; 1 Kings 8:31,32; Acts 22:24
See SELF-CONDEMNATION

— INSTANCES OF
  Achan
    Joshua 7:19-25

SELF-DECEPTION

— General scriptures concerning
  James 1:26
See CONFIDENCE, FALSE
See SECURITY, FALSE

SELF-DEFENSE

— Accused persons heard in
  Matthew 27:11-14; Mark 15:2-5; Luke 23:3; John 7:51; Acts 2:37-40; 22; 23; 24:10-21; 26
SELF-DELUSION

— A characteristic of wicked people
Psalm 49:18

— Prosperity frequently leads to

— Obstinate sinners often given up to
Psalm 81:11,12; Hosea 4:17; 2 Thessalonians 2:10,11

— Exhibited in thinking that
Our own ways are right
Proverbs 14:12
We should adhere to established wicked practices
Jeremiah 44:17
We are pure
Proverbs 30:12
We are better than others
Luke 18:11
We are rich in spiritual things
Revelation 3:17
We may have peace while in sin
Deuteronomy 29:19
We are above adversity
Psalm 10:6
Gifts entitle us to go to heaven
Matthew 7:21,22
Privileges entitle us to enter heaven
Matthew 3:9; Luke 13:25,26
God will not punish our sins
Jeremiah 5:12
Christ will not come to condemn us
2 Peter 3:4
Our lives will be prolonged
Isaiah 56:12; Luke 12:19; James 4:13

— Frequently persevered in, to the end
Matthew 7:22; 25:11,12; Luke 13:24,25
— **Fatal consequences of**
  Matthew 7:23; 24:48-51; Luke 12:20; 1 Thessalonians 5:3

— **EXEMPLIFIED**
  Ahab
  1 Kings 20:27,34
  Israelites
  Hosea 12:8
  Jews
  John 8:33,41
  The Laodicean congregation
  Revelation 3:17

**See** CONFIDENCE, FALSE
**See** SECURITY, FALSE

**SELF-DENIAL**

— **General scriptures concerning**

**See** CROSS
**See** HUMILITY

— **INSTANCES OF**
  Abraham, when he offered to Lot (his junior) his preference of the land of Canaan
  Genesis 13:9; with 17:8
  Moses, in choosing rather to suffer affliction with the people of God than to enjoy the pleasures of sin for only a little while
  Hebrews 11:25
Moses, in taking no compensation from the Israelites for his services
   Numbers 16:15

Samuel, in his administration of justice
   1 Samuel 12:3,4

The widow of Zarephath, in sharing with Elijah the last of her sustenance
   1 Kings 17:12-15

Daniel, in his abstention
   Daniel 1:8

Daniel, in refusing rewards from Belshazzar
   Daniel 5:16,17

Esther, in risking her life for the deliverance of her people
   Esther 4:16

The Rechabites, in refusing to drink wine or strong drink, or even to plant vineyards
   Jeremiah 35:6,7

Peter and the other apostles, in abandoning their vocations and following Jesus
   Matthew 4:20; 9:9; Mark 1:16-20; 2:14; Luke 5:11,27,28

in forsaking all and following Jesus
   Matthew 19:27; Mark 10:28

The widow, who put everything she had into the treasury
   Luke 21:4

The early Christians, in having everything in common
   Acts 2:44,45; 4:34

Barnabas (Joses), in selling his possessions, and giving everything that he had received to the apostles
   Acts 4:36,37

Paul, in not regarding even his life dear to himself
   Acts 20:24; Philippians 3:7,8

Paul, in not coveting anyone's silver, gold, or apparel
Acts 20:33
Paul, in laboring for his own support while he also taught
Acts 20:34,35; 1 Corinthians 4:12; 10:33

SELF-EXALTATION

— General scriptures concerning
   Job 12:3; Ezekiel 31:10-14; Obadiah 1:3,4; Luke 14:7-11; 2
   Corinthians 10:5,17,18; Galatians 6:3; 2 Thessalonians 2:4

See PRIDE
See SELFISHNESS
See SELF-RIGHTEOUSNESS

— INSTANCES OF
   Pharaoh
      Exodus 9:17
   Korah, Dathan, and Abiram
      Numbers 16:1-3
   Sennacherib
      2 Chronicles 32:9-19
   Prince of Tyre, making himself God
      Ezekiel 28:2,9
   Nebuchadnezzar
      Daniel 4:30; 5:20
   Belshazzar
      Daniel 5:23
   Simon the Sorcerer
      Acts 8:9
   Herod Agrippa I, when deified by the people
      Acts 12:20-23

SELF-EXAMINATION

— General scriptures concerning
   Job 13:23; Psalm 4:4; 19:12; 26:2; 77:6; 119:59; 139:23,24;
   Jeremiah 17:9; Lamentations 3:40; Haggai 1:7; Matthew 26:22;
   Mark 14:19; 1 Corinthians 11:27,28,31; 2 Corinthians 13:5;
   Galatians 6:3-5
See MEDITATION
See REPENTANCE
See SIN, CONFESSION OF

SELF-INDULGENCE

— INSTANCES OF
Solomon
Ecclesiastes 2:10
The rich fool
Luke 12:16-20
The rich man who feasted every day
Luke 16:19
See GLUTTONY
See IDLENESS
See SLOTHFULNESS
See also SELF-DENIAL

SELFISHNESS

— General scriptures concerning
Genesis 4:9; Numbers 32:6; Psalm 38:11; Proverbs 11:26; 18:17; 24:11,12; 28:27; Ezekiel 34:18; Micah 3:11; Haggai 1:4,9,10; Zechariah 7:6; Malachi 1:10; Matthew 19:21,22; Luke 6:32-34; Romans 14:15; 15:1-3; 1 Corinthians 10:24; 2 Corinthians 5:15; Galatians 6:2; Philippians 2:4,20,21; 2 Timothy 3:2-4; James 2:15,16; 1 John 3:17

See LIBERALITY
See POOR
See UNSELFISHNESS

SELF-RIGHTEOUSNESS

— General scriptures concerning
Numbers 16:3; Deuteronomy 9:4-6; 1 Samuel 2:9; Job 6:13; 11:4-6; 12:2; 13:3,13,15,18,19; 16:17,18; 18:2-4; 21:27-29; 22:2,3; 32:1,2; 33:8,9; 35:2,7,8; Psalm 10:5,6; Proverbs 12:15; 14:12; 16:2; 20:6; 21:2; 25:14,27; 26:12; 27:2,21; 28:13,26; 30:12,13; Isaiah 5:21; 28:17,20; 47:7; 50:11; 64:6; 65:3-5; Jeremiah
See HYPOCRISY
See SELF-EXALTATION

— INSTANCES OF
  Saul
    1 Samuel 15:13-31

Young man, see above
Lawyer, see above
Pharisees

Israel
    Romans 10:3

The Laodicean congregation
    Revelation 3:17

SELF-WILL

— (Stubbornness)

— Forbidden
    2 Chronicles 30:8; Psalm 75:5

— Proceeds from
    Unbelief
      2 Kings 17:14

    Pride
      Nehemiah 9:16,29

    An evil heart
      Jeremiah 7:24

— God knows
    Isaiah 48:4
— **Exhibited in**

Refusing to listen to God  
Proverbs 1:24

Refusing to listen to the messengers of God  
1 Samuel 8:19; Jeremiah 44:16; Zechariah 7:11

Refusing to walk in the ways of God  
Nehemiah 9:17; Isaiah 42:24; Psalm 78:10

Refusing to listen to (obey) parents  
Deuteronomy 21:18,19

Refusing to receive correction  
Deuteronomy 21:18; Jeremiah 5:3; 7:28

Rebelling against God  
Deuteronomy 31:27; Psalm 78:8

Resisting the Holy Spirit  
Acts 7:51

Walking in the counsels of an evil heart  
Jeremiah 7:24; with 23:17

Hardening the neck (metaphorically)  
Nehemiah 9:16

Hardening the heart  
2 Chronicles 36:13

Going backward and not forward  
Jeremiah 7:24

Heinousness of  
1 Samuel 15:23

— **Servants should**

Be without  
Titus 1:7

Warn the people against  
Hebrews 3:7-12

Pray that the people may be forgiven for  
Exodus 34:9; Deuteronomy 9:27

— **Characteristic of wicked people**

Proverbs 7:11; 2 Peter 2:10
— The wicked do not cease from
  Judges 2:19

— Punishment for
  Deuteronomy 21:21; Proverbs 29:1

— Illustrated
  Psalm 32:9; Jeremiah 31:18

— EXEMPLIFIED
  Simeon and Levi
    Genesis 49:6
  The Israelites
    Exodus 32:9; Deuteronomy 9:6,13
  King Saul
    1 Samuel 15:19-23
  David
    2 Samuel 24:4
  Josiah
    2 Chronicles 35:22
  Zedekiah
    2 Chronicles 36:13

See OBDURACY

SEMACHIAH
— Son of Shemaiah
  1 Chronicles 26:7

SEMEI
— An ancestor of Jesus
  Luke 3:26

SENAAH
— A city of unknown location
  Ezra 2:35; Nehemiah 7:38

SENATE
— The Sanhedrin
  Acts 5:21
— Senator (an elder)
  Psalm 105:22

  See ELDER
  See GOVERNMENT

SENEH

— A rock protecting the garrison of the Philistines at Micahhmash
  1 Samuel 14:4

SENIR

  See SHENIR

SENNACHERIB

— (King of Assyria)

— Invades Judah; lays siege to Jerusalem, but abandons the country and returns to Assyria
  2 Kings 18:17-37; 19:8; 2 Chronicles 32:1-23; Isaiah 36; 37

— Death of
  2 Kings 19:35-37; Isaiah 37:36-38

SENSUALITY

— General scriptures concerning

  See ADULTERY
  See DRUNKENNESS
  See FORNICATION
  See GLUTTONY
  See LASCIVIOUSNESS
  See SELF-INDULGENCE
  See SODOMY

Also see ABSTINENCE, TOTAL

  See CONTINENCE
  See SELF-DENIAL
  See TEMPERANCE
SENTRY
   See WATCHMAN

SENUAH
   — Father of Judah, a governor of Jerusalem
      Nehemiah 11:9

SEORIM
   — A governor of the temple
      1 Chronicles 24:8

SEPHAR
   — A mountain in Arabia
      Genesis 10:30

SEPHARAD
   — An unknown place, to which the inhabitants of Jerusalem were exiled
      Obadiah 1:20

SEPHARVAIM
   — An Assyrian city, from which the king of Assyria colonized Samaria
      2 Kings 17:24,31; 18:34; 19:13; Isaiah 36:19; 37:13

SEPHARVITES
   — The people of Sepharvaim
      2 Kings 17:31

SEPULCHRE
   — (Grave, tomb)
      See BURIAL

SERAH
   — (Also called SARAH)
   — Daughter of Asher
      Genesis 46:17; Numbers 26:46; 1 Chronicles 7:30
SERAIAH

— 1. Also called SHEVA, SHISHA, and SHAVSHA
   David's scribe
   2 Samuel 8:17; 20:25; 1 Kings 4:3; 1 Chronicles 18:16

— 2. Chief priest at the time of collapse of Jerusalem
   2 Kings 25:18
   Father of Ezra
   Ezra 7:1
   Killed by Nebuchadnezzar
   2 Kings 25:18-21; Jeremiah 52:24-27

— 3. An Israelite captain who surrendered to Gedaliah
   2 Kings 25:23; Jeremiah 40:8

— 4. Son of Kenaz
   1 Chronicles 4:13,14

— 5. A Simeonite
   1 Chronicles 4:35

— 6. A priest who returned from the Babylonian captivity
   Ezra 2:2; Nehemiah 12:1,12
   Called AZARIAH
   Nehemiah 7:7

— 7. One who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah
   Nehemiah 10:2
   Possibly identical with number six, see above

— 8. A ruler of the temple after the captivity
   Nehemiah 11:11

— 9. Son of Azriel
   Commanded by King Jehoiakim to seize the prophet Jeremiah
   Jeremiah 36:26

— 10. A servant of Zedekiah
   Jeremiah 51:59,61

SERAPHIM (SERAPHS)

— Celestial beings
   Isaiah 6:2,6
See CHERUBIM

SERED
— Son of Zebulun
  Genesis 46:14; Numbers 26:26

SERGEANT
— General scriptures concerning
  Acts 16:35,38

SERGIUS PAULUS
— A Roman deputy and convert of Paul
  Acts 13:7-12

SERMON
— Of Jesus, "on the mount,"
  Matthew 5; 6; 7
— Of Jesus, "on the plain,"
  Luke 6:17-49
— Beside Lake Galilee
  Matthew 13:1-52; Mark 4:2-33

See PREACHING
See MINISTERS

SERPENT
— Satan appears to Eve in the form of
  Genesis 3:1-15; 2 Corinthians 11:3
— Subtlety of
  Genesis 3:1; Ecclesiastes 10:8; Matthew 10:16
— Curse upon
  Genesis 3:14,15; 49:17
— Feeds upon the dust
  Genesis 3:14; Isaiah 65:25; Micah 7:17
— Unfit for food
  Matthew 7:10
— Venom of
  Deuteronomy 32:24,33; Job 20:16; Psalm 58:4; 140:3; Proverbs 23:31,32; Acts 28:5,6

— The staff of Moses transformed into
  Exodus 4:3; 7:15

— Fiery (poisonous), sent as a plague upon the Israelites
  Numbers 21:6,7; Deuteronomy 8:15; 1 Corinthians 10:9

— The wound of, miraculously healed by looking upon the bronze snake, erected by Moses
  Numbers 21:8,9

— The charming of
  Psalm 58:4,5; Ecclesiastes 10:11; Jeremiah 8:17

— Mentioned in Solomon's riddle
  Proverbs 30:19

— Constriction of
  Revelation 9:19

— Sea serpent
  Amos 9:3

— The seventy disciples (the best mss have "seventy-two") endued with power over
  Luke 10:19

— The apostles given power over
  Mark 16:18; Acts 28:5

— FIGURATIVE
  Isaiah 14:29; 30:6; 65:25

SERUG

— An ancestor of Abraham
  Genesis 11:20-23; 1 Chronicles 1:26

— Called SARUCH
  Luke 3:35
SERVANT

— Distinguish a bondservant (Greek: doulos), who was a slave, from a hired servant (Greek: diakonos), who was not a slave

— BOND

Laws of Moses concerning
   Exodus 21:1-11,20,21,26,27,32; Leviticus 19:20-22; 25:6,10,35-55; Deuteronomy 15:12,14,18; 24:7

Kidnapping forbidden
   Deuteronomy 21:10-14; 24:7; 1 Timothy 1:10; Revelation 18:13

Fugitive, not to be returned to his master
   Deuteronomy 23:15,16

David erroneously supposed to be a fugitive slave
   1 Samuel 25:10

Instances of fugitive
   Hagar, commanded by an angel to return to Sarah (Sarai), her owner
      Genesis 16:9

Sought by Shimei
   1 Kings 2:39-41

Onesimus interceded for, by Paul
   Philemon 1:21

Rights of those born to a master
   Genesis 14:14; 17:13,27; Exodus 21:4; Proverbs 29:21; Ecclesiastes 2:7; Jeremiah 2:14

Bought and sold
   Genesis 17:13,27; 37:28,36; 39:17; Deuteronomy 28:68; Esther 7:4; Ezekiel 27:13; Joel 3:6; Amos 8:6; Revelation 18:13

Captives of war became slaves
   Deuteronomy 20:14; 21:10-14; 2 Kings 5:2; 2 Chronicles 28:8,10; Lamentations 5:13

Captive bondservants shared by priests and Levites
   Numbers 31:28-47

Thieves punished by being made
Genesis 43:18; Exodus 22:3

Defaulting debtors made
  Leviticus 25:39; Matthew 18:25

Children of defaulting debtors sold as
  2 Kings 4:1-7

Voluntary servitude of
  Leviticus 25:47; Deuteronomy 15:16,17; Joshua 9:11-21

Given as dowry
  Genesis 29:24,29

Owned by priests
  Leviticus 22:11; Mark 14:66

Slaves owned slaves
  2 Samuel 9:10

The master could marry, or give in marriage
  Exodus 21:7-10; Deuteronomy 21:10-14; 1 Chronicles 2:34,35

Taken in concubinage
  Genesis 16:1,2,6; 30:3,9

Used as soldiers by Abraham
  Genesis 14:14

Must be circumcised
  Genesis 17:13,27; Exodus 12:44

Must enjoy religious privileges with the master's household
  Deuteronomy 12:12,18; 16:11,14; 29:10,11

Must have rest on the sabbath
  Exodus 20:10; 23:12; Deuteronomy 5:14

Equal status of, with other disciples of Jesus
  1 Corinthians 7:21,22; 12:13; Galatians 3:28; Ephesians 6:8

Kindness to, commanded
  Leviticus 25:43; Ephesians 6:9

Bond service threatened, as a national punishment, for the disobedience of Israel
  Deuteronomy 28:68; Joel 3:7,8

Degrading influences of bondage exemplified by cowardice
Exodus 14:11,12; 16:3; Judges 5:16-18,23
Emancipation of
  Ezra 1:1-4; Jeremiah 34:8-22; 1 Corinthians 7:21
Freedmen called "Libertines,"
  Acts 6:9
Cruelty to
  The Israelites
    Exodus 1:8-22; 2:1-4; Acts 7:19,34
An abandoned sick man
  1 Samuel 30:13
Kindness to
  By the Roman centurion
    Matthew 8:8-13; Luke 7:2-10
  By Paul
    Philemon 1:21
— INSTANCES OF

  Joseph
    Genesis 37:26-28,36

  Israelites
    Exodus 1:10-22; 5:7-14; Deuteronomy 6:12,21

  Gibeonites
    Joshua 9:22-27

  Canaanites
    1 Kings 9:21

  The Jews in Babylon
    2 Chronicles 36:20; Esther 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9; 10

  Emancipation of
    2 Chronicles 36:23; Ezra 1:1-4

— FIGURATIVE

  Leviticus 25:42,55; Psalm 116:16; Matthew 24:45-51; Luke 12:35-48; 17:7-9; John 8:32-35; Romans 6:16-22; 1 Corinthians 4:1; 7:21-23; Galatians 5:13; 1 Peter 2:16; 2 Peter 2:19; Revelation 7:3

— INSTANCES OF GOOD

  Joseph
Genesis 39:2-20; 41:9-57; Acts 7:10

Elisha
   2 Kings 2:1-6

Servants
   Of Abraham
      Genesis 24
   Of Boaz
      Ruth 2:4
   Of Jonathan
      1 Samuel 14:7
   Of Abigail
      1 Samuel 25:14-17
   Of David
      2 Samuel 12:18; 15:15,21
   Of Ziba
      2 Samuel 9
   Of Naaman
      2 Kings 5:2,3,13
   Of Nehemiah
      Nehemiah 4:16,23
   Of the Roman centurion
      Matthew 8:9
   Of Cornelius
      Acts 10:7

   Onesimus
      Philemon 1:11

Servants in the parable of the pounds and the parable of the talents

— WICKED AND UNFAITHFUL
   Jeroboam
      1 Kings 11:26
   Gehazi
2 Kings 5:20-27

Zimri
   1 Kings 16:9,10; 2 Kings 9:31

Onesimus
   Philemon 1:11

Of Abraham and Lot
   Genesis 13:7

Of Abimelech
   Genesis 21:25

Of Ziba
   2 Samuel 16:1-4; with 19:26,27

Of Absalom
   2 Samuel 13:28,29; 14:30

Of Shimei
   1 Kings 2:39

Of Joash
   2 Kings 12:19-21

Of Amon
   2 Kings 21:23

Of Job
   Job 19:15,16

In the parable of the talents and the parable of the pounds

In the parable of the vineyard
   Matthew 21:33-41; Mark 12:1-9

Conspiracy by

See CONSPIRACY

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

   Genesis 16:6-9; Exodus 20:10; Deuteronomy 5:14; Nehemiah 5:8;
   Job 19:15,16; 31:13,14; Psalm 123:2; Proverbs 12:9; 13:17; 17:2;
   19:10; 25:13; 26:6; 27:18,27; 29:19,21; 30:10,21-23; Ecclesiastes
   7:21; Isaiah 52:3; Jeremiah 22:13; 34:8-17; Lamentations 5:8;
   Zephaniah 1:9; Malachi 1:6; Matthew 8:9; 10:24,25; 24:45-51;
4:2; 7:21-24; Ephesians 6:5-9; Colossians 3:22-25; 1 Timothy 6:1,2; Titus 2:9,10; 1 Peter 2:18-20

See EMPLOYEE
See EMPLOYER
See MASTER

— HIRED

Jacob

Genesis 29:15; 30:26

Revelation-employed

Genesis 30:27-34; 31:6,7,41

Parable of

The laborers of a vineyard

Matthew 20:1-15

The father of the prodigal son

Luke 15:17,19

The rebellious son

Luke 15:15-19

Treatment of, more considerate than that of slaves

Leviticus 25:53

Await employment in the marketplace

Matthew 20:1-3

Wages paid

In kind

Genesis 30:31,32; 2 Chronicles 2:10

In money

Matthew 20:2

UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

Leviticus 19:13; 25:39-41; Deuteronomy 24:14,15; Job 7:1,2; 14:6; Malachi 3:5; Matthew 10:9,10; Luke 10:7; Romans 4:4; Colossians 4:1; 1 Timothy 5:18; James 5:4

See MASTERS
See WAGES
SETH

— The third son of Adam and Eve
  Genesis 4:25,26; 5:3,8; 1 Chronicles 1:1; Luke 3:38

— Called SHETH
  1 Chronicles 1:1

SETHUR

— The representative of Asher among the twelve spies sent into Canaan
  Numbers 13:13

SEVEN

— Interesting facts concerning this number

— DAYS
  Week consists of
    Genesis 2:3; Exodus 20:11; Deuteronomy 5:13,14
  Noah in the ark before the great flood for
    Genesis 7:4,10
  Noah remains in the ark after sending forth the dove for
    Genesis 8:10,12
  Mourning for Jacob lasted for
    Genesis 50:10
  The sympathy for Job by Eliphaz, Bildad, and Zophar for
    Job 2:13
  The plague of bloody waters in Egypt lasted for
    Exodus 7:25
  The Israelites encircled Jericho for
    Joshua 6:4
  The Passover lasted for
    Exodus 12:15
  Saul directed by Samuel to stay at Gilgal awaiting the prophet's command for
    1 Samuel 10:8; 13:8
  The elders of Jabesh-gilead ask for a truce of
    1 Samuel 11:3
Dedication of the temple lasted double
   1 Kings 8:65
Ezekiel sits by the Chebar River in astonishment for
   Ezekiel 3:15
The Feast of Tabernacles lasted for
   Leviticus 23:34,42
The consecration of priests and altars lasted for
   Exodus 29:30,35; Ezekiel 43:25,26
Defilements lasted for
   Leviticus 12:2; 13:4
Fasts of
   1 Samuel 31:13; 2 Samuel 12:16,18,22
The firstborn of flocks and sheep must remain with their
   mothers, before being offered
   Exodus 22:30
The feast of Ahasuerus continued for
   Esther 1:5
Paul waits at Tyre for
   Acts 21:4
Paul stays at Puteoli for
   Acts 28:14
— WEEKS
   In Daniel's vision concerning the coming of the Messiah for
   Daniel 9:25

Ten times for
   Daniel 9:24
The period between the Passover Feast and the Feast of
   Pentecost
   Leviticus 23:15
— MONTHS
   Holy convocations in the seventh month
   Leviticus 23:24-44; Numbers 29; Ezekiel 45:25
YEARS

Jacob serves for each of his wives for
Genesis 29:15-30

Of abundance for
Genesis 41:1-32,53

A famine lasted in Egypt for
Genesis 41:1-32,54-56

A famine lasted in Canaan for
2 Samuel 24:13; 2 Kings 8:1

The insanity of Nebuchadnezzar for
Daniel 4:32

Seven times, the period between the jubilees
Leviticus 25:8

MISCELLANY OF SEVENS

Of the ceremonially clean creatures taken into Noah's ark
Genesis 7:2

Abraham gives Abimelech seven lambs
Genesis 21:28

Rams and bullocks to the number of, required in sacrifices
Leviticus 23:18; Numbers 23:1; 29:32; 1 Chronicles 15:26;
Ezekiel 45:23

The sprinkling of blood seven times
Leviticus 4:6; 14:7

The sprinkling of oil seven times
Leviticus 14:16

Seven cows and seven ears of grain in Pharaoh's vision
Genesis 41:2-7

The Israelites surrounded Jericho seven times, and on the
seventh day sounding seven trumpets
Joshua 6:4

Elisha's servant looked seven times for the appearance of
rain
1 Kings 18:43

Naaman was required to wash in the Jordan River seven times
2 Kings 5:10
The seven steps in the temple seen in Ezekiel's vision
Ezekiel 40:22,26
The heat of Nebuchadnezzar's furnace was intensified sevenfold
Daniel 3:19
The light of the sun was intensified sevenfold
Isaiah 30:26
The threatened punishment of Israel was sevenfold
Leviticus 26:18-21
Silver was purified seven times
Psalm 12:6
Worshiping seven times a day
Psalm 119:164
Seven chamberlains at the court of Ahasuerus
Esther 1:10
Seven princes
Esther 1:14
Seven counsellors at the court of Artaxerxes
Ezra 7:14
Seven maidens given to Esther
Esther 2:9
Symbolical
Of many sons
Ruth 4:15; 1 Samuel 2:5; Jeremiah 15:9
Of liberality
Ecclesiastes 11:1,2
Seven magi (wise men)
Proverbs 26:16
Seven women will seek a polyandrous marriage
Isaiah 4:1
Seven shepherds to be sent forth against Assyria
Micah 5:5,6
Seven lamps and pipes
  Zechariah 4:2

Seven servants (Greek: diakonoi) in the Jerusalem congregations
  Acts 6:3

Seven congregations in Asia
  Revelation 1:4,20

Seven seals
  Revelation 5:1

Seven thunders
  Revelation 10:3

Seven heads and seven crowns
  Revelation 12:3; 13:1; 17:9

Seven kings
  Revelation 17:10

Seven stars
  Revelation 1:16,20; 3:1; Amos 5:8

Seven spirits
  Revelation 1:4; 3:1; 4:5; 5:6

Seven eyes of the Lord
  Zechariah 3:9; 4:10; Revelation 5:6

Seven golden lampstands
  Revelation 1:12

Seven angels with seven trumpets
  Revelation 8:2

Seven plagues
  Revelation 15:1

Seven horns and seven eyes
  Revelation 5:6

Seven angels with seven plagues
  Revelation 15:6

Seven golden vials
  Revelation 15:7
The scarlet-colored beast having seven heads
Revelation 17:3,7

SEVENEH
— A city in Egypt
  Ezekiel 29:10
— R. V.)
  Ezekiel 30:6

SEVENTY
— The senate of the Israelites composed of seventy elders
  Exodus 24:1,9; Numbers 11:16,24,25
— The seventy disciples sent forth by Jesus (though the best Greek mss. have "seventy-two")
  Luke 10:1-17
— The Jews in captivity in Babylon for seventy years
  Jeremiah 25:11,12; 29:10; Daniel 9:2; Zechariah 1:12; 7:5

See ISRAEL
— 70 Weeks in the vision of Daniel
  Daniel 9:24

SHAALABBIN
See SHAALBIM

SHAALBIM
— A city in the territory of the tribe of Dan
  Joshua 19:42; Judges 1:35
— One of Solomon's commissary cities
  1 Kings 4:9
— Called SHAALABBIN
  Joshua 19:42

SHAAPH
— 1. Son of Jahdai
  1 Chronicles 2:47
— 2. Son of Caleb
   1 Chronicles 2:49

SHAARAIM

— 1. A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah, also called SHAARAIM
   Joshua 15:36; 1 Samuel 17:52
— 2. A city in the territory of the tribe of Simeon
   1 Chronicles 4:31

SHAASHGAZ

— A chamberlain of Ahasuerus
   Esther 2:14

SHABBETHAI

— 1. A Levite, assistant to Ezra
   Ezra 10:15
— 2. An expounder of the law
   Nehemiah 8:7
— 3. A chief Levite, an attendant of the temple
   Nehemiah 11:16

SHACHIA

— Son of Shaharaim
   1 Chronicles 8:10

SHADRACH

— Also called HANANIAH
— A Hebrew captive in Babylon
   Daniel 1; 2:17,49; 3

SHAGE

— Father of Jonathan, one of David's guard
   1 Chronicles 11:34

SHAHARAIM

— A Benjamite
   1 Chronicles 8:8
SHAHAZIMAH
— A city in the territory of the tribe of Issachar
  Joshua 19:22

SHALEM
— General scriptures concerning
  Genesis 33:18
— Translated "in peace" (R. V.); "safely" (N. I. V.)

SHALIM
— A district of unknown location
  1 Samuel 9:4

SHALISHA
— A district bordering on Mount Ephraim
  1 Samuel 9:4

SHALLECHETH
— One of the gates of the temple
  1 Chronicles 26:16

SHALLUM
— 1. King of Israel
  2 Kings 15:10,13-15
— 2. The husband of Huldah, the prophetess
  2 Kings 22:14; 2 Chronicles 34:22
— 3. Son of Sisamai
  1 Chronicles 2:40,41
— 4. See JEHOAHAZ, number three
— 5. Grandson of Simeon
  1 Chronicles 4:25
— 6. Son of Zadok
  1 Chronicles 6:12,13; Ezra 7:2
  Called MESHULLAM
  1 Chronicles 9:11; Nehemiah 11:11
— 7. See SHILLEM

— 8. A chief porter of the temple
   1 Chronicles 9:17, 19, 31

— 9. Father of Jehizkiah
   2 Chronicles 28:12

— 10. The ancestor of a family of returned exiles
   Ezra 2:42; Nehemiah 7:45

— 11. A porter who put away (divorced) his wife
   Ezra 10:24

— 12. A son of Bani, who put away (divorced) his wife
   Ezra 10:42

— 13. A Jew who repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem
   Nehemiah 3:12

— 14. Uncle of Jeremiah
   Jeremiah 32:7

— 15. Father of Maaseiah
   Jeremiah 35:4

SHALLUN

— A Jew who repaired a gate of Jerusalem
  Nehemiah 3:15

SHALMAI

— One of the Nethinim
  Ezra 2:46; Nehemiah 7:48

SHALMAN

— Identified by some authorities with Shalmaneser
  Hosea 10:14

— Other authorities disagree, and leave his identity uncertain

SHALMANESER

— (King of Assyria)
— Overthrows the kingdom of Israel
  2 Kings 17:3-6; 18:9-11
SHAMA
— One of David's heroes
  1 Chronicles 11:44

SHAMARIAH
— Son of Rehoboam
  2 Chronicles 11:19

SHAME
— Jesus ashamed of those who deny him
  Mark 8:38; Luke 9:26
— Of Adam and Eve
  Genesis 3:10
— Destitute of, the Israelites when they worshiped the golden calf
  Exodus 32:25
— The unjust
  Zephaniah 3:5
— Of the cross
  Hebrews 12:2

SHAMER
— 1. A Levite, father of Bani
  1 Chronicles 6:46
— 2. An Asherite, son of Heber
  1 Chronicles 7:34
  Called SHOMER
  1 Chronicles 7:32

SHAMGAR
— A deliverer (judge, hero) of Israel
  Judges 3:31; 5:6

SHAMHUTH
— One of David's captains
  1 Chronicles 27:8
SHAMIR
— 1. A city in the mountains of Judah
   Joshua 15:48
— 2. A city on Mount Ephraim
   The home and burial place of Tola, one of Israel's judges (leaders)
   Judges 10:1,2
— 3. Son of Micahhah, a Levite
   1 Chronicles 24:24

SHAMMA
— Son of Zophah, an Asherite
   1 Chronicles 7:37

SHAMMAH
— 1. Son of Reuel
   Genesis 36:13,17; 1 Chronicles 1:37
— 2. David's brother
   1 Samuel 16:9; 17:13
   Called SHIMEAH
   2 Samuel 13:3,32; 21:21
   Called SHIMMA
   1 Chronicles 2:13
   Called SHIMEA
   1 Chronicles 20:7
— 3. One of David's mighty men, son of Agee
   2 Samuel 23:11,12
— 4. One of David's mighty men
   2 Samuel 23:25
   Called SHAMMOTH
   1 Chronicles 11:27
— 5. A Hararite, one of David's mighty men
   2 Samuel 23:33
SHAMMAI

— 1. Son of Onam
   1 Chronicles 2:28,32

— 2. Father of Maon
   1 Chronicles 2:44,45

— 3. Son of Ezra
   1 Chronicles 4:17

SHAMMOTH

— One of David's mighty men
   1 Chronicles 11:27

— Called SHAMMAH
   2 Samuel 23:25

SHAMMUUA

— 1. The representative of the tribe of Reuben among the twelve spies sent into Canaan
   Numbers 13:4

— 2. SHAMMUUA
   See SHAMMUUAH

— 3. A Levite, father of Abda
   Nehemiah 11:17
   Called SHEMAIAH
   1 Chronicles 9:16

— 4. A priest
   Nehemiah 12:18

SHAMMUUAH

— Son of David
   2 Samuel 5:14

— Called SHIMEA
   1 Chronicles 3:5

— Called SHAMMUUA
   1 Chronicles 14:4
SHAMSHERAI
— Son of Jeroham
   1 Chronicles 8:26

SHAPHAM
— Chief of Gad
   1 Chronicles 5:12

SHAPHAN
— 1. A scribe of King Josiah
   2 Kings 22:3-14; 2 Chronicles 34:8-20
   Father of Gemariah
   Jeremiah 36:10-12
— 2. The father of Ahikam and the grandfather of Gedaliah
   2 Kings 22:12; 25:22; 2 Chronicles 34:20; Jeremiah 26:24; 39:14; 40:5,9,11; 41:2; 43:6
— 3. Father of Elasah
   Jeremiah 29:3
— 4. Father of Jaazaniah
   Ezekiel 8:11

SHAPHAT
— 1. The representative of the tribe of Simeon among the spies sent into Canaan
   Numbers 13:5
— 2. Father of Elisha
   1 Kings 19:16,19; 2 Kings 3:11; 6:31
— 3. Son of Shemaiah
   1 Chronicles 3:22
— 4. A Gadite
   1 Chronicles 5:12
— 5. Son of Adlai
   1 Chronicles 27:29
SHAPHER
— A mountain, a camping place of the Israelites in the desert
  Numbers 33:23,24

SHARAI
— A descendant of Bani, who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife
  Ezra 10:40

SHARAIM
  See SHAARAIM

SHARAR
— Father of Ahiam
  2 Samuel 23:33
— Called SACAR
  1 Chronicles 11:35

SHAREZER
— 1. Son of Sennacherib
  2 Kings 19:37; Isaiah 37:38
— 2. (R. V.) A delegate to priests and prophets to consult as to a day
  of humiliation
  Zechariah 7:2

SHARON
— 1. The maritime slope of Palestine north of the city of Joppa
  David's herds in
  1 Chronicles 27:29
  Roses and beauty of
  Song of Solomon 2:1; Isaiah 33:9; 35:2; 65:10
  Called SARON
  Acts 9:35
— 2. A place that has not been ascertained
  1 Chronicles 5:16
SHARUHEN
— A city in the territory of the tribe of Simeon
    Joshua 19:6

SHASHAI
— A descendant of Bani who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife
    Ezra 10:40

SHASHAK
— A Benjamite
    1 Chronicles 8:14,25

SHAUL
— 1. Son of Simeon
    Genesis 46:10; Exodus 6:15; Numbers 26:13; 1 Chronicles 4:24
— 2. An ancient king of Edom
    1 Chronicles 1:48,49
    Called SAUL
    Genesis 36:37
— 3. Son of Uzziah
    1 Chronicles 6:24

SHAVEH
— (A valley)
    Also called "the king's dale,"
    Genesis 14:17
— Absalom's pillar in
    2 Samuel 18:18

SHAVEH KIRIATHAIM
— A valley in Moab
    Genesis 14:5

SHAVING
— Forbidden to Nazarites
    Numbers 6:5; Judges 13:5
Forbidden to priests
Ezekiel 44:20

See BEARD

SHAVSHA
See SERAIAH, number one

SHEAL
— A descendant of Bani, who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife
Ezra 10:29

SHEALTIEL
— Also called SALATHIEL
— Father of Zerubbabel and an ancestor of Jesus
  1 Chronicles 3:17; Ezra 3:2,8; 5:2; Nehemiah 12:1; Haggai 1:1,12,14; 2:2,23; Matthew 1:12; Luke 3:27

SHEARIAH
— Son of Azel
  1 Chronicles 8:38; 9:44

SHEAR-JASHUB
— A son of Isaiah
  Isaiah 7:3

SHEBA
— 1. Son of Raamah
  Genesis 10:7; 1 Chronicles 1:9
— 2. Son of Joktan
  Genesis 10:28; 1 Chronicles 1:22
— 3. Son of Jokshan
  Genesis 25:3; 1 Chronicles 1:32
— 4. A Benjamite who led an insurrection against David
  2 Samuel 20
— 5. A Gadite
  1 Chronicles 5:13
— 6. A city of the tribe of Simeon
   Joshua 19:2

— 7. Queen of, visits Solomon
   1 Kings 10:1; 13; 2 Chronicles 9:1-12
   Kings of, bring gifts to Solomon
   Psalm 72:10
   Rich in gold
   Psalm 72:15
   Rich in incense
   Jeremiah 6:20
   Merchandise of
   Ezekiel 27:22,23; 38:13
   Prophecies concerning the people of, coming into the kingdom
   of the Messiah
   Isaiah 60:6
   See SABEANS

SHEBAH
— A name given by Isaac to a particular well
   Genesis 26:33

SHEBAM
— A city of the tribe of Reuben
   Numbers 32:3
— Apparently also called SHIBMAH and SIBMAH
   See SIBMAH

SHEBANIAH
— 1. A priest in the time of David
   1 Chronicles 15:24
— 2. A Levite who joined Nehemiah in covenant
   Nehemiah 9:4,5; 10:10
— 3. A priest who joined Nehemiah in covenant
   Nehemiah 10:4; 12:14
— 4. A Levite who joined Nehemiah in covenant  
Nehemiah 10:12

SHEBARIM
— A place near the town of Ai  
Joshua 7:5

SHEBER
— A son of Caleb  
1 Chronicles 2:48

SHEBNA (SHEBNAH)
— 1. A scribe of Hezekiah  
2 Kings 18:18,26,37; 19:2; Isaiah 36:3,11,22; 37:2
— 2. An official of the king  
Isaiah 22:15-19

SHEBUEL
— 1. Son of Gershom  
1 Chronicles 23:16; 26:24  
Called SHUBAEL  
1 Chronicles 24:20
— 2. A singer, son of Heman  
1 Chronicles 25:4  
Called SHUBAEL  
1 Chronicles 25:20

SHECANIAH
— 1. A priest in the time of David  
1 Chronicles 24:11
— 2. A priest in the time of Hezekiah  
2 Chronicles 31:15

SHECHANIAH
— 1. A descendant of David  
1 Chronicles 3:21,22
— 2. Two men whose descendants returned with Ezra from the captivity in Babylon
   Ezra 8:3,5

— 3. A Jew who proposed the putting away (divorce) of Gentile wives to Ezra
   Ezra 10:2

— 4. Father of Shemaiah
   Nehemiah 3:29
   Possibly identical with number one

— 5. Father-in-law of Tobiah
   Nehemiah 6:18

— 6. A Levite who returned with Zerubbabel from the captivity in Babylon
   Nehemiah 12:3

SHECHEM

— 1. Also called SICHEM and SYCHEM, a district in the central part of the land of Canaan
   Abraham lives in
   Genesis 12:6
   The flocks and herds of Jacob kept in
   Genesis 37:12-14
   Joseph buried in
   Joshua 24:32
   Jacob buried in
   Acts 7:16; with Genesis 50:13

— 2. Also called SYCHAR, a city of refuge in Mount Ephraim
   Joshua 20:7; 21:21; Judges 21:19
   Joshua assembled the tribes of Israel at, with all their elders, chiefs, and judges, and presented them before the Lord
   Joshua 24:1-28
   Joshua buried at
   Joshua 24:30-32
   Abimelech made king at
Judges 8:31; 9
Rehoboam crowned at
1 Kings 12:1
Destroyed by Abimelech
Judges 9:45
Rebuilt by Jeroboam
1 Kings 12:25
Men of, killed by Ishmael
Jeremiah 41:5
Jesus visits; disciples made in
John 4:1-42

— 3. Son of Hamor; seduces Jacob's daughter; killed by Jacob's sons
Genesis 33:19; 34; Joshua 24:32; Judges 9:28
Called SYCHEM
Acts 7:16

— 4. Ancestor of the Shechemites
Numbers 26:31; Joshua 17:2

— 5. Son of Shemidah
1 Chronicles 7:19

SHECHEMITES
— Descendants of Shechem
Numbers 26:31

SHEDEUR
— Father of Elizur
Numbers 1:5; 2:10; 7:30,35; 10:18

SHEEP
— Offered in sacrifice
By Abel
Genesis 4:4
By Noah
Genesis 8:20
By Abraham
Genesis 22:13
See OFFERINGS
— Required in the Mosaic offerings
  See OFFERINGS
— The land of Bashan adapted to the raising of
  Deuteronomy 32:14
— Also
  Bozrah
    Micah 2:12
  Kedar
    Ezekiel 27:21
  Nebaioth
    Isaiah 60:7
  Sharon
    Isaiah 65:10
    Jacob's management of
    Genesis 30:32-40
— Milk of, used for food
  Deuteronomy 32:14
— Shearing of
  Genesis 31:19; 38:12-17; Isaiah 53:7
— Feasting at the time of shearing
  1 Samuel 25:11,36; 2 Samuel 13:23
— The first fleece of, belonged to the priests and the Levites
  Deuteronomy 18:4
— Tribute (taxes) paid in
  2 Kings 3:4; 1 Chronicles 5:21; 2 Chronicles 17:11
— FIGURATIVE
  1 Chronicles 21:17; Psalm 74:1; Jeremiah 13:20
  Of backsliders
    Jeremiah 50:6
  Of lost sinners
    Matthew 9:36; 10:6
Of the righteous
   Jeremiah 50:17; Ezekiel 34; Matthew 26:31; Mark 14:27; John 10:1-16

Of the defenselessness of servants of God (Greek: diakonoi)
   Matthew 10:16

Parable of the lost
   Matthew 18:11-13; Luke 15:4-7

**SHEEP GATE**
   — An ancient gate of Jerusalem
     Nehemiah 3:1,32; 12:39; John 5:2

**SHEEP MARKET**
   — Of Jerusalem
     John 5:2
   — Translated in R. V., "sheep gate."

**SHEET**
   — Of Peter's vision
     Acts 10:11

**SHEHARIAH**
   — A Benjamite
     1 Chronicles 8:26

**SHEKEL**
   — A weight, equal to twenty gerahs
     Exodus 30:13; Numbers 3:47; Ezekiel 45:12
   — Used to weigh silver
     Joshua 7:21; Judges 8:26; 17:2,3
   — Fractions of, used in currency
     Exodus 30:13; 1 Samuel 9:8; Nehemiah 10:32
   — Used to weigh
     Gold
     Genesis 24:22; Numbers 7:14,20-86; Joshua 7:21; 1 Kings 10:16
Cinnamon  
   Exodus 30:23

Hair  
   2 Samuel 14:26

Iron  
   1 Samuel 17:7

Myrrh  
   Exodus 30:23

Rations  
   Ezekiel 4:10

— Fines paid in  
   Deuteronomy 22:19,29

— Fees paid in  
   1 Samuel 9:8

— Sanctuary revenues paid in  
   Exodus 30:13; Nehemiah 10:32

— Of different standards  
   Of the sanctuary  
      Exodus 30:13  
   Of the king's weight  
      2 Samuel 14:26

— Corrupted  
   Amos 8:5

SHEKINAH

— The visible sign of God's presence on the ark of the testimony in the Holy of Holies  
   Exodus 25:22; Leviticus 16:2; 2 Samuel 6:2; 2 Kings 19:14,15;  
   Psalm 80:1; Isaiah 37:16; Ezekiel 9:3; 10:18; Hebrews 9:5

SHELAH

— 1. Son of Judah  
   Genesis 38:5,11,14,26; 46:12; Numbers 26:20; 1 Chronicles 2:3; 4:21
— 2. SHELAH
   See SALAH

SHELANITES
— Descendants of Shelah
   Numbers 26:20
— Apparently called SHILONITES
   1 Chronicles 9:5

SHELEMIAH
— 1. A porter of the tabernacle
   1 Chronicles 26:14
— 2. Name of two descendants of Bani who put away (divorced) Gentile wives
   Ezra 10:39,41
— 3. Father of Hananiah
   Nehemiah 3:30
— 4. A priest made treasurer by Nehemiah
   Nehemiah 13:13
— 5. Son of Cushi
   Jeremiah 36:14
— 6. Son of Abdeel, commanded to seize Jeremiah
   Jeremiah 36:26
— 7. Father of Jehucal
   Jeremiah 37:3; 38:1
— 8. Father of Irijah
   Jeremiah 37:13

SHELEPH
— Son of Joktan
   Genesis 10:26; 1 Chronicles 1:20

SHELESH
— Son of Helem
   1 Chronicles 7:35
SHELOMI

— Father of Ahihud
   Numbers 34:27

SHELOMITH

— 1. Mother of a blasphemer
   Leviticus 24:11
— 2. Daughter of Zerubbabel
   1 Chronicles 3:19
— 3. Son of Shimei
   1 Chronicles 23:9
— 4. A son of Izhar
   1 Chronicles 23:18
   Called SHELOMOTH
   1 Chronicles 24:22
— 5. A descendant of Eliezer
   1 Chronicles 26:25,26,28
— 6. A son (daughter?) of Rehoboam
   2 Chronicles 11:20
— 7. Ancestor of a family that returned with Ezra from the captivity in Babylon
   Ezra 8:10

SHELOMOTH

See SHELOMITH, number four

SHELUMIEL

— Son of Zurishaddai, and a leader of the tribe of Simeon in time of Moses
   Numbers 1:6; 2:12; 7:36,41; 10:19

SHEM

— (Son of Noah)
— Preserved in the ark (ship)
   Genesis 5:32; 6:10; 7:13; 9:18; 1 Chronicles 1:4
— **His filial conduct**  
  Genesis 9:23-27  
— **Descendants of**  
  Genesis 10:1,21-31; 11:10-29; 1 Chronicles 1:17-54  
— **Called SEM (A. V.)**  
  Luke 3:36

**SHEMA**

— **1. A city of the tribe of Judah**  
  Joshua 15:26  
— **2. A son of Hebron**  
  1 Chronicles 2:43,44  
— **3. Son of Joel**  
  1 Chronicles 5:8  
  Called SHEMAIAH  
  1 Chronicles 5:4  
— **4. A Benjamite**  
  1 Chronicles 8:13  
— **5. A man who stood at the right hand of Ezra when he read the law to the people**  
  Nehemiah 8:4

**SHEMAAH**

— **Father of two of David's mighty men**  
  1 Chronicles 12:3

**SHEMAIAH**

— **1. A prophet in the time of Rehoboam**  
  Prevents Rehoboam from war with Jeroboam  
  1 Kings 12:22-24; 2 Chronicles 11:2-4  
  Prophesies the punishment of Rehoboam by Shishak, king of Egypt  
  2 Chronicles 12:5,7  
  Writes chronicles  
  2 Chronicles 12:15
— 2. A descendant of David
   1 Chronicles 3:22

— 3. A Simeonite
   1 Chronicles 4:37

— 4. Son of Joel
   1 Chronicles 5:4
   Called SHEMA
   1 Chronicles 5:8

— 5. A Merarite
   1 Chronicles 9:14
   In charge of the business of the temple during the time of
   Nehemiah
   Nehemiah 11:15,16

— 6. Son of Galal
   1 Chronicles 9:16
   Called SHEMMUA
   Nehemiah 11:17

— 7. A chief Levite during the time of David; assisted in moving the
    ark of the covenant from the house of Obed-edom
   1 Chronicles 15:8,11

— 8. A Levite who assisted in the divisions (shifts) of the priests
   1 Chronicles 24:6

— 9. A porter of the temple during the time of David
   1 Chronicles 26:4,6,7

— 10. A Levite sent by Jehoshaphat to instruct the people in the law
   2 Chronicles 17:8

— 11. A Levite, son of Jeduthun
   2 Chronicles 29:14

— 12. A Levite
   2 Chronicles 31:15

— 13. A Levite who contributed largely for Passover sacrifices
   2 Chronicles 35:9

— 14. A Jew who returned from Babylon with Ezra
   Ezra 8:13
— 15. A chief man with Ezra  
   Ezra 8:16
— 16. A priest who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife  
   Ezra 10:21
— 17. An Israelite who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife  
   Ezra 10:31
— 18. Keeper of the east gate of Jerusalem in the time of Nehemiah  
   Nehemiah 3:29
— 19. A false prophet in the time of Nehemiah  
   Nehemiah 6:10
— 20. A priest who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah  
   Nehemiah 10:8
— 21. A priest with Zerubbabel  
   Nehemiah 12:6,18
— 22. A priest  
   Nehemiah 12:35
— 23. The name of three men who celebrated the dedication of the new wall of Jerusalem  
   Nehemiah 12:34,36,42
— 24. Father of the prophet Urijah  
   Jeremiah 26:20
— 25. A false prophet  
   Jeremiah 29:24-32
— 26. Father of Delaiah  
   Jeremiah 36:12

SHEMARIAH
— 1. One of David's mighty men  
   1 Chronicles 12:5
— 2. The name of two Israelites who put away (divorced) Gentile wives  
   Ezra 10:32,41
SHEMEBER
— King of Zeboim
   Genesis 14:2

SHEMER
— Owner of the site upon which the city of Samaria was built
   1 Kings 16:24

SHEMIDA
— Also called SHEMIDAH
— Son of Gilead
   Numbers 26:32; Joshua 17:2; 1 Chronicles 7:19

SHEMINITH
See MUSIC

SHEMIRAMOTH
— 1. A Levite musician
   1 Chronicles 15:18,20; 16:5
— 2. A Levite sent by Jehoshaphat to instruct the people in the law
   2 Chronicles 17:8

SHEMUEL
— 1. A Simeonite appointed on the committee to divide up the land of Canaan
   Numbers 34:20
— 2. SHEMUEL
   See SAMUEL
— 3. Head of a family in the tribe of Issachar
   1 Chronicles 7:2

SHEN
— A place of unknown location
   1 Samuel 7:12
SHENAZAR
— Son of Jeconiah
  1 Chronicles 3:18

SHENIR
— Also called SENIR
— The Amorite name of Mount Hermon
  Deuteronomy 3:9; 1 Chronicles 5:23; Song of Solomon 4:8; Ezekiel 27:5

SHEOL
See HELL (Hades)

SHEPHAM
— A place on the eastern boundary of the promised land
  Numbers 34:10,11

SHEPHATIAH
— 1. Son of David
  2 Samuel 3:4; 1 Chronicles 3:3
— 2. A Benjamite, father of Meshullam
  1 Chronicles 9:8
— 3. A valiant man who joined David at Ziklag
  1 Chronicles 12:5
— 4. A ruler of the tribe of Simeon
  1 Chronicles 27:16
— 5. Son of Jehoshaphat
  2 Chronicles 21:2
— 6. The name of two men, ancestors of families which returned to Jerusalem from the captivity in Babylon
  Ezra 2:4,57; 8:8; Nehemiah 7:9,59
— 7. A descendant of Perez
  Nehemiah 11:4
— 8. An enemy of Jeremiah
  Jeremiah 38:1,4
SHEPHERD

— One who cares for flocks of sheep
  Genesis 31:38-40; Psalm 78:52,53; Jeremiah 31:10; Amos 3:12; Luke 2:8

— David the, defends his flock against a lion and a bear
  1 Samuel 17:34,35

— Causes the flock to rest
  Psalm 23:2; Song of Solomon 1:7; Jeremiah 33:12

— Counts the flock
  Leviticus 27:32; Jeremiah 33:13

— Knows each one of his flock by name
  John 10:3-5

— Keeps the sheep and goats apart
  Matthew 25:32

— Waters the flocks
  Genesis 29:2-10

— Keeps the flocks in folds
  Numbers 32:16; 1 Samuel 24:3; 2 Samuel 7:8; John 10:1

— Watch towers of
  2 Chronicles 26:10; Micah 4:8

— Dogs of
  Job 30:1

— Was an abomination to the Egyptians
  Genesis 46:34

— Angels appeared to
  Luke 2:8-20

— INSTANCES OF
  Abel
    Genesis 4:2
  Rachel
    Genesis 29:9
  The daughters of Jethro
    Exodus 2:16
Moses
   Exodus 3:1
David
   1 Samuel 16:11; 2 Samuel 7:8; Psalm 78:70

— FIGURATIVE
   Genesis 49:24
   Of God's care
      Psalm 23; 78:52; 80:1
   Of prophets, priests, Levites, and civil authorities
      Ezekiel 34
   Of Christ
      Zechariah 13:7; Matthew 26:31; John 10:1-16; Hebrews 13:20;
      1 Peter 2:25
   A name given to Jesus
      Isaiah 40:11; Mark 14:27; John 10:11; 1 Peter 2:25; 5:4
   A name given to Cyrus
      Isaiah 44:28

SHEPHI
   See SHEPHO

SHEPHO
   — Son of Shobal
      Genesis 36:23
   — Called SHEPI
      1 Chronicles 1:40

SHEPHUPHAN
   — Son of Bela
      1 Chronicles 8:5

SHERAH
   — Daughter of Ephraim
      1 Chronicles 7:24
SHEREBIAH
— 1. A Levite assistant to Ezra
   Ezra 8:18,24; Nehemiah 8:7; 9:4,5
— 2. A Levite who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah
   Nehemiah 10:12; 12:8,24

SHERESH
— Son of Machir
   1 Chronicles 7:16

SHEREZER
— A delegate to priests and prophets to consult as to a day of humiliation
   Zechariah 7:2

SHERIFF
— General scriptures concerning
   Daniel 3:2,3

SHESHACH
— A symbolical name, apparently applied to the city of Babylon
   Jeremiah 25:26; 51:41

SHESHAI
— A son of Anak
   Numbers 13:22; Joshua 15:14; Judges 1:10

SHESHAN
— A descendant of Jerahmeel
   1 Chronicles 2:31,34,35

SHESHBAZZAR
— A name given, apparently, to Zerubbabel
   Ezra 1:8,11; 5:14,16
   See ZERUBBABEL
SHETH

— 1. Translated as "tumult" (R. V.) in Numbers 24:17

— 2. SHETH
   See SETH

SHETHAR

— A prince of Persia
   Esther 1:14

SHETHAR-BOZNAI

— An official of the king of Persia
   Ezra 5:3,6; 6:6,13

SHEVA

— 1. SHEVA
   See SERAIAH, number one

— 2. Son of Caleb
   1 Chronicles 2:49

SHEWBREAD (SHOWBREAD)

— (Also called THE BREAD OF THE PRESENCE)
   Hebrews 9:2

— Called HALLOWED BREAD
   1 Samuel 21:6

— Ordinance concerning
   Leviticus 24:5-9

— Required to be kept before the Lord continually
   Exodus 25:30; 2 Chronicles 2:4

— Provided by a yearly per capita tax
   Nehemiah 10:32,33

— Prepared by the Levites
   1 Chronicles 9:32; 23:29

— "Unlawfully" eaten by David
   1 Samuel 21:6; Matthew 12:3,4; Mark 2:25,26; Luke 6:3,4
— Placed on the Table of Shewbread (see TABLE OF, below.)
  Exodus 40:22,23

— TABLE OF
  Hebrews 9:2

— Ordinances concerning
  Exodus 25:23-28; 37:10-15

— Its position in the tabernacle
  Exodus 26:35; 40:22

— Furniture of
  Exodus 25:29,30; 37:16; Numbers 4:7

— Consecration of
  Exodus 30:26,27,29

— How removed
  Numbers 4:7,15

— For the temple
  1 Kings 7:48,50; 2 Chronicles 4:19,22

SHIBBOLETH

— General scriptures concerning
  Judges 12:6

SHIBMAH

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Reuben
  Numbers 32:38

— Apparently also called SHEBAM and SIBMAH
  See SIBMAH

SHICRON

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah
  Joshua 15:11

SHIELD

— (Defensive armor)

— Different kinds of, designated as buckler, shield, target
  Psalm 35:2; Ezekiel 38:4
— Used by Saul
  2 Samuel 1:21

— Used by the Benjamites
  2 Chronicles 14:8; 17:17

— Uzziah equipped the people of Israel with
  2 Chronicles 26:14

— Made of brass (bronze)
  1 Kings 14:27

— Made of gold
  2 Samuel 8:7; 1 Kings 10:16; 17; 2 Chronicles 9:15,16

— Made of wood
  Ezekiel 39:9,10

— Made with bosses
  Job 15:26

— Stored in armories
  1 Kings 10:17; 2 Chronicles 11:12; 32:5,27

— Stored in the tabernacle
  2 Kings 11:10; 2 Chronicles 23:9

— Covered when not in use
  Isaiah 22:6

— Painted red
  Nahum 2:3

See ARMS

— FIGURATIVE
  Of God's protection
    Genesis 15:1; Deuteronomy 33:29; 2 Samuel 22:3,36; Psalm 5:12; 18:2,35; 33:20; 59:11; 84:9,11; 89:18; Proverbs 30:5
  Of God's truth
    Psalm 91:4
  Of an entire army
    Jeremiah 46:3
SHIGGAION
— General scriptures concerning
  Psalm 7; Habakkuk 3:1
  See MUSIC

SHIHON
— A city in the territory of the tribe of Issachar
  Joshua 19:19

SHIHOR
  See SIHOR

SHIHOR-LIBNATH
— A place on the border of the tribe of Asher
  Joshua 19:26

SHILHI
— Grandfather of Jehoshaphat
  1 Kings 22:42; 2 Chronicles 20:31

SHILHIM
— A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah
  Joshua 15:32

SHILLEM
— Also called SHALLUM
— Son of Naphtali
  Genesis 46:24; Numbers 26:49; 1 Chronicles 7:13

SHILOAH
— A stream or pool
  Isaiah 8:6
— Probably identical with SILOAH and SILOAM, which see

SHILOH
— 1. A name of Jesus
  Genesis 49:10
— 2. City of Ephraim, north of Beth-el, and on the highway from Beth-el to Shechem
Judges 21:19
Tabernacle located at
Joshua 18:1-10; Judges 18:31; 21:19; 1 Samuel 1:3,9,21,24; 2:14; Psalm 78:60; Jeremiah 7:12
Seat of government during the time of Joshua
Joshua 21:1,2
The place of rendezvous for the tribes
Joshua 22:9,12; Judges 21:12
Eli lived at
1 Samuel 1:9; 4:12,13
Eli dies at
1 Samuel 4:18
Ahijah the prophet lives at
1 Kings 14:2
Devoted men from, killed by Ishmael
Jeremiah 41:5-9

SHILONI
— Father of Zechariah
Nehemiah 11:5

SHILONITE
— 1. A man of Shiloh
— 2. Used, apparently, to denote a descendant of Shelah
1 Chronicles 9:5
See SHELAMITES

SHILSHAH
— Son of Zophah
1 Chronicles 7:37
SHIMEA
— 1. See SHAMMUAH
— 2. See SHAMMAH number two
— 3. A Merarite Levite
   1 Chronicles 6:30
— 4. Grandfather of Asaph
   1 Chronicles 6:39

SHIMEAH
— 1. A Benjamite, son of Mikloth
   1 Chronicles 8:32
   Called SHIMEAM
   1 Chronicles 9:38
— 2. SHIMEAH
   See SHAMMAH, number two

SHIMEAM
See SHIMEAH, number one

SHIMEATH
— Mother of an assassin of King Joash
   2 Kings 12:21; 2 Chronicles 24:26

SHIMEATHITES
— A family of scribes
   1 Chronicles 2:55

SHIMEI
— 1. Also called SHIMI
   Son of Gershon
   Exodus 6:17; Numbers 3:18; 1 Chronicles 6:17; 23:7,10
— 2. A Benjamite
   Curses David; David's magnanimity toward
   2 Samuel 16:5-13; 19:16; 23; with 1 Kings 2:36-46
— 3. An officer of David
   1 Kings 1:8
— 4. **One of Solomon's commissary officers**  
   1 Kings 4:18

— 5. **Grandson of Jeconiah**  
   1 Chronicles 3:19

— 6. **Son of Zacchur**  
   1 Chronicles 4:26,27

— 7. **A Reubenite**  
   Son of Gog  
   1 Chronicles 5:4

— 8. **A Merarite**  
   Son of Libni  
   1 Chronicles 6:29

— 9. **A Gershonite**  
   Son of Jahath  
   1 Chronicles 6:42

— 10. **Father of a family in the tribe of Benjamin, (in the A. V., called SHIMHI)**  
   1 Chronicles 8:21

— 11. **A Levite**  
   1 Chronicles 23:9

— 12. **A leader of singers during the time of David**  
   1 Chronicles 25:17

— 13. **David's overseer of vineyards**  
   1 Chronicles 27:27

— 14. **A son of Heman**  
   2 Chronicles 29:14

— 15. **A Levite**  
   Treasurer of tithes and offerings during the time of Hezekiah  
   2 Chronicles 31:12,13

— 16. **A Levite who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife**  
   Ezra 10:23
— 17. The name of two Israelites who put away (divorced) Gentile wives
   Ezra 10:33,38

— 18. A Benjamite
   Grandfather of Mordecai
   Esther 2:5

— 19. The ancestor of a family
   Zechariah 12:13
   Possibly identical with number one

SHIMEON
— An Israelite who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife
   Ezra 10:31

SHIMHI
— Father of a family in the tribe of Benjamin (in R. V., called SHIMEI)
   1 Chronicles 8:21

SHIMI
  See SHIMEI, number one

SHIMMA
  See SHAMMAH, number two

SHIMON
— A man of Judah
   1 Chronicles 4:20

SHIMRATH
— Son of Shimhi
   1 Chronicles 8:21

SHIMRI
— 1. Head of a family in the tribe of Simeon
   1 Chronicles 4:37,38
— 2. Father of one of David's mighty men  
   1 Chronicles 11:45

— 3. A Merarite (in A. V., called SIMRI) 
   1 Chronicles 26:10

— 4. A Levite in the time of Hezekiah 
   2 Chronicles 29:13

SHIMRITH
— (A Moabitess)
— Mother of Jehozabad, murderer of King Joash 
   2 Chronicles 24:26
— Called SHOMER 
   2 Kings 12:21

SHIMROM
See SHIMRON

SHIMRON
— 1. Son of Issachar 
   Genesis 46:13; Numbers 26:24
      Called SHIMROM 
      1 Chronicles 7:1
— 2. A city in the territory of the tribe of Zebulun 
   Joshua 11:1; 19:15
      See SHIMRON-MERON

SHIMRONITES
— The family of Shimron 
   Numbers 26:24

SHIMRON-MERON
— A city conquered by Joshua 
   Joshua 12:20
— Probably identical with SHIMRON, number two, which see

**SHIMSHAI**
— A scribe
  Ezra 4:8,9,17,23

**SHINAB**
— King of Admah
  Genesis 14:2

**SHINAR**
— (The land of)
  See BABYLON

**SHIP**
— Built
  By Noah
    Genesis 6:13-22
  By Solomon
    1 Kings 9:26; 2 Chronicles 8:17
  By Jehoshaphat
    1 Kings 22:48; 2 Chronicles 20:35,36
  Of gopher wood
    Genesis 6:1,4
  Of fir wood
    Ezekiel 27:5
  Of bulrushes
    Isaiah 18:2
  Sealed with pitch (tar?)
    Genesis 6:15

— Equipped with
  A helm
    James 3:4
  A rudder
    Acts 27:40
  Tackling
Isaiah 33:23; Acts 27:19

— Sails
  Isaiah 33:23; Acts 27:1,9,17,40

— Sails embroidered
  Ezekiel 27:7

— Masts
  Isaiah 33:23; Ezekiel 27:5

— Oars
  Jonah 1:13; Mark 6:48

— Figurehead
  Acts 28:11

— An anchor
  Acts 27:29,30,40; Hebrews 6:19

— Lifeboats
  Acts 27:30,32

— Used in commerce
  Acts 21:3; 27:10

— Used in commerce
  With Tarshish
    1 Kings 22:48; Isaiah 60:9; Jonah 1:3
  With Ophir
    1 Kings 10:11; 2 Chronicles 8:18
  With Adramyttium
    Acts 27:2
  For passenger traffic
    Isaiah 60:9; Jonah 1:3; Acts 20:13; 27:2,37; 28:11
  For ferriage
    2 Samuel 19:18

— Repaired by caulking
  Ezekiel 27:9

— Wrecked at Ezion-geber
  1 Kings 22:48; 2 Chronicles 20:35-37
— At Melita (Malta)  
   Acts 27:14,44

— Warships used by Chittim  
   Numbers 24:24; Daniel 11:30

   See MARINERS

SHIPHI
— Father of Ziza  
   1 Chronicles 4:37

SHIPHRAH
— A Hebrew midwife  
   Exodus 1:15

SHIPHTAN
— Father of the representative of Ephraim who was on the committee which divided up the promised land among the Israelites  
   Numbers 34:24

SHISHA
   See SERIAH, number one

SHISHAK
— (King of Egypt)  
— Gives asylum to Jeroboam  
   1 Kings 11:40  
— Plunders Jerusalem  
   1 Kings 14:25,26; 2 Chronicles 12:2-9

SHITRAI
— A chief herder of David  
   1 Chronicles 27:29

SHITTIM
— 1. Also called ABEL-SHITTIM  
   Numbers 33:49  
   A camping place of Israel
Joshua sends spies from
Joshua 2:1

The valley of
Joel 3:18

Balaam prophesies in
Micah 6:5

— 2. Also called SHITTAH, a tree, the wood of which is fragrant
Planted and cultivated
Isaiah 41:19

The ark of the covenant made of
Exodus 25:10

The staves (long poles) of the ark of the covenant made of
Exodus 25:13; 38:6

The boards in the tabernacle made of
Exodus 26:15-37

The altar of burnt offering made of
Exodus 38:1,6

SHIZA
— (A Reubenite)
— Father of one of David's mighty men
  1 Chronicles 11:42

SHOA
— An unknown country or city, or a symbolical term
  Ezekiel 23:23

SHOBAB
— 1. Son of David
  2 Samuel 5:14; 1 Chronicles 3:5; 14:4
— 2. Son of Caleb
  1 Chronicles 2:18
**SHOBACH**

— Captain of the army of Hadarezer; killed by David's army
  2 Samuel 10:16,18

— Called SHOPHACH
  1 Chronicles 19:16,18

**SHOBAI**

— A porter, whose descendants returned to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel
  Ezra 2:42; Nehemiah 7:45

**SHOBAL**

— 1. Son of Seir
  Genesis 36:20,23,29; 1 Chronicles 1:38,40

— 2. Son of Caleb
  1 Chronicles 2:50,52

— 3. Son of Judah
  1 Chronicles 4:1,2

**SHOBEK**

— A Jew who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah
  Nehemiah 10:24

**SHOBI**

— (Son of Nahash)

— Brought supplies to David during his escape from his son Absalom
  2 Samuel 17:27
**SHOCHO**
See SOCOH, number one

**SHOCHOH**
See SOCOH, number one

**SHOCO**
See SOCOH, number one

**SHOE**
— Removed while on holy ground
  Exodus 3:5; Joshua 5:15; Acts 7:33
— Taken off at a time of mourning
  Ezekiel 24:17
— Of the people of Israel did not get old
  Deuteronomy 29:5
— Loosened as a sign of refusal to observe the levirate marriage
  Deuteronomy 25:9; Ruth 4:7,8
— Poor people sold for a pair of
  Amos 2:6; 8:6
— Made of badgers' (dugong, porpoise?) skins
  Ezekiel 16:10
— Thong of
  Genesis 14:23; Isaiah 5:27; Mark 1:7
— Loosing of, a humble service
  Luke 3:16

**SHOHAM**
— A Merarite
  1 Chronicles 24:27

**SHOMER**
— 1. SHOMER
  See SHAMER, number two
1695

— 2. See SHIMRITH

**SHOPHACH**

See SHOBACH

**SHOPHAN**

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Gad
   Numbers 32:35

— R. V., spelled ATROTH-SHOPHAN

**SHOSHANNIM**

— Also called SHUSHAN and SHOSHANNIM-EDUTH

— A wind instrument, mentioned in the titles of
   Psalm 45; 60; 69; 80

See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

**SHOUTING**

— IN JOY AND PRAISE
   1 Chronicles 15:28; 2 Chronicles 15:12-14; Ezra 3:11-13; Psalm
   Revelation 5:12-14

**SHOVEL**

— A utensil in the tabernacle
   Exodus 27:3; 38:3; Numbers 4:14

— Temple
   1 Kings 7:40; Jeremiah 52:18

**SHRINE**

— An idolatrous symbol of the Temple of Diana (Artemis)
   Acts 19:24

**SHUA**

— 1. A Canaanite and the father-in-law of Judah
   Genesis 38:2,12
   R. V., A. V. SHUAH)
   1 Chronicles 2:3
— 2. Daughter of Heber
  1 Chronicles 7:32

SHUAH

— 1. Son of Abraham by his wife (concubine), Keturah
  Genesis 25:2; 1 Chronicles 1:32
— 2. Brother of Chelub
  1 Chronicles 4:11

SHUAL

— 1. Son of Zophah
  1 Chronicles 7:36
— 2. A country of unknown location
  1 Samuel 13:17

SHUBAEL

  See SHEBUEL, number one and number two

SHUHAM

— Son of Dan
  Numbers 26:42
— Called HUSHIM
  Genesis 46:23

SHUNAMMITE

— 1. A person from the city of Shunem
  Abishag, the girl who took care of David
  1 Kings 1:3
  Desired by Adonijah as wife
  1 Kings 2:13-25
— 2. A woman who gave hospitality to Elisha, and whose son he raised to life
  2 Kings 4:8-37
SHUNEM
— A city allotted to the tribe of Issachar
    Joshua 19:18
— Elisha lives at, on the roof of the home of the Shunammite woman and her husband
    2 Kings 4
— A girl found at, to take care of David
    1 Kings 1:3

SHUNI
— Son of Gad
    Genesis 46:16; Numbers 26:15

SHUPHAM
— Son of Benjamin
    Numbers 26:39

SHUPPIM
— 1. Son of Ir
    1 Chronicles 7:12,15
— 2. A Levite
    1 Chronicles 26:16

SHUR
— A wilderness southwest of Palestine
    Genesis 16:7; 20:1; 25:18; Exodus 15:22; 1 Samuel 15:7; 27:8

SHUSHAN (SUSA)
— 1. Capitol of the Medo-Persian Empire
    Esther 1:2,3; 8:15
— 2. King’s palace at
    Nehemiah 1:1; Esther 1:2,5; 2:5,8; 4:8,16; 8:14,15; 9:11,15
SHUSHAN-EDUTH
See MUSIC

SHUTHELAH
— 1. Son of Ephraim
   Numbers 26:35,36; 1 Chronicles 7:20
— 2. Son of Zabad
   1 Chronicles 7:21

SHUTTLE
— General scriptures concerning
   Job 7:6

SIA
See SIAHA

SIAHA
— Also called SIA
— One of the Nethinim
   Ezra 2:44; Nehemiah 7:47

SIBBECAI
See SIBBECHAI

SIBBECHAI
— Also called SIBBECAI
— A captain in David's army
   2 Samuel 21:18; 1 Chronicles 11:29; 20:4; 27:11

SIBMAH
— A city of the tribe of Reuben
   Joshua 13:19; Isaiah 16:8,9; Jeremiah 48:32
— Apparently also called SHEBAM
   Numbers 32:3
— Called SHIBMAH
   Numbers 32:38
SIBRAIM
— A city of Syria
Ezekiel 47:16

SICHEM
See SHECHEM

SICK, THE
— Visiting
Psalm 41:6
— Visiting, a duty
Matthew 25:36,43; James 1:27
— FIGURATIVE
Isaiah 1:5,6; Hosea 5:13
See AFFLICTION
See AFFLICTION

SICKLE
— An agricultural implement used for cutting grain
Deuteronomy 23:25; Jeremiah 50:16; Mark 4:29
— FIGURATIVE
Of the judgments of God
Joel 3:13; Revelation 14:14-19

SICKNESS
See AFFLICTION
See DISEASE

SIDDIM
— (Vale of, a valley of uncertain location)
— Scene of the defeat of the king of Sodom
Genesis 14:3,8,10

SIDON
— 1. Also called ZIDON
Son of Canaan
Genesis 10:15; 1 Chronicles 1:13
— 2. A city on the northern boundary of the Canaanites
   Genesis 10:19
   Designated by Jacob as the border of the tribe of Zebulun
   Genesis 49:13
   Was on the northern boundary of the tribe of Asher
   Joshua 19:28; 2 Samuel 24:6
   Belonged to the land of Israel according to a promise
   Joshua 13:6
   Inhabitants of, lived in security and without a worry
   Judges 18:7
   Israelites failed to make conquest of
   Judges 1:31; 3:3
   The inhabitants of, contributed cedar for the first and second temple
   1 Kings 5:6; 1 Chronicles 22:4; Ezra 3:7
   Solomon marries women of
   1 Kings 11:1
   Ahab marries a woman of
   1 Kings 16:31
   People of, come to hear Jesus
   Mark 3:8; Luke 6:17
   Inhabitants of, offend Herod Agrippa I
   Acts 12:20-23
   Commerce of
   Isaiah 23:2,4,12
   The sailors of
   Ezekiel 27:8
   Prophecies concerning
   Jeremiah 25:15-22; 27:3-11; 47:4; Ezekiel 28:21-23; 32:30; Joel 3:4-8
   Jesus visits the region of, and heals the daughter of the non-Jewish, Syro-Phoenician woman
   Matthew 15:21-28; Mark 7:24-31
   Visited by Paul
SIEGE

— An offer of peace must be made to the city before beginning a siege.
  Deuteronomy 20:10-12

— Conducted by erecting embankments parallel to the walls of the besieged city.
  Deuteronomy 20:19,20; Isaiah 29:3; 37:33

— Battering-rams used in
  See BATTERING-RAMS

— Distress of the inhabitants during a siege.
  2 Kings 6:24-29; 25:3; Isaiah 9:20; 36:12; Jeremiah 19:9

— Cannibalism during a siege.
  2 Kings 6:28,29

— INSTANCES OF SIEGE
  Jericho
    Joshua 6
  Rabbah
    2 Samuel 11:1
  Abel
    2 Samuel 20:15
  Gibbethon
    1 Kings 15:27
  Tirzah
    1 Kings 16:17
  Jerusalem
    By the sons of Judah
      Judges 1:8
    By David
      2 Samuel 5:6,9
    By Rezin, king of Syria, and Pekah, son of Remaliah, king of Israel
      2 Kings 16:5
By Nebuchadnezzar
   2 Kings 24:10,11; Daniel 1:1; 2 Kings 25:1-3; Jeremiah 52

By Sennacherib
   2 Chronicles 32:1-23

Samaria
   1 Kings 20:1; 2 Kings 6:24; 17:5; 18:9-11

SIEVE
   — FIGURATIVE
      Isaiah 30:28; Amos 9:9; Luke 22:31

SIGN
   — A miracle to confirm faith
      Matthew 12:38; 16:4; 24:3,30; Mark 8:11,12; 13:4; John 2:11; 3:2; 4:48

   — Asked for by, and given to
      Abraham
         Genesis 15:8-17
      Moses
         Exodus 4:1-9
      Gideon
         Judges 6:17,36-40
      Hezekiah
         2 Kings 20:8
      Zacharias
         Luke 1:18

   — Given to Jeroboam
      1 Kings 13:3-5

   — A token of coming events
      Matthew 16:3,4; 24:3

See MIRACLES

SIGNAL
   — Used in war
      Isaiah 18:3
See ARMIES
See ENSIGNS (banners)
See TRUMPETS

SIHON

— (King of the Amorites)
— His seat of government at Heshbon
  Numbers 21:26
— The proverbial chant celebrating the victory of Sihon over the Moabites
  Numbers 21:26-30
— Conquest of his kingdom by the Israelites
  Numbers 21:21-25; Deuteronomy 2:24-37; 3:2,6,8

SIHOR

— Also called SHIHOR
— A river of Egypt, given by some authorities as the Nile River
  Joshua 13:3; 1 Chronicles 13:5; Isaiah 23:3; Jeremiah 2:18

SILAS

— (The short form of the name)
  Also called SILVANUS (the long form of the name)
  Sent to Paul, in Antioch (of Syria), from Jerusalem
  Acts 15:22-34
— Becomes Paul's companion
  Acts 15:40,41; 2 Corinthians 1:19; 1 Thessalonians 1:1; 2 Thessalonians 1:1
— Imprisoned with Paul in Philippi
  Acts 16:19-40
— Driven, with Paul, from Thessalonica
  Acts 17:4-10
— Left by Paul at Berea
  Acts 17:14
— Rejoins Paul at Corinth
  Acts 17:15; 18:5
— Carries Peter's letter to Asia Minor
   1 Peter 5:12

SILK
— Wearing apparel made of
   Proverbs 31:22; Ezekiel 16:10,13
— Merchandise of
   Revelation 18:12
   See COTTON
   See LINEN

SILLA
— A place of uncertain location
   2 Kings 12:20

SILOAH
   See SILOAM

SILOAM
— Also called SHILOAH and SILOAH
— A pool in Jerusalem
   Nehemiah 3:15; Isaiah 8:6
— Jesus directs the blind man whom he had healed to wash in
   John 9:1-11
— Tower of, in the wall of Jerusalem, falls and kills eighteen
   people
   Luke 13:4

SILVANUS
— (The long form of the name)
   See SILAS (the short form of the name)

SILVER
— From Tarshish
   Ezekiel 27:12
— **Refining of**
  Proverbs 17:3; 25:4; 26:23; Ezekiel 22:18-22; Jeremiah 6:29,30; Zechariah 13:9; Malachi 3:3

See REFINING

— **Used for money**
  Genesis 13:2; 17:12; 20:16; 23:13-16; Amos 8:6; Matthew 10:9; 26:15; Mark 14:11; Acts 19:19

See MONEY

— **For ornamentation of, and in the manufacture of, the utensils for the tabernacle**

— **Of the temple**
  1 Chronicles 28:14; 29:2-5; Ezra 5:14; 6:5; 8:26; Daniel 5:2

— **Cups made of**
  Genesis 44:2

— **Trumpets**
  Numbers 10:2

— **Cords**
  Ecclesiastes 12:6

— **Chains**
  Isaiah 40:19

— **Shrines**
  Acts 19:24

— **Idols**
  Exodus 20:23; Isaiah 30:22; Hosea 13:2

— **Baskets (R. V.), or filigree (margin, R. V.)**
  Proverbs 25:11

— **Jewels**
  Song of Solomon 1:11

See JEWELS;

— **Palace**
  Song of Solomon 8:9
— **Vessels of**
  Numbers 7:85; 1 Kings 10:25; 2 Samuel 8:10; 2 Kings 12:13; 1 Chronicles 18:10; 2 Chronicles 24:14; Ezra 1:6; 5:14; 6:5; 8:26; Daniel 5:2; 11:8

— **Abundance of**
  1 Kings 10:27; 1 Chronicles 22:14; 29:2-7; 2 Chronicles 1:15; Ecclesiastes 2:8; Isaiah 2:7

— **Dross from**
  Proverbs 25:4; 26:23

— **Reprobate**
  Jeremiah 6:30

— **Workers in**
  2 Chronicles 2:14; Acts 19:24

  See SMITH

  See MONEY

— **SYMBOLICAL**
  Daniel 2:32,35

**SILVERSMITH**

— **General scriptures concerning**
  Acts 19:24

  See SMITH

**SIMEON**

— **1. Son of Jacob**
  Genesis 29:33; 35:23; Exodus 1:1,2; 1 Chronicles 2:1

  With Levi avenges upon the Shechemites the seduction of Dinah

    Genesis 34; 49:5-7

  Jacob's denunciation of

    Genesis 34:30; 49:5-7

  Goes down into Egypt to buy corn (graini); is imprisoned by Joseph, and is detained

    Genesis 42:24,36; 43:23

  His sons
Genesis 46:10; Exodus 6:15; 1 Chronicles 4:24-37

Descendants of
Numbers 26:12-14

See TRIBE OF, below

— 2. TRIBE OF

Military enrollment of, at Sinai
Numbers 1:22,23; 2:13

On the plains of Moab
Numbers 26:14

Place of, in camping and marching
Numbers 2:12; 10:18,19

Inheritance allotted to
Joshua 19:1-9; Judges 1:3-17; 1 Chronicles 4:24-43

Stood on Mount Gerizim to bless at the time of the recounting of the law of Moses
Deuteronomy 27:12

Joined with the people of Judah and Benjamin in the renewal of the Passover
2 Chronicles 15:9; with 15:1-15

Idolatry of
2 Chronicles 34:6; with 34:1-7

See ISRAEL

— 3. A devout man in Jerusalem
Blesses Jesus (when an infant) in the temple
Luke 2:25-35

— 4. An ancestor of Jesus
Luke 3:30

— 5. A disciple
Also called NIGER
Acts 13:1

— 6. Name given to Peter
Acts 15:14

See PETER
SIMILITUDE
— General scriptures concerning
  Hosea 12:10
  See FIGURES
  See PARABLES: SYMBOLS
  See TYPES

SIMON
— 1. SIMON
  See PETER
— 2. One of the twelve apostles; a revolutionary and a patriot
  Called "THE CANAANITE," (from the Hebrew root meaning
  "religious zeal")
  Matthew 10:4; Mark 3:18
  Called "ZELOTES,"
— 3. A physical half-brother of Jesus
  Matthew 13:55; Mark 6:3
— 4. A leper
  Jesus dines with
  Matthew 26:6; Mark 14:3
— 5. A man from the city of Cyrene
  Compelled to carry Jesus' cross
  Matthew 27:32; Mark 15:21; Luke 23:26
— 6. A Pharisee
  Jesus dines with
  Luke 7:36-44
— 7. The father of Judas Iscariot
  John 6:71; 12:4; 13:2,26
— 8. A sorcerer (also called Simon Magus)
  Converted by Philip
  Rebuked by Peter
  Acts 8:9-13,18-24
— **9. A tanner**

  Peter lodges with
  
  Acts 9:43; 10:6,17,32

**SIMONY**

— **Ecclesiastical corruption**

  Acts 8:18,19

**SIMRI**

— **A Merarite**

  1 Chronicles 26:10

— **In R. V., called SHIMRI**

**SIN**

— **MISCELLANY OF MINOR SUB-TOPICS**

  Paul's discussion of the responsibility for
  
  Romans 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9

  Degrees in
  

  Progressive
  
  Deuteronomy 29:19; 1 Kings 16:31; Psalm 1:1; Isaiah 5:18; 30:1; Jeremiah 9:3; 16:11,12; Hosea 13:2; 2 Timothy 3:13

  Its progressiveness exemplified in Joseph's brothers

  1. Jealousy
     
     Genesis 37:4

  2. Conspiracy
     
     Genesis 37:18

  3. Murder
     
     Genesis 37:20

  Sinfulness of

  Job 22:5; Psalm 25:11; Isaiah 1:18; Romans 7:13

  Defiles

  Psalm 51:2,7; Isaiah 1:18; 1 John 1:7

**See** DEFILEMENT

To be hated

  Deuteronomy 7:26; Psalm 119:113
Against the body
   Ecclesiastes 5:6

The entangling
   Hebrews 12:1

Little sins
   Song of Solomon 2:15

The unpardonable
   Matthew 12:31; Mark 3:29; Luke 12:10; 1 John 5:16,17

Instances of unpardonable
   Israel's
      Numbers 14:26-45
   Of Eli's household
      1 Samuel 3:14

See REPROBACY

No escape from the consequences of
   Genesis 3:8-12; Isaiah 28:18-22; Amos 9:1-4; Matthew 23:33;
   Hebrews 2:3

See PUNISHMENT, NO ESCAPE FROM

Attempt to cover, vain
   Isaiah 29:15; 59:6

Secret sins
   Psalm 19:12; 44:21; 64:2; 90:8; Ecclesiastes 12:14; Ezekiel
   8:12; 11:5; Matthew 10:26; Luke 8:17; 12:2,3; John 3:20;
   Romans 2:16; Ephesians 5:12

Fools mock at
   Proverbs 14:9

Against knowledge
   1:21,32; 2:17-23; Hebrews 10:26; James 4:17; 2 Peter 2:21,22

See IGNORANCE, SINS OF

Not counted against righteous people
   Psalm 32:2

Ignorant
   Romans 5:13
Redeemed
  2 Corinthians 5:19

Pleasures of
  Job 20:12-16; 21:12,13; Luke 8:14

See PLEASURES, WORLDLY

In believers is a reproach to the Lord
  2 Samuel 12:14

None in heaven
  Revelation 22:3,4

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO, DEFINING
   AND ILLUSTRATING

Deuteronomy 29:18; 2 Chronicles 12:14; Job 14:4; 22:5; Psalm
   25:11; 95:10; Proverbs 4:23; 24:8,9; Ecclesiastes 5:6; Isaiah 1:6,18;
   44:20; Jeremiah 7:24; 17:9; Ezekiel 20:16; Matthew 5:28; 7:17,18;
   12:10; John 8:34,44; Romans 5:12-21; 7:7,13; 14:23; 1 Corinthians
   5:6; Ephesians 2:1,2; Hebrews 3:13; 12:15; James 1:14,15;
   2:10,11; 4:1-3,17; 2 Peter 1:4; 1 John 3:4,6,8-10,15; 5:16,17

For various phases of, and those related to this topic, not
   found under this heading, see the following

See ATONEMENT
See CONVICTION
See DEPRAVITY
See REGENERATION
See REPENTANCE
See REPROBACY
See SALVATION
See SANCTIFICATION
See WICKED, THE PUNISHMENT OF

— CONFESSION OF

Leviticus 16:21; Numbers 14:40; 2 Samuel 24:10,17; 1 Chronicles
   21:17; 2 Chronicles 29:6; Ezra 9:4-7,10-15; Nehemiah 1:6-9;
   9:2,3,5-38; Job 7:20; 9:20; 13:23; 40:4; 42:5; Psalm 32:5;
   38:3,4,18; 40:11,12; 41:4; 51:2-5; 69:5; 73:21,22; 106:6;
   119:59,60,176; 130:3; Isaiah 6:5; 26:13; 59:12-15; 64:5-7;
CONSEQUENCES OF, ENTAILED UPON CHILDREN
Exodus 20:5; 34:7; Leviticus 26:39,40; Numbers 14:33; Job 5:4; 18:19; 21:19; Psalm 21:10; 37:28; 109:9; Proverbs 14:11; Isaiah 14:20-22; 65:7; Jeremiah 31:29,30; 32:18; Lamentations 5:7; Romans 5:12-21
See WICKED

CONVICTION OF
See CONVICTION
See REPENTANCE, INSTANCES OF

FORGIVENESS OF
Exodus 34:6,7; Leviticus 4:20,26,31,35; 5:4-13; Numbers 14:18,20; 15:25; 2 Samuel 12:13; 1 Kings 8:22-50; Job 10:14; Psalm 19:12; 25:7,11,18; 32:1,2,5; 51:9; 65:3; 79:9; 85:2,3; 99:8; 103:12; 130:4; Isaiah 1:18; 6:6,7; 43:25,26; 44:21,22; 55:6,7; Jeremiah 2:22; 5:1,7; 31:34; 33:8; Ezekiel 18:21,22; 33:14-16; Matthew 1:21; 3:6; 6:12,14,15; 9:2,6; 12:31,32; 18:23-27,35; 26:28; Mark 2:5,7; 3:28; 11:26; Luke 3:3; 5:21,24; 12:10; 24:47; John 8:11; 20:23; Acts 2:38; 10:36,43; 13:38,39; 26:16-18; Romans 4:7,8; Ephesians 4:32; Colossians 2:13; Hebrews 8:12; 9:22; 10:2,17,18; James 5:15,20; 1 John 1:7,9; 2:1,2,12; 5:16; Revelation 1:5
See ATONEMENT
See CONVICTION
See OFFERINGS
See REPENTANCE

FRUITS OF
23; Acts 9:5; Romans 5:12-21; 7:5; 1 Corinthians 3:3; 6:9-11; Galatians 5:19-21; 6:7,8; 1 Peter 4:3

— **KNOWN TO GOD**


See GOD, OMNISCIENT
See JESUS, OMNISCIENCE OF

— **LOVE OF**

Job 15:16; 20:12,13; Proverbs 2:14; 4:17; 10:23; 16:30; 26:11; Jeremiah 14:10; Ezekiel 20:16; Hosea 4:8; 9:10; Micah 7:3; John 3:19,20; 12:43; 1 Peter 3:19,20; 2 Peter 2:22

See REPROBACY
See WICKED, DESCRIBED

— **NATIONAL, PUNISHMENT OF**

Genesis 6:5-7; 7:21,22; Leviticus 26:14-38; Deuteronomy 9:5; Job 34:29,30; Isaiah 19:4; Jeremiah 12:17; 25:31-38; 46:28; Ezekiel 16:49,50; Jonah 1:2

See GOVERNMENT
See NATIONS

— **INSTANCES OF**

The Sodomites

Genesis 18:20

The Egyptians

Exodus 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 12; 13; 14

See EGYPT

The Israelites

Leviticus 26:14-39; Deuteronomy 32:30; 2 Samuel 21:1; 24:1; 2 Kings 24:3,4,20; 2 Chronicles 36:21; Ezra 9; Nehemiah
9:36,37; Isaiah 1:21-23; 3:4,8; 5; 59:1-15; Jeremiah 2; 5; 6; 9; 23; 30:11-15; Lamentations 1:3,8,14; 4:6; Ezekiel 2; 7; 22; 24:6-14; 28:18; 33:25,26; 36:16-20; 39:23,24; 44:4-14; Hosea 4:1-11; 6:8-10; 7:1-7; 13; Amos 2; 5; Micah 6; 7:2-6

Babylon
  Jeremiah 50:45,46; 51

See BABYLON
Also note the prophecies cited under the following topics

See ASSYRIA
  See DAMASCUS
See EDOM
See ELAM
See ETHIOPIA
See PHILISTINES
See SYRIA

— PUNISHMENT OF
  Genesis 2:17; 3:16-19; 4:7; 6:3,5-7; 18:20; 19:13; Exodus 32:33,34; 34:7; Leviticus 26:14-21; Numbers 15:30,31; 32:23; Job 21:17; Psalm 95:10,11; Jeremiah 44:2,3,5,6

See PUNISHMENT
See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

— REPUGNANT TO GOD

See GOD, HOLINESS OF
See HOLINESS

— REPUGNANT TO RIGHTEOUS PEOPLE
  Genesis 39:7-9; Deuteronomy 7:26; Job 1:1; 21:16; 22:18; Psalm 26:5,9; 84:10; 101:3,4,7; 119:104,113,128,163; 120:2,5-7; 139:19-22; Proverbs 18:13; 29:27; Jeremiah 9:2; Romans 7:15,19,23,24; 2 Peter 2:7,8; Jude 1:23; Revelation 2:2

See HOLINESS
— SEPARATES FROM GOD
  Deuteronomy 31:17,18; Joshua 7:12; 2 Chronicles 24:20; Job 13:24; 23:3,8,9; Psalm 78:59-61; Isaiah 59:1,2; 64:7; Ezekiel 23:18; Hosea 9:12; Amos 3:2,3; Micah 3:4; Matthew 7:23; 25:41; Luke 13:27; Romans 8:7; Hebrews 12:14

See GOD, HOLINESS OF
See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

SIN

— 1. Desert of, a wilderness between Elim and Sinai
  The people of Israel journey through
    Exodus 16:1
  The complaint for bread in
    Exodus 16:2
  Manna and quail given in
    Exodus 16:4-36
  Counted in
    Numbers 26:64

— 2. A city of Egypt
  Ezekiel 30:15

SINA

  See SINAI

SINAI

— 1. A mountain in the peninsula east of the Red Sea
  Also called SINA-HORA
  The people of Israel arrive at, in their wanderings in the wilderness
    Exodus 16:1; 19:2; Deuteronomy 1:2
  The law delivered to Moses upon
    Exodus 19:3-25; 20; 24:12-18; 32:15,16; 34:2-4; Leviticus 7:38; 25:1; 26:46; 27:34; Numbers 3:1; Deuteronomy 4:15; 5:26; 29:1; 33:2; Nehemiah 9:13; Psalm 68:8,17; Malachi 4:4; Acts 7:30,38
— FIGURATIVE
   Galatians 4:24,25
   See HOREB
   See ISRAELITES

— 2. Wilderness of
   The people of Israel journeyed in
   Numbers 10:12
   Kept the Passover Festival in
   Numbers 9:1-5
   Counted in
   Numbers 26:64

SINCERITY
— Does not exempt from guilt
   Genesis 20
   See IGNORANCE, SINS OF

— Forgiveness of enemies must be sincere
   Matthew 18:35

— Servants must render honest service
   Ephesians 6:5-7

— Whatever is done must be done with
   1 Corinthians 10:31

— Jesus was an example of
   1 Peter 2:22

— Servants of should be examples of
   Titus 2:7

— Opposed to fleshly wisdom
   2 Corinthians 1:12

— Should characterize
   Our love toward God
   2 Corinthians 8:8,24
   Our love toward Jesus
   Ephesians 6:24
   Our service toward God
   Joshua 24:14
Our faith
   1 Timothy 1:5

Our love to one another
   Romans 12:9; 1 Peter 1:22; 1 John 3:18

Our whole conduct
   2 Corinthians 1:12

The preaching of the gospel
   2 Corinthians 2:17; 1 Thessalonians 2:3-5

— A characteristic of the doctrines of the gospel
   1 Peter 2:2

— The gospel sometimes preached without
   Philippians 1:16

— Evil people are devoid of
   Psalm 5:9; 55:21

— Exhortations to
   1 Corinthians 5:8; 1 Peter 2:1

— Prayer for, on behalf of others
   Philippians 1:10

— Blessedness of
   Psalm 32:2

— EXEMPLIFIED
   By some men of the tribe of Zebulun
      1 Chronicles 12:33
   By Hezekiah
      Isaiah 38:3
   By Nathanael
      John 1:47
   By Paul
      2 Corinthians 1:12
   By Timothy
      2 Timothy 1:5
   By Lois and Eunice
      2 Timothy 1:5
SINEWS
— General scriptures concerning
  Job 10:11; 30:17; Isaiah 48:4; Ezekiel 37:6,8

SINGERS
See MUSIC

SINGING
See MUSIC

SINIM
— An unknown land, conjectured by some authorities to be China
  Isaiah 49:12

SINITES
— A tribe of Canaanites
  Genesis 10:17; 1 Chronicles 1:15

SINLESSNESS
— General scriptures concerning
  Psalm 119:3; Acts 24:16; Philippians 1:9-11; 1 Thessalonians 3:13; 5:23; 1 Peter 4:1,2; 1 John 1:8,10; 3:6,9

SIN MONEY
— General scriptures concerning
  2 Kings 12:16
  See CONSCIENCE MONEY

SINNER
See WICKED

SION
— 1. A name of Mount Hermon
  Deuteronomy 4:48
— 2. SION
  See ZION
SIPHMOTH
— A city of the tribe of Judah
  1 Samuel 30:28

SIPPAI
— A Philistine giant
  1 Chronicles 20:4
— Called SAPH
  2 Samuel 21:18

SIRAH
— The name of a well
  2 Samuel 3:26

SIRION
— Sidonian name of Mount Hermon
  Deuteronomy 3:9; Psalm 29:6

SISAMAI
— Son of Eleasah
  1 Chronicles 2:40

SISERA
— 1. Captain of a Canaanite army, defeated by Barak; killed by Jael
  Judges 4; 5:20-31; 1 Samuel 12:9; Psalm 83:9
— 2. One of the Nethinim
  Ezra 2:53; Nehemiah 7:55

SITNAH
— A name given by Isaac to a particular well where strife had occurred
  Genesis 26:21

SIVAN
— Third month (June)
  Esther 8:9
SKEPTICISM

— General scriptures concerning
  Job 21:15; 22:17; Psalm 14:1; 53:1; Zephaniah 1:12; Malachi 3:14

— Of Pharaoh
  Exodus 5:2

— Of Thomas
  John 20:25-28

  See UNBELIEF

SKIN

— Clothes of
  Genesis 3:21

— For covering the tabernacle
  Exodus 25:5; Numbers 4:8-14

— Diseases of
  Leviticus 13:38,39; Deuteronomy 28:27; Job 7:5

  See BOILS

  See LEPROSY

SKIRT

  See DRESS

SLANDER

— Comes from the evil heart
  Luke 6:45

— Often arises from hatred
  Psalm 109:3

— Idleness leads to
  1 Timothy 5:13

— Evil people addicted to
  Psalm 50:20

— Hypocrites habitually
  Proverbs 11:9

— A characteristic of the Devil
  Revelation 12:10
— Wicked people love
  Psalm 52:4

— Those who indulge in, are fools
  Proverbs 10:18

— Women warned against
  Titus 2:3

— Wives of God's servants should avoid
  1 Timothy 3:11

— Christ was exposed to
  Psalm 35:11; Matthew 26:60

— Rulers exposed to
  Jude 1:8

— Servants of God exposed to
  Romans 3:8; 2 Corinthians 6:8

— The nearest relations exposed to
  Psalm 50:20

— Saints exposed to
  Psalm 38:12; 109:2; 1 Peter 4:4

— Saints should keep their tongues from
  Psalm 34:13; with 1 Peter 3:10

— Saints should lay aside
  Ephesians 4:31

— Should be warned against
  Titus 3:1,2

— Should give no occasion for
  1 Peter 2:12; 3:16

— Should return good for
  1 Corinthians 4:13

— Blessed in enduring
  Matthew 5:11

— Characterized as avoiding
  Psalm 15:1,3

— Should not be listened to
  1 Samuel 24:9
— **Causes anger**  
Proverbs 25:23

— **Effects of**  
Separating friends  
Proverbs 16:28; 17:9  
Deadly wounds  
Proverbs 18:8; 26:22  
Strife  
Proverbs 26:20  
Discord among brethren  
Proverbs 6:19  
Murder  
Psalm 31:13; Ezekiel 22:9

— **The tongue of, is a scourge**  
Job 5:21

— **Is venomous**  
Psalm 140:3; Ecclesiastes 10:11

— **Is destructive**  
Proverbs 11:9

— **End of, is mischievous madness**  
Ecclesiastes 10:13

— **People shall give account for**  
Matthew 12:36

— **Punishment for**  
Deuteronomy 19:16-21

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**  
Exodus 23:1; Deuteronomy 22:13-19; Job 5:21; Psalm 41:6-9; 50:20; 101:5; Proverbs 10:18; 25:23; Jeremiah 6:28; 9:4; Romans 1:29,30; 1 Corinthians 4:13; 6:10; 2 Corinthians 12:20; James 4:11; 1 Peter 2:1; 2 Peter 2:10

— **INSTANCES OF**  
Joseph by Potiphar's wife  
Genesis 39:14-18  
The land of Canaan misrepresented by the spies
Numbers 14:36  
Of Mephiboseth, by Ziba  
   2 Samuel 16:3; 19:24-30  
Of David, by his enemies  
   Psalm 31:13; 35:21; 41:5; 64:3; 140:3  
Of Naboth, by Jezebel  
   1 Kings 21:9-14  
Of Jeremiah, by the Jews  
   Jeremiah 18:18  
Of Jesus, by the Jews falsely charging that he was a winebibber (wino)  
   Matthew 11:19  
    That he blasphemed  
      Mark 14:64; John 5:18  
    That he had a demon  
      John 8:48,52; 10:20  
    That he was seditious  
    That he was a king  
Of Paul  
   See PAUL  
      See ACCUSATION, FALSE  
   See FALSE WITNESS  
   See FALSEHOOD  
   See SPEAKING EVIL  

SLAVERY  
   See SERVANT, BOND  

SLEEP  
   — From God  
      Psalm 127:2  
   — Of the sluggard (very lazy person)  
      Proverbs 6:9,10
— Of Jesus
  Matthew 8:24; Mark 4:38; Luke 8:23

— A symbol of death
  Job 14:12; Matthew 9:24; Mark 5:39; Luke 8:52; John 11:11,12; 1 Thessalonians 4:14
  See DEATH

SLIME

— (A cement made of asphaltum)

— The Valley of Siddim afforded
  Genesis 14:10

— Used at Babel
  Genesis 11:3

— Used in Noah's ark
  Genesis 6:14

— Used in the ark (small basket) of Moses when he was an infant
  Exodus 2:3

— Flammable
  Isaiah 34:9

SLING

— Used for throwing stones
  Proverbs 26:8

— David kills Goliath with a
  1 Samuel 17:40-50

— Dextrous use of
  Judges 20:16

— Used in war
  Judges 20:16; 2 Kings 3:25; 2 Chronicles 26:14
  See ARMIES
  See ARMS

SLOTHFULNESS

— General scriptures concerning

See IDLENESS
See INDUSTRY

SLUGGARD
— (A very lazy person)
See IDLENESS

SMITH
— (A worker in metals)
— Tubal-cain
   Genesis 4:22
— Bezaleel
   Exodus 31:1-11
— The Philistines
   1 Samuel 13:19
— Jewish, carried away captive to Babylon
   2 Kings 24:14; Jeremiah 24:1
— The manufacturers of idols
   Isaiah 41:7; 44:12
— Genius of, from God
   Exodus 31:3-5; 35:30-35; Isaiah 54:16

SMITING
See ASSAULT AND BATTERY

SMOKE
— FIGURATIVE
   Isaiah 6:4; Hosea 13:3

SMYRNA
— (A city of Ionia)
— One of the seven congregations in
   Revelation 1:11; 2:8
SNAIL
— (A crustacean)
— Forbidden as food
  Leviticus 11:30
— Perishable
  Psalm 58:8

SNARE
— General scriptures concerning
  Amos 3:5
— FIGURATIVE
  Of the evils in life of wicked people
    Job 18:8-10
  Of the devices of evil people to deceive the righteous
    Psalm 91:3; Jeremiah 5:26
See AMBUSH
See CONSPIRACY
See PIT

SNOW
— In Palestine
  2 Samuel 23:20
— In Uz
  Job 6:16; 9:30; 37:6
— On Mount Lebanon
  Jeremiah 18:14
— FIGURATIVE
  Of purity
    Psalm 51:7; Isaiah 1:18; Lamentations 4:7

SNUFF DISHES
— In the tabernacle
  Exodus 25:38
**SNUFFERS**

--- Provided for the lamps in the temple  
1 Kings 7:50; 2 Kings 12:13; 25:14; Jeremiah 52:18

**SOAP**

--- A washing compound  
Jeremiah 2:22; Malachi 3:2

**SOBRIETY**

--- (Clear thinking)

--- Commanded  
1 Peter 1:13; 5:8

--- The gospel designed to teach  
Titus 2:12

--- With watchfulness  
1 Thessalonians 5:6

--- With prayer  
1 Peter 4:7

--- Required in  
God's servants  
1 Timothy 3:2,3; Titus 1:8

Wives of servants of God  
1 Timothy 3:11

Aged men  
Titus 2:2

Young men  
Titus 2:6

Young women  
Titus 2:4

All saints  
1 Thessalonians 5:6,8

--- Women should exhibit in dress  
1 Timothy 2:9

--- We should estimate our character and talents with  
Romans 12:3
— We should live in
   Titus 2:12

— Motive for
   1 Peter 4:7; 5:8
   See TEMPERANCE
   See DRUNKENNESS

SO

— King of Egypt
   2 Kings 17:4

SOCHO

— Son of Heber
   1 Chronicles 4:18

SOCHOH
   See SOCOH

SOCOH

— 1. Also called SHOCHO, SHOCHOH, SHOCO, SOCHOH
   A city of the tribe of Judah
   Joshua 15:35; 1 Samuel 17:1
   One of Solomon's commissaries in
   1 Kings 4:10
   Rebuilt and fortified by Rehoboam
   2 Chronicles 11:7
   Captured by Philistines
   2 Chronicles 28:18

— 2. A city in the mountains of the tribe of Judah
   Joshua 15:48

SODI

— A man of the tribe of Zebulun
   Numbers 13:10
**SODOM**

— Also called SODOMA

— Situated on the plain of the Jordan River
  Genesis 13:10

— The southeastern limit of the Canaanites
  Genesis 10:19

— Lot lived in
  Genesis 13:12

— King of, joins other kings of the nations resisting the invasion of Chedorlaomer
  Genesis 14:1-12

— Wickedness of the inhabitants of

— Abraham's intercession for
  Genesis 18:16-33

— Destroyed on account of the wickedness of the people

— FIGURATIVE
  Of wickedness
  Deuteronomy 23:17; 32:32; Isaiah 1:10; Ezekiel 16:46-56

**SODOMITES**

— (The inhabitants of Sodom, many of whom openly practiced homosexuality)

— Wickedness of
  Genesis 19:4-14

— Destroyed by fire as a judgement
  Genesis 19:24,25

— To be judged according to opportunity
  Matthew 11:24; Luke 10:12
— A proverbial term of reproach applied to those who practiced sodomy (ritual homosexuality)
— The word "harlot" ("shrine prostitute" (N. I. V.)) appears in
  Genesis 38:21,22
— And is applied to males
  Deuteronomy 23:17
— And is the translation of a Hebrew feminine form of the word translated elsewhere "sodomite"
  Hosea 4:14

See SODOMY

SODOMY
— General scriptures concerning
  Genesis 19:5-8; Exodus 22:19; Leviticus 18:22,23; 20:13,15,16; Deuteronomy 23:17; 27:21; Judges 19:22; 1 Kings 14:24; 15:12; 22:46; 2 Kings 23:7; Romans 1:24,26,27; 1 Corinthians 6:9; 1 Timothy 1:9,10

See SODOMITES

SOLDERING
— General scriptures concerning
  Isaiah 41:7

SOLDIERS
— Military enrollment of Israel in the wilderness of Sinai
  Numbers 1; 2
— On the plains of Moab
  Numbers 26
— Levies of, in the ratio of one man to ten subject to duty
  Judges 20:10
— Dressed in scarlet
  Nahum 2:3
— Cowards excused from duty as
  Deuteronomy 20:8; Judges 7:3
— Others exempt from service
  Deuteronomy 20:5-9; 24:5

— Come to John
  Luke 3:14

— Mock Jesus
  Matthew 27:27-31; Mark 15:16-20; Luke 23:11,36,37

— Officers concerned in the betrayal of Jesus
  Luke 22:4

— Crucified Jesus

— Guard the gravesite of Jesus
  Matthew 27:65; 28:11-15

— Guard prisoners
  Acts 12:4-6; 28:16

— Maintain the peace
  Acts 21:31-35

— Their duty as sentinels
  Acts 12:19

— Perform escort duty

— FIGURATIVE
  Of the divine protection
    Isaiah 59:16,17
  Of the Christian
    Ephesians 6:11-17; 2 Timothy 2:3
    Jesus called CAPTAIN OF OUR SALVATION
    Hebrews 2:10

See ARMIES

SOLOMON

— Son of David by Bath-sheba
  2 Samuel 12:24; 1 Kings 1:13,17,21
— Named Jedidiah, by Nathan the prophet  
   2 Samuel 12:24,25

— An ancestor of Joseph  
   Matthew 1:6

— Succeeds David to the throne of Israel  
   1 Kings 1:11-48; 2:12; 1 Chronicles 23:1; 28; Ecclesiastes 1:12

— Anointed king a second time  
   1 Chronicles 29:22

— His prayer for wisdom, and his vision  
   1 Kings 3:5-14; 2 Chronicles 1:7-12

— Covenant renewed in a vision after the dedication of the temple  
   1 Kings 9:1-9; 2 Chronicles 7:12-22

— His rigorous reign  
   1 Kings 2

— Builds the temple  
   1 Kings 5; 6; 9:10; 1 Chronicles 6:10; 2 Chronicles 2; 3; 4; 7:11; 
   Jeremiah 52:20; Acts 7

— Dedicates the temple  
   1 Kings 8; 2 Chronicles 6

— Renews the courses of the priests and Levites, and the forms of service according to the commandment of Moses and the regulations of David  
   2 Chronicles 8:12-16; 35:4; Nehemiah 12:45

— Builds his palace  
   1 Kings 3:1; 7:1,8; 9:10; 2 Chronicles 7:11; 8:1; Ecclesiastes 2:4

— Builds his house, The Forest of Lebanon  
   1 Kings 7:2-7

— Builds another house for Pharaoh's daughter  
   1 Kings 7:8-12; 9:24; 2 Chronicles 8:11; Ecclesiastes 2:4

— Ivory throne of  
   1 Kings 7:7; 10:18-20

— Porches of judgment  
   1 Kings 7:7
— Builds Millo (a stronghold), the wall around Jerusalem, the
cities of Hazor, Megiddo, Gezer, Beth-horon, Baalath, Tadmor,
store cities, and cities for chariots, and for cavalry
  1 Kings 9:15-19; 2 Chronicles 9:25
— Provides an armory
  1 Kings 10:16,17
— Plants vineyards and orchards of all kinds of fruit trees; makes
pools
  Ecclesiastes 2:4-6
— Imports apes and peacocks
  1 Kings 10:22
— Drinking vessels of his houses
  1 Kings 10:21; 2 Chronicles 9:20
— Musicians and musical instruments of his court
  1 Kings 10:12; 2 Chronicles 9:11; Ecclesiastes 2:8
— The splendor of his court
  1 Kings 10:5-9,12; 2 Chronicles 9:3-8; Ecclesiastes 2:9; Matthew
  6:29; Luke 12:27
— Commerce of
  1 Kings 9:28; 10:11,12,22,28,29; 2 Chronicles 1:16,17; 8:17,18;
  9:13-22,28
— Presents received by
  1 Kings 10:10; 2 Chronicles 9:9,23,24
— Is visited by the Queen of Sheba
  1 Kings 10:1-13; 2 Chronicles 9:1-12
— Wealth of
  1 Kings 9; 10:10,14,15,23,27; 2 Chronicles 1:15; 9:1,9,13,24,27;
  Ecclesiastes 1:16
— Has seven-hundred wives and three-hundred concubines
  1 Kings 11:3; with Deuteronomy 17:17
— Their influence over him
  1 Kings 11:4
— Marries one of Pharaoh's daughters
  1 Kings 3:1
— **Builds idolatrous temples**
  1 Kings 11:1-8; 2 Kings 23:13

— **His idolatry**
  1 Kings 3:3,4; 2 Kings 23:13; Nehemiah 13:26

— **Extent of his dominions**
  1 Kings 4:21,24; 8:65; 2 Chronicles 7:8; 9:26

— **Receives tribute (taxes)**
  1 Kings 4:21; 9:21; 2 Chronicles 8:8

— **Officers of**
  1 Kings 2:35; 4:1-19; 2 Chronicles 8:9,10

— **His purveyors**
  1 Kings 4:7-19

— **Divides his kingdom into subsistence departments; the daily, subsistence rate for his court**
  1 Kings 4:7-23,27,28

— **Military equipment of**
  1 Kings 4:26,28; 10:16,17,26,28; 2 Chronicles 1:14; 9:25; with Deuteronomy 17:15,16

— **Cedes some inferior cities to Hiram**
  1 Kings 9:10-13; 2 Chronicles 8:2

— **Wisdom and fame of**
  1 Kings 4:29-34; 10:3,4,8,23,24; 1 Chronicles 29:24,25; 2 Chronicles 9:2-7,22,23; Ecclesiastes 1:16; Matthew 12:42

— **Piety of**
  1 Kings 3:5-15; 4:29; 8

— **Beloved of God**
  2 Samuel 12:24

— **Justice of, illustrated in his judgment of the two prostitutes**
  1 Kings 3:16-28

— **Oppressions of**
  1 Kings 12:4; 2 Chronicles 10:4

— **Reigns for forty years**
  2 Chronicles 9:30
— Death of
  2 Chronicles 9:29-31

— Prophecies concerning
  2 Samuel 7:12-16; 1 Kings 11:9-13; 1 Chronicles 17:11-14; 28:6,7; Psalm 132:11

— A "type" of Christ
  Psalm 45:2-17

SOLOMON'S PORCH
— (Portico)
  A part of the outer courtyard of the temple
  John 10:23; Acts 3:11; 5:12

SON
— FIGURATIVE
  Of a person's relation to God
  Exodus 4:22
  See ADOPTION
  See GOD, FATHERHOOD OF
  See JESUS, SON OF GOD
  See JESUS, SON OF MAN

SON-IN-LAW
— Unjust, Jacob
  Genesis 30:37-42
— Faithful, Peter
  Mark 1:29,30; Luke 4:38

SONG
— Sung at the Passover meal
  Matthew 26:30; Mark 14:26
— Didactic
  Deuteronomy 32
  See PSALMS, DIDACTIC
— Impersonation of the church (?)
    Song of Solomon 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8

— Of Moses and the Lamb
    Revelation 15:3,4

— A new
    Psalm 33:3; 40:3

— Prophetic
    See PSALMS, PROPHETIC

— Spiritual, singing of, enjoined
    Ephesians 5:19; Colossians 3:16

— Of praise
    See PRAISE
    See PSALMS, PRAISE
    See PSALMS, THANKSGIVING
    See THANKFULNESS

— Of redemption
    Revelation 5:9,10

— Of the redeemed
    Revelation 14:2,3-5

— Of thanksgiving
    See THANKFULNESS
    See PSALMS, THANKSGIVING

— War

— Solomon wrote one-thousand and five
    1 Kings 4:32
    See POETRY
    See PRAISE
    See PSALMS, THANKSGIVING
SOOTHSAYER
See SORCERY

SOPATER
— A Christian of Berea
Acts 20:4

SOPHERETH
— A servant of Solomon whose descendants returned from Babylonian captivity to Jerusalem
Ezra 2:55; Nehemiah 7:57

SORCERY
— (Divination by an alleged assistance of evil spirits)
— Forbidden
Leviticus 19:26-28,31; 20:6; Deuteronomy 18:9-14
— Denounced
Isaiah 8:19; Malachi 3:5
— Practiced
By the Egyptians
Isaiah 19:3,11,12
By the magicians
Exodus 7:11,22; 8:7,18
By Balaam
Numbers 22:6; 23:23; with 22; 23
By Jezebel
2 Kings 9:22
By the Ninevites
Nahum 3:4,5
By the Babylonians
Isaiah 47:9-13; Ezekiel 21:21,22; Daniel 2:2,10,27
By Belshazzar
Daniel 5:7,15
By Simon the Sorcerer (Magus)
Acts 8:9; 11
By Elymas (Bar-Jesus)
   Acts 13:8
By the girl at Philippi
   Acts 16:16
By charlatan Jews
   Acts 19:13
By sons of Sceva
   Acts 19:14,15
By astrologers
   Jeremiah 10:2; Micah 3:6,7
By false prophets
   Jeremiah 14:14; 27:9; 29:8,9; Ezekiel 13:6-9; 22:28; Matthew 24:24

 — To cease
   Ezekiel 12:23,24; 13:23; Micah 5:12

 — Messages of, false
   Ezekiel 21:29; Zechariah 10:2; 2 Thessalonians 2:9

 — Diviners will be confounded
   Micah 3:7

 — Belongs to the works of the flesh
   Galatians 5:20

 — Wickedness of
   1 Samuel 15:23

 — Vainness of
   Isaiah 44:25

 — Punishment for
   Exodus 22:18; Leviticus 20:27; Deuteronomy 13:5

 — Divining by familiar spirits (mediums or spiritists)
   Leviticus 20:27; 1 Chronicles 10:13; 2 Chronicles 33:6; Isaiah 8:19; 19:3; 29:4

 — By entrails
   Ezekiel 21:21

 — By images
   2 Kings 23:24; Ezekiel 21:21
— **By rods**  
Hosea 4:12

— **Saul consulted the Witch of Endor**  
1 Samuel 28:7-25

— **Books of, destroyed**  
Acts 19:19

**SOREK**

— **Valley of**  
Judges 16:4

**SORREL**

— **A color**  
Zechariah 1:8

**SORROW**

— **God takes notice**  
Of Hagar's  
Genesis 21:17-20  
Of the Israelites  
Exodus 3:7-10

— **For sin**  
2 Corinthians 7:10,11  
See REPENTANCE  
See SIN, CONFESSION OF

— **No sorrow in heaven**  
Revelation 21:4

— "**Sorrow and sighing will flee away,**"  
Isaiah 35:10

— **Of Hannah**  
1 Samuel 1:15

— **Of David for Absalom**  
2 Samuel 18:33; 19:1-8

— **Of Mary and Martha**  
John 11:19-40
— Of Jeremiah
   Lamentations 1:12

— Of Jesus
   Isaiah 53:11; Matthew 26:37-44; Mark 14:34-42; Luke 22:42-44

— From bereavement
   Of Jacob for Joseph
      Genesis 37:34;35
   For Benjamin
      Genesis 43:14

— Of the lost
   See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF
   See AFFLICTION, BENEFITS OF
   See AFFLICTION, CONSOLATION IN
   See AFFLICTION, DESIGN OF
   See AFFLICTION, RESIGNATION IN
   See SUFFERING

SOSIPATER
— A Jewish relative of Paul
   Romans 16:21

SOSTHENES
— 1. Chief ruler of the synagogue in Corinth
   Acts 18:17
— 2. A Christian with whom Paul wrote the first letter to the Corinthians
   1 Corinthians 1:1

SOTAI
— A servant of Solomon whose descendents returned from Babylonian captivity to Jerusalem
   Ezra 2:55; Nehemiah 7:57
SOUL
See SPIRIT
See IMMORTALITY
See MAN, A SPIRIT
See RIGHTEOUS, FUTURE STATE OF
See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

SOUNDING
— In navigation
   Acts 27:28

SOVEREIGNTY
— Of God
   See GOD, SOVEREIGN
— Of Man
   See MAN, DOMINION OF

SOWER
— Parable of the
   Matthew 13:3-8; Mark 4:3-20; Luke 8:5-8
— Sowing
   Ecclesiastes 11:4; Isaiah 28:25
— FIGURATIVE
   Psalm 126:5; Proverbs 11:18; Isaiah 32:20; Hosea 8:7; 10:12;
   Galatians 6:7,8

SPAIN
— Paul plans to visit
   Romans 15:24,28

SPAN
— About nine or ten inches
   Exodus 28:16; 39:9
SPARROW
— Nests of
Psalm 84:3
— Two, sold for a farthing
Matthew 10:29; Luke 12:6

SPEAKING
— EVIL
See ACCUSATION, FALSE
See BLASPHEMY
See BUSYBODY
See FALSEHOOD
See FLATTERY
See SLANDER
See TALEBEARER
See UNCHARITABleness
— FOLLY IN
Job 13:5; 16:3,4; 38:2; Proverbs 10:14; 12:23; 13:3; 14:3; 15:2,7,14; 18:6,7,13; 26:4,7,9; 29:11,20; 30:10; Ecclesiastes 5:3,7; 10:13,14; Matthew 12:36,37; Ephesians 5:4
See FOOL
— WISDOM IN

See WISDOM

SPEAR

— (An implement of war)
— (Spears and javelins differed in weight and size, but had similar uses)
— Goliath's
  1 Samuel 17:7
— Saul's
  1 Samuel 18:10,11
— Stored in the tabernacle
  2 Chronicles 23:9
— Changed into pruning-hooks
  Isaiah 2:4; Micah 4:3
— Pruning-hooks beat into
  Joel 3:10
— Plunged into Jesus' side
  John 19:34; 20:27; Zechariah 12:10; Revelation 1:7

SPELT

See RYE

SPERMATORRHEA

— A disease of the genital organs
  Leviticus 15:16

SPICES

— In the formula for the sacred oil
  Exodus 25:6; 35:8
— Stores of
  2 Kings 20:13
— **Used in the temple**  
1 Chronicles 9:29

— **Exported from Gilead**  
Genesis 37:25

— **Sent as a present by Jacob to Joseph**  
Genesis 43:11

— **Presented by the Queen of Sheba to Solomon**  
1 Kings 10:2,10

— **Sold in the marketplaces of Tyre**  
Ezekiel 27:22

— **Used in the embalming of Asa**  
2 Chronicles 16:14

— **Prepared for embalming the corpse of Jesus**  
Mark 16:1; Luke 23:56; 24:1; John 19:39,40

**SPIDER**

— **Mentioned in one of Agur's riddles**  
Proverbs 30:28

— **Web of, figurative of the hope of the hypocrite**  
Job 8:14; Isaiah 59:5

**SPIES**

— **General scriptures concerning**  
Genesis 42:9

— **Sent to investigate**  
Canaan  
Numbers 13  
Jaazer  
Numbers 21:32

   Jericho  
   Joshua 2:1

— **Used by David**  
1 Samuel 26:4
— Used at the court of Absalom
  2 Samuel 15:10; 17:1-17

— Pharisees acted as
  Luke 20:20

— In the congregation of Galatia
  Galatians 2:4

SPIKENARD

— An aromatic plant
  Song of Solomon 4:13,14

— Perfume prepared from
  Song of Solomon 1:12

— A fragrant oil from, used for anointing
  Mark 14:3; John 12:3

SPINDLE

— Used in spinning
  Proverbs 31:19

SPINNING

— By hand
  Exodus 35:25; Proverbs 31:19

SPIRIT

— Called "the inner man,"
  Romans 7:22; Ephesians 3:16

See ANGELS
See DEMONS
See HOLY SPIRIT
See MAN, A SPIRIT
See SATAN

SPIRITUAL BLESSINGS

See BLESSINGS, SPIRITUAL
See HOLY SPIRIT
See SANCTIFICATION
SPIRITUAL BLINDNESS
See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL

SPIRITUAL DILIGENCE
See ZEAL

SPIRITUALISM
See NECROMANCY
See SORCERY

SPIRITUALITY
— Described as the great and enduring good
  Luke 10:42
— Defined as love and devotion to God
  Deuteronomy 6:5; Joshua 22:5; 1 Kings 8:23; Psalm 1:2; 51:6
— Brings peace
  Isaiah 26:3; Jeremiah 33:6; Romans 8:6; 14:17
— Brings indifference to worldly good
  1 Corinthians 7:29-31; Colossians 3:1-3
— Engenders thirst for heavenly blessings
  Matthew 5:6; John 6:27
— Is produced by the indwelling of the Holy Spirit
  John 14:16,17; Romans 8:4

SPIRITUAL PEACE
See JOY
See PEACE

SPITTING
— In the face, as an indignity
  Numbers 12:14; Deuteronomy 25:9; Job 30:10; Matthew 26:67; 27:30
— Jesus used spittle for healing
  Mark 7:33; 8:23
SPOOLS
— (Plunder, booty)
— Of war
  Genesis 14:11,12; Numbers 31:9,10; Deuteronomy 2:35
— Divided between the combatants and non-combatants of the Israelites, including priests and Levites
  Numbers 31:25-54; 1 Samuel 30:24
— Dedicated to the Lord
  1 Samuel 15:15; 1 Chronicles 26:27; 2 Chronicles 15:11

SPONGE
— General scriptures concerning
  Matthew 27:48; Mark 15:36; John 19:29

SPOONS
— Of the tabernacle
  Exodus 25:29; Numbers 4:7; 7
— Of the temple
  1 Kings 7:50; 2 Chronicles 4:22

SPRING
— 1. Season of, promised annual return of
  Genesis 8:22
  Described
  Proverbs 27:25; Song of Solomon 2:11-13
— 2. Of water
  Hot
  Genesis 36:24
— FIGURATIVE
  Corrupt
  Proverbs 25:26; James 3:11
  See WELLS
SPRINKLING

— Of blood
  See BLOOD

— Of water
  Numbers 8:7; Ezekiel 36:25; Hebrews 9:19; 10:22

STABILITY

— OF CHARACTER
  See CHARACTER
  See DECISION
  See PERSEVERANCE

STACHYS

— A Christian in Rome
  Romans 16:9

STACTE

— An unknown spice used in compounding the sacred perfume
  Exodus 30:34

STAIRS

— Of David
  Nehemiah 3:15; 12:37

STALL

— For cattle
  Proverbs 15:17

STAMMERING

— General scriptures concerning
  Isaiah 32:4; 33:19
— Of Moses
  Exodus 4:10

STANDARD

— An ensign used by each of the tribes of Israel in camping and marching
  Numbers 1:52; 2:2

— Banners used as
  Psalm 20:5; Song of Solomon 6:4,10

— Used in war
  Jeremiah 4:21

— Used
  To direct the route to cities which were well defended
    Jeremiah 4:6
  To call attention to news
    Jeremiah 50:2; 51:12

See ARMIES
See BANNER
See ENSIGN

— FIGURATIVE
  Isaiah 49:22; 62:10; Jeremiah 4:6

STARS

— Created by God
  Genesis 1:16; Job 26:13; Psalm 8:3; 33:6; 136:7,9; Amos 5:8

— Differ in splendor
  1 Corinthians 15:41

— Worship of, forbidden
  Deuteronomy 4:19

— Worshiped
  2 Kings 17:16; 21:3; 23:5; Jeremiah 19:13; Amos 5:26; Zephaniah 1:5; Acts 7:42,43

— Constellations of
  Isaiah 13:10
— **Orion**
  Job 9:9; Amos 5:8

— **Serpent**
  Job 26:13

— **Planets**
  2 Kings 23:5

— **The Morning Star**
  Job 38:7; Revelation 2:28; 22:16

— **The moon**
  See MOON

— **Darkening of**
  Job 9:7; Ecclesiastes 12:2; Isaiah 13:10; 34:4; Joel 2:10; 3:15; Revelation 8:11,12

— **Comets**
  Jude 1:13

— **Falling of**
  Daniel 8:10; Matthew 24:29; Mark 13:25; Revelation 6:13; 8:10; 9:1; 12:4

— **FIGURATIVE**
  Of the deliverer
  Numbers 24:17

  Seven stars of the seven congregations
  Revelation 1:16,20

  Crown of twelve stars
  Revelation 12:1

**STATE**

See CHURCH and STATE

See GOVERNMENT

**STATECRAFT**

— **Wisdom in**
  Proverbs 28:2

— **School in**
  Daniel 1:3-5
— Skilled in

— INSTANCES OF
  Joseph
  Genesis 47:15-26
  Samuel
  1 Samuel 11:12-15
  Nathan
  1 Kings 1:11-14
  Jeroboam
  1 Kings 12:26-33
  Daniel
  See DANIEL
  See GOVERNMENT
  See KINGS
  See RULERS

STAVES (LONG POLES)
— Used as weapons
  Matthew 26:47; Mark 14:43
— SYMBOLICAL
  Zechariah 11:7-14

STEAFASTNESS
  See DECISION
  See PERSEVERANCE
  See STABILITY

STEALING
  See THEFT

STEEL
— Bows of
  2 Samuel 22:35; Job 20:24; Psalm 18:34
— Strength of
  Jeremiah 15:12
— In each of the above references, the R. V. renders the translation as "brass."

**STEPHANAS**

— A Christian in Corinth, whose household Paul baptized  
  1 Corinthians 1:16; 16:15,17

**STEPHEN**

— (A Christian martyr)

— Appointed one of the committee of seven to oversee the daily ministration  
  Acts 6:3,5,6

— Faith and power of  
  Acts 6:5,8-10

— False charges against  
  Acts 6:11-15

— Defense of  
  Acts 7

— Stoned  
  Acts 7:54-60; 8:1; 22:20

— Burial of  
  Acts 8:2

— Gentle and forgiving spirit of  
  Acts 7:59,60

**STERILITY**

— (Of women)  
  See BARRENNESS

**STEWARD**

— General scriptures concerning  
  Genesis 15:2; 43:19; 1 Chronicles 28:1; Luke 8:3

— FIGURATIVE  
  The faithful steward described  
  Luke 12:35-38,42
The unfaithful, described
   Luke 16:1-8
See the parable
   Of the pounds
   Luke 19:12-27
   Of the talents
   Matthew 25:14-30
Must be faithful
   1 Corinthians 4:1,2; Titus 1:7; 1 Peter 4:10

STICKS
   — Used as cymbals
     Ezekiel 37:16

STIFF-NECKED
   See IMPENITENT
   See OBDURACY

STOCKS
   — Feet fastened in, as a punishment
     Job 13:27; 33:11; Proverbs 7:22
   — In prisons
     Jeremiah 20:2; Acts 16:24

STOICISM
   — (A Greek philosophy, inculcating doctrines of severe morality, self-denials, and inconvenience)
   — Scripture analogies to
     John the Baptist wore camel's hair and subsisted on locusts and wild honey
     Matthew 3:4
     Came "neither eating nor drinking,"
     Matthew 11:18; Luke 7:33
   — Jesus requires self-denial and "crosses,"
     Matthew 10:38,39; 16:24; Mark 8:34,35; Luke 9:23-26; 14:27
— The subordination of natural affection
  Matthew 10:37; Luke 14:26

— Paul teaches
  That the "law of the mind" is at war with the "law of the members,"
  Romans 7:23; with 7:14-24
  That the body must be kept under subjection
  1 Corinthians 9:27
  Celibacy
  1 Corinthians 7:1-9,25,26,32,33,39,40

— School of, at Athens
  Acts 17:18
  See ASCETICISM

STOICS
  See STOICISM
  See ASCETICISM

STOMACHER
  — An article of dress
    Isaiah 3:24

STONES
  — Commandments engraved upon
  — The law of Moses written upon
    Joshua 8:32
  — Houses built of
    Isaiah 9:10; Amos 5:11
  — Temple built of
    1 Kings 5:17,18; 7:9-12; Matthew 24:2; Luke 19:44; 21:5,6
  — Prepared in the quarries
    1 Kings 6:7
— **Hewn (cut)**
   Exodus 34:1; Deuteronomy 10:1; 1 Kings 5:17; 6:36; 7:9; 2 Kings 12:12; 22:6; 1 Chronicles 22:2; 2 Chronicles 34:11; Lamentations 3:9

— **Sawed**
   1 Kings 7:9

— **Hewers (stone-cutters) of**
   1 Kings 5:18; 2 Kings 12:12; 1 Chronicles 22:15

— **City walls built of**
   Nehemiah 4:3

— **Memorial pillars of**
   Genesis 28:18-22; 31:45-52; Joshua 4:2-9,20-24; 24:25; 1 Samuel 7:12

— **Great, as landmarks (Some Hebrew mss. have "Abel")**
   1 Samuel 6:18

— **Ezel**
   1 Samuel 20:19

— **Zoheleth**
   1 Kings 1:9

— **Thrown upon accursed ground**
   2 Kings 3:19,25

— **Used**
   In building altars
   Joshua 8:31
   For weighing (margin)
   Leviticus 19:36
   For closing graves
   Matthew 27:60; Mark 15:46; 16:3

— **Tombs hewn in**
   Matthew 27:60; Mark 15:46; 16:3

— **Idols made of**
   Deuteronomy 4:28; 28:36,64; 29:17; 2 Kings 19:18; Isaiah 37:19; Ezekiel 20:32
— **Great, in Solomon's temple**  
1 Kings 5:17,18; 7:9-12

— **Magnificent, in Herod the Great's temple**  
Mark 13:1

— **Skill in throwing**  
Judges 20:16; 1 Chronicles 12:2

See **SLINGS**  
See **ADAMANT**  
See **CHALCEDONY**  
See **MARBLE**  
See **ONYX**  
See **PILLARS**  
See **PRECIOUS**, below

— **FIGURATIVE**

Genesis 49:24; Zechariah 3:9  
Of temptation, "Stone of Stumbling,"  
Isaiah 8:14; Romans 9:33; 1 Peter 2:8  
Of Christ, "a Tested Stone," "a Precious Stone," "a Sure Foundation,"  
Isaiah 28:16  
Of Christ's rejection, the rejected Cornerstone  
Psalm 118:22; Matthew 21:42-44; Mark 12:10; Luke 20:17,18;  
Acts 4:11; 1 Peter 2:4  
The True Foundation  
Isaiah 28:16; Matthew 16:18; 1 Corinthians 3:11; Ephesians 2:20; Revelation 21:14  
Of Christ, the Water of Life  
1 Corinthians 10:4  
Of the impenitent heart  
Ezekiel 36:26  
Of the witness of the Spirit, the white stone  
Revelation 2:17
— SYMBOLICAL
  Of the kingdom of Christ
    Daniel 2:34,45

— PRECIOUS
  In the breastplate and ephod
    Exodus 28:9-21; 39:6-14
  Voluntary offerings of, by the Israelites for the
  breastplate and ephod
    Exodus 35:27
  Exported from Sheba
    1 Kings 10:2,10; 2 Chronicles 9:9,10; Ezekiel 27:22
  Ophir
    1 Kings 10:11
  Partial catalogue of
    Ezekiel 28:13
  Seen in the foundation of the New Jerusalem in John's
  apocalyptic vision
    Revelation 21:19,20
  In the crowns of kings
    2 Samuel 12:30; 1 Chronicles 20:2

— FIGURATIVE
  Isaiah 54:11,12
  See AGATE
  See AMETHYST
  See BERYL
  See CARBUNCLE
  See CHRYSOLITE
  See CHRYSPRASUS
  See CORAL
  See CRYSTAL
  See DIAMOND
  See EMERALD
  See JACINTH
  See JASPER
  See LIGURE
See RUBY
See SAPPHIRE
See SARDIUS
See SARDONYX
See TOPAZ

STONING

— Capital punishment by
   Exodus 19:13; Deuteronomy 13:10; 17:5; 22:21; Hebrews 11:37

— Instances of stoning
   Sabbath breaker
      Numbers 15:36
   Achan
      Joshua 7:25
   Naboth
      1 Kings 21:13
   Stephen
      Acts 7:59
   Paul
      Acts 14:19; 2 Corinthians 11:25

See WITNESS

STOOL

— General scriptures concerning
   2 Kings 4:10

— FOOTSTOOL

   FIGURATIVE
   Of the earth
      Isaiah 66:1; Matthew 5:35; Acts 7:49
   Temple
      1 Chronicles 28:2; Lamentations 2:1
   Sanctuary
      Psalm 99:5; 132:7
   Enemies of Jesus
Psalm 110:1; Matthew 22:44; Mark 12:36; Luke 20:43; Acts 2:35; Hebrews 1:13

**STOREHOUSES**

*See* TREASURE-HOUSES

**STORK**

— *Forbidden as food*
  Leviticus 11:19

— *Nest of, in fir trees*
  Psalm 104:17

— *Migratory*
  Jeremiah 8:7

— *FIGURATIVE*
  Zechariah 5:9

**STRAIGHT**

— *Name of a street in Damascus*
  Acts 9:11

— *FIGURATIVE*
  Of righteousness, "straight paths,"
  Isaiah 40:3,4; Matthew 3:3; Hebrews 12:13

**STRAIT GATE**

— *(The narrow path toward righteousness)*
  Matthew 7:13,14; Luke 13:24

**STRANGERS**

— *(Aliens, foreigners)*

— *Mosaic law relating to*
  Authorized bondservice of
  Leviticus 25:44,45

  Usury of
  Deuteronomy 15:3; 23:20

  Sale to, of the meat of animals that had died
  Deuteronomy 14:21

  Forbid their being made kings over Israel
Deuteronomy 17:15
Their eating the Passover meal
   Exodus 12:43,48
Their eating things offered in sacrifice
   Exodus 29:33; Leviticus 22:10,12,25
Their blaspheming
   Leviticus 24:16
Their approaching the tabernacle
   Numbers 1:51
Their eating blood
   Leviticus 17:10
Injustice to
   Exodus 12:49; Leviticus 24:22; Numbers 9:11; Deuteronomy 1:16; Jeremiah 22:3
Oppression of
   Deuteronomy 24:14,17; 27:19; Jeremiah 22:3

— **Instances of oppression of**
   Ezekiel 22:29; Malachi 3:5

— **Required to observe the Sabbath day**
   Exodus 20:10; 23:12

— **Could offer oblations**
   Leviticus 17:8; 22:18,19

— **Were buried in separate burial places**
   Matthew 27:7

— **Kindness to the poor of, required**
   Leviticus 25:35-38

— **Love of, enjoined**
   Deuteronomy 10:18,19

— **Abhorrence of, forbidden**
   Deuteronomy 23:7

— **Marriage with, forbidden**
   Deuteronomy 25:5

— **Hospitality to**
   See HOSPITALITY
See ALMS
See HEATHEN
See PROSELYTES
O(n/a)

**STRANGLING**

— Things dying by strangulation, forbidden as food
   Acts 15:20,29; 21:25

**STRATEGY**

— In war
   Genesis 14:14,15; 32:7,8; Joshua 8:3-25; Judges 7:16-23; 20:29-43; 2 Samuel 15:32-34; with 17:7-14; Nehemiah 6; Isaiah 15:1; Jeremiah 6:5
See AMBUSHES
See ARMIES

**STRAW**

— Used for fodder
   Genesis 24:32; Isaiah 65:25

— Used for brick
   Exodus 5:7

**STRAV**

— Straying animals to be returned
   Exodus 23:4; Deuteronomy 22:1-3

— Instance of animals straying, Kish's
   1 Samuel 9

**STRENGTH**

— A title given to Jehovah
   1 Samuel 15:29
STRIFE

— General scriptures concerning


See ANGER

See ENVY

See JEALOUSY

See MALICE

— INSTANCES OF

Between Abraham and Lot's herdsmen

Genesis 13:6,7

Abimelech's

Genesis 21:25

Isaac's and those of Gerar

Genesis 26:20-22

Laban and Jacob

Genesis 31:36

Israelites

Deuteronomy 1:12

Jephthah and his brothers

Judges 11:2

Jephthah and the Ephraimites

Judges 12:1-6

Israel and Judah, about David

2 Samuel 19:41-43

Disciples, over who could be the greatest
Mark 9:34; Luke 22:24
Jews, concerning Jesus
John 10:19
Christians at Antioch (in Syria), about circumcision
Acts 15:2
Paul and Barnabas, about Mark
Acts 15:38,39
Pharisees and Sadducees, concerning the general resurrection
Acts 23:7-10
The Corinthian Christians
1 Corinthians 1:11,12; 6:6

**STRIPES**
— Inflicted on Paul
2 Corinthians 6:5; 11:23
See SCOURGING

**STUBBLE**
— FIGURATIVE
Of wicked people
Exodus 15:7; Job 21:18; Psalm 83:13; Isaiah 5:24; 40:24; 41:2; 47:14; Jeremiah 13:24; Joel 2:5; Nahum 1:10; Malachi 4:1

**STUBBORNNESS**
See OBDURACY

**STUDENTS**
— Poverty of
2 Kings 4:1
— In a state school
Daniel 1
— In the schools of the prophets
1 Samuel 19:20; 1 Kings 20:35; 2 Kings 2:2,3,5,7,15; 4:1
See INSTRUCTION
See SCHOOL
STUMBLING
— FIGURATIVE
Causes of
Psalm 69:6
Stone of
Isaiah 8:14; Romans 9:32,33; 1 Peter 1:8
Stumbling-block
Leviticus 19:14; Psalm 119:165
(R. V.)
Isaiah 57:14; Jeremiah 6:21; Ezekiel 3:20; 7:19; 14:3,4,7;
Zephaniah 1:3; Luke 11:52; Romans 11:9; 14:13; 1 Corinthians
1:23; 8:9-13; Revelation 2:14
See TEMPTATION

SUAH
— (An Asherite)
— Son of Zophah
1 Chronicles 7:36

SUBJECTS
See CITIZEN
See GOVERNMENT
See PATRIOTISM
See RULERS

SUBMISSION
— To authority
Jesus an example of
Matthew 26:39,42; Mark 14:36; Luke 22:42; Hebrews 5:8
— Of Paul
1 Corinthians 16:7
See OBEDIENCE
SUBSTITUTION

— General scriptures concerning
  Exodus 28:38

— The offering for the offerer
  Leviticus 1:4; 16:21,22

— The Levites for the firstborn of the Israelites
  Numbers 3:12,41,45; 8:18

— The life of Ahab in exchange for that of Ben-hadad
  1 Kings 20:42

See SUFFERING, VICARIOUS

SUBURBS

— General scriptures concerning
  Numbers 35:3-5; Joshua 14:4

SUCCESSION

— Of priests, irregularity in
  Hebrews 7:1-28

  See PRIESTS

— Of kings
  See KINGS

SUCCOTH

— 1. A city which was located probably east of the Jordan River
  Jacob builds a house in
    Genesis 33:17
  Allotted to the tribe of Gad
    Joshua 13:27
  People of, punished by Gideon
    Judges 8:5-8,14-16
  Located near the Jordan River
    1 Kings 7:46; 2 Chronicles 4:17; Psalm 60:6; 108:7

— 2. The first camping place of the Israelites after leaving the city of Rameses
  Exodus 12:37; 13:20; Numbers 33:5,6
SUFFERING

— FOR CHRIST
Acts 9:16; Romans 8:17-23,26; 1 Corinthians 4:12,13; 2 Corinthians 1:7; 4:11-18; Philippians 1:29; 2:27-30; 3:10; Colossians 1:24; 2 Thessalonians 1:4,5; 2 Timothy 2:12; James 5:10; 1 Peter 4:13,14; 5:10
See AFFLICTION
See PERSECUTION

— OF CHRIST
Luke 24:26,46,47; John 6:51; 10:11,15; 11:50,52; Romans 4:25; 5:6-8; 14:15; 1 Corinthians 1:17,18,23,24; 8:11; 15:3; 2 Corinthians 5:14,15; Galatians 1:4; 2:20,21; Ephesians 5:2,25; 1 Thessalonians 5:9,10; Hebrews 2:9,10,14,18; 5:8,9; 9:15,16,28; 10:10,18-20; 1 Peter 2:21,24; 3:18; 4:1; 1 John 3:16
See ATONEMENT
See JESUS, DEATH OF
See JESUS, DESIGN OF HIS DEATH
See JESUS, SUFFERINGS OF

— VICARIOUS
Exodus 9:13-16; John 15:13; Romans 9:3; 1 Peter 2:21; 1 John 3:16
See above, OF CHRIST

— INSTANCE OF
Goliath for the Philistines
1 Samuel 17

SUICIDE

— General scriptures concerning
Amos 9:2; Revelation 9:6

— Temptation to, of Jesus
Matthew 4:5,6; Luke 4:9,10,11

— Of the Philippian jailer
Acts 16:27
See DEATH, DESIRED
— INSTANCES OF
  Samson
    Judges 16:29,30
  Saul and his armor-bearer
    1 Samuel 31:4,5; 1 Chronicles 10:4,5
  Ahithophel
    2 Samuel 17:23
  Zimri
    1 Kings 16:18
  Judas
    Matthew 27:5; Acts 1:18

SUING
— General scriptures concerning
  Matthew 5:40
  See CREDITORS
  See DEBTORS

SUKKIIMS
— (An African race)
— Invaded Judah with Shishak
  2 Chronicles 12:3

SUMMER
— Season of, promised while the earth remains
  Genesis 8:22
— Cool rooms for
  Judges 3:20,24; Amos 3:15
— Fruits of
  2 Samuel 16:1,2; Isaiah 16:9; 28:4; Jeremiah 40:10,12; 48:32;
    Amos 8:1,2; Micah 7:1
— Drought of
  Psalm 32:4
— Given by God
  Psalm 74:17
— **The time for labor and harvest**
  Proverbs 6:6-8; 10:5; 30:25; Jeremiah 8:20

— **Snow in**
  Proverbs 26:1

— **Threshing in**
  Daniel 2:35

— **Approach of**
  Matthew 24:32; Mark 13:28; Luke 21:30

**SUN**

— **Created**
  Genesis 1:14-18; Psalm 74:16; 136:7; Jeremiah 31:35

— **Rising and setting of**
  Ecclesiastes 1:5

— **Diurnal motion of**
  Psalm 19:4,6

— **Worship of, forbidden**
  Deuteronomy 4:19; 17:3

— **Worshipped**
  Job 31:26-28; Jeremiah 8:2; Ezekiel 6:4,6; 8:16

— **Kings of Judah dedicate horses to**
  2 Kings 23:11

— **Miracles concerning**
  Darkening of

— **Stood still**
  Joshua 10:12,13; Habakkuk 3:11

— **Shadow of went back on the sun-dial of Ahaz**
  2 Kings 20:11; Isaiah 38:8

— **Does not shine in heaven**
  Revelation 21:23
— **FIGURATIVE**
Psalm 84:11; Malachi 4:2; Judges 5:31; Isaiah 30:26; 60:11; Jeremiah 15:9; Revelation 1:16; 12:1; 19:17

**SUN-DIAL**
— **General scriptures concerning**
2 Kings 20:11; Isaiah 38:8

**SUNSTROKE**
— **General scriptures concerning**
2 Kings 4:19

**SUPEREROGATION**
— **The doctrine of excessive and meritorious righteousness**
Ezekiel 33:12,13; Luke 17:10

**SUPERSCRIPTION (INSCRIPTION)**
— **(Inscription, sign)**
On the cross
Matthew 27:37; Mark 15:26; Luke 23:38; John 19:19

**SUPERSTITION**
— **General scriptures concerning**
Acts 25:19

— **INSTANCES OF**
Israelites, supposing that their defeat in battle with the Philistines was due to their not having brought with them the ark of the covenant
1 Samuel 4:3; with 4:10,11

Philistines, refusing to step on the threshold of the temple of Dagon after the image of Dagon had repeatedly fallen upon it
1 Samuel 5:5

The belief of the Syrians concerning the help of the gods
1 Kings 20:23

Jews, attributing their calamities to having ceased offering sacrifices to the Queen of Heaven
Jeremiah 44:17-19
Nebuchadnezzar, supposing that the spirit of the gods was upon Daniel
   Daniel 4:8,9
The sailors who threw Jonah into the sea
   Jonah 1:4-16
The disciples, supposing they saw a ghost when Jesus came walking upon the lake
   Matthew 14:26; Mark 6:49,50
Herod Antipas, imagining that Jesus was actually John the Baptist risen from the dead
   Mark 6:14,16
The Gadarenes (Gerasenes, Gergasenes), because Jesus expelled demons out of the man who lived among the tombs
   Matthew 8:34
The disciples who were frightened at the appearance of Peter
   Acts 12:14,15
The Ephesians, in their sorceries
   Acts 19:13-19
The people of the island of Melita (Malta), in assuming that Paul was some sort of god
   Acts 28:6
See IDOLATRY
See SORCERY

SUPPER
See FEASTS
See EUCHARIST

SUR
— Gate of the temple
   2 Kings 11:6
SURETY (GUARANTEE)
— General scriptures concerning
   Genesis 44:32; Exodus 22:26,27; Deuteronomy 24:10-13; Proverbs
   Amos 2:8

SURFEITING
   See DRUNKENNESS
   See GLUTTONY

SUSANCHITES
— The inhabitants of Samaria
   Ezra 4:9,10

SUSANNA
— A woman who ministered to Jesus
   Luke 8:3

SUSI
— A Manassite
   Numbers 13:11

SUSPICION
   See ACCUSATION, FALSE

SWADDLE
— (Wrapping, bundling)
   Of children
   Job 38:9; Lamentations 2:22; Ezekiel 16:4; Luke 2:7,12

SWALLOW
— Builds its nest in the sanctuary
   Psalm 84:3
— Chattering of, figurative of the mourning of the afflicted
   Isaiah 38:14
— Migration of
   Jeremiah 8:7
SWAN
— Forbidden as food
   Leviticus 11:18; Deuteronomy 14:16

SWEARING
See BLASPHEMY
See GOD, NAME OF NOT TO BE PROFANED
See OATH

SWEAT
— General scriptures concerning
   Genesis 3:19
— An offense in the sanctuary
   Ezekiel 44:18
— Of great drops (like bleeding)
   Luke 22:44

SWEET INCENSE
— Made of spices
   Exodus 25:6
   See INCENSE

SWINE
— (Pigs)
— Forbidden as food
   Leviticus 11:7; Deuteronomy 14:8
— Used for food
   Isaiah 65:4; 66:17
— For sacrifice
   Isaiah 66:3
— Wild boar
   Psalm 80:13
— Jewels in the nose of
   Proverbs 11:22
— **Viciousness of**
  Matthew 7:6

— **Jesus sends demons into the**
  Matthew 8:28-32; Mark 5:11-14; Luke 8:32,33

— **Feeding of**
  Luke 15:15,16

— **Sow returns to her wallowing**
  2 Peter 2:22

**SWORD**

— **Used by**
  Gideon
    Judges 7:20
  Goliath
    1 Samuel 21:9
  Peter
    Matthew 26:51; John 18:10

— **David's army equipped with**
  1 Chronicles 21:5

— **To be beaten into plowshares**
  Isaiah 2:4; Micah 4:3

— **Made of plowshares**
  Joel 3:10

— **Two-edged**
  Hebrews 4:12; Revelation 1:16; 2:12

— **FIGURATIVE**
  Of war
    Genesis 27:40
  Of judgments
    Deuteronomy 32:41; Psalm 17:13; Hosea 11:6; Zechariah 13:7
  Of the malicious tongue
    Psalm 57:4; Proverbs 25:18

— **SYMBOLICAL**
  Genesis 3:24; Joshua 5:13; Revelation 1:16
SYCAMINE
— A tree
Luke 17:6

SYCHAR
See SHECHEM, number two

SYCHEM
See SHECHEM, number one and number three

SYCAMORE
— (A tree)
— Abundant in the land of Canaan
  1 Kings 10:27; 2 Chronicles 1:15; 9:27; Isaiah 9:10
— Groves of, cared for
  1 Chronicles 27:28
— Destroyed by frost
  Psalm 78:47
— Care of
  Amos 7:14
— Zacchaeus climbs into a
  Luke 19:4

SYENE
— A city in Egypt
  Ezekiel 29:10; 30:6

SYMBOLS AND SIMILITUDES
— Trees of life and knowledge
  Genesis 2:9,17; 3:3,24; Revelation 22:2
— Rainbow
  Genesis 9:12,13
— Circumcision, of the covenant of Abraham
  Genesis 17:11; Romans 4:11
— Passover, of the sparing of the firstborn, and of the atonement made by Christ
  Exodus 12:3-28; 1 Corinthians 5:7

— Of the divine presence, the pillar of cloud
  Exodus 13:21,22; 14:19,20; 19:9,16

— Thunder on Mount Sinai
  Exodus 19:9,16

— Darkness, of God's inscrutability
  Exodus 20:21; Leviticus 16:2; 1 Kings 8:12; Psalm 18:11; 97:2; Hebrews 12:18,19

— The rock that was struck, of Christ
  Exodus 17:6; 1 Corinthians 10:4

— The sprinkled blood, of the covenant
  Exodus 24:8

— Wine, of the atoning blood

— The bronze serpent, of Christ
  Numbers 21:8,9; John 3:14

— Sacrificial animals
  Genesis 15:8-11; John 1:29,36

— Waving the wave offering and lifting up the heave offering
  Exodus 29:24-28; Leviticus 8:27-29; 9:21

— The whole system of Mosaic rites
  Hebrews 9:9,10,18-23

— Tabernacle
  Psalm 15:1; Ezekiel 37:27; Hebrews 8:2,5; 9:1-12,23,24

— Sanctuary
  Psalm 20:2

— Canaan, of the spiritual rest
  Hebrews 3:11,12; 4:5

— Salt
  Numbers 18:19

— Offering water to drink
  Genesis 24:13-15,42-44
— **Lapping water**  
  Judges 7:4-8

— **Invitation to approach**  
  1 Samuel 14:8-12

— **Bow-Shot**  
  By Jonathan  
  1 Samuel 20:21-37  
  By Joash  
  2 Kings 13:15-19

— **Men meeting Saul**  
  1 Samuel 10:2-7

— **Rain and thunder**  
  1 Samuel 12:16-18

— **The torn altar**  
  1 Kings 13:3,5

— **The tearing of the curtain in the temple**  
  Matthew 27:51; Mark 1:38; Luke 23:45

— **Wounding**  
  1 Kings 20:35-40

— **Praying toward the temple**  
  1 Kings 8:29; Daniel 6:10

— **Harvest**  
  2 Kings 19:29

— **Isaiah's children**  
  Isaiah 8:18

— **Nakedness**  
  Isaiah 20:2-4

— **Almond rod**  
  Jeremiah 1:11

— **Sticks and staves**  
  Ezekiel 37:16,17; Zechariah 11:7,10,11,14

— **Food**  
  2 Kings 19:29; Isaiah 37:30
— Shadow on Ahaz' sun-dial
  2 Kings 20:8-11; Isaiah 38:7,8

— Cooking
  Jeremiah 1:13; Ezekiel 4:9-15; 24:3-5

— Belt
  Jeremiah 13:1-7; Acts 21:11

— Bottles
  Jeremiah 13:12; 19:1,2,10

— Breaking of a potter's vessel
  Jeremiah 19

— Good and bad figs
  Jeremiah 24

— Basket of fruit
  Jeremiah 24:1-3; Amos 8:1,2

— Wine
  Jeremiah 25:15-17; Matthew 26:27; Mark 14:23; Luke 22:17

— Yokes
  Jeremiah 27:2,3; 28:10

— Jeremiah's deeds of land
  Jeremiah 32:1-16

— The book thrown into the Euphrates River
  Jeremiah 51:63

— Being mute

— A siege
  Ezekiel 4:1-3

— Posture
  Ezekiel 4:4-8

— Ceremonially unclean food
  Ezekiel 4:9-17

— Ezekiel's beard
  Ezekiel 5:1-4
— Change of domicile
  Ezekiel 12:3-11

— Eating bread with alertness
  Ezekiel 12:17-20

— Eating and drinking in fear
  Ezekiel 12:18

— A vine
  Ezekiel 15:2; 19:10-14

— Death
  Ezekiel 24:16-19

— A boiling pot
  Ezekiel 24:1-5

— Mourning forbidden
  Ezekiel 24:15-18

— Two sticks
  Ezekiel 37:15-28

— Handwriting on the wall
  Daniel 5:5,6,16-28

— The plumb-line
  Amos 7:7,8

— Marrying a whore
  Hosea 1:2-9; 3:1-4

— Roll
  Zechariah 5:2-4

— Ephah
  Zechariah 5:6-11

— Jonah
  Matthew 16:4; Luke 11:29,30

— The star in the east
  Matthew 2:2

— The rock that was struck
  1 Corinthians 10:4; Exodus 17:6
— **Salt**

  Colossians 4:6

— **Bread**

  Matthew 26:26; Mark 14:22; Luke 22:19

— **Childhood**

  Matthew 18:3; Mark 10:14,15; Luke 18:16,17

— **Manna**

  John 6:31-58

— **OF THE HOLY SPIRIT**

  **WATER**

    John 3:5; 7:38,39

  Cleansing by

    Ezekiel 16:9; 36:25; Ephesians 5:26; Hebrews 10:22

  Vivifying

    Psalm 1:3; Isaiah 27:3,6; 44:3,4; 58:11

  **FIRE**

    Matthew 3:11

  Purifying

    Isaiah 4:4; Malachi 3:2,3

  Illuminating

    Exodus 13:21; Psalm 78:14

  Searching

    Zephaniah 1:12; with 1 Corinthians 2:10

  **WIND**

    Song of Solomon 4:16

  Incomprehensible

    John 3:8; 1 Corinthians 12:11

  **Powerful**

    1 Kings 19:11; with Acts 2:2

  Sensible in its effects

    John 3:8

  Reviving

    Ezekiel 37:9,10,14

  **OIL**
Psalm 45:7
Healing
   Isaiah 1:6; Luke 10:34; Revelation 18:13
Comforting
   Isaiah 61:3; Hebrews 1:9
Illuminating
   Zechariah 4:2,3,11-13; Matthew 25:3,4; 1 John 2:20,27
Consecrating
   Exodus 29:7; 30:30; Isaiah 61:1
RAIN AND DEW
   Psalm 72:6
Fertilizing
   Ezekiel 34:26,27; Hosea 6:3; 10:12; 14:5

Refreshing
   Psalm 68:9; Isaiah 18:4
Abundant
   Psalm 133:3
Imperceptible
   2 Samuel 17:12; with Mark 4:26-28
A DOVE
   Matthew 3:16
A VOICE
   Isaiah 6:8
Speaking
   Matthew 10:20
Guiding
   Isaiah 30:21; with John 16:13
Warning
   Hebrews 3:7-11
A SEAL
   Revelation 7:2
Impressing
   Job 38:14; with 2 Corinthians 3:18
Earnest
   Ephesians 1:13,14; 4:30; 2 Corinthians 1:22
CLOVEN TONGUES (like split, lashing, projections of fire)
   Acts 2:3,6,11
Ablutions, a symbol of purity
   See ABLUTIONS
   See PURIFICATIONS

For symbolisms of color
   See COLORS
   See also ALLEGORY
   See INSTRUCTION, BY SYMBOLS
   See INSTRUCTION, OF CHILDREN
   See INSTRUCTION, IN RELIGION

SYMPATHY
   — General scriptures concerning
      Job 2:11-13; 6:14; 22:29; Ecclesiastes 7:2; Philippians 2:1,2; James 1:27; 1 Peter 3:8
      See AFFLICTED
      See AFFLICTIONS
      See JESUS, COMPASSION OF
      See PITY

SYNAGOGUE
   — 1. Primarily an assembly of Jews and God-fearers
      Acts 13:43
      (R. V.)
      James 2:2
      Constitutes a court of justice
      Had powers
         Of criminal courts
         Matthew 10:17; 23:34; Acts 22:19; 26:11
Of religious courts
  John 9:22,34; 12:42; 16:2

— 2. A phycial place of assembly for Jews and other God-fearers. The Scriptures were read and expounded in
  In Jerusalem
    Acts 6:9
  In Damascus
    Acts 9:2,20
  In other cities
    Acts 14:1; 17:1,10; 18:4
  One was erected by Jairus
    Luke 7:5
  Jesus performed healing in
  Alms (charity) were given in
    Matthew 6:2
  Of Satan
    Revelation 2:9; 3:9

See CHURCH

SYNTYCHE

— A Christian woman in Philippi
  Philippians 4:2

SYRACUSE

— (A city of Sicily)
— Paul visits
  Acts 28:12
SYRIA

— (The highlands lying between the Euphrates River and the Mediterranean Sea)

— Called ARAM, from the son of Shem
  Genesis 10:22,23; Numbers 23:7; 1 Chronicles 1:17; 2:23

— During the time of Abraham it seems to have embraced the region between the Tigris River and the Euphrates River
  Genesis 24:10; with 25:20

— Including Padan-aram
  Genesis 25:20; 28:5

— Minor kingdoms within the region
  Aram-zobah, also called, ZOBAH and ZOBA
    1 Samuel 14:47; 2 Samuel 8:3; 10:6,8; 1 Kings 11:23; 1 Chronicles 18:5,9; 19:6
  And in the title of
  Psalm 60
  Geshur
    2 Samuel 15:8
  Aram-rehob, also called BETH-REHOB
    2 Samuel 10:6,8
  Damascus
    2 Samuel 8:5,6; 1 Chronicles 18:5,6
  Hamath
    2 Samuel 8:9,10

— Conquest of
  By David
    2 Samuel 8:3-13
  By Jeroboam
    2 Kings 14:25,28
  By Tiglath-pileser, king of Assyria
    2 Kings 16:7-9; 18:33,34

— People of, colonized in Samaria by the king of Assyria
  2 Kings 17:24
— Confederates with Nebuchadnezzar
  2 Kings 24:2; Jeremiah 39:5
— The Roman province of, included the land of Canaan
  Luke 2:2,3
— And it included Phoenicia
  Mark 7:26; Acts 21:3
— The fame of Jesus extended over
  Matthew 4:24
— Paul goes to, with letters to apprehend the Christians; is
  converted and begins his evangelistic ministry
  Acts 9:1-31

See PAUL

— Paul preaches in
  Acts 15:41; 18:18; 21:3; Galatians 1:21
— Damascus, the capitol of
  See DAMASCUS
— Wars between, and the kingdoms of Judah and Israel
  See ISRAEL
— Prophecies concerning
  Isaiah 7:8-16; 8:4-7; 17:1-3; Jeremiah 1:15; 49:23-27; Amos 1:3-5;
  Zechariah 9:1

SYRIA-MAACHAH
— Also called MAACHAH
— A small kingdom
  1 Chronicles 19:6
  See MAACHAH, number ten

SYRO-PHoenician
— The nationality of a non-Jewish woman whose daughter was
cured by Jesus
  Matthew 15:21-28; Mark 7:24-30
TAANACH
— Also called TANACH
— A city conquered by Joshua
   Joshua 12:21
— Allotted to the tribe of Manasseh
   Joshua 17:11; 1 Chronicles 7:29
— Caananites not driven from
   Joshua 17:12; Judges 1:27
— Assigned to the Levites
   Joshua 21:25
— The scene of Barak’s victory
   Judges 5:19
— One of Solomon's commissaries at
   1 Kings 4:12

TAANATH-SHILOH
— A city in the territory of the tribe of Ephraim
   Joshua 16:6

TABBAOTH
— One of the Nethinim
   Ezra 2:43; Nehemiah 7:46

TABBATH
— A place of uncertain location
   Judges 7:22

TABEAL
— Father of one whom the kings of Syria and Israel sought to
  make king in Judah instead of Ahaz
   Isaiah 7:6
TABEEL
— 1. A Persian official in Samaria
   Ezra 4:7
— 2. TABEEL
   See TABEAL

TABERAH
— A place in the wilderness where the Israelites were punished for their complaining
   Numbers 11:3; Deuteronomy 9:22

TABERNACLE
— One existed before Moses received the pattern authorized on Mount Sinai
   Exodus 33:7-11
— The one instituted by Moses was called
   SANCTUARY
      Exodus 25:8
   TABERNACLE (A. V.), TENT OF MEETING (R. V.)
      Exodus 27:21
   TABERNACLE (A. V.), TENT (R. V.)
      Exodus 33:7; 2 Chronicles 5:5
   OF TESTIMONY
      Exodus 38:21; Numbers 1:50
   TENT OF TESTIMONY (R. V.)
      Numbers 17:7,8; 2 Chronicles 24:6
   TEMPLE OF THE LORD
      1 Samuel 1:9; 3:3
   HOUSE OF THE LORD
      Joshua 6:24
— Pattern of, revealed to Moses
   Exodus 25:9; 26:30; 39:32,42,43; Acts 7:44; Hebrews 8:5
— Materials for, voluntarily offered
   Exodus 25:1-8; 35:4-29; 36:3-7
— **Value of the substance contributed for**
  Exodus 38:24-31

— **Workmen who constructed it were inspired**
  Exodus 31:1-11; 35:30-35

— **Description of**
  The frame
  Exodus 26:15-37; 36:20-38

— **The outer covering**
  Exodus 25:5; 26:7-14; 36:14-19

— **The second covering**
  Exodus 25:5; 26:14; 35:7,23; 36:19; 39:34

— **The curtains of**
  Exodus 26:1-14,31-37; 27:9-16; 35:15,17; 36:8-19,35,37

— **The courtyard of**
  Exodus 27:9-17; 38:9-16,18; 40:8,33

— **The Holy Place of**
  Exodus 26:31-37; 40:22-26; Hebrews 9:2-6,8

— **The Most Holy Place**
  Exodus 26:33-35; 40:20,21; Hebrews 9:3-5,7,8

— **The furniture of**
  Exodus 25:10-40; 27:1-8,19; 37; 38:1-8

  See ALTAR
  See ARK
  See CANDLESTICK (lampstand)
  See CHERUBIM (cherubs)
  See LAVER
  See MERCY-SEAT
  See SHEWBREAD

— **Completed**
  Exodus 39:32

— **Dedicated**
  Numbers 7
— Sanctified
   Exodus 29:43; 40:9-16; Numbers 7:1

— Anointed with holy oil
   Exodus 30:25,26; Leviticus 8:10; Numbers 7:1

— Sprinkled with blood
   Leviticus 16:15-20; Hebrews 9:21,23

— Filled with the cloud of glory
   Exodus 40:34-38

— How prepared for removal during the travels of the Israelites
   Numbers 1:51; 4:5-15

— How and by whom carried
   Numbers 4:5-33; 7:6-9

— Strangers (foreigners) forbidden to enter
   Numbers 1:51

— Duties of the Levites concerning
   See LEVITES

— Defilement of, punished
   Leviticus 15:31; Numbers 19:13,20; Ezekiel 5:11; 23:38

— Duties of the priests in relation to
   See PRIESTS

— Israelites worship at
   Numbers 10:3; 16:19,42,43; 20:6; 25:6; 1 Samuel 2:22; Psalm 27:4

— Offerings brought to
   Leviticus 17:4; Numbers 31:54; Deuteronomy 12:5,6,11-14

— Causes tried at
   Deuteronomy 12:5,6,11-14

— Tribes encamped around, while in the wilderness
   Numbers 2

— All males required to appear before, three times each year
   Exodus 23:17

— Tabernacle tax
   Exodus 30:11-16
— Carried in front of the people of Israel in the line of march
  Numbers 10:33-36; Joshua 3:3-6

— The Lord reveals himself at
  Leviticus 1:1; Numbers 1:1; 7:89; 12:4-10; Deuteronomy 31:14,15

— Pitched
  At Gilgal
    Joshua 4:18,19
  At Shiloh
    Joshua 18:1; 19:51; Judges 18:31; 20:18,26,27; 21:19; 1 Samuel 2:14; 4:3,4; Jeremiah 7:12,14
  At Nob
    1 Samuel 21:1-6
  At Gibeon
    1 Chronicles 21:29

— Renewed by David, and pitched upon Mount Zion
  1 Chronicles 15:1; 16:1,2; 2 Chronicles 1:4

— Solomon offers sacrifice at
  2 Chronicles 1:3-6

— Brought to the temple by Solomon
  2 Chronicles 5:5; with 1 Kings 8:1,4,5

— Symbol of spiritual things
  Psalm 15:1; Hebrews 8:2,5; 9:1-12,24

See Levites
See Priests
See Temple

Tabernacles, Feast of

— Also called Feast of Ingathering

— Instituted
  Exodus 23:16; 34:22; Leviticus 23:34-43

— Design of
  Leviticus 23:42,43

— The law read in connection with, every seventh year
  Deuteronomy 31:10-12; Nehemiah 8:18
— **Observance of, after the captivity**  
   Ezra 3:4; Nehemiah 8:14-18

— **By Jesus**  
   John 7:2,14

— **Observance of, omitted**  
   Nehemiah 8:17

— **Penalty for not observing**  
   Zechariah 14:16-19

— **Jeroboam institutes an idolatrous feast to correspond to, in the eighth month**  
   1 Kings 12:32,33; 1 Chronicles 27:11

**TABITHA**

— *(Her Aramaic name)*

— *(A Christian woman in the city of Joppa)*

   See DORCAS (her Greek name)

— **Restored to life by Peter**  
   Acts 9:36-41

**TABLE**

— **1. An article of furniture**  
   Judges 1:7; 1 Samuel 20:29,34; 2 Kings 4:10; John 2:15
   Made of silver  
   1 Chronicles 28:16

— **FIGURATIVE**  
   Proverbs 3:3; Jeremiah 17:1; 2 Corinthians 3:3
   Of the altar  
   Malachi 1:7,12
   Of the Lord's supper  
   1 Corinthians 10:21
   Of idolatrous feasts  
   1 Corinthians 10:21
   Of charities  
   Acts 6:2
— 2. Of shewbread
   See SHEWBREAD, TABLE OF

— 3. Of testimony
   Exodus 31:18; 32:15; 34:29

   The commandments engraved upon
   Exodus 20:3-17; 24:12; Deuteronomy 4:13; 5:4-22; 9:10;
   Hosea 8:12
 Were broken
   Exodus 24:12; 31:18; 32:15-19; Deuteronomy 4:13; 9:9-11,17
 A second set engraved
   Exodus 34:1; Deuteronomy 10:1-4
 Were placed in the ark of the covenant
   Deuteronomy 10:5; 1 Kings 8:9; Hebrews 9:4

— 4. A slab upon which inscriptions were made
   Isaiah 30:8; Habakkuk 2:2; Luke 1:63

— FIGURATIVE

TABOR

— 1. A mountain on the border of the tribe of Issachar
   Joshua 19:22; Judges 8:18; Psalm 89:12; Jeremiah 46:18; Hosea
   5:1
   The place for assembling Barak's army
   Judges 4:6,12,14

— 2. A plain (R. V., "oak") of unknown location
   1 Samuel 10:3

— 3. A Levitical city in Zebulun
   1 Chronicles 6:77
   See CHISLOTH-TABOR
TABRET
See TIMBREL

TABRIMON
— Father of Ben-hadad
  1 Kings 15:18

TACT
— General scriptures concerning
  Proverbs 15:1; 25:15

— In preaching
  1 Corinthians 9:19-22; 2 Corinthians 12:6

— Of Gideon
  Judges 8:1-3

— Of Saul, in managing malcontents
  1 Samuel 10:27; 11:7,12-15

— Nabal's wife
  1 Samuel 25:18-37

— In David's popular methods
  In mourning for Abner
    2 Samuel 3:28-37
  In organizing the temple music
    1 Chronicles 15:16-24
  In securing popular consent to bringing the ark of the covenant to Jerusalem
    1 Chronicles 13:1-4

— Joab's trick in obtaining David's consent to the return of Absalom
  2 Samuel 14:1-22

— The wise woman of Abel
  2 Samuel 20:16-22

— Solomon, in arbitrating between the prostitutes
  1 Kings 3:24-28

— Mordecai, in concealing Esther's nationality
  Esther 2:10
— Esther, in placating the king
   Esther 5:7

— Paul
   In circumcising Timothy
   Acts 16:3

   In turning the preaching of his adversaries to advantage
   Philippians 1:10-22

   In stimulating benevolent giving
   2 Corinthians 8:1-8; 9:1-5

   In putting the two religious factions of the Jews against each other when he was in trouble
   Acts 23:6-10

— The town clerk of Ephesus
   Acts 19:35-41

— The group decision at Jerusalem
   Acts 21:20-25

TACTICS
See ARMY
See STRATEGY

TADMOR
— A city built in the wilderness by Solomon
   1 Kings 9:18; 2 Chronicles 8:4

TAHAN
— 1. Son of Ephraim
   Numbers 26:35

— 2. A descendant of Ephraim
   1 Chronicles 7:25
TAHAPANES

See TAHPANHES

TAHATH

— 1. A camping place of the Israelites
   Numbers 33:26,27

— 2. A Kohathite
   1 Chronicles 6:24,37

— 3. The name of two Ephraimites
   1 Chronicles 7:20

TAHPANHES

— Also called TAHPANES and TEHAPHNEHES

— A city in Egypt
   Jeremiah 2:16; 43:7-9; 44:1; 46:14; Ezekiel 30:18

TAHPENES

— A queen of Egypt
   1 Kings 11:19,20

TAHREA

— Son of Micahah
   1 Chronicles 9:41

— Called TAREA
   1 Chronicles 8:35

TAHTIM-HODSHI

— An unknown place
   2 Samuel 24:6

TAILORING

— General scriptures concerning
   Exodus 31:2,3,6,10; 39:1
TALEBEARER

— General scriptures concerning
  Leviticus 19:16; Psalm 15:1-3; Proverbs 11:13; 16:28; 17:9; 18:8; 20:19; 26:20-22; 1 Timothy 5:11,13

See BUSYBODY

See SLANDER

See SPEAKING, EVIL

— INSTANCES OF
  Joseph
    Genesis 37:2
  Israelites
    2 Samuel 3:23
  Tobiah
    Nehemiah 6

TALENT

— General scriptures concerning
  1 Kings 9:14,28; 10:10,14

— (A weight equal to three-thousand shekels-about one hundred twenty-five pounds)
  Exodus 38:25,26

— Value of
  Of gold, about six-thousand pounds, or twenty-nine thousand one-hundred dollars
  Of silver, four-hundred pounds, or one-thousand nine-hundred forty dollars
  Parables of the
    Matthew 18:24; 25:15,28

TALKING

— With God
  See COMMUNION

TALMAI

— 1. A son of Anak
  Numbers 13:22; Joshua 15:14; Judges 1:10
— 2. King of Geshur
    2 Samuel 3:3; 13:37; 1 Chronicles 3:2

**TALMON**

— A porter of the temple
    1 Chronicles 9:17

— Family of, return from captivity with Zerubbabel
    Ezra 2:42; Nehemiah 7:45; 11:19; 12:25

**TAMAH**

— One of the Nethinim
    Nehemiah 7:55

— Called THAMAH
    Ezra 2:53

**TAMAR**

— 1. Wife of the sons of Judah
    Genesis 38:6-24; Ruth 4:12; 1 Chronicles 2:4
    Called THAMAR
    Matthew 1:3

— 2. Daughter of David
    2 Samuel 13:1-32; 1 Chronicles 3:9

— 3. Daughter of Absalom
    2 Samuel 14:27

— 4. A city of unknown location
    Ezekiel 47:19; 48:28

**TAMBOURINE**

See TIMBREL

**TAMMUZ**

— A Syrian idol
    Ezekiel 8:14
TANACH
   See TAANACH

TANHUMETH
   — Father of Seraiah
      2 Kings 25:23; Jeremiah 40:8

TANNING
   — General scriptures concerning
      Acts 9:43; 10:5,6

TANTALIZING
   — General scriptures concerning
      1 Samuel 1:6,7; 1 Kings 18:27

TAPESTRY
   — General scriptures concerning
      Proverbs 7:16; 31:22
   — Of the tabernacle
      Exodus 26:1-14,31-37; 27:9-17; 36:8-18
   — Gold thread woven into
      Exodus 39:3
   — In palaces
      Esther 1:6; Song of Solomon 1:5
   — In shrines of male prostitutes where some women did weaving for
      the goddess Asherah
      2 Kings 23:7
      See CURTAINS
      See EMBROIDERY

TAPHATH
   — Daughter of Solomon
      1 Kings 4:11
TAPPUAH

— 1. A city of the tribe of Judah
   Joshua 12:17; 15:34
— 2. A city in the territory of the tribe of Ephraim
   Joshua 16:8; 17:8
— 3. Son of Hebron
   1 Chronicles 2:43

TARAH

— A camping place of the Israelites
   Numbers 33:27,28

TARALAH

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin
   Joshua 18:27

TAREA

— A son of Micahah
   1 Chronicles 8:35
— Called TAHREA
   1 Chronicles 9:41

TARES

— Parable of
   Matthew 13:24-30,38-42

TARGET

— (A defensive article of armor)
— Used by spearmen
   2 Chronicles 14:8
— Made
   Of brass (bronze)
   1 Samuel 17:6
   Of gold
   1 Kings 10:16; 2 Chronicles 9:15

See SHIELD
TARIFF

See DUTY

TARPELITES

— (An Assyrian tribe)
— Colonists in Samaria
   Ezra 4:9

TARSHISH

— 1. Son of Javan
   Genesis 10:4; 1 Chronicles 1:7
— 2. Also called THARSHISH
   Probably Spain
   Genesis 10:4,5; Psalm 72:10; Isaiah 66:19
   Solomon makes valuable imports from
   1 Kings 10:22; 2 Chronicles 9:21
   Commerce and wealth of
   1 Kings 10:22; 22:48; 2 Chronicles 9:21; 20:36; Psalm 48:7;
   Isaiah 2:16; 23:1-14; 60:9; Jeremiah 10:9; Ezekiel 27:12,25;
   38:13
   Jonah would flee to
   Jonah 1:3; 4:2
   Prophecies concerning
   Psalm 72:10; Isaiah 2:16; 23:1-14; 60:9; 66:19
— 3. Son of Bilhan
   1 Chronicles 7:10
— 4. A Persian prince
   Esther 1:14

TARSUS

— (The capital of Cilicia in Asia Minor)
— Paul's birthplace
— Paul sent to, from Jerusalem, to avoid assassination
   Acts 9:30
— Paul brought from, by Barnabas
  Acts 11:25,26

**TARTAK**

— An Assyrian idol
  2 Kings 17:31

**TARTAN**

— An Assyrian general
  2 Kings 18:17; Isaiah 20:1

**TASKMASTERS**

— General scriptures concerning
  Exodus 5:13,14
  See MASTERS
  See OPPRESSION
  See SERVANTS

**TASTE**

— The sense of, lost
  2 Samuel 19:35

**TATNAI**

— A Persian governor in Samaria
  Ezra 5:3,6; 6:6,13

**TATTLER**

  See TALEBEARER

**TATTOOING**

— Forbidden
  Leviticus 19:28
TAVERNS

See THREE TAVERNS

TAX

— Poll
  Exodus 30:11-16; 38:26; Nehemiah 10:32; Luke 2:1

— Jesus pays
  Matthew 17:24-27

— Land
  Genesis 41:34,48; 2 Kings 23:35

— Land mortgaged for
  Nehemiah 5:3,4

— Priests exempted from
  Genesis 47:26; Ezra 7:24

— Paid in grain
  Amos 5:11; 7:1

— Paid in provisions
  1 Kings 4:7-28

— Personal
  1 Kings 9:15; 2 Kings 15:19,20; 23:35

— Resisted by Israelites
  1 Kings 12:18; 2 Chronicles 10:18

— World-wide, levied by Caesar

— The R. V. changes the reading to enrolled instead of taxed
  Luke 2:1-3

— Collectors of

— Unpopular

— Stoned
  2 Chronicles 10:18
TEACHERS
— Samuel, head of school of prophets
  1 Samuel 19:20
— Elisha, head of, at Gilgal
  2 Kings 4:38
See INSTRUCTION
See MINISTERS, DUTIES OF
— FALSE
  Admonition against
    Deuteronomy 13:1-3; Matthew 5:19; 7:15; 15:2-20; 23:2-33;
    Luke 11:38-52
See MINISTERS, FALSE

TEACHING
See INSTRUCTION
See MINISTERS, DUTIES OF

TEARS
— General scriptures concerning
  Psalm 6:6; 39:12; 42:3
— Observed by God
  Psalm 56:8; Isaiah 38:3-5
— Wiped away
  Revelation 7:17
— None in heaven
  Revelation 21:4
— FIGURATIVE
  Psalm 80:5

TEBAH
— Son of Nahor
  Genesis 22:24
TEBALIAH
— Son of Hosah
  1 Chronicles 26:11

TEBETH
— The tenth month (January)
  Esther 2:16; Ezekiel 29:1

TECHNICALITIES
— Legal
  Matthew 12:2,10; Luke 6:2,7

TEETH
— General scriptures concerning
  Proverbs 10:26
— Gnashing (grinding) of, usually signifying anger or extreme pain
  Job 16:9; Psalm 35:16; 37:12; 112:10; Lamentations 2:16;

TEHAPHNEHES
  See TAHPANHES

TEHINNAH
— Son of Eshton
  1 Chronicles 4:12

TEIL TREE
— General scriptures concerning
  Isaiah 6:13

TEKEL
— General scriptures concerning
  Daniel 5:25,27

TEKOA
— 1. Son of Ashur
  1 Chronicles 2:24; 4:5
Some authorities interpret these passages to mean that Ashur colonized the town of Tekoah

— 2. TEKOAH
   See TEKOAH

TEKOAH
— Also called TEKOAH
— A city in the territory of Judah
   2 Chronicles 11:6
— Home of the woman who interceded for Absalom
   2 Samuel 14:2,4,9
— Rebuilt by Rehoboam
   2 Chronicles 11:6
— Desert of
   2 Chronicles 20:20
— People of, work on the new wall of Jerusalem
   Nehemiah 3:5,27
— Prophecy concerning
   Jeremiah 6:1
— Home of Amos
   Amos 1:1
   See TEKOA

TEL-ABIB
— Residence of Jewish captives in Babylonia
   Ezekiel 3:15

TELAH
— Son of Rephah
   1 Chronicles 7:25

TELAIM
— A place of unknown location
   1 Samuel 15:4
TELASSAR
— Also called THELASAR
— A city or district conquered by the Assyrians
  2 Kings 19:12; Isaiah 37:12

TELEM
— 1. A city of the tribe of Judah
  Joshua 15:24
— 2. A porter who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife
  Ezra 10:24

TEL-HARSA
— Also called TEL-HARESHA
— A place in Babylonia
  Ezra 2:59; Nehemiah 7:61

TEL-MELAH
— A place in Babylonia
  Ezra 2:59; Nehemiah 7:61

TEMA
— 1. Son of Ishmael
  Genesis 25:15; 1 Chronicles 1:30
— 2. A people of Arabia, probably descendants from Tema,
  Ishmael's son
  Job 6:19; Isaiah 21:14; Jeremiah 25:23

TEMAN
— 1. Son of Eliphaz
  Genesis 36:11
— 2. Also called TEMANI and TEMANITES
  A people supposed to be descended from Teman, son of Eliphaz
  Genesis 36:34; Job 2:11
  Prophecies concerning
  Jeremiah 49:7; Ezekiel 25:13; Amos 1:12; Obadiah 1:9;
  Habakkuk 3:3
TEMANI

See TEMAN

TEMANITE

See TEMAN

TEMENI

— Son of Ashur
   1 Chronicles 4:6

TEMPER

See ANGER
See MALICE
See SELF-CONTROL

TEMPERANCE

— General scriptures concerning
   Esther 1:7,8; Proverbs 23:1-3; 25:16; Daniel 1:8,12-16; Romans 13:14; 1 Corinthians 9:25,27; Philippians 4:5; 1 Thessalonians 5:6-8; 1 Timothy 3:2,3,8; Titus 1:7,8; 2:2,3,12; 2 Peter 1:5,6

See ABSTINENCE
See DRUNKENNESS
See WINE

TEMPLE

— SOLOMON'S
   Also called TEMPLE OF THE LORD
   2 Kings 11:10
   HOLY TEMPLE
      Psalm 79:1
   HOLY HOUSE
      1 Chronicles 29:3
   HOUSE OF GOD
      1 Chronicles 29:2; 2 Chronicles 23:9
   HOUSE OF THE LORD
      2 Chronicles 23:5,12; Jeremiah 28:5
FATHER'S HOUSE
   John 2:16

HOUSE OF THE GOD OF JACOB
   Isaiah 2:3

HOUSE OF MY GLORY
   Isaiah 60:7

HOUSE OF PRAYER
   Isaiah 56:7; Matthew 21:13

HOUSE OF SACRIFICE
   2 Chronicles 7:12

HOUSE OF THEIR SANCTUARY
   2 Chronicles 36:17

HOLY AND BEAUTIFUL HOUSE
   Isaiah 64:11

HOLY MOUNT
   Isaiah 27:13

MOUNTAIN OF THE LORD'S HOUSE
   Isaiah 2:2

PALACE
   1 Chronicles 29:1,19

SANCTUARY
   2 Chronicles 20:8

TABERNACLE OF WITNESS
   2 Chronicles 24:6

ZION
   Psalm 20:2; 48:12; 74:2; 87:2; Isaiah 2:3

Greatness of
   2 Chronicles 2:5,6

Beauty of
   Isaiah 64:11

Holiness of
   1 Kings 8:10; 9:3; Lamentations 1:10; Matthew 23:17; John 2:14-16
David undertakes the building of
   2 Samuel 7:2,3; 1 Chronicles 22:7; 28:2; Psalm 132:2-5; Acts 7:46
Forbidden by God because David was a man of war
   2 Samuel 7:4-12; 1 Kings 5:3; 1 Chronicles 22:8; 28:3
Not asked for by God
   2 Samuel 7:7
The building of, committed to Solomon
   2 Samuel 7:13
David makes preparation for
   1 Chronicles 22; 28:14-18; 29:1-5; 2 Chronicles 3:1; 5:1
Built by Solomon
   Acts 7:47
Solomon drafts men for the building of
   1 Kings 5:13-16; 2 Chronicles 2:2,17,18
Materials for, furnished by Hiram
   1 Kings 5:8-18
Pattern and building of
   1 Kings 6; 7:13-51; 1 Chronicles 28:11-19; 2 Chronicles 3; 4;
   Acts 7:47
The time when begun
   1 Kings 6:1,37; 2 Chronicles 3:2
The time when finished
   1 Kings 6:38
Site of
   1 Chronicles 21:28-30; 22:1; 2 Chronicles 3:1
Where Abraham offered Isaac
   Genesis 22:2,4
Materials prepared for
   1 Kings 5:17,18
No tools used in the erection of
   1 Kings 6:7
Foundations of
Apartments and furnishings of
The oracle (Holy of Holies) in
1 Kings 6:19,20; 8:6
Called THE MOST HOLY HOUSE
2 Chronicles 3:8
THE INNER HOUSE
1 Kings 6:27
THE HOLIEST OF ALL
Hebrews 9:3
Description of
1 Kings 6:16,19-35; 2 Chronicles 3:8-14; 4:22
Gold used in
2 Chronicles 3:8-10
Contents of the Holy of Holies
The ark of the covenant
1 Kings 6:19; 8:6; 2 Chronicles 5:2-10
The cherubs
1 Kings 6:23-28; 2 Chronicles 3:10-13; 5:7,8
See ARK
See CHERUBIM (cherubs)
See VAIL (curtain)
See MERCY-SEAT
The holy place
1 Kings 8:8,10
Called THE GREATER HOUSE
2 Chronicles 3:5
Called TEMPLE
1 Kings 6:17
Description of
1 Kings 6:15-18; 2 Chronicles 3:3,5-7,14-17
Contents of the Holy Place
The Table of Shewbread
1 Kings 7:48; 2 Chronicles 29:18
See SHEWBREAD, TABLE OF
Other tables of gold and silver
   1 Chronicles 28:16; 2 Chronicles 4:18,19

The lampstands and their utensils
   1 Kings 7:49,50; 1 Chronicles 28:15; 2 Chronicles 4:7,20-22

See CANDLESTICK (lampstand)
The Altar of Incense, and its furniture
   1 Kings 6:20; 7:48,50; 1 Chronicles 28:17,18; 2 Chronicles 4:19,22

See ALTAR OF INCENSE
Porch of, called PORCH OF THE LORD
   2 Chronicles 15:8

Dimensions of
   1 Kings 6:3; 2 Chronicles 3:4

Doors of
   2 Chronicles 29:7

Overlaid with gold
   2 Chronicles 3:4

Pillars of
   1 Kings 7:15-22; 2 Kings 11:14; 23:3; 25:17; 2 Chronicles 3:15-17; 4:12,13

Chambers of
   1 Kings 6:5-10; 2 Kings 11:2,3

Offerings brought to
   Nehemiah 10:37-39

Treasuries in
See TREASURE
   Courts of
      Of the priests
         2 Chronicles 4:9

   Inner
      1 Kings 6:36

Surrounded by rows of stones and cedar beams
   1 Kings 6:36; 7:12
Contents of the courtyards

The Altar of Burnt Offering
   2 Chronicles 15:8

See ALTAR;
   The bronze sea
   1 Kings 7:23-37,44,46; 2 Chronicles 4:2-5,10

The ten lavers
   1 Kings 7:38-46; 2 Chronicles 4:6

The great courtyard of
   2 Chronicles 4:9; Jeremiah 19:14; 26:2

The covered place for the Sabbath and king's entry
   2 Kings 16:18

Gates of
   Higher gate
      2 Kings 15:35

   New gate
      Jeremiah 26:10; 36:10

   Beautiful gate
      Acts 3:2

   Eastern gate, closed on working days, open on the Sabbath day
      Ezekiel 46:1,12

Gifts received at
   2 Chronicles 24:8-11

Uses of the temple

   A dwelling place of the Lord
      1 Kings 8:10,11,13; 9:3; 2 Kings 21:7; 1 Chronicles 29:1; 2 Chronicles 5:13,14; 7:1-3,16; Ezekiel 10:3,4; Micah 1:2

   To contain the ark of the covenant
      1 Kings 8:21

   For the offering of sweet incense
      2 Chronicles 2:4

   For the continual shewbread and the burnt offerings
      2 Chronicles 2:4
For prayer and worship
   1 Kings 8; 2 Kings 19:14,15; 2 Chronicles 30:27; Isaiah 27:13; 56:7; Jeremiah 7:2; 26:2; Ezekiel 46:2,3,9; Zechariah 7:2,3; 8:21,22; Mark 11:17; Luke 1:10; 2:37; 18:10; Acts 3:1; 22:17

Prayer made toward
   1 Kings 8:38; Daniel 6:10; Jonah 2:4

For an armory
   2 Kings 11:10; 2 Chronicles 23:9,10

For refuge
   2 Kings 11:15; Nehemiah 6:10,11

Facts about
   Dedication of
      1 Kings 8; 2 Chronicles 5; 6; 7
   Services in, organized by David
      1 Chronicles 15:16; 23:24

Pillaged by Shishak
   1 Kings 14:25,26

By Jehoash, king of Israel
   2 Kings 14:14

Repaired by Jehoash, king of Judah
   2 Kings 12:4-14; 2 Chronicles 24:7-14

By Josiah
   2 Kings 22:3-7; 2 Chronicles 34:8-13

Ahaz changes the pattern of the altar in
   2 Kings 16:10-17

Purified by Hezekiah
   2 Chronicles 29:15-19

Converted into an idolatrous shrine by Manasseh
   2 Kings 21:4-7; 2 Chronicles 33:4-7

Treasures of, used in the purchase of peace
   By Asa, from Ben-hadad
      1 Kings 15:18
By Jehoash, king of Judah, from Hazael
   2 Kings 12:18
By Hezekiah, from the king of Assyria
   2 Kings 18:15,16
Ezekiel's vision concerning
   Ezekiel 8:16
Jews swore by
   Matthew 23:16-22
Destroyed by Nebuchadnezzar, and the valuable contents
carried to Babylon
   2 Kings 24:13; 25:9-17; 2 Chronicles 36:7,19; Psalm 79:1;
   Isaiah 64:11; Jeremiah 27:16,19-22; 28:3; 52:13,17-23;
   Lamentations 2:7; 4:1; Ezra 1:7
Vessels of, used by Belshazzar
   Daniel 5:2,3
Destruction of, foretold
   Isaiah 66:6; Jeremiah 27:18-22; Ezekiel 7:22,25; Matthew
   24:2; Mark 13:2
Restoration of, ordered by Cyrus
   Ezra 1:7-11

— THE SECOND

Restored by Zerubbabel
   Ezra 1; 2:68,69; 3:2-13; 4; 5:2-17; 6:3-5; Nehemiah 7:70-72;
   Isaiah 44:28; Haggai 2:3
Building of, suspended
   Ezra 4
Resumed
   Ezra 4:24; 5; 6; Haggai 1:2-9; 2:15; Zechariah 8:9
Finished
   Ezra 6:14,15
Dedicated
   Ezra 6:15-18
Artaxerxes' favorable action toward
Ezra 7:11-28; 8:25-34

Prophecies of its restoration
  Isaiah 44:28; Daniel 8:13,14; Haggai 1; 2; Zechariah 1:16; 4:8-10; 6:12-15; 8:9-15; Malachi 3:1

— EZEKIEL'S VISION OF
  Ezekiel 37:26,28; 40:48

— HEROD THE GREAT'S TEMPLE
  46 Years in building
    John 2:20
  Very beautiful stones of
    Mark 13:1; Luke 21:5
  Magnificence of
    Matthew 24:1
  The Beautiful Gate
    Acts 3:10
  Solomon's Porch (portico)
    John 10:23; Acts 3:11; 5:12
  Treasury of
    Mark 12:41-44
  Zacharias, officiating priest in, has a vision of an angel; receives promise of a son
    Luke 1:5-23; with 1:57-64
  Jesus brought to, according to the law and custom
  Simeon blesses the infant Jesus in
    Luke 2:25-35
  Anna, the prophetess, lives in
    Luke 2:36,37
  Jesus in, when a youth
    Luke 2:46
  Jesus taken to the pinnacle of, during his temptation
    Matthew 4:5-7; Luke 4:9-12
  Jesus teaches in
    Mark 11:27-33; 12:35-44; 14:49; John 5:14-17; 7:14-28; 8;
1815

10:23-38; 18:20
Jesus performs miracles in
Matthew 21:14,15

Jesus expels money-exchangers from
Matthew 21:12,13; Mark 11:15-17; Luke 19:45,46; John 2:15,16
Captains of (i.e. the temple security guard)
Luke 22:52; Acts 4:1; 5:24,26

Judas casts down the pieces of silver in
Matthew 27:5

Curtain of, torn at the time of the crucifixion
Matthew 27:51

The disciples worship in, after the resurrection

Peter heals the lame man at the gate of
Acts 3:1-16

Disciples preach in
Acts 5:20,21,42

Paul's vision in
Acts 22:17-21

Paul observes the rights of
Acts 21:26-30

Paul is apprehended in
Acts 21:33

Prophecies concerning its destruction, by Daniel
Daniel 8:11-15; 11:30,31

Jesus foretells the destruction of
Matthew 24; Mark 13:2; Luke 21:6

— FIGURATIVE

Of the corpse of Jesus
Matthew 26:61; 27:40; John 2:19

Of the indwelling of God
1 Corinthians 3:16,17; 2 Corinthians 6:16
Of the ekklesia (body of Christ)
   Ephesians 2:21; 2 Thessalonians 2:4; Revelation 3:12
Of the kingdom of Christ
   Revelation 11; 14:15,17
Of Christ, the head of the ekklesia (his community, his body, cf
   Ephesians 1:22,23; Colossians 1:18,24
Sending forth the forces of righteousness against the powers of evil
   Revelation 15:5-8; 16:1-17

— IDOLATROUS
   Of Dagon, at Ashdod
      1 Samuel 5:2
   Of the calves, at Beth-el
      1 Kings 12:31,33
   Of Rimmon, at Damascus
      2 Kings 5:18
   Of Baal, at Samaria
      2 Kings 10:21,27
   At Babylon
      2 Chronicles 36:7; Daniel 1:2
   Of Diana (Artemis), at Ephesus
      Acts 19:27
Trophies stored in
   1 Samuel 31:10; 1 Chronicles 10:9,10; Daniel 1:2

See TABERNACLE

TEMPORAL BLESSINGS

See BLESSINGS

TEMPTATION

— General scriptures concerning
   Genesis 3:1-13; 20:6; Exodus 34:12-16; Deuteronomy 7:25; 8:11-14,17,18; 13:3; 1 Chronicles 21:1; 2 Chronicles 32:30,31; Psalm 119:165; Proverbs 1:10-17; 2:10-12,16; 4:14,15; 5:6-21; 6:27,28;

See DEMONS
See FAITH, TRIAL OF
See SATAN

— A TEST

Genesis 22:1-14; Deuteronomy 8:2,5; 13:1-3; 2 Chronicles 32:31; Job 1:8-22; 2:3-10; Psalm 66:10-13; Daniel 12:10; Zechariah 13:9; Hebrews 11:17; James 1:2,3,12; 1 Peter 1:6,7

See AFFLICTION, DESIGN OF
See FAITH, TRIAL OF

— LEADING INTO

Prayer against being led into Matthew 6:13; Luke 22:40

— INSTANCES OF

Abraham leads Pharaoh
   Genesis 12:18,19
Abimelech
   Genesis 20:9
Balak tempts Balaam
   Numbers 22; 23; 24
The old prophet of Beth-el, the prophet of Judah
   1 Kings 13:15-19
Gideon leads the people of Israel into sin
   Judges 8:27
Jeroboam leads the northern kingdom (Israel) into
1 Kings 15:30

See RESISTANCE TO
See YIELDING TO, below

— RESISTANCE TO
Genesis 39:7-10; Nehemiah 4:9; Job 31:1,5-17,19-34,38-40; Psalm
17:4; 73:2-26; 94:17,18; 119:101,110; Amos 4:12; Matthew 4:1-
11; 24:42-44; 25:13; 26:38-42; Mark 13:33-37; 14:37,38; Luke
Revelation 3:2,3

— YIELDING TO

INSTANCES OF
Adam and Eve
Genesis 3:1-19

Sarah, to lie

Isaac, to lie
Genesis 26:7

Jacob, to defraud Esau
Genesis 27:6-13

Balaam
Numbers 22:15-22; 2 Peter 2:15

Achan
Joshua 7:21

David, to commit adultery
2 Samuel 11:2-5

To count the nation of Israel
1 Chronicles 21

Solomon, to become an idolater through the influences of his wives
1 Kings 11:4; Nehemiah 13:26

The prophet of Judah
1 Kings 13:11-19
Hezekiah
   2 Kings 20:12-20; Isaiah 39:1-4,6,7
Peter

TEN
   — (Used for an indefinite number)
     Genesis 31:7; Leviticus 26:26; Numbers 14:22; Zechariah 8:23

TEN COMMANDMENTS
   See COMMANDMENTS

TENANTS
   — Evicted
     Matthew 21:41; Mark 12:9; Luke 20:16

TENT
   — Used for a dwelling
     Genesis 4:20
   — By Noah
     Genesis 9:21
   — By Abraham
     Genesis 12:8; 13:18; 18:1
   — By Lot
     Genesis 13:5
   — By Moses
     Exodus 18:7
   — By the people of Israel
     Numbers 24:5,6; 2 Samuel 20:1; 1 Kings 12:16
   — By the Midianites
     Judges 6:5
   — By Cushites
     Habakkuk 3:7
   — By Arabians
     Isaiah 13:20
— By shepherds
   Isaiah 38:12; Jeremiah 6:3

— Women had separate tents from men
   Genesis 24:67; 31:33

— Used for cattle
   2 Chronicles 14:15

— The manufacture of
   Acts 18:3

— Used as a place of worship
   See TABERNACLE

TERAH

— The father of Abraham
   Genesis 11:24-32

— Was an idolater
   Joshua 24:2

— Called THARA
   Luke 3:34

TERAPHIM

— (Household idols)

— Used by Laban, stolen by Rachael (equivalent to a deed to all of Laban's property, according to the Nuzi tablets)
   Genesis 31:19,30-35

— Used by Micahah, stolen by the Danites
   Judges 17:5; 18:14,17-20

— Condemned and disposed of by Jacob
   Genesis 35:2-4; with 31:35-39

— Destroyed by Josiah
   See IDOLS

TERESH

— (A Persian chamberlain)

— Plotted against Ahasuerus
   Esther 2:21-23; 6:2
TERTIUS
— Paul's amanuensis (copyist) in writing the book of Romans
  Romans 16:22

TERTULLUS
— The prosecutor of Paul before Governor Felix
  Acts 24:1,2

TESTAMENT
— A will
  Hebrews 9:16-18
— The new
  Matthew 26:28; Mark 14:24; Luke 22:20; 1 Corinthians 11:25
  See COVENANT

TESTIMONY
— LEGAL
  See EVIDENCE
  See WITNESSES
  Ark of
  See ARK

— RELIGIOUS
  1 Chronicles 16:8,9; Psalm 9:11; 18:49; 26:6,7; 119:27,172; 145:11,12; Isaiah 12:4-6; 32:4; 43:10; 44:8; 45:24; Jeremiah 51:10; Matthew 5:15; 10:32; Mark 4:21; 5:16,19,20; Luke 8:16,38,39; 12:8,9; 24:48; John 4:28-30,39,41,42; 15:27; Acts 1:8,22; Romans 10:9,10; 1 Corinthians 1:5,6; 12:3; 13:1; Ephesians 5:19; Philippians 3:7-14; 1 Timothy 6:12,13; 2 Timothy 1:8; Hebrews 2:3,12; 1 Peter 3:15; 5:1; Revelation 12:11
  See CONFESSION
— RELIGIOUS, EXEMPLIFIED
1822
73:23-26,28; 77:12; 89:1; 91:2-13; 116:1-14; 119:13,26,27,46,67,71; 145:4-7,10-12; Daniel 4:1-37; John 9:17,30-33; Acts 2:4-11; 3:15; 4:18-20; 5:31,32; 13:31; 22; 26:12-23; 1 Corinthians 15:15; 2 Corinthians 4:13,14; 5:1; Galatians 2:20; Philippians 3:4-14; 2 Timothy 1:12; 4:7,8; Titus 1:1,2; 3:3-7; 1 Peter 5:12; 2 Peter 1:16; 1 John 1:1-4

TETRARCH
— A Roman ruler
Matthew 14:1

THADDAEUS
— One of the twelve apostles
Matthew 10:3; Mark 3:18

THAHASH
— Son of Nahor
Genesis 22:24

THAMAH
— Also called, TAMAH
— One of the Nethinim
Ezra 2:53; Nehemiah 7:55

THAMAR
See TAMAR, Number one

THANKFULNESS
— Jesus set an example of
Matthew 11:25; 26:27; John 11:41
— The heavenly host engage in
Revelation 4:9; 7:11,12; 11:16,17
— Commanded
Psalm 50:14
— Should be offered
To God
Psalm 50:14
To Christ  
   1 Timothy 1:12

Through Christ  
   Romans 1:8; Colossians 3:17; Hebrews 13:15

In the name of Christ  
   Ephesians 5:20

On behalf of God's servants  
   2 Corinthians 1:11

In private worship  
   Daniel 6:10

In public worship  
   Psalm 35:18

In everything  
   1 Thessalonians 5:18

Upon the completion of great undertakings  
   Nehemiah 12:31,40

Before receiving food  
   John 6:11; Acts 27:35

Always  
   Ephesians 1:16; 5:20; 1 Thessalonians 1:2

As the remembrance of God's holiness  
   Psalm 30:4; 97:12

For the goodness and mercy of God  
   Psalm 106:1; 107:1; 136:1-3

For the gift of Christ  
   2 Corinthians 9:15

For Christ's power and reign  
   Revelation 11:17

For the reception and effectual working of the word of God in others  
   1 Thessalonians 2:13

For deliverance from indwelling sin, through Christ  
   Romans 7:23-25

For victory over death and the grave
1 Corinthians 15:57
For wisdom and might
    Daniel 2:23
For the triumph of the gospel
    2 Corinthians 2:14
For the conversion of others
    Romans 6:17
For faith exhibited by others
    Romans 1:8; 2 Thessalonians 1:3
For love exhibited by others
    2 Thessalonians 1:3
For the grace bestowed on others
    1 Corinthians 1:4; Philippians 1:3-5; Colossians 1:3-6
For the zeal exhibited by others
    2 Corinthians 8:16
For the nearness of God's presence
    Psalm 75:1
For appointment to spiritual service
    1 Timothy 1:12
For willingness to offer our property for God's service
    1 Chronicles 29:6-14
For the supply of our bodily needs
    Romans 14:6,7; 1 Timothy 4:3,4
For all people
    1 Timothy 2:1
For all things
    2 Corinthians 9:11; Ephesians 5:20

— **Should be accompanied by intercession for others**
    1 Timothy 2:1; 2 Timothy 1:3; Philemon 1:4

— **Should always accompany prayer**
    Nehemiah 11:17; Philippians 4:6; Colossians 4:2

— **Should always accompany praise**
    Psalm 92:1; Hebrews 13:15
— **Expressed in psalms**
  1 Chronicles 16:7

— **Ministers appointed to offer, in public**
  1 Chronicles 16:4,7; 23:30; 2 Chronicles 31:2

— **Saints exhorted to**
  Psalm 105:1; Colossians 3:15

— **Resolve to offer**
  Psalm 18:49; 30:12

— **Habitually offer**
  Daniel 6:10

— **Offer sacrifices of**
  Psalm 116:17

— **Abound in the faith with**
  Colossians 2:7

— **Magnify God by**
  Psalm 69:30

— **Come before God with**
  Psalm 95:2

— **Should enter God's gates with**
  Psalm 100:4

— **Of hypocrites, full of boasting**
  Luke 18:11

— **The wicked averse to**
  Romans 1:21

— **EXEMPLIFIED**

David
   1 Chronicles 29:13
Levites
   2 Chronicles 5:12, 13
Daniel
   Daniel 2:23
Jonah
   Jonah 2:9
Simeon
   Luke 2:28
Anna
   Luke 2:38
Paul
   Acts 28:15

— ENJOINED
   Genesis 35:1; Exodus 12:14, 17, 42; 13:3, 8-10, 14-16; 16:32; 34:26;
   Leviticus 19:24; 23:14; Deuteronomy 12:18; 16:9-15; 26:10;
   Judges 5:11; Psalm 48:11; 50:14, 15; 98:1; 105:1-45; 106:1;
   107:1, 2, 15, 22, 42, 43; 118:1, 4; Proverbs 3:9, 10; Ecclesiastes 7:14;
   Isaiah 48:20; Joel 2:26; Romans 2:4; 15:27; Ephesians 5:4, 19, 20;
   Philippians 4:6; Colossians 1:12; 2:7; 3:15-17; 4:2; 1 Thessalonians
   5:18; 1 Timothy 2:1; 4:3-5; Hebrews 13:15; James 1:9

See JOY
See PRAISE
See PSALMS

— EXEMPLIFIED
   See JOY
   See PRAISE
   See PSALMS
   See WORSHIP

— OF MAN TO MAN
   The Israelites, to Joshua
      Joshua 19:49, 50

   The spies, to Rahab
      Joshua 6:22-25
Saul, to the Kenites  
1 Samuel 15:6

Naomi, to Boaz  
Ruth 2:19,20

David  
To the men of Jabesh-gilead  
2 Samuel 2:5-7

To Hanun  
2 Samuel 10:2

To Barzillai  
1 Kings 2:7

Paul  
Acts 27:35

To Phoebe  
Romans 16:1-4

To Onesiphorus  
2 Timothy 1:16-18

The people of the island of Melita (Malta), to Paul  
Acts 28:10

— TO GOD, INSTANCES OF  

Of Eve  
Genesis 4:1,25

Of Noah  
Genesis 8:20

Of Melchizedek  
Genesis 14:20

Of Lot  
Genesis 19:19

Of Sarah  
Genesis 21:6,7

Of Abraham  
Genesis 12:7; 13:4

Of Abraham's servant (Eliezar)  
Genesis 24:27,35
Of Isaac
   Genesis 26:22
Of Leah
   Genesis 29:32-35
Of Rachel
   Genesis 30:6
Of Jacob
   Genesis 31:42; 35:3,7
Of Joseph
   Genesis 41:51,52
Of Moses
   Exodus 15:1-19
Of Miriam
   Exodus 15:20-22
Of Jethro
   Exodus 18:10
Of the people of Israel
   Exodus 4:31; Numbers 21:17; 31:49-54; 1 Chronicles 29:22
Of Deborah
   Judges 5
Of Hannah
   1 Samuel 1:27,28
Of Samuel
   1 Samuel 7:12

Of David
   2 Samuel 6:21

See PSALMS, above
Of the Queen of Sheba
   1 Kings 10:9
Of Hiram
   2 Chronicles 2:12
Of Jehoshaphat's army
   2 Chronicles 20:27,28
Of the Levites  
   Nehemiah 9:4-38

Of the Jews  
   Nehemiah 12:43

Of the sailors  
   Jonah 1:16

Of the shepherds  
   Luke 2:20

Those whom Jesus healed  
   The man who was paralyzed  
      Luke 5:25
   The demon-possessed man who was exorcized  
      Luke 8:39
   The woman who was bent over for eighteen years  
   One of the ten lepers whom Jesus healed  
      Luke 17:15,16

   Blind Bartimaeus  
      Luke 18:43; Mark 10:46-52
   The Roman centurion for his boy  
      John 4:53

The lame man healed by Peter  
   Acts 3:8

Before receiving food, by Jesus  
   Matthew 14:19; Mark 8:6,7

Paul  
   Acts 27:35

See PRAISE

See PRAYER BEFORE RECEIVING FOOD
THANK OFFERINGS

See OFFERINGS

THANKSGIVING

See PRAISE
See THANKFULNESS

THARA

See TARAH

THARSHISH

— 1. Son of Bilhan
   1 Chronicles 7:10

— 2. THARSHISH
   See TARSHISH, Number two

THEATER

— General scriptures concerning
   Acts 19:29,31

THEBEZ

— A city, at which Abimelech was killed while besieging
   Judges 9:50-56; 2 Samuel 11:21

THEFT AND THIEVES

— General scriptures concerning
   Deuteronomy 5:19; 23:24,25; Psalm 50:18; 62:10; 119:61;
   Proverbs 6:30,31; 21:7; Isaiah 61:8; Jeremiah 2:26; 7:9,10; Ezekiel
   22:29; Hosea 4:1,2; Nahum 3:1; Zechariah 5:3; Matthew 6:19,20;
   18:20; 19:45,46; John 10:1; Romans 2:21; 13:9; 1 Corinthians
   6:8,10; Ephesians 4:28; Titus 2:10; 1 Peter 4:15; Revelation 3:3;
   9:21

See DISHONESTY

— FIGURATIVE
   Obadiah 1:5
— INSTANCES OF
  By Rachel, of the household gods (teraphim)
    Genesis 31:19,34,35

  Achan
    Joshua 7:11
  Micahah
    Judges 17:2
  The spies of Laish
    Judges 18:14-27
  Judas
    John 12:6

THELASAR
— Also called TELASSAR
— A city (district?) conquered by the Assyrians
  2 Kings 19:12; Isaiah 37:12

THEOCRACY
— Established
  Exodus 19:8; 24:3,7; Deuteronomy 5:25-29; 33:2-5; Judges 8:23; 1
  Samuel 12:12

— Rejected by Israel
  1 Samuel 8:7,19; 10:19; 2 Chronicles 13:8

See GOD, SOVEREIGN
See GOVERNMENT

THEOLOGY
See GOD

THEOPHILUS
  Luke 1:3; Acts 1:1
THESSALONIANS
See THESSALONICA

THESSALONICA
— (A city of the Macedonia area)
— Paul visits
  Acts 17:1; Philippians 4:16
— People of, persecute Paul
  Acts 17:5-8,11,13
— Men of, accompany Paul
  Acts 20:4; 27:2
— Paul writes to Christians in
  1 Thessalonians 1:1; 2 Thessalonians 1:1
— Demas goes to
  2 Timothy 4:10

THEUDAS
— A Jewish insurrectionist
  Acts 5:36

THIMNATHAH
— A city in territory of the tribe of Dan
  Joshua 19:43

THIRST
— Figurative of the ardent desire of the devout mind
  Psalm 42:1-4; 63:1; 143:6; Isaiah 55:1; Amos 8:11-13; Matthew 5:6; John 4:14,15; 7:37; Revelation 21:6; 22:17

See DESIRE, SPIRITUAL
See DILIGENCE
See HUNGER, SPIRITUAL
See ZEAL

THISTLE
— A noxious plant
  Genesis 3:18; Job 31:40; Hosea 10:8
— Parables of
   2 Kings 14:9; 2 Chronicles 25:18; Matthew 7:16

**THOMAS**

— Called DIDYMUS

— One of the twelve apostles
   Matthew 10:3; Mark 3:18; Luke 6:15

— Present at the raising of Lazarus
   John 11:16

— Asks Jesus the way to the Father's house
   John 14:5

— Absent when Jesus first appeared to the disciples after the resurrection
   John 20:24

— Skepticism of
   John 20:25

— Sees Jesus after the resurrection
   John 20:26-29; 21:1,2

— Lives with the other apostles in Jerusalem
   Acts 1:13,14

— Loyalty of, to Jesus
   John 11:16; 20:28

**THORN**

— The ground cursed with
   Genesis 3:18

— Used
   As an awl
   Job 41:2

   For fuel
   Psalm 58:9; 118:12; Ecclesiastes 7:6

   Hedges formed of
   Hosea 2:6; Micah 7:4
Crown of, mockingly put on Jesus' head
   Matthew 27:29; Mark 15:17; John 19:2,5

— **FIGURATIVE**
  Of afflictions
   Numbers 33:55; 2 Corinthians 12:7
  Of the adversities of the wicked
   Proverbs 22:5
  Of the evils that spring from the heart to choke the truth
   Matthew 13:7,22

**THREE TAVERNS**

— (A town in Italy)
— Roman Christians meet Paul in
   Acts 28:15

**THRESHING**

— By beating
   Ruth 2:17

— By treading
   Deuteronomy 25:4; Isaiah 25:10; Hosea 10:11; 1 Corinthians 9:9; 1 Timothy 5:18

— With instruments
   Of wood
      2 Samuel 24:22
   Of iron
      Amos 1:3
   With a cart wheel
      Isaiah 28:27,28

— Floors for
   Genesis 50:10,11; Judges 6:37; Ruth 3:2-14; 1 Samuel 23:1; 2 Samuel 6:6; Hosea 9:2; Joel 2:24

— Floor of Araunah purchased by David for a place of sacrifice
   2 Samuel 24:16-25

— Floor for, in barns
   2 Kings 6:27
THRONES

— Of Pharaoh
   Genesis 41:40; Exodus 11:5

— Of David
   1 Kings 2:12,24; Psalm 132:11,12; Isaiah 9:7; Jeremiah 13:13; 17:25; Luke 1:32

— Of Solomon
   1 Kings 2:19; 2 Chronicles 9:17-19

— Of ivory
   1 Kings 10:18-20

— Of Solomon, called THE THRONE OF THE LORD
   1 Chronicles 29:23

— Of Herod Agrippa I
   Acts 12:21

— Of Israel
   1 Kings 8:20; 10:9; 2 Chronicles 6:10

— Abdicated by David
   1 Kings 1:32-40

— FIGURATIVE
   Anthropomorphistic use of
   Of God
      2 Chronicles 18:18; Psalm 9:4,7; 11:4; 47:8; 89:14; 97:2; 103:19; Isaiah 6:1; 66:1; Matthew 5:34; 23:22; Hebrews 8:1; 12:2; Revelation 14:3,5
   Of Christ

THUMB

— Blood put on, in consecration
   Exodus 29:20; Leviticus 8:23

— In purification
   Leviticus 14:14,25
— Oil put on
  Leviticus 14:17,28

— Of prisoners cut off
  Judges 1:6,7
  See HAND

THUMMIM
  See URIM

THUNDER

— Sent as a plague upon the Egyptians
  Exodus 9:23-34

— The Philistines, in battle with the people of Israel
  1 Samuel 7:10

— Sent as a judgment
  Isaiah 29:6

— On Mount Sinai
  Exodus 19:16; Psalm 77:18; Hebrews 12:18,19

— A sign of divine anger
  1 Samuel 12:17,18

— A manifestation of divine power
  Job 26:14; Psalm 77:18

— Sons of Zebedee called sons of
  Mark 3:17

THYATIRA

— The hometown of Lydia, a convert of Paul
  Acts 16:14

— John given a message for
  Revelation 1:11; 2:18,24

THYINE

— An aromatic wood
  Revelation 18:12
TIBERIAS
— 1. A city next to Lake Galilee
   John 6:23
— 2. The sea of, a name given to Lake Galilee
   John 6:1; 21:1
   See GALILEE, Number two

TIBERIUS CAESAR
— An important emperor of Rome
   Luke 3:1

TIBHATH
— A city conquered by David
   1 Chronicles 18:8

TIBNI
— (Chosen by half of Israel to be king)
— Death of
   1 Kings 16:21,22

TIDAL
— King of nations (R. V., Goiim)
   Genesis 14:1,9

TIGLATH-PILESER
— (Also called TILGATH-PILNESER, king of Assyria)
— Invades Israel; carries part of the people captive to Assyria
   2 Kings 15:29; 1 Chronicles 5:6,26
— Forms an alliance with Ahaz; captures Damascus
   2 Kings 16:7-10; 2 Chronicles 28:19-21

TIKVAH
— 1. Also called TIKVATH, father of Shallum
   2 Kings 22:14; 2 Chronicles 34:22
— 2. Father of Jahaziah
   Ezra 10:15
TILE
— Brick
   Ezekiel 4:1; Luke 5:19

TILGATH-PILNESER
See TIGLATH-PILESER

TILON
— Son of Shimon
   1 Chronicles 4:20

TIMAEUS
— Father of a blind man cured by Jesus
   Mark 10:46

TIMBREL
— (Also called TABRET, an instrument of music (in the tambourine category))
— Used by Miriam
   Exodus 15:20
— By Jephthah's daughter
   Judges 11:34
— Used in religious services
   2 Samuel 6:5; 1 Chronicles 13:8; Psalm 68:25; 81:2; 149:3; 150:4
— Used in dances
   Job 21:12
See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

TIME
— Beginning of
   Genesis 1:1,14
— Epochs of
   Before the flood
      Joshua 24:2
— The exodus
   Exodus 19:1; 40:17; 1 Kings 6:1
— Daniel's reckoning of time, and times, and half times
   Daniel 7:25; 12:7
— Indicated by a sun-dial
   2 Kings 20:9-11; Isaiah 38:8

— Division of, into watches
   Exodus 14:24; 1 Samuel 11:11; Matthew 14:25; Mark 6:48
— One day is like one-thousand years
   2 Peter 3:8
— Fullness of
   Galatians 4:4; Ephesians 1:10
— End of
   Job 26:10; Revelation 10:6

TIMNA
— 1. Concubine of Eliphaz
   Genesis 36:12
— 2. Daughter of Seir
   Genesis 36:22; 1 Chronicles 1:39
— 3. Son of Eliphaz
   1 Chronicles 1:36

TIMNAH
— 1. A duke of Edom
   Genesis 36:40; 1 Chronicles 1:51
— 2. A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah
   Joshua 15:10; 2 Chronicles 28:18
— 3. A city in the mountains of Judah
   Joshua 15:57

TIMNATH
— 1. A city given by some authorities as identical with TIMNAH, number two
   Genesis 38:12-14
— **2. Home of Samson's wife**
  Judges 14:1,2,5; 15:6
  Believed by some authorities to be identical with the preceding

**TIMNATH-HERES**

See TIMNATH-SERAH

**TIMNATH-SERAH**

— (A city, also called TIMNATH-HERES)
— Given to Joshua
  Joshua 19:50
— Joshua buried in
  Joshua 24:30; Judges 2:9

**TIMON**

— A member of the committee of seven men who were appointed to supervise the daily ministration
  Acts 6:5

**TIMOTHY**

— (also Called TIMOTHEUS, the companion of Paul)
— Parentage of
  Acts 16:1
— Reputation and Christian faith of
  Acts 16:2; 1 Corinthians 4:17; 16:10; 2 Timothy 1:5; 3:15
— Circumcised; becomes Paul's companion
  Acts 16:3; 1 Thessalonians 3:2
— Left by Paul at Berea
  Acts 17:14
— Rejoined Paul at Corinth
  Acts 17:15; 18:5
— Sent into Macedonia
  Acts 19:22
— Rejoined by Paul; accompanies Paul to Asia  
   Acts 20:1-4
— Sent salutation to the Romans  
   Romans 16:21
— Sent to the Corinthians  
   1 Corinthians 4:17; 16:10,11
— Preached to the Corinthians  
   2 Corinthians 1:19
— Sent to the Philippians  
   Philippians 2:19,23
— Sent to the Thessalonians  
   1 Thessalonians 3:2,6
— Left by Paul in Ephesus  
   1 Timothy 1:3
— Confined with Paul in Rome  
   Philippians 2:19-23; Philemon 1:1; Hebrews 13:23
— His name found with the postscripts to Philippians, Philemon, and Hebrews, ordained bishop of the Ephesians in postscript to Second Timothy. Acts as Paul's amanuesis (scribe), see the postscript to First Corinthians and Hebrews.
— Joined Paul in the letters  
   To the Philippians  
   Philippians 1:1
   To the Colossians  
   Colossians 1:1,2
   To the Thessalonians  
   1 Thessalonians 1:1; 2 Thessalonians 1:1
   To Philemon  
   Philemon 1:1
— Zeal of  
   Philippians 2:19-22; 1 Timothy 6:12
— Power of  
   1 Timothy 4:14; 2 Timothy 1:6
— **Paul's love for**
   1 Corinthians 4:17; Philippians 2:22; 1 Timothy 1:2,18; 2 Timothy 1:2-4

— **Paul writes to**
   1 Timothy 1:1,2; 2 Timothy 1:1,2

**TIN**

— **General scriptures concerning**
   Numbers 31:22; Ezekiel 22:18,20; 27:12

**TIPHSAH**

— 1. A city on the Euphrates River
   1 Kings 4:24

— 2. A city of unknown location
   2 Kings 15:16

**TIRAS**

— **Son of Japheth**
   Genesis 10:2; 1 Chronicles 1:5

**TIRE**

— **A headdress**
   Isaiah 3:18; Ezekiel 24:17

**TIRHAKAH**

— A king of Ethiopia
   2 Kings 19:9; Isaiah 37:9

**TIRHANAH**

— **Son of Caleb**
   1 Chronicles 2:48

**TIRIA**

— **Son of Jehaleleel**
   1 Chronicles 4:16
TIRSHATHA
— A title of Persian governors
  Ezra 2:63; Nehemiah 7:65,70; 8:9

TIRZAH
— 1. A daughter of Zelophehad
  Numbers 26:33; 36:11; Joshua 17:3
  Special legislation in regard to the inheritance of
    Numbers 27:1-11; 36; Joshua 17:3,4
— 2. A city of Canaan
  Captured by Joshua
    Joshua 12:24
  Becomes the residence of the kings of the northern kingdom (Israel)
    1 Kings 14:17; 15:21,33; 16:6,8,9,15,17,23
  Royal residence moved from
    1 Kings 16:23,24
  Base of military operations of Menahem
    2 Kings 15:14,16
  Beauty of
    Song of Solomon 6:4

TITHES
— Paid by Abraham to Melchizedek
  Genesis 14:20; Hebrews 7:2-6
— Jacob vows a tenth of all his property to God
  Genesis 28:22
— Mosaic laws instituting
  Leviticus 27:30-33; Numbers 18:21-24; Deuteronomy 12:6,7,17-19; 14:22-29;
    26:12-15
— Customs relating to
  Nehemiah 10:37,38; Amos 4:4; Hebrews 7:5-9
— A tithe of tithes for the priests
  Numbers 18:26; Nehemiah 10:38
— Stored in the temple
   Nehemiah 10:38,39; 12:44; 13:5,12; 2 Chronicles 31:11,12;
   Malachi 3:10

— Payment of, resumed in Hezekiah's reign
   2 Chronicles 31:5-10

— Under Nehemiah
   Nehemiah 13:12

— Withheld
   Nehemiah 13:10; Malachi 3:8

— Customary in later times

— Observed by idolaters
   Amos 4:4,5

  See TAX

TITLE, TO REAL ESTATE
  See LAND

TITUS

— (A faithful Greek companion of Paul)

— Paul's love for
   2 Corinthians 2:13; 7:6,7,13,14; 8:23; Titus 1:4

— With Paul in Macedonia (see postscript to 2 Corinthians)
   2 Corinthians 7:5,6

— Affection of, for the Corinthians
   2 Corinthians 7:15

— Sent to Corinth
   2 Corinthians 8:6,16-22; 12:17,18

— Character of
   2 Corinthians 12:18

— Accompanies Paul to Jerusalem
   Galatians 2:1-3

— Compare
   Acts 15:1-29
— Left by Paul in Crete
  Titus 1:5
— To rejoin him in Nicopolis
  Titus 3:12
— Paul writes to
  Titus 1:1-4
— With Paul in Rome, with the postscript to
  2 Timothy 4:10
— Goes to Dalmatia
  2 Timothy 4:10

TOAH
  See NAHATH, number two

TOB
  — A district in Syria
    Judges 11:3,5
  — Called ISH-TOB
    2 Samuel 16:6,8

TOB-ADONIJAH
  — A Levite sent by Jehoshaphat to instruct the people in the law
    2 Chronicles 17:8

TOBIAH
  — 1. Ancestor of a family of Babylonian captives
    Ezra 2:60; Nehemiah 7:62
  — 2. An enemy of the Jews in the time of Nehemiah
    Opposes the rebuilding of the wall of Jerusalem
    Nehemiah 2:10,19; 4:3,7,8
    Conspires to injure and intimidate Nehemiah
    Nehemiah 6:1-14,19
    Subverts nobles of Judah
    Nehemiah 6:17,18
    Allies himself with Eliashib, the priest
    Nehemiah 13:4-9
TOBIJAH
— 1. A Levite sent by Jehoshaphat to instruct the people in the law
   2 Chronicles 17:8
— 2. A captive in Babylon
   Zechariah 6:10,14

TOCHEN
— A city in the territory of the tribe of Simeon
   1 Chronicles 4:32

TOE
— Anointed in consecration
   Exodus 29:20; Leviticus 8:23,24
— In purification
   Leviticus 14:14,17,25,28
— Of prisoners of war cut off
   Judges 1:6,7
— Six, on each foot
   2 Samuel 21:20; 1 Chronicles 20:6

TOGARMAH
— Son of Gomer
   Genesis 10:3; 1 Chronicles 1:6
— Descendants of
   Ezekiel 27:14; 38:6

TOHU
See NAHATH, number two

TOI
— Also called TOU
— King of Hamath
   2 Samuel 8:9,10; 1 Chronicles 18:9,10

TOLA
— 1. Son of Issachar
   Genesis 46:13; Numbers 26:23; 1 Chronicles 7:1,2
— 2. A judge (leader, hero) of Israel
   Judges 10:1,2

**TOKEN**

— A sign
   Exodus 3:12

— Sun and moon for time and seasons
   Genesis 1:14

— The mark of Cain
   Genesis 4:15

— Rainbow, that the earth would never be destroyed by a flood
   Genesis 9:12-17

— Circumcision, of the covenant of Abraham
   Genesis 17:11

— Presents
   Genesis 21:27,30

— Miracles of Moses, of the divine authority of his missions
   Exodus 4:1-9

— Blood of the Paschal lamb
   Exodus 12:13

— The Passover
   Exodus 13:9

— Consecration of the firstborn
   Exodus 13:14-16

— The Sabbath day
   Exodus 31:13,17

— A fringe
   Numbers 15:38-40

— Scarlet thread
   Joshua 2:18,21

— Cover of the altar
   Numbers 16:38-40
— Aaron's rod  
   Numbers 17:10

— Memorial stones  
   Joshua 4:2-9

— Dew on Gideon's fleece  
   Judges 6:36-40

— Prayer for tokens of mercy  
   Psalm 86:17  
   See MIRACLES

TOLAD  
   See ELTOLAD

TOLERATION  
   — Religions  
      Romans 14; 1 Corinthians 10:28-32  
   See INTOLERANCE

TOLL  
   See TRIBUTE  
   See TAX

TOMB  
   See BURIAL

TOMBSTONE  
   — At Rachel's grave  
      Genesis 35:20  
   See PILLARS

TONGS  
   — General scriptures concerning  
      Exodus 25:38; Numbers 4:9; 1 Kings 7:49
TONGUE

— Language
  Genesis 10:5,20; Isaiah 66:18; Revelation 7:9

— Confusion of
  Genesis 11:1-9

— Gift of

— Loquacious
  Proverbs 10:8,19

— Restrained by wisdom
  Proverbs 17:27; 21:23; Ecclesiastes 3:7

— Hasty
  Proverbs 29:20

— An evil
  See SPEAKING, EVIL
  See SLANDER

TONGUES (the gift)

— The miraculous gift granted to some early Christians
  1 Corinthians 12:10,28,30; 13:8; 14:2-19,21-28,39

TOOLS

See IMPLEMENTS
  O(n/a)

TOPAZ

— A precious stone
  Ezekiel 28:13; Revelation 21:20

— In the breastplate
  Exodus 28:17; 39:10

— Ethiopian, celebrated
  Job 28:19

TOPHEL

— A place in the wilderness of Sinai
  Deuteronomy 1:1
TOPHET
— Also called TOPHETH
— A place in the valley of the sons of Hinnom
   2 Kings 23:10
— Jewish children passed through the fire to the god Molech in
   2 Kings 23:10; Jeremiah 7:31,32; 19:6,11-14; 32:35
   See also
   2 Chronicles 28:3; 33:6
— Destroyed by Josiah
   2 Kings 23:10
— Horror of
   Isaiah 30:33

TOPOGRAPHY
— Of Canaan
   Joshua 13:15-33; 15; 18:9

TORMENTS
— Of the wicked
   Luke 16:23-28; Revelation 14:10,11
   See WICKED, PUNISMENT OF

TORTOISE
— General scriptures concerning
   Leviticus 11:29

TOTAL ABSTINENCE
   See ABSTINENCE

TOU
   See TOI

TOW
— (A piece of string)
   Judges 16:9; Isaiah 1:31
   See FLAX
TOWEL
— General scriptures concerning
  John 13:4,5

TOWER
— Of Babel
  Genesis 11:1-9
— Of Edar
  Genesis 35:21
— Of Penuel
  Judges 8:8,9,17
— Of Shechem
  Judges 9:46,49
— Of Meah
  Nehemiah 3:1; 12:39
— Of Hananeel
  Nehemiah 3:1; 12:39; Jeremiah 31:38; Zechariah 14:10
— Of David
  Song of Solomon 4:4
— Of Syene
  Ezekiel 29:10
— Of Siloam
  Luke 13:4
— In the walls of Jerusalem
  2 Chronicles 26:9; 32:5; Nehemiah 12:38,39
— Of other cities
  2 Chronicles 14:7
— In the desert
  2 Chronicles 26:10
— For watchmen (sentinels)
  2 Kings 9:17; 18:8
— As fortress
  Matthew 21:33
— Parable of
  Luke 14:28,29

See FORTS

— FIGURATIVE
  Of divine protection
    2 Samuel 22:3,51; Psalm 18:2; 61:3; 144:2; Proverbs 18:10

TOWN

See CITY

TOWN CLERK

— General scriptures concerning
  Acts 19:35

TRACHONITIS

— A part of the tetrarchy of Philip
  Luke 3:1

TRADE

— 1. Occupation
  See under the name of each trade

— 2. Commerce
  See COMMERCE

TRADITION

— The decisions and minor precepts taught by Paul
  1 Corinthians 11:2

— (R. V.)
  2 Thessalonians 2:15; 3:6

— Commandments of men
  Matthew 12:1-8; 15:2-6; Mark 7:3-9; Luke 6:1-11; Colossians 2:8;
  1 Peter 1:18

— Not authoritative
  Matthew 15:3-20; 1 Timothy 1:4; 4:7
TRAFFIC
— (Doing business)
— Suspended on the Sabbath day
  Nehemiah 13:15-22

TRAITOR
— (Betrayer)
— Judas
  Matthew 26:14-16,46-50; Mark 14:10,11,43-45; Luke
    22:3-6,21-23,47,48; John 13:2,27-30; 18:2-8,13
  See TREASON

TRAMP
— (R. V. margin)
  Proverbs 6:11

TRANCE
— Of Balaam
  Numbers 24:4,16
— Of Peter
  Acts 10:10
— Of Paul
  Acts 22:17

TRANSFIGURATION
— Of Moses
  Exodus 34:29-35
— Of Jesus
  Matthew 17:2-9
— Of Stephen
  Acts 6:15

TRANSLATION
— (Transporting)
— Of Enoch
  Genesis 5:2,4; Hebrews 11:5
— Of Elijah
  2 Kings 2:1-12

— Of Jesus
  Mark 16:19; Luke 24:51; Acts 1:9-11

— Desired by Paul
  2 Corinthians 5:4

TRAP
— General scriptures concerning
  Joshua 23:13; Job 18:10; Jeremiah 5:26

TREACHERY
— General scriptures concerning
  Jeremiah 9:8

— Of Rahab to her people
  Joshua 2

— Of the man of Beth-el
  Judges 1:24,25

— Of Jael
  Judges 4:18-21

— Of Shechemites
  Judges 9:23

— Of Joab
  2 Samuel 3:26,27

— Of Baanah and Rechab
  2 Samuel 4:6

— Of David to Uriah
  2 Samuel 11

— Of Joab to Amasa
  2 Samuel 20:9,10

— Of Jehu
  2 Kings 10:18-28

— Of the enemies of Nehemiah
  Nehemiah 6

See CONSPIRACY
See TREASON

TREASON

— INSTANCES OF

Of Aaron and Miriam against Moses
   Numbers 12:1-11

Of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram against Moses and Aaron
   Numbers 16:1-33

Of Rahab against Jericho
   Joshua 2

Of the betrayer of Beth-el
   Judges 1:24,25

Of the Shechemites against Abimelech
   Judges 9:22-25

Of the Ephraimites against Jephthah
   Judges 12:1-4

Of the Israelites against King Saul
   1 Samuel 10:27

Of the Israelites against Rehoboam
   1 Kings 12:16-19

Of the Egyptian servant against the Amalekites
   1 Samuel 30:15,16

Of Abner against Ish-bosheth
   2 Samuel 3:6-21

Of Jehoiada against Athaliah
   2 Kings 11:14-16

Of Absalom against his father

See ABSALOM
   Death penalty for
   Esther 2:23

Jesus falsely accused of
   Matthew 27:11,29,30; Luke 23:2,3

Paul falsely accused of
Acts 17:7
David's amnesty
To the traitors
   2 Samuel 19:16-23
To Amasa
   2 Samuel 19:13
See CONSPIRACY
See TREACHERY

TREASURE
— 1. A thing of highly-estimated value
   Money
      Genesis 42:25,27,28,35; 43:23; with 43:18,21,22
   Precious stones
      1 Chronicles 29:8
   Jesus forbids the hoarding of
   Hidden
      Matthew 13:44

— FIGURATIVE
   Of the graces of the spirit
      Proverbs 21:20; Isaiah 33:6
   Of spiritual understanding
      Matthew 13:52; Colossians 2:3
   Of the object of the affections
      Matthew 6:21; Luke 12:34
   Of spiritual calling
      2 Corinthians 4:6,7
   Gospel called
      2 Corinthians 4:7
   Parable of
      Matthew 13:44
TREASURE CITIES
— Built for the storage of the king's substance
   Exodus 1:11; 1 Kings 9:19; 2 Chronicles 8:4,6

TREASURE-HOUSES
— Of kings
   2 Kings 20:13; 1 Chronicles 27:25; 2 Chronicles 32:27,28; Ezra 1:7,8; Esther 3:9
— Records preserved in
   Ezra 5:17; 6:1
— Treasurers in charge of
   Ezra 7:20,21
— Heathen temples used for
   Daniel 1:2
— Tabernacle used for
   Numbers 31:54; Joshua 6:19,24

— Solomon's temple used for
   1 Kings 7:51; 2 Kings 12:4-14,18; 22:4,5; 1 Chronicles 28:11,12;
   Matthew 27:6; Mark 12:41,43; Luke 21:1; John 8:20
— Under the charge of the Levites
   1 Chronicles 26:20

— Chambers provided in the temple for various kinds of offerings
   Nehemiah 10:38,39; 13:5,9,12; Malachi 3:10
— Priests and Levites in charge of
   1 Chronicles 9:26; 26:20-28; Nehemiah 12:44; 13:13

TREATY
— Between nations
   Israelites and Gibeonites
      Joshua 9:3-15
   Judah and Syria
      1 Kings 15:19
— Ceding of the territory by
   1 Kings 9:10-14; 20:34
— Sacredness of
  Joshua 9:16-21; with 2:8-21

— Reciprocity
  1 Kings 5:1-12

— With idolatrous nations forbidden
  Exodus 34:12,15

TREE

— Of life
  Genesis 2:9; 3:22,24; Revelation 22:14

— Of knowledge
  Genesis 2:9,17; 3:3-6,11,12,17

— FIGURATIVE
  Psalm 1:3; Jeremiah 17:8

— SYMBOLICAL
  Daniel 4:10-12

TRESPASS

— General scriptures concerning
  Exodus 22:9

— Of an ox
  Exodus 21:28-36

— Of a brother
  Matthew 18:15-18; Luke 17:3,4

— A creditor must not enter a debtor's house to seize a pledge
  Deuteronomy 24:10

— Trespass offering
  See OFFERINGS

TRIAL

— Before court
  Leviticus 24:10-14

— The right of

See COURT
See JUSTICE
See PRISONERS

— OF FAITH
  See FAITH
  See TEMPTATION

TRIBULATION

— General scriptures concerning
  John 16:33
  See AFFLICTION
  See SUFFERING

TRIBUTE (TAXES)

— From conquered nations

— By the Arabians
  To Solomon
    2 Chronicles 9:14
  To Jehoshaphat
    2 Chronicles 17:11

  See DUTY
  See TAX

TRINITY

— THE HOLY
  Genesis 1:26; 3:22; Isaiah 6:3,8; 11:2,3; 42:1; 48:16; 61:1-3; 63:9,10; Matthew 1:18,20; 3:11,16; 12:18,28; 28:19; Mark 1:8; Luke 1:35; 3:16,22; 4:1,14,18; John 1:32,33; 3:34,35; 7:39; 14:16,17,26; 15:26; 16:7,13-15; 20:22; Acts 1:2,4,5; 2:33; 10:36-38; Romans 1:3,4; 8:9-11,26,27; 1 Corinthians 2:10,11; 6:19; 8:6; 12:3-6; 2 Corinthians 1:21,22; 3:17; 5:5; 13:14; Galatians 4:4,6; Philippians 1:19; Colossians 2:2; 2 Thessalonians 2:13,14,16; 1 Timothy 3:16; Titus 3:4-6; Hebrews 9:14; 1 Peter 1:2; 3:18; 1 John 5:6,7; Revelation 4:8
See GOD
See HOLY SPIRIT
See JESUS

TROAS
— (A seaport of Mysia, in Asia Minor)
— Paul visits
  Acts 16:8,11; 20:5,6; 2 Corinthians 2:12; 2 Timothy 4:13

TROGYLLIUM
— (A town and promontory in Caria, of Asia Minor)
— Visited by Paul
  Acts 20:15

TROPHIES
— Goliath's head and armor
  1 Samuel 17:54; 21:9
— Saul's
  1 Samuel 31:8-10
— Placed in temples
  See TEMPLES

TROPHIMUS
— (From Ephesus, a companion of Paul)
— Accompanies Paul from Greece to Asia
  Acts 20:4
— With Paul in Jerusalem; made the occasion of an attack on Paul
— Left ill at Miletus
  2 Timothy 4:20

TROUBLE
— BORROWING
  Matthew 6:25-34; Mark 5:35,36; John 14:1; 16:6,7; Philippians 4:6; 1 Peter 5:7
  See AFFLICTION
See SUFFERING

— INSTANCES OF

Israelites at the Red Sea
   Exodus 14:10-12

About water
   Exodus 15:23-25; 17:2,3; Numbers 20:1-13

Food
   Exodus 16:2,3; Numbers 11:4-33

When Moses waited upon the mountain
   Exodus 32:1

When the spies brought their adverse report
   Numbers 13:28,29,31-33; 14:1-4; with 14:4-12

Elijah, under the juniper tree and in the cave
   1 Kings 19:4-15

The disciples, as to how the multitude could be fed
   Matthew 14:15; Mark 6:37

During the squall, when Jesus was asleep in the boat
   Matthew 8:23-26; Mark 4:36-39; Luke 8:22-24

When Jesus was crucified
   Luke 24:4-9,24-31,36-40

Mary at the gravesite of Jesus
   John 20:11-17

The people in the shipwreck
   Acts 27:22-25,30-36

TRUCE

— In battle
   2 Samuel 2:26-31

TRUMPET

— Made of ram's horn
   Joshua 6:4-6,8,13

— Made of silver
   Numbers 10:2
— Uses of, prescribed by Moses
   Numbers 10:1-10

— Used in war
   Job 39:24,25; Jeremiah 4:19; 6:1,17; 42:14; 51:27; Ezekiel 7:14;
   Amos 2:2; 3:6; Zephaniah 1:16; 1 Corinthians 14:8

— To summon soldiers
   By Phinehas
      Numbers 31:6
   By Ehud
      Judges 3:27
   By Gideon
      Judges 6:34
   By Saul
      1 Samuel 13:3
   By Joab
      2 Samuel 2:28; 18:16; 20:22
   By Absalom
      2 Samuel 15:10
   By Sheba
      2 Samuel 20:1
   By Nehemiah
      Nehemiah 4:18,20

— By Gideon's soldiers
   Judges 7:8-22

— In war, of Abijah
   2 Chronicles 13:12,14

— In the siege of Jericho
   Joshua 6:4-20

— Sounded in time of danger
   Ezekiel 33:3-6; Joel 2:1

— Used at Mount Sinai
   Exodus 19:13-19; 20:18; Hebrews 12:19

— On the great day of atonement
   Isaiah 27:13
— At the jubilee
  Leviticus 25:9

— At the bringing up of the ark of the covenant from the household of Obededom
  2 Samuel 6:5,15; 1 Chronicles 13:8; 15:28

— At the anointing of kings
  1 Kings 1:34,39; 2 Kings 9:13; 11:14

— At the dedication of Solomon's temple
  2 Chronicles 5:12,13; 7:6

— In worship
  1 Chronicles 15:24; 16:42; 25:5; Psalm 81:3,4

— At Jehoshaphat's triumph
  2 Chronicles 20:28

— At the foundation of the second temple
  Ezra 3:10,11

— At the dedication of the wall
  Nehemiah 12:35,41

— FIGURATIVE
  Isaiah 27:13; Ezekiel 33:3; Joel 2:1; Zechariah 9:14; Matthew 6:2

— SYMBOLICAL
  Matthew 24:31; 1 Corinthians 15:52; 1 Thessalonians 4:16;
  Revelation 1:10; 4:1; 8: 9:1-14; 10:7; 11:15

See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

TRUMPETS

— FEAST OF
  When and how observed
    Leviticus 23:24,25; Numbers 29:1-6
  Celebrated after the captivity with joy
    Nehemiah 8:2,9-12

See FEASTS
TRUST
See FAITH

TRUSTEE
— Mosaic law concerning
   Exodus 22:7-13; Leviticus 6:2-7
— The parable of the pounds
   Matthew 25:14-28; Luke 19:12-27
See STEWARD

TRUTH
— Saints should worship God in
   John 4:24; with Psalm 145:18
— Serve God in
   Joshua 24:14; 1 Samuel 12:24
— Walk in the presence of God in
   1 Kings 2:4; 2 Kings 20:3
— Keep religious feasts with
   1 Corinthians 5:8
— Esteem, as inestimable
   Proverbs 23:23
— Love
   Zechariah 8:19
— Rejoice in
   1 Corinthians 13:6
— Speak, to one another
   Zechariah 8:16; Ephesians 4:25
— Execute judgment with
   Zechariah 8:16
— Meditate upon
   Philippians 4:8
— Bind, around the neck
   Proverbs 3:3
— Write, upon the tables of the heart
  Proverbs 3:3

— The fruit of the Spirit is in
  Ephesians 5:9

— God's servants should speak
  2 Corinthians 12:6; Galatians 4:16

— Teach in
  1 Timothy 2:7

— Approve themselves by
  2 Corinthians 6:7,8

— Magistrates should be men of
  Exodus 18:21

— Kings are preserved by
  Proverbs 20:28

— They who speak, show forth righteousness
  Proverbs 12:17

— Those who speak, are the delight of God
  Proverbs 12:22

— The evil people
  Are destitute of
    Hosea 4:1
  Speak not
    Jeremiah 9:5
  Uphold not
    Isaiah 59:14,15
  Plead not for
    Isaiah 59:4
  Are not valiant for
    Jeremiah 9:3
  Punished for want of
    Jeremiah 9:5,9; Hosea 4:1,3

— The gospel as, came by Christ
  John 1:17
— Is in Christ
   1 Timothy 2:7
— John bore witness to
   John 5:33
— Is according to godliness
   Titus 1:1
— Is sanctifying
   John 17:17,19
— Is purifying
   1 Peter 1:22
— Is part of the Christian armor
   Ephesians 6:14
— Revealed abundantly to saints
   Jeremiah 33:6
— Abides continually with saints
   2 John 1:2
— Should be acknowledged
   2 Timothy 2:25
— Should be believed
   2 Thessalonians 2:12,13; 1 Timothy 4:3
— Should be obeyed
   Romans 2:8; Galatians 3:1

— Should be loved
   2 Thessalonians 2:10
— Should be manifested
   2 Corinthians 4:2
— Should be rightly divided
   2 Timothy 2:15
— Evil people turn away from
   2 Timothy 4:4
— The wicked resist
   2 Timothy 3:8
— Evil people are destitute of
  1 Timothy 6:5

— The ekklesia (body of Christ) is the pillar and ground of
  1 Timothy 3:15

— Satan is devoid of
  John 8:44

— OF GOD
  Is one of his attributes
    Deuteronomy 32:4; Isaiah 65:16
  He keeps, forever
    Psalm 146:6
  Abundant
    Exodus 34:6
  Inviolable
    Numbers 23:19; Titus 1:2
  Enduring to all generations
    Psalm 100:5
  Exhibited in his
    Ways
      Revelation 15:3
    Works
      Psalm 33:4; 111:7; Daniel 4:37
    Judicial statutes
      Psalm 19:9
    Word
      Psalm 119:160; John 17:17
  Fulfillment of promises in Christ
    2 Corinthians 1:20
  Fulfillment of his covenant
    Micah 7:20
  Dealings with saints
    Psalm 25:10
  Deliverance of saints
    Psalm 57:3
Punishment of evil people
   Revelation 16:7
Is a shield and buckler to saints
   Psalm 91:4
We should confide in
   Psalm 31:5; Titus 1:2
Plead in prayer
   Psalm 89:49
Pray for its manifestation to ourselves
   2 Chronicles 6:17
Pray for its exhibition to others
   2 Samuel 2:6
Make known, to others
   Isaiah 38:19
Magnify
   Psalm 71:22; 138:2
Is denied by
   The Devil
   Genesis 3:4,5
   Self-righteous people
   1 John 1:10
   Unbelievers
   1 John 5:10

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
   Exodus 34:6; Deuteronomy 32:4; Psalm 31:5; 33:4; 40:10; 51:6;
   57:3,10; 85:10,11; 86:15; 89:14; 96:13; 98:3; 100:5; 108:4;
   Proverbs 12:19; 16:13; Isaiah 25:1; 59:14,15; 65:16; Jeremiah 5:3;
   Daniel 4:37; 10:21; Micah 7:20; John 1:14; 8:31,32; 14:6,17;
   16:13; 17:17,19; 18:37,38; Romans 2:2

TRYPHENA
— A Christian woman in Rome
   Romans 16:12
TRYPHOSA
— A Christian woman in Rome
Romans 16:12

TUBAL
— Son of Japheth
Genesis 10:2; 1 Chronicles 1:5
— Descendants of, become a nation
Isaiah 66:19; Ezekiel 27:13; 32:26; 38:2,3; 39:1

TUBAL-CAIN
— The inventor of edge tools
Genesis 4:22

TUMOR
— A morbid swelling (R. V.)
1 Samuel 5:6,9,12; 6:4,5,11,17

See BOIL

TURTLEDOVE
See DOVE

TUTOR
— General scriptures concerning
2 Kings 10:1; Acts 22:3; Galatians 4:1,2

TWINS
— Jacob and Esau
Genesis 25:24-26
— Pharez and Zerah
Genesis 38:27-30

TYCHICUS
— (An Asian companion of Paul)
— Accompanies Paul from Greece to Asia
Acts 20:4
— With Paul in Nicopolis
   Titus 3:12

— With Paul in Rome, with postscripts to Ephesians and Colossians
   Ephesians 6:21,22; Colossians 4:7,8

— Paul's amanuensis (copyist) in writing to the Ephesians and
   Colossians, see the postscripts to Ephesians and Colossians

— Sent to Ephesus
   Ephesians 6:21,22; 2 Timothy 4:12

— Sent to Colossae
   Colossians 4:7,8

**TYPES**

— MISCELLANEOUS
   
   Bride, a type of the body of Christ
   Revelation 21:2,9; 22:17

   The sanctuary a type of the heavenly sanctuary
   Exodus 40:2,24; Hebrews 8:2,5; 9:1-12

   The saving of Noah and his family, of the salvation through
   the gospel
   1 Peter 3:20,21

   Defilement is a type of sin
   
   See DEFILEMENT
   
   See PURIFICATION

   Leaven (yeast) is a type of sin
   
   See LEAVEN

   Ablutions were
   
   See ABLUTIONS
   
   See ALLEGORY
   
   See PARABLES
   
   See SYMBOLS

— OF THE SAVIOUR
   

   High priest, typical of the mediatorship
   Exodus 28:1,12,29,30,38; Leviticus 16:15; Zechariah 6:12,13;
   with Hebrews 5; 8:2; 10:21
The institutions ordained by Moses
   Matthew 26:54; Luke 24:25-27,44-47; Colossians 2:14-17; Hebrews 10:1-14

The sacrifices

The morning and evening sacrifice
   John 1:29,36

The red heifer
   Numbers 19:2-6; with Hebrews 9:13,14

The Paschal lamb
   1 Corinthians 5:7

The Bronze Altar
   Exodus 27:1,2; with Hebrews 13:10

The Bronze Laver
   Exodus 30:18-20; with Zechariah 13:1; Ephesians 5:26,27

The Mercy-Seat
   Exodus 25:17-22; with Hebrews 4:16

The Curtain
   Exodus 40:21; 2 Chronicles 3:14; with Hebrews 10:20

Manna
   John 6:32-35; 1 Corinthians 10:3

The cities of refuge
   Numbers 35:6; with Hebrews 6:18

The bronze serpent
   Numbers 21:9; John 3:14,15

The Tree of Life
   Genesis 2:9; with John 1:4; Revelation 22:2

Adam
   Romans 5:14; 1 Corinthians 15:45

Abel
   Genesis 4:8,10; with Hebrews 12:24

Noah
   Genesis 5:29; with 2 Corinthians 1:5
Melchizedek
  Hebrews 7:1-17

Moses
  Deuteronomy 18:15,18; Acts 3:20,22; 7:37; Hebrews 3:2-6

David
  2 Samuel 8:15; Psalm 89:19,20; Ezekiel 37:24; Philippians 2:9

Eliakim
  Isaiah 22:20-22; Revelation 3:7

Jonah
  Jonah 1:17; with Matthew 12:40

**TYRANNUS**
  — (An Ephesian man)
  — Paul taught in the school of, for two years
    Acts 19:9,10

**TYRANNY**
  See GOVERNMENT, TYRANNICAL

**TYRE**
  — 1. Kingdom of
    Hiram, king of
      1 Kings 5:1; 2 Chronicles 2:3
    Sends material to David for his palace
      2 Chronicles 2:3
    Men and materials sent from, to Solomon, for the erection of
      the temple and his castles
      1 Kings 5:1-11; 9:10,11; 2 Chronicles 2:3-16
    See HIRAM
  — 2. City of
    Situated on the shore of the Mediterranean Sea
    On the northern boundary of the tribe of Asher
    Joshua 19:29
    Pleasant site of
Hosea 9:13

Fortified
   Joshua 19:29; 2 Samuel 24:7

Commerce of
   1 Kings 9:26-28; 10:11; Isaiah 23; Ezekiel 27; 28:1-19;
   Zechariah 9:2; Acts 21:3

Merchants of
   Isaiah 23:8

Antiquity of
   Isaiah 23:7

Riches of
   Isaiah 23:8; Zechariah 9:3

Besieged by Nebuchadnezzar
   Ezekiel 26:7; 29:18

Jesus goes to the coasts of
   Matthew 15:21

Heals the daughter of the non-Jewish, Syrophoenician woman near
   Matthew 15:21-28; Mark 7:24-31

Multitudes from, come to hear Jesus, and to be healed of their diseases
   Mark 3:8; Luke 6:17

The hostility of Herod Agrippa I toward
   Acts 12:20-23

Paul visits
   Acts 21:3-7

To be judged according to its opportunity and privileges
   Matthew 11:21,22; Luke 10:13,14

Prophecies relating to
   Psalm 45:12; 87:4; Isaiah 23; Jeremiah 25:22; 27:1-11; 47:4
UCAL
— A man mentioned only in
    Proverbs 30:1

UEL
— An Israelite who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife
    Ezra 10:34

ULAI
— A river of Chaldea
    Daniel 8:2,16

ULAM
— 1. Son of Sheresh
    1 Chronicles 7:16; 17
— 2. Son of Eshek
    1 Chronicles 8:39,40

ULLA
— An Asherite
    1 Chronicles 7:39

UMMAH
— A city in the territory of the tribe of Asher
    Joshua 19:30

UNBELIEF
— General scriptures concerning
1875

6:36,60-62,64,66,70,71; 8:24,45-47,52,53; 10:25,26,37,38;
22:18; 28:24; Romans 1:18; 3:3; 4:20; 9:31,32; 10:6,7,14,16,21;
11:7,20,30-32; 14:23; 1 Corinthians 1:18,22,23; 2:14; 14:22; 2
Corinthians 6:14-16; 2 Thessalonians 2:11,12; 3:2; 1 Timothy
1:13; 2 Timothy 2:13; Titus 1:15; Hebrews 3:12,16-19; 4:1-3,6,11;
11:6,31; 12:25; James 1:6,7; 1 Peter 2:7,8; 2 Peter 3:4; 1 John
2:22,23; 4:3; 5:10,12; Jude 1:5; Revelation 21:8

— INSTANCES OF

Eve
   Genesis 3:4-6

Moses and Aaron
   Numbers 20:12

Israelites
   Deuteronomy 9:23; 2 Kings 17:14; Psalm 78

Naaman
   2 Kings 5:12

A Samaritan lord
   2 Kings 7:2

Disciples
   Matthew 17:17; Luke 24:11,25

Zacharias
   Luke 1:20

Chief priests
   Luke 22:67

The Jewish leaders
   Mark 1:45; 2:6-11; 8:11,12; 15:29-32; John 5:38,40,43,46,47

Disciples
   Matthew 17:20; Mark 4:38,40; Luke 24:41-45

The half-brothers of Christ
   John 7:5

Thomas
   John 20:25
The Jews of Iconium
Acts 14:2

The Thessalonian Jews
Acts 17:5

Jews in Jerusalem
Romans 15:31

Ephesians
Acts 19:9

Saul
1 Timothy 1:13

People of Jericho
Hebrews 11:31

UNCHARITABLENESS

— General scriptures concerning

See ACCUSATION, FALSE
See CHARITABLENESS
See SLANDER
See SPEAKING, EVIL
See TALEBEARER

— INSTANCES OF
   The Israelites toward Moses
   Charging him with having made them abhorrent to the Egyptians
   Exodus 5:21
   Charging him with bringing them out of Egypt to die
   Exodus 14:11,12
   In complaining against MOSES
See MURMURING, INSTANCES OF
   The tribes west of the Jordan River toward the two and a
half tribes
   Numbers 32:1-33; Joshua 22:11-31
Of Eli toward Hannah
   1 Samuel 1:14-17
Eliab toward David, charging him with presumption, when he offered to fight Goliath
   1 Samuel 17:28
Princes of Ammon toward David, when he sent commissioners to convey his sympathy to Hanun
   2 Samuel 10:3
Bildad toward Job
   Job 8
Eliphaz toward Job
   Job 15; 22; 42:7,8
Zophar toward Job
   Job 11:1-6; 20
Nathanael, when he said, "Can any good thing come out of Nazareth,"
   John 1:46
The Jews, charging Paul with teaching contrary to the law of Moses and against the temple
   Acts 21:28

**UNCIRCUMCISION**
— General scriptures concerning
   Ephesians 2:11
— Uncircumcisised heart (metaphorically)
   Ezekiel 28:10; 44:7,9

**UNCLEAN**
— (Ceremonially speaking)
   Creatures designated as such
      Leviticus 11; Deuteronomy 14

See UNCLEANNESS
UNCLEANNESS
— (Ceremonially speaking)
  Leviticus 5:2,3; 7:20,21; 17:15; 21:1-15; 22:2-8
  See ABLUTIONS
  See DEFILEMENT
  See PURIFICATION
  See SANITATION

UNCTION
— FIGURATIVE
  1 John 2:20,27
  See ANOINTING

UNFAITHFULNESS
— General scriptures concerning
  See SIN, FRUITS OF
  See UNFRUITFULNESS
  Also see RIGHTEOUSNESS, FRUITS OF
— OF FRIENDS
  See FRIENDS, FALSE

UNFRUITFULNESS
— General scriptures concerning
  Isaiah 5:2; Matthew 3:10; 7:19; 13:4-7; 21:19,20; Mark 11:13; Luke 3:9; 13:6-9; John 15:2,4,6
  See SIN, FRUITS OF
  See UNFAITHFULNESS
  Also see RIGHTEOUSNESS, FRUITS OF

UNICORN (WILD OX, R. V.)
— Intractable
  Job 39:9-12
— Horned  
  Deuteronomy 33:17; Psalm 22:21; 92:10
— Great strength of  
  Numbers 24:8; Job 39:10,11
— FIGURATIVE  
  Of the judgments of God  
  Isaiah 34:7

UNION
— Advantages of  
  Proverbs 15:22; Ecclesiastes 4:9-12
— OF THE RIGHTEOUS
  See UNITY, OF THE RIGHTEOUS  
  Of the righteous with Christ  
  See RIGHTEOUS, UNITY OF, WITH CHRIST

UNITY
— OF THE GODHEAD
  See GOD, UNITY OF
— OF THE RIGHTEOUS
  Psalm 133:1; Isaiah 52:8; Matthew 23:8; Acts 4:32; Romans 12:16; 14:19; 15:5,6; 1 Corinthians 1:10; 2 Corinthians 13:11; Ephesians 4:3; Philippians 1:27; 2:2; 3:16,17; 1 Peter 3:8
  See COMMUNION
  See FELLOWSHIP

UNLEAVENED BREAD
— (With yeast, which symbolized pervasive corruption)
  See BREAD
  See PASSOVER

UNNI
— 1. A musician in the time of David
  1 Chronicles 15:18,20
2. A Levite in the time of Nehemiah
   Nehemiah 12:9

UNNO

See UNNI, Number two

UNPARDONABLE SIN

— General scriptures concerning
   2 Kings 24:4; Matthew 12:31,32; Luke 12:10; Hebrews 6:4-6; 1 John 5:16
   See OBDURACY
   See REPROBACY

— INSTANCES OF
   Israel
     Numbers 14:26-45
   Eli's house
     1 Samuel 3:14

UNSELFISHNESS

— General scriptures concerning
   Romans 12:10; 15:1-3; 1 Corinthians 9:19-23; 10:24,33; 13:4,5; 2 Corinthians 5:14,15; 8:9; Philippians 2:3,4; James 2:8

— INSTANCES OF
   Abraham
     Genesis 13:9; 14:23,24
   King of Sodom
     Genesis 14:21
   The children of Heth
     Genesis 23:6,11
   Judah
     Genesis 44:33,34
   Moses
     Numbers 11:29; 14:12-19
   Gideon
     Judges 8:22,23
Saul
   1 Samuel 11:12,13
Jonathan
   1 Samuel 23:17,18
David
   1 Samuel 24:17; 2 Samuel 15:19,20; 23:16,17; 1 Chronicles 21:17; Psalm 69:6
Araunah
   2 Samuel 24:22-24
Nehemiah
   Nehemiah 5:14-18
Jews
   Esther 9:15
Daniel
   Daniel 5:17
Jonah
   Jonah 1:12,13
Joseph
   Matthew 1:19
The disciples
   Acts 4:34,35
Priscilla and Aquila
   Romans 16:3,4
Paul
   1 Corinthians 10:33; Philippians 1:18; 4:17; 2 Thessalonians 3:8
Philemon
   Philemon 1:13,14
See CHARITABLENESS
See FELLOWSHIP
See FRATERNITY
See SELFISHNESS
UPHARSIN
— Divided
  Daniel 5:25,28

UPHAZ
— A country famous for gold
  Jeremiah 10:9; Daniel 10:5
  See OPHIR

UPRIGHTNESS
  See RIGHTEOUSNESS

UR
— 1. Abraham's native place
  Genesis 11:27,28
  Abraham leaves
  Genesis 11:31; 15:7; Nehemiah 9:7
— 2. Father of one of David's mighty men
  1 Chronicles 11:35

URBANE
— A Christian in Rome
  Romans 16:9

URIAH
— 1. One of David's mighty men
  2 Samuel 23:39; 1 Chronicles 11:41
  David's adultery with the wife of
  2 Samuel 11:2-5; 1 Kings 15:5
  Summoned from seat of war by David
  2 Samuel 11:6-13
  Noble spirit of
  2 Samuel 11:11
  David compasses the death of
  2 Samuel 11:14-25
  David marries the widow of
2 Samuel 11:26,27
Called URIAS (A. V.)
Matthew 1:6

— 2. A priest
The father of Meremoth
Ezra 8:33
Called URIJAH, (R. V. URIAH)
Nehemiah 3:4,21

— 3. URIAH
See URIJAH, Number three

— 4. A priest
Witness to one of Isaiah's prophecies
Isaiah 8:2
Probably identical with Urijah
2 Kings 16:10
See URIJAH, Number one

URIAS
See URIAH, Number one

URIEL

— 1. A Levite
Son of Tahath
1 Chronicles 6:24

— 2. A Levite
Assisted in moving the ark of the covenant
1 Chronicles 15:5,11,12

— 3. Grandfather of King Abijah
2 Chronicles 13:2

URIJAH

— 1. A priest in Ahaz
Builds a new altar for Ahaz
2 Kings 16:10-16
Probably identical with Uriah, witness to a prophecy of
Isaiah
   Isaiah 8:2

— 2. URIJAH
   See URIAH, Number two

— 3. A priest
   Assistant to Ezra
   Nehemiah 8:4
   Called URIAH in the R. V

— 4. A prophet in the time of Jehoiakim
   Prophesies against Judah
   Jeremiah 26:20
   Fled to Egypt; taken; killed by Jehoiakim
   Jeremiah 26:21-23

URIM AND THUMMIM

— (Signifying light and perfection)

— In the breastplate
   Exodus 28:30; Leviticus 8:8

— Eleazar to ask counsel for Joshua, after the judgment of
   Numbers 27:21

— Only priests could interpret
   Deuteronomy 33:8; Ezra 2:63; Nehemiah 7:65

— Israelites consult
   Judges 1:1; 20:18,23

— Withheld the answer from King Saul
   1 Samuel 28:6

USURPATION

— OF POLITICAL FUNCTIONS
   By Absalom
      2 Samuel 15:1-12
   By Adonijah
      1 Kings 1:5-9
   By Baasha
      1 Kings 15:27,28
By Zimri  
1 Kings 16:9,10

By Jehu  
2 Kings 9:11-37

By Athaliah  
2 Kings 11:1-16

By Shallum  
2 Kings 15:10

— IN RELIGIOUS AFFAIRS  

By King Saul, in assuming priestly functions  
1 Samuel 13:8-14

By King Solomon, in thrusting Abiathar out of the priesthood  
1 Kings 2:26,27

By King Uzziah, in assuming priestly offices  
2 Chronicles 26:16-21

By King Ahaz  
2 Kings 16:12,13

See CHURCH AND STATE, STATE SUPERIOR TO THE CHURCH

See GOVERNMENT, ECCLESIASTICAL

— OF EXECUTIVE POWER  

In ordering Naboth's death and confiscation of his vineyard  
1 Kings 21:7-19

In the plan of Joseph to dispossess the Egyptians of their real and personal property  
Genesis 47:13-26

Of Pharaoh, making bondservants of the Israelites  
Exodus 1:9-22

Moses accused of  
Numbers 16:3
USURY

— (Interest, not necessarily unreasonable exaction, but all income from loans)
— Forbidden
  Exodus 22:25; Leviticus 25:35-37; Deuteronomy 23:19; Psalm 15:5; Proverbs 28:8; Jeremiah 15:10; Ezekiel 18:8,13,17; 22:12
— Exaction of, rebuked
  Nehemiah 5:1-13
— Authorized, of strangers (foreigners)
  Deuteronomy 23:20
— Exacted by Jews
  Ezekiel 22:12
— Just men innocent of the vice of requiring
  Ezekiel 18:8
  See INTEREST
  See MONEY

UTHAI

— 1. Son of Ammihud
  1 Chronicles 9:4
— 2. Son of Bigvai
  Returned from Babylon with Ezra
  Ezra 8:14

UZ

— 1. Son of Aram
  Genesis 10:23; 1 Chronicles 1:17
— 2. Son of Nahor
  Genesis 22:21
  In the A. V., called Huz
— 3. Son of Dishan
  Genesis 36:28; 1 Chronicles 1:42
— 4. A country of unknown location
  Home of Job
  Job 1:1
Prophecies concerning
Jeremiah 25:20; Lamentations 4:21

UZAI
— Father of Palal
   Nehemiah 3:25

UZAL
— Son of Joktan
   Genesis 10:27; 1 Chronicles 1:21

UZZA
— 1. UZZA
   See UZZAH, Number one
— 2. Proprietor of the burial place of kings (Manasseh and Amon)
   2 Kings 21:18,26
— 3. Son of Shimei
   1 Chronicles 6:29
   In R. V., called UZZAH
— 4. Son of Ehud
   1 Chronicles 8:7
— 5. One of the Nethinim
   Ezra 2:49; Nehemiah 7:51

UZZAH
— 1. Also called UZZA, son of Abinadab
   Driver of the cart when moving the ark of the covenant
   2 Samuel 6:3; 1 Chronicles 13:7
   Stricken dead for touching the ark of the covenant
   2 Samuel 6:6-8; 1 Chronicles 13:9-11
— 2. UZZAH
   See UZZA, Number two
UZZEN-SHERAH
— A city of unknown location
   1 Chronicles 7:24

UZZI
— 1. A priest
   Son of Bukki
   1 Chronicles 6:5,6,51; Ezra 7:4
— 2. Grandson of Issachar
   1 Chronicles 7:2,3
— 3. Grandson of Benjamin
   1 Chronicles 7:7
— 4. Son of Micahhri
   1 Chronicles 9:8
— 5. An overseer of the Levites
   Nehemiah 11:22
— 6. A priest in the time of Nehemiah
   Nehemiah 12:19,42

UZZIA
— One of David's mighty men
   1 Chronicles 11:44

UZZIAH
— 1. Called AZARIAH
   King of Judah
   2 Kings 14:21; 15:1,2; 2 Chronicles 26:1,3
   Rebuilds Elath
   2 Kings 14:22; 2 Chronicles 26:2
   Reigns righteousy
   2 Kings 15:3; 2 Chronicles 26:4,5
   Defeats the Philistines
   2 Chronicles 26:6,7
   Takes tribute from the Ammonites
   Strengthens the kingdom
   2 Chronicles 26:8
Strengthens the fortifications of Jerusalem
   2 Chronicles 26:9
Promotes cattle raising and agriculture
   2 Chronicles 26:10
Military establishment of
   2 Chronicles 26:11-15
Is presumptuous in burning incense; stricken with leprosy; quarantined
   2 Chronicles 26:16-21; 2 Kings 15:5
Jotham regent during quarantine of
   2 Kings 15:5; 2 Chronicles 26:21
Death of
   2 Kings 15:7; 2 Chronicles 26:23
History of, written by Isaiah,
   2 Chronicles 26:22; Isaiah 1:1
An earthquake occurred during the reign of
   Amos 1:1; Zechariah 14:5

— 2. Son of Uriel
   1 Chronicles 6:24

— 3. Father of Jehonathan
   1 Chronicles 27:25

— 4. A priest
   Puts away (divorced) his Gentile wife
   Ezra 10:21

— 5. Father of Athaiah
   Nehemiah 11:4

UZZIEL

— 1. A son of Kohath
   Exodus 6:18,22; Leviticus 10:4

— 2. A Simeonite captain
   1 Chronicles 4:42

— 3. Son of Bela
   1 Chronicles 7:7
— 4. One of David's musicians
   1 Chronicles 25:4

— 5. A Levite
— Son of Jeduthun
   2 Chronicles 29:14

— 6. A goldsmith
   Helped in repairing the walls of Jerusalem
   Nehemiah 3:8
VAIL
— (Veil, curtain)
— 1. Hangings used in the tabernacle to separate the Holy of Holies (the Most Holy Place) from the Holy Place
   Called the second veil
   Hebrews 6:19; 9:3
   Ordinances prescribing
   Exodus 26:31-33
   Made by Bezaleel and Aholiab
   Exodus 36:35,36
   See VEIL
— 2. A covering for the ark of the covenant
   Exodus 35:12; 39:34; 40:21; Numbers 4:5
— 3. Of the temple
   2 Chronicles 3:14
   Torn from the top to the bottom at the time of the crucifixion of Jesus
   Matthew 27:51; Mark 15:38; Luke 23:45
— FIGURATIVE
   Hebrews 10:20

VAJEZATHA
— Son of Haman
   Esther 9:9

VALOR
   See COURAGE

VANIAH
— (An Israelite)
— Puts away (divorces) his Gentile wife
   Ezra 10:36
VANITY

— A consequence of the fall
  Romans 8:20

— Every man has
  Psalm 39:11

— Every state of man is
  Psalm 62:9

— Man, at his best estate, is
  Psalm 39:5

— Man is similar to
  Psalm 144:4

— The thoughts of man are
  Psalm 94:11

— The days of man are
  Job 7:16; Ecclesiastes 6:12

— Childhood and youth are
  Ecclesiastes 11:10

— The beauty of man is
  Psalm 39:11; Proverbs 31:30

— The help of man is
  Psalm 60:11; Lamentations 4:17

— Man's own righteousness is
  Isaiah 57:12

— Worldly wisdom is
  Ecclesiastes 2:15,21; 1 Corinthians 3:20

— Worldly pleasure is
  Ecclesiastes 2:1

— Worldly anxiety is
  Psalm 39:6; 127:2

— Worldly labor is
  Ecclesiastes 2:11; 4:4

— Worldly enjoyment is
  Ecclesiastes 2:3,10,11
Worldly possessions are
Ecclesiastes 2:4-11

Treasures of wickedness are
Proverbs 10:2

Heaping up riches is
Ecclesiastes 2:26; 4:8

Love of riches is
Ecclesiastes 5:10

Unblessed riches are
Ecclesiastes 6:2

Riches gotten by falsehood are
Proverbs 21:6

All earthly things are
Ecclesiastes 1:2

Foolish questions are
1 Timothy 1:6,7; 6:20; 2 Timothy 2:14,16; Titus 3:9

The conduct of the ungodly is
1 Peter 1:18

The religion of hypocrites is
James 1:26

The worship of the wicked is
Isaiah 1:13; Matthew 6:7

Lying words are
Jeremiah 7:8

False teaching is but
Jeremiah 23:32

Mere external religion is
1 Timothy 4:8; Hebrews 13:9

Almsgiving without love is
1 Corinthians 13:3

Faith without works is
James 2:14
— **Idolatry is**
  2 Kings 17:15; Psalm 31:6; Isaiah 44:9,10; Jeremiah 10:8; 18:15

— **Wealth gotten by, diminishes**
  Proverbs 13:11

— **Saints hate the thoughts of**
  Psalm 119:113

— **Pray to be kept from**
  Psalm 119:37; Proverbs 30:8

— **Avoid**
  Psalm 24:4

— **Avoid those given to**
  Psalm 26:4

— **Evil people**
  Especially characterized by
    Job 11:11
  Though full of, affect to be wise
    Job 11:12
  Love
    Psalm 4:2
  Imagine
    Psalm 2:1; Acts 4:25; Romans 1:21
  Devise
    Psalm 36:4
  Speak
    Psalm 10:7; 12:2; 41:6
  Regard God's service as
    Job 21:15; Malachi 3:14
  Allure others through the words of
    2 Peter 2:18
  Live by
    Jeremiah 2:5
  Live in
    Psalm 39:6; Ephesians 4:17
Inherit
Jeremiah 16:19

Reap
Proverbs 22:8; Jeremiah 12:13

Judicially given up to
Psalm 78:33; Isaiah 57:13

— Fools follow those given to
Proverbs 12:11

— Following those given to, leads to poverty
Proverbs 28:19

— All should know and acknowledge
Deuteronomy 4:35

See PRIDE

VASHNI
See JOEL, Number one

VASHTI
— (The wife of King Ahasuerus)
— Put away (divorced) for refusing to exhibit herself at a royal banquet
Esther 1:9-22; 2:1,4,17

VEDAN
— A place whose merchants traded with Tyre
Ezekiel 27:19
— In A. V., called DAN

VEGETARIANS
— Persons who refrain from eating meat
Romans 14:2

VEGETATION
— Created on the third day
Genesis 1:11; 2:5
— For food
  Genesis 1:29,30

**VEIL**

— Worn
  By Rebekah
  Genesis 24:65
  By Tamar
  Genesis 38:14,19
  By Moses, to screen his face when he descended from Mount Sinai
  Exodus 34:33,35; 2 Corinthians 3:13-16

  See DRESS
  See Wimple

**VENERATION**

— For parents
  Genesis 48:15,16

  See OLD AGE
  See PARENTS
  See REVERENCE

**VENGEANCE**

— Belongs to God
  Psalm 94:1; Romans 12:19

— INSTANCE OF
  Sons of Jacob on Hamor and Shechem
  Genesis 34:20-31

  See JUDGMENTS
  See REVENGE
  See RETALIATION

**VENTRILOQUISM**

— General scriptures concerning
  Isaiah 29:4
Divination by Acts 16:16

VERDICT
— Against Jesus
  See COURTS

VERMILION
— A color
  Jeremiah 22:14; Ezekiel 23:14
  See COLOR

VESTMENTS
— Of priests
  See PRIESTS

VICARIOUS
— DEATH
  The ram for Isaac
    Genesis 22:13
  Jesus for sinners
  See, JESUS, DEATH OF
  See JESUS, MISSION OF
  See JESUS, SUFFERINGS OF
  See ATONEMENT
  See SUFFERINGS, VICARIOUS
  See JESUS, SAVIOUR

VICEGERENCY
— (Exercising the powers of another)
— Of Elisha
  In miraculously rewarding the Shunammite woman
    2 Kings 4:16,17
  In condemning Gehazi
    2 Kings 5:27
Of the apostles
Matthew 16:19; 18:18; John 20:23

VIGILANCE

— INSTANCE OF
  King of Jericho
    Joshua 2:1-3
  See WATCHMAN

VICTORIES

— In battle, from God
  Psalm 55:18; 76:5,6

— Celebrated in song
  Judges 5; 2 Samuel 22

— By women
  1 Samuel 18:6,7; 2 Samuel 1:20
  See ARMIES
  See WAR, GOD IN

VINE

— Degeneracy of
  Jeremiah 2:21

— Fable of
  Judges 9:12,13

— Pruned
  Isaiah 5:6; John 15:1-5

— Parables of
  Psalm 80:8-14; Ezekiel 17:6-10; 19:10-14

— SYMBOLICAL
  John 15:1-5
  See VINEYARD
VINEGAR
— (A sour wine)
— Forbidden to Nazarites
  Numbers 6:3
— Used with food
  Ruth 2:14; Psalm 69:21; Proverbs 10:26; 25:20
— Offered to Christ while on the cross
  Matthew 27:34,48; John 19:29; with Mark 15:23

VINEYARD
— Huts (R. V., booths) in
  Isaiah 1:8
— Towers in
  Isaiah 5:2; Matthew 21:33; Mark 12:1
— Winepress in
  Isaiah 5:2
— Pools in
  Ecclesiastes 2:4,6
— Leased
  Song of Solomon 8:11,12; Isaiah 7:23; Matthew 21:33-39
— Of kings
  1 Chronicles 27:26-28
— Neglected
  Proverbs 24:30,31
— Plain of the
  Judges 11:33
— Parables of

See VINE
See WINE
Also see ABSTINENCE
VIOL
— An instrument of music
   Isaiah 5:12
 See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF
 See PSALTERY
VIPER
— A serpent
   Job 20:16; Isaiah 30:6; 59:5
— Fastens on Paul's hand
   Acts 28:3
   See SERPENT
— FIGURATIVE
   Matthew 3:7; 23:33; Luke 3:7
VIRGIN
— Proofs of
   Deuteronomy 22:13-21
— Dowry of
   Exodus 22:17
— Character of, to be protected
   Deuteronomy 22:17-21,23,24
— Betrothal of, a quasi-marriage
   Deuteronomy 22:23,24
— Distinguishing apparel of
   2 Samuel 13:18
— A priest could marry only a
   Leviticus 21:14
— Mourn in the temple
   Lamentations 1:4; 2:10
— Virginity of, bewailed
   Judges 11:37-39
— **Parable of the wise and foolish**
  Matthew 25:1-13

— **Mother of Jesus was a**
  Isaiah 7:14; Matthew 1:23; Luke 1:27

— **Advised by Paul not to marry**
  1 Corinthians 7

— **FIGURATIVE**
  Of the body of Christ (the ekklesia)
  Isaiah 62:5; Jeremiah 14:17; 31:4,13; 2 Corinthians 11:2
  Of personal purity
  1 Corinthians 7:25,37; Revelation 14:4

**VIRGINITY**
  See VIRGIN

**VIRTUE**
  — (From the Latin "vir," manliness)

— **Power (R. V.)**
  Luke 6:19; 8:46

— **Excellence**
  Philippians 4:8; 2 Peter 1:5

  See CHASTITY
  See CONTINENCE (self-control)
  See COURAGE

**VISION**
  — **A mode of revelation**
    Numbers 12:6; 1 Samuel 3:1; 2 Chronicles 26:5; Psalm 89:19;
    Proverbs 29:18; Jeremiah 14:14; 23:16; Daniel 1:17; Hosea 12:10;
    Joel 2:28; Obadiah 1:1; Habakkuk 2:2; Acts 2:17
  — **Of Abraham**
    Concerning his descendants
    Genesis 15:1-17
— Of Jacob
   Of the ladder with ascending and descending angels
   Genesis 28:12
   At Beer-sheba
   Genesis 46:2

— Of Joshua
   Of the captain of the Lord's army
   Joshua 5:13-15

— Of Moses
   Of the burning bush
   Exodus 3:2
   Of the glory of God
   Exodus 24:9-11; 33:18-23

— Of the Israelites
   Of the manifestation of the glory of God
   Exodus 24:10,17; Hebrews 12:18-21

— Of Balaam
   In a trance
   Acts 22:17-21
   See BALAAM

— Of Elisha
   At the transporting of Elijah
   2 Kings 2:11

— Of Elisha's servant
   Of the chariots of the Lord
   2 Kings 6:17

— Of Micahiah
   Of the defeat of the Israelites; of the Lord on his throne;
   and of a lying spirit
   1 Kings 22:17-23; 2 Chronicles 18:16-22

— Of David
   Of the angel of the Lord beside the threshing-floor of Ornan
   1 Chronicles 21:15-18
— Of Job
  Of a spirit
  Job 4:12-16

— Of Isaiah
  Of the Lord and his glory in the temple
  Isaiah 6
  Of the valley of vision
  Isaiah 22

— Of Jeremiah
  Of an almond rod
  Jeremiah 1:11
  Of the seething pot
  Jeremiah 1:13

— Of Ezekiel
  Of the glory of God
  Ezekiel 1:3,12-14; 23
  Of the roll
  Ezekiel 2:9
  Of the man of fire
  Ezekiel 8; 9
  Of the coals of fire
  Ezekiel 10:1-7
  Of the dry bones
  Ezekiel 37:1-14
  Of the city and temple
  Ezekiel 40:48
  Of the waters
  Ezekiel 47:1-12

— Of Daniel
  Of the four beasts
  Daniel 7
  Of the Ancient of Days
  Daniel 7:9-27
  Of the ram and the he-goat
Daniel 8
Of the angel
Daniel 10

— Of Amos
Of grasshoppers
   Amos 7:1,2
Of fire
   Amos 7:4
Of a plumb-line
   Amos 7:7,8
Of summer fruit
   Amos 8:1,2
Of the temple
   Amos 9:1

— Of Zechariah
Of horses
   Zechariah 1:8-11
Of horns and carpenters
   Zechariah 1:18-21
Of the high priest
   Zechariah 3:1-5
Of the golden lampstand
   Zechariah 4
Of the flying roll
   Zechariah 5:1-4
Of the mountains and chariots
   Zechariah 6:1-8

— Of Zacharias
In the temple

— Of John the Baptist
At the immersion of Jesus
   Matthew 3:16; Mark 1:10; Luke 3:22; John 1:32-34
— **Peter, James, and John**  
Of the transfiguration of Jesus and the appearance of Moses and Elijah  

— **Of the people**  
Of the tongues of fire at Pentecost  
Acts 2:2,3

— **Of Stephen**  
Of Christ  
Acts 7:55,56

— **Of Paul**  
Of Christ, on the way to Damascus  
Acts 9:3-6; 1 Corinthians 9:1  
Of Ananias  
Acts 9:12  
Of a man of Macedonia, saying, "Come over into Macedonia, and help us,"  
Acts 16:9  
In Corinth  
Acts 18:9,10  
In a trance  
Acts 22:17-21  
Of Paradise  
2 Corinthians 12:1-4

— **Of Ananias**  
Of Christ  
Acts 9:10-12

— **Of Cornelius, the centurion**  
Of an angel  
Acts 10:3

— **Of Peter**  
Of the sheet which was lowered from the sky  
Acts 10:9-18
— Of John on the island of Patmos

The Book of Revelation

Of Christ and the golden lampstands
  Revelation 1:10-20

The open door
  Revelation 4:1

A rainbow and the throne
  Revelation 4:2,3

The twenty-four elders
  Revelation 4:4

The seven lamps
  Revelation 4:5

The sea of glass
  Revelation 4:6

The four living creatures
  Revelation 4:6-8

The book with seven seals
  Revelation 5:1-5

The golden vials
  Revelation 5:8

The six seals
  Revelation 6

The four horses
  Revelation 6:2-8

The earthquake and the celestial phenomena
  Revelation 6:12; 14

The four angels
  Revelation 7:1

The sealing of the one hundred and forty four thousand
  Revelation 7:2-8

The seventh seal and the seven angels
  Revelation 8:11

The censer
  Revelation 8:5
The hail and fire
   Revelation 8:7
The mountain that was thrown into the sea
   Revelation 8:8,9
The falling star
   Revelation 8:10,11; 9:1
One-third of the sun, the moon, and the stars were darkened
   Revelation 8:12
The bottomless pit
   Revelation 9:2
The locusts
   Revelation 9:3-11
The four angels released from the Euphrates River
   Revelation 9:14
The army of horsemen
   Revelation 9:16-19
The angel that had a book
   Revelation 10:1-10
The seven thunders
   Revelation 10:3,4
The measurement of the temple
   Revelation 11:1,2
The two witnesses
   Revelation 11:3-12
The court of the Gentiles
   Revelation 11:2
The two olive trees and the two lampstands
   Revelation 11:4
The beast that came up out of the bottomless pit
   Revelation 11:7
The fall of the city
   Revelation 11:13
The second and third woes
   Revelation 11:14
The woman clothed with the sun; the birth of the male infant
Revelation 12

The red dragon
Revelation 12:3-17

The war in heaven
Revelation 12:7-9

The beast rising out of the sea
Revelation 13:1-10

The beast coming out of the earth
Revelation 13:11-18

The Lamb on Mount Zion
Revelation 14:1-5

The angel having the everlasting gospel
Revelation 14:6,7

The angel proclaiming the fall of Babylon
Revelation 14:8-13

A son of man with a sickle
Revelation 14:14-16

The angel reaping the harvest
Revelation 14:14-20

The angel coming out of the temple
Revelation 14:17-19

The angel having power over fire
Revelation 14:18

The vine and the winepress
Revelation 14:18-20

The angels with the seven last plagues
Revelation 15

The sea of glass
Revelation 15:2

The temple opened
Revelation 15:5
The plague upon the men who had the mark of the beast  
Revelation 16:2
The sea turned into blood  
Revelation 16:3
The seven angels with the seven vials of the wrath of God  
Revelation 16; 17
The destruction of Babylon  
Revelation 18
The multitude praising  
Revelation 19:1-9
The one who is faithful and true, riding a white horse  
Revelation 19:11-16
The angel in the sun  
Revelation 19:17-21
Satan bound for one-thousand years  
Revelation 20:1-3
The thrones of judgment, and the resurrection, and the release of Satan  
Revelation 20:1-10
The great white throne  
Revelation 20:11
The opening of the Book of Life  
Revelation 20:12
Death and hell (gehenna)  
Revelation 20:14
The New Jerusalem  
Revelation 21
The River of Life  
Revelation 22:1
The Tree of Life  
Revelation 22:2

See DREAM
VISITORS
See GUESTS

VOICE
— OF GOD
Ezekiel 1:24,28; 10:5; John 5:37; 12:28-30; Acts 7:31; 9:4,7; 26:14,15
See ANTHROPOMORPHISMS

VOLCANOES
— General scriptures concerning
Deuteronomy 4:11; 5:23; Judges 5:5; Psalm 97:5; 104:32; 144:5; Isaiah 34:9,10; 64:1-3; Jeremiah 51:25; Micah 1:4; Nahum 1:5,6
See EARTHQUAKE
See MOUNTAIN

VOLUPTUOUSNESS
See LASCIVIOUSNESS
See SENSUALITY

VOPHSI
— Father of Nahbi
Numbers 13:14

VOWS
— Mosaic laws concerning
Leviticus 23:37,38; Numbers 29:39
— Must be voluntary, see below
— Must be performed, see below
— Estimation of the redemption price of things offered in vows, to be made by the priest, according to age and sex of the person making the offering
Leviticus 27:1-13
— The redemption price of the offering of real estate, to be valued by the priest
Leviticus 27:14,15
— Of a field
  Leviticus 27:16-25

— Edible things offered in, to be eaten the same day they were offered
  Leviticus 7:16-18

— Things offered in, to be brought to the tabernacle or temple
  Deuteronomy 12:6,11,17,18,26

— Belonged to the priests
  Numbers 18:14

— Rash
  By Jephthah, in consecration of his daughter as a sacrifice, if his campaign against the Ammonites were successful
  Judges 11:29-40
  The Israelites, to destroy the Benjamites
  Judges 21:5,6; with 20:21

— Things forbidden to be offered in: Receipts of the whore and the price of a "dog" (male prostitute of a pagan shrine)
  Deuteronomy 23:18

— A minor, of himself
  Mark 7:11-13

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
  See CONTRACT
  See COVENANT

— INSTANCES OF
  Of Jacob, see above
    Genesis 28:20-22
  Of the mother of Micahah, in the dedication of silver for the making of an idol
    Judges 17:2,3
  Of Hannah, to consecrate to the Lord the child for which she
prayed
   1 Samuel 1:11; with 1:27,28
Of Elkanah
   1 Samuel 1:21
Of Absalom
   2 Samuel 15:7,8
Of Job, not to entertain thoughts of fornication
   Job 31:1
Of David
   Psalm 132:2
Of Ananias and Sapphira, in the dedication of the proceeds of the sale of their land
   Acts 5:1-11
Of the Jews, to kill Paul
   Acts 23:12-15
Of Jephthah, and of the Israelites
See RASH VOWS, above
See NAZARITE

VULTURE

— A carnivorous bird
   Leviticus 11:14; Deuteronomy 14:13

— In R. V., translated "falcon,"
   Job 28:7

— And "kite,"
   Isaiah 34:15
WAFER
— General scriptures concerning
   Exodus 29:23; Numbers 6:19

WAGES
— Of Jacob
   Genesis 29:15-30; 30:28-34; 31:7,41
— Parable concerning
   Matthew 20:1-15

See MASTER
See SERVANT

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
   Leviticus 19:13; Deuteronomy 24:14,15; 25:4; Jeremiah 22:13;
   Haggai 1:6; Malachi 3:5; Matthew 10:10; Luke 3:14; 10:7; Romans
   4:4; 6:23; Colossians 4:1; James 5:4

WAGON
— General scriptures concerning
   Genesis 45:19,27; Numbers 7:3-9

See CART

WAILING
— Of the wicked
   Matthew 13:42

WAITING
— Upon God
   As the God of providence
      Jeremiah 14:22
   As the God of salvation
      Psalm 25:5
   As the giver of all temporal blessings
Psalm 104:27,28; 145:15,16
— For mercy
  Psalm 123:2
— For pardon
  Psalm 39:7,8
— For the consolation of Israel
  Luke 2:25
— For salvation
  Genesis 49:18; Psalm 62:1,2
— For guidance and teaching
  Psalm 25:5
— For protection
  Psalm 33:20; 59:9,10
— For the fulfillment of his word
  Habakkuk 2:3
— For the fulfillment of his promises
  Acts 1:4
— For the hope of righteousness by faith
  Galatians 5:5
— For the coming of Christ
  1 Corinthians 1:7; 1 Thessalonians 1:10
— Is good
  Psalm 52:9
— God calls us to
  Zephaniah 3:8
— Exhortations and encouragements to
  Psalm 27:14; 37:7; Hosea 12:6
— Should be with the soul
  Psalm 62:1,5
— With earnest desire
  Psalm 130:6
— With patience
  Psalm 37:7; 40:1
— With resignation
   Lamentations 3:26

— With hope in his word
   Psalm 130:5

— With full confidence
   Micah 7:7

— Continually
   Hosea 12:6

— All the day
   Psalm 25:5

— Especially in adversity
   Psalm 59:1-9; Isaiah 8:17

— In the way of his judgments
   Isaiah 26:8

— Saints resolve on
   Psalm 52:9; 59:9

— Saints have expectation from
   Psalm 62:5

— Saints plead, in prayer
   Psalm 25:21; Isaiah 33:2

— The patience of saints often tested in
   Psalm 69:3

— Those who engage in
   Wait upon him only
      Psalm 62:5
   Are heard
      Psalm 40:1
   Are blessed
      Isaiah 30:18; Daniel 12:12
   Experience his goodness
      Lamentations 3:25
   Will not be ashamed
      Psalm 25:3; Isaiah 49:23
Will renew their strength
   Isaiah 40:31
Will inherit the earth
   Psalm 37:9
Will be saved
   Proverbs 20:22; Isaiah 25:9
Will rejoice in salvation
   Isaiah 25:9
Will receive the glorious things prepared by God for them
   Isaiah 64:4

— Predicted of the Gentiles
   Isaiah 42:4; 60:9

— Illustrated
   Psalm 123:2; Luke 12:36; James 5:7

— EXEMPLIFIED
   Jacob
      Genesis 49:18
   David
      Psalm 39:7
   Isaiah
      Isaiah 8:17
   Micahah
      Micah 7:7
   Joseph
      Mark 15:43

WALKING

— With God
   According to his commands
      Deuteronomy 5:33; Psalm 1; Jeremiah 7:23
   In his ways
      Deuteronomy 28:9; Joshua 22:5
   In the old paths
      Jeremiah 6:16
As taught by him
   1 Kings 8:36; Isaiah 2:3; 30:21

Uprightly
   Proverbs 2:7

In his statutes and judgments
   Ezekiel 37:24

In newness of life
   Romans 6:4

Not after the flesh, but after the Spirit
   Romans 8:1; Galatians 5:16

Honestly, as in the day
   Romans 13:13

Not walking by sight, but by faith
   2 Corinthians 5:7

In love, following Christ
   Ephesians 5:2

Worthy of the Lord
   Colossians 1:10

In Christ
   Colossians 2:6

By the gospel rule
   Philippians 3:16

In the light, as God is
   1 John 1:7

In white clothing
   Revelation 3:4

In the light of heaven
   Revelation 21:24

— INSTANCES OF

Enoch
   Genesis 5:24

Noah
   Genesis 6:9
WALLS, OF THE CITIES

— Of Bashan, destroyed by the Israelites
  Deuteronomy 3:5,6

— Of Jericho
  Joshua 2:15; 6

— Of Jerusalem
  See JERUSALEM

— Of Babylon
  Jeremiah 51:44

— Broad
  Jeremiah 51:58

— Of Beth-shan
  1 Samuel 31:10

— Of Rabbah
  2 Samuel 11:20

— Of Abel
  2 Samuel 20:15,21

— Houses built upon
  Joshua 2:15

— Double
  2 Kings 25:4; Isaiah 22:11

— Sentinels on
  See WATCHMAN

— FIGURATIVE
  Of the new Jerusalem
    Revelation 21:12,14,17-21

WAR

— Divine approval of
  2 Samuel 22:35

— Civil
  Judges 12:1-6; 20; 2 Samuel 2:12-31; 3:1; 20; 1 Kings 14:30;
  16:21; Isaiah 19:2
— **Forbidden**  
   2 Chronicles 11:4

— **Averted**  
   Joshua 22:11-34

— **Enemy harangued by the general of the opposing side**  
   2 Kings 18:19-36; 2 Chronicles 13:4-12

— **Of extermination**  

— **God in**  
   Exodus 14:13,14; Deuteronomy 1:30; 3:21,22; 7:17-24; 20:1,4; 31:6-8,23; 32:29,30; Joshua 1:1,5-7,9; Judges 1:2; 6:16; 7:9; 11:29; 1 Samuel 17:45-47; 19:5; 30:7,8; 2 Samuel 5:22-24; 22:18; 1 Kings 20:28; Psalm 18:34; 76:3; Jeremiah 46:15; Amos 5:8,9; Zechariah 10:5

— **God uses, as a judgment**  

— **Repugnant to God**  
   1 Chronicles 22:8,9; Psalm 68:30; 120:6,7; Revelation 13:10

— **God sends panic in**  
   Exodus 15:14-16

— **Threatens defeat in**  
   Deuteronomy 32:25; 1 Samuel 2:10; 2 Chronicles 18:12-16; Isaiah 30:15-17; Ezekiel 15:6-8; 21:9-17

— **Inflicts defeat in**  
   Joshua 7:12,13; 2 Chronicles 12:5-8; 24:23,24; Psalm 76:3; 78:66; 79:10; Isaiah 5:25; Jeremiah 46:15,16
— **Counsels of**
  Joshua 22:10-34; Judges 7:10,11; 2 Samuel 16:20; 17:1-15; Psalm 48:4-7; Proverbs 11:14; 20:18

— **Wisdom required in**

— **Tumult of**
  Amos 2:2

— **Killed in, neglected**
  Isaiah 14:19; 18:6

— **Evils of**

— **To cease**
  Psalm 46:9; Isaiah 2:4; Micah 4:3

— **Wars and rumors of**

See ARMIES
See ARMS
See FORT
See SOLDIERS
See STRATEGY
See TOWER
See WATCHMAN

— **FIGURATIVE**
  Warfare of saints
    Is not after the flesh
      2 Corinthians 10:3
Is a good warfare  
  1 Timothy 1:18,19  
Called the good fight of faith  
  1 Timothy 6:12  
Is against  
  The Devil  
    Genesis 3:15; 2 Corinthians 2:11; Ephesians 1:12; James 4:7; 1 Peter 5:8; Revelation 12:17  
  The flesh  
    Romans 7:23; 1 Corinthians 9:25-27; 2 Corinthians 12:7; Galatians 5:17; 1 Peter 2:11  
  Enemies  
    Psalm 38:19; 56:2; 59:3  
  The world  
    John 16:33; 1 John 5:4,5  
  Death  
    1 Corinthians 15:26; with Hebrews 2:14,15  
Often arises from the opposition of friends or relatives  
  Micah 7:6; Matthew 10:35,36  
To be carried on  
  Under Christ, as our Captain  
    Hebrews 2:10  
  Under the Lord's banner  
    Psalm 60:4  
  With faith  
    1 Timothy 1:18,19  
  With a good conscience  
    1 Timothy 1:18,19  
  With steadfastness in the faith  
    1 Corinthians 16:13; 1 Peter 5:9; with Hebrews 10:23  
  With earnestness  
    Jude 1:3  
  With watchfulness
1 Corinthians 16:13; 1 Peter 5:8
With sobriety
   1 Thessalonians 5:6; 1 Peter 5:8

With endurance of hardness
   2 Timothy 2:3,10

With self-denial
   1 Corinthians 9:25-27

With confidence in God
   Psalm 27:1-3

With prayer
   Psalm 35:1-3; Ephesians 6:18

Without earthly entanglements
   2 Timothy 2:4

Mere professors do not maintain
   Jeremiah 9:3

Saints are all engaged in
   Philippians 1:30

Must stand firm in
   Ephesians 6:13,14

Exhorted to diligence in
   1 Timothy 6:12; Jude 1:3

Encouraged in
   Isaiah 41:11,12; 51:12; Micah 7:8; 1 John 4:4

Helped by God in
   Psalm 118:13; Isaiah 41:13,14

Protected by God in
   Psalm 140:7

Comforted by God in
   2 Corinthians 7:5,6

Strengthened by God in
   Psalm 20:2; 27:14; Isaiah 41:10

Strengthened by Christ in
   2 Corinthians 12:9; 2 Timothy 4:17
Delivered by Christ in
   2 Timothy 4:18

Thank God for victory in
   Romans 7:25; 1 Corinthians 15:57

Armor for

The belt of truth
   Ephesians 6:14

The breastplate of righteousness
   Ephesians 6:14

The preparation of the gospel
   Ephesians 6:15

The shield of faith
   Ephesians 6:16

The helmet of salvation
   Ephesians 6:17; 1 Thessalonians 5:8

The sword of the Spirit
   Ephesians 6:17

Called "the armor of God,"
   Ephesians 6:11

Called "the armor of righteousness,"
   2 Corinthians 6:7

Called "the armor of light,"
   Romans 13:12

Not carnal
   2 Corinthians 10:4

Mighty through God
   2 Corinthians 10:4,5

The whole, is required
   Ephesians 6:13

Must be put on
   Romans 13:12; Ephesians 6:11

To be on the right hand and left, an idiom meaning: "to attack and to defend."
   2 Corinthians 6:7
Victory in, is from God
   1 Corinthians 15:57; 2 Corinthians 2:14

Through Christ
   Romans 7:25; 1 Corinthians 15:57; 2 Corinthians 12:9;
   Revelation 12:11

By faith
   Hebrews 11:33-37; 1 John 5:4,5

Over the Devil
   Romans 16:20; 1 John 2:14

Over the flesh
   Romans 7:24,25; Galatians 5:24

Over the world
   1 John 5:4,5

Over all that exalts itself
   2 Corinthians 10:5

Over death and the grave
   Isaiah 25:8; 26:19; Hosea 13:14; 1 Corinthians 15:54,55

Triumphant
   Romans 8:37; 2 Corinthians 10:5

Those who overcome in, will eat of the hidden manna
   Revelation 2:17

Eat from the Tree of Life
   Revelation 2:7

Be clothed in white clothing
   Revelation 3:5

Be pillars in the temple of God
   Revelation 3:12

Sit with Christ on his throne
   Revelation 3:21

Have a white stone, and in it a new name written
   Revelation 2:17

Have power over the nations
Revelation 2:26
Have the name of God written upon them by Christ
Revelation 3:12
Have God as their God
Revelation 21:7
Have the Morning Star
Revelation 2:28
Inherit all things
Revelation 21:7
Be confessed by Christ in the presence of God the Father
Revelation 3:5
Be sons of God
Revelation 21:7
Not be hurt by the Second Death
Revelation 2:11
Not have their names blotted out of the Book of Life
Revelation 3:5
Symbolized by a red horse
Revelation 6:4

— IN HEAVEN
SYMBOLICAL
Revelation 12:7

WARFARE
See WAR
— Spiritual
See FIGURATIVE, under WAR

WARNING
See WICKED, WARNED

WASHING
— Of hands, a token of innocence
Deuteronomy 21:6; Psalm 26:6; 73:13; Matthew 27:24
See ABLUTION
See PURIFICATION

— FIGURATIVE

Of regeneration
Psalm 51:7; Proverbs 30:12; Isaiah 1:16; 4:4; Zechariah 13:1; 1 Corinthians 6:11; Ephesians 5:26; Titus 3:5

WATCH

— (A division of time)
See NIGHT TIME

WATCHFULNESS

— General scriptures concerning

See TEMPTATION

WATCHMAN

— (A sentinel)

— On the walls of cities
Song of Solomon 3:3; 5:7

— Of Jerusalem
2 Samuel 13:34; 18:24,25; Nehemiah 4:9; 7:3; Isaiah 52:8; 62:6

— Of Babylon
Jeremiah 51:12

— On towers
2 Kings 9:17; 2 Chronicles 20:24; Isaiah 21:5-12; Jeremiah 31:6
— At the gates of the temple
   2 Kings 11:6,7
— Alarm of, given by trumpets
   Ezekiel 33:3-6
— Unfaithfulness in the discharge of duty of, punished by death
   Ezekiel 33:6; Matthew 28:14; Acts 12:19

WATER
— Creation of
   Psalm 148:4,5
— Covered the whole earth
   Genesis 1:9
— Daily allowance of
   Ezekiel 4:11
— City waterworks
   2 Kings 20:20
— Vision of, by Ezekiel
   Ezekiel 47:1-5
— Of separation
   Numbers 19:2-22
— Libation of
   1 Samuel 7:6
— Irrigation with
   See IRRIGATION
— Miraculously supplied
   To the Israelites
     Exodus 17:1,6; Numbers 20:11
     To Samson
     Judges 15:19
     To Jehoshaphat's army
     2 Kings 3:16-20
— Purified by Elisha
   2 Kings 2:19-22
— Red Sea divided
   Exodus 14:21,22
— The Jordan River
   Joshua 3:14-17; 2 Kings 2:6-8,14
— Jesus walks upon
   Matthew 14:25
— Changed to wine
   John 2:1-11
— Turned into blood
   Revelation 16:3-5

— FIGURATIVE
   Water of life
   Water of affliction
      2 Samuel 22:17; Psalm 69:1; Isaiah 30:20; 43:2
   Water of salvation
      Isaiah 12:3; 49:10; 55:1; Ezekiel 36:25; John 4:10; 7:38
   Domestic love
      Proverbs 5:15

— SYMBOLICAL
   Isaiah 8:7; Revelation 8:11; 12:15; 16:4; 17:1,15

WAX
— General scriptures concerning
   Psalm 22:14; 68:2; 97:5; Micah 1:4

WAY
— FIGURATIVE
   Of holiness
      Psalm 16:11; Isaiah 35:8,9; Jeremiah 6:16; Hosea 14:9
   Of righteousness, narrow
      Matthew 7:1,4
   Of sin, broad
      Matthew 7:13
   Jesus is the
John 14:6; Hebrews 9:8
Doctrines taught by Christ

WEALTH
See RICHES

WEAPONS
See ARMOR
See ARMS

WEASEL
— General scriptures concerning
  Leviticus 11:29

WEATHER
— Signs of
  Matthew 16:2,3
— Sayings concerning
  Job 37:9,17,22
  
  See METEOROLOGY

WEAVING
— General scriptures concerning
  Isaiah 19:9; 38:12
— Bezaleel skilled in
  Exodus 35:35
— Performed by women
  2 Kings 23:7
— Of the ephod
  Exodus 28:32; 39:22
— Of coats
  Exodus 39:27
— Weaver's shuttle
  Job 7:6
— **Beam**
  Judges 16:14; 2 Samuel 21:19; 1 Chronicles 11:23

**WEDDING**

See MARRIAGE

**WEEDING**

— General scriptures concerning
  Matthew 13:28

**WEEPING**

— General scriptures concerning
  Romans 12:15; 1 Corinthians 7:30

— In destruction
  Matthew 8:12; 22:13; 24:51; 25:30

— None in heaven
  Revelation 7:17

— Penitential
  Jeremiah 50:4; Joel 2:12

— Instances of penitential
  The Israelites
    Judges 2:4,5

— Peter
  Matthew 26:75; Mark 14:72; Luke 22:62

— While doing good
  Psalm 126:5,6

— For others
  Jeremiah 9:1

— On account of tribulation
  Jeremiah 22:10; Amos 5:16,17

— INSTANCES OF
  Of Abraham for Sarah
    Genesis 23:2
  Of Esau
    Genesis 27:38
Of Jacob and Esau
   Genesis 33:4
Of Jacob
   Genesis 37:35
Of Joseph
   Genesis 42:24; 43:30; 45:2,14; 46:29; 50:1,17
Of Hannah
   1 Samuel 1:17
Of Jonathan and David
   1 Samuel 20:41
Of David
Of Hezekiah
   2 Kings 20:3; Isaiah 38:3
Of Jesus
   Over Jerusalem
      Luke 19:41
   At the grave of Lazarus
      John 11:35
Of Mary, when she washed the feet of Jesus
   Luke 7:38; John 11:2,33
Of Mary Magdalene
   John 20:11
Of Paul
   Acts 20:19; Philippians 3:18

WEIGHTS

— Must be just

See MEASURE
WELLS
— The occasion of feuds
   Between Abraham and Abimelech
   Genesis 21:25-30
   Between Isaac and Abimelech
   Genesis 26:15-22,32,33
— Of Jacob
   John 4:6
— Of Solomon
   Ecclesiastes 2:6
— Of Uzziah
   2 Chronicles 26:10
— Of Hezekiah
   See GIHON
— At Haran
   Genesis 24:16
— FIGURATIVE
   Of salvation
   Isaiah 12:3; John 4:14
   Without water
   Jeremiah 15:18; 2 Peter 2:17
   See SPRING

WEN
— A tumor
   Leviticus 22:22

WHALE
— Created
   Genesis 1:21
— Called a "sea monster," in the R. V
   Job 7:12
   See DRAGON
WHEAT

— General scriptures concerning
  Revelation 6:6

— Grown in Palestine
  1 Kings 5:11; Psalm 81:16; 147:14

— Offering of
  Numbers 18:12

— Prophecy of the sale of a measure of, for a penny
  Revelation 6:6

— Parables of

— Winnowing of
  Matthew 3:12; Luke 3:17

— Ground in a mortar
  Proverbs 27:22

— Chaff of
  Jeremiah 23:28; Matthew 3:12; Luke 3:17

— Growth of, figurative of vicarious death
  John 12:24

— FIGURATIVE
  Of God's mercy
    Psalm 81:16; 147:14
  Of self-rigteousness
    Jeremiah 12:13

WHEEL

— Potter's
  Jeremiah 18:3

— FIGURATIVE
  Proverbs 20:26; Ecclesiastes 12:6

— SYMBOLICAL
WHIP
— General scriptures concerning
   1 Kings 12:11; Proverbs 26:3; Nahum 3:2

WHITE
See COLOR

WHIRLWIND
— Destructive
   Proverbs 1:27
— From the south in the land of Uz
   Job 37:9
— In the valley of the Euphrates
   Isaiah 21:1
— In the land of Canaan
   Zechariah 9:14
— From the north
   Ezekiel 1:4
— Elijah transported upward in
   2 Kings 2:1,11
— God answered Job in
   Job 38:1
See METEOROLOGY
— FIGURATIVE
   Of the judgment of God
   Jeremiah 23:19; 30:23
   Of the fruits of unrighteousness
   Hosea 8:7
   Of divine judgments
   Ezekiel 1:4

WHISPER
See BUSYBODY
See SLANDER
See TALEBEARER
WHISPERER
— A slanderer
   Romans 1:29; 2 Corinthians 12:20

See SLANDER
See SPEAKING, EVIL

WHORE
— Revenues of, not to be brought to the sanctuary
   Deuteronomy 23:18

See HARLOT

WHOREDOM
— Licentious rites of, in idolatrous worship
   Leviticus 19:29; Deuteronomy 31:16; Judges 2:17; 2 Kings 9:22

See IDOLATRY
— FIGURATIVE
   Ezekiel 16; 23; Revelation 17

WHOREMONGER
— General scriptures concerning
   Revelation 21:8; 22:15

See ADULTERY
See SENSUALITY

WICKED (PEOPLE)
— Compared with
   Abominable branches
      Isaiah 14:19
   Ashes under the feet
      Malachi 4:3
   Bad fish
      Matthew 13:48
   Animals
      Psalm 49:12; 2 Peter 2:12
   Blind people
Zephaniah 1:17; Matthew 15:14
Bronze and iron
   Jeremiah 6:28; Ezekiel 22:18
Briers add thorns
   Isaiah 55:13; Ezekiel 2:6
The bulls of Bashan
   Psalm 22:12
Carcasses trodden underfoot
   Isaiah 14:19
Chaff
   Job 21:18; Psalm 1:4; Matthew 3:12
Clouds without water
   Jude 1:12
Corn (grain) blasted
   2 Kings 19:26
Corrupt trees
   Luke 6:43
Deaf adders
   Psalm 58:4
Dogs
   Proverbs 26:11; Matthew 7:6; 2 Peter 2:22
Dross
   Psalm 119:119; Ezekiel 22:18,19
Early dew that passes away
   Hosea 13:3
Bad figs
   Jeremiah 24:8
Fading oaks
   Isaiah 1:30
Fiery oven
   Psalm 21:9; Hosea 7:4
Fire of thorns
   Psalm 118:12
Fools building upon sand
   Matthew 7:26
The fuel of fire
   Isaiah 9:19
Garden without water
   Isaiah 1:30
Goats
   Matthew 25:32
Grass
   Psalm 37:2; 92:7
Grass on the housetop
   2 Kings 19:26
Green bay tree
   Psalm 37:35
Green herbs
   Psalm 37:2
Heath in the desert
   Jeremiah 17:6
Horses rushing into the battle
   Jeremiah 8:6
Lions greedy of prey
   Psalm 17:12
Melting wax
   Psalm 68:2
Morning clouds
   Hosea 13:3

Moth-eaten garments
   Isaiah 50:9; 51:8
Passing whirlwinds
   Proverbs 10:25
Potsherds
   Proverbs 26:23
Raging waves of the sea
   Jude 1:13
Reprobate silver
   Jeremiah 6:30
Scorpions
   Ezekiel 2:6
Serpents
   Psalm 58:4; Matthew 23:33
Smoke
   Hosea 13:3
Stony ground
   Matthew 13:5
Stubble
   Job 21:18; Malachi 4:1
Swine (pig)
   Matthew 7:6; 2 Peter 2:22
Tares
   Matthew 13:38
Disturbed sea
   Isaiah 57:20

Visions of the night
   Job 20:8
Wandering stars
   Jude 1:13
Wayward children
   Matthew 11:16
Wells without water
   2 Peter 2:17
Wheels
   Psalm 83:13
Whited gravesites
   Matthew 23:27
A wild donkey's colts
Job 11:12

— **God is angry with**
  Psalm 5:5,6; 7:11; Romans 9:13; 1 Corinthians 10:5

— **Spirit of God withdrawn from**
  Genesis 6:3; Hosea 4:17-19; Romans 1:24,26,28

— **Hate the righteous**
  Matthew 5:11,12; Luke 6:22,23

— **Worship of, offensive to God**
  Psalm 50:16,17; Isaiah 1:10-15

— **Present and future state of evil and righteous persons contrasted,**
  (see below also)
  Job 8; Psalm 49

— **Prosperity of**
  Job 5:3-5; 12:6; 15:21,23,27,29; 20:5,22; 21:7-13; Psalm 37:1,35,36; 49:10-15; 73:3-22; 92:6,7; Ecclesiastes 8:12,13; Jeremiah 12:1,2; Habakkuk 1:3,4,13-17; Malachi 3:15

— **Hate reproof**
  1 Kings 22:8; 2 Chronicles 18:7

— **God's mercy to**
  Job 33:14-30

— **Love for**
  Deuteronomy 5:29; 32:29; Matthew 18:11-14; John 3:16,17; Romans 5:8; 1 John 3:16; 4:9,10

— **Dreading God**
  Job 18:11

— **Eliphaz's exhortation to**
  Job 22:21-30

— **Temporal punishment of**

— **False hope of**
  Job 8:13-18

— **Gospel invitation to, illustrated by the parables of**
  The householder
Matthew 20:1-16
The marriage supper
Matthew 22:1-14

— Warned
Jeremiah 7:13-15,23-25; 25:4-6; 26:2-7,12,13; 29:17-19; Ezekiel 33:8; Daniel 4:4-27; 5:4-29; Zephaniah 2:1,2; Luke 3:7-9; 1 Corinthians 10:11; Jude 1:4-7; Revelation 3:1-3,16-19

— Terrors of, at the judgment
Revelation 1:7

— Death of
Psalm 49:14; 73:4
See IMPENITENCE
See OBDURACY
See PENITENCE
See REPROBACY
See SEEKERS
See SIN, CONFESSION OF

— CONTRASTED WITH RIGHTEOUS PEOPLE

— DESCRIBED
1941

59:2-8; 63:19; Jeremiah 2:22-25; 3:5; 4:22; 5:4,5,26-28; 6:7,15; 8:6,12; 9:3-6; 11:8,15; 13:10; 14:10; 17:1; 30:12-15; Ezekiel 3:7; 11:12; 16:47; 20:16; Hosea 4:8; 7:3,9; 9:10; 13:12; Amos 5:10; Micah 3:1,2; 7:2-4; Zephaniah 3:5,7; Haggai 2:14; Matthew 4:16; 6:23; 18:11; Mark 4:11; Luke 1:79; 19:10; John 3:18-20; 5:42; 8:34,44; Acts 8:21,23; 13:10; Romans 1:20-32; 2:8; 3:10-18; 8:5,7,8; 9:8; Ephesians 2:1-3,12; 4:17-19; 5:11,12; Philippians 2:15; Colossians 1:21; 1 Thessalonians 5:7; 2 Thessalonians 1:8; 1 Timothy 1:9,10; 2 Timothy 3:2-13; Titus 1:15,16; 3:3; 2 Peter 2:10,12-19; 1 John 3:8,10,14,15; Jude 1:12,13; Revelation 3:17,18

— PRAYER OF


— PUNISHMENT OF

1942


See JUDGMENTS
See HELL
See PUNISHMENT

WIDOW

— Vows of, binding
   Numbers 30:9

— When they are daughters of priests, they are to be supported by their fathers
   Leviticus 22:13
— Priests forbidden to marry
  Leviticus 21:14

— Marriage of, authorized
  Romans 7:3; 1 Corinthians 7:39

— Widows' dower
  See DOWRY

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
  24:17,19-21; 25:5-10; 27:19; Job 22:5,9; 24:3,21; 29:13; 31:16,22;
  Psalm 68:5; 94:6; 146:9; Proverbs 15:25; Isaiah 1:17,23; 10:1,2;
  Jeremiah 7:6,7; 22:3; 49:11; Ezekiel 22:7; Zechariah 7:10; Malachi
  3:5; Matthew 23:14; Mark 12:40; Luke 20:47; 1 Corinthians 7:8,9;
  1 Timothy 5:3-6,9-12,16

— INSTANCES OF
  Naomi
    Ruth 1:3
  Ruth
    Ruth 1; 2; 3; 4
    The widow of Zarephath, who sustained Elijah during a famine
    1 Kings 17
    The woman whose sons Elisha saved from being sold for debt
    2 Kings 4:1-7
  Anna
    Luke 2:36,37
    The woman who gave two mites (leptas) in the temple
    courtyard
    Mark 12:41-44; Luke 21:2
    The widow of Nain, whose only son Jesus raised from the dead
    Luke 7:11-15
  See WOMEN
  See MARRIAGE, Levirate (brother-in-law)
WIFE

— Called
  DESIRE OF THE EYES
  Ezekiel 24:16

— HELP
  Genesis 2:18,20

— FRUITFUL VINE
  Psalm 128:3

— The judgment denounced against Eve
  Genesis 3:16

— Relation of, to husband
  Genesis 2:18,23,24; 1 Corinthians 11:3-12

— Domestic duties of
  Genesis 18:6; Proverbs 31:13-27

— Beloved, by Isaac
  Genesis 24:67

— Beloved, by Jacob
  Genesis 29:30

— Hated
  Genesis 29:31-33

— Loyal
  Genesis 31:14-16

— Unfaithful
  Numbers 5:14-31

— Potiphar's
  Genesis 39:7

— Bath-sheba
  2 Samuel 11:2-5

— Contentious, Zipporah
  Exodus 4:25

See UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES, below
— Idolatrous, Solomon's wives  
  1 Kings 11:4-8; Nehemiah 13:26

— Jezebel  
  1 Kings 21; 2 Kings 9:30-37

— Incorruptible, Vashti  
  Esther 1:10-22

— Tactful Abigail  
  1 Samuel 25:3,14-42

— Purchased  
  Genesis 29; Exodus 21:7-11; Ruth 4:10

— Obtained by violence  
  Judges 21

— Procured  
  Genesis 24; 34:4-10; 38:6

— Vows of  
  Numbers 30:6-16

See DIVORCE
See MARRIAGE
See VIRGIN

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO  
  Genesis 2:18,23,24; 3:16; Esther 1:20-22; Psalm 128:3,4; Proverbs 12:4; 14:1; 18:22; 19:13,14; 21:9,19; 25:24; 30:21-23; 31:10-31; 1 Corinthians 7:2-6,10-14,16,27-29,32-34,38-40; 11:3,7-9,11,12; 14:34,35; Ephesians 5:22-25,28,31,33; Colossians 3:18,19; 1 Timothy 3:11; 5:9,10,14; Titus 2:3-5; 1 Peter 3:1-7

See HUSBAND
See PARENTS
See WIDOW
See WOMEN

WILDERNESS

— Wandering of the Israelites in, see ISRAEL

— Typical of the sinner's state  
  Deuteronomy 32:10
— Jesus' temptation in  
   Matthew 4:1; Mark 1:12,13; Luke 4:1  
   See DESERT

WILL  

— THE MENTAL FACULTY  
   Freedom of, recognized by God  
   Genesis 4:6-10; Deuteronomy 5:29; 1 Kings 20:42; Isaiah 1:18-20; 43:26; Jeremiah 36:3,7; John 7:17  
   See BLESSINGS, CONTINGENT UPON OBEDIENCE  
   See CHOICE  
   See CONTINGENCY

— OF GOD, THE SUPREME RULE OF DUTY  
   See AGENCY

— A TESTAMENT  
   Of Abraham  
   Genesis 25:5,6  
   Of Jacob  
   Genesis 48; 49  
   Of David  
   1 Kings 2:1-9  
   Of Jehoshaphat  
   2 Chronicles 21:3  
   May not be annulled  
   Galatians 3:15  
   In force only after death  
   Hebrews 9:16,17  
   See TESTAMENT

WILLFULNESS  
   See OBBDURACY  
   See SELF-WILL
WILLOW
— General scriptures concerning
  Leviticus 23:40; Psalm 137:2; Ezekiel 17:5
— FIGURATIVE
  Isaiah 44:4

WIMPLE
— (A cloth covering that was worn over the head and around the neck and chin)
  Isaiah 3:22

WIND
— Blasting
  2 Kings 19:7,35
— East
  Hot and blasting in Egypt
    Genesis 41:6
  In the valley of the Euphrates River
    Ezekiel 19:12
  In Canaan
  At the city of Nineveh
    Jonah 4:8
  Tempestuous in the land of Uz
    Job 27:21
— West
  Took away the plague of locusts from the land of Egypt
    Exodus 10:19
— North
  Free from humidity in Canaan
    Proverbs 25:23
— South
  Soothing
    Job 37:17
  Tempestuous
Job 37:9
Purifying
   Job 37:21

— FIGURATIVE
   Hosea 4:19
   Of the judgments of God
      Jeremiah 22:22; Hosea 13:15; Matthew 7:25
   Of the Spirit
      John 3:8
   Of heresy
      Ephesians 4:14

WINDOW
— General scriptures concerning
   Genesis 6:16; 26:8; Joshua 2:15,21; 1 Kings 6:4; Ezekiel 40:16-36;
   Acts 20:9

WINE
— Made from grapes
— From pomegranates
   Song of Solomon 8:2
— Kept in jars
   Jeremiah 13:12; 48:12
— In skins (R. V.)
   Joshua 9:4,13; Job 32:19; Matthew 9:17; Luke 5:37,38
— In bottles
   Joshua 9:4,13; Job 32:19; Jeremiah 13:12; 48:12; Matthew 9:17;
   Luke 5:37,38
— Cellars for
   1 Chronicles 27:27
— New
   Haggai 1:11
— Old
   Luke 5:39
— **Medicinal use of**  
Proverbs 31:6,7

— **Recommended by Paul to Timothy**  
1 Timothy 5:23

— **Used at meals**  
Matthew 26:27-29; Mark 14:23

— **Made by Jesus at the marriage feast in Cana**  
John 2:9,10

— **Sacramental use of**  

— **Forbidden to priests while on duty**  
Leviticus 10:9; Ezekiel 44:21

— **Forbidden to Nazarites**  
Numbers 6:2,3  
See NAZARITE

— **Abstinence from**  
Of Daniel  
Daniel 1:5,8,16; 10:3  
Of the courtiers of Ahasuerus  
Esther 1:8  
Of Timothy  
1 Timothy 5:23

— **Samson's mother forbidden to drink**  
Judges 13:4,5

— **Forbidden to kings**  
Proverbs 31:4

— **Denied to the Israelites in the wilderness, so that they could know that the Lord was their God**  
Deuteronomy 29:6

— **Offered with sacrifices**  
Exodus 29:40; Leviticus 23:13; Numbers 15:5,10; 28:7,14

— **Given by Melchizedek to Abraham**  
Genesis 14:18
— **Fermented**  
Leviticus 10:9; Numbers 6:3; 28:7; Deuteronomy 14:26; 29:6; Proverbs 23:31,32; Mark 2:22

— **Refined**  
Isaiah 25:6; Jeremiah 48:11

— **Of staggering (R. V.)**  
Psalm 60:3

— **Inflames the eyes**  
Genesis 49:12

— **Commerce in**  
Revelation 18:13

— **Banquets of**  
Esther 5:6

— **Cheap wine (like vinegar) given to Jesus at the crucifixion**  

— **Intoxication from the use of**  
Psalm 104:15; Proverbs 4:17

— **INSTANCES OF INTOXICATION FROM**  
Noah  
Genesis 9:21  
Lot  
Genesis 19:32  
Joseph and his brothers  
Genesis 43:34  
Nabal  
1 Samuel 25:36  
Amnon  
2 Samuel 13:28,29  
Ahasuerus  
Esther 1:10  
Kings of Israel  
Hosea 7:5  
Falsely charged against the disciples  
Acts 2:13
— FIGURATIVE
    Of the divine judgments
    Psalm 60:3; 75:8; Jeremiah 51:7
    Of the joy of wisdom
    Proverbs 9:2,5
    Of the joys of spiritual matters
    Isaiah 25:6; 55:1; Joel 2:19
    Of abominations
    Revelation 14:8; 16:19

— SYMBOLICAL
    Of the blood of Jesus

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
    Deuteronomy 14:26; 33:28; 2 Kings 18:32; 2 Chronicles 32:28;
    Nehemiah 10:39; Psalm 4:7; 104:14,15; Proverbs 31:6,7;
    Ecclesiastes 2:3,11; Isaiah 56:12; Hosea 2:8,22; 7:14;
    Joel 1:5; 2:24; 3:3; Amos 6:6; Habakkuk 2:5; Haggai 1:11;
    Zechariah 9:17; 10:7; 1 Timothy 5:23
    See VINE
    See VINEYARD

— ADMONITIONS AGAINST THE USE OF
    Leviticus 10:9; Numbers 6:3; Judges 13:4; Proverbs 20:1; 21:17;
    23:29-32; 31:4,5; Isaiah 5:11,22; 24:9; 28:1,3,7; Jeremiah 23:9;
    35:2-10,14,18,19; Ezekiel 44:21; Hosea 4:11; Luke 1:15; Romans
    14:21; Ephesians 5:18; Titus 2:3
    See ABSTINENCE
    See DRUNKENNESS

WINEBIBBER (A WINO)
— Jesus falsely accused of being a
    Matthew 11:19; Luke 7:34

WINE PRESS
— General scriptures concerning
    Numbers 18:27,30; Deuteronomy 15:14; Judges 6:11
— **In vineyards**  
  Isaiah 5:2; Matthew 21:33; Mark 12:1

— **Trodden with joy and shouting**  
  Jeremiah 48:33

— **FIGURATIVE**  
  Treading the, of the sufferings of Christ  
  Isaiah 63:2,3
  Of the judgments of God  
  Lamentations 1:15; Revelation 14:19,20

**WINNOWING**

— **Of grain**  
  Ruth 3:2; Isaiah 30:24; Matthew 3:12

**WINTER**

— **Annual return of, will never cease**  
  Genesis 8:22

— **Plowing in, in Canaan, (margin)**  
  Proverbs 20:4

— **Rainy season in, in Canaan**  
  Song of Solomon 2:11

— **Shipping suspended in, on the Mediterranean Sea**  
  Acts 27:12; 28:11

— **Paul remains for one, at Nicopolis**  
  Titus 3:12

— **Summer and winter houses**  
  Jeremiah 36:22; Amos 3:15

See **METEOROLOGY**

**WISDOM**

— **Of Joseph**  
  Genesis 41:16,25-39; Acts 7:10

— **Of Moses**  
  Acts 7:22
— Of Bezaleel
   Exodus 31:3-5; 35:31-35; 36:1

— Of Aholiab
   Exodus 31:6; 35:34,35; 36:1

— Of other skilled artisans
   Exodus 36:2

— Of women
   Exodus 35:26

— Of Hiram
   1 Kings 7:14; 2 Chronicles 2:14

— Of Solomon
   1 Kings 3:12,16-28; 4:29-34; 5:12; 10:24

— Of Ethan, Heman, Chalcol, and Darda
   1 Kings 4:31

— Of the princes of the tribe of Issachar
   1 Chronicles 12:32

— Of Ezra
   Ezra 7:25

— Of Daniel
   Daniel 1:17; 5:14

— Of Paul
   2 Peter 3:15

— Of the Magi (wise men from the east)
   Matthew 2:1-12

— SPIRITUAL

UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
28:5,7; 29:3; Ecclesiastes 8:1,5; 9:13-18; 10:12; 12:11;
Isaiah 2:3; 11:9; 29:24; 33:6; Jeremiah 9:23,24; 31:34;
Daniel 11:32,33; 12:3,4,10; Hosea 6:3,6; 14:9; Matthew
1:17; 7:35; 11:34-36; John 7:17; 8:32; 10:4,14; 17:3,8,25;
Acts 6:10; Romans 15:14; 16:19; 1 Corinthians 2:6-16;
3:18; 8:3; 13:11; 14:20; 2 Corinthians 2:11; 8:7; Galatians
4:9; Ephesians 4:11-13; 5:15-17; Philippians 3:7-10;
Colossians 3:10,16; 1 Thessalonians 5:4,5; 1 Timothy 2:4;
2 Timothy 3:15; James 3:13; 1 John 4:6

See KNOWLEDGE
See SPEAKING, WISDOM IN

— SPIRITUAL, FROM GOD

Exodus 4:11,12; 8:9,10; Deuteronomy 4:5,6,35,36; 29:4; 1
Chronicles 22:12; Nehemiah 9:20; Job 4:3; 11:5,6; 22:21,22;
32:7,8; 33:16; 35:10,11; 36:22; 38:36,37; Psalm 16:7; 19:1,2;
25:8,9,12,14; 32:8; 36:9; 51:6; 71:17; 94:12; 112:4; 119:130;
Proverbs 1:23; 2:6,7; 3:5,6; Ecclesiastes 2:26; Isaiah 11:1-3; 30:21;
42:6,7,16; 48:17; 54:13; Jeremiah 24:7; Daniel 1:17; 2:20-23;
21:15; 24:32,45; John 1:1,4,5,7-9,17; 6:45; 8:12,31,32; 9:5,39;
12:46; 14:7; 16:13,14; 17:6,26; 18:37; Romans 1:19,20; 1
Corinthians 1:30; 2:9-14; 12:8; 2 Corinthians 4:6; Philippians
3:15; Colossians 1:26-28; 2 Timothy 1:7; James 3:17; 2 Peter 1:2-
5,8,12; 3:18; 1 John 2:20,27; 5:20

See GOD, WISDOM OF

— PRAYER FOR SPIRITUAL

Numbers 27:21; Judges 20:18; 1 Kings 3:7,9; 8:36; 2 Chronicles
1:10; Job 34:32; Psalm 5:8; 25:4,5; 27:11; 31:3; 39:4; 43:3; 86:11;
90:12; 119:12,18,19,26,27,33,34,66,68,73,80,124,125,135,144,169
171; 139:24; Ephesians 1:16-19; 3:14-19; 6:18-20; Philippians
1:9,10; Colossians 1:9,10; 2:1-3; 4:2-4; 2 Timothy 2:7; James 1:5

See DESIRE, SPIRITUAL

— WORLDLY

Genesis 3:6,7; Job 4:18-21; 5:13; 11:2,12; 37:24; Proverbs 3:7;
15:21,22; 16:25; 17:2,10; 18:1; 20:18; 21:20,22,30; 24:3-7;

See KNOWLEDGE

WISE MEN

— Of Egypt
   Genesis 41:8,24; Exodus 7:11

— Solomon
   1 Kings 4:29-34

— Of Babylon
   Daniel 4:18; 5:8

— Of the East (the Magi)
   Matthew 2:1-12

See WISDOM

WITCHCRAFT

— Law concerning
   Exodus 22:18; Leviticus 19:31; 20:6,27

— The Witch of Endor
   1 Samuel 28:7-25

— Witches destroyed
   1 Samuel 28:3,9

See SORCERY

WITNESS

— General scriptures concerning
   Leviticus 5:1; Proverbs 18:17

— Qualified by oath
   Exodus 22:11; Numbers 5:19,21; 1 Kings 8:31,32

— By laying hands on the accused
   Leviticus 24:14
— **Two necessary to establish a fact**
  Numbers 35:30; Deuteronomy 17:6; 19:15; Matthew 18:16; John 8:17; 2 Corinthians 13:1; 1 Timothy 5:19; Hebrews 10:28

— **Required to throw the first stone in executing the sentence**
  Deuteronomy 13:9; 17:5-7; Acts 7:58

— **To the transfer of land**
  Genesis 21:25-30; 23:11,16-18; Ruth 4:1-9; Jeremiah 32:9-12,25,44

— **To marriage**
  Ruth 4:10,11; Isaiah 8:2,3

— **Incorruptible**
  Psalm 15:4

— **Corrupted by money**
  Matthew 28:11-15; Acts 6:11,13

— **FIGURATIVE**
  Of instruction in righteousness
  Revelation 11:3

  **See** COURTS
  **See** EVIDENCE
  **See** FALSEHOOD
  **See** FALSE WITNESS
  **See** HOLY SPIRIT
  **See** TESTIMONY
  **See** TESTIMONY, RELIGIOUS

**WIZARD**

  **See** SORCERY

**WOLF**

— **Ravenous**
  Genesis 49:27; Jeremiah 5:6; Ezekiel 22:27; Zephaniah 3:3; John 10:12

— **FIGURATIVE**
  Of the enemies of the righteous
  Matthew 7:15; 10:16; John 10:12; Acts 20:29
Of the reconciling power of the gospel
  Isaiah 11:6

WOMEN

— Creation of
  Genesis 1:27; 2:21,22

— Named
  Genesis 2:23

— Fall of, and curse upon
  Genesis 3:1-16; 2 Corinthians 11:3; 1 Timothy 2:14

— Promise to
  Genesis 3:15

— Had separate apartments in dwellings
  Genesis 24:67; 31:33; Esther 2:9,11

— Veiled the face
  Genesis 24:65

See VAIL

— Vows of
  Numbers 30:3-16

— When jealously charged with infidelity, their guilt or innocence was to be determined by an ordeal
  Numbers 5:12-31

— Took part in ancient worship
  Exodus 15:20; 21; 38:8; 1 Samuel 2:22

— In chorus
  1 Chronicles 25:5,6; Ezra 2:65; Nehemiah 7:67

— Worshiped in separate compartments
  Exodus 38:8; 1 Samuel 2:22

— Consecrated jewels to tabernacle
  Exodus 35:22

— Mirrors
  Exodus 38:8

— Required to attend to the reading of the law of Moses
  Deuteronomy 31:12; Joshua 8:35
— **Purifications of**
  After menstruation
  Leviticus 15:19-33; 2 Samuel 11:4
  After childbirth
  Leviticus 12; Luke 2:22

— **Difference in ceremonies made between male and female children**
  Leviticus 12

— **Religious privileges of, among early Christians**
  Acts 1:14; 12:12,13; 1 Corinthians 11:5; 14:34; 1 Timothy 2:11

— **Domestic duties of**
  Genesis 18:6; Proverbs 31:15-19; Matthew 24:41

— **Cooked**
  Genesis 18:6

— **Spun**
  Exodus 35:25,26; 1 Samuel 2:19; Proverbs 31:19-24

— **Embroidered**
  Proverbs 31:22

— **Made garments**
  Acts 9:39

— **Gleaned**
  Ruth 2:8

— **Kept vineyards**
  Song of Solomon 1:6

— **Tended flocks and herds**
  Genesis 24:11,13,14,19,20; 29:9; Exodus 2:16

— **Worked in fields**
  Isaiah 27:11; Ezekiel 26:6,8

— **Was a doorkeeper**
  Matthew 26:69; John 18:16,17; Acts 12:13,14

— **Forbidden to wear men's costume**
  Deuteronomy 22:5

— **Wore hair long**
  1 Corinthians 11:5-15
— Rules for dress of Christian
  1 Timothy 2:9,10; 1 Peter 3:3,4

— Ornaments of
  Isaiah 3:16-23

— Weaker than men
  1 Peter 3:7

— Are timid
  Isaiah 19:16; Jeremiah 50:37; 51:30; Nahum 3:13

— Are affectionate
  2 Samuel 1:26

— Are tender to her offspring
  Isaiah 49:15; Lamentations 4:10

— Are mirthsome
  Judges 11:34; 21:21; Jeremiah 31:13; Zechariah 9:17

— Are courteous to strangers
  Genesis 24:17

— Could not marry without the consent of parents
  Genesis 24:3,4; 34:6; Exodus 22:17

— Not to be given in marriage was considered a calamity
  Judges 11:37; Psalm 78:63; Isaiah 4:1

— Taken captive
  Numbers 31:9,15,17,18,35; Lamentations 1:18; Ezekiel 30:17,18

— Punishment to be inflicted upon men for seducing, when betrothed
  Deuteronomy 22:23-27

— Punishment for seducing, when not betrothed
  Exodus 22:16,17; Deuteronomy 22:28,29

— Treated with cruelty in war
  Deuteronomy 32:25; Lamentations 2:21; 5:11

— Virtuous, held in high estimation
  Ruth 3:11; Proverbs 31:10-30

— Fond of self-indulgence
  Isaiah 32:9-11
— Fond of ornaments
  Jeremiah 2:32

— Subtle and deceitful
  Proverbs 6:24-29,32-35; 7:6-27; Ecclesiastes 7:26

— Silly, and easily led into error
  2 Timothy 3:6

— Zealous in promoting superstition and idolatry
  Jeremiah 7:18; Ezekiel 13:17,23

— Active in instigating to iniquity
  Numbers 31:15,16; 1 Kings 21:25; Nehemiah 13:26

— Guilty of sodomy
  2 Kings 23:7; Romans 1:26

— As rulers
  Isaiah 3:12

— Deborah
  Judges 4:4

— Athaliah
  2 Kings 11:1-16; 2 Chronicles 22:2,3,10-12

— Queen of Sheba
  1 Kings 10:1-13

— Queen Candace
  Acts 8:27

— A Persian queen sat on a throne beside her king
  Nehemiah 2:6

— Patriotic
  Miriam
    Exodus 15:20
  Deborah
    Judges 5
  The women of Israel
    1 Samuel 18:6
  The women of the Philistines
    2 Samuel 1:20
— **Help in defensive operations**
  Judges 9:53

— **As poets**
  Miriam
  Exodus 15:21
  Deborah
  Judges 5
  Hannah
  1 Samuel 2:1-10
  Elisabeth
  Luke 1:42-45
  Mary
  Luke 1:46-55

— **As prophets**
  Miriam
  Exodus 15:20,21; Micah 6:4

  Deborah
  Judges 4:4,5

  Huldah
  2 Kings 22:14-20; 2 Chronicles 34:22-28

  Noadiah
  Nehemiah 6:14

  Anna
  Luke 2:36-38

  Philip's four unmarried daughters
  Acts 21:9

— **False prophets**
  Ezekiel 13:17-23

— **In business**
  Proverbs 31:14-18,24

— **Property rights of**
  In inheritance
  Numbers 27:1-11; 36; Joshua 17:3-6; Job 42:15
To sell real estate
   Ruth 4:3-9

— Sold for husband's debts
   Matthew 18:25

— First to sin
   Genesis 3:6

— Last at the cross
   Matthew 27:55,56; Mark 15:40,41

— First at the gravesite

— First to whom the risen Lord appeared
   Mark 16:9; John 20:14-18

— Converted by preaching of Paul
   Acts 16:14,15; 17:4,12,34

— Social status of
   In Persia
      Esther 1:10-22; Daniel 5:1-12
   In Roman customs
      Acts 24:24; 25:13,23; 26:30

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

See WIDOW
See WIFE
See also HUSBANDS
See PARENTS

— GOOD

   INSTANCES OF
   Deborah, a judge, prophetess, and military leader
      Judges 4; 5
   Mother of Samson
Judges 13:23
Naomi
   Ruth 1; 2; 3:1
Ruth
   Ruth 1:4,14-22
   Ruth 2; 3; 4
Hannah, the mother of Samuel
   1 Samuel 1:9-18,24-28
Widow of Zarephath, who fed Elijah during the famine
   1 Kings 17:8-24
The Shunammite woman, who gave hospitality to Elisha
   2 Kings 4:8-38
Vashti
   Esther 1:11,12
Esther
   Esther 4:15-17
Mary
   Luke 1:26-38
Elisabeth
   Luke 1:6,41-45
Anna
   Luke 2:37
The widow who put her two mite (small coins, Greek: leptas) into the treasury
   Mark 12:41-44; Luke 21:2-4
Mary and Martha
   Mark 14:3-9; Luke 10:42; John 11:5
Mary Magdalene
   Mark 16:1; Luke 8:2; John 20:1,2,11-16
Pilate's wife
   Matthew 27:19
Dorcas (Tabitha)
   Acts 9:36
Lydia
   Acts 16:14
Priscilla (Prisca)
   Acts 18:26
Phoebe
   Romans 16:1,2
Julia
   Romans 16:15
Mary
   Romans 16:6
Lois and Eunice
   2 Timothy 1:5
The Philippian Christians
   Philippians 4:3

— FIGURATIVE
   Of the body (ekklesia) of Christ
      Psalm 45:2-15; Galatians 4:26; Revelation 12:1
   Of saints
      Matthew 25:1-4; 2 Corinthians 11:2; Revelation 14:4

— WICKED
   2 Kings 9:30-37; 23:7; Jeremiah 44:15-19,25; Ezekiel 8:14;
   Romans 1:26
   Zeal of, in licentious practices of idolatry
      2 Kings 23:7; Hosea 4:13,14

   Full of deceit and licentiousness
      Proverbs 2:16-19; 5:3-20; 6:24-29,32-35; 7:6-27; Ecclesiastes
      7:26; Ezekiel 16:32
   Commits forgery
      1 Kings 21:8
   Silly and wayward
      2 Timothy 3:6

— INSTANCES OF
   Eve, in yielding to temptation and seducing her husband
Genesis 3:6; 1 Timothy 2:14
Sarah, in her jealousy and malice toward Hagar
   Genesis 21:9-11; with 21:12-21
Lot's wife, in her rebellion against her situation, and against the destruction of Sodom
   Genesis 19:26; Luke 17:32
The daughters of Lot, in their incestuous lust
   Genesis 19:31-38
Rebekah, in her partiality for Jacob, and her sharp practice to secure for him Isaac's blessing
   Genesis 27:11-17
Rachel, in her jealousy of Leah
   Genesis 30:1
Rachel, in stealing images
   Genesis 31:19,34
Leah, in her imitation of Rachel in the matter of children
   Genesis 30:9-18
Dinah, in her fornication
   Genesis 34:1,2
Tamar, in her adultery
   Genesis 38:14-24
Potiphar's wife, in her lascivious lust and slander against Joseph
   Genesis 39:7-20
Zipporah, in her persecution of Moses on account of his religious obligations
   Exodus 4:25,26
Miriam, in her sedition with Aaron against Moses
   Numbers 12
Rahab, in her harlotry
   Joshua 2:1
Delilah, in her conspiracy against Samson
   Judges 16:4-20
Peninnnah, the wife of Elkanah, in her jealous taunting of
Hannah  
1 Samuel 1:4-8  
The Midianite woman in the camp of Israel, taken in adultery  
Numbers 25:6-8  
Micahhal, in her derision of David's religious zeal  
2 Samuel 6:16,20-23  
Bath-sheba, in her adultery, in becoming the wife of her husband's murderer  
2 Samuel 11:4,5,27; 12:9,10  
Solomon's wives, in their idolatrous and wicked influence over Solomon  
1 Kings 11:1-11; Nehemiah 13:26  
Jezebel, in her persecution and destruction of the prophets of the Lord  
1 Kings 18:4,13  
Jezebel, in her persecution of Elijah  
1 Kings 19:2  
Jezebel, in her conspiracy against Naboth, to cheat him out of his vineyard  
1 Kings 21:1-16  
Jezebel, in her evil counsels to, and influence over, Ahab  
1 Kings 21:25; with 21:17-27  
And  
2 Kings 9:30-37  
The cannibalistic mothers of Samaria  
2 Kings 6:28,29  
Athaliah, in destroying the royal household and usurping the throne  
2 Kings 11:1-16; 2 Chronicles 22:10,12; 23:12-15  
The sodomites of the southern kingdom (Judah)  
2 Kings 23:7  
Noadiah, a false prophetess in attempting to intimidate the Jews when they were restoring Jerusalem  
Nehemiah 6:14
Haman's wife, in advising him to hang Mordecai
   Esther 5:14; 6:13

Job's wife, in suggesting to him that he curse God and die
   Job 2:9; 19:17

Gomer, the adulterous wife of Hosea
   Hosea 1:2,3; 3:1

Herodias, in her incestuous marriage with Herod Antipas
   Matthew 14:3,4; Mark 6:17-19; Luke 3:19

Herodius, by indirectly causing John the Baptist to be decapitated
   Matthew 14:6-11; Mark 6:24-28

The daughter of Herodias, in her complicity with her mother in securing the death of John the Baptist
   Matthew 14:8; Mark 6:18-28

Sapphira, in her blasphemous falsehood
   Acts 5:2-10

The woman caught in the act of adultery and brought to Jesus in the temple
   John 8:1-11

— FIGURATIVE
   Of backsliding
      Jeremiah 6:2; Revelation 17:4,18

   Of evil people
      Isaiah 32:9,11; Matthew 25:1-13

— SYMBOLICAL
   Of wickedness
      Zechariah 5:7,8; Revelation 17; 19:2

See WIFE

WONDERFUL

— A name of the Messiah
   Isaiah 9:6

— See
   Judges 13:18
See JESUS, NAMES OF

WOOL

— Used for clothing
  Leviticus 13:47-52,59; Proverbs 31:13; Ezekiel 34:3; 44:17

— Prohibited in the priest's temple dress
  Ezekiel 44:17

— Mixing of, with other fabrics forbidden
  Leviticus 19:19; Deuteronomy 22:11

— Fleece of
  Judges 6:37

— First fleece of, belonged to the priests
  Deuteronomy 18:4

WORD

— A title of Jesus
  John 1:1,14; 1 John 5:7; Revelation 19:13

See JESUS, NAMES OF

WORD OF GOD

— Called
  BOOK
    Psalm 40:7; Revelation 22:19
  BOOK OF THE LORD
    Isaiah 34:16
  BOOK OF THE LAW
    Nehemiah 8:3; Galatians 3:10
  GOOD WORD OF GOD
    Hebrews 6:5
  HOLY SCRIPTURES
    Romans 1:2; 2 Timothy 3:15
  LAW OF THE LORD
    Psalm 1:2; Isaiah 30:9
  ORACLES OF GOD
    Romans 3:2; 1 Peter 4:11
SCRIPTURES
   1 Corinthians 15:3

SCRIPTURES OF TRUTH
   Daniel 10:21

SWORD OF THE SPIRIT
   Ephesians 6:17

THE WORD
   James 1:21-23; 1 Peter 2:2

WORD OF GOD
   Luke 11:28; Hebrews 4:12

WORD OF CHRIST
   Colossians 3:16

WORD OF LIFE
   Philippians 2:16

WORD OF TRUTH
   2 Timothy 2:15; James 1:18

— **Compared**
   To seed
      Matthew 13:3-8,18-23,37,38; Mark 4:3-20,26-32; Luke 8:5-15
   To a two-edged sword
      Hebrews 4:12

— **To be read publicly**
   Deuteronomy 31:11-13; Joshua 8:33-35; 2 Kings 23:2; 2 Chronicles 17:7-9; Nehemiah 8:1-8,13,18; Jeremiah 36:6; Acts 13:15,27; Colossians 4:16; 1 Thessalonians 5:27

— **The people stood and responded by saying, "Amen,"
   Nehemiah 8:5,6; Exodus 24:7; Deuteronomy 27:12-26

— **Expounded**
   Nehemiah 8:8

— **By Jesus**

— **Searched**
   Acts 17:11
— Searching of, commanded
  John 5:39; 7:52
— Texts of, to be written on door-posts
  Deuteronomy 6:9; 11:20
— Not to be added to, or taken from
  Deuteronomy 4:2; 12:32; Revelation 22:18,19
— Conviction of sin from reading
  2 Kings 22:9-13; 2 Chronicles 17:7-10; 34
— Fulfilled by Jesus
— Testify of Jesus
  John 5:39; Acts 10:43; 18:28; 1 Corinthians 15:3
  See JESUS, PROPHECIES CONCERNING
— Taught by the apostles
  Acts 2; 3; 8:32,35; 13:27; 17:2; 18:24; 28:23
— The standard of the judgment
  John 12:48; Romans 2:16
— Not to be handled deceitfully
  2 Corinthians 4:2
— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
1971


See COMMANDMENTS

— INSPIRATION OF
Exodus 19:7; 20:1; 24:4,12; 25:21; 31:18; 32:16; 34:27,32; Leviticus 26:46; Deuteronomy 4:5,14; 11:18; 31:19,22; 2 Kings 17:13; 2 Chronicles 33:18; Job 23:12; Psalm 78:5; 99:7; 147:19; Ecclesiastes 12:11; Isaiah 30:12,13; 34:16; 59:21; Jeremiah 30:2; 36:1-2,27,28,32; 51:59-64; Ezekiel 11:25; Daniel 10:21; Hosea 8:12; Zechariah 7:12; Matthew 22:31,32; Luke 1:1-4,68-73; Acts 1:16; 28:25; Romans 3:1,2; 1 Corinthians 2:12,13; 7:10; 14:37; Ephesians 6:17; Colossians 3:16; 1 Thessalonians 2:13; 4:1-3; 1 Timothy 6:3-5; 2 Timothy 3:16,17; Hebrews 1:1,2; 3:7,8; 4:12; 5:12; 1 Peter 1:11,12; 2 Peter 1:21; 3:2,15; 1 John 1:1-5; Revelation 1:1,2,11,17-19; 2:7; 19:10; 22:6-8

— UNBELIEF IN
Psalm 50:16,17; Proverbs 1:29,30; 13:13; Isaiah 5:24; 28:9-14; 30:9-11; 53:1; Jeremiah 6:10; 8:9; Hosea 8:12; Amos 2:12; Micah 2:6; Luke 16:31; 24:25; John 3:20; 5:46,47; 8:37,45; 1 Corinthians 1:18,22,23; 2 Timothy 3:8; 4:3,4; 1 Peter 2:8; 2 Peter 3:15,16; Revelation 22:19

WORDS

— Of Jesus
  Gracious
Luke 4:22
Are spirit and life
John 6:63
Of eternal life
John 6:68
Will judge
John 12:47,48

— Of the wise
As goads, and as well-fastened nails
Ecclesiastes 12:11
Gracious
Ecclesiastes 10:12

— Spoken at the proper moment
Proverbs 15:23; Isaiah 50:4

— Aptly spoken, like apples of gold in filigree of silver
Proverbs 25:11

— Of the complete man, gentle
James 3:2

— Should be acceptable to God
Psalm 19:14

— Of the teacher, should be plain
1 Corinthians 14:9,19

— Unprofitable, to be avoided
2 Timothy 2:14

— Unspeakable, heard by Paul in Paradise
2 Corinthians 12:4

— Vain, not to be regarded
Exodus 5:9; Ephesians 5:6

— Like a tempest
Job 8:2

— Without knowledge, darken advice
Job 38:2

— Idle, an account must be given for on the Day of Judgment
Matthew 12:36,37
— Hasty, folly of
   Proverbs 29:20
— In a multitude of, is sin
   Proverbs 10:19
— Fool known by the multitude of
   Ecclesiastes 5:3
— Will swallow himself
   Ecclesiastes 10:12-14
— Seditious, deceive the naive
   Romans 16:18
— Deceitful, are a snare to the one who utters them
   Proverbs 6:2
— Of the hypocrite, softer than oil
   Psalm 55:21
— Of the talebearer, wounds to the soul
   Proverbs 18:8

See BUSYBODY
See SLANDER
See SPEAKING, EVIL
See TALEBEARER

WORK
See INDUSTRY
See LABOR

WORKS
— GOOD
   Jesus an example of
     John 10:32; Acts 10:38
   Holy women should manifest
     1 Timothy 2:10; 5:10
   God remembers
     Nehemiah 13:14; with Hebrews 6:9,10
Will be brought into judgment
  Ecclesiastes 12:14; with 2 Corinthians 5:10
In the judgment, will be an evidence of faith
  Matthew 25:34-40; with James 2:14-20
Servants should be patterns of
  Titus 2:7
Servants should exhort to
  1 Timothy 6:17,18; Titus 3:1,8,14
God is glorified by
  John 15:8
Designed to lead others to glorify God
  Matthew 5:16; 1 Peter 2:12
A blessing attends
  James 1:25
Of the righteous, are manifest
  1 Timothy 5:25
Parables relating to
  The talents
    Matthew 25:14-29
  The pounds
    Luke 19:12-27
  The laborer's in the vineyard
    Matthew 20:11-15
  The two sons
    Matthew 21:28-31
  The barren fig tree
— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
9:8; Galatians 6:4; Ephesians 2:10; Philippians 1:11; 2:13; Colossians 1:10; 3:12-14,17; 1 Thessalonians 1:3,7,8; 2 Thessalonians 2:17; 1 Timothy 2:10; 5:9,10; 6:18,19; 2 Timothy 2:21; 3:16,17; Titus 2:14; 3:1,2,8,14; Hebrews 6:10; 10:24; 13:21; James 1:22-27; 3:13,17,18; Revelation 14:13; 22:14

— INSUFFICIENCY OF, FOR SALVATION
Psalm 49:7,8; 127:1,2; Ecclesiastes 1:14; Isaiah 43:26; 57:12; 64:6; Ezekiel 7:19; 33:12-19; Daniel 9:18; Matthew 5:20; Luke 17:7-10; 18:9-14; Acts 13:39; Romans 3:20-31; 4:1-22; 8:3; 9:16,31,32; 11:6; 1 Corinthians 13:1-3; Galatians 2:16,19,21; 3:1-29; 4:9-11; 5:2,4,6,18; 6:15; Ephesians 2:8,9; Philippians 3:3-9; Colossians 2:20-23; 2 Timothy 1:9; Titus 3:4,5; Hebrews 4:3-10; 6:1,2; 9:1-14; James 2:10,11

— OF GOD
See GOD, WORKS OF

WORLD
See EARTH

WORLDLINESS

— General scriptures concerning

See COVETOUSNESS
See PLEASURES
See RICHES
— INSTANCES OF

Esau
   Genesis 25:30-34; Hebrews 12:16

Jacob
   Genesis 25:31-34; 27:36; 30:37-43

Judah
   Genesis 37:26,27

Israelites
   Numbers 11:33,34; Psalm 78:18,29-31

Balaam
   2 Peter 2:15; Jude 1:11; with Numbers 22; 23; 24

Eli's sons
   1 Samuel 2:12-17

Gehazi
   2 Kings 5:21-27

Herod Antipas
   Matthew 14:6,7

Cretans
   Titus 1:12

WORM

— General scriptures concerning
   Exodus 16:20,24; Jonah 4:7

— Herod Agrippa I was eaten by, (Josephus confirmed this)
   Acts 12:23

— FIGURATIVE
   Job 25:6; Isaiah 41:14; 66:24
   Of remorse
   Mark 9:44,46,48

WORMWOOD

— A bitter plant
   Deuteronomy 29:18
— **FIGURATIVE**  
  Deuteronomy 29:18; Proverbs 5:4; Jeremiah 9:15; 23:15; Lamentations 3:19

— **SYMBOLICAL**  
  Revelation 8:11

**WORSHIP**

— **To be rendered only to God**  
  Exodus 20:3; Deuteronomy 5:7; 6:13; Matthew 4:10; Luke 4:8; Acts 10:26; 14:15; Colossians 2:18; Revelation 19:10; 22:8

— **Of Jesus**  
  See JESUS, WORSHIP OF

— **Acceptable to God**  
  Genesis 4:4; 8:21

— **Of the wicked rejected**  
  Genesis 4:5,7
  See PRAYER, OF THE WICKED

— "**Iniquity of the holy things,**"  
  Exodus 28:38

— **Public, in the temple**  
  Jeremiah 26:2; Luke 18:10; 24:53

— **David's ordinances for**  
  1 Chronicles 23; 24; 25; 26

— **Family**  
  Deuteronomy 16:11,14

— **Of Abraham**  
  Genesis 12:7,8; 13:4,18

— **Of Jacob**  
  Genesis 35:2,3

— **Of Job**  
  Job 1:5

— **Of the Philippian jailer**  
  Acts 16:34
— In private homes  
Acts 1:1,3,14; 5:42; 12:12; 20:7-9; Romans 16:5; 1 Corinthians 16:19; Colossians 4:15; Philemon 1:2

— In the night  
Isaiah 30:29; Acts 16:25

— Jesus prays all night long  
Luke 6:12

— Postures in  
Bowing  
Exodus 34:8; 2 Chronicles 20:18

— Prostrations  
Genesis 17:3; Mark 3:11

See PRAYER, ATTITUDES IN

— Prayer in  
See PRAYER

— God's presence in  
Leviticus 19:30; Psalm 77:13; 84:4; Isaiah 56:7; Hebrews 10:25

— Loved by his people  
Psalm 27:4; 84:1-3,10; Zechariah 8:21

— Benedictions pronounced  
See BENEDICTIONS

— The whole nation required to assemble for, including men, women, children, servants, and foreigners  
Deuteronomy 16:11; 31:11-13

— On Mount Gerizim and Mount Ebal  
Joshua 8:32-35

— The word of God read in public assemblies  

— Of angels, forbidden  
Revelation 19:10; 22:8,9

See AFFLICTIONS, PRAYER IN
See BLASPHEMY
See CHILDREN
See CHURCH
See CONSECRATION
See DEDICATION
See IDOLATRY
See INSTRUCTION, IN RELIGION
See LEVITES
See MINISTER
See MUSIC
See OFFERING
See PRAISE
See PRAYER
See PREACHING
See PRIEST
See PSALMS
See RELIGION
See SACRILEGE
See SERVANT
See STRANGER
See TABERNACLE
See TEMPLE
See THANKSGIVING
See WOMEN
See WORD OF GOD
See YOUNG MEN

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
   Genesis 35:2,3; Exodus 3:5,6; 5:1; 15:2; 19:10-13,21-24; 20:24-26; 24:1,2; 25:8,22; 28:34,35; 29:43; 30:19-21; 34:8; 40:34,35;
   Leviticus 10:3; 16:2; Numbers 17:4; Joshua 5:15; 1 Kings 8:3-11; 2 Kings 17:36; 1 Chronicles 16:29; 2 Chronicles 5:13,14; 7:1; 30:27;
   Ezra 3:10-13; Nehemiah 10:39; Psalm 5:7; 22:22; 24:3-6; 26:6-8;
1980

See PRAISE
See PRAYER
See THANKFULNESS

— COMMANDED
Genesis 35:1; Exodus 23:17,18; 34:23; Deuteronomy 12:5-7,11,12; 16:6-8; 31:11-13; 33:19; 2 Kings 17:36; Psalm 45:11; 76:11; 96:8,9; 97:7; 99:5; Joel 1:14,15; 2:15-17; Nahum 1:15; Haggai 1:8; Zechariah 14:16-18; Matthew 8:4; Mark 1:44; Luke 5:14; Hebrews 10:25; Revelation 14:7; 19:10

WOUNDS

— Treatment of
Proverbs 20:30; Isaiah 1:6; Luke 10:34

WRATH

— (Anger, judgment, punishment)
See ANGER
See GOD, ANGER OF
See JUDGMENT
See PUNISHMENT, DIVINE
See PUNISHMENT, ETERNAL
WRESTLING

— FIGURATIVE
   Genesis 30:8; 32:24,25; Ephesians 6:12

WRITING

— Copyists were called "scribes."
   See SCRIBES
   See BOOKS
   See ENGRAVING
   See INK
   See INKHORN
   See LETTERS
   See PEN
   See TABLES OF STONE
YARN

— General scriptures concerning
  1 Kings 10:28; 2 Chronicles 1:16

See WEAVING

YEAR

— General scriptures concerning
  Genesis 1:14

— Divided into months
  Exodus 12:2; Numbers 10:10; 28:11

See MONTHS

— Annual feasts
  Leviticus 25:5

See FEASTS

— Redemption of houses sold, limited to one
  Leviticus 25:29,30

— Land to rest for one, in seven
  Leviticus 25:5

— Of release
  Deuteronomy 15:9

— Age computed by
  Of Abraham
  Genesis 25:7

  Of Jacob
  Genesis 47:9

See LONGEVITY

— A thousand, with the Lord is like one day
  Psalm 90:4; 2 Peter 3:8

— Satan to be bound for a thousand
  Revelation 20:2-4,7

See JUBILEE, YEAR OF
1983

See MILLENNIUM
See TIME

YOKE

— FIGURATIVE

Leviticus 26:13; Isaiah 9:4; 10:27; Jeremiah 2:20; 5:5; 28:2,4,10; 30:8; Lamentations 1:14; 3:27; Matthew 11:29,30; Acts 15:10

YOUNG MEN

— General scriptures concerning


— INSTANCES OF RELIGIOUS YOUNG MEN

See JOSEPH
See JOSHUA
See SAMUEL
See DAVID
See SOLOMON
See URIAH
The rich young man

Matthew 19:16-22; Mark 10:17-22; Luke 18:18-23

See CHILDREN
See PARENTS
ZAANAIM
— Also called ZAANANNIM
— A plain near Kedesh
    Joshua 19:33; Judges 4:11

ZAANAN
— Also called ZENAN
— A place of uncertain location
    Joshua 15:37; Micah 1:11

ZAANANNIM
See ZAANAIM

ZAAVAN
— Also called ZAVAN
— A son of Ezer
    Genesis 36:27; 1 Chronicles 1:42

ZABAD
— 1. Son of Nathan
    1 Chronicles 2:36,37
— 2. An Ephraimite
    1 Chronicles 7:21
— 3. One of David's valiant men
    1 Chronicles 11:41
— 4. An assassin of King Joash
    2 Chronicles 24:26; 25:3,4
    Called JOZACHAR in
    2 Kings 12:21
— 5. Three Israelites who divorced their Gentile wives
    Ezra 10:27,33,43
ZABBAI
— 1. Son of Bebai
    Ezra 10:28
— 2. Father of Baruch
    Nehemiah 3:20

ZABBUD
— A returned exile
    Ezra 8:14

ZABDI
— 1. Father of Carmi
    Joshua 7:1; 17:18
— 2. A Benjamite
    1 Chronicles 8:19
— 3. David's storekeeper
    1 Chronicles 27:27
— 4. Son of Asaph
    Nehemiah 11:17

ZABDIEL
— 1. Father of Jashobeam
    1 Chronicles 27:2
— 2. An overseer of one-hundred twenty eight mighty men of valor, who lived in Jerusalem
    Nehemiah 11:14

ZABUD
— A chief officer of Solomon
    1 Kings 4:5

ZABULON
See ZEBULUN

ZACCAI
— A Jew whose descendants returned from the Babylonian exile
    Ezra 2:9; Nehemiah 7:14
ZACCHAEUS (ZACCHEUS)
— (A collector of taxes in Jericho)
— Hosts Jesus
  Luke 19:1-10

ZACCHUR
— A Simeonite
  1 Chronicles 4:26
  See ZACCUR

ZACCUR
— 1. A Reubenite
  Numbers 13:4
— 2. Also called ZACCHUR, which see
— 3. A Merarite
  1 Chronicles 24:27
— 4. Son of Asaph
  1 Chronicles 25:2,10; Nehemiah 12:35
— 5. Son of Imri
  Nehemiah 3:2

ZACHARIAH
— 1. Son of Jeroboam, and the last of the household of Jehu
  2 Kings 10:30; 14:29; 15:8-12
— 2. Grandfather of Hezekiah
  2 Kings 18:2; 2 Chronicles 29:1

ZACHARIAS (ZECHARIAH)
— 1. A man who was killed by the Jews
  Referred to by Jesus
    Matthew 23:35; Luke 11:51
— 2. The father of John the Baptist
  Luke 1:5-80; 3:2
  See ELISABETH
  See JOHN THE BAPTIST
ZACHER
— A Benjamite
  1 Chronicles 8:31
— Called ZECHARIAH in
  1 Chronicles 9:37

ZADOK
— 1. The high priest during the time of David's reign
  2 Samuel 19:11; 20:25; 1 Chronicles 15:11; 16:39
  Removes the ark of the covenant from Jerusalem at the time of Absalom's usurpation; returns with the ark of the covenant at David's command
    2 Samuel 15:24-36; 17:15,17-21
  Stands aloof from Adonijah at the time of his attempted usurpation
    1 Kings 1:8,26
  Summoned by David to anoint Solomon to be king
    1 Kings 1:32-40,44,45
  Performs the function of a high priest after Abiathar was deposed by Solomon
    1 Kings 2:35; 1 Chronicles 29:22
— 2. Father of Jerusha
  2 Kings 15:33; 2 Chronicles 27:1
— 3. Son of Ahitub
  1 Chronicles 6:12
— 4. A man of valor
  1 Chronicles 12:28
— 5. Son of Baana
  Nehemiah 3:4
— 6. A priest
  Nehemiah 3:29
— 7. A returned exile
  Nehemiah 10:21
— 8. Son of Meraioth
    Nehemiah 11:11
— 9. A treasurer of the temple
    Nehemiah 13:13

ZAHAM
— Grandson of Solomon
    2 Chronicles 11:19

ZAIR
— A city in the country of Edom
    2 Kings 8:21

ZALAPH
— Father of Hanun
    Nehemiah 3:30

ZALMON
— 1. Also called SALMON, probably
    A hill in Samaria
    Judges 9:48; Psalm 68:14
— 2. One of David's warriors
    2 Samuel 23:28

ZALMONAH
— One of the camping places of Israel
    Numbers 33:41,42

ZALMUNNA
— King of Midian
    Judges 8:5-21; Psalm 83:11

ZAMZUMMIMS
— Also called ZUZIMS
— A race of giants
    Genesis 14:5; Deuteronomy 2:20,21
ZANOAH
— 1. A city of western Judah
   Joshua 15:34; Nehemiah 3:13; 11:30
— 2. A city of eastern Judah
   Joshua 15:56
— 3. A descendant of Caleb
   1 Chronicles 4:18

ZAPHNATH-PAANEAH
— A name given to Joseph by Pharaoh
   Genesis 41:45

ZAPHON
— A city in the territory of the tribe of Gad
   Joshua 13:27

ZARA
— Also called ZARAH
— Son of Judah
   Matthew 1:3

ZARAH
— Also called ZERAH and ZARA
— Son of Judah and Tamar
   Genesis 38:30; 46:12; Numbers 26:20; 1 Chronicles 2:4,6;
   Nehemiah 11:24

ZAREAH
— A city of the tribe of Judah
   Nehemiah 11:29
   See ZORAH

ZARED
— Also called ZERED
— A brook
   Numbers 21:12; Deuteronomy 2:13,14
ZAREPHATH
— (A city between Tyre and Sidon)
— Elijah performs two miracles in
  1 Kings 17:8-24
— Called SAREPTA (A. V.) in
  Luke 4:26

ZARETAN
— Probably identical with ZARTANAH and ZARTHAN
— A city of uncertain location
  Joshua 3:16; 1 Kings 4:12; 7:46

ZARETH-SHAHAR
— A city in the territory of the tribe of Reuben
  Joshua 13:19

ZATTHU
See ZATTU

ZATTU
— 1. One whose descendants returned with Zerubbabel
  Ezra 2:8; 10:27; Nehemiah 7:13
— 2. Probably identical with ZATTHU
  One who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah
  Nehemiah 10:14

ZAVAN
See ZAAVAN

ZAZA
— Son of Jonathan
  1 Chronicles 2:33

ZEAL, RELIGIOUS
— General scriptures concerning
  Joshua 24:15,16; 2 Samuel 24:24,25; 1 Kings 9:4; 15:14; 1
  Chronicles 29:17; 2 Chronicles 15:15; 19:3; Ezra 7:23; Job 16:19;
Psalm 42:1,2; 60:4; 96:2,3,10; 119:139; Proverbs 11:30; Isaiah 58:12; 60:1; 62:6,7; Daniel 12:3; Micah 5:7; Habakkuk 2:2; Haggai 2:4,5; Zechariah 14:20,21; Matthew 5:13-16; Mark 4:21,22; Luke 8:16,17; 22:32,33; John 6:27; 9:4; Acts 10:42; 26:29; Romans 1:8,9; 7:22; 12:11; 1 Corinthians 5:8; 7:29-34; 13:3; 14:12; 15:58; 2 Corinthians 4:8-10,13,16-18; 7:11; 9:2; Galatians 4:18; 6:9; Ephesians 5:15,16; 6:14-20; Philippians 1:27,28; 2:15; 3:4-14,20; Colossians 4:5; 2 Thessalonians 3:13; Titus 2:14; 3:1; Hebrews 10:34; 11:15,16,24-27; 13:13-15; James 5:19,20; 1 Peter 2:2; 2 Peter 1:10,11; 3:14; Jude 1:3-22; Revelation 3:19; 5:4,5; 22:17

— EXEMPLIFIED


— INSTANCES OF

Moses
  Exodus 2:12; 11:8; 32:19,20

Phinehas
  Numbers 25:7-13; Psalm 106:30

Joshua
  Numbers 11:27-29; Joshua 7:6; 8:28

Gideon
  Judges 6:11-32
Jephthah
   Judges 11:30,31,34-39

Samuel
   1 Samuel 12:23; 15:11,35; 16:1

King Saul
   1 Samuel 14:38-44

King David
   2 Samuel 6; 7:2; 8:11,12

Elijah
   1 Kings 19:10

Obadiah
   1 Kings 18:3,4

Jehoash
   2 Kings 12:2-16

Jehu
   2 Kings 9; 10

Jehoiada
   2 Kings 11:4-17; 2 Chronicles 23:1-17

Asa
   1 Kings 15:11-15; 2 Chronicles 14:1-5,15

Josiah
   2 Kings 22; 23; 2 Chronicles 34:3-7,29-33

Priests
   1 Chronicles 9:13; Ezra 8:17,18

Ezra
   Ezra 7:10; 9; 10

Nehemiah
   Nehemiah 4:5; 8; 13:7-9,15-28

Jeremiah
   Jeremiah 25:3,4

Shepherds
   Luke 2:17,18

Anna
   Luke 2:38
Andrew and Philip
  John 1:41-46
Two blind men proclaiming the miracle of healing, contrary to the injunction of Jesus
  Matthew 9:30,31
The restored leper
  Mark 1:44,45
The healed deaf-mute man
  Mark 7:36
Peter rebuking Jesus
  Matthew 16:22
Peter
  Acts 2:14-40; 3:12-26
John
  See JOHN THE BAPTIST
Paul and Barnabas
  Acts 11:22-26; 14:14,15
Phoebe
  Romans 16:1,2
Ephesians
  Revelation 2:2,3,6
  See JESUS, ZEAL OF
See also, EXEMPLIFIED BY PAUL, below
— EXEMPLIFIED BY PAUL —
  16:10,13,17,31,32; 17:2,3,16,17,22-31; 18:4-6,19,23;
  28:23-28,30,31; Romans 1:1,9-15; 9:1-3; 10:1; 11:13,14;
  15:15-32; 1 Corinthians 1:17,23; 2:1-4,6,7,13; 3:1,2,5-7; 4:1-21;
  1:12,17-19,24; 2:12-17; 3:6,12; 4:1,2,5-8,15-
  5:11,13,14,18,20; 6:3-10; 7:2; 10:3,14-16; 11:7,12,19,22-33;
  12:10,14,15,17-19,21; 13:6-9; Galatians 1:10,15,16; 2:2; 3:1;
  4:11,19; 5:11; Ephesians 6:17,20; Philippians 1:17,18,20,22-25,27;
— WITHOUT KNOWLEDGE
  Ecclesiastes 7:16; Matthew 8:19,20; Luke 9:57,58; John 16:2; Acts 21:20; Romans 10:2,3; Galatians 1:13,14; 4:17; Philippians 1:15-18

— IN PUNISHING EVIL PEOPLE
  Moses and Levites
    Exodus 32:20,26-29
  Phinehas
    Numbers 25:11-13; Psalm 106:30,31
  Israelites
    Joshua 22:11-20; Judges 20
  Samuel
    1 Samuel 15:33
  David
    2 Samuel 1:14; 4:9-12
  Elijah
    1 Kings 18:40
  Jehu
    2 Kings 10:15-28
  Jehoiada
    2 Kings 11:18
  Josiah
    2 Kings 23:20

— IN REPROVING INIQUITY
  See REPROOF, FAITHFULNESS IN

ZEBADIAH

— 1. Two Benjamites
  1 Chronicles 8:15,17

— 2. An Israelite who joined David at Ziklag
  1 Chronicles 12:7
— 3. A Korhite porter in the temple
   1 Chronicles 26:2
— 4. Son of Asahel
   1 Chronicles 27:7
— 5. An itinerant Levite teacher
   2 Chronicles 17:8
— 6. Son of Ishmael and counselor of the king
   2 Chronicles 19:11
— 7. Son of Shephaniah
   Ezra 8:8
— 8. A priest who defiled himself by marrying an idolatrous woman
   Ezra 10:20

ZEBAH
— King of Midian
   Judges 8:5-21; Psalm 83:11

ZEBAIM
— A place whose exact location is unknown
   Ezra 2:57; Nehemiah 7:59

ZEBEDEE
— Father of James and John (nicknamed "Boanerges")
   Matthew 4:21; 20:20; 27:56; Mark 1:20

ZEBINA
— Son of Nebo
   Ezra 10:43

ZEBOIM
— 1. Also called ZEBOIIM
   One of the cities in the Valley of Siddim
   Genesis 10:19; 14:2,8; Deuteronomy 29:23; Hosea 11:8
— 2. A city and valley in Benjamin
   1 Samuel 13:18; Nehemiah 11:34
ZEBUDAH
— Wife of Josiah, king of Judah
  2 Kings 23:36

ZEBUL
— An officer of Abimelech
  Judges 9:28-41

ZEBULUN
— 1. Son of Jacob and Leah
  Genesis 30:20; 35:23; 46:14; 49:13; Exodus 1:3; 1 Chronicles 2:1
  Descendants of
    Genesis 46:14; Numbers 26:26,27
  Also called ZABULUN
— 2. Tribe of
  Place of, in marching and camping
    Numbers 2:3,7; 10:14,16
  Territory awarded to
    Genesis 49:13; Joshua 19:10-16; Matthew 4:13
  Aboriginal inhabitants of the territory of, not expelled
    Judges 1:30
  Levitical cities of
    Joshua 21:34,35; 1 Chronicles 6:77
  Moses' benediction upon
    Deuteronomy 33:18,19
  Loyalty of, in resisting the enemies of Israel
    With Barak against Sisera
      Judges 4:6,10; 5:14,18
    With Gideon against the Midianites
      Judges 6:35
    With David when made king over Israel
      1 Chronicles 12:33,38-40
  Joins with Hezekiah in renewing the Passover
    2 Chronicles 30:11,18
Conquest of, by Tiglath-pileser; carried away to Assyria into captivity
   2 Kings 15:29; Isaiah 9:1
Jesus lived in the land of
   Matthew 4:15
Twelve thousand sealed
   Revelation 7:8
See ISRAEL

ZECHARIAH (ZECHARIAS)

— 1. A Reubenite
   1 Chronicles 5:7

— 2. Three Levites in the days of David
   1 Chronicles 9:21; 15:18,20,24; 16:5; 26:2,14

— 3. A Benjamite
   1 Chronicles 9:37
   Called ZACHER in
   1 Chronicles 8:31

— 4. Two Kohathites
   1 Chronicles 24:25; 2 Chronicles 34:12

— 5. A Merarite porter in the temple
   1 Chronicles 26:11

— 6. Father of Iddo
   1 Chronicles 27:21

— 7. A prince sent by Jehoshaphat along with priests and Levites to teach in the cities
   2 Chronicles 17:7

— 8. A Levite, and father of Jahaziel
   2 Chronicles 20:14

— 9. Son of Jehoshaphat
   2 Chronicles 21:2

— 10. High priest, and son or grandson of Jehoiada
   Put to death for prophesying against Jerusalem
— 11. A prophet during the reign of Uzziah
   2 Chronicles 26:5

— 12. A ruler of the temple
   2 Chronicles 35:8

— 13. The prophet
   Son of Berechiah
   Zechariah 2:4
   Prophesied during the reign of Darius
   Ezra 4:24; 5:1; 6:14; Zechariah 1:1,7; 7:1
   Probably the priest mentioned in
   Nehemiah 12:16; Ezra 8:3,11,16

— 14. Two chiefs who returned with Ezra
   Ezra 8:3,11,16

— 15. Name of various Jews after the captivity
   Ezra 10:26; Nehemiah 8:4; 11:4,5,12; 12:16

— 16. A priest and temple musician
   Nehemiah 12:35,41

— 17. Perhaps identical with number eleven above
   Isaiah 8:2

— 18. A Levite during the reign of Hezekiah
   2 Chronicles 29:13

— 19. ZECHARIAH (ZECHARIAS)
   See ZACHARIAH

ZEDAD

— A place near Hamath
   Numbers 34:8; Ezekiel 47:15

ZEDEKIAH

— 1. Made king of Judah by Nebuchadnezzar
   2 Kings 24:17,18; 1 Chronicles 3:15; 2 Chronicles 36:10; Jeremiah 37:1
   Throws off his allegiance to Nebuchadnezzar
   2 Kings 24:20; 2 Chronicles 36:13; Jeremiah 52:3; Ezekiel 17:12-21
Forms an alliance with the king of Egypt  
Ezekiel 17:11-18

The allegiance denounced  
By Jeremiah  
2 Chronicles 36:12; Jeremiah 21; 24:8-10; 27:12-22; 32:3-5; 34; 37:7-10,17; 38:14-28  
By Ezekiel  
Ezekiel 12:10-16; 17:12-21

Imprisons Jeremiah on account of his denunciations  
Jeremiah 32:2,3; 37:15-21; 38:5-28

Seeks the intercession of Jeremiah with God on his behalf  
Jeremiah 21:1-3; 37:3; 38:14-27

The evil reign of  
2 Kings 24:19,20; 2 Chronicles 36:12,13; Jeremiah 37:2; 38:5,19,24-26; 52:2

Nebuchadnezzar destroys the city and temple, takes him captive to Babylon, blinds his eyes, kills his sons  
2 Kings 25:1-10; 2 Chronicles 36:17-20; Jeremiah 1:3; 32:1,2; 39:1-10; 51:59; 52:4-30

— 2. Grandson of Jehoiakim  
1 Chronicles 3:16

— 3. A false prophet  
Jeremiah 29:21-23

— 4. A prince of Judah  
Jeremiah 36:12

— 5. A false prophet  
Prophesies to Ahab that he will be victorious over the Syrians, instead of being defeated  
1 Kings 22:11; 2 Chronicles 18:10  
Strikes Micahiah, the true prophet  
1 Kings 22:24; 2 Chronicles 18:23
ZEEB
— A prince of Midian
Judges 7:25; 8:3; Psalm 83:11

ZELAH
— (A city in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin)
— Saul buried in
Joshua 18:28; 2 Samuel 21:14

ZELEK
— An Ammonite
2 Samuel 23:37; 1 Chronicles 11:39

ZELOPHEHAD
— (Grandson of Gilead)
— His daughters petition for his inheritance
Numbers 27:1-11; 36; Joshua 17:3-6; 1 Chronicles 7:15

ZELOTES
See SIMON

ZELZAH
— A city of the territory of the tribe of Benjamin
1 Samuel 10:2

ZEMARAIM
— 1. A city of the tribe of Benjamin
Joshua 18:22
— 2. A part of Mount Ephraim
2 Chronicles 13:4

ZEMARITES
— A tribe that descended from Canaan
Genesis 10:18; 1 Chronicles 1:16
ZEMIRA

— A son of Becher
   1 Chronicles 7:8

ZENAN

— A city of the territory of the tribe of Judah
   Joshua 15:37

ZENAS

— A Christian believer and lawyer
   Titus 3:13

ZEPHANIAH

— 1. A priest in the reign of Zedekiah, king of Judah
    Sent by the king to Jeremiah with a message soliciting the
    prophet's intercession and prayers
    Jeremiah 21:1,2
    Shows Jeremiah the false prophet's letter
    Jeremiah 29:25-29
    Taken to Riblah and killed
    2 Kings 25:18-21; Jeremiah 52:24-27

— 2. A Kohathite
   1 Chronicles 6:36

— 3. A prophet in the days of Josiah
   Zephaniah 1:1

— 4. Father of Josiah
   Zechariah 6:10,14

ZEPHATH

— A Canaanitish city
   Judges 1:17

   See HORMAH

ZEPHATHAH

— A valley west of Judah
   2 Chronicles 14:1
ZEPHI

See ZEPHO

ZEPHO

— Also called ZEPHI
— Son of Eliphaz
    Genesis 36:11,15; 1 Chronicles 1:36

ZEPHON

— Son of Gad
    Numbers 26:15

ZER

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali
    Joshua 19:35

ZERAH

— 1. Son of Reuel
    Genesis 36:13,17; 1 Chronicles 1:37
— 2. Father of Jobab
    Genesis 36:33; 1 Chronicles 1:44
— 3. ZERAH
    See ZARAH
— 4. Son of Simeon
    Numbers 26:13; 1 Chronicles 4:24
— 5. A Gershonite
    1 Chronicles 6:21
— 6. A Levite
    1 Chronicles 6:41
— 7. King of Ethiopia
    2 Chronicles 14:9-15

ZERAHIAH

— 1. An ancestor of Ezra
    1 Chronicles 6:6,51; Ezra 7:4
— 2. Father of Elihoenai
   Ezra 8:4

**ZERED**

See ZARED

**ZEREDA**

— A city or district of Ephraim
  1 Kings 11:26

**ZEREDATHAH**

— In the territory of the tribe of Manasseh
  2 Chronicles 4:17

**ZERERATH**

— A district of uncertain location
  Judges 7:22

**ZERESH**

— Wife of Haman
  Esther 5:10-14; 6:13

**ZEREZH**

— Son of Ashur
  1 Chronicles 4:7

**ZERI**

— Son of Jeduthun
  1 Chronicles 25:3

**ZEROR**

— Father of Abiel
  1 Samuel 9:1

**ZERUAH**

— Mother of Jeroboam
  1 Kings 11:26
ZERUBBABEL
— Also called SHESHBAZZAR
— Directs the rebuilding of the altar and temple after his return from captivity in Babylon
  Ezra 3:2-8; 4:2,3; 5:2,14-16; Haggai 1:12-14
— Leads the Emancipated Jews back from Babylon
  Ezra 1:8-11; 2; Nehemiah 12
— Appoints the Levites to inaugurate the rebuilding of the temple
  Ezra 3:2-8
— Prophecies relating to
  Haggai 2:2; Zechariah 4:6-10
— Called ZOROBABEL in the genealogy of Joseph
  Matthew 1:12; Luke 3:27

ZERUIAH
— Sister of David
  1 Chronicles 2:16
— Mother of three of David's great soldiers
  1 Chronicles 2:16; 2 Samuel 2:18; 3:39; 16:9-11; 17:25

ZETHAM
— A son of Laadan
  1 Chronicles 23:8; 26:22

ZETHAN
— Son of Bilhan
  1 Chronicles 7:10

ZETHAR
— One of the seven chamberlains of the king of Persia
  Esther 1:10

ZIA
— A Gadite
  1 Chronicles 5:13
ZIBA
— (King Saul's servant)
— His fidelity to Mephibosheth
  2 Samuel 9
— His faithfulness to David
  2 Samuel 16:1-4; 19:17,26-29

ZIBEON
— 1. A Hivite
  Genesis 36:2,14
— 2. Son of Seir
  Genesis 36:20,24,29; 1 Chronicles 1:38,40

ZIBIA
— A Benjamite
  1 Chronicles 8:9

ZIBIAH
— Wife of Ahaziah
  2 Kings 12:1; 2 Chronicles 24:1

ZICHRI
— 1. Son of Izhar
  Exodus 6:21
— 2. Three Benjamites
  1 Chronicles 8:19,23,27
— 3. A Levite
  1 Chronicles 9:15
— 4. Two chiefs in the days of David
  1 Chronicles 26:25; 27:16
— 5. Father of Amasiah
  2 Chronicles 17:16
— 6. Father of Elishaphat
  2 Chronicles 23:1
— 7. An Ephraimite
  2 Chronicles 28
— 8. Father of Joel  
   Nehemiah 11:9

— 9. A priest  
   Nehemiah 12:17

**ZIDDIM**

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali  
   Joshua 19:35

**ZIDKIJAH**

— A chief prince of the exiles who returned to Jerusalem  
   Nehemiah 10:1

**ZIDON**

   See SIDON

**ZIF**

— Second month (May)  
   1 Kings 6:1

**ZIHA**

— 1. One of the Nethinim  
   Ezra 2:43; Nehemiah 7:46

— 2. A ruler of the Nethinim  
   Nehemiah 11:21

**ZIKLAG**

— A city within the territory allotted to the tribe of Judah  
   Joshua 15:31

— Revelation-allotted to the tribe of Simeon  
   Joshua 19:5

— David lives at  
   1 Samuel 27:5,6; 2 Samuel 1:1; 1 Chronicles 12:1

— Amalekites destroy  
   1 Samuel 30

— Inhabited by the returned exiles of Judah  
   Nehemiah 11:28
ZILLAH

— Wife of Lamech
  Genesis 4:19,22,23

ZILPAH

— Leah's handmaiden
  Genesis 29:24

— Mother of Gad and Asher by Jacob
  Genesis 30:9-13; 35:26; 37:2; 46:18

ZILTHAI

— 1. A Benjamite
  1 Chronicles 8:20

— 2. A captain of the tribe of Manasseh
  1 Chronicles 12:20

ZIMMAH

— 1. A son of Jahath
  1 Chronicles 6:20

— 2. Two Gershonites
  1 Chronicles 6:42; 2 Chronicles 29:12

ZIMRAN

— A son of Abraham
  Genesis 25:2; 1 Chronicles 1:32

ZIMRI

— 1. A chief of Simeon
  Numbers 25:6-8,14

— 2. King of Israel
  1 Kings 16:9-20; 2 Kings 9:31

— 3. Son of Zerah
  1 Chronicles 2:6

— 4. A Benjamite
  1 Chronicles 8:36; 9:42
— 5. An unknown place
   Jeremiah 25:25

**ZIN**

— A desert south of Judah
   Numbers 13:21; 20:1; 27:14; 33:36; 34:3,4; Deuteronomy 32:51;
   Joshua 15:1,3

**ZINA**

— A son of Shimei
   1 Chronicles 23:10

— Called ZIZAH in
   1 Chronicles 23:11

**ZION**

— (A stronghold of Jerusalem)
   Also called SION

— Captured from the Jebusites by David
   2 Samuel 5:6-9; 1 Chronicles 11:5-7

— Called thereafter "the city of David,"
   2 Samuel 5:7,9; 6:12,16; 1 Kings 8:1; 1 Chronicles 11:5,7; 15:1,29;
   2 Chronicles 5:2

— The ark of the covenant
   Placed in
   2 Samuel 6:12,16; 1 Kings 8:1; 1 Chronicles 15:1,29; 2
   Chronicles 5:2
   Removed from, to Solomon's temple on Mount Moriah
   1 Kings 8:1; 2 Chronicles 5:2; with 3:1

— Collectively, the place, the forms, and the assemblies of Israelite
  worship
   2 Kings 19:21,31; Psalm 9:11; 48:2,11,12; 74:2; 132:13; 137:1;
   Isaiah 35:10; 40:9; 49:14; 51:16; 52:1,2,7,8; 60:14; 62:1,11;
   Jeremiah 31:6; 50:5; Lamentations 1:4; Joel 2:1,15; Matthew 21:5;
   John 12:15; Romans 9:33; 11:26; 1 Peter 2:6
— Name of, applied to Jerusalem
   Psalm 87:2,5; 149:2; Song of Solomon 3:11; Isaiah 33:14,20;
   Jeremiah 9:19; 30:17; Zechariah 9:13

— Called the city of God
   Psalm 87:2,3; Isaiah 60:14

— Restoration of, promised
   Isaiah 51:3,11,16; 52:1,2,7,8; 59:20; 60:14; Obadiah 1:17-21;
   Zephaniah 3:14,16; Zechariah 1:14,17; 2:7,10; 8:2,3; 9:9,13

— Name of, applied to the city of the redeemed
   Hebrews 12:22; Revelation 14:1

   See CHURCH
   See JERUSALEM

ZIOR

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah
   Joshua 15:54

ZIPH

— 1. Two cities of the tribe of Judah
   Joshua 15:24,55; 1 Samuel 23:14,15,24; 26:2; 2 Chronicles 11:8

— 2. Grandson of Caleb
   1 Chronicles 2:42

— 3. Son of Jehaleleel
   1 Chronicles 4:16

ZIPHAH

— A son of Jehaleleel
   1 Chronicles 4:16

ZIPHION

— A son of Gad
   Genesis 46:16

— Called ZEPHON in
   Numbers 26:15
ZIPHRON
— A place in the north of Palestine
  Numbers 34:9

ZIPPOR
— Father of Balak
  Numbers 22:2,4,10,16; 23:18; Joshua 24:9

ZIPPORAH
— Wife of Moses
  Exodus 2:16-22
— Reproaches Moses
  Exodus 4:25,26
— Separates from Moses, is brought again to him by her father
  Exodus 18:2-6
— Miriam and Aaron upbraid Moses concerning
  Numbers 12:1

ZITHRI
— A son of Uzziel
  Exodus 6:22

ZIZ
— A pass in the territory of the tribe of Judah
  2 Chronicles 20:16

ZIZA
— 1. A Simeonite
  1 Chronicles 4:37
— 2. Son of Rehoboam
  2 Chronicles 11:20

ZIZAH
— A Gershonite
  1 Chronicles 23:11
— Called ZINA in
  1 Chronicles 23:10
ZOAN
— (A city in Egypt)
— Built seven years after Hebron in the land of Canaan
  Numbers 13:22
— Prophecies concerning
  Ezekiel 30:14
— Wise men from, were counselors of Pharaoh
  Isaiah 19:11,13
— Princes of
  Isaiah 30:4

ZOAR
— A city of the Moabites, near the Jordan River
  Genesis 13:10
— Territory of
  Deuteronomy 34:3; Isaiah 15:5; Jeremiah 48:34
— King of, fought against Chedorlaomer
  Genesis 14:2,8
— Not destroyed with Sodom and Gomorrah
  Genesis 19:20-23,30

ZOBA
See ZOBAH

ZOBAH
— Also called ZOBA; ARAM-ZOBAH; HAMATH-ZOBAH
— A kingdom in the north of Palestine
  1 Samuel 14:47
— Conquest of, by David
  2 Samuel 8:3-8,12; 1 Kings 11:23,24; 1 Chronicles 18:2-9
— Its inhabitants mercenaries of the Ammonites against David
  2 Samuel 10:6-19; 1 Chronicles 19:6-19
— David writes a psalm after the conquest of, see the title of
  Psalm 60
— Invaded by Solomon
   2 Chronicles 8:3

**ZODIAC**

— Signs of
   Job 38:32

**ZOBEBAH**

— Daughter of Coz
   1 Chronicles 4:8

**ZOHAR**

— 1. Father of Ephron
   Genesis 23:8; 25:9

— 2. Son of Simeon
   Genesis 46:10; Exodus 6:15

**ZOHELETH**

— A stone near En-rogel
   1 Kings 1:9

**ZOHETH**

— Son of Ishi
   1 Chronicles 4:20

**ZOPHAH**

— Son of Helem
   1 Chronicles 7:35,36

**ZOPHAI**

— Son of Elkanah
   1 Chronicles 6:26

**ZOPHAR**

— One of Job's three friends
   Job 2:11; 11; 20; 42:7-9
ZOPHIM
— 1. A place on the top of Pisgah
   Numbers 23:14
— 2. A city on Mount Ephraim
   1 Samuel 1:1

ZORAH
— Also called ZAREAH and ZOREAH
— A city of the tribe of Dan or possibly the tribe of Judah
   Joshua 15:33; 19:41
— The city of Samson
   Judges 13:2, 24, 25; 16:31
— Representatives of the tribe of Dan sent from, to spy out the land
  with a view to its conquest
   Judges 18
— Fortified by Rehoboam
   2 Chronicles 11:10
— Revelation-populated after the captivity
   Nehemiah 11:29

ZOROBABEL
— Also called, ZERUBBABEL SHESHBAZZAR
— An ancestor of Joseph
   Matthew 1:12, 13; Luke 3:27

See ZERUBBABAL

ZUAR
— Father of Nethaneel
   Numbers 1:8; 2:5; 7:18, 23; 10:15

ZUPH
— 1. A Kohathite
   1 Samuel 1:1; 1 Chronicles 6:35
— 2. A district northwest of Jerusalem
   1 Samuel 9:5
ZUR
— 1. A prince of Midian
   Numbers 25:15,18; 31:8; Joshua 13:21
— 2. A Benjamite
   1 Chronicles 8:30; 9:36

ZURIEL
— A Merarite
   Numbers 3:35

ZURISHADDAY
— Father of Shelumiel
   Numbers 1:6; 2:12; 7:36,41; 10:19

ZUZIMS
   See ZAMZUMMIMS